

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS PRINTED IN THE
FIFTEENTH CENTURY

LITHOGRAPHIC REPRINT

15
CATALOGUE OF BOOKS
PRINTED IN THE XVTH
CENTURY NOW IN THE
BRITISH MUSEUM

PART III

GERMANY: LEIPZIG—PFORZHEIM
GERMAN-SPEAKING SWITZERLAND
AND AUSTRIA-HUNGARY

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES

SOLD AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM

AND BY LONGMANS & CO., 39 PATERNOSTER ROW

BERNARD QUARITCH, 11 GRAFTON STREET, NEW BOND STREET

ASHER & CO., 14 BEDFORD STREET, COVENT GARDEN

AND HUMPHREY MILFORD, OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS, AMEN CORNER
LONDON

1913

All rights reserved

PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN AT THE
BRITISH MUSEUM AND
PLATES AND LETTERPRESS PRINTED
AT OXFORD BY HORACE HART

NOTE

As already announced in the prefatory Note to Part II of this Catalogue, it has been thought better to include in this volume, along with the fifteenth-century books printed in the remaining towns of Germany itself, those produced in German-speaking Switzerland and in the Austria-Hungary of to-day. Basel is thus brought into line with Strassburg, Speier, and the other Rhineland cities with which it is typographically connected, and, inasmuch as it remained throughout the fifteenth century a free city of the Empire, only joining the Swiss Confederation in 1501, the position here given it is historically justified. By appending Beromünster, Burgdorf, and Zürich to Basel, and adding also the cities of Austria-Hungary, a complete typographical unit has been obtained, which is also, save for the inclusion, for the sake of convenience, of Trent, quite homogeneous. It has seemed worth while to illustrate the relations of the places thus grouped by a typographical map, and also to index this group separately, partly to facilitate the separate study to which it is entitled, partly to enable books registered in these three Parts, pending the completion of the Catalogue, to be easily found. A special title-page has also been printed in order to enable any one who so desires to bring together all the Facsimiles for these three Parts.

The preparation of this, as of the previous sections of the Catalogue, has been supervised throughout by Mr. A. W. Pollard. Mr. Pollard, Mr. Henry Thomas, Mr. A. J. K. Esdaile, and Mr. J. V. Scholderer have all collaborated in the text; Mr. Scholderer, who has also shared the task of writing the Introduction and prepared the map, being, as in the case of Part II, the most continuous worker. The Indexes are mainly by Mr. Esdaile.

A. W. K. MILLER,
Keeper of Printed Books.

October, 1913.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	ix
LEIPZIG	621
MUNICH	662
METZ	663
EICHSTÄTT	665
HEIDELBERG.	666
MÜNSTER IN WESTFALEN	674
STUTTGART	675
INGOLSTADT.	676
STENDAL.	680
HAGENAU	681
HAMBURG	690
KIRCHHEIM IN ELSASS	691
FREIBURG IM BREISGAU	693
LÜNEBURG	698
OFFENBURG	699
ZINNA	700
TÜBINGEN	701
PFORZHEIM	705
BOOKS PRINTED IN GERMANY IN TYPES NOT ASSIGNABLE TO ANY TOWN	706
BASEL	713
BEROMÜNSTER	799
BURGDORF	801
ZÜRICH	802
BOOKS PRINTED IN GERMAN-SPEAKING SWITZERLAND IN TYPES NOT ASSIGNABLE TO ANY TOWN	803

CONTENTS

	PAGE
TRENT	805
CRACOW	807
PRAGUE	808
VIENNA	809
WINTERBERG	814
BRÜNN	815
KUTTENBERG	816
OLMÜTZ	817
INDEX TO PARTS I-III	819
CONCORDANCE OF PROCTOR-NUMBERS AND PRESENT PRESS-MARKS OF BOOKS NOT DESCRIBED BY HAIN	861
INDEX OF PRINTERS AND TOWNS	862



INTRODUCTION

THE books registered in this and the previous two Parts of the present Catalogue, while comprising probably somewhat less than two-thirds of the output of German presses down to the close of 1480, and little more than one-third of those which they poured out during the next twenty years, constitute for the moment the largest collection of German incunabula which has been fully catalogued. While the completion of this Part thus offers an occasion for a few general notes on German printing, no attempt need be made either to retell familiar incidents of the history of the art in Germany, or to re-argue old controversies. Whether it was at Strassburg or Mainz, Haarlem or Utrecht, that the grammar of Aelius Donatus was first printed for the use of schoolboys, instead of being transcribed, may long remain a subject of antiquarian conjecture and dispute. Here we may take our stand on the distinction drawn by the Cologne Chronicler of 1499 between the Invention made at Mainz and the PrefigUREMENT (*Vürbyldung*) which he places elsewhere, or if it be preferred on that subtler discrimination lurking in the word 'adinuentiones' applied to the achievements of Mainz, with its possible suggestion of earlier 'inuentiones' of another origin. Invention or Adinvention, whether that which was not first discovered at Mainz had been discovered at Strassburg or in Holland, it was in Germany and at Mainz that the Printed Book as the ambitious rival of the Manuscript first came into being, and it was by Germans that Printing was carried over Europe and no small proportion of the presses in Italy, France, Holland, Spain, and England were actually worked.

The achievement of the earliest Mainz printers is greatly enhanced by the fact that they worked in rivalry with scribes and illuminators whose skill was distinctly inferior to that of their contemporaries in Italy and France. If the Psalters of 1457 and 1459, the *Duranti*, the *Constitutiones Clementinae*, the Bible of 1462, had been printed at Florence or Paris, they could not have been put forward as equalling the finest manuscripts of the same place and date. In a comparison with contemporary German manuscripts they need claim no allowance on the plea of being the products of a new craft. They were fully equal to their models. To maintain this high standard overtaxed the printers' resources, and already in the Bible of 1462 we find a partial abandonment of capitals printed in two colours, nor was the experiment ever seriously renewed. But the similarity between the decoration in different copies of the same books makes it probable that at least some printers kept copies in stock fully rubricated by hand, and it is certain that for more than twenty years after 1462 to many fine printers at Strassburg, Cologne, and elsewhere the 'Ideal Book' remained a finely printed text with capitals, headings, and other ornaments added in red and blue by hand.

A printer who determined to complete his books without having recourse to rubricator or illuminator would have in the first place to decide whether he intended to abandon altogether the use of ornamental capitals, borders, and miniatures, or to print them by means of woodcuts, and secondly to choose between various typographic devices for supplying the head-lines and headings necessary to enable readers to find their way easily about his books. In respect to printed capitals Germany established a fine record. The great pictorial capitals of the German Bibles of G. Zainer at Augsburg and of Sensenschmidt and Frisner at Nuremberg, or again of the Lübeck *Rudimentum Nouitiorum* and Josephus, may be considered more curious and interesting than beautiful; but the plain Maiblumen capitals in use at Augsburg, Ulm, and Basel in relation to the types amid which they are set are as successful as any which can be found in incunabula, and chronologically they are well to the front. In the large pictorial capitals of Anton Sorg Maiblumen are employed as a subsidiary ornament with striking effect, the R at the beginning of Book IV of Suso's *Der Seusse* (1482), when it has escaped the colourist, being perhaps the finest achievement of German craftsmanship in this field. To the credit of Augsburg must be added the fine and somewhat more severe capitals used by Hohenwang and Pflanzmann. At Bamberg Sensenschmidt in some of his missals used a very striking alphabet printed in red, with foliage, birds, and animals standing out in white; at Strassburg we have the calendar capitals and grotesques of Knoblochtzer; at Nuremberg Johann Müller experimented with

INTRODUCTION

the vine-branch capitals which belong more distinctively to Italy, and Wagner used a set remarkable for the richly decorative treatment of the foliage with which they are filled. Altogether these ornamental capitals form a very distinctive feature of German bookwork, and one of which German book-lovers may well be proud. As much as this may also be claimed for the woodcut borders and half-borders found in a few books printed at Augsburg, Ulm, and Strassburg. Decoration of this kind was less cultivated in Germany than in Italy, and few German examples exhibit the certainty and decision which mark the bulk of Italian work. On the other hand, some at least of the German craftsmen realized that the function of a border is not to cover up a book's margin, but to decorate it, and this is to their credit. As for the woodcut pictures with which the more popular German printers replaced the work of the miniaturists and sought to catch the eyes of book-buyers, if these have less grace and charm than are to be found in the best Italian and French illustrations, in vigour of characterization they are easily ahead. In craftsmanship, moreover, German workmen seldom failed to attain a respectable level, and the derision which is occasionally aroused by the bad work by which French and Italian block-cutters spoilt good designs is very rarely indeed excited by any German book.

It is possible that here and there an early printer, trained as an illuminator, may have rubricated some of his own books or even have cut his own ornamental capitals, but decoration supplied by hand or by means of woodblocks is no more than an adjunct or supplement to the printer's craft, which can achieve results, perfect of their kind, solely by its own resources. In dealing with purely typographical problems German printers won their greatest triumphs by their editions of the large annotated text-books of the Civil and Canon laws and in printing the service-books of the Church, more especially missals. Fust and Schoeffer started the law-books with a splendour which excited emulation, surrounding a core of text in type 118 with a broad margin of commentary in type 91 with masterly skill, and making the use of red ink for rubrics so much a matter of pride that hardly any law printer during the rest of the century refused the expense of double printing. The great law-books were issued fairly continuously from 1460. In the case of liturgical works, after the costly Psalters of 1457 and 1459, there was a long pause while ecclesiastical authority apparently hesitated as to whether the new craft might fitly be used in its service. The Brothers of the Common Life at Marienthal seem to have led the way with the Mainz Breviary of 1474, and printed Breviaries become common from 1478 onwards, continuous Missal-printing starting some two years later. In books of both classes larger and smaller types were kept in the same alinement by the ingeniously simple device of casting them on bodies of the same size, instead of giving the smaller fount a body proportionate to its face. Red printing was regarded as no less essential to missal work than to the great law-books, and its use was extended to Breviaries, which at the outset were printed only in black.

Praise of German printing can hardly be too high in so far as it is based on the achievements of Fust and Schoeffer, on books in good types left for rubricators to complete and lucky enough to fall into the hands of skilled craftsmen, on those decorated with good woodcut capitals, and on the best of the law-books and liturgies. Outside these groups it is not easy to find much absolutely first-class work. Johann Bämmler (perhaps because he had been a scribe before he turned to the new craft) was the only printer besides Peter Schoeffer who invested his books with the charm of red printing throughout a career of any length. Other printers only used it in law-books, liturgies, and wall-calendars (doubtless as an extension of the red-printed calendars in liturgies), eschewed it altogether, or tried it as an experiment, abandoning it, obviously on account of expense, after thus decorating quite a few books.¹ The finest alternative to red printing, the use in headings of the majuscules of

¹ At Mainz down to about 1485 there is hardly a book from the press of Peter Schoeffer without some touch of red. After 1485 he used it chiefly in missals, but we find a red colophon reappearing in the *Chronik der Sachsen* of 1492. The Printer of the *Catholicon* of 1460 used red only in the *Catholicon* itself. The only other Mainz books in which it occurs are three or four small quartos of Peter von Friedberg written by the Abbot Trithemius, as to which there may have been special instructions. At Bamberg it was used extensively, but only in liturgical books. At Strassburg it was used by Mentelin in the third edition of *Astesanus de Ast De casibus conscientiae* [c. 1474], in some eight books by Eggestein dated or datable 1471-72, in the anonymous *Ludolphus* of 1474, in the anonymous *Henricus Ariminensis* printed soon after November 1472, in three books by C. W. *Civis Argentinensis*, one datable 1473, another dated 1474, in Knobloch's *Melusina* (c. 1476), in one book of Martin Schott's, the *Otto von Passau* of 1483, and in Grüninger's *Sermones Exquisiti* of 1489, and a few other books from his press round about that date. At Cologne it was not used by Zel, but appears in many of Therhoernen's books of 1471-75, and in the anonymous *Flores S. Augustini* of c. 1473; after this scarcely at all till it is found in a few books about 1500. At Augsburg Günther Zainer printed in red in two or three books about 1475-76 (e.g. *S. Gregory's Epistles* and

INTRODUCTION

the fount in which the text was being printed, appears comparatively seldom in German books, doubtless because it accords much less well with the characteristics of gothic founts than of roman, and of roman founts, as we shall see, but little use was made in Germany until nearly the end of the century. We find Mentelin massing roman majuscules in this way, and Husner gothic ones, and the same plan is pursued in the *Consolatio Theologiae* of Joannes de Tambaco in the smaller of the 'typi Reyseriani'. Outside Strassburg¹ this device met with little favour, but is found now and again in books by Richel at Basel, Wiener at Augsburg, &c.

A printer unwilling to leave his books to be completed by a rubricator, unwilling also to incur the expense of double printing which the use of red ink entailed,² and who disliked or was ignorant of the device of massing majuscules in the Italian fashion, could find no other means of helping readers to pick their way about his books than that of using a second type. The use of a second type begins as early as the Mainz Indulgences of 1454, is found in the Psalters of 1457 and 1459, and in all the early law-books where text and commentary each has its appropriate fount. As early as the Duranti of 1459 we find a colophon in 118 standing out from a text in 91, but the long series of documents about the disputed Archbishopric are printed uniformly in 91 without any relief, and Schoeffer preferred to use red ink rather than cast a type which should provide the same relief to texts printed in 118 as 118 provided for those printed in 91. In a few early books printed at Strassburg and elsewhere, the necessary contrast between texts and headings was obtained by the use of types differing in about this proportion, while in the majority of books only a single fount was used. In 1478, however, we find Johann Amerbach at Basel using a 185 title and heading type, which found its way to Strassburg in connexion with the glossed Bible which he commissioned Adolf Rusch to print for him there (about 1480), and types of this class speedily became popular in Strassburg and all over Germany. With obvious advantage these heading types were often made just twice the size of the text types with which they were used, the one varying between 160 and 180 mm. as the other varied between 80 and 90, so that they could be set along with a double line of text without necessitating any special adjustment. Unluckily both these heading types themselves and the text types with which they fit in many cases offer only unimaginative variations on two very poor designs, and as these were widely adopted, with very slight modifications, German printing after 1480 gradually lost much of its beauty and individuality. A decade later individuality was further diminished by the general adoption of a Schwabacher fount, usually measuring from 91 to 94 mm., the minute differences between varieties of this being perhaps even more difficult to classify than those in the text and heading types introduced in the eighties. The Schwabacher itself, it must be noted, is found at least as early as 1484, when it was used by Ludwig von Renchen at Cologne in his *Seelentrost*. The following year Grüninger at Strassburg adopted an almost identical fount for a German Bible, and Schoeffer used a similar one in his *Hortus Sanitatis*. Perhaps we should mention with these as a forerunner the lower-case

a German Bible); Bämle, as noted above, used red ink throughout his career; Sorg and Schoensperger only in one or two books, some of them reprints from editions of Bämle's; Ratdolt largely in liturgical printing, but very little elsewhere, except in his device. At Nuremberg red is found in several books printed by Sensenschmidt during his partnership with Frisner; Koberger used it extensively in law-books, and Stuchs in liturgies; it is found also in some Nuremberg calendars, but except by Sensenschmidt seldom or never in books outside these three classes, though we must extend liturgies to cover books of devotion like Hochfeder's editions of the *Zeitglöcklein* (1495). The same limitation applies to its use at Ulm (Reger's *Die sonntäglichen Gebete*), Lübeck and Würzburg (liturgies), Reutlingen and Erfurt (calendars), and Magdeburg (liturgies). At Leipzig, besides liturgies by Stöckel, we have to note the presence of red in Stöckel's edition of Hund's *Introduitorium in Aristotelis Physica*, of 1500, which must be classed with the similar experiments at Cologne about 1500. At Ingolstadt, Kirchheim, and Tübingen red is found in a few liturgical works of the nineties. Lastly, at Basel, we find red printing appearing sporadically very much as at Strassburg. Thus it was used by Ruppel in an early edition of De Lyra's *Postilla super euangelia* as well as in a Justinian; by Wenssler in an early *Tractatus de modo perueniendi ad veram Dei et proximi dilectionem* (specially printed for the Prior of the Charterhouse) and in his *Augustinus De Ciuitate Dei* of 1479, as well as in law-books; by Richel in a *Fortalitium Fidei* of Alphonsus de Spina, three Latin Bibles, and a *Tabula operum Thomae Aquinatis*, 1478; also by Kollicker, Pforzheim, Froben, and Bergmann in the usual classes, and by Hohenwang in the *Orationes* of Innocent III. Based, as it is, on a rapid survey of the books in a single library, this summary does not pretend to be complete, but it probably indicates not inaccurately the general course of red printing in Germany in the fifteenth century.

¹ The discovery that the *Burgundische Historie* of Erhard Tusch, Gedruckt zu Strassburg, in 1477, is printed not in the larger 'typi Reyseriani', as Proctor's note (*Index*, p. 45 sq.) implied, but in the smaller, brings this and the other books in the first state of the 88 type, ascribed to Georg Reyser at Speier, decisively back to Strassburg.

² Caxton and Colard Mansion tried to print in red and black with the same pull of the press, and Jean Du Pré made a similar experiment in a *Horae*, but the results were not encouraging.

INTRODUCTION

of Koberger's stiffly upright fount in his German Bible of 1483, which, for all its stiffness, has such characteristic Schwabacher features as closed a, looped b, d, h, and l, and tailed f and f. Closed a and tailed f and f, however, occur in type as early as the 30-line Indulgence of 1454, and we may be sure that there were plenty of manuscript models for Schwabacher types, without any need to suppose that Ludwig von Renchen deliberately worked upon a hint from Koberger. During the next five years Schwabacher made little headway; but in the nineties it became very popular.

In its origin Schwabacher was essentially a vernacular fount, but this did not prevent it from being used for Latin books. The quantity of Latin to be printed was apparently so great that it would be difficult to find any group of founts rigorously reserved for German. Counter encroachments by German on the stiffer and more severe types primarily employed for Latin are much rarer, but these also are not unknown, and, save when in the hands of learned printers who despised all popular work, few founts, except the handful of roman ones, were absolutely safe from such attacks. Of these roman founts much the earliest is the 103 mm. type with the curious R, used at Strassburg (by Adolf Rusch) as early as 1464. Seven years later a poor roman type (87 mm.) appears in the books of the Printer of Postilla at Speier in 1471 in succession to a mixed type (108 mm.), and the 120 mm. fount of the Printer of Gesta Christi (possibly the same man) has roman characteristics. In or about 1473 we find rather a fine roman (120 mm.) used by Günther Zainer at Augsburg, another (103 mm.) at the press of SS. Ulrich and Afra, and inferior ones by Johann Zainer at Ulm (100 mm.) and the Printer of Augustinus at Lauingen (106 and 96 mm.). In 1474 Johann Müller, the astronomer printer, used two such types (106 and 94^A) at Nuremberg. A little later, quite at the end of his career, we find Mentelin at Strassburg possessed of an excellent 107 mm. roman fount, and using with it majuscules of a slightly smaller face for headings. These ten founts are all the roman ones known to the present writer as used in Germany before 1480, and the total number of books printed in them was small. From the death of Mentelin to 1486 there was no roman, or semi-roman, printing in any German city. In 1486 Lienhart Holle produced at Ulm his magnificent edition of Ptolemy's *Cosmographia* (perhaps the finest of all German incunabula) printed in a singularly beautiful semi-roman type, probably copied from the Italian manuscript from which the book was printed. In the same year Johann Amerbach at Basel began using two of the six roman types with which he equipped himself during the fifteenth century. He had been trained at Venice and had been at work since 1478, so that his slowness in introducing them is eloquent of their unpopularity. For another seven or eight years the only competition was that of a roman-type Virgil printed by Koberger in 1492. The real life of roman type in Germany dates from 1494, when Johann Bergmann at Basel adopted it for his earliest books, the work of Brant, Wimpheling, and Locher. In 1495 Martin Schott and Johann Prüss at Strassburg, in 1496 Grüninger at Strassburg and Kesler at Basel, followed in his steps. Typographically we can say with some confidence that the New Learning first raised its head in Germany about 1494, and that it came by way of Basel and Strassburg.

The typographical fact that roman type after a few experiments was disused altogether for some years in the Germanic countries and reappears in the nineties under the auspices of men who were intellectual and spiritual pioneers is only the outward symbol of bibliographical facts of much wider interest. In Italy itself the *littera antiqua*, which we call roman, was only revived early in the fifteenth century, and in Germany a very large proportion of the books printed before the close of 1500, a still larger proportion of those printed before 1490, were the work of mediaeval authors who lived and died before the fifteenth century began. The Author-Index attached to this section of our Catalogue has been compiled not only as a temporary aid to finding the entry of any particular book described in the first three Parts, but also to facilitate the literary and bibliographical study of German incunabula as a group by themselves, and a group moreover of exceptional interest in view of the part played by Germany in the succeeding half-century. The Museum collection, of course, aims only at being representative, and in the case of vernacular books and of every kind of fugitive literature it is merely fragmentary. Any inferences drawn from it are thus necessarily tentative and certain to have to be modified when the Kommission für den Gesamtkatalog der Wiegendrucke has completed its work. But as this side of the interest of Incunabula has been neglected, it is worth while to illustrate its interest even by an avowedly tentative study.

INTRODUCTION

As we run our eyes down the columns of the Index we can hardly help observing that the literature which it records is overwhelmingly concerned with religion, predominantly the work of the preceding centuries rather than of its own day and as regards these earlier centuries predominantly non-German. If we survey the field chronologically we must begin with the Greek and Latin classics, and as to these special caution is needed. Save for the mediaeval versions of Aristotle and Aesop and a more recent rendering of Plutarch's Lives, hardly any Greek classic was printed in Germany before 1500, even in a Latin translation. Of Latin classics there are here recorded single editions of Caesar De Bello Gallico, Sallust's Catiline and Jugurtha, Juvenal's Satires, and the Eclogues of Calpurnius; two editions of Virgil (out of three printed in Germany), besides some of his minor works, two of the Germania of Tacitus, and two of the Dicta et Facta Memorabilia of Valerius Maximus; four of Terence, the mediaeval favourite, besides a German version and a separate translation of the Eunuchus; a dozen (including two translations) of the most famous of the post-classical masterpieces, the De Consolatione Philosophiae of Boethius; seventeen of various works by Cicero, mostly ethical, and nineteen of Seneca, who, as late as the seventeenth century, was much more widely read than he is at present. It is probable that the Museum could find as many classical editions as this among its Italian incunabula for two or three years, and it is clear that throughout our period there was not a sufficient demand for Latin classics in Germany to give German printers any confidence that they would be able to sell an edition quickly. We must not draw any wider conclusion than this, for we may be certain that many more editions were in use in Germany than were produced on German soil. In the printing of classical texts Italy's possession of abundant manuscripts and of numerous scholars at least fairly equipped for editing them gave her something approaching a monopoly, while the feverish haste with which her printers attacked this particular class of book, a haste which about 1473 brought many of them nearly to ruin, made it inevitable that copies should be exported to other countries at prices which seriously discouraged competition.

In the desire not to depreciate unduly German classical scholarship in the fifteenth century the results of the bibliographical evidence on this subject have been put at their lowest. If we contrast with this record what the German printers did for the Vulgate version of the Bible and the vernacular renderings of it, we must own that it can hardly have been from lack of business enterprise that they printed so few Greek and Latin classics, but rather from a reasoned conviction that there was as yet only a limited market for them. The most recent register of the editions of the Latin Vulgate printed during the fifteenth century is that in Mr. R. A. Peddie's fragment of a *Conspectus Incunabulorum*, in which 133 are enumerated. Of these no fewer than seventy-one editions (fifty-one in the British Museum) can now be definitely assigned to printers in Germany, including those of Basel, leaving only sixty-two editions, some of them a little doubtful, as the contribution of the rest of Europe. Of German translations fifteen editions (thirteen in the Museum) were issued in the fifteenth century, twelve in High German, one in Low German, two in Low Saxon. As against these, thirteen vernacular editions were printed in Italy, all without exception at Venice; eleven vernacular Bibles are credited to France, but these are rather Bibles historiées and commentaries than complete texts; the only other vernacular Bibles recorded are the two Bohemian ones catalogued in the present volume, the incomplete Dutch edition of Delft and the Spanish Bible of Valencia (both these printed in 1477). Thus both in Latin texts and vernacular versions Germany stands easily at the head of Europe. If we reckon by towns two great trading centres are the only formidable competitors of the German towns. Venice, with its twenty-eight Vulgates and thirteen vernacular editions, comes first; Basel, with twenty-four Vulgates, second; Lyons, with twelve Vulgates and six French editions, third; Nuremberg, with at least fourteen Vulgates and two German editions, fourth; Strassburg, with ten Vulgates and three German editions, fifth. Even Augsburg (seven German editions) and Cologne (three Latin editions, two vernacular) are well to the front; no foreign city save Venice, Lyons, and Paris, producing more than two Bibles, and the greater number only one. Thus in early Bible printing the primacy of Germany is assured.

Turning now to the classics of the Church we find that in point of popularity Augustine takes the first place, thirty-eight separate works by him being here represented by sixty editions; of Jerome there are five editions of his Epistles (a large book to print) and several of minor works, besides nine

INTRODUCTION

editions and five translations of the Lives of the Fathers; of works by Chrysostom some twenty editions; of Gregory the Great ten editions of commentaries on books of the Bible, six (with two translations) of the Dialogi, one of his Epistles, and five of the Pastoral Care. Of the less popular Fathers we find Cyprian represented by one edition of his Epistles and three of the *De duodecim abusivis saeculi*; the works of Lactantius were printed once; of Athanasius there is only one minor work, printed at the very end of the century; of Basil three editions of the *De libris saecularibus*; of Cyril, Bishop of Jerusalem, two editions of the *Speculum Sapientiae* in Latin and one in German, and one of the *Quadripartitus*. The *Historiae adversus Paganos* of Augustine's follower Orosius was printed only once, by Schüssler; in Italy it enjoyed some of the popularity of the *De Civitate Dei* and went through at least five editions. On the other hand, of the *De Institutis Coenobiorum* and *Collationes Patrum* of Cassianus two editions were printed by Amerbach against one in Venice, and as *Die vierundzwanzig goldenen Harfen* the *Collationes* in Nider's translation attained to nine editions in Hain, of which three are in the Museum. Of the Ecclesiastical History of Cassiodorus three editions are here catalogued. Of works by Bede three editions, of works by Anselm six, while several other Benedictines of the ninth to the beginning of the twelfth century, some of them Germans, are represented by an edition apiece. No doubt Italy did more than this, but her preponderance was not overwhelming, as in the case of the Greek and Latin classics. Books of this class were printed in Germany of which no Italian edition is recorded, and on the whole Germany seems to have done her share.

When we pass on to the period from the beginning of the twelfth century to about 1357, a hundred years before the appearance of the first signed and dated printed book, we find it represented in this Catalogue by about a hundred authors. Of these less than a score are Germans, about forty Italians, twenty-five French, a dozen English or Scotch, and some five Spaniards. The importance of these authors, among whom Germans play so small a part, was obviously very great in the eyes of the German printers and their customers. Among the Italians S. Thomas Aquinas (d. 1274) heads the list, being here represented by over sixty German editions of different works. Next to him comes another Dominican, Jacobus de Voragine, Archbishop of Genoa, here represented by thirty-four editions, of which no fewer than twenty-seven, besides two translations, are of his *Legenda Aurea*. The Franciscan S. Bonaventura, who died in the same year as Aquinas, contributes thirty-two editions. After this come two canonists, Gratianus of Chiusi (d. 1204?), of whose great *Decretum* there are here recorded thirteen editions, very nearly a complete set, and Joannes Andreae (d. 1348), here represented by fifteen German editions of his *Arbor Consanguinitatis* (many more were printed) as well as by a larger proportion of his great annotated editions of the *Liber Sextus Decretalium* of Boniface VIII and the *Constitutiones Clementinae*. The *Sententiae* of Petrus Lombardus (d. 1160) is another large book well represented, twelve out of the thirteen German editions mentioned by Hain being here entered. Presumably this must have been made a text-book at Basel about 1484, as Basel editions are frequent after that date, and elsewhere there seems to have been little German demand for it. The *Historia Trojana* of Guido de Columnis (fl. 1276) was popular in Germany, and the Museum has eleven copies of it from German presses, four in Latin and seven translations. Of the *De arte loquendi et tacendi* of Albertanus of Brescia (fl. 1246) nine German editions are here recorded; of the *Summa de casibus conscientiae* of the Franciscan Astesanus de Ast (d. about 1330) eight; of the *Catholicon*, the great Latin dictionary of Joannes Balbus, a Genoese Dominican (d. 1298), seven; of the *Sermons* of Hugo de Prato Florido, another Dominican (d. 1322), six; of the *Opus ruralium commodorum* of Pietro dei Crescenzi (d. about 1316) five, and the same number of the *De miseria humanae conditionis* of Innocent III (d. 1216), and the great *Pantheologia* of Reynerus de Pisis (d. 1351).

If we turn now to French authors we find thirty editions of the *Postilla super Epistolas et Euangelia* of a Guillelmus, who may or may not be the same as the Guillelmus of Auvergne, Bishop of Paris (d. 1249), here represented by his *Opera* and several single treatises. S. Bernard of Clairvaux (d. 1153) contributes twenty-four editions; of the *Rationale divinarum Officiorum* of Gulielmus Duranti (d. 1296) there are twenty-one; of the *Doctrinale* of Alexander Gallus (d. about 1240), a grammar in verse, fifteen; nearly a score of editions of grammatical works by his younger

INTRODUCTION

contemporary Johannes de Garlandia (fl. 1252), ten editions of works by Nicolaus de Lyra (d. 1340), besides half a dozen Bibles with his postils, eight of Vincent de Beauvais (d. about 1264), though only one volume of his great fourfold *Speculum* is represented twice, and seven each of the *Historia Scholastica* of Petrus Comestor (d. 1179), the *Lucidarius* of Honorius of Autun (d. about 1130), and the *Sermons* of Petrus de Palude (d. 1342).

Of English authors the Franciscan encyclopaedist Bartholomaeus (doubtfully called 'de Glanvilla'), who flourished in the fourteenth century, heads the list with nine editions printed in Germany. Next come his contemporary Walter Burley, whose *De Vita et moribus philosophorum* furnishes seven editions and a translation, and Michael Scot (d. 1291) with five editions of his *Mensa Philosophica* and two of the *Physiognomia*. No other English author is represented by more than four entries.¹

Against all these popular foreign authors the German writers we have to name for this period are notably few. The only great figure among them is that of Albertus Magnus (d. 1280), to whom forty-five editions are here credited. From this height we fall at once to the nine editions of the *Summa Confessorum* of Johann Friburgensis (d. 1314); five of the *Concordantiae Bibliorum* of Conradus of Halberstadt (fl. 1342), besides one of his *Responsorium Curiosorum*, and five of the *Iter ad Terram Sanctam* of his contemporary, Ludolphus de Suchen; three of the *Suabian Chronicle* of Thoman Lirer (fl. 1133), and single editions each of the *Parsifal* and *Titarel* of Wolfram von Eschenbach (d. about 1225), *Dialogus Miraculorum* of Caesarius of Heisterbach (d. about 1240), and *Repertorium Vocabulorum* of Conradus de Mure (fl. 1275).

Passing on again to the century which immediately preceded the appearance of the first signed and dated book, we find it here represented by between fifty and sixty names, mostly of little note, but of whom nearly a half are Germans. At the head of these comes the Dominican Johann Nider (d. 1438), of works by whom there are here recorded forty German editions. The *Sermons* of Johann Herolt, another Dominican (d. 1418), account for twenty-eight; those preached in Lent by Johann Gritsch, a Franciscan (fl. 1430), for eighteen; those of another Franciscan, Johannes de Werden (fl. 1440, but perhaps much earlier), which bear the ambiguous title 'Dormi Secure', for seventeen; and the works of Henricus de Hassia, Rector of the University of Heidelberg (d. 1428), for fifteen. After these five popular authors—all of them, it will be noted, ecclesiastics—we fall to the seven editions of the *Vita Christi* of Ludolphus de Saxonia (d. 1378) and to several men of six editions apiece, and then quickly to those of two and three. Among foreign writers the Italians are still the most popular, but now barely equal the Germans instead of being twice as numerous. Their protagonists, Petrarch and Boccaccio, are represented respectively by twelve editions and ten. The rest of their writers are of no greater account than their German contemporaries. Antonius de Rampigollis (d. about 1390) brings into the balance ten editions of his *Biblia Aurea*; Jacobus de Theramo (d. 1410) three Latin and five German editions of his amazing 'Belial'; Stephanus Fliscus (fl. 1453), a grammarian, eight editions of his *Synonyma*, &c. As for the French, the Paris Chancellor, Jean Charlier de Gerson, with sixty-six entries, easily heads the list of all Europe, but this is their only contribution of note.

We come now to the authors who lived long enough to hold in their hands the early books printed at Mainz, and to the actual contemporaries of the first printers, and here we find that German authors, who in the previous century had struggled up to numerical equality with the Italians, are now in a majority of about 130 to 60, or more than two to one. In neither case are there many works which went through a number of editions. The belief which Chaucer expressed that 'out of oldé bookés, in good feith, Cometh al this newé science that men lere' remained unchallenged for fully a century after he wrote it, and his exhortation in another place, 'Wel oghte us than on olde bokes leve, Ther as ther is non other assay by preve,' was obeyed without much attention to the sensible limit which he placed on it. While this attitude continued, the prestige of the old authors

¹ It may be found interesting to have the remaining English and Scottish names in a foot-note. Four editions apiece are entered of Robert Holkot (d. 1349) *Super sententiam Salomonis*, and the *Opus Sphaericum* of John of Holywood (thirteenth century); two each of the *Brunellus* of Nigel Wireker (fl. 1190), the commentary of Duns Scotus (d. 1308) on the *Liber Sententiarum*, the *Philobiblon* of Richard de Bury (d. 1345), and the *Summa Predicationum* of John of Bromyard (fourteenth century); one each of works by Richard of S. Victor (d. 1173), Alexander of Ales (d. 1245), and Hugh of Newcastle (d. 1322).

INTRODUCTION

must have seriously handicapped the attempts of any new writer to obtain a hearing. Students, lay as well as clerical, but especially clerical, must have heard or read of countless books of which they had found it impossible to find a copy, so long as copies could only be multiplied by transcription. When printing had passed its experimental stage it was very largely directed for some years to supplying these traditional wants. It may be doubted whether the books so printed found many readers—the extant copies are very often suspiciously clean—but they undoubtedly found purchasers, and this must have encouraged their printers to publish others of the same class rather than to risk their money on contemporary authors. Down to about 1485 not merely the theology, the law, and the philosophy of the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries, but also the encyclopaedias, the medical treatises, and the histories, retained their full vogue. From about this date onwards there is a distinct tendency for the mediaeval books to decrease, while the output of the contemporary writers mounts rapidly.

During this transitional stage it was naturally the elder contemporaries of the early printers, rather than the younger ones, who fared the best. Thus, in addition to some of his official publications as Pope Pius II, various works which Enea Silvio Piccolomini (d. 1464) wrote when in positions of greater freedom and less responsibility produced some thirty German editions here recorded, seven of them being of his novel, *De duobus amantibus*, which seems to have been a special favourite with the clerics of Cologne. The same popularity was enjoyed by the more uniformly professional writings of Antonino Forciglioni, Archbishop of Florence (d. 1459), a saintly Dominican who was subsequently canonized. Sixteen of these German editions of works by him are reprints of his *Summa Confessionum*, and, indeed, of the Italian authors of their own days it was chiefly the writers of sermons and manuals for confessors who attracted the German printers. Thus the *Quadragesimale* of Robertus Caracciolus de Licio is here represented by no fewer than twenty editions, the *Sermons* of Leonardus de Utino by ten, and the *Confessionale* of Bartholomaeus de Chaimis by eight. Various works by Cardinal Juan de Torquemada, better known as Joannes de Turrecremata (d. 1468), a Spaniard, but who lived and wrote mainly at Rome, enrich this section by twenty editions, and the *Summa Angelica* of Angelus de Clavasio (d. 1495), though only published in Italy in 1486, has yielded to the Museum seven German editions.

Contemporary French authors made little appeal to German printers and publishers. At the head of them stands, with no more than nine German editions in this library, Johannes Versor, Rector of the University of Paris in 1458 and commentator on Aristotle. To the Netherlands, if an old controversy may be regarded as settled, Germany owed its numerous editions of the *De Imitatione Christi* (nine Latin and seven in German in the British Museum), and also those of the *Formulae Epistolarum* of Virulus or Maneken (ten in the Museum). To contemporary English writers it had no debts.

When we turn to the 130 native German authors of this period here represented, we fail to find among them any names of authors of the first rank. Perhaps the most widely popular was Werner Rolewinck, a monk of the Charterhouse, near Cologne, who died in 1502 at a ripe old age. Thirteen different works by him were printed, all without exception (save for one possible piracy) in the first instance by Arnold ther Hoernen. Most of these were more or less theological, but one of them, the *Fasciculus Temporum*, was an epitome of history, from the Creation to the most recent times (undated editions can be arranged by the dates of the latest piece of news, thrust in at the end), illustrated with diagrams and a few rude woodcuts. It looks nowadays rather a forbidding book, but in its own day it achieved a great European success. First published at Cologne in 1474, it went through eight editions in that city, and Hain records some seventeen Latin and two German editions printed in Germany (thirteen in the Museum), besides some eight Latin editions printed in Italy, Switzerland, and Spain, five in French and one in Flemish.

Another German Carthusian whose books were widely sold was Jacobus de Clusa (d. 1465), a brother of the Charterhouse at Erfurt. He made no excursions into history, but there are here recorded twenty-two editions of works by him, the most popular of them (nine editions) being his treatise, *De animabus exutis a corporibus*. A third ecclesiastic, Johann Tritheim, Benedictine Abbot of Spanheim (afterwards of S. James at Würzburg, where he died in 1516), kept Peter von Friedberg

INTRODUCTION

busily at work for him at Mainz, was printed also at Augsburg, Basel, Strassburg, and elsewhere, and is here represented by eighteen editions of fourteen different works, the total number of editions printed in Germany being about thirty. His *De Scriptoribus ecclesiasticis* and *Catalogus illustrium virorum* are still useful to bibliographers; the rest of his work was theological. Perhaps the most popular single book by a contemporary author, next to the *Fasciculus Temporum*, was the *Vocabularius Praedicatorum* of Johann Melber of Gerolzhofen (d. 1483), of which fourteen editions are here recorded. Theology, it will be seen, was still the best road to a popular success, but we find a healthy activity growing up in other fields as well. Johann Müller, of Königsberg, who in 1474 was summoned from Nuremberg to Rome, where he died two years later, was the best mathematician of his day. More than a dozen German editions of works by him are here recorded, two printed as block-books, others from his own printing press, others again from that of Erhard Ratdolt, who may possibly at one time have been his apprentice.

Three important illustrated books may be specially noticed as evincing a new desire to get at facts. The first of these, the *Herbarius zu Teutsch* (more often called, in obedience to its author's directions, *Hortus Sanitatis*), was printed at Mainz by Peter Schoeffer in March, 1485. An anonymous Latin herbal of the previous year had attained no small success, but this altogether outdid it, so that the late Dr. J. F. Payne wrote that its publication 'forms an important landmark in the history of botanical illustration, and marks, perhaps, the greatest single step ever made in that art'. Its author was apparently Johann Wonnecke of Caub, or Cube, town physician of Frankfurt at the end of the fifteenth century, who was set by an unidentified patron to compile from the great masters of medicine, Galen, Avicenna, Serapion, &c., a book on the virtues of herbs. Whether this liberal patron did actually, as is asserted in the preface, interrupt the work to investigate the 'noble herbs' in non-German lands, and took with him on a pilgrimage to the Holy Land a skilful painter to portray them in their natural form and colour, is not a little doubtful; but it is quite certain that many of the illustrations in the book must have been directly drawn from nature, and that with considerable skill. The following year (1486), again from a Mainz press, appeared another book with a story of Eastern travel with an artist specially engaged to take sketches, the celebrated *Peregrinationes in Montem Syon* of Bernhard von Breydenbach. In this case it is certain that the pilgrimage took place and that there was really an artist in the company, Erhard Reuwich, of Utrecht, by whom the book was seen through the press, probably in Schoeffer's office. From our modern point of view Reuwich wasted most of his time in making large panoramic views of Venice and other cities on the way to the Holy Land. Some of these might well have been sacrificed for more such rapid sketches as he drew of a few groups of Turks and Saracens, which suffice to prove that he had the ability, if he had only understood his opportunity, to produce a book of quite entrancing interest. In the third of our three works, the well-known *Nuremberg Chronicle* by Hartmann Schedel, we find the new-born desire for truth struggling with mediaeval conventions. Woodcuts of emperors, kings, and popes were made to serve half a dozen times apiece, and twenty-two large cuts of cities and countries were used for sixty-nine different subjects; but when we come to the twenty-six large double-page cuts of cities, we find that the individuality of these has been respected, and that in at least many cases they are based on trustworthy sketches or previous authentic designs. Not for many years after this is it possible to take it for granted that a portrait, plan, or other illustration will have any real relation to the person, place, scene, or other object it purports to represent. But we are at least sure that in Germany as early as 1485 the desire for accuracy was already felt.

In the last decade of the fifteenth century the joint processes of nationalization and modernization already seen at work in the output of the German printers gained in strength very rapidly. The process of exhuming mediaeval treatises on theology and philosophy by foreign writers of bygone days still continued, though chiefly in university towns. But the influx of contemporary writers is much more notable. The professors of law at Leipzig began to publish their lectures, and in medicine, which had already produced Ortolff von Bayrlandt, Bartholomaeus Metlinger, and Michael Schrick, we find Brunschwig, Ellenbog, Hund, Jung, Sigmund van Prustat, and Johann Tollat all publishing books in the nineties, while Hartmann Schedel in this decade, like Heinrich Steinhöwel in an earlier one, is an example of a physician gaining reputation by his non-professional work. Medicine, needless to

INTRODUCTION

say, was still hampered by Astrology (witness the numerous almanacs giving the auspicious days for such physical adventures as blood-letting and bathing), and astrology was apparently encouraged in high places, since Joseph Grünpeck, whose treatise, *De pestilentiali scorra* (here represented by four editions and a German translation) advocated the astrological treatment of syphilis, was confessor to the Emperor Maximilian, and it was the Astrologer-Royal to Frederick III, Johann Lichtenberger, who produced a *Prognosticatio*, prophesying with wise obscurity the course of events from 1488 to 1567. Of this four German editions are here registered, and there were also several editions and translations published in Italy. In this connexion the success of two other obscurantist books may be mentioned—the *Malleus Maleficarum* of Henricus Institoris, a German dominican and inquisitor, of which this catalogue records five editions, and the *De Lamiis et Pythonicis mulieribus* of Ulricus Molitoris (who was none the less an obscurantist for being an intelligent one), of which it registers six editions and a German translation.

While closer study may reveal many minor currents in this decade, its outstanding feature is the appearance of a little knot of German humanists, mostly in connexion with printers at Basel and Strassburg. The chief members of this group were Sebastian Brant (twenty-one editions of various works here registered), whose *Narrenschiff* quickly attained European fame, and who must certainly have helped to popularize the works of Virgil and other Latin classics by the pictorial editions which he promoted; Jakob Locher, translator of the *Narrenschiff* into Latin (nine editions of various works), Jakob Wimpheling (eighteen editions), Peter Schott, of the Strassburg family of printers, a young man of much promise who died early, and two men who, although both had reached middle-life before the end of the fifteenth century, published their more important work in the sixteenth, Johann Reuchlin and Johann Geiler von Keisersberg. The very considerable scholarship of the first is here only represented by single editions of his *Capnia* and *Scenica progymnasmata*, and by no fewer than eleven of an early piece of elementary work, the *Vocabularius breuiloquus*, first published in 1478, when Reuchlin was only twenty-three. Of Geiler von Keisersberg only three single editions are here recorded. He exercised a great religious influence over members of the group, and his books and sermons were just attaining their full popularity at the time of his death in 1510. One other name deserves special mention, that of Conrad Celtes, who founded literary clubs, and in other ways promoted learning at Nuremberg, Ingolstadt, and Vienna. Besides these men, at Leipzig and elsewhere, we catch glimpses of others who loved to address each other in Latin verse, and seem to have had some care for scholarship, so far as they understood it. With the exception of Brant, none of these early humanists had attained to any notable influence by the end of the fifteenth century. We may be content to cite their literary output as evidence of a new-born desire for self-expression.

In the foregoing rough analysis we have endeavoured to trace the uprising of national and contemporary authorship in Germany from under the heavy weight of mediaeval work, mostly foreign, which at first occupied the attention of the early printers to the exclusion of everything else. It is evident, since we hear of no general crisis in the German book-trade such as can be traced in Italy in 1473, that the German printers must have kept throughout in fairly close touch with their customers, and it is worth while to consider who these were and how they were catered for. It has been suggested that the book-buying class was made up on the one hand of monasteries and churches, on the other of five groups of individual purchasers—(a) parish priests, (b) schoolmasters, (c) students and professors of law, medicine, and philosophy, (d) general readers, (e) educated lovers of literature. Of these the monasteries must, at first at any rate, have been much the most important. Except for the lowest class of miscellaneous books a publisher might hope for support from them in almost all his ventures. They would need missals and breviaries for their services, manuals for their young priests, school-books for their novices, works on law and medicine if they had brothers who specialized in these subjects, books on philosophy, because philosophy was so intimately bound up with theology, and the best books in our last two classes if the liberality of their abbot and the state of the monastic funds permitted their purchase. Over and above all these the inscriptions which survive in countless copies leave us certain that they bought freely the mediaeval theology which figures so largely in the output of the printers at work from about 1470 to 1485 or a little later. As to whether the books thus acquired were all diligently read we have already expressed a doubt; but if they were paid for,

INTRODUCTION

the printers were probably content. Günther Zainer, at Augsburg, and Johann Amerbach, at Basel, it may be noted, presented numbers of their books, in each case to a neighbouring Charterhouse, and the care with which their gifts were entered in the list of benefactions shows that they were well received.

Purchases for the use of parochial churches appear to have been confined to breviaries and missals, which, as we have seen, after having been kept out of the printers' hands for many years, from about 1478 onwards, must have supplied plenty of employment. Many editions were printed under direct episcopal supervision, and every effort was made to secure a good sale for them, the bishop sometimes fixing the price at which they were sold and attaching a special indulgence not only to the purchase of the book and its use, but even to presence at a service at which it was used. The less necessary service-books only came very slowly into the printers' hands. A few diocesan Agenda have come down to us, and the Statutes of some diocesan synods. No bishop seems to have indulged in the luxury of a printed Pontifical.

As regards Parish Priests a whole literature of pastoral theology was produced specially for their benefit, in addition to numerous breviaries and psalters, and a few missals, of a handier size than would be bought for churches. First we have general treatises such as the *Manipulus Curatorum* of Guido de Monte Rocherii (fourteen editions here recorded), *Secreta sacerdotum* of Henricus de Hassia (eight), and *Speculum sacerdotum* of Hermannus de Schildis (six), or such anonymous treatises as the *Manuale parochialium sacerdotum* (seven) and *Stella Clericorum* (five). The literature of the confessional was of itself considerable. In addition to various manuals for penitents, we have for the use of priests the *Summa Confessionum* of S. Antoninus (sixteen editions here—a single printer, Martin Flach of Strassburg, published six in twelve years), *Interrogatorium siue Confessionale* of Bartholomaeus de Chaimis (eight), *Summa de casibus conscientiae* of Astesanus de Ast (eight), *Summa Confessorum* of Johannes Friburgensis (nine), and *Manuale Confessorum* of Johann Nider (five). With these may be mentioned some of the numerous treatises dealing with the impediments to saying Mass, such as Aquinas *De periculis contingentibus circa sacramentum eucharistiae* (seven editions here), *Resolutorium dubiorum circa celebrationem missarum occurrentium* of Johannes de Lapide (rather poorly represented here by six editions), and the *De pollutionibus nocturnis* of Charlier de Gerson (seven).

As to Sermons the output of these was very great. They will be found in the Index under Albertus Magnus (six editions), Caracciolus (twenty-two), Vincentius Ferrerius (five), Gritsch (eighteen), Guillelmus (thirty), Herolt (*Sermones Discipuli*, eighteen), Michael de Hungaria (eight), Hugo de Prato Florido (six), Jacobus de Clusa (five), Meffreth (six), Paratus (six), Pelbartus de Themeswar (five), Petrus de Palude (seven), Soccus (three), Leonardus de Utino (six), Johannes de Verdena (*Sermones Dormi secure*, seventeen), and Paulus Wann (five). To these must be added such works as the *Promptuarium exemplorum* of Herolt, and the anonymous *Speculum exemplorum* ('*exempla*' being the more or less edifying stories with which mediaeval preachers pointed the morals of their discourses), the *Vocabularius Praedicatorum* of Melber (fourteen), and a few treatises of a more formal character on sermon-writing. Any book which could possibly help a parish priest seems to have found favour in Germany; even of the *Mammotrectus*, which explained to him, chapter by chapter, the hard words of the Bible, we have seven editions. It was thus no fault of the printers that the *Epistola de miseria curatorum* attained a large sale. In this Catalogue eight editions are entered.

Passing to Educational works and beginning with Grammar, the first stage of the Triuium, we find ourselves confronted, despite the proverbial destructiveness of schoolboys, with quite a considerable literature. It seems probable, indeed, that the first incentive to the invention of printing came from the constant demand for copies of the *De octo partibus orationis* of Aelius Donatus (fourth century) and of the *Doctrinale* of Alexander Gallus (flor. c. 1240). Of the Donatus the Museum possesses sixteen editions printed in Germany, of the *Doctrinale* thirteen. As time went on numerous rival grammars appeared, but for the most part attained only a limited success. Thus the Museum possesses single editions of an *Aurora Grammaticae*, and of grammars by Johannes Brunner, Andreas Guterius, and Franciscus Niger; two apiece of a prettily named *Lilium Grammaticae* by Wilhelmus Vert, and an anonymous *Rudimenta Grammaticae*; three apiece of a *Grammatellus* and *Compendium*

INTRODUCTION

octo partium orationis; four of the *Regulae grammaticales antiquorum*, which perhaps gained something by presenting itself with the guarantee of age; and six of the *Grammatica noua* of Perottus^{Perger}, which apparently gained more by claiming to be new. A few special subjects were still taught by the method of the *Doctrinale*, i. e. in very bad verse. Three of these, the *Synonyma*, *Aequiuoca*, and *Verba deponentialia* (half a dozen editions apiece), are by Johannes Garlandia, a contemporary of Alexander Gallus. A fourth, the *Composita verborum* (eight editions), is more likely to have been only annotated by Joh. Sinthis than written by him, as is sometimes said. It begins with the couplet: 'A sipo composita sunt opsipo dissipo dicta || Obsipo spergo notat dissipo diuidere,' which sounds a little primitive. Elementary Latin conversation was taught by a treatise called *Es tu scholaris* (two editions), which helped a boy to understand quickly such a sentence as 'Custos virgas tres valde asperas mihi disponas', and to find favour by reeling off the invitation, 'Reuerende magister, parentes mei miserunt me ad reuerentias tuas supplicantes intime quatenus crastina die velitis esse cum eis in prandio.' The *Latinum Idioma* of Paulus ~~de~~ Niuvis (nine editions) was a slightly more advanced book of the same kind. In the *Variationes sententiarum* of Stephanus Fliscus (eight editions) German sentences are turned into Latin in various ways. For Vocabularies to be used by older students, besides Reuchlin's *Vocabularius breuiloquus* already mentioned (eleven editions), there were the *Vocabularius Ex quo* (nine) and Brack's *Vocabularius rerum* (eight).

The chief aim of the student of Rhetoric, the second subject of the *Triuium*, was to be able to write an elegant Latin letter, and there was no lack of books printed in Germany to help him to this end. Besides an anonymous *Modus epistolandi*, Franciscus Niger, Gulielmus Saphonensis, and Johannes Ursinus all wrote works with this title, that of Niger being here represented by four editions, the others by one apiece. Besides these we have the *Ars epistolandi* of Hundorn and *Rhetorica pro conficiendis epistolis* of Lescherius (three editions), also numerous collections of models, such as the *Formulae epistolarum* of Maneken (ten editions), and *Epistolae breues, mediocres, and longiores* of Niuvis, and collections of the letters of Barzizius, Philelphus, Pope Pius II (who also wrote *Praecepta artis rhetoricae*), and others which were regarded as good models of Latinity. Friedrich Riedrer's *Spiegel der wahren Rhetorik* is built on classical foundations, but intended for use in German, and this leads on to such increasingly professional works as the *Büchlein wie man einem Fürsten schreiben soll* and *Formulare und deutsch Rhetorica*, and thence to the *Formularium instrumentorum* and *Formularium procuratorum curiae Romanae*, which belong purely to the technical library of the notary. The *Colores rhetoricae disciplinae pro incipientium utilitate* of Niuvis and *Elegantiae minores* of Augustinus Dathus (seven editions) are at the opposite end of the scale, and a few works are professedly directed to skill in speaking, e. g. Dathus *De arte dicendi et variis loquendi figuris*, the *Oratio continens dictiones oratorias* of Marsilius de Inghen, and *Artes orandi epistolandi et memorandi* of Publicius. Conrad Celtes wrote an *Epitoma in utramque Ciceronis Rhetoricam*, and his *Ars versificandi* and the *De mensuris syllabarum* of Petrus Schott were much-needed attempts to improve the standard of Latin verse. Altogether Rhetoric seems to have been very fairly well looked after by the German printers.

Most of the books on Rhetoric were written in the fifteenth century; for Logic, the third section of the *Triuium*, the texts were taken from Aristotle and Porphyry, with Petrus Hispanus (Pope John XXII, d. 1277) as a standard commentator. The output of logical works hardly began before 1485, and was then only small, but during the next fifteen years there appeared editions of the *Quaestiones* of Johannes Versor and *Magister de Magistris*, *Exercitata paruorum logicalium* of Johannes Faber, *Epitomata logicae veteris et nouae* of Arnoldus Tunger, an anonymous *Paruulus logicae*, and some annotated texts. There seems also to have been a 'modern' school of logic at Mainz, of which the *Summulae* were published by Peter Drach at Speier.

If the highest branch of the *Triuium* is here poorly represented, the *Quadriuium* is hardly represented at all. For Arithmetic we have one edition of the *Arithmetica* of Boethius, two of the *Computus* of Auianus, an *Ars numerandi*, *Algorismus de integris*, and *Algorismus minutiarum vulgarium*, also a *Rechnung auf alle Kaufmannschaft*; for Music, two editions of the *Flores musicae* and three of Keinspeck's *Lilium musicae planae*; for Geometry nothing, probably on account of the difficulty of cutting and printing diagrams; for Astronomy, editions of Marcus Manilius, the *Poetica*

INTRODUCTION

Astronomica of Hyginus, various works by Albumasar, Opus Sphaericum of Johannes de Sacrobusto, and the contemporary Calendars and Almanacs of Johann Müller, and treatises of Jacobus and Johannes Angelus on Comets and the Astrolabe, several of these works being reprints by Erhard Ratdolt of editions which he had already printed at Venice.

When we pass from the Triuium and Quadriuium to the higher and more specialized studies, we find, as already noted, an enormous theological literature, which embraced and jealously watched a large philosophical one; a considerable legal literature, and a rather striking absence of medical treatises other than the popular handbooks, mainly intended to attract lay purchasers. The theological and philosophical literature has already figured largely in our chronological survey; any further examination of it would carry us too far. As regards Medicine, with the exception of the R-Printer's editions of the Canon of Avicenna and the Liber Pandectarum Medicinæ of Matthæus Syluaticus, the present collection shows few traces of its academic study in Germany, unless the Regimen Sanitatis in thirteenth-century Latin verse was still reckoned an academic text-book. There are here recorded no great volumes of medical lectures such as were issued at Venice, and at Padua and elsewhere in Italy. On the other hand, as already noted, in the matter of Herbals Germany seems to have been well to the front, and in addition to the merely popular handbooks and a small stream of little treatises about the plague or the 'Morbus gallicus' there were more serious professional treatises, such as those of Hieronymus Brunschwig.

Of Law, both Civil and Canon, the literature was very considerable. There are twenty entries under Justinian, half of these chronicling fine editions of the Institutiones; twelve of the Constitutiones Clementinæ, and fourteen of the Liber Sextus Decretalium of Boniface VIII, which usually went with them; thirteen of the Decretum of Gratianus. Commentators, early and later, such as Martinus Polonus, Nicolaus Panormitanus, Baldus de Ubaldis, Bartolus de Saxoferrato, Guido de Baysio, &c., are well, or fairly well, represented. Consilia and Repetitiones on special points, the latter chiefly by Johannes de Breitenbach and other teachers at Leipzig, were also printed.

We have now to turn from the distinctively learned literature, or what passed as such, to the books printed for the use of the 'General Reader', who, we must remember, even as late as this, was largely bilingual. If it was no longer true that any one who could read at all could read Latin, it was certainly still true that a very large number of not excessively well-educated readers could, and did, read Latin purely for amusement;¹ otherwise, how can we account for the existence of so many editions of the Gesta Romanorum, De Duobus Amantibus, and Facetus? The range of this general literature in Latin was extensive. The existence of illustrated editions, which always denote a popular appeal, shows that we must include in it, on the one hand, the works of Terence, Virgil, and Horace, and the De consolatione philosophiæ of Boethius, and on the other the Ars Moriendi and Cordiale siue Liber quatuor nouissimorum. Between these two extremes there was a considerable general literature, partly only in Latin, partly obtainable either in Latin or German. A good many books by Aeneas Sylvius (Pius II), Boccaccio, and Petrarch circulated in Germany only in Latin; the De Proprietatibus Rerum, though a very popular book, never found a German translator (its place seems to have been taken by the Buch der Natur of Conrad von Megenberg), nor did the Chronica Hungarorum of Thwrocz, nor the Itinerarius of Johannes de Hesse, nor a few other books for which a good sale in the vernacular might have been anticipated. We know also that religious laymen like Ellenbog, the physician, and Thomas Dorniberg, the index-making jurist, read many theological books in Latin. But as a rule a popular book in Latin is found circulating also in German, though, for one reason or another—sometimes because the translator did not make his appearance until the Latin edition had got a long start—it is by no means always the German version which went through the greater number of editions. Thus the Fasciculus Temporum, Burley's De Vita et Moribus Philosophorum, the Gesta Romanorum, the Speculum humanæ vitæ of Rodericus Zamorensis (despite its delightful illustrations), the De Lamiis et Pythonicis mulieribus of Molitoris, and the prophesies of Lichtenberger, all did better in Latin than in German. Among the more notable books which sold

¹ It may even be that owing to the differences between the German dialects a book in Latin appealed to a larger audience than one in German. The fact that Quentell thought it worth while to print large and expensive illustrated Bibles in two different dialects proves the existence of wealthy and fairly educated book-buyers who could not read High German with any ease. Some at least of these would probably have found Latin an easier alternative.

INTRODUCTION

readily in both languages are on the theological side the Bible, Liturgical Epistles and Gospels, *Legenda Aurea* (*Heiligenleben*), *Vitae Patrum*, *Speculum humanae salvationis*, *Ars Moriendi*, *Cordiale*, *Visio Tundali*, *Belial*, *De Imitatione Christi*, *Passio Christi*, *Horologium* or *Zeitglöcklein* of Bertholdus, *Historia undecim millia virginum*, and the account by J. M. Tuberinus of the asserted martyrdom of Das süsse Kind Simon; of non-theological books Schedel's *Chronicle*, the *Hortus Sanitatis*, *Opus ruralium commodorum* of Petrus de Crescentiis, travels of 'Mandeville', Ludolphus de Suchen, and Breydenbach, the *De claris mulieribus* of Boccaccio, Brant's *Narrenschiff*, Aesop's *Fables*, *Directorium humanae vitae* (*Buch der Beispiele*), *Gesta Barlaam et Josaphat* of Johannes Damascenus, *Historia Troiana* of Guido de Columnis, *Historia Alexandri*, *Historia Septem Sapientum Romae*, the *De duobus amantibus* of Aeneas Sylvius, *Historia Guiscardi et Sigismundae* of Leonardus Aretinus, and *Historia Griseldis* of Petrarch. Different as the books are, they seem to fit in with each other very fairly well, and it is not difficult to accept them as a characteristic library for a prosperous German burgher at the end of the fifteenth century. We must imagine it as supplemented by not a few books obtainable only in German, unless the fact that a large proportion of them fall into the three classes, books of devotion, domestic medicine, and fiction, suggests that these were more likely to be under the care of his wife. For the use of those who could read no Latin we have *Auslegungen* of the Mass, of the Hymns, of the Life of Christ, and the *Pater Noster*, *Beichtbüchlein*, *Seelentrost*, *Seelenwürrgarten*, a considerable literature of devotion to the Blessed Virgin and a subsidiary one concerning S. Anne. As already noted, almost all the contemporary medical writers wrote in German; medical almanacs were plentiful in both languages. As examples of fiction existing in German without any corresponding editions in Latin we have the romances of Melusina, of Apollonius of Tyre, Pontus, and Sidonia, *Tristan and Isolde*, *Florio and Biancifiore*, and *Hübsches Lesen von eines Königs Tochter in Frankreich*. Two classes in which several or many books are found only in German are those of history and popular poetry. From the former we may instance the *Sachsenspiegel*, *Steinhöwel's Deutsche Chronik*, and the *Chronik von Cöln*; from the latter, the work of such a writer as Hans Folz, which, as might be expected, is hardly here represented at all.¹

Lastly, we must note that the distinction made in our classification of fifteenth-century book-buyers between 'general readers' and 'educated lovers of literature' was suggested rather by the Italian book-market than that of any other country in Europe, and even in Italy the dividing line between the two is difficult to draw. There is no lack of German incunabula in which educated lovers of literature could take delight; but of books published specially to please these, as distinct from any other class, there were but few. To confine the list to the *Parsifal* and *Titurcl* of Wolfram von Eschenbach seems absurd; yet these seem to stand by themselves during our period as a solitary pair of instances of the resuscitation in Germany of classics for their own sake.

Taking Germany as a whole, we have seen how the early printers after their first humble experiments with school-books and almanacs devoted themselves largely to putting into print what was regarded as the authoritative literature, mainly theological and mainly by non-German writers of the three previous centuries; and how, after about 1485, the secular, German, and contemporary element tends largely to increase; we have also taken stock of the books obtainable only in Latin, in both Latin and German, and in German only, the character of these last suggesting that books were printed in German mainly for women readers. To complete our survey we must now turn to the individual towns at which presses were set up, and try to bring the information we are gaining as to their output into connexion with what is known of the fortunes and characteristics of the towns themselves. If Bibliography of one kind, or from one aspect, is the handmaid of Literature, from another aspect it should offer its contribution to Social History by collecting as complete information as possible as to what books or classes of books were sufficiently popular at any given place to make it profitable to produce a local edition.

Let us look first at the printing-centres along the Rhine. Of these, the city nearest the sea is Cologne. Its importance during our period was still great, though less—perhaps a good deal less—than

¹ Little is here said as to Almanacs, and nothing as to Political Documents of all kinds and Advertisements, because it will soon be possible to study them exhaustively in the Catalogue of 'Einblattdrucke' shortly to be issued by the German 'Kommission' for a General Catalogue of Incunabula, while the British Museum does not possess enough to be representative.

INTRODUCTION

in the fourteenth century, when it rivalled Paris and London, and is said, though very improbably, to have had a population of 120,000. Its importance was that of a great trading city, but its literary output was in striking contrast to those of other great trading cities such as Venice, Lyons, or London, if London for the nonce may be allowed to include Caxton's work at Westminster. The books printed at Cologne must be connected with quite another characteristic—the pride in her Cathedral and her legendary history, which led Cologne to proclaim herself on her seal 'Sancta Colonia sanctae Romanae ecclesiae fidelis filia', to found her University in 1388 specifically to be the champion of orthodoxy, and to take in 1425 the expensive step of expelling the Jews. The British Museum possesses over 660 Cologne incunabula, a little over half the number known in 1903, when Dr. Ernst Voulliéme compiled his invaluable 'Buchdruck Kölns bis zum Ende des fünfzehnten Jahrhunderts', the half being made up (as usual) by about two-thirds of the books from the earlier press, and one-third of those from the later. It is simpler in this case to go straight to Dr. Voulliéme, who analyses the Cologne literature as follows:

I.	
Bibles and Exegesis	3·7
Patristic Literature and later Church doctors	5·9
Dogmatics	5·0
Apologetics and Polemics	1·4
Catechetics	1·2
Ethics	6·7
Ascetics	3·0
Liturgics	7·0
Hymnology	2·5
Homiletics	5·6
Pastoral Theology	1·6
Hagiology (Cult of the Virgin)	4·8
Monastic Orders	0·9
Indulgences (Bulls and Letters)	1·7
	<u>[51·0]</u>
II.	
Philosophy and Paedagogics:	
Aristotle	6·7
Other writers	5·9
Politics and Jurisprudence	7·0
Mathematics, Astronomy, &c.	0·8
Natural Philosophy, Medicine, &c.	1·3
History, Geography	2·6
Rhetoric and Stylistics	2·3
Latin Language:	
Grammars and Vocabularies	10·0
	<u>[36·6]</u>
III.	
Greek authors, other than Aristotle, in Latin translations	1·0
Latin authors, including supposititious works	3·7
New Latin authors	4·8
	<u>[9·5]</u>

It will be observed that these figures leave 2·9 of the output undistributed, but they are near enough for our purpose. If it be remembered that Philosophy was largely studied with a definitely theological intention, that Jurisprudence was concerned as much with the Canon Law as with the Civil, and that Latin was mainly taught in preparation for the priesthood, it will be seen that the mental food provided for the laity shrinks to little more than the three classes, Mathematics and Astronomy, Natural History and Medicine, History and Geography, which together amount to only about 5 per cent. of the whole. For the more serious moods of the general reader several editions were produced of the *De Consolatione Philosophiae*, Burley's *De vitis philosophorum*, and the *De Senectute* and *De Amicitia* of Cicero; for lighter reading there was little choice beyond the *Gesta Romanorum*, *De duobus amantibus*, *Historia Troiana*, and *Historia Trium Regum*. All these (or all but one), it must be understood, were to be read in Latin. Of twenty-nine Cologne printers, nineteen issued no book in the vernacular. Of the other ten, Ulrich Zel at the very end of his life printed a *Klage unser lieuer Vrouwen* and German versions of the Moral Distichs of Cato and of the martyrdoms of SS. Dorothy, Catherine, and Margaret; ther Hoernen's only German book was a *Historia des beleegs*

INTRODUCTION

van Nuis; the elder Koelhoff contributed an Aesop, four small devotional books, and an *Ordnung* of the Archbishop; Bartholomaeus de Unkel, a German gloss to the *Sachsenspiegel* and Coelde's *Christenspiegel*; Guldenschaff, German versions of the *De duobus amantibus*, Cato and Facetus, and the Legend of the XI. M. Virgins; Quentell began his career with his two noble dialect Bibles, and never printed another German book; Ludwig von Renchen produced a *Seelentrost*, *Heiligenleben*, *Plenarium*, and *Kalender*; Bumgart, a *Christenspiegel*; the printer Retro Minores, a *Vogelsprake*. The only man who reaches double figures is the younger Koelhoff, who printed a dozen vernacular books in all, most of them the same little devotional works already named, and finally, in 1499, produced the Cologne Chronicle, which got him into so much trouble that he is recorded to have 'turned to the cattle trade'.

It is probable that the survey of the vernacular Cologne literature offered in the preceding paragraph is not quite complete. It accounts for only a little under 3 per cent. of the total Cologne output, whereas Dr. Voulliéme states the proportions as 96 per cent. Latin and 4 per cent. German. Plainly, however, either there were very few 'general readers' at Cologne or they were very much neglected. Nor can it be said that the serious Latin literature which the city issued has any atoning importance. For the most part it is a literature of handbooks, small thin quartos intended at first mainly for the use of priests, afterwards also of students at the University. The University at Cologne claimed and exercised a large control over the book-trade of the city. Dominican influence was strong in it, and while we need see in Zel's matriculation in 1464 (despite his membership of the University of Erfurt) nothing more than a desire to obtain the patronage of the authorities or possibly recognition as a University librarian, fifteen years later we find Sixtus IV welcoming 'cum iocunditate' a request for an enlargement of powers of censorship and inquisition already in use. The brief, which is dated 8 March, 1479, after praising the zeal of the University authorities in forbidding any writings savouring of heresy to be read, printed, or sold, and in repressing the 'imperitiam muliercularum', who had apparently set up as Biblical commentators, to enable the work thus well begun to be continued, conferred 'auctoritate apostolica, licentiam et facultatem coercenti sub censuris ecclesiasticis et aliis opportunis remediis impressores, emptores, lectores librorum huiusmodi', and, lest the printers should betake themselves elsewhere, commanded the brief to be communicated to the ordinaries and magistrates of any places to which they might go.

Whether because the influence of the University of Cologne made itself felt all along the Rhine, or because reading was mainly confined to the clerical class, and the 'mulierculae scripturarum sibi usurpant[es] scientiam' were all Latinists, vernacular printing did not flourish in this district of Germany. As we ascend the Rhine from Cologne we need only notice in passing the small press of the Brothers of the Common Life at Marienthal, though the Mainz Breviary with which they started in 1474 marks the recommencement of liturgical printing, and the still smaller press of the Bechtermüntzes at Eltvil, six miles from Mainz, where nothing apparently was produced but editions of the *Vocabularius Ex Quo*. At Mainz itself the output of the press was in every way worthy of the seat of an Archbishop and Elector. There were five Bibles, several liturgies and law-books, and editions of works by Cicero and Valerius Maximus, Augustine, Jerome, and Bernard. Later on came the *Hortus Sanitatis* and Breydenbach. Whatever was attempted was well done. Speier begins on a small scale, but Drach did good work in Latin for theology and canon law, and the more popular small quartos of the Hists included the *Philobiblon*, Prester John's *De ritu et moribus Indorum*, a very few vernacular books, and (published by Conrad only) several works by Wimpfeling. Strassburg, at the outset, printed (though less beautifully) the same classes of books as Mainz, but the town was democratic and the printers men of enterprise, so that not only do we find some exceptionally large Latin books undertaken, such as those of Vincent de Beauvais and the *Biblia Latina cum glossis*, but even in Latin there is a slightly wider range (Terence and Virgil, and translations of Plutarch and Josephus, books by Petrarch, Boccaccio, and Aeneas Sylvius), and we find also a German Bible and the *Parsifal* and *Titirel* printed by Mentelin, a German Bible by Eggestein, and the general reader well looked after both in Latin and German, first by Knoblochtzer, and afterwards by Martin Schott, Grüninger, Prüss, Kistler, and Johann Schott. Of these Knoblochtzer, though a really popular publisher, was too content to copy Augsburg and Ulm; Grüninger, after producing a German Bible, rather held his

INTRODUCTION

hand for ten or a dozen years, until the arrival of Sebastian Brant from Basel stirred him to achieve his illustrated classics and his *Terentius zu teutsch*, and to become the publisher of Brunschwig, and Prüss fell away after a good start without any subsequent recovery. It is probably true also that in no single department of printing can Strassburg be given the first place. But whatever was done elsewhere in Germany her printers also attempted, and for the most part with credit, and her output is thus more representative of that of Germany as a whole than is the case with any other single city. When we come to Basel we find the meagre output of vernacular books which seems characteristic of University towns, but the Latin output has a fairly wide range, and in the use of Greek and roman types, as we have seen, Amerbach led the way, and in the nineties Brant and his friends made a new departure.

West of the Rhine we come to Trier, which only enters into the history of printing because two printers (partners) printed a brace of books there on their way to Metz, and the scanty output of Metz itself was divided, so far as is here shown, pretty equally between devotional books, grammar, and romance. Zweibrücken was a single-book town; Hagenau had only a single printer, a fairly prolific one, Heinrich Gran, who specialized in Latin sermons; Kirchheim (Klein Troya) harboured two anonymous presses, the first (Marcus Reinhard's?) producing Latin and German *Horae*, the second a German *Life of S. Brandon* and two of Murner's attacks on astrologers. To the east of the Rhine we find Heidelberg, with its two first printers turning out a few books for the University, and a rather chastened Knoblochzer taking a range sufficiently wider to include Virgil and Persius, and even some German hymns. At Esslingen, Conrad Fyner began with an ordinary Latin output and ended with *Der Stern Meschiah* of Peter Schwartz, the *Translations of Nicolaus von Wyle*, and a German version of the *De Miseria Curialium*, following these up, after his removal to Urach in 1481, with a *Plenarium* and *Buch der Weisheit*. At Tübingen there is little but Latin Theology. At Pforzheim printing only began in 1500, and Stuttgart and Offenburg, though presses respectively started there in 1486 and 1496, produced only a few books. At Freiburg im Breisgau much more was done, first by Fischer and afterwards by Riedrer, but both drew their inspiration from Basel.

Turning from the west of Germany to the north, we find printing established at Lübeck as early as 1475, and a mixed Latin and Low-Saxon output of popular and semi-popular books such as might naturally be expected in a centre of trade. Rostock, where a press was started by the Brothers of the Common Life in the following year, has lost to Lübeck the Advertisement which Proctor assigned to it, and the popular books there named, so that the publications of the press now fall into line with those of the Community in other towns. Magdeburg, where printing began in 1480, is linked with Lübeck by the presence of Bartholomaeus Ghotan and Moritz Brandis among its printers. Its output, however, which included a few devotional books in German, was almost entirely religious, and of only small extent. The neighbouring monastery at Zinna demands a word because of the elaborate decoration of its single book, the *Psalter of Nitzschewitz*; but with these exceptions the output of the towns to the north of Leipzig, though these include Hamburg and Danzig, as well as Münster in Westphalia, Stendal, Lüneburg, Schleswig, and Marienburg, is in no way remarkable for quality and so meagre in quantity that no single town can be credited with a dozen books, and the total output amounts to little more than a score.

Leipzig itself only became a printing town about 1481, having been preceded by both Merseburg, where Lucas Brandis produced a few books on his way to Lübeck and (unless it is rather his brother who should be identified with the Printer of Isidorus) on his return also, and by Erfurt, where, however, despite the existence of a University which had been the first to equip itself with all the four faculties, Theology, Philosophy, Law, and Medicine, printing took no real root until nearly the close of the century. While here and in several other towns the influence of the Universities on the German book-trade was mainly restrictive, at Leipzig it seems to have been unusually favourable. Towards the end of the eighties the University was exceptionally prosperous, and whereas the first Leipzig press had been singularly unproductive, from 1487 onward there was a large output of books obviously intended for students, and these seem to testify to a good deal of activity within the University, though on old-fashioned lines. In the two neighbouring towns, Meissen and Freiberg, printing was confined in the case of Meissen to a local Breviary dated 1483, and at Freiberg to the completion in

INTRODUCTION

1495 of a Missal, also for the use of Meissen, which Conrad Kachelofen began at Leipzig but could not finish there because of the plague.

To the south of the Leipzig group lie Würzburg and Bamberg, both of them episcopal cities, and both, from about 1479, devoting their presses almost exclusively to the production of service-books, though Bamberg enters typographical history nearly twenty years earlier than this through the type of the 36-line Bible passing into the hands of Albrecht Pfister, who printed with it a few popular books, several of them illustrated, and all now reckoned among the very rarest incunabula. Further south still lie two other bishops' seats—Eichstätt, where Georg Reyser established his kinsman Michel, also as a liturgical printer, and Ratisbon, whither Sensenschmidt went from Bamberg in 1485 to print a Ratisbon missal. Had the art been invented a century earlier Ratisbon should have become a great printing centre, but trade now passed between north and south, instead of between east and west, and the importance of Ratisbon had decreased as that of Nuremberg and Augsburg had grown.

The nature of the literary output of Nuremberg is at first sight perplexing. The city had no University to supervise its book-trade and was of no special ecclesiastical importance, and yet, if we except the outpourings of Hans Folz, its publications are as overwhelmingly Latin as those of Cologne itself. Their character is more substantial; there are more folios and fewer thin quartos. But here, in a thriving trading community, where we should expect the general reader to be specially regarded, we find almost every branch of serious literature in Latin well or tolerably represented, and German books and lighter Latin ones only occasionally appearing. The explanation which our map suggests is that the books printed at Nuremberg were mainly printed for exportation to the north and east, and that, owing to differences of dialects and languages, for this purpose Latin books were much the safer investment. It is fair also to note that though the German books printed at Nuremberg are few, they have the same substantial character as those in Latin. Thus Koberger, the greatest German publisher of the century, produced a Latin-German *De consolatione philosophiae*, a German Bible, a *Reformation der Stadt Nürnberg*, the *Schatzbehälter*, and the German version of the *Nuremberg Chronicle*, and Creussner printed a German *Marco Polo*, and Sensenschmidt and Frisner a German Bible. We must note also that Nuremberg is connected with two of the not very many interesting literary figures of this period, the astronomer-printer Johann Müller and the humanist Conrad Celtes. Altogether its output, though less attractive than that of Mainz or Strassburg, Augsburg or Ulm, commands respect by its dignity and sustained excellence.

To the south of Nuremberg lie the two ecclesiastical cities of Eichstätt and Ratisbon, which we have already noticed because of their respective connexions with Würzburg and Bamberg. Further south still are Lauingen with its one- or two-book press, Ingolstadt with a scanty but scholarly output, and Passau, whose books are mainly theological and much concerned with the merits of S. Leopold. With Augsburg we reach on the whole the most interesting printing centre in Germany. It would almost seem, indeed, as if there had been some kind of working agreement between Leipzig, Nuremberg, and Augsburg, to divide the publishing field between them, Leipzig taking the academical works, Nuremberg the standard mediaeval Latin literature, and Augsburg the books, Latin and vernacular, which a prosperous and well-educated burgher would be glad to place on his shelves. That a book was printed at Augsburg is almost a guarantee that, with a little sympathy, it will still be found readable. Its vernacular output rivals in quality and quantity that of all the rest of Germany, while much of it is enriched with delightful woodcuts, which were largely copied not only in other German towns, but far beyond the limits of Germany. That the neighbouring city of Ulm has a less brilliant record was largely due to the commercial crisis and continual plague by which it was hampered all through our period. In Johann Zainer Dinckmut, Holle, and Reger, it had a series of printers who showed originality in their choice of books, as well as skill in printing and (often) in illustrating them. None of them, however, was able to thrive, and Johann Zainer, who struggled the hardest against his ill luck, held on rather at the expense of his reputation, as his later books are much less interesting than his early ones.

At Freising, Munich, and Schussenried the output of incunabula was insignificant. At Memmingen the solitary printer, Albrecht Kunne, was fairly prolific, but almost exclusively of small quartos, a few in German, and with a sprinkling of interesting Latin ones among his grammars and sacerdotalia.

INTRODUCTION

The output of the German-Swiss towns, other than Basel, is a matter rather of the personality of their single printers than of the corporate individuality of the towns or places. Turning to Austria-Hungary, the output of Vienna bears a few traces of its imperial importance, of the cult of S. Leopold and the sojourn of Conrad Celtes, but is smaller than that of Memmingen; Brunn distinguishes itself with the *Chronica Hungarorum* of Thwroc; Prague and Kutteneburg by their Bohemian Bibles; Trent by nothing better than its interest in 'das süsse Kind Simon', its local celebrity of the day. Other towns which appear on Mr. Scholderer's map are not here represented, and the printers who traversed the long spaces which separate one from another were mostly, it is to be feared, poorly rewarded for their pains. On the whole, however, printers in Germany probably did rather better than those of other countries, certainly no worse. More than a third of the men who printed a hundred books during the fifteenth century, and more than a third of those who maintained themselves in business for over twenty years, were Germans printing in Germany, and there are few instances in the annals of the German book-trade of feverish overproduction and unintelligent competition, such as we find elsewhere, more especially in Italy. Whatever success was attained was, collectively at any rate, well-deserved, for these German printers (despite some yieldings to cheapness towards the end of the century) were good craftsmen, and, as publishers at least, steady and not unenterprising tradesmen. They did not produce any rival to Aldus. They followed the local demand without any obvious attempt to control it in the interest of scholarship or to bring forward new writers. But it is just because it was thus allowed to develop naturally that the German book-trade in this century is so interesting. It has been shown what strong testimony its earlier output bears to the extent to which Germany had in the past perforce been content to have its thinking and its writing done for it by Italy and France, and how, during the last fifteen or twenty years of our period, this great mass of foreign mediaeval literature was little by little everywhere leavened by new books by German writers. Individually, the new books are of no great importance, but their steady increase shows that Germany was beginning to think and write for itself. When we add to this the evidence borne by every page of this Catalogue to the intense and overwhelming preoccupation with religion, not in one district only but throughout Germany, we can be little surprised that in the next century it was in regard to religious doctrine and practice that German thinking and writing first attained to a full measure of originality in self-expression. If we wish to understand the Reformation, it is with a survey of the entire literature poured out by the printing presses in Germany during the last thirty years of the fifteenth century, the literature amid which the Reformers themselves and their immediate teachers grew up, that we must begin its study.

ALFRED W. POLLARD.

Cf. H. Schreiber, *Der Leipziger
Frühdruck*, in: *Archiv für
Buchgewerbe* 1940 Heft 7/8

NOTES ON THE PRESSES OF PART III

LEIPZIG, with which this Part starts, is by far the most prolific of the German towns into which printing was introduced in the later part of the century, but the problems connected with it are comparatively few and unimportant. There is some uncertainty attaching to the date when Marcus Brandis started work in Leipzig, as the first type (85) assigned to him is not found in any signed book. Dr. Haebler has, however, lately discovered¹ that this type is found linked with two types of the Printer of Isidorus at Merseburg in the last of a series of three Prognostications for 1479–81 in the Isidorus types, and evidently the work of one printer. It is intrinsically a very reasonable supposition that Marcus was the Printer of Isidorus, as the latter's types were clearly derived from Lucas Brandis, the brother of Marcus, and if the identification is correct the claims of Marcus to type 85 at Leipzig are correspondingly strengthened.

The principal point of interest with regard to the beginnings of Conrad Kachelofen, whose press was the most important in Leipzig, is connected with two manifestoes issued by the City Council of Erfurt in December, 1480. These were printed in the form of two broadsides of very unusual dimensions with what appears to be Kachelofen's type 80 (see note to press), and were presumably sent to press as soon as they were drawn up. Kachelofen may thus very well have been at work as early as the latter part of the year 1480, in which case he would not only oust Marcus Brandis from his position as the first Leipzig printer but Leipzig itself would take precedence of Memmingen in the general order. Kachelofen's type 93 was not recognized as his property by Proctor, who placed the *Passio Pragensium* (IA. 11524) in which it occurs among the German adespota (no. 3259). Its true ascription appears from its use conjointly with type 80 in a signed edition of *Niauis, Latinum idioma* (Hain 11716),² figured on plates 67 and 68 of the *Gesellschaft für Typenkunde*. A few of Kachelofen's numerous undated quartos have been approximately dated on the evidence of page-measurements and watermarks. In view of Kachelofen's temporary migration to Freiberg, in 1495, Proctor in his Supplement for 1899 divided off the Leipzig books printed after his return into a separate 'third press' (that at Freiberg being the second), but it has not been thought necessary to retain this arrangement, as there is no change in the character of the printer's work. Proctor's no. 2926 (*Basilius, Opusculum ad iuuenes*) has been rejected as belonging to the sixteenth century.

The first press of the third printer at Leipzig, Moritz Brandis, calls for no comment, but the supposed identity of the Printer of Capotius, *Oratio metrica*, who is next on the list, with Martin Landsberg, who follows him, raises a problem to which there is apparently no satisfactory solution. As may be seen from the introductory note on p. 635, the two presses are undoubtedly connected both by the character of their productions and the use by both of them of a church and title type measuring 156 mm., but on the whole it seems best to follow Proctor in keeping them separate. It is in connexion with Landsberg's press that we first encounter the difficulty, which undated Leipzig books not infrequently raise, as to whether they were printed before or after 1500. Proctor himself recognized that the sixth type assigned by him to Landsberg belongs to the sixteenth century, and consequently struck out his nos. 2987 and 2988, while the internal evidence of the occasion for which it was written has led to the removal of no. 2983 (see p. 643). Landsberg's substitution in 1495–96 of a fresh device in place of that previously used, has allowed of his undated output being ranged with the dated books in two principal groups.

Nothing need be said of the books printed by Arnoldus de Colonia. The identification of Gregorius Werman with Gregorius Böttiger which Proctor suggested in the original Index, was

¹ See *Die Merseburger Druckerei von 1479 und ihr Meister* (no. 5 of the *Beiträge zur Inkunabelkunde* herausgegeben v. d. *Gesellschaft für Typenkunde*).

² The appearance of this book in Proctor (no. 2890) is due to a confusion with the 1494 edition (IA. 11566).

NOTES ON THE PRESSES OF PART III

definitely adopted by him in a Supplement, and there is no reason to doubt its correctness. Minor differences in his first type have been noticed in various books, but do not seem to be constant and are consequently valueless for determining the order of the undated books. The two editions of the *Ars Moriendi* in German, which were assigned to him by Proctor (nos. 3017, 3018), are shown by the woodcuts to be the work of Kachelofen and have been transferred accordingly.

Melchior Lotter, son-in-law of Kachelofen, worked entirely with his father-in-law's types, and his books, almost all of which are signed and dated, are unusually easy to deal with. As a result of a closer examination of the types, only one of the five undated books assigned to this press by Proctor has been retained, and even of this (Tritheim, *De laudibus s. Annae*, IA. 12157) the claim to inclusion is rather doubtful. Of the rest, no. 3045 was printed by Lotter about 1505, and no. 3049 about 1507, while nos. 3046 and 3047 were printed by Stöckel about 1501. In the case of Wolfgang Stöckel, as in the case of Landsberg, a change of device is of some help in determining the date of undated tracts, Stöckel's third device very conveniently superseding his second in 1501. Similarly, Jacobus Thanner made a change of paragraph-mark in his text type between 1501 and 1503, and this also is helpful to a certain extent. Of Thanner's undated books the Baptista Mantuanus, *Apologeticon* (Proctor 3087), has been excluded as being after 1501, while Proctor himself added to the Horatius, *Epistolae* (no. 3092), the note 'not before 1503 or after 1504'.

The final section of Leipzig, consisting of books printed in unassigned types, illustrates the remarkably close connexion between printing at Nuremberg and at Leipzig, a connexion which still awaits the detailed examination that it should receive. The first item of the heading as it originally stood in Proctor, a Calendar for 1499 (no. 3097), has been transferred to Wagner's press at Nuremberg, while on the other hand one of the books in § 2 of the present heading (p. 660) appeared among the work of Stuchs at Nuremberg in our second Part. Again, the Mancinus, *De passione Domini*, which constitutes § 3, is printed with types that were used, apparently in exactly the same state, both at Nuremberg and at Leipzig, and the attribution of the book to the latter rather than to the former is arrived at on more general grounds.

Passing over Munich, of which there is nothing to record, and Metz, where the press of Colini and de Noua Ciuitate has been enriched by an *Ordnung des Gerichts* transferred by Proctor from Gotz at Cologne (no. 1124), we come next to Eichstätt. All the three items originally assigned to Michel Reyser in this city have been transferred to his kinsman Georg Reyser at Würzburg, for reasons which have already been stated in the preceding part (see Part ii, pp. xv and 569), and their place has been taken by a later acquisition, a copy of the *Statuta synodalia Eystettensia* of 1484, undoubtedly printed by Michel.

Very considerable changes have also been made among the Heidelberg books, and there are in particular interesting problems connected with the first Heidelberg press, that of the 'Printer of Lindelbach'. We must note, to begin with, that the text type of the Hugo de Prato Florido, the first 'Lindelbach' book, is free from all admixture, whereas in all subsequent books it is very much mixed with characters from a Schwabacher fount, and that it is separated by almost eighteen months from the date of the next book (Synthen, *Composita verborum*). Both these points seem to mark it off rather sharply from the rest of the 'Lindelbach' books, and it is not impossible that it is really the work of a different printer whose first venture was never followed up. The case for supposing the brothers Hist to have been the printers of 'Lindelbach' and its fellows has been stated in the prefatory note to the press (p. 666). It is of course not impossible that the Hists printed at Heidelberg not only the 'Lindelbach' group but also the later books to 1489 which have been assigned in this Catalogue to a revival of their activity at Speier. All this must, however, remain purely conjectural, as the lack of evidence is complete. Recently an attempt has been made by Dr. Karl Schottenloher (*Buchgeschichtliche Funde*, &c., in *Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen*, xxix, p. 146, &c.) to identify the Printer of Lindelbach with a certain Ulrich Geyswintz, on the strength of the note 'Impressum per me Vdalricum geyswincz de Haydelberg anno dom. 1489' written at the end of the Munich copy of Jo. Vineti, *Tractatus contra daemonum inuocatores*, which forms part of a group of four books, two dated 1487, doubtfully assigned by Proctor (nos. 1279-1282) to Ludwig von Renchen at Cologne. The types of this group are held by Dr. Schottenloher to be identical with types 180 (mixed) and 90 of

NOTES ON THE PRESSES OF PART III

the Printer of Lindelbach, whose press would thus have been working from 1485 to 1489. The 180 'Lindelbach' type, however, is quite clearly different from that of the Renchen group, and although the text types appear to be fundamentally very much the same, the admixture of Schwabacher sorts is very frequent in 'Lindelbach', whereas it is confined to N in the Renchen group. Further, this latter group is proved beyond question to be of Cologne provenance by the words 'in inclita ciuitate Colonia beneuissimum sic effigiatum' in the colophon of the 1487 Vita Christi (Proctor 1280). Even without this clear proof, it would be *prima facie* unlikely that a printer should call himself 'de Haydelberg' instead of 'incola Haydelberge' or some such phrase, unless he were working in some other town. Moreover, the manuscript note is not absolute proof that Geyswintz owned the press by which these books were printed. The name may be only that of a compositor, who could in a sense just as well describe himself as 'the printer'. On the other hand, if the note was inserted in the copy by Geyswintz preparatory to having a fresh edition of the book printed from it, as Dr. Schottenloher suggests, his archetype may just as well have been another printer's work as his own, and all reason for connecting it with his press disappears. At the same time, the strong resemblance of the Renchen text type to that of 'Lindelbach' is an argument in favour of a connexion between them, and as there was evidently a break of some sort in the activity of the Heidelberg press in 1486, it is quite possible that Geyswintz may have been connected with it and afterwards used some of its type, with modifications, in his office at Cologne.

Surer ground is reached with Heinrich Knoblochtzer, previously of Strassburg, and the numerous changes which this press has undergone all seem to be well justified by the evidence. The *Mensa philosophica* of 1489 (IA. 12926), hitherto classed with the 'Lindelbach' books, not only contains a woodcut capital certainly belonging to Knoblochtzer's stock, but was also printed at the instance of Jacob Koebel, who maintained an apparently unbroken connexion with Knoblochtzer before migrating to Oppenheim, where he ultimately set up a press of his own in the sixteenth century. It is therefore inevitable that this book should be transferred to Knoblochtzer, and with it four other 'Lindelbach' tracts printed in 1488 or 1489 which are typographically connected with it. The ante-dating of Knoblochtzer's press by about eighteen months involved in this change is in perfect accord with the date (1486) of his matriculation at Heidelberg. Taken by itself, the letter of the editor to Jacob Koebel prefixed to the *Mensa philosophica* (see quotations on p. 670) would oblige us to regard Koebel as the actual printer of the book, but that Knoblochtzer was a master printer patronized by Koebel, rather than a manager in Koebel's employ, is shown by the edition of Koebel's *Sibyllen Weissagung*, 1492, catalogued under no. 198 of the *Nachträge zu Hains Repertorium* published by the Kommission für den Gesamtkatalog der Wiegendrucke. This book was written by Koebel and contains a dedication to his father, but concludes with the colophon: 'Gedruckt von heynrico Knoblochtzern.'¹ The truth probably is that, although Koebel was by way of being a publisher and as such commissioned Knoblochtzer to print a number of books, yet Knoblochtzer remained the head of an independent business and issued the greater part of his productions on his own account. In all probability he went on printing until 1501 at any rate, but he was very reticent of his own name in colophons, so that we are thrown back upon inference for the latter part of his career. Attention may be called to the *Ordo diuinus Wormatiensis* of 1499 (IB. 13008), and the interesting record which has caused it to be attributed to Knoblochtzer, in spite of the occurrence in it of a type that does not seem to be found elsewhere. There is the less need for hesitation on this account, however, seeing that Knoblochtzer was apparently almost as fond as Grüninger of variety in his stock of types.² Besides the books brought over from the 'Lindelbach' heading, a German edition of Cato, *Disticha*, formerly under 'Germany, Unknown Places' (Proctor 3274), has been added to his press.

Friedrich Misch, who appears to have started working in Heidelberg about the same time as Knoblochtzer, produced very little, and is no more heard of after 1490. Possibly the style of his

¹ Koebel's dedication is dated 'heidelberg zur Schleyerülen'. This owl, well known as his device in the books printed by him at Oppenheim, occurs also in the *Fusspfad zur ewigen Seligkeit* printed by Knoblochtzer at Heidelberg in 1494 (see Morgan Catalogue, no. 216), which is thus almost certified as published by Koebel.

² He is here credited with no less than thirteen different founts (more than double the number which Proctor allowed him), distributed among only seventeen books. To these must be added five more which he left behind him on his departure from Strassburg.

cf. also V. von Klemperer's article in *Philobiblon*, 1936, Hft. 1, pp. 23, etc.

NOTES ON THE PRESSES OF PART III

types, which, though neat enough, were very different from those usual in Heidelberg or Speier, may account for his want of success. The 'Printer of Wimpheling, Disceptatio' disappears from the list of Heidelberg presses, as the only book connected with him was, in fact, printed at Lübeck by Arndes (IA. 9949, p. 560).

Ratisbon, the next town in order, is unfortunately unrepresented in the Museum collection. Münster i. W. has been moved up to take precedence of Stuttgart, its only printer, Johann Limburg, having been at work a few months earlier than Proctor thought. Stuttgart has received the accession of a Cyprianus assigned to Reutlingen by Proctor (no. 2750), and reasons are given for conjecturing that the anonymous Stuttgart printer may have been Conrad Fyner. Schleswig, again, is not represented in the Museum.

At Ingolstadt printing was very intermittent and of small importance, and it is noticeable that no less than four of its six presses are anonymous. The Printer of the *Büchlein von der Erkenntnis der Sünden* has been assigned second, instead of sixth, place, as the remarkably short-lived type which he used seems nowhere to have survived the year of its introduction, 1489. The Printer of Celtes's *Epitoma* should perhaps be identified with Johann Kachelofen, who was evidently supplied with type by his kinsman Conrad at Leipzig, and, if this is correct, he was certainly far the most copious of the Ingolstadt printers. The discovery of slight changes in the Celtes-Printer's type has allowed of a more accurate chronological arrangement of his output, and the *Interpretationes nominum indeclinabilium* formerly assigned to Conrad Kachelofen (Proctor 2909) has now been transferred to him. Similarly, the press of Wirffel and Ayser has been credited with an edition of the *Jesuida* of Hieronymus de Vallibus taken from among the German adespota (Proctor 3275). In conclusion, attention may be drawn to Kachelofen's edition of Jacob Locher's *De partu monstriifero* (IA. 13546), which contains an interesting woodcut evidently intended for a portrait of the author.

As to the press of Joachim Westphal at Stendal, it need only be pointed out that one of the books hitherto given to this printer (Proctor 3168) has been transferred to Moritz Brandis at Magdeburg. The only printer at Hagenau, Heinrich Gran, produced a considerable number of books, but his work was devoid of all originality and calls for no further remark, except that the 1496 *Perger, Grammatica* (Proctor 3186), is now assigned not to him but to Husner at Strassburg (IA. 2365). The *Breuiarium Hamburgense*, which Proctor (no. 3208) at first supposed to have been printed by Johann and Thomas Borchard at Hamburg, was on second thoughts relegated by him to the German adespota, together with an *Ordinarium ecclesiae* in Adelberg (no. 3208A) containing the same text type. These books are now given to the press of Grüninger at Strassburg, and will appear in our Supplement accordingly. The facts concerning Marcus Reinhard, the first printer at Kirchheim in Elsass, have long been well known, and nothing new has been found to add to them in the present Catalogue.

We now come to Freiburg im Breisgau, where very considerable changes have been made, chiefly in the way of additions to the output of Kilian Fischer, which originally consisted of only three books. The reasons for each of these changes are fully set out in the prefatory note to the press and the notes to the particular books, but it may be mentioned that their starting-point was a closer examination of the unsigned books supposed to be printed with Amerbach's type 11, measuring about 82 mm., which showed that a number of them contained a smaller and narrower N than the rest, and that this was the differentia of the very similar type used by Fischer. To the five books thus transferred to Fischer was added for analogous reasons another hitherto ascribed to Jacob von Pforzheim, while two more have been taken over from the second Freiburg press, that of Riedrer, also on typographical grounds. Fischer thus appears as a printer on a considerable scale, and the producer of a number of large books, including two editions of the Vulgate, from the year 1491 onwards. When he removed from Freiburg to the neighbouring Basel, where his presence is authenticated in and after 1497, is another and more difficult question; but it is reasonable to suppose that he started his printing career in Freiburg in or about 1491, and remained there at any rate until the completion of the two commentaries of Tartaretus (IB. 14216, 14218) in 1494, in which case all but one of the undated books transferred to him from Basel presses were most probably printed at Freiburg also. The only exception is the *Bricot, Cursus* (IB. 14211), which is partly printed with types used by

NOTES ON THE PRESSES OF PART III

Furter at Basel, and may be as late as 1496, thus occupying an intermediate position. Possibly the types of the 1497 Sion Breviary and other books which may be referable to Fischer's Basel period might help to elucidate this problem.

The one considerable book printed by Friedrich Riedrer is an edition of his own work, *Der Spiegel der wahren Rhetorik*, which contains a woodcut of more than average merit on 61^b. For the rest he confined himself almost entirely to the printing, in the shape of small quartos, of occasional poems and tracts by Jacob Locher, who appears to have been his personal friend. He was evidently, in fact, a well-to-do amateur rather than a professional printer, which is an additional reason for supposing that Fischer rather than Riedrer was the printer of the two logic-books of Tartaretus for the use of students (Proctor 3217, 3218) which have already been referred to above.

There was no printer at Freiburg in 1500 (Amebach-Korrespondenz, Bd. 1, no. 120).

As printing at Freiburg must be supposed to have started in 1491, the towns of Marienburg and Zweibrücken, which in Proctor follow on Kirchheim, are to be registered between Freiburg and Lüneburg; the Museum does not possess a specimen of either. If Dr. Lange's surmises as to the first date (1490) of Johann Luce at Lüneburg are correct, the town would take precedence of Hamburg, but we cannot be certain of this. Next in order come Freising and Freiberg, both again unrepresented in the Museum collection, and after these Offenburg, where only one book, of no special interest, was produced by an anonymous craftsman in 1496.

No copy of the remarkable illustrated Psalterium by Hermann Nitzschewitz (Proctor 3226), the only book known to have been printed in the little Saxon town of Zinna, was in the Museum library when Proctor's Index was published, but a very handsome specimen, in what is probably the original binding, has since then been acquired, and is fully described on p. 700 of the present Catalogue. It is regrettable that no more precise date than 'between 1493 and 1496' can be assigned to it, but perhaps further evidence in the shape of a manuscript date will some day be forthcoming. Printing at Tübingen as represented by the second press of Johann Otmar is of little interest, all the types except one having been brought with him from Reutlingen by the printer. The undated Biel, *Expositio canonis missae* now assigned to this press (IA. 14822) was originally catalogued under Husner at Strassburg (p. 163). After Tübingen comes Danzig, unrepresented in the Museum,⁴¹⁾ and then the tale of German printing centres concludes with Pforzheim, where Thomas Anshelm, who had produced one book at Strassburg in 1488, started on a period of more prosperous activity in 1500. It may be noted that Anshelm's edition of *Plantsch, De sagis maleficis*, specified by Copinger (Supplement II, no. 4762) as being in the British Museum, belongs not to 1500 but to 1507.

⁴¹⁾ also Oppenheim, where Jakob Köbel was printing in 1499 (see *Husung in Gutenberg-Jahrbuch* 1935 and von Klemperer in *Philobiblon* 1936, Hft. 1, pp. 23, etc., with facs.)

* The heading 'Germany, Unknown Places', with which the first section of Proctor's Index concludes, consisted, allowing for alterations made by Proctor himself before his death, of fifty-one entries altogether, eleven of which related to books in the Bodleian Library only, and the remaining forty to books in the British Museum. Of these forty entries twenty-three have been transferred elsewhere in the course of compiling the present Catalogue, and four fresh adespota have been added, so that the total number now stands at twenty-one. The printers of many of the later books may be identified in course of time, but those of the first two unassigned groups, called after the Leiden Christi and the Lotharius of '1448' respectively, will probably remain anonymous. Of the Leiden Christi there must have been at least three issues, and it is noticeable that they should not all have been printed with exactly the same type. In regard to the books printed with the 'Lotharius' type there are two distinct puzzles, one concerning the date of the Lotharius itself, the other as to whether the group in question was the work of one printer or of two. There seems to be no satisfactory solution of either problem, but a statement of the evidence and probabilities will be found in the notes to the section and the books. Something has been done towards fixing the date of the *Jacobus de Clusa, De animabus exutis a corporibus* (§ 3), but its very peculiar type remains unconnected with any owner's name. The books contained in §§ 6, 7, 8, and 10 were in all probability printed at Strassburg, and might almost as well have been included in the appendix to that city. The German Calendar for 1497 (§ 9) appears to have been printed at Nuremberg for the East German market, and may be taken as another illustration of the close relations between Nuremberg and Eastern Germany already referred to under Leipzig. §§ 11-13 very probably belong to the sixteenth century.

The following is a list of books catalogued by Proctor under 'Germany.—Unknown Places',
xxxii

NOTES ON THE PRESSES OF PART III

which have been removed elsewhere, no. 3254 by Proctor himself, the rest by the present cataloguers, together with their new ascriptions:

Proctor 3240	transferred to	Lauingen, IA. 15152.
3248	—	Holland, Unknown Places.
3249-52	—	Strassburg, Unassigned, IB. 15343, 15346, 15348.
3254	—	Mainz, Pr. of Prognostication, IA. 320.
3255	—	Speier, Georgius de Spira, IA. 15383.
3259	—	Leipzig, Kachelofen, IA. 11524.
3260-62	—	Bologna, Unassigned, IB. 29280.
3263	—	Strassburg, Prüss, IA. 1574.
3264	—	Ulm, Zainer, first press, IA. 15483.
3268	—	Basel, Furter, IA. 37835.
3270	—	Strassburg, Prüss, IA. 1734 A.
3271	—	Speier, C. Hist, IA. 8851.
3274	—	Heidelberg, Knobloch, IA. 12987.
3275	—	Ingolstadt, Wirffel and Ayser, IA. 13538.
3276	—	Strassburg, Prüss, IB. 1734.
3281, 82	—	Nuremberg, after 1500.
3284	—	Augsburg, after 1500.
3285	—	Vienna, Winterburg, c. 1509.
3286	—	Nuremberg, Huber, IA. 8296.

Passing from Germany to German-speaking Switzerland we find ourselves materially helped by the 1,600 excerpts from contemporary legal and other records collected by Dr. Karl Stehlin in his *Regesten zur Geschichte des Buchdrucks bis zum Jahre 1500* (Archiv für Geschichte des deutschen Buchhandels, Bd. xi, xii). Many of these are, of course, concerned with happenings unimportant in themselves, but even these often provide very useful dates, while others supply information of the greatest value with regard to particular transactions and the particular books connected with them. Systematic use has been made of Dr. Stehlin's invaluable work in the present Catalogue, and it is hoped that all the clues which it affords have been duly followed up.

Berthold Ruppel, the first authenticated Basel printer, followed the tradition started by his first master Gutenberg in his extreme reticence concerning himself. Only one of his books is signed, and that with his Christian name only, and not a single one is dated, if we except the 1477 Panormitanus which he produced jointly with Wenssler and Richel. The precise beginning of printing in Basel is indeed difficult to determine, depending as it does to a great extent on the three books in Ruppel's type 118, a type in the Mainz style, identical in face with type 112. One of these books, the *Moralia* of Gregorius, cannot be later than 1468, according to the manuscript date written in one of the Paris copies, and if we could take it as certain that Ruppel really printed them at Basel, then his press must be supposed to have started in 1467 or earlier, for the Gregorius seems to be the latest of the group (see note to the Latin Bible, IC. 37004), and the two large books that preceded it must have taken a considerable time to print. On the other hand, it is to be observed that Ruppel's single signed book, Conradus de Mure, *Repertorium vocabulorum* (IB. 37010), contains only one type, type 112, and although this sufficiently proves Ruppel's ownership of type 92, which is used with it in other books, it does not completely cover the use of the type in its earlier state when it measured 118 mm. Moreover, the Latin Bible which appears to be the first book containing type 112 (see note to IC. 37008) can scarcely be earlier than about 1474, the approximate date of the second part of the book, which was printed by Richel, and on the assumption that the earlier group is Ruppel's work at Basel, there is thus left a gap of some five years (1469-73) in his activity which is very difficult to account for if he had been continuously established in the city since 1467. It would, indeed, better square with the evidence to suppose that the books in type 118, if they are Ruppel's at all, were printed by him in Mainz, the place of his original residence, and that when he settled down in Basel some years later he cast a new supply of type on a smaller body and introduced a different e before starting to use the fount again. Two further facts, (1) that the Paris copy of the Gregorius already referred to was acquired by Joseph de Vergers, priest of the church of S. Hilary at Mainz in 1468, and (2) that Ruppel's name does not occur in the Basel records before 1473, might be adduced

? Ruppel's priority is probable, but not established by evidence. (cf. V. Schwan in *The Library*, ser. 5, vol. 3 (1948), pls. 55-4.)

This title is a forgery - cf. p. 714 below.

See above

NOTES ON THE PRESSES OF PART III

in support of such a theory. The only unimpeachable evidence as to the earliest period of Basel printing is, in fact, not to be found in these books at all, but in a document adduced by Dr. Stehlin (Regesten, no. 4), dated on Christmas Eve, 1471, which sets out the terms of an agreement arrived at between 'den Meistern, so die Büchere trucken', and their workmen, who had been out on strike and had attempted to form a trade union.¹ This state of things so obviously presupposes the establishment in Basel at that date of the printing industry on an extensive scale that it makes the absence of any productions which can be with certainty assigned to the late sixties and early seventies all the more difficult to explain.

It is noteworthy that the first three printers at Basel—Ruppel, Wenssler, and Richel—not infrequently took shares in the printing of one book. Thus the Panormitanus, *Super libros Decretalium* (IC. 37078), though unsigned, can be shown by the types to be the work of all three, and in the undated Latin Bible already mentioned (IC. 37008) the first part to the end of the Psalms was printed by Ruppel and the remainder by Richel. These composite books have here been catalogued as a whole under the printer of the first part, with a short reference under the printer, or printers, of the rest. About the middle of the seventies each of these printers provided himself with a text type of the same style and size (92–94 mm.), with the evident intention of standardizing as much as possible any work that they might do jointly, and in the Panormitanus, of which Richel printed almost exactly a third, and Wenssler and Ruppel rather more and rather less than a third respectively, no attempt was made to confine any section of the book to one printer, but the copy was distributed as happened to be most convenient. Ruppel's variety of the 92-type has hitherto been confused with two other types, here called 93^A and 93^B respectively, which are not definitely connected with Ruppel in any way, and may possibly not have belonged to him.

The Basel UB has no copy of any book printed with 93^B only (Gutenberg-Festschr 1925, p. 388)

Many changes have been made among the books printed by Michael Wenssler, and the information supplied by the Regesten has here been of the greatest assistance. For details of these changes the reader is referred to the notes to the types and single books, but the more important points may be shortly summarized here: (1) the variations noted by Proctor in Wenssler's first type have been closely checked and Proctor's order modified in some respects; (2) the Michael de Dalen, *Casus summarii*, 1479, and two other books in the same types, which, in spite of Wenssler's name in the colophon of the first-named, were assigned to Kunne at Memmingen by Proctor (nos. 2768–70), have been restored to Wenssler; (3) the *Modus legendi abbreviaturas*, 1484 (Proctor 7500), has been removed and assigned to a separate press, for reasons discussed below; (4) in accordance with the evidence afforded by the Regesten, the two editions of Armandus de Bellouisu, 1491, which Proctor gave to Amerbach (nos. 7588, 7589), have been brought back to Wenssler, and two tracts of Johannes de Magistris, taken out of the Basel adespota (Proctor 7793, 7794), have also been assigned to him; (5) of the sixteen types enumerated by Proctor one (type 8) has been removed, while nine new ones have been added.

Richel (i.e. little Richo) is not the same name as Richel (i.e. little Rudolf, Rühl)

The printing of Bernhard Richel is much more straightforward than that of most of his rivals. He made use of many handsome woodcut capitals, and in the *Spiegel menschlicher Behältnis*, 1476, produced one of the most remarkable of early German illustrated books. After Richel's death, in 1482, his business at the house 'zum Blumen' was continued by Kesler, who was probably his son-in-law, but there is an interval between this date and 1486, when Kesler's first dated book appeared, which has not been satisfactorily explained. An undated Petrus Lombardus, *Sententiae* (Proctor 7696), seems to occupy an intermediate position, and has here been placed at the end of Richel's press (IB. 37197).

Martin Flach, 'native and citizen of Basel,' is first mentioned in 1475 and was still alive in 1509, but the list of his productions is so short that he evidently cannot have been active as a printer

¹ In view of the great interest of this record a translation of the abstract contained in no. 4 of the Regesten is given below: '1471. Tuesday vigilia Natiuitatis. December 24. The City Court arranges the following agreement between the masters who print the books and their men: the men are to go back to work to-day, to do their work for the masters' best advantage, to be of good behaviour and to form no league among themselves. The masters are to give their men what is fair, whether food, drink, or any other thing. If the men should quarrel or misbehave in any way, the masters might dismiss them on payment of the due proportion of their year's wages. Similarly, if any man had received unfair treatment at the hands of the masters, he might leave his situation, and the masters are to pay him the due proportion of his year's wages.'

NOTES ON THE PRESSES OF PART III

throughout this period, and most of his work was probably done previously to 1475. Several states of the only type which is certainly his can be distinguished, and it has been noted that the last of the changes which it underwent seems to coincide with a period of greater activity in Flach's output. Dr. Bernoulli¹ has found references to commissions given to Flach for the printing of various documents in 1483 and 1484, but the type in which the documents themselves are printed is that used by Johann Besicken about this period, so that it is not certain that Flach did the work himself, and a similar doubt attaches to a Calendar of 1487 (IB. 37249, q. v.). He was a member of the City Council.

The next printer on the list, Johann Amerbach, has always been regarded as the most productive as well as the most important of the early Basel printers, but large deductions have had to be made from his reputed output, and he was probably outstripped by Wenssler as to quantity until the latter's disappearance in 1491. The Benefactors' Book of the Basel Charterhouse expressly states that Amerbach presented a copy of everything he printed to the library of that institution, and a close examination of the types of the books not mentioned in the list of his donations has tended to confirm this statement. As a consequence, no fewer than twenty-two books included among Amerbach's work by Proctor have been transferred to other presses; a list of these will be found at the end of the notes to the types. The seventy genuine items that remain, however, are of much more varied interest than those of Wenssler, not only as to contents but also in respect of the types, of which no fewer than thirty-seven founts can be distinguished. In view of their great number, it has been thought advisable for the sake of clearness to make a new departure and divide them into three main groups, Gothic, Roman, and Greek. Little remains to add to what has been noted under each particular type, but the following points may be mentioned: (1) the distinction of being Amerbach's first effort can probably be claimed for the *Litania et preces contra Turcos* of Henricus Arnoldi, the prior of the Basel Charterhouse, and if this is correct, it appears that both Wenssler and Amerbach found in the estimation in which the prior was held a means of recommending their work to Basel book-buyers; (2) very little of Amerbach's work before 1486 is signed, and there is consequently some difficulty about the types of his early period, more especially about type 165^A, which is used together with type 81 in some books, concurrently with the pair of types 185 and 92^A appearing in other books. The three editions of Reuchlin's *Vocabularius breuiloquus*, dated 1480, 1481, 1482 (Proctor 7558, IB. 37262, 37275), in which types 165^A and 81 principally occur, may perhaps have been the work of Jacob von Pforzheim, who appears to have been Amerbach's partner about this time (see note on Pforzheim below).

Reuchlin's Vocab. breu. was early commissioned by the brothers Am. for their press, acc. to Molansthon (L. Geiger, J. Reuchlin, p. 68-9).

Most of Johann Besicken's work at Basel appears to have been done by him as a journeyman printer for others, notably, as has been seen, for Martin Flach; for although he is mentioned in the records as a printer as early as 1478, the only books which he is known to have printed on his own account belong to 1482-83. Besicken's single type differs very little from one of Richel's, and the Pfeffer, *Directorium sacerdotale*, now catalogued under Besicken was originally assigned to Richel by Proctor (no. 7538 A). He is presumably the same Besicken who is found printing at Rome in the nineties.

2 types: 5FT 997 & 998

After the press of Besicken will be found a new heading, that of the 'Printer of the 1484 *Modus Legendi Abbreuiaturas*'. It is made up of one book containing the statement of its Basel origin and hitherto assigned to Wenssler (Proctor 7500), a Petrus Lombardus, *Sententiae*, finished a little more than four months later and hitherto ascribed to Quentell at Cologne (Proctor 1285), and three undated books also ascribed to Quentell (Proctor 1373, 1372, 1303). All these books are printed in the same types, the larger differing from the similar type used by Wenssler, the smaller from the similar type used by Quentell. The reasons for denying the group to Wenssler are principally these: (1) Wenssler was apparently using a title type (type 180*) of about 180 mm. and two text types (types 9 and 10) of about 90 mm. about this period and is thus unlikely to have possessed any more; (2) the nature of the books suggests that they were produced for University use, and we know from the records that Wenssler was engaged on work of a quite different class in 1484; (3) the colophon of the *Molitoris, Tabula*, belonging to this group (not in the Museum), is differently worded from that of the edition most probably printed by Wenssler in the next year (IB. 37120), and this points to a different printer. As regards this heading it must be noted that since it was printed off, attention has been drawn to an edition of Vincentius Ferrer, *Sermones* (Hain *7001), finished at Cologne in 1485, printed

¹ Die Incunabeln des Basler Staatsarchivs (Basler Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Altertumskunde, Bd. ix, 1).

NOTES ON THE PRESSES OF PART III

with the same title type as that of this group, and with a text type that apparently differs only in having a rather slight admixture of straight-shafted r. Not a single instance of this admixture has been noticed in any of the books in this group, but it is nevertheless not quite impossible that some or all of the undated books were printed at Cologne rather than at Basel.

Peter Kollicker is known to have printed on his own account only in 1483–85, although, as in the case of Besicken, his name appears in the records at quite an early date. Some of his work was produced in partnership with Johann Meister. His output has here been increased by the addition of the first edition of that popular school-book, Brack's *Vocabularius rerum*, formerly assigned to Amerbach, as well as of two undated books, one from Amerbach, the other from Koberger. Of his last book, the Constance Missal of 1485, in which Meister had a part, although his name does not appear in it, 1,200 copies were printed (Stehlin no. 607), unless this very large number is intended to include the *Breuiarium Cisterciense* of 1484 as well.

Nicolaus Kesler, who was apparently the son-in-law and certainly the successor of Richel, as has already been mentioned, produced a considerable number of books, but there is little that is remarkable about his output. Early in his career he appears to have been associated with Jacob von Pforzheim (see below). Three books assigned to him by Proctor have been transferred elsewhere (see note to press). A manuscript date, 1491, has been discovered on a copy of the Justinianus, *Institutiones* (IB. 37681), since the sheet was printed off.

The transference from Augsburg to Basel of Ludwig Hohenwang's second press, which is separated from his first press by an interval of some ten years, has already been noted in the introduction to the second Part. The one book known to belong to it, Innocentius III, *Orationes*, with its seven small woodcuts repeated again and again, is a very modest venture compared with the remarkable productions of Hohenwang's Augsburg days, when he was well supplied with money. Probably he printed it on his own account with the types and in the house of Wenssler, whose foreman he appears to have been. It was as such, perhaps, that he was entitled to the epithet 'Meister', which is prefixed to his name in the entries referring to him in the *Regesten*. What work he found to do after Wenssler's disappearance is not known, except that in 1501 he supplied the chapter-summaries to Wimpheling's *De fide concubinarum in sacerdotes*.

A good deal of uncertainty attaches to the doings of Jacob von Pforzheim, whose surname Wolff is casually mentioned in a record of 1509. The first reference to him in the records dates from 1481, and he is dignified with the epithet 'Meister' from 1482 onwards. It is apparently to about the same date that we must refer the following entry in the Benefactors' Book of the Basel Charterhouse (Stehlin no. 1625): 'Oretur pro domino Jacobo impressore¹ et ciue Basiliensi consocio pluribus annis magistri Johannis de Amerbach suprascripti qui dedit subscripta: In primis unam Bibliam pro ij flor. Item dedit unam Bibliam et Breuiloquum . . .' From this passage we gather two important facts, firstly, that Pforzheim was at one time in partnership with Amerbach, and secondly, that he had a hand in printing one at any rate of the four editions of the *Breuiloquus*, i.e. Reuchlin's *Vocabularius breuiloquus*, which are assigned to Amerbach's press but do not appear in the list of his donations to the Charterhouse. It has already been mentioned that the three last editions of the *Breuiloquus*, those of 1480, 1481, and 1482, stand rather apart from other books of the same date in that they are printed with types 165^A and 81, and not with the similar types 185 and 92^A. Possibly, therefore, there was a division of labour between the two partners, Amerbach printing with types 185 and 92^A, Pforzheim with types 165^A and 81, so that the three editions of the *Breuiloquus*, the *Turrecremata*, *Quaestiones euangeliorum*, of uncertain date (IB. 37283), and the indices of Hebrew names in the Bibles of 1479, 1481, and 1482, in all of which one or both of this latter pair of types occur, should be reckoned more particularly the work of Pforzheim. We gather from a letter of Adolph Rusch to Amerbach dated 23 April, 1485,²

¹ Bernoulli (Basler Büchermarken, p. xvii) quotes from a letter of Pforzheim to Amerbach, asking for help 'von aller getrükeit wegen und fruntschaff und geselschaff die ir und ich zûsamen je gehebt hon'. There can thus be no doubt that 'Jacobus impressor' is intended for Pforzheim.

² See C. Schmidt, *Zur Geschichte d. ältesten Bibliotheken . . . zu Strassburg*, p. 159. The year of writing is not mentioned in the letter, but the context shows that it must be 1485. The passage in question runs: 'ego enim uti polliceor pro suo [i.e. Pforzheim's] voto atque commodo expedire festino, ipse autem aut Niclaus non pari modo agunt, nondum enim miserunt Meffret, et scribit quod collationati non sint.'

NOTES ON THE PRESSES OF PART III

that Pforzheim was associated in another partnership, this time with Kesler in an edition of Meffreth then lately printed, very possibly the undated one here catalogued as the third of Kesler's books (IB. 37579). A copy of Meffreth was presented by Pforzheim to the Charterhouse in the same year, together with a *Vitas patrum* 'in vulgari', of which no trace apparently remains. There is no evidence that he had any further dealings with Kesler, nor after this date with Amerbach either, and all record of his doings in the next few years seems to be lost.

The *Ambrosius de Spira, Quadragesimale*, dated 1488, which is ascribed to Pforzheim by Hain (no. 923) on the authority of Denis, has no real existence; so also Hain 11993, an *Officium B. V. M.*, dated 1489, is evidently a ghost due to a misdescription of the *Paradisus Animae* of 1498 (IA. 37709). On the other hand, Pforzheim can be connected with two other books printed in or about 1489, the *Johannes Niuicellensis, Concordantiae Bibliae et Canonum*, finished 31 January, 1489, and here placed among the doubtful books of Furter (IB. 37839), and the *Breuiarium Curiense*, to which the Bishop of Chur wrote a prefatory letter on 25 January, 1490, and which must have been on the market shortly after (Reichling, Appendices, II, p. 130, Copinger no. 1273). References in the *Regesten* show that Adam von Speier, the printer of this Breviary (see below), employed Pforzheim as his manager or foreman, and as the two types of the *Niuicellensis* are identical with two of the types used in the Breviary it is reasonable to suppose that the former also was turned out by the same printer, though whether acting as Adam von Speier's foreman or on his own account does not appear.¹ It seems clear also that Pforzheim was the printer of the undated *Aesop*, the text type of which is identical with that of the *Niuicellensis* and the heavier type of the Breviary. A reissue with the same text type and woodcuts was signed by the printer in 1501. It appears from the letter of Rusch to Amerbach already referred to that an edition of *Aesop* which can be no other than the present one was in contemplation in the early part of 1485, but we do not know when it was actually taken in hand. As the text type and the cuts remained in Pforzheim's possession, Amerbach probably had no direct connexion with the book. It has been included among the doubtful productions of Furter in the body of this Catalogue (IB. 37847).

The next date connected with Pforzheim is 1492, in or about which year he presented '*Tractatum de Passione Domini et alium scilicet Alanum de Maximis Theologie . . . Item tractatum de Martirio Sanctorum*' to the Charterhouse. Three undated editions of these works, hitherto catalogued under Amerbach, have accordingly been transferred to Pforzheim. The types used in these books present points of similarity both with the types used by Amerbach and with those used later on by Pforzheim himself, but there is not enough evidence to show under what circumstances they were produced. To the same year, 1492, belongs one fully authenticated book, the *Breuiarium Praedicatorum* printed by Pforzheim '*Impensis domini Jacobi de Kirchen*' (Hain *3880), with the two types (nos. 1 and 7) measuring about 107 mm. Another Breviary, for the Roman use, was completed by him in 1493 (Copinger no. 1303, Reichling, Appendices, IV, p. 159), and then he is again lost sight of until 1497, when he settled down to regular work until his death in 1519, and raises no further problems.

It remains to be mentioned that the Ephraim, *De compunctione cordis*, originally assigned to his press by Proctor (no. 7711) has been brought over to Fischer at Freiburg, while in addition to the books already mentioned, an undated *Pelbartus de Themeswar, Stellarium*, has been transferred to him from Amerbach (Proctor 7640), and the *Columbus, Epistola de insulis nuper inuentis*, from Furter (Proctor 7723), on typographical grounds.

Reasons why the 'Printer of Meffreth', who comes next after Pforzheim, should not be regarded as identical with Amerbach have been given in the introductory note to the press, but the question as to who he was remains as obscure as ever. Lienhart Ysenhut, who follows him in our Catalogue, was primarily a wood-engraver who only occasionally ventured on book-printing proper, and the long interval between the two dates connected with his press (1489 and 1498-99) need therefore cause no surprise. An edition of *Anianus, Compotus*, assigned to an unknown press in France by Proctor (no. 8820), has now been given to Ysenhut.

¹ The 93-type used for the text of the *Niuicellensis* was also employed by Furter, but not until 1494, and then only for head-lines or headings, never for the body of a book. The facts about this book were discovered too late for it and the *Aesop* to be removed from Furter's press in the present Catalogue. Proctor had assigned them both to Amerbach (nos. 7577, 7629).

NOTES ON THE PRESSES OF PART III

A few words must be said in this place about Adam von Speier, who has already been mentioned above in connexion with Pforzheim. Like Ysenhut, he was chiefly active as a 'Heiligendrucker', in which capacity he appears in the Regesten as early as 1473, and the only book definitely connected with him is the Chur Breviary, which was apparently finished early in 1490 and which has already been under discussion above. By the help of a copy of the Pars aestivalis of this Breviary lately acquired by the Museum, light has been gained on several points since our text was printed, and the Breviary itself will duly appear in our Supplement. Numerous passages in the Regesten (cf. especially no. 774) prove that Adam von Speier undertook the printing of the book, but the work was under the skilled superintendence of Pforzheim, who of course had far greater typographical experience than Adam himself. Possibly the woodcuts in the undated Aesop printed by Pforzheim (see above) are the work of Adam von Speier. If so, they do him little credit, being merely indifferent copies of those in the Ulm edition of Johann Zainer. Whether the Niucellensis of January, 1489 (see above), was also one of Adam's ventures remains uncertain. He died shortly after completing the Breviary.

The heading Michael Furter has undergone many alterations, and twelve books have been formed into a separate section of doubtful items at the end of his genuine work. They are connected with the latter by the use of certain types and capitals, but on the other hand also contain types which there is no proof that Furter ever employed. To the genuine work six books have been added from elsewhere—three from Amerbach (Proctor 7609, 7623 A, 7644); one from Basel, Miscellaneous (Proctor 7791); one from Germany, Unknown Places (Proctor 3268); and one from Greyff at Reutlingen (Proctor 2749). The transference of this last, the Statuta synodalia Eystettensia (IA. 37829), is confirmed by an entry in the Regesten, which elsewhere throw no light on Furter's printing activity during the fifteenth century. Attention may be called to the first copy of the Chrysostomus, De compunctione cordis (IA. 37825), which was presented to the Waldshut Capuchins by Furter himself. The doubtful section is made up of four books accepted as Furter's by Proctor (nos. 7718, 7742, 7744, 7748), six transferred from Amerbach (Proctor 7577, 7579, 7580, 7604, 7626, 7629), one from Kesler (Proctor 7684), and one from Basel, Miscellaneous (Proctor 7790). This last, the Legend of S. Brendan (IA. 37763), was later attributed by Proctor himself to Furter, but its type is not quite the same as that of the 1493 Ritter vom Turn, on which Proctor based the attribution, and it is difficult to credit Furter with a second Schwabacher type almost exactly like one already in his possession. It is perhaps worth noting that the cut on the back of the title of the Brendan, representing a saint teaching three monks and here called title-cut C, originally formed part of the blockbooks of the Legend of S. Meinrad,¹ and that all the known type-set editions of this legend, both German and Latin, about this date were printed by Furter. On the other hand, neither this nor any other of the blockbook cuts appears in any of Furter's editions, so that its presence in the Brendan cannot be taken to connect that book with Furter at all. One further point may be mentioned, namely, the wording of the title 'Ein hübsch lieblich lesen von sant Brandon. was wunders er vff dem môr erfaren hat', which certainly offers a very close parallel to that of the Meinrad Legend as printed by Furter, 'Von sant Menrat ein hüpsch lieplich lesen was ellend vñ armûr er erlitten hat.' All things considered, however, it would be unwise definitely to assign the Brendan to Furter. The Niucellensis of 1489 (IB. 37839) and the undated Aesop (IB. 37847) belong not to Furter but to Pforzheim, in connexion with whom they have already been discussed above, and they should be transferred accordingly. The other books included in the doubtful section call for no further remark, and it only remains to note that the seventh and eighth types assigned to Furter by Proctor were not used by him in the fifteenth century, and that Proctor himself struck nos. 7749, 7751-54, out of his Index as being later than 1500, and transferred no. 7747 to the press of André Bocard at Paris.

It was not till well into the sixteenth century that Johann Froben, the next printer on the list, entered upon the association with Erasmus which has made him famous, but even before 1501 he was

¹ This appears from a comparison with the reduced facsimile of the blockbook cut in K. J. Benziger's *Geschichte des Buchgewerbes im Fürstlichen Benediktinerstifte U. L. F. v. Einsiedeln* (1912), p. 45. Three lines of xylographic text are found below the cut in the blockbooks, but were removed when it was used in the Brendan; traces of them are, however, still visible there and remove all doubt as to the identity of the cut.

NOTES ON THE PRESSES OF PART III

turning out distinctive work in his small thick quarto editions of the Bible and various books of Canon law. He was in partnership with Johann Petri, though apparently not continuously, in 1494-99, and with Petri and Amerbach, whose 'famulus' he had once been, from 1500 to 1510 or after. He used a remarkably large number of types in an output by no means specially varied, but almost all his productions are signed and they present no problems of typographical interest. The large Latin Bible printed by Froben and Amerbach jointly in 1498-1502, which Proctor in a Supplement spoke of as properly belonging rather to the former, has been retained in its old place under Amerbach, thus removing the last two types from Froben's list, while the *Guillermus, Rhetorica diuina*, which Proctor (no. 8496) put among 'Paris.—Anonymous' with the query, 'Paris or Basel, c. 1500?', has been restored to Froben, following the lead of Dr. Voulliéme's *Catalogue of Berlin Incunabula*. Again, there is little that calls for remark here in the press of Johann Bergmann, the well-known clerical humanist and friend of Sebastian Brant, for whom he printed the first edition of the *Narrenschiff*, with its admirable illustrations. Bergmann was a rich man, and evidently spent his money ungrudgingly on his press during the few years in which he kept it up.¹ Reasons have been found for dating one or two of his books more precisely, and the first of the two editions of the Latin *Narrenschiff* bearing the date 1 March, 1497, which had already been recognized as belonging to Stuchs and not to Bergmann by Proctor (no. 7775), has been transferred to Nuremberg accordingly.

Finally, only one of the eleven items forming the section 'Basel.—Miscellaneous' at Proctor's death has been retained in its old place. This is the fragment of the illustrated *Zehn Gebote* (Proctor 7788 A, p. 731), which was perhaps printed by Richel. To it has been added a tract on the Fraternity of the Rosary, formerly classed among 'France.—Unknown Places', and also possibly Richel's work. Of the remainder, Proctor's no. 7788 B has been transferred to Flach, nos. 7790 and 7791 to Furter, no. 7792 to Pforzheim, nos. 7793 and 7794 to Wenssler, no. 7795 to Kesler, while nos. 7796 and 7796 A were printed about 1502 by Anshelm at Pforzheim, and have accordingly been excluded from the list altogether.

Passing from Basel to Beromünster, where another clerical printer, the Canon Helias Heliae, worked from 1470 to 1473, we are confronted with what can only be explained as a most singular coincidence, the *Mammotrectus*, his first dated book, having been finished on exactly the same day as the edition of the same work issued by Schoeffer at Mainz. This book is further remarkable for its very odd and clumsy type and the ingenious and peculiar method of subdividing the text for indexing purposes, as well as for being the first fully dated book known to have been printed in Switzerland. A useful terminus post quem has been found for the interesting little tract on comets by Conradus Turicensis, which was left undated by Proctor, but otherwise the arrangement of Heliae's output calls for no remark.

The single type employed by the anonymous press at Burgdorf, which turned out a handful of unimportant tracts in and about 1475, shows a surprisingly close resemblance to the 120-type common to the Printer of Henricus Ariminensis at Strassburg, Michael Greyff (presumably) at Reutlingen, and the anonymous printer at Schussenried, the difficulties connected with which have hitherto remained insoluble. Its appearance at Burgdorf, which is even further removed from the Strassburg sphere of influence than Reutlingen, is probably due to the temporary settlement there of a journeyman printer who had obtained his type at Strassburg, but beyond this vague supposition it is impossible to go.

The book belonging to Zürich, the next heading, and the Constance service-books and others in the same types which have now been separated from it were originally catalogued together by Proctor under 'Augsburg.—Miscellaneous' (nos. 1935-1939), on account of the resemblance of some of the capitals to Augsburg models. There is, however, no reason for supposing that the type of the Zürich book has any connexion with the types of the remainder beyond a general resemblance. The three books of the Zürich press are only of local interest, but the Constance service-books raise more important problems. They have here been formed into a general appendix to printing in Switzerland, and there can be no doubt that the paper on which they are printed is of Swiss origin, but the most

¹ It is worth noting in this connexion that the entries in Stehlin's *Regesten* in the sixteenth century in which he is mentioned never refer to him as a printer but only as a chaplain, and in all probability he printed nothing more after 1499.

NOTES ON THE PRESSES OF PART III

natural supposition is, perhaps, that they were produced in Constance itself, the city with which they are most intimately connected. If so, Constance should probably take rank immediately after Lübeck, and the press that was able to produce so large a book as the Breviary of 1476, which contains over 1,000 leaves, must clearly have been of considerable importance. Although a number of documents relating to the rival claims of Ludwig von Freiberg and Otto von Sonnenberg to the See of Constance have already been published, none of them contain any reference to printing, but a further search among the contemporary archives might very possibly lead to the definite location of this press. A third type, first distinguished by Dr. Adolf Schmidt, has been added to the two already known to be contained in the Constance Breviary.

Buda-Pest was the first city within the limits of the Austrian Empire of to-day into which printing was introduced, but both this city and Pilsen, the third in order in which a press was set up, are unrepresented in the Museum collection. The small output of the three printers of Trent consists principally of tracts dealing with a local celebrity, the child Simon, and their types, as is only natural, are akin to Italian rather than to German models. The first printer of Cracow, designated after his principal book, Turrecremata's *Explanatio in Psalterium*, has been very plausibly identified by Dr. Collijn with Hochfeder of Nuremberg, who certainly printed at Cracow in the sixteenth century, and among whose productions of about 1504 has now been classed the *Sacranus, Elucidarius errorum Ruthenorum*, doubtfully assigned by Proctor to Johann Haller in 1500 under a separate press (no. 9467). The *Augustinus, Opuscula*, was transferred to this press from that of Günther Zainer at Augsburg by Proctor himself (no. 1560).

Three presses were originally assumed by Proctor to have existed at Prague, but he himself modified this arrangement later, and it seems reasonable to suppose that there was only a single one, which started in or about 1487, notices of earlier dates being probably incorrect.

Of the two presses that were active at Vienna before 1501, the first was assigned to Johann Cassis by Proctor, but this ascription has had to be abandoned, for reasons stated in the prefatory note. There is much to be said for substituting the name of Koblinger, who had printed at Vicenza a few years earlier, for that of Cassis, and since the present Part was in type this view has been developed in detail by Dr. Ignaz Schwarz (*Aus der ersten Zeit des Wiener Buchdrucks, in Bibliographie der österreichischen Drucke des xv. und xvi. Jahrhunderts, Bd. 1, Hft. 1*), but it would be rash to make the change without some reservation. In the second and much more important press, that of Johann Winterburg, a few modifications in dating have been made and a Roman type unknown to Proctor has been added to the list. Otherwise there is little change, the Museum not possessing enough of Winterburg's books for a minute examination to be attempted.

The press of Johann Alakraw at Winterberg calls for no remark. In the case of Brünn, as in that of Prague, Proctor, misled by an error in Hain, enumerated three separate presses, which have since coalesced into the single press of Stahel and Preunlein, these printers making a start five years earlier than at first supposed. The Part concludes with one book printed at Kutteneberg and one at Olmütz, ~~the only incunabula known of their respective presses.~~

J. V. SCHOLDERER.

the
of the three
printed at

LEIPZIG

	PAGE		PAGE
Anonymous Press		Martin Landsberg	636
Printer of Capotius (Mart. Landsberg?)	635	(See also Printer of Capotius.)	
Arnoldus de Colonia	643	Melchior Lotter	649
Gregorius Böttiger	645	Wolfgang Stöckel	653
Marcus Brandis	621	Jacobus Thanner	656
Moritz Brandis (first press)	634	Gregorius Werman. See Böttiger.	
Conrad Kachelofen	622		

MARCUS BRANDIS

DATES: the first book both signed and dated by Marcus Brandis is Albicus de regimine hominis, 26 August, 1484 (IA. 11509), but the Glosa super Apocalypsim of Joannes Annius, 28 September, 1481 (IA. 11503), printed in type 85, must be an earlier product of his press, unless (in order to avoid crediting Marcus with the simultaneous possession of two such similar pairs of types as 85 and 152, 88 and 160) we are to assign it to an unidentified printer. The last fully authenticated date connected with Marcus Brandis is that of the Benedictionale ecclesiae Lipsiensis of 20 August, 1487. An indulgence of 1490 is ascribed to him in the Leipzig Catalogue (no. 1214), and the Positio de Morbo Franco of Simon Pistoris, probably a single sheet, of which no copy is now known, appears to have been printed 'Lyptzk per Marcum Brandt' in 1498 (Hain 13020). The total output of his press was in any case small.

TYPES (see Plate LX): 85 [P. 1], Gothic text type. In use in 1481 and 1485. Small full ¶, heavy and clumsy ().

88 [Haebler 1*], Gothic text type, not distinguished from the preceding by Proctor. In use in 1483 and 1484. Much resembling the preceding type, with the same majuscules, but larger lower-case and additional A.

* * 152 [Haebler 2], title type. In use in 1485 and 1487. Apparently indistinguishable from Moritz Brandis (Leipzig) 151 [P. 2]. Not represented in the Museum collection.

160?, title type. In use about 1483. Identified by the Leipzig Catalogue (nos. 1210^b, 1211, 1214, 1218) with Kachelofen 160 [P. 2]. Not represented in the Museum collection.

Type 152 [Haebler 2] seems to occur in conjunction with type 85 [P. 1] only, as e.g. in the 1485 Calendar (Heitz-Haebler, 100 Kal.-lnk., no. 46), type 160? being found with type 88 [Haebler 1*]. According to information kindly supplied by Dr. Haebler, no signed book printed with type 85 is known, but a connecting link is supplied by the signed Benedictionale of 1487 which is printed with type 152.

ANNIUS, JOANNES. Glossa super Apocalypsim.
(De futuris Christianorum triumphis) 28 September, 1481.

1^a. Glosa sup Apocalypsim d' statu eccl'ie Ab āno salu||tis pñti sc3 M cccc lxxxi vsq3 ad finē mūdi Et de p||claro ꝛ glosissio triūpho xpīāoz ī Turcos ꝛ Mau||methos . . . 48^b. COLOPHON: Ex genua M. cccc lxxx. die. xxxi martij in sa||bato scō cōpletum. Impressum lipczk anno sequēte || scilc3 M. cccc. lxxxi in pfesto michahelis || Explicit opus. Magistri. Iohannis nannis de fu||turis christianoꝝ triumphis in thurcos et saraceꝝ||nos Ad beattissimū pōtificem maximū. sextū quartū || Et reges principes ac senatus christianos.

Quarto. a b⁸ [c-f⁸]. 48 leaves. 5^a: 32 lines, 137 × 86 mm. Type: 85. Capital spaces. Hain *1127.

A reprint of the original Genoa edition (B. Cavalus), 1480, with the same quiring, the text occupying one page more.

206 × 138 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. With book labels of Syston Park and William Horatio Crawford, Lakelands, Cork.

Bought in April, 1891.

IA. 11503.

Another copy.

196 × 139 mm. Imperfect, wanting the last leaf. On 30^a (d 6), l. 1 a misprint 'bissimo' found in the first copy is here corrected to 'bissino'. Bound last in a tract volume which begins with IA. 11589 (p. 629).

Bought in July, 1863.

IA. 11504.

621

LEIPZIG

ALBICUS, Archiepiscopus Pragensis. De
regimine hominis, siue Vetularius.

*26 August, 1484.

1^a. (red) Tractatulus de regimine hominis compo-
situs per magistrum et dñm dñm Albicū || archiepis-
copum Pragensem. Incipit. 38^b. COLOPHON: Magistri
Albici arte medici nec nō ecclesie || pragenſ archiepiscopi
Regimen sanitatis || qd' alio nomine Vetularius nūcupatur

finis || feliciter Impſsum in Lipczk per Marcum || branſ
Anno lxxxiii. xxvi die Menſ Augusti.

Quarto. Four quires of eight leaves and one of six, each sheet
of two leaves signed on the recto of the first leaf with one of the
letters a-t, in their order. 38 leaves. 2^a: 34 lines, 151 x 94 mm.
Type: 88. Capital spaces. Hain 605.

188 x 143 mm. Capitals supplied in alternate blue and
red, initial-strokes in red. From the library of *Ph. Q. Inglis*. J.B./
Bought in October, 1871. IA. 11509.

CONRAD KACHELOFEN

DATES: the Stadtbuch of Leipzig shows that 'Contze Holtzhusen alias Kachelloffen von wartberg' acquired the citizenship as early as 1476. Two large broadsides issued by the Town Council of Erfurt in December, 1480, are said by Dr. Adolf Schmidt (Gutenberg-Gesellschaft, Jahresbericht 1909, pp. 45, &c.) to be printed with Kachelofen's type 80 [P. 1], but there is no explicit evidence of his activity earlier than the Latin Psalter of 1485,* of which a copy exists in the Leipzig University Library. In the 1487 Florus (IA. 11529) he is called 'Conradus Gallicus'. In 1495, while printing a Missal for the diocese of Meissen, he removed temporarily to Freiberg owing to the prevalence of the plague at Leipzig, and (apart from the Expositio Donati signed 'C. K.', for which see introduction to Lotter, and the German Ars Moriendi) no book of his dated 1496 appears to be known, though he was very active in the other years from 1494-8. In the reissue of the Meissen Missal dated 1 September, 1500, the names 'Conradus Kachelofen nec non Melchior Lotter gener suus' are associated, and henceforward Lotter (who used the same types) seems to have done the greater part of the work himself, books signed by Kachelofen alone occurring only in the years 1501, 1509, 1512, and 1516. Kachelofen died in 1528 or the earlier part of 1529. See G. Wustmann, Anfänge d. Leipz. Bücherwesens. For books signed 'I. S.' see note to IA. 11700 (p. 625). For a woodcut Kalender printed by Kachelofen (about 1493?) in which the printer's name on 1^b is set in type 160 [P. 2], see IA. 11, p. 7.

TYPES (see Plates LX, LXI): 80 [P. 1], ornate text type. In use 1485-7. It resembles Amerbach, Basel, 85 [P. 2], and probably served as a model for Pr. Bollanus, Erfurt, 87 [P. 1].

93 [Haebler 1*], larger type of the same character as the preceding, but V differs. Found in the Passio Pragensem, IA. 11524.

160 [P. 2], heading type, apparently superseded by 168 [P. 8] in or after 1495. At first it possessed an e of medium breadth, and in this stage seems indistinguishable from Ghotan 162 [P. 3] and Koch 160^a [P. 1]; cf. also Mor. Brandis, Magdeburg, 160 [P. 6]. In or about 1488 a narrow e, the loop-stroke carried further down the letter, was substituted and continued in use, apparent instances of the earlier form being no doubt really e filed; in this stage it is indistinguishable from the heading type of the Zinna Psalterium b. Virginis (IA. 14703, p. 700). Not reproduced.

89 [P. 3], Gothic text type, of the same character as the corresponding text type of the Poppy Printer at Lübeck, Koch at Magdeburg, &c.; cf. also the types of Marcus and Moritz Brandis. German (long) forms of f, f, ft, h, &c., appear to have been introduced into the type for the printing of Widmann's Rechnung in 1489 (IA. 11541), and continued admixed in it. In regular use 1487-95; its revival in 1497 was exceptional (see note to IA. 12338). Double hyphen, of two varieties; ¶ often found. In its later stages the type appears closer packed in the line than at the beginning; whether this was due to the pressure of constant use or to intentional modification of the body is not clear; cf. the change in type-page breadth in the two editions of Salomon and Marcolphus, IA. 11653 (p. 624) and IA. 11655 (p. 630). The reproduction shows its earliest state.

91 [Haebler 3*], Schwabacher type with ornate A (alternative) and V (and W), used for German printing only? It closely resembles Reger 91, but with different E, and is distinguished from Böttiger 90 [P. 1] (usual state) by V. ¶ with foot curled to left is found on 2^b of IA. 11567 (p. 626) and IA. 11579 (p. 627), the two Museum books in which it occurs. In use in 1494 and 1496; the type is here described immediately after P. 3 on the authority of Dr. Haebler's designation '3*'.

72 [P. 4], Gothic text type. In use 1489-97. Two forms of d throughout. Indistinguishable from the text type of the Zinna Psalterium; differing from Lotter's type [P. 1] of the same measurement in having only the plain crescent ¶, and in being more free from smaller wrong-fount letters; from Pr. of Celtes, Ingolstadt, [P. 1] in having slightly tilted S. The later books have O from 60 [P. 10] admixed.

290 [P. 5], large canon and title type. In use 1489-92.

146 [P. 6], medium title type of somewhat unusual character. In use 1489-93. Reversed double hyphen.

97 [P. 7], Gothic text type of Northern character, of the same class as Gothan 104 [P. 5], from which it differs in D, H, S, V. D, S, and V are those of 89 [P. 3]. ¶ occurs in IA. 12345. In use in 1493-8.

168 [P. 8], large-face missal and title type, presumably cast, like the following type, for the Meissen Missal of 1495, and still in use in 1500. Of a character common at Nuremberg; apparently indistinguishable from Spörer's Erfurt type [P. 2] of the same measurement (see Plate LVII). Not reproduced.

168* [P. 9], small-face missal type. Used in the Missals of 1495 and 1498. Apparently indistinguishable in face from Creussner 136 [P. 5] (see Plate XLI). Not reproduced.

60 [P. 10], small Gothic text type, similar to 72 [P. 4]. Found in the signatures of a book of 1493 (IA. 11558), again in 1497 (IA. 12335) and in two undated books, and not elsewhere in the Museum collection. D and V are those of 72 [P. 4]. Pointing hands are used in IA. 12371.

340 [P. 11], large canon and title type. In use 1495-1500. A much enlarged version of 168 [P. 8]. Lombards are commonly used with it in the Canon of the 1498 Missal.

* printed with type 160: cf. facs. in
Tregaskis Cat. 836, no. 121.

CONRAD KACHELOFEN

88 [P. 12], Schwabacher text type. In use 1498–1500. Of the class distinguished by Dr. Haebler as having 'E mit Mittelpfahl, C mit gebrochener Sehne'. Its chief peculiarity is the very minute ⁹ employed with it. Only an ordinary crescent \mathbb{C} is found with it.

* * * Type 13 appears to be due to an error of Proctor's.

DEVICE: the device described by Dr. Haebler is not found in the Museum collection. *Figured in Schattenloher, Das Buch. Cf. also V. von Klenzner in GJ 1929, pp. 134 ff.*

TITLE-CUT: a cut of a master and three pupils, signed h, is found in an undated Donatus (IA. 12371), q. v.

BOOKS WITH PRINTED OR ASSIGNABLE DATES.

PASSIO PRAGENSIIUM.

[After 1 October, 1483.]

1^a. Passio. Pragensium || Alhie heben sich an die klegelichen geschic||te vnde erbermiglichenn die czu Prage vō || denn vormaledeytenn ketzchen wider die || cristen In dem iaer vō Cristi geburth Tau||sent vierhundert vnde dreiunde achtzigk. || Die nheste mytwoch nach Michaelis ghe||schen synt Erbarme es got in ewygkeyt. 4^a. COLOPHON: Alhye enden sich die geschicht die do || sint gescheen czu Prage an der mitwoche || nach sant Michelf tag Nach Cristi geburt || Thausent virhundert vnde drie vñ achtzig||stenn iaer.

Quarto. [a⁴.] 4 leaves. 2^a: 29 lines, 136 × 77 mm. Type: 93. The number of lines to the page varies from 25 to 29. Hain *12455.

212 × 144 mm. Bound after Tucher's Reise zum heiligen Grab, Nuremberg, Zeninger, 1482, IA. 7951 (p. 461), q. v.

Bought in October, 1847.

IA. 11524.

PROGNOSTICON. Prognosticon anni 1487.

*[1487.]

1^a. TITLE: (woodcut, Venus, type-set inscription at head) Venus Anni Domina (at foot) .MCCCCXXXVII. 1^b. Multoru3 est opinio astra nul||lam sup effectibus futuris habere significationē . . . ib., l. 24: . . . Est igitur animus p republica et ad instantiā ingeniosi || impressoris Conradi kachelofen lipczk morā agentis p anno || cristī currente Millesimoquadragesimooctuagesimo-septiō || Pronosticū astrologicū: prout ex astro3 significationibus in || vnum cōgerere potui . concathenare . . . 10^b. COLOPHON: Pro laude dei omīpotētis trini in psonis simplicisq3 in || essencia presentis anni prenosticum finem capit. || D P S E.

Quarto. [a⁶ b⁴.] 10 leaves. The type-page of 2^a measures 140 × 95 mm. Types: 160 (with early e), title, headings; 80, text. Hain *13392.

The letters D P S E at the end are in all probability intended to stand for the name of Dr. Paulus Eck, of Sulzbach, who compiled the broadsheet calendar issued by Kachelofen for this year (Heitz-Haebler, Hundert Kalender-Ink., no. 55).

197 × 141 mm. Bound eighth in a tract volume beginning with IA. 11589 (p. 629).

Bought in July, 1863.

IA. 11526.

FLORUS, LUCIUS ANNAEUS. Epitomata.

*21 May, 1487.

1^a. TITLE: Lucy flori historiographi || Epithomata || Ad lectorem || Magnorū quicūq3 voles exempla virorū || Noscere. quos fortes inclita roma tulit || Me lege. tum dices quā multos florus in annos || Edidit hanc claram lucius historiam. 1^b. Ad reuerēdissimū in xpō et illustrissimū princep3 || dñm Ernestū Magdeburgēsis et halberstadensis ec3clesiarum administratorem. ducem saxonie 7c fridiani || pighinucij lucensis Epistola: 2^b. Lucy flori

epithomatū libri primi tabula. 3^a. l. 17: Lucij flori historiographi rerum || romanarum Epithoma Incipit. 56^a. COLOPHON: L. Annei flori Epithoma hoc emēdatu3: || Fridianus pighinutius lucēsis Et Iuo Vit||tigis ere pre-mendum curauerūt. Quod || arte sua Conradus gallicus In opido lip||tzensi perfecit xij. Calenb'. Iunij Anno || salutis M^o. CCCC^o. lxxxseptimo.

Quarto. a–g⁸. 56 leaves. 4^a: 30 lines, 134 × 92 mm. Types: 160 (with early e), title; 89, title, text. Capital spaces, mostly with guide-letters. Hain 7203.

213 × 148 mm. With manuscript notes.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 11529.

TIBULLUS, ALBIUS. Elegiarum libri quatuor.

[Not after 1487.]

1^a. Albij. Tibulli Elegiographorum optimi || Elegia de Amore 7 laudib⁹ Messale. 1^b. [A]lbij Tibullus eques illustris et in si3gnis forma . . . 2^a. Albij Tibulli equi. Ro. Poete. Cl. liber || Primus q3 spretis diuicijs 7 militia Deli||am amet 7 amori seruiat. 52^a. END: Ne foret aut elegis molles qui fleret amores || Aut caneret forti regia bella pede.

Quarto. [a⁸ b–f⁸ g⁴.] 52 leaves. 1^b: 33 lines, 149 × 83 mm. 3^a: 20 lines of text, leaded, 156 × 83 mm. Type: 89. Capital spaces. Hain 15521?

199 × 150 mm. Capitals supplied in alternate red and blue; initial-strokes in red. At the end of the text is written in blue the date: a d. m. c. c. c. l. xx. xvij and the initial E.

Bought in May, 1878.

IA. 11532.

MAHOMET II. Epistolae Magni Turci.

[After 23 February, 1488.]

1^a. TITLE: Epistole Magni Turci. 1^b. Honorabili et humano viro dño Iohanni || Hauck Ecclesie beate Marie virgis in Rom||hilt. Canonico Iahānes maius Inter artiū || mgros Liptzenses minimus S. D. 2^a. Laudinij equitis hierosolimitani: Ad || francinu3 Beltrādū Comitē in epi||stolas Magni Turci. prefatio. 16^a. COLOPHON: Epistolae Magni Turci finiunt: a Laudino equi||te hierosolimitano edite. 16^b. END: Iohannes Maius Ad lectorem . . . (8 lines of verse ending) Munera laudini plena fauore lege;

Quarto. a b⁸. 16 leaves. 3^a: 28 lines, with spaces, 142 × 87 mm. Types: 160 (with early e), title; 89, text. Capital space on 2^a. Hain 10507.

The preface is signed and dated: Ex Liptzk || Anno salutis nre Millesimo quadragesimoocto||gesimo octauo Septimo kfas Marcij.

206 × 148 mm. Capital, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. Few manuscript notes.

Bought in April, 1909.

IA. 11610.

SALOMON ET MARCOLFUS. Dialogus Salomonis et Marcolfi.

[About 1488.]

1^a. TITLE: Lucipiuut collationes quas || dicuntur fecisse mutuo rex salomō sapientissim⁹ et mar||colphus facie

LEIPZIG

deformis et turpissimus tamē vt fertur || eloquentissimus feliciter. || [woodcut of the speakers.] 2^a. [C]Vm staret salomon sup solium Dauid p̄is sui plenus sapientie et diuicijs || . . . 12^b. l. 24, END: . . . Et sic euasit manus Salomōis regis. Post || hoc domum remeans quieuit in pace.

Quarto. a b⁶. 12 leaves. 3^a: 30 lines, 135 × 92 mm. Types: 160 (with early e), first line of title; 89, rest of title, text. Capital space on 2^a, 2^b, and 6^a.

The text at the foot of 2^b, 'oppresserāt infantē', is continued on 3^a by 'res ibi sunt cause', three words and part of a fourth having dropped out, but the correct reading '[au]res' being preserved.

195 × 140 mm. Some manuscript notes. The woodcut is painted in several colours.

Bought in April, 1858.

IA. 11653.

ANDREAE, JOANNES. Arbor consanguinitatis, arbor affinitatis, arbor spiritualis cognationis, arbor legalis cognationis. 1489.

1^a. TITLE: Tractatus magistri Io. An. || super arboribus consanguinitatis affinitatis cognationis || spiritualis necnon legalis. 1^b. (woodcut, inscribed at foot in scrolls) Hec || est arbor || Consanguineitatis. || 14||89. 9^b. END OF TEXT: Et tantum de cognatione legali. 10-12^a. [Diagrams.]

Folio. [a b⁶]. 12 leaves. 3^a: 48 lines, 213 × 117 mm. Types: 160, title, headings; 89, text. Capital spaces. With woodcut diagrams. Hain *1039 (whose copy had a misprint 'consanguineitatis' in the title).

1^a, title; 1^b, cut dated 1489; 2^a, ad arborem in generali; 2^a-4^a, arbor consanguinitatis; 4^b, diagram; 5^a-6^a, arbor affinitatis; 6^b, diagram; 7^a-8^a, arbor cognationis spiritualis; 8^b, 9^a, diagrams; 9^b, arbor cognationis legalis; 10^b-12^a, diagrams; 12^b, blank.

The order within each year of this and the following dated books is determined by the sequence of watermarks or, failing this, by alphabetical order.

296 × 205 mm. Capitals supplied in red or blue, initial-strokes in red. On 2^a is written: Conuentus Bambergensis Ordinis Prædicatorum. Leaf 6 has been misbound at the end.

Bought in June, 1879.

IB. 11536.

WIDMANN, JOHANNES. Rechnung auf alle Kaufmannschaft. *1489.

1^a. TITLE: Behēde vnd hutsche || Rechnung auff allen || kauffmanschaft. || [woodcut, shield with Leipzig arms.] 2^a. Iohannes widman von Eger Meyster || In denn freyen kunsten tzu leyptzick enz||beut Meyster Sigmunden von Smid||mule Beyerischer nacion heyle vn||uordrossenn willig dienste . . . 3^b. Gegeben tzu leyptzick zcum nawen Iare || der Weniger zcal Nach Christi geburt || Im neunvndachzigsten. 236^b. COLOPHON: Gedruckt In der Furstlichen Stath || Leipzick durch Conradū Kacheloffen || Im 1489 Iare.

Octavo. [a⁶] b c⁶ d⁶ e-z A-F⁶ G⁶. 237 leaves, the last blank. 2^a: 22 lines, 98 × 66 mm. Types: 160, title, headings; 89, text. Capital space on 4^a. With woodcut diagrams, &c. Hain *13712.

140 × 98 mm. Some manuscript notes.

Bought in May, 1903.

IA. 11541.

EPISTOLA DE MISERIA CURATORUM. [1489.]

1^a. TITLE: Epistola de miseria Cura||torum seu plebanorum || (woodcut, priest surrounded by his 'diaboli', signed h and dated above 1489). 8^b. COLOPHON: Expliciunt Epistola de Miseria Cura||torum seu plebanorum.

624

Quarto. [a⁶]. 8 leaves. 3^b: 33 lines, 147 × 94 mm. Types: 160, title, headings; 89, text. Capital space on 2^a. Hain *6617.

This is evidently the original of the various issues in which the title-cut is signed: h. 1489, as the same initial occurs on Kachelofen's 'magister cum discipulis' cut (cf. IA. 12371). See note to IA. 10934 (p. 597) above.

200 × 143 mm. Capitals, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red; woodcut touched with red. On 1^b is written in red: M. b. E. G.

Bought in May, 1903.

IA. 11540.

THEODULUS. Ecloga Theoduli. *1489.

1^a. TITLE: Egloga theoduli. 61^a. COLOPHON: Egloge theoduli Finis impresse liptz p Conradū || Kachelouenn. Anno salutis M^o cccclxxxix^o. 61^b. Registrū egloge theoduli . . . 62^a. col. 2, END: Finit presens registrum.

Quarto. a-g⁶ h⁶. 62 leaves. 2^a: 40 lines, 147 × 95 mm. Types: 290, title; 89, text (leadings); 72, commentary. Some capital spaces. Hain *15482.

On 1^b is a woodcut of a shepherd playing the bagpipes, a woman harping, and another woman holding a rod.

209 × 142 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in faded red. Manuscript notes.

Bought in January, 1868.

IA. 11539.

GUIDO. Historia de spiritu quodam coniurato. [1489.]

1^a. TITLE: Hijstoria de spiritu qu[o]dam coniurato per pr[io]rem fratrum predicatorum. 14^b. l. 16, END: . . . quam solebatis curatis ne pe[cc]atis et his dictis siluit Amen.

Quarto. a⁶ b⁶. 14 leaves. 3^a: 32 lines, 141 × 92 mm. Types: 160, title, heading on 2^a; 89, text. Capital space on 2^a. Hain *8741.

This and the five following books are taken to belong to 1489-90 for the reasons given in each title.

The four watermarks of this book are all found in the dated tracts of 1489.

198 × 140 mm. Capital supplied in red. The impression of the title was defective, and the missing strokes and letters have been supplied in ink.

Bought in March, 1847.

IA. 11603.

SYNTHEN, JOHANNES. Verba deponentialia. [Before 10-17 June, 1490.]

1^a. TITLE: Verba deponentialia. 1^b. Ad vescendum || [V]Escor cum potior fruor addas fungor et vtor || . . . 20^b. l. 23, END: . . . ¶ Debachor aris significat valde insanire vel a furore cessare. || Deo gratias.

Quarto. A⁶ B C⁶. 20 leaves. 2^a: 32 lines, 141 × 91 mm. Types: 290, title; 160, heading on 1^b; 89, text. The metrical portions are leaded. Capital space on 1^b. Hain *14783?

195 × 136 mm. Initial-strokes supplied in red. On the last page is written: āno dñi 1490 ī ebdomoda corpis xⁱ. Bound third in a tract volume beginning with IA. 11589 (p. 629).

Bought in July, 1863.

IA. 11695.

SENECA, LUCIUS ANNAEUS. Prouerbia.

[1489?]

1^a. TITLE: Prouerbia || Senece. 2^a. Incipiunt prouerbia Senece || secundum ordinem alphabeti. 10^a. COLOPHON: Expliciunt prouerbia Senece || ∴ I ∴ S ∴

CONRAD KACHELOFEN

Quarto. A⁶B⁴. 10 leaves. 7^a: 32 lines, 143 × 91 mm. Types: 290, title; 160, headings; 89, text. Capital space at the beginning of each letter. Hain *14641.

This is connected with the Synthen by having the same types, breadth of type-page, and number of lines to a page, and with the two following tracts by bearing, like them, the signature I. S., probably that of 'hanss smidehofer', a bookseller, who, according to Wustmann, had litigation with Kachelofen in 1498 'der missalien halben', and who presumably shared the risk in these and other books containing the same initials.

211 × 147 mm.

Bought in August, 1881.

IA. 11700.

MANUALE PAROCHIALIUM SACERDOTUM. [1489?]

1^a. TITLE: Manuale parrochialium || sacerdotū multū perutile. 1^b. Capitula in libello isto contēta. 2^a. [Q]Voniā ex quorundam || simplitiū ignorantia sacerdotū . . . 14^a. l. 26, END: Isti casus seruandi sunt pape. || Ad papam clerum feriens · falsarius · vrens Ecclesiam · symon · audens celebrareq; missas. || I. S.

Quarto. A⁸B⁶. 14 leaves. 3^a: 32 lines, 141 × 97-8 mm. Types: 160, title, headings on 1^b and 2^a; 89, text. Capital spaces. Hain *10727? (which gives: Laus deo instead of: I. S. at the end).

This and the following tract, besides being signed: I. S., have the same breadth of type-page and number of lines to a page.

188 × 135 mm. In the top cover is the signature of A. M.

Bought in November, 1888. Ledebuer. IA. 11611.

BREITENBACH, JOHANNES DE. Clypeus contra iacula in virginis Mariae conceptionem volitantia, cum quadam quaestione theologica. Disputatio de immaculata conceptione Virginis. [By Joh. de Breitenbach.]

[After 15 December, 1489.]

1^a. TITLE: Clypeus contra iacula sacrā ac immaculatā virginis marie conceptionem || ē volitantia per modum trium sermonū || cū quadam questione theologica ac di||sputatione iuridica in scholis iuristarū || alme vniuersitatis liptzensis facta sub || anno dñice incarnatiōis. M. cccc. lxxxix. 2^a. [T]Ota pulchra es amica mea et ma||cula non est in te. ista sūt verba can||tico. iij . . . 20^a. Questio de imaculata pceptiōe cū sua determinatiōe. 29^b. SECOND TITLE: Disputatio breuissima de || immaculata Conceptione || virginis gloriose. In flo||rentissimo studio liptzensi Die martis post festū || sancte Lucie virginis in scholis iuristarū publice || facta et pronunciata. Anno dñi 17. lxxxix. 30^a. [C]Vm ista altricatio sc3 an beata 1 gloriosissima virgo || sit pcepta in pctō originali . . . 32^b. l. 31, END: .I. Telos .S.

Quarto. A-D⁸. 32 leaves. 3^a: 32 lines, 143 × 97 mm. Types: 160, second title; 146, first title, heading on 2^a; 89, second title, text. Some capital spaces. Hain 5472.

210 × 143 mm.

Bought in May, 1903.

IA. 11706.

ARISTOTELES. Problemata. [1489-1490.]

1^a. TITLE: Problemata || arestotilis. 2^a. ¶ Incipiunt Problemata Arestotilis. 35^b. COLOPHON: Finiunt Problemata Arestotilis.

Quarto. A-C⁸D E⁶. 36 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 33 lines, 147 × 95 mm. Types: 290, title; 89, text. Capital space on 2^a. Hain *1725.

The heading 'Sequitur paragrafus Queri||tur vtrum sperma descindatur' in the middle of 26^b (D 2) seems to show that this was printed from an earlier edition where a miscalculation was made by the printer at this point.

A watermark of a bonneted head found in this book recurs only in IA. 11539 (1489); another of a lamb and flag also occurs in the preceding tract (IA. 11706); the ornament :· after the colophon resembles that of the 'I. S.' tract IA. 11700 above. On these grounds the present tract has been added to the 1489-90 group.

208 × 143 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capital supplied in red, guide-letter in ink.

IA. 11704.

SYNTHEN, JOHANNES. Composita verborum. [By J. Synthen.] 19 January, 1491.

1^a. TITLE: Composita || verbornm. 2^a. [s]Ipo cōposita sunt obsipo dissipo dicta || Obsipo spargo notat. dissipo diuidere || . . . 42^a. COLOPHON: Felix cōpositorū verborū finis impressorū in lipczk || Anno Mi. cccc. xci. In vigilia Fabiani et sebastiani.

Quarto. A-F⁸G⁶. 42 leaves. 10^a: 40 lines of commentary, 146 × 92-3 mm. The metrical text is leaded throughout. Types: 290, title; 72, text. Some capital spaces.

201 × 155 mm. Capitals supplied in red. Marginal notes in red.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 11543.

Another copy.

203 × 139 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and initial-strokes supplied in red. Bound after IA. 11728 in a tract volume.

Bought in June, 1849.

IA. 11544.

THEODULUS. Ecloga Theoduli. *1492. [With a commentary.]

1^a. TITLE: Egloga Theoduli. 1^b. WOODCUT. 2^a. [C]Ircā incitium huius libri. Sciendum Auerrois circa || prologum phisicoꝝ dicit . . . 61^a. COLOPHON: Egloge Theoduli Finis impresse liptz p Conradū || Kachelouen. Anno salutis. M. cccc lxxxixij^o. 61^b. Registrū egloge theoduli . . . 62^a. col. 2, END: Finit presens registrum.

Quarto. A-F⁸G⁶H⁸I⁶. 62 leaves, 2-62 so numbered. 2^a: 40 lines and foliation, 144 (150) × 93 mm. Types: 290, title; 146, foliation; 89, text (leaded); 72, commentary. Capital spaces on 2^a and 2^b. Hain *15483.

A very close reprint of the 1489 issue (IA. 11539), with the same cut on 1^b, but different quiring.

188 × 136 mm. Manuscript notes.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 11547.

BERNARDUS, Carthusiensis. Dialogus virginis Mariae misericordiam elucidans. 1493.

1^a. TITLE: Dyalogus fratris Ber||nardi ordinis Cartusiensis immēsam || et innumerabilem immaculate dei ge||nitricis virginis Marie misericordia3 || per multa miracula atq; exempla eluci||dans necnon amplificans. 54^a. AUTHOR'S COLOPHON: Ob reuerentiam gloriosissime virginis Marie est collectus || presens dyalogus Et ppter specialem caritatem dilecti spiri||tualis filij sui iuuenis Carthusiensis Christoferi per Fratrem || Bernhardum monachum professum ordinis Carthusiensis || in domo passionis hiesu crhrsti prope ciuitatem Legnitz Et || completus Anno domi. M. cccc. lxxxi. In vigilia Assump||tionis virginis Marie. 54^b. Registrum presentis opusculi . . . 56^a. PRINTER'S COLOPHON: Finitum est presens

LEIPZIG

opusculum Anno M. cccc || xciiij. et impressum in foelici vrbe lyptzigk.

Quarto. A-H⁸I⁸. 56 leaves, 3-56 numbered .II.-XXXXXXIIII (in error for XXXXXV). 5^a: 40 lines and foliation, 145 (152) × 87 mm. Types: 160, title, headings on 2^a and 3^a; 146, foliation; 97, title; 72, text. Capital spaces. Hain *2840.

188 × 137 mm. Capitals, underlines, and (in register) initial-strokes supplied in red. An impression from a metal-cut of the Nativity (16th century?) has been taken on 56^a.

Bought.

IA. 11555.

REGIMEN SANITATIS. Regimen sanitatis [with German gloss] cum Q. Horatii Flacci carmine de vitae humanae breuitate. 1493.

1^a. TITLE: Carmina de sanitatis res||gimine que quōdāz scho||la solennis Anglicorum || Regi cōscripsit. Cu3 Mā||lij Flacci Torquati car||mine de vite humane bre||uitate per temporis com||parationem annexo. 10^b. COLOPHON: Impressum Liptzick Anno sub || incarnationis Millesimoqua||dringentesimononogesimotercio.

Quarto. A⁶B⁴. 10 leaves. The Latin text is leaded throughout. The German translation in rhyme follows each section of two (three or more) lines of Latin. The type-page on 3^a measures 150 × 93 mm. Types: 160, title; 97, Latin text; 72, German gloss; 60, signatures. Capital spaces on 2^a and 9^b. Hain *13759.

1^a, title; 1^b, blank; 2^a-9^b, regimen sanitatis; 9^b-10^b, Hor. Od. iv. 7.

The k in 'Liptzick' in the colophon is made by the combination 'lr'.

204 × 148 mm.

Bought in May, 1899.

IA. 11558.

AEGIDIUS [COLUMNA] ROMANUS. Theore-mata de esse et essentia. *1493.

1^a. TITLE: Domini Egidij de Roma ar||chiepiscopi Bituricensis ac primatis aq̄tanie diui || ordinis fratrum heremitarum Sancti Augustini || Philozophorum ac Theologorum fundatissimi || Theoreumatum de esse et essentia tractatus. 36^b. COLOPHON: Domini Egidij de Roma archiantistitis Bituricēsis. ac p̄matis || aq̄tanie diui ordīs fratrū heremitarū sc̄tī Augustini pliorū ac theo||logorū fundatissimi. Cui⁹ meōria in b̄ndictōe est Theo-reumatū de || eē et essentia tractatus optatū amplexus est finē. Anno incarnati || verbi M^o. cccc^o. xciiij^o. Industria et arte Conradi kacheloffen.

Quarto. a-f⁶. 36 leaves. 3^a: 40 lines of commentary, 146 × 91 mm. Types: 160, title; 97, title, text; 72, commentary. Capital spaces. Hain *120.

210 × 150 mm. On 2^a is a note: Iste libell⁹ ē Diui Nicolay Patauie.

Bought in April, 1865.

IA. 11551.

Another copy.

212 × 149 mm. Few manuscript notes.

Bought in April, 1863.

IA. 11552.

NIAVIS, PAULUS. Epistolae longiores.

*1494.

1^a. TITLE: Epistole Longiores Ma||gistri Pauli Niauīs .: 1^b. Paulus Niauīs arcium magister || Honorando viro andree hubner archidiacono tobnēsi: cōmen||datori et plebano in plawen . . . 22^a. COLOPHON: Impressum liptzk per me Cunradum || kacheloffen Anno dñi. M. cccc. xciiij.

626

Quarto. A B⁶C⁴D⁶. 22 leaves. 3^a: 34 lines, 151 × 95 mm. Types: 160, title, heading on 1^b; 89, text. Capital spaces. Hain *11736.

208 × 146 mm. Bound before IA. 11564.

Bought in June, 1879.

IA. 11563.

NIAVIS, PAULUS. Epistolae mediocres.

*[14]94.

1^a. TITLE: Epistole mediocres Ma||gistri Pauli Niauīs. 1^b. Paulus niauīs arcium magister Ve||nerādo viro Andree hubner archidiacono Tobnēsi cōmendatoriq̄ || et plebano in plawen . . . 22^b. COLOPHON: Impressum liptzk per Cunradum || kacheloffen. Anno domini. xciiij.

Quarto. A B⁶C⁴D⁶. 22 leaves. 3^a: 34 lines, 150 × 95 mm. The breadth of type on 1^b is 110 mm. Types: 160, title, heading on 1^b; 89, text. Capital spaces. Hain *11733.

208 × 146 mm. Bound after IA. 11563.

Bought in June, 1879.

IA. 11564.

NIAVIS, PAULUS. Latina idiomata. *1494.

1^a. TITLE: Latina ydeomata Ma||gistri Pauli Niauīs. 1^b. Paulus Niauīs honorando viro Erasmo pres||bitero optimarum artiu3 baccalario in kempnitz || beneficiato . . . 84^a. COLOPHON: Impressum Liptzk per Cunradu3 || Cacheloffen Anno domini. xciiij.

Quarto. A-O⁶. 84 leaves. 4^a: 34 lines, 152 × 91 mm. Types: 160, title; 89, text. Capital spaces. Hain *11718.

1^a, title; 1^b, dedicatory letter; 2^a-22^a, Pauli Niauīs latinum idioma quod pro nouellis edidit studentibus; 22^a, 22^b, dedicatory letter 'Erasmo presbitero in kempnitz'; 22^b-51^a, thesaurus eloquentiae; 51^b, dedicatory letter 'Erasmo presbitero in kempnitz'; 52^a-84^a, latinum idioma pro scholaribus adhuc particularia frequentantibus; 84^a, colophon; 84^b, blank.

183 × 130 mm.

Bought in February, 1880.

IA. 11566.

ARS MORIENDI [GERMANICE]. Ein Büch-lein von dem Sterben. 1494.

1^a. TITLE: Ein loblich vnd nutzbar||lich buchelein von dez sterben wie ein itzlich || cristen mensch. recht yn warem cristen glau||ben sterben ſal vnd der anfechtung des bo||ſſen geystes wiðstehē Durch manche nutz||barliche lere der lerer der heyligen schrift. 1^b. [Woodcut.] 2^a. [W]ie wol das nach der lere des naturlichē mei||sters an dez drittē buch der gnten sitten . . . 15^a. COLOPHON: Hie endet sich das bucheleyn genant das || bucheleyn des sterbens gedruckt tzu leyp||tzick Nach christi geburth Im xciiij. Iar. 15^b. [Woodcut.] 16^a. Ein schon gebet von sant Michael. ib., l. 19, END: . . . Aue Maria .:.

Quarto. A B⁶C⁴. 16 leaves. 2^a: 32 lines, 145 × 92 mm. Types: 160, title; 91, title, text. Capital spaces. With full-page woodcuts on 1^b, 3^b, 4^b, 5^b, 7^a, 8^a, 9^a, 10^a, 11^a, 12^a, 13^a, 14^a, 15^b. Hain *1836.

The first cut found in the Latin issues (IA. 12373, &c.) is not found in this and the 1496 German issue; it represents a man in church confessing, and has no connexion with Ars moriendi. The remainder of the cuts are identical with, and in the same order as, those of the Latin issues.

182 × 127 mm. On the first and last pages is the stamp and on the last page the duplicate-stamp of the Munich Royal Library.

Bought in July, 1863.

IA. 11567.

PRAECEPTORIUM. Praeceptorium perutile de decalogo. *1494.

1^a. Preceptorii putile in quo decē || sermonib⁹ materia pulcerrimis || autoritatibus fulcita pro vno||quoq̄ p̄ceptorū

CONRAD KACHELOFEN

decalogi p̄dica||bilis cōpendiose perstringitur. 34^b.
COLOPHON: Impressum Liptzk per Conradum kache-
louen || Anno domini. M^o. cccc^o. Nonagesimoquarto.

Quarto. A-D⁶E⁴F⁶. 34 leaves. 3^a: 40 lines, 144 × 93 mm.
Types: 160, title, headings; 72, text. Hain *13317.

202 × 143 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaves 21, 22
(D 3, D 4). Manuscript foliation: 87-118.

Bought in July, 1864.

IA. 11568.

BALTHASAR, Frater. Expositio mysterio-
rum missae et verus modus rite celebrandi.—
Carmen de vita S. Onuphrii. *1494.

1^a. TITLE: Expositio misterioꝝ misse || cristi passionē
deuotissime || figurantiū: metrice atq; prosayce posita.
Et || verus modus rite celebrādi cunctis celebrātib; et
missam fructuose audire cupienti||bus perq̄ vtilis. 23^a.
COLOPHON: ¶ Tractatulus de Expositione misteriorum
missee || christi passionem figurantiū. Et de modo celebrādi ||
finit foeliciter. Impressus Anno 7^o. nonagesimo||quarto
Lyptzk per Conradum kachelouen. Omni||bus summe
necessarius. 23^b. ¶ Carmen verdee de vita diui onuphrij.
24^b. l. 13. END: Nunq̄ dampnātur neq; hostes eis
dominātur.

Quarto. A-D⁶. 24 leaves. 3^a: 40 lines of commentary, 145 ×
93 mm. 6^a: 19 lines of metrical text, leaded, 148 × 87 mm.
Types: 160, title; 97, title, text; 72, commentary. Text leaded
throughout. Some capital spaces. Hain *6804.

This is an adaptation of the work of the same title composed by
Guillelmus de Gouda, with additions, while most of the verse is
taken from the Jesuida of Hier. de Vallibus.

185 × 130 mm. On 1^b is written: Mñrij Schyrensis.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 11571.

ALBERTANUS. De arte loquendi et tacendi.
1495.

1^a. TITLE: Tractatus de arte lo||quendi et tacendi.
10^b. COLOPHON: Explicit libell⁹ de doctrina loquēdi et
tacendi ab Al||bertano causidico prixiensi ad instructionē
filioꝝ suoꝝ || composit⁹. Impressus ac finitus Liptzk Anno
dñi || Millesimoquadringsimo Nonagesimoquinto.

Quarto. A⁶B⁴. 10 leaves. 3^a: 34 lines, 151 × 97 mm.
Types: 168, title, headings on 2^a; 89, text. Capital spaces.
Hain *411.

192 × 136 mm. Initial-strokes supplied in faded red.
Above the title is written: Monasterij Fürstenueld.

Bought in October, 1867.

IA. 11574.

FRATRES MINORES. Priuilegia et in-
dulgentiae fratrum minorum ordinis S. Fran-
cisci. *1495.

1^a. TITLE: Priuilegia et in||dulgentie fratrum minorū ||
ordinis Sancti francisci || (woodcut: S. Francis with two
friars). 20^b. COLOPHON: Impressum Liptzk per Cun-
radum Kachelofen || Anno domini Millesimoquadrin-
gesimo No||nagesimoquinto.

Quarto. A⁶B⁴C⁶. 20 leaves. 7^a: 41 lines, 150 × 94-5 (with
marginalia 116) mm. Types: 340, title; 160, title and main
headings; 97, minor headings; 72, text. Marginal summaries.
Hain *13372.

Cf. Emericus's ed., s.n., A. 24257

196 × 141 mm.

Bought in May, 1903.

IA. 11578.

PHARETRA FIDEI.

*1495.

1^b. TITLE: Pharetra fidei catholice || siue ydonea
disputatio in||ter Christianos et Iudeos in qua per||
pulchra tanguntur media et rationes || quibus quibus
cristifidelis tam ex pro||phetis suis proprijs q̄ ex nostris
eorū || erroribus faciliter poterit obuiare. 10^a. COLO-
PHON: Impressum Liptzk per Conradum Kachelouen ||
Anno domini M^o. cccc^o. Nonagesimoquinto.

Quarto. A⁶B⁴. 10 leaves. 3^a: 41 lines, 149 × 92-3 mm.
Types: 168, title, heading on 2^a; 97, title; 72, text. Capital
spaces. Hain *12915.

174 × 129 mm.

Bought in January, 1868.

IA. 11577.

ARS MORIENDI [GERMANICE]. Ein Büch-
lein von dem Sterben. 1496.

1^a. TITLE: Ein loblich vnd nutzbarlich buchlein von ||
dem sterben wie ein itzlich cristen mensch. || recht yn
warem cristē glauben sterben ſal || vnnd der anfechtung
des bößenn geystes || wider stehen Durch manche nutz-
barliche || lere der lerer der heyiligen schrift. 1^b. [Wood-
cut.] 2^a. [W]ie wol das nach der lere des naturliche
mei||sters an dez dritten buch der guten siten . . . 15^a.
COLOPHON: Hie endet sich das bucheleyn genant das ||
bucheleyn des sterbens gedruckt tzu leyp||tzig Nach
christi geburt Im xcvi. Jar. 15^b. [Woodcut.] 16^a. Ein
schon gebet von sant Michael. ib., l. 19. END: . . . Aue
maria.

Quarto. AB⁶C⁴. 16 leaves. 2^a: 32 lines, 148 × 93 mm.
Type: 91. Capital spaces. With full-page woodcuts. Hain
1837.

The woodcuts are the same and on the same pages as in the 1494
issue (IA. 11567), of which this is an extremely close reprint.

186 × 137 mm.

Bought in March, 1846.

IA. 11579.

HENRICUS DE HASSIA. Secreta sacer-
dotum. *1497.

1^a. TITLE: Secreta sacerdotū || magistri Heinrici || de
Hassia. 1^b. Incipiunt secreta sacerdotum Magistri Hein-
rici de Hassia || Que sibi placent vel displicēt in missa
7^o. Per egregium sacre || theologie 7 iuriscanonicali Do-
ctorem Magistrū Michaelē || Lochmeyer correctā et in
hanc formam redacta. 2^a. [S]acerdotes plures circa
offi||ciū misse aliter pcederent et si aliter docuissent . . .
11^b. COLOPHON: Impressum Liptzk per Conradum
Kachelouen || Anno domini Millesimoquadringsimo
No||nagesimo septimo.

Quarto. AB⁶. 12 leaves, the last blank. 9^b: 41 lines, 147 × 92
mm. Types: 340, title; 168, headings; 72, text. Capital spaces.
Hain 8384.

209 × 155 mm. Without the blank leaf.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 12341.

PSALTERIUM.

*1497.

2^a. (red) Psalmus primus. || [B](black)Eatus vir qui
nō || abiit in cōsilio im||piorū et in via pec||catorū non
stetit: || et in cathedra pe||stilentie non sedit || . . .
123^a. l. 13: (red) Sequuntur cantica. || Canticū ysaie.
Ysaie || xij. cap. Feria scb'a. 135^b. l. 4: . . . quā nisi
quisq; fideliter firmiter||q; crediderit: saluus esse non
poterit. 137^a. (red) Sequunt hymni. || Hymnus in
aduentu dñi. 151^a. COLOPHON: (red) Impressum

LEIPZIG

Lipczk per me || Cunradū kachelouen. Anno || salutis. M cccc xcviij.

Octavo. [A⁸] B-R⁸; S T⁸. 152 leaves, 136 and 152 blank. The first leaf presumably contained a title. 3^a: 22 lines of type 97, 107 × 65 mm.—139^a: 29 lines of type 72, 105 × 64 mm. Types: 97, text of psalms; 72, text of hymns. Printed red Lombard versals; capital space (six-line) on 2^a. Hain 13496?

141 × 102 mm. Wanting the first leaf. Manuscript notes, also prayers, &c., on the blanks. Old stamped leather.

Bought in May, 1903.

IA. 12342.

JACOBUS DE GRUYTRODE. Lauacrum conscientiae omnium sacerdotum. [By J. de Gruytrode.] *1497.

1^a. TITLE: Lauacrū pscientie || omniū sacerdotū. 51^a. COLOPHON: Finis. || Impressum Lyptzick p Cunradū || kacheloffen. Anno. M. cccc. xcviij.

Quarto. A-F^{6.6.4} G-K^{6.4}. 52 leaves, the last blank, 2-51 numbered: Folium primum-l. 2 columns. 4^a: 50 lines and foliation, 150 (158) × 100 mm. Types: 340, title; 168, head-lines and headings; 60, text. Capital spaces. The head-lines on the verso give the chapter-numbers. Hain *9960.

193 × 139 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red irregularly, mostly on the first and last page of each quire. Some manuscript notes in red or black. On 1^a is written: Ex Bibliotheca FF: Aspacensium, on 2^a: Mñrij Aspacensis.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 12335.

NIGER, FRANCISCUS. Modus epistolandi cum epistolis exemplaribus annexis. 1497.

1^a. TITLE: Modus epistolādi || Francisci Nigri cum epistolis ex||emplaribus annexis. 45^b. COLOPHON: Finit foeliciter Anno. M. cccc. xcviij.

Quarto. A⁸ B-F⁶ G H⁴. 46 leaves, the last blank. 5^a: 33 lines, 146 × 97 mm. Types: 340, 168, title; 89, text. Capital spaces. Hain *11876.

A reprint, mostly page for page, from the earlier undated edition, IA. 11675, for which purpose type 89 seems to have been revived.

208 × 139 mm. Without the blank leaf. Manuscript notes.

Bought in December, 1846.

IA. 12338.

TAULER, JOHANNES. Sermonen und Historia. *17 March, 1498.

1^a. TITLE: Sermon des grosz || gelarten in gnadē erlauchtē docto||ris Iohannis Thauleri predigerr || ordens. weisende auff den nehestē || waren wegk. yn geiste czu wādern || durch vberschwebēden syn. vnuor||acht vō geistes ynnigē vorwādelt || i deutsch mächē mēschē zu selikeit. 290^a. COLOPHON: Hie endet sich das buchlein von den an||dechtigen vnd gnadenreichen predigen || vnd leren des beschawlichē lebens. Des || begenadten vñ hochge- lerten doctoris || Iohānis Thauleri Des heiligē ordens || sancti Dominici Gedruckt in der furst-||lichen stat Leyptzk durch Cunradum || Kachelouen vñ vorendet. Am tag Ger||drudis ym acht vnd neuntzigstē iar.

Quarto. [A⁸] A-Z Aa-Zz 11⁶. 290 leaves, 9-290 numbered Folium i.-cclxxxi. 2 columns. 10^a: 36 lines and foliation, 160 (168) × 104 mm. Types: 340, title; 168, title, head-lines, &c.; 97, second line of quotations from Scripture; 88, text of sermons. Capital space, with guide-letter, at the beginning of each sermon. The head-lines on the verso give the sermon-numbers, &c. Hain *15346.

628

212 × 150 mm. Capitals and (in head-lines and headings) paragraph-marks and initial-strokes supplied in red.

Bought in May, 1844.

IA. 12345.

MISSALE PRAGENSE. *24 July, 1498.

1^a. TITLE: (red) M(black)Issale emendatū iuxta ru- bricā Pragensis ecclesie: || grata nouitate plurimisq; votuiis missis refertū: || deq; speciali fauore ⁊ p̄sensu venerabilis capituli eiusde; || ecclie imp̄ssu; in quo in p̄mis kalēdariū cuilibet sacerdoti || Pragensis diocesis vtilissimū cōspici; aureū nume; no;||na; iduū: ⁊ kalēdarum discrimē: sillabā Cisioiani: diē cu||iuslibet sc̄ti: vnacū triū vel nouē lectionū: aut cōmēorati||onis dūtaxat cultu: de cuiuslibet sc̄ti festo: necnō additōe i||uētiois lre dñicalis: aurei nūeri: inñualli: ⁊ festorū mobili;||um. in fine kalēdarij clare demonstrās: feliciter incipit || (woodcut, lettered: ∴ Ar||ma sc̄tē ecclesie || pra||gen||sis ∴) (to left:) a || Auricolor limes . . . (l. 5) cōcilij. || (to right:) b || Hec mundi vi||cijs . . . (l. 6) deo. || (below:) c || Angele sancte . . . (l. 2) malignus ei. 350^b. COLOPHON: (red) Ad Lectorem || Preclarum hoc opus libro||rum missaliū de tēpore ⁊ de san||ctis fm verā regu- larēq; rubri||cam archiepiscopatus ecclesie || Pragē. ordinatū . . . (col. 2, l. 20) Imp̄sis || vero industrij Con- radi Kach||elofen cōciuis Lipczēsis sic ni||tida fronte politū ⁊ lris claris || imp̄ssū. Anno dñici natal. M. || cccc. xcviij. Die. xxiiij. Iulij. || Lector beniuele vale p̄petuo. || (black) Iohannis Cubitensis Epigrāma

Aspicias illustris lector quicūq; volumen

Si cupis artificis nomina nosse: lege.

Gallicus egregie Conradus nuper in vrbe

Lipsensi impressit talia multa simul.

352^a. (red) Inuentarium siue ordo missalis ecclie || Pra- gen . . . 355^a. col. 2, END: . . . Hec augustinus.

Folio. [*10]; A-P⁸ Q⁶ [R S⁸ T⁶; V⁸]; a¹⁰⁻¹ b-z⁸; ⁊. 355 leaves, 351 blank, 11-136 numbered: Folium i.-cxxxvi, 168-350 numbered: Folium i.-clxxxij. 2 columns, except calendar, plain chant, and canon of Mass. 12^a: 31 lines and foliation, 261 (269) × 170 mm. 161^a: 16 lines of canon, on vellum, 272 × 174 mm. Types: 340, canon of the Mass; 168, 168*, text; 97, verses on title, &c. Red printed capitals, also within the line; capital spaces to chief sections of second part. Rubrics, &c., and staves of music printed red. Woodcuts on 1^a, 1^b, 159^a, and metal cut (head of Christ, 50 × 42 mm.) in lower margin of 164^b. Red subject head-lines on versos. Hain 11354.

1^a, title; 1^b, cut of SS. Adalbertus, Sigismundus, Vitus, and Wenceslaus, verses beneath; 2^a-9^b, calendar and tables; 10, benedictio salis et aquae; 11-136, temporale, pars hiemalis; 137-158, chants with musical notes; 159^a, canon woodcut; 160-166, canon of the Mass; 167, instructions as to masses for the dead; 168-205^a, temporale, pars aestiualis; 205^a-287^b, proprium de sanctis; 288-325^a, commune sanctorum; 325^a-340, missa pro peccatis, &c.; 341-346^a, prosae b. Virginis et aliquorum sanctorum; 346^a-350^a, informationes et cautela; 350^b, colophon; 351, blank; 352-355^a, inuentarium siue ordo missalis ecclesiae Pragensis; 355^b, blank.

355 × 255 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaf 159, containing the woodcut of the canon, and part of leaf 280 (p 1). The canon of the Mass is printed on vellum. Illuminated capitals in gold and colours supplied on 11^a, 160^a, and 168^a, capitals in red and blue elsewhere. The cuts on 1^a and 1^b are painted in several colours. On 1^a is written in a later hand: S. Mariæ ad Rines-pragæ. In the top cover is a book-plate with motto: Torcular calcavi solus. Old stamped pigskin, lettered: Missale; on front; the back is painted and bears an old press-mark: Nh. 1.

Bought in November, 1890.

IC. 12348.

BONAVENTURA. De castitate et munditia sacerdotum. *1498.

1^a. TITLE: Bonauentura de || castitate et mundicia sacerdotū || et ceterorū altaris ministrorū. 2^a. Voce la-

For this ed. cf. Archiv f. Gesch.
d. deutschen Buchh., XII, p. 245.
The letter was prob^{ly} written on
29 March of this year (1498).

Ninas/
[J. P. A. Madden]

CONRAD KACHELOFEN

mentabiz||li et amaro corde. || fRatres carissimi refer||re
ppellor . . . 34^b. Finis Anno 17. xcviij. Impressum Liptzk
p Cunradū kachelofen.

Quarto. A B⁶ C⁴ D-F⁶. 34 leaves. 2 columns, except 33^b-
34^b. 5^a: 36 lines, 159 × 103 mm. Types: 340, title; 168, title
and headings; 88, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain
3504.

193 × 140 mm.

Bought in October, 1867.

IA. 12351.

SENECA, LUCIUS ANNAEUS. De mundi guber-
natione. *1498.

1^a. TITLE: Lucij Annei Se||nece liber de mūdi guber-
natiōe || diuina prouidencia. Et qualiter || mltā mala bonis
viris accidūt. 1^b. [Q]Vesisti a me Lucilli quid ita si
diuina puidencia || mūdum ageret . . . 12^a. COLOPHON:
Explicit liber de puidencia dei Im||pressus Lyptzick per
Cunradū kach||eloffen. Anno nonagesimo octauo.

Quarto. A B⁶. 12 leaves. 2^a: 22 lines of text, leaded, 161
× 86 mm. Types: 340, 168, title; 88, text. Capital spaces. Hain
14612.

187 × 138 mm. Some manuscript notes.

Bought in February, 1876.

IA. 12354.

PISTORIS, SIMON. Declaratio defensiua cu-
iusdam positionis de malo franco.

[After 3 January, 1500.]

1^a. TITLE: Declaratio defen||siua cuiusdā positionis de
malo||franco nuper per doctorem Sy||monem pistoris
disputate. 2^a. Vniuersis medicis Symon pisto||ris Salu-
tem dicit. 9^b. l. 13, END: Datum Lyptzk anno M.
quingentesimo || die mensis Ianuarij tercio.

Quarto. A⁶ B⁴. 10 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 34 lines, 151
× 94 mm. Types: 340, title; 168, title, headings; 88, text. Hain
*13021.

202 × 140 mm.

Bought in January, 1868.

IA. 12361.

UNDATED BOOKS.

Types 160 and 89 only [1487?–1495?].

AD PATREM.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Adpatrem. 2^a. [A]D patrem zcu dem va-
bey spil den son yn weitem || landen wesende
ter || Exemplum Filium in lon||ginquis terris constitutū . . .
10^b. l. 25, END: Tenus aliqñ regit gtrñ vt ibi Tenus
crurum Alquan||do abltñ vt hic tenus pube Finis.

Quarto. a⁶ b⁴. 10 leaves. 2^b: 31 lines of type 89, 139 × 94 mm.
Types: 160, text of rules; 89, German gloss and commentary.
Capital space on 2^a and 8^b.

195 × 136 mm. Capitals, initial-strokes, and underlines
supplied in red. Under the title is written in an old
hand: Paulus Marienborgk 17. Bound first in a tract
volume, which contains also IA. 11630, 11695, 10768,
11716, 9889, 9902, 11526, 11773, and 11504 in the order
named.

Bought in July, 1863.

IA. 11589.

BALBUS, HIERONYMUS. Epigrammata.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Hieronymi Balbi || Poete Epigrāmata.
28^b. COLOPHON: Finiunt epigrammata Hierony||mi
Balbi Poete.

Quarto. a b⁸ c d⁶. 28 leaves. 3^a: 26 lines, leaded, 152 ×
79 mm. Types: 160, title; 89, text. Capital space on 2^a. Hain
*2248.

199 × 145 mm.

Bought in May, 1878.

IA. 11593.

DANIEL. Interpretationes somniorum Da-
nielis prophetarum. *Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Interptatiōes somniorū Da||nielis pphete
reuelate ab an||gelo misso a deo et primo de || diebus
lune et cetera. 2^a. [P]Rima die videlicet lune creat us
est. || Adam Si quis illa infirmabit die lō||go tpe iacebit
in infirmitate . . . 10^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Somnia Danielis
prophete finiūt feliciter. || Impressa lipczk per Conradum
Kacheloffen.

Quarto. A⁶ B⁴. 10 leaves. 2^a: 33 lines, 145 × 86 mm. Types:
160, title; 89, text. Capital spaces.

206 × 142 mm.

Bought in November, 1896.

IA. 11607.

ELEGANTIAE. Elegantiarum viginti prae-
cepta. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Elegantia^z vigin||ti precepta. 12^b. COLO-
PHON: Elegantia^z precepta viginti finiunt.

Quarto. A B⁶. 12 leaves. 3^a: 31 lines, 138 × 87 mm. Types:
160, title; 89, text. Capital spaces. Hain *6561.

200 × 145 mm.

Bought in June, 1879.

IA. 11599.

FREIDANK. Prouerbia eloquentis Frei-
danks. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Prouerbia eloquentis || Freydangks innu-
meras || in se vtilitates cōplectentia. 36^b. l. 2, END: Ent
hat freydanck mit mächer hande sanck ||

Also hat gedicht der freidanck
Der doch got libt an wanck
Vnd gibt dem gedicht endt
Got mueß vnßern komer wendt ||
Extrema mauus mihi imposita est.

Quarto. a-c⁸ d e⁶. 36 leaves. 2^a: 32 lines, 143 × 88 mm. Types:
160, title; 89, text. Capital space on 2^a. Latin couplets, each
followed by German paraphrase. Hain *7360.

195 × 140 mm. Above the title is written: 12 batzen.
Manuscript pagination, 1–70, also Latin rhymes on last
page. The title-leaf, which was torn, is mounted. Bound
before IA. 11679.

Bought in June, 1846.

IA. 11640.

JOHANNES DE SACRO BUSTO. Sphaeri-
cum opusculum una cum figuris. *Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Iohannis de sacro busto speriz||cum opuscu-
lum vnacum vtilissi||mis figuris textū declarātibus. 1^b.
(full-page woodcut, lettered: CORPVS. SPERICVM).
32^a. COLOPHON: Impressum liptz per Con||radum kache-
louen.

Quarto. a-d⁸. 32 leaves. 4^a: 21 lines, leaded, 152 × 94 mm.
Type: 160, title, chapter-headings; 89, text. The text is leaded
throughout. Capital space at the beginning of each chapter. With
25 woodcuts. Hain *14116.

This corresponds page for page with the undated edition of the
Pr. of Capotius (IA. 11783), the cuts of which appear to be cruder
copies of Kachelofen's.

LEIPZIG

208 x 145 mm. Manuscript notes as far as c 3. On a fly-leaf is written: Ex libris Ludov. Choulant 1856.
Bought in May, 1906. IA. 11651.

NIAVIS, PAULUS. Declamatio de conceptione intemeratae virginis Mariae. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Declamatio mgr̃i Pauli Niauis de cōceptiōe intemerate virg̃inis marie sub genere demon||stratio perscripta ∴ 1^b. Paulus Niauis arcium Mgr̃ venerādo viro: || p̃r̃iq̃ deuoto ludeuico de Sagē . . . 6^b. l. 25, END: . . . ad que || gaudea nos qui sanctam celebramus conceptionem tuam || filius tuus feliciter perducatur.

Quarto. [a⁶.] 6 leaves. 3^a: 31 lines, 137 x 93 mm. Types: 160, title, heading on 2^a; 89, text. Capital space on 2^a. Hain *11742.

202 x 140 mm.

Bought in June, 1893.

IA. 11615.

NIAVIS, PAULUS. Epistolae breues. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Epistole breues Ma||gistri Pauli Niauis. 1^b. Paulus Niauis artium Magi||ster venerādo viro andree hubener cōmēdatori in plawē . . . 22^b. l. 25, END: . . . Et siquando oraueris esse velis memor fratris || tui. quod rursus efficiam libens vale.

Quarto. AB⁶C⁴D⁶. 22 leaves. 3^a: 33 lines, 147 x 98 mm. Types: 160, title, heading on 1^b; 89, text. Capital spaces. Hain *11726.

197 x 138 mm.

Bought in October, 1867.

IA. 11618.

NIAVIS, PAULUS. Latinum idioma. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Latinum ydeoma magistri || Pauli Niauis pro paruu||lis editum. 1^b. ¶ Paulus Niauis artium Magister magnificis viris || sapienti||q̃ senatui Kemnicensi dñis suis plurimum co||lendis S. P. D. 14^b. l. 11, END: . . . Hor. deus me custodiat ne vn||q̃ in||trarem Ro. et me. quoq̃ vale Hor. et tu q̃ vale.

Quarto. a⁶b⁶. 14 leaves. 2^a: 32 lines, 142 x 88 mm. Types: 160, title; 89, text. Capital spaces. Hain *11699.

195 x 136 mm. Initial-strokes and (on title) underlines supplied in red. Bound in a tract volume after IA. 11589, q. v.

Bought in July, 1863.

IA. 11630.

NIGER, FRANCISCUS. Modus epistolandi. Undated.

[1^a. TITLE: Modus epistolandi. Fran||cisci Nigri cum epistolis ex||ēplarib⁹ annexis. 1^b. Opusculum epistolarum familiarium et artis earundē scri||bendi maxie in generibus viginti.] 2^a. Opusculū scribēdi Ep̃las Francisci nigri incipit foeliciter. || ¶ Franciscus Niger. Venetus doctor. Clarissimo viro Ia||cobo geroaldo Styro Cnitelfendensi . . . 45^b. END: Finit foeliciter.

Quarto. a⁶b⁶-f⁶g⁶h⁶. 46 leaves, the last blank. 2^a: 33 lines, 146 x 95 mm. Types: [160, title;] 89, text. Capital spaces.

218 x 153 mm. Imperfect, wanting the first and last leaves. Manuscript notes in the first quire.

Bought in December, 1846.

IA. 11675.

POGGIUS, JACOBUS. Epistola de morte Hieronymi.—Leonardi Aretini historia de Sigismunda et Guiscardo. Undated.

1^a. Epistola poggij de morte Hie||ronimi ad leonardū aretinū || [P]Oggijus. P. S. D. leonardo Aretino . . . 4^a. l. 13: ¶ Incipit historia de sigismunda vnica Tancredi || filia ⁊ Guiscardo adolescēte quē vnice adamauit ab || Aretino exquisitissimo oratore e greco i latinu||tra||ducta. 8^b. COLOPHON: Liber Leonardi Aretini de duobus || Amantibus Guistardo scilicet Et || Sigismunda feliciter finit.

Quarto. [a⁶.] 8 leaves. 2^a: 32 lines, 142 x 92 mm. Types: 160, heading on 1^a; 89, text. Capital spaces on 1^a and 4^a. The last line of 6^b has a blank of 13 mm. at the beginning. Hain *13210.

195 x 138 mm. Most initial-strokes and a few underlines supplied in red.

Bought in July, 1893.

IA. 11636.

RHYTHMI DAVITICI. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Rhythmi Dauitici. 2^a. [O]cium cui placet de labore verissime tacet || Atq̃ sua lingua fateor q̃ raro fructificatur || Wem mussigkeyt ist behagen || Der hort nit gern von arbeyt sagen || . . . 12^a. l. 9, END:

Explicit libellus tibi laus et gloria decus
Nos iuua tamen post hoc exilium amen
Dyß buchleyn hye eyn ende hat
Darumb sey lob vnd ere got
Der helfff vns durch seynen namen
Nach diesem leben Amen.

Quarto. a⁶b⁶. 12 leaves. 2^a: 32 lines, 145 x 85 mm. Types: 160, title; 89, text. Capital space on 2^a.

Probably printed about the same time as IA. 11640 above.

185 x 133 mm.

Bought in April, 1889.

IA. 11649.

SALOMON ET MARCOLFUS. Dialogus Salomonis et Marcolfi. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Incipiunt collatiōes quas || dicuntur fecisse mutuo Rex salomon sapientissimus et. || Marcolphus facie deformis et turpissimus tamen vt || fertur eloquentissimus feliciter. || (woodcut of the speakers). 2^a. [C]Vm staret Salomon super solium Da||uid patris sui plenus sapientie et diuitijs || . . . 12^b. l. 25, END: . . . Et sic euasit mauus Salomonis regis. || Post hoc domum remeans quieuit in pace.

Quarto. a⁶b⁶. 12 leaves. 3^a: 29 lines, 128 x 88 mm. Types: 160, title; 89, title, text. Capital spaces on 2^a, 2^b, and 6^a.

The frame of the woodcut shows more breaks in this issue than in the previous issue (IA. 11653, p. 623 sq.). The correspondence with this (assigned to 'about 1488') is mostly page for page and often line for line, but the text of 'oppresserāt infantē' on 2^b is followed without a break on 3^a by 'Mar. vbi sunt auge ibi sunt cause'.

181 x 128 mm. The woodcut is painted in red, green, and yellow. Bound in crushed red morocco by Chambolle-Duru.

Bought in January, 1889.

IA. 11655.

THOMAS AQUINAS. De arte et vero modo praedicandi. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Tractatus solennis de || arte et vero modo predi||candi ex diuersis sacrorum doctorū scripturis || et principaliter sacratissimi christiāe ecclesie do||ctoris

CONRAD KACHELOFEN

Thome de Aquino ex paruo suo quodam tractatulo recollectus ubi scdm modum || et formam materie p̄sentis p̄cedit. ¶ Vna cū || tractatulo eximij doctoris Heinrici de hassia || de arte p̄dicādi sequitur vt infra. 11^a. ¶ Fine clauditur ars siue modus predicādi a sancto tho||ma de Aquino composita necnon aliorum sacrorū do||ctorum scripturis perlustrata. et si quis diligenter se in||spexerit procul dubio in arte ista magnus erit. || ¶ Restat modo formare arborem que fit in hunc modū || cum sua declaratione et intellectu || [P]Redicatio assimilatur || arbori reali . . . 12^a. l. 15, END: Sequitur arbor.

Quarto. AB⁶. 12 leaves. 5^a: 33 lines, 147 × 89 mm. Types: 160, title, headings on 2^a, 3^a, and 11^a; 89, title, text. Capital spaces. Hain *1352.

The 'arbor' and the tract of Henricus de Hassia do not seem ever to have been added to this edition.

190 × 144 mm.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 11663.

THOMAS AQUINAS. De vitiis et virtutibus. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Libellus sancti Thome || de Aquino de Vicijs et || Virtutib⁹ numero Qua||ternario procedens. 12^a. COLOPHON: Explicit libellus sancti Thome de Aquino || de Vicijs et Virtutibus numero Quater||nario procedens.

Quarto. AB⁶. 12 leaves. 4^a: 32 lines, 143 × 90 mm. Types: 160, title, headings; 89, text. Capital spaces. Hain *1391.

206 × 140 mm. Capitals, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red.

Bought in January, 1868.

IA. 11659.

TRADITIO. Traditio morum venustatem complectens.—Carmen nobilium quaestionum Ioh. Fabri de Werdea. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Traditio morum ve||nustatē complectens. 2^a. [M]Orib⁹ e vita quisquis vult esse facetus || Intente videatq; legat presentia letus || wer sein leben cziren wil || Vnd lernen czucht vnd tugent vil || . . . 8^a. l. 8: Carmen Nobiliū questionū || Mgri iohis fabri de werdea || [Q]Vis recte rex est? se ratione regens || . . . 8^b. l. 19, END: Quis sine peccato. credite nullus homo.

Quarto. [a⁸]. 8 leaves. 2^a: 33 lines, 147 × 85 mm. Types: 160, title, heading on 8^a; 89, text. The text of the nobiles quaestiones is leaded. Capital spaces on 2^a and 8^a. Hain 15596?

Copy rubricated
in die sophie, 1497
194 × 130 mm. Under the title is written '39 1505', together with the name of Philipus Vischer.

Bought in March, 1849.

IA. 11667.

WIREKER, NIGELLUS. Brunellus in speculo stultorum. Undated.

[1^a. TITLE: Brunellus in speculo stultoꝝ (woodcut).] 2^a. [S]Vscipe pauca tibi veteris guillermi nigelli || Scripta. minus sapido nuper arata stilo || . . . 60^b. COLOPHON: Brunelli in speculo stultorum || Finis adest feliciter Amen.

Quarto. a-f⁸gh⁶. 60 leaves. 2^a: 30 lines, 134 × 83 mm. Types: 160, [title,] headings; 89, text. Capital space on 2^a. Hain *16217.

187 × 133 mm. Imperfect, wanting the title.

Grenville copy (G. 9953).

IA. 11671.

Various Types.

A. Including 72, 146 or 290

[1489?–1497?].

SENECA, LUCIUS ANNAEUS. De quattuor virtutibus cardinalibus cum commento [and with a German verse translation]. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Seneca de quattuor vir||tutibus cardinalibus. 1^b. [S]Eneca cordubēsis philosophus vir doctissim⁹ Stra||tini stoici discipulus . . . 2^a. Incipit liber Lucij An||nei Senece de formula ho||neste vite: vel de quattuor || virtutibus cardinalibus. 24^a. l. 21, END: . . . qui in secula seculorum est benedictus. || I Telos N.

Quarto. A-C⁸. 24 leaves. 12^a: 40 lines of type 72, 145 × 95 mm. Types: 160, title, headings; 89, Latin text (leaded); 72, German translation and commentary. Capital spaces. The blind impression of two lines of Lombard capitals is found on the last page. Hain *14629.

If the initials I N are those of the author of the commentary and translation, their occurrence here suggests that this edition is the archetype of those by Koelhoff, sen. (IA. 3651), C. Hist (IA. 8841), &c., which contain the same commentary. The initials more probably, however, indicate the publisher, cp. the I. S. in IA. 11700 and IA. 11611 (p. 624 sq.).

195 × 140 mm. Manuscript notes and pagination: 221–268. Bound after IA. 11640.

Bought in June, 1846.

IA. 11679.

Another copy.

195 × 142 mm.

Bought in December, 1845.

IA. 11680.

SENECA, LUCIUS ANNAEUS. De quattuor virtutibus cardinalibus cum commento [and with a German verse translation]. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Seneca de quattuor vir||tutibus cardinalibus. 1^b. [S]Eneca cordubēsis philozoph⁹ vir doctissim⁹ Stra||tini stoici discipulus . . . 2^a. Incipit liber Lucij Annei || Senece de formula hone||ste vite . . . 24^a. l. 22, END: Telos.

Quarto. A-D⁶. 24 leaves. 12^a: 40 lines of type 72, 144 × 95 mm. Types: 160, title, headings; 89, Latin text (leaded); 72, German translation and commentary. Capital spaces. Hain *14630.

A very close and mostly page for page reprint of the preceding issue (IA. 11679).

203 × 135 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red.

Bought in January, 1868.

IA. 11682.

GULIELMUS DE GOUDA. Expositio mysteriorum missae et verus modus rite celebrandi. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Expositio mijsterioruꝝ || misse et verus modus || rite celebrandi. 19^b. COLOPHON: Tractatulus fratris Guilhelmi de Gouda. or||dinis minoꝝ de obseruantia. de expositione misse || et de modo celebrandi finit feliciter.

Quarto. A⁶B⁸C⁶. 20 leaves, the last blank. 2^a: 37 lines, 134 × 88–9 mm. Types: 160, title; 72, text. Capital spaces. Only 34 or 35 lines to the page are usual after the first quire. Hain *7819.

205 × 143 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and initial-strokes supplied in red, much faded.

Bought in March, 1906.

IA. 11689.

LEIPZIG

PIUS II. De duobus amantibus et de remedio amoris cum epistola retractatoria ad quendam Karolum. *Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Opuscula Enee Siluij de duobus amantibus. Et de remedio || amoris. cū eplā retractatoria ei|| usdem Pij secūdi ad quendā || karolum. 23^b. COLOPHON: Pij secūdi Pontificis maximi. cui ante summum episcopatu||tum. primū quidē imperiali secretario. mox episcopo. deinde etiā || cardinali senensi Enee siluio nomē erat. opuscula. de duob⁹ amā||tibus. et de remedio amoris. cum epistola retractoria ad ypolitū || Feliciter finiūt. Impressa liptzk per Conradū kacheloffen.

Quarto. A-C⁸. 24 leaves, the last blank. 4^a: 40 lines, 145 × 92 mm. Types: 160, title, headings on 2^a; 72, text. Capital spaces. Hain *226.

1^a, title; 1^b, blank; 2-19^a, de duobus amantibus; 19^b-21^b, de remedio amoris; 21^b-23^b, ad Karolum Cypriacum epistola reuocatoria de amoris remedio, &c.; 23^b, colophon; 24, blank.

The k in 'karolum' on 1^a is made up of l and r.

203 × 140 mm. The blank last leaf is bound before the title. Under the title is written: G. F. Nott. M. D. ccc. xxvii.

Bought in January, 1889.

IA. 11686.

Another copy.

201 × 132 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals supplied in blue or red, much faded; initial-strokes in red.

Grenville copy (G. 9296).

IA. 11687.

REGIMEN MORALITATIS. Regimen Moralitatis. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Regimen || moralitatis. 2^a. Acer virtutum timor est nocet esse locutum || Esse nocet mutum faciunt mediocria tutum || Reden ist albeg nicht gut || Schweygen auch offte schaden thut || ... 6^a. l. 9: Weyn faul vnd weiber list || Machen arm̄ czu mancher frist || Amen || Lentuli epistola ad Senatū || Romanum de ihesu christo. 6^b. l. 15: ... In colloquio || grauis rarus et modestus speciosus inter filios hominū || num christus ihesus || Amen.

Quarto. a⁶. 6 leaves. 2^a: 32 lines, 142 × 83 mm. Types: 290, title; 160, heading on 6^a; 89, text. The text of the Epistula Lentuli is leaded. Capital space on 1^a and 6^a.

194 × 145 mm. Manuscript notes, and pagination, 269-[2]80, showing that it was formerly bound after IA. 11679 (see p. 631) in a tract volume. On the title is the set-off of 5^b of an undated Manuale curatorum printed by J. Otmar at Reutlingen (IA. 10729, see p. 587).

Bought in June, 1846.

IA. 11644.

PLATO. Epistolae. [Edited by Paulus Niauuis.] Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Diui. Platonis. || Epistole. 1^b. Paulus niauuis artium Magister veneran||do viro wilhelmo deEgra optimarū artium || magistro Canonico in Friberga dñō et preceptorio suo || colendo. 2^a. Epistole Platonis || Dion dionisio bene agere. 30^b. l. 5, COLOPHON: Epistolarum Platonis Finis.

Quarto. a-c⁸d⁶. 30 leaves. 3^a: 32 lines, 143 × 94 mm. Types: 290, title; 146, headings; 89, text. Capital spaces. Hain 13067?

212 × 150 mm.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 11708.

632

VEGIUS, MAPHAEUS. Philalethes. [Edited by Paulus Niauuis.] Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Maffei Vegij laudensis liber de || veritate et philalethe inscriptus. 1^b. Paulus Niauuis artium Magister || Honorādo viro Erhardo puchner Iurispō|| tifici Baccalario in stulpen cōmissario domi||no suo: fautori|| precipuo S. P. D. 2^a. Maffei Vegij laudensis ad eusta||chium praefatio. 12^a. l. 15: ... nō multū absum⁹ || illuc dicto cicius contendamus. Veri. atq; ego te se||quor libens;

Quarto. a b⁶. 12 leaves. 4^a: 33 lines, 148 × 90 mm. Types: 146, title, headings on 1^b-3^a; 89, text. Capital spaces on 1^b, 2^a, 3^a. Hain 15929.

193 × 141 mm. Paragraph-mark and underlines supplied on the title, initial-strokes on 1^b.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 11712.

REGULAE GRAMMATICAE ANT- QUORUM. *Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Regule grāmaticales āti||quor cū earūdem declara||tionibus et argumentis. 1^b. [C]Vm cuiuslibet artificis sit || considerare sua principia ... 34^a. COLOPHON: Expliciunt regule grammaticales an||tiquorum cum earundem declarationi||bus ac argumentis impresse liptzg per || Conradum Kachelouen.

Quarto. A-C⁸D¹⁰. 34 leaves. 27^a: 41 lines, 150 × 95 mm. Types: 160, title, headings in quire A; 146, headings in remaining quires; 72, text. Capital spaces.

The change of heading type after the first quire may show that the book is made up from copies of different issues, but this is not certain. There is no break in the text after quire A.

195 × 136 mm. Initial-strokes and underlines supplied in red as far as the recto of B 1. Bound in a tract volume which begins with IA. 11589, q. v.

Bought in July, 1863.

IA. 11716.

Various Types.

B. Including 97, 168 or 60

[1493?-1500?]. *AESOPUS moralisatus*

TRADITIO. ~~Traditio morum venustatem com- plectens.~~—Carmen de viro bono et sapiente. *part 1, GW 444* Undated.

Sig. b 1^a. Cum maiore minor contendere desinat: et se || Consulat: et vires temperet ipse suas || Mit eynem grossen mit nichte sal || ... [b] 3^a. l. 25: Thelos. [b] 3^b. PVM Carmen de viro bono et sapiente. [b] 4^a. l. 10, END: Thelos huius.

A fragment of four leaves, comprising the last quire signed b. The first type-page measures 148 × 66 mm. Types: 97, Latin text; 89, German gloss. Latin text leaded. Capital space on b 1^a.

194 × 132 mm.

Bought in June, 1846.

IA. 11720.

ALLIACO, PETRUS DE. De eis quae in tribus regionibus aeris fiunt. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Tractatus brevis atq; p||vtilis venerabilis Episco||pi Petri Cameracensis Nos nedum vehens in || cognitionem eoru||: que in Prima Secunda atq; Tercia regionibus aeris fiunt sicuti sūt Sidera Ca||dencia Stella comate Pluuia Ros Pruina Nix || Grando Ventus Terre- motus Veruētia|| genera||tionem quorūda||z corpm infra terram vti sunt fos||sibilia atq; metalla nobl indicabit

CONRAD KACHELOFEN

diligēterq; corꝛectus ꝛ emendatus in lipczeni studio. 2^a. De impressionibus aeris Venerabilis domini ꝛ Petri de Eliaco Ep̃i Cameracenꝛ: studij parisiensꝛ ꝛ Cancellarij Libell⁹ sup libros Metheororū Areꝛstotelis Incipit feliciter. 24^b. l. 27, END: Finis.

Quarto. A-D⁴. 24 leaves. 8^a: 39 lines, 142 × 93 mm. Types: 160, title; 97, headings; 72, title, text. Capital space on 2^a. Hain *846.

203 × 147 mm.

Bought in October, 1867.

IA. 11724.

SYNTHEN, JOHANNES. Verba deponentialia. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Verborū deponētiū tracꝛtatus pueris i grāmatica ꝛficere volentib⁹ vtilissimus. 2^a. Ad vescendum ꝛ [V]Escor cū potior fruor addas fūgor et vtor ꝛ Vtimur vtilibus. fruimur celestib⁹ escis ꝛ . . . 19^b. l. 22, END: Laus deo clementissimo.

Quarto. A B² C². 20 leaves, the last blank. 2^b: 40 lines of gloss, 145 × 90 mm. The metrical text is leaded throughout. Types: 160, title, heading on 2^a; 97, text; 72, gloss. Capital space on 2^a.

202 × 140 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capital, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. Manuscript notes. Bound in old half-stamped pigskin and boards, at the beginning of a tract volume which contains also IA. 11544, 2054, 2057, 10790, 8747, 13703 in the order named.

Bought in June, 1849.

IA. 11728.

ARS MORIENDI. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Ars Moriendi ex varijs ꝛ scripturarū sentēcijs collecta cū figuꝛis ad resistēdū in mortis agone dyaꝛbolice sugestioni valēs Cuilibet chriꝛstifideli vtilis ac multū necessaria. 1^b, 2^a. [Woodcuts.] 2^b. [Q]Vamuis secundū philosophū Tercio ꝛ Ethicorū omniū terribiliū mors corpoꝛis sit terribilissima . . . 13^b. l. 31, END: . . . ꝛsertim cū ip̃i moriētes nōdūꝛ mori velint ꝛ anīꝛ me morientium sepe miserabiliter periclitant̃. 14^a, 14^b. [Woodcuts.]

Quarto. A² B². 14 leaves. 3^a: 30 lines, 147 × 93 mm. Types: 168, title; 97, title, text. Capital spaces. Full-page woodcuts on 1^b, 2^a, 4^a, 5^a, 6^a, 7^a, 8^a, 9^a, 10^a, 11^a, 12^a, 13^a, 14^a, 14^b.

The woodcuts, except the first, are those of the German editions of 1494 and 1496. See note to the former (IA. 11567, p. 626).

210 × 148 mm.

Bought in May, 1903.

IA. 12373.

DELITZSCHENSIS, ANDREAS. Carmen sapphicum adonicum grammaticae necessitatem monstrans. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Carmen Sapphicū Adonicū ꝛ Andree Delitzschensis Grāꝛmaticae necessitatem mōstrās. ꝛꝛꝛ Ad lectorem ꝛ Aspice qm̃ segni semen committit arene ꝛ . . . (8 lines of verse) Q sine grāmaticae munere doctus eris. 2^a. [O]Ptima quisquis ratione ductus ꝛ . . . 4^b. l. 15, END: Perdere tempus ꝛ Finis.

Quarto. [a⁴]. 4 leaves. 2^a: 17 lines (leaded), 147 × 81 mm. Types: 168, title; 97, title, text. The text is leaded throughout. Capital space on 2^a. Hain 6089.

192 × 150 mm. Manuscript notes.

Bought in March, 1906.

IA. 11732.

THEOBALDUS, Episcopus. Physiologus de naturis duodecim animalium. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Physiologus Theobalꝛdi Episcopi de naturis ꝛ duodecim animalium. 2^a. [Q]Voniam scđm platonē ꝛ nihil est ortū sub sole cui⁹ cā legitima nō ꝛcessit . . . 17^b. COLOPHON: Finit physiologus Theobaldi ꝛ de naturis duodecim animalū.

Quarto. A-C⁶. 18 leaves, the last blank. 8^a: 44 lines of commentary, and head-line, 133 (141) × 89 mm. Types: 160, title, heading on 2^a; 146, head-lines; 89, text; 60, commentary. The metrical text is leaded throughout. Capital spaces. Head-lines: Theobaldus De naturis animalium. Hain *15470.

This agrees closely, mostly page for page, with Quentell's earlier undated issue (IA. 4824), but as each presents different corruptions of the text, their precise connexion is not clear.

194 × 140 mm. Without the blank leaf. Manuscript notes. Title and colophon underlined in red. Formerly bound fourth in a tract volume.

Bought.

IA. 12367.

DONATUS. Quaestiones super Donatum minorem. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Quaestiones super donatum ꝛ (woodcut, master and three pupils, signed: h). 24^a. COLOPHON: Expliciunt questuncule grāmatiꝛcales super donatum minorem.

Quarto. A² B² C² D⁴. 24 leaves. 13^a: 48 lines, 144 × 96 mm. Types: 160, title; 146, headings; 60, text. Capital spaces. Hain *13636.

The title-cut was afterwards used by Lotter in 1499 (Schreiber, Die deutschen 'Accipies' . . . Holzschnitte, no. 40).

188 × 132 mm. At the foot of the last page is written what is perhaps a note of price: ꝛ gr̃i j. Formerly bound third in a tract volume.

Bought in December, 1870.

IA. 12371.

ARS MORIENDI. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Ars moriēdi ex vaꝛrijs scripturarū sentētijs collecta ꝛ cū figuris ad resistēdū in mortis ꝛ agone dyabolice sugestioni valēs ꝛ cuilibet christifideli vtilis ac multū necessaria. 1^b, 2^a. [Woodcuts.] 2^b. [Q]Vamuis scđm philosophū Tercio Ethicorū omniū terribiliū mors corpis sit terribilissima . . . 13^b. l. 31, END: . . . ꝛserti cū ip̃i moriētes nōdū ꝛ mori velint ꝛ aīe moriētiū sepe miserabiliꝛ ꝛclitant̃. 14^a, 14^b. [Woodcuts.]

Quarto. A² B² C⁴. 14 leaves. 3^a: 30 lines, 148 × 99 mm. Types: 340, 168, title; 97, text. Capital spaces.

The cuts are the same, and disposed in the same order, as in the preceding Latin edition (IA. 12373). This issue differs in several notable details from the description of Hain *1834.

214 × 156 mm. In the top cover is written: Ex libris FGH Culemann Hannoverae 1857.

Bought in June, 1872.

IA. 12375.

ARS MORIENDI. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Ars moriēdi ex vaꝛrijs scripturarū sentētijs collecta ꝛ cū figuris. ad resistēdū in morꝛtis agone dyabolice sugestiōi vaꝛrens. cuilibet christifideli vtilis ac ꝛ multum necessaria. 1^b, 2^a. [Woodcuts.] 2^b. [Q]Vamuis scđm philosophum Tercio ethicorū ꝛ omniū terribilium mors corporis sit terribilissiꝛma . . . 13^b. l. 30, END: ꝛsertim cū ipsi morientes nondū mori velint et anime

LEIPZIG

mori||entium sepe miserabiliter periclitantur. 14^a, 14^b.
[Woodcuts.]

The cuts are the same, and disposed in the same order, as in the preceding editions.

Quarto. A⁸B⁶. 14 leaves. 2^b: 33 lines, 145 × 93 mm. Types: 340, 168, title; 88, text. Capital spaces. Hain *1833.

190 × 131 mm.

Bought in July, 1863.

IA. 12379.

MORITZ BRANDIS

(First press.)

DATES: Moritz Brandis appears to have started printing at Leipzig in 1488, and on 10 July, 1490, completed a Sachsenspiegel there, some 400 copies of which were seized by his creditors after he had left the city later in the same year. By 21 September, 1491, he had completed a book at Magdeburg, q. v.

TYPES (see Plate LXI): 270 [P. 1], large canon type, used as title type. In use in 1488. Differs in I and P from Koch's and Ghotan's Magdeburg canon types. Dr. Haebler's M⁶³.

151 [P. 2], heading (missal) type. In use in 1488 and 1489, and apparently at Magdeburg (type 151*, see pp. 598 and 599, Registrum Verdense, IC. 10945). Identified by Dr. Haebler with Marcus Brandis's second type, which is not represented in the Museum collection. Reproduced under Magdeburg (Plate LVIII).

95 [P. 4], text type of German character. In use in 1488 and 1489. The capitals, except V, are of the common Lübeck-Magdeburg kind, as in Poppy Printer 98 [P. 2], Koch 97 [P. 5], &c. Curled b and h, f and f below line, large long ⁹, single hyphen. Small ¶ occasionally found. Heavy brackets as in Marcus Brandis 85 [P. 1].

87 [P. 3], text type of Latin character. In use in 1489. In general character as Marcus Brandis 88 [Haebler 1*], Kachelofen 89 [P. 3], &c.; many capitals, e.g. C, E, H, M, P, V, as in 95 [P. 4], but anomalous double-crossed D and N, as in Pr. of Alanus, Lübeck, 98 [P. 1]; A as in Marcus Brandis 85 [P. 1], S similar but larger; f, f, ⁹ as in 95 [P. 4], h similar but smaller; double hyphen. There is some confusion in Proctor's notes as to this type and the preceding.

88 [Haebler 5], text type, found in the Museum collection only in IA. 11759, q. v. The lower-case and A appear to be indistinguishable from Marcus Brandis 88 [Haebler 1*], B, D, H, M, N, O, P, S, are those of 95 [P. 4], V is as in the Poppy Printer 98 [P. 2], E is anomalous, and ¶ is as in Marcus Brandis 85 [P. 1]. Not reproduced.

CAPOTIUS, PRIAMUS. Fridericeis.

*21 November, 1488.

1^a. TITLE: Priami capotij Si||culi lilibite frideri||ceidos liber Incipit. 24^a. COLOPHON: Priami. Capotij. Siculi Lilybite Fri||dericeidos Liber Explicit Feliciter. || Im-pressum lipczgk p Mauritiū bran||diß Anno dñi 1488 vij^o vigesimapri||ma die mensis Nouembris.

Quarto. [a-c⁸.] 24 leaves. 3^a: 15 lines, leaded, 139 × 86 mm. Types: 270, title; 151, heading on 2^a; 95, text. Capital space on 2^a. On 1^b is the blind impression of a line from the title. Hain *4383.

193 × 144 mm.

Bought in March, 1866.

IA. 11753.

AURBACH, JOHANNES DE. Processus juris una cum lectura Jo. de Eberhausen. *[14]89.

1^a. TITLE: Processus iuris Clarissimi viri || Iohānis de auerbach Canonū do||ctoris vna cū lectura exposicioni||busq3 pitissimi viri Iohānis de || eberhausen Doctoris iuris pōtif||cij opera. diligenciaq3. ac studio || Nō sine exactis-imo cōsilio docto||rum correctus. Incipit feliciter. 1^b. [Woodcut.] 2^a. Processus iuris. Clarissimi viri Iohānis de || auerbach canonū doctoris vna cū lectura ex-||positiōibusq3 pitissimi viri Iohannis de eber||hausen . . . 199^b. Finis huius operis. 200^a. Vna introductio procu-racionis. 202^a. [R]Egistrum ordinis seu proces||sus iudiciarij prescripti. et primo pri||me partis 148. || . . . 204^a. col. 2, COLOPHON: Explicit registrum ordinis siue p||cessus iudiciarij. in quo facilliter in||uenies quālibet

materiā enndem pro||cessum concernentem cum aliquibus || formis materiā concernētibus. Im||pressum liptzk per Mauriciū bran||diß Anno lxxxix.

Folio. a¹⁰⁻¹ b-y A B⁸ C D⁶. 205 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns in registrum. 2^b: 49 lines of type 87, 215 × 121 mm. 45 lines of type 95 on 17^b measure 215 mm. Types: 151, title; 95, Aurbach's text; 87, commentary. Capital spaces. Hain 2126.

293 × 203 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals, paragraph-marks, some underlines, and initial-strokes on 2^a, supplied in red. On 2^a is written: Ex Bibliotheca Windhagiana. The title-leaf has been repaired.

Bought in April, 1877.

IB. 11756.

PIUS II. De miseriis curialium. Undated.

1^a. Tractatulus de miseria curialium e||ditus per pclarum virū dominum E||neam siluium de pecoloñib⁹ poetam laureatum ad reue||rendum patrem dommum iohānem episcopum Eistetē||sem dignissimum Incipit Eneas siluius poeta Salutē || P D dño iohāni de ewch pspicaci 14 claro iuris pulto. 20^a. l. 27: Laus Deo. 20^b. TITLE: Eneas siluius de || Miserijs curialiū.

Quarto. [a⁸ b c⁶.] 20 leaves. 2^a: 32 lines, 142 × 96 mm. Types: 151, title, first line (on 1^a the second also) of headings, 88, text, also last words of some headings. Capital spaces. Hain 201.

The inferior quality of the press-work in this tract suggests that it is an early effort of the printer, so that perhaps type 88 should be considered his first text type.

205 × 142 mm.

Bought in April, 1903.

IA. 11759.

* a Psalterium at
Tepla-Kloster
apparently dated
1485.

PRINTER OF CAPOTIUS

PRINTER OF CAPOTIUS (MARTIN LANDSBERG?)

*U. Altmann, 'Andrea Frisner, der Drucker
des Capotius und Martin Landsberg' Johannes
Gutenberg - Regionale Aspekte des frühen
Buchdrucks (Berlin, 1993), pp 203-17,
identifiziert Frisner.*

DATE: a small series of books, all sine nota, but by their style of printing, and in some cases by their subject-matter, connected with Leipzig, and assignable to the years 1486-9, were grouped together by Proctor as the productions of an anonymous Leipzig press, which he named after the Oratio metrica of Capotius, the most distinctive of the set. Proctor added the note that 'they may be early productions of Landsberg'; their title type is that later used by Landsberg, and there is evidence of a series of Prognostica and calendars by Wenceslaus Fabri, ranging from 1485 to 1498 or later (see Haebler, *Hundert Kalender-Inkunabeln*, Introduction, p. 6, and *Gesellschaft für Typenkunde*, Beitrag ii), of which that for 1485 was printed by Creussner at Nuremberg, those for 1486-9 in the types of the Capotius, and those from 1492 (after a gap which may be accounted for by lost books) by Landsberg, with a new text type. Landsberg also reprinted, with the addition of a commentary by Fabri, and with new cuts, *Sacro Busto's Sphaera Mundi*, which the Printer of Capotius had printed, apparently from Kachelofen's edition. These points seem to connect Landsberg with the Printer of the Capotius to some extent, but not closely enough for certain identification.

TYPES: 78 [P. 1], small Latin text type, distinguished from Bamberg, Sensenschmidt 79 [P. 9], by the presence of a paragraph-mark, the smaller hyphen, the colon (rarely used), second forms of C (square) and L, and a third M (a smaller letter of the same form as the second, Haebler M⁸⁹); and from Erfurt, Wider 78 [P. 2], by the absence of the special contractions, by C L M and hyphen as above, and by the absence of the larger R; ε occurs only in the Capotius itself. Not reproduced.

156 [P. 2], church and title type, indistinguishable from Bamberg, Sensenschmidt 156 [P. 11], and Erfurt, Wider 156 [P. 1]. Not reproduced.

196 [P. 3], larger title type, resembling 156 in form; apparently indistinguishable from Bamberg, Sensenschmidt 196 [P. 10]. Not reproduced.

FABER, WENCESLAUS. *Judicium Lipsense.* [1486.]

1^a. *Iudiciū Lipczense magistri || wenceslai de Bud-
weyß. || Omne quod in hoc corruptibili mundo || accidit ex
fortitudine motus siderū sup nos euenit... 8^b. END: ...
Cui honor et gloria sit || necnon sue gloriosissime matri
ac castissime virgini Marie In secula Amen:*

Quarto. [a b⁴.] 8 leaves. 2^a: 41 lines, 161 × 107 mm. Types: 196, large heading on 1^a; 156, smaller headings; 78, text.

This *Judicium* is for 1486, and corresponds to the calendar for that year (*Hundert Kalender-Inkunabeln*, pl. 49: for which see Dr. Haebler's Introduction, p. 6, and note); the text on 1^b and 2^a is a Latin version of the last paragraph of the calendar.

198 × 140 mm. Bound with *Ad Patrem*, IA. 11589 (Kachelofen, p. 629), &c.

Bought in July, 1863.

IA. 11773.

FRIEDRICH I. *Authentica, continens priui- legia et libertates scholarium.*

[After 12 August, 1487.]

1^a. **TITLE:** *Autentica Friderici impera||toris habita
C. ne fi. pro pa. || etcetera. cōueniatur Cōtinēs || priui-
legia et libertates scho||lariū studiorū cuiuscūq; pro||
fessionis. 2^a. Imperator Fridericus || regni sui fidelibus.
2^b. Datu; anno domi Millesimocentesimoquingagesimo||
octauo mense Nouembri. 3^a. ¶ Hec constitutio . . .
24^b. l. 24, **AUTHOR'S COLOPHON:** . . . Cum hys finem ||
impono huic dignissime autentice . . . l. 34: . . . Anno dñi
Millesimoquadragesimooc||tuagesimoseptimo Secun-
da feria post festū laurēcij in || vniuersitate lipsensi.*

Quarto. [a-c⁸.] 24 leaves. 4^a: 38 lines, 148 × 78 mm. Types: 156, title and heading on 2^a; 78, text (on 2^a and 2^b, leaded), and commentary. Capital space on 2^a. Hain 7382.

202 × 140 mm. Capital supplied in blue, initial-strokes in red.

Bought in May, 1903.

IA. 11775.

PERAUDI, RAYMUNDUS. *Litterae Indulgen- tiarum per Raymundum Peraudi omnibus manus adiutrices contra Turcos porrigentibus concessarum cum forma absolutionis.* [1488.]

VNiuersis pñtes lras inspecturis Raymūdus paudi sacre
pagine pfessor Archidiacon⁹ Alnisiensis in ecclia xan-||
ctonēsi sedis aplice pthonotari⁹ ad Almaniā . . . (l. 3) . . .
Sal'm Notum fa||cim⁹ q̄ten⁹ sc̄tissim⁹ dñs n̄r Innocēti⁹ papa
viii. ⁊ modernus cūctis vñsq; sexus. xp̄ifidelib⁹ p tuitione
orthodoxe fidei || 5 thurcos iuxta ordinationē nram man⁹
adiutrices porrigētib⁹ . . . (l. 6) . . . eccias vrbis tpe iu||bi-
lei . . . (l. 17) . . . Datū sub sigillo nro ad hoc ordinato
Die Mensis || Anno dñi Mccccxxxviii || Forma
absolutionis . . . l. 26, **END:** . . . In noie patris et filij
et spūssācti Amē.

Oblong slip. 26 lines, 101 × 148 mm. Types: 156, 'Forma absolutionis in vita tociēs quociēs', 'Misereat tui ⁊c' (twice); 78, text. Woodcut V at the beginning.

On vellum. 124 × 174 mm.

Bought in February, 1869.

IA. 11765.

Another issue, of a different setting up.

l. 6: . . . eccias vrbis tpe iub[i]||lei . . .

Oblong slip. 26 lines, 101 × 152 mm. Types, &c., as above.

On vellum. 139 × 193 mm. Slightly cropped on the right-hand side.

Bought in May, 1894.

IA. 11766.

LEIPZIG

CAPOTIUS, PRIAMUS. Oratio metrica.

[Not after 1488.]

1^a. TITLE: Oratio metrica Priami Capo||ty lilybite In alma lipsensi vni||uersitate habita. 2^a. Oratio Metrica Priami || Capoty lilybite In alma || lipsēsi vniuersitate habita. 8^a. END: Finis.

Quarto. [a⁸.] 8 leaves. 3^a: 18 lines, 135 × 72 mm. Types: 156, title and heading on 2^a; 78, leaded, text. Hain 4384.

A copy at Leipzig (Günther, no. 1231) has a manuscript date 1488.

209 × 140 mm. On 1^b is written in German a spell against gout and other diseases, and on 8^b a rhymed spell against hail. Dr. Kloss's copy.

Bought in July, 1840.

IA. 11769.

JOHANNES DE SACRO BUSTO. Sphaera mundi.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Iohannis de sacro busto sper||cum opusculū vnacum vtiliss||mis figuris textū declarātibus. 32^a. END: ... Aut mundi machina dissoluef. ¶ Amē.

Quarto. [a-d⁸.] 32 leaves. 4^a: 20 lines, 151 × 83 mm. Types: 156, title and headings; 78, leaded, text. Capital spaces. Woodcut diagrams. Hain *14115.

On 1^b is a full-page woodcut, lettered: CORPVS · SPERICVM. This corresponds page for page with Kachelofen's undated edition (IA. 11651). The diagrams seem to be copied roughly from those in that edition.

213 × 157 mm. Manuscript notes. Bound after J. Engel, Astrolabium, Venice, J. Emerich, 1494 (IA. 24210).

Bought in October, 1857.

IA. 11783.

POENITENTIONARIUS. Poenitionarius, latine et germanice.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Penitencionarius. 2^a. [P]Eniteas cito peccator ... 5^a. l. 23: Carmen Magistri Iohan||nis Fabri De werdea De || Ludo feliciter incipit. 6^a. END: Finis Carminis.

Quarto. [a⁶.] 6 leaves. 3^a: 39 lines, 154 × 69 mm. Types: 156, title and heading on 5^a; 78, text. Capital spaces on 2^a and 5^a. Hain *13163.

206 × 143 mm.

Bought in April, 1889.

IA. 11777.

REGIMEN SANITATIS PARISIENSE.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Regimen Sanitatis. 1^b. ¶ Sequitur Epistola familiaris metrice conscripta || modum seruiendi

mense exprimens. 2^a. Anglicorum regi conscripsit scola solennis || Ad regimen vite presens hoc medicinale || Dye schul czu pary^b hat geschriben vñ gesant || Dem edeln konig von engellandt ... 8^a. l. 4: Finit regimen sanitatis. || Publii Virgilii Maronis || de liuore Incipit. ibid., l. 31, END: Nec phebus sobolesq clara phebi.

Quarto. [a⁸.] 8 leaves. 3^a: 39 lines, 152 × 73 mm. Types: 156, title and heading on 8^b; 78, text. Capital spaces. Hain *13731.

180 × 122 mm. Capitals and some initial-strokes supplied in red.

Bought in June, 1846.

IA. 11781.

THOMAS AQUINAS. De modo intelligendi et potentiis animae et de mixtione elementorum.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Tractatus Doctoris Sancti de || modo intelligendi et potencys || aīe et de mixtione elementorū. 1^b. Venerabili religiosq patri Dñō || Iacobo Coci bonarū arcium baccalario Conuentus ordinis sancti || Augustini in magdeburgk priori. domino et fautori suo semper Co||lendo Magnus de magdeburgk Arcium magister. || Salutem plurimam dicit ... ibid., l. 22: ... Accipias igit || illosipsos doctoris thome tractatus impressos Atq ad vnguem casti||gatos Cum tractatu de diffinitione ... 6^a. END: Et tantum de tractatu.

Quarto. [a⁶.] 6 leaves. 2^b: 38 lines, 148 × 93 mm. Types: 156, title and headings; 78, text. Capital spaces.

The passage from the dedicatory letter quoted above makes it probable that this and the following tract, which is uniform with it, together with others not in the Museum, are part of the same edition. The Tractatus de diffinitione secundum Thomam de Aquino is preserved at Leipzig (Günther, no. 1243).

208 × 144 mm. The capital on 2^a, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red.

IA. 11789.

THOMAS AQUINAS. De singulari et vniuersali, de verbo intelligibili, de intellectu et intelligibili.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Angelici doctor Thome Trac||tatus de singulari et vniuersa||li. de verbo intelligibili. de intel||lectu et intelligibili. 6^a. END: Et tantum de illo pulcro.

Quarto. [a⁶.] 6 leaves. 5^a: 38 lines, 147 × 93 mm. Types: 156, title and headings; 78, text. Capital spaces. Hain *1498.

204 × 150 mm. On 1^a is a note: Collegij Epālis vieñ: ad S. Nicolaū.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 11787.

MARTIN LANDSBERG

DATE: the first book signed and dated by Landsberg with the month and day is Ovid's Ars amandi, 2 November, 1492; in the same year of his other books he signed two, an Expositio Donati and the edition of Horace, described below. For his conjectural earlier connexion with the Printer of Capotius, see the note on that press, above. Landsberg generally called himself in his colophons 'Martinus Herbipolensis', and once 'Baccalarius Herbipolensis' only. He continued printing far on into the next century.

TYPES (see Plate LXI): 88 [P. 1], German text type, varying in measurement between 86½ and 89 mm., of a pattern common at Nuremberg and Leipzig; distinguishable from Nuremberg, Wagner 87 [P. 1], q. v., only by reversed hyphen. E is square and ornate ('mit Mittelpfahl'), and C is round, with the perpendicular stroke unbroken. Some upper-case letters are of a Latin form, by which the type is distinguished from Thanner 88 (q. v.).

MARTIN LANDSBERG

C-shaped paragraph-mark. First used, as far as is known, in 1492, though it may have succeeded 78 any time after 1489, and continued till the end of Landsberg's career. Not reproduced.

156 [P. 2], church and title type, as used by Pr. of Capotius [P. 2].

69 [P. 3], small Latin type, only used in diagrams in the editions of Andreae of 1492 and 1498. Indistinguishable from Nuremberg, Stuchs 68^A [P. 3]; distinguished from Memmingen, Kunne, 71 [P. 4], by F (ornamented to left), N, and small double hyphen; from Ingolstadt, Printer of Celtes, 71 [P. 1], and J. Kachelofen 72 [P. 2] by H, M, N, S, &c. The measurement is approximate. Used with the following.

140 [P. 4], round title type, of the common Nuremberg and Basel pattern; see Koberger 130 [P. 14], Stuchs 132 [P. 4], &c. Used with the preceding, except in 1498. The measurement is approximate. Not reproduced.

172 [P. 5], church and title type; superseded 156 between 1495 and 1497. Indistinguishable from Thanner 172 [P. 2], except, according to Dr. Haebler, by B.

* * * Type 6 [P.] is a larger title type, not used till the 16th century. Haebler [6] = Printer of Capotius 196.

TITLE-CUT: a cut representing a doctor lecturing and five pupils consulting a text-book (Schreiber, Die deutschen 'Accipies' . . . Holzschnitte, no. 110) is found in IA. 11939.

DEVICES: (a) two shields hanging from a bough; on the left-hand shield (white on black) circle, crescent, and star; the uppermost ray of the star pierces the border; on the right-hand shield a castle behind three round hillocks; the tower to the left has no door, the hatching on the hillocks does not cover the left-hand portions of each.

(b), a copy of (a); the ray of the star in the left-hand shield does not reach the border; in the right-hand shield the hatching covers the whole foreground, the left-hand tower has a door and a flag flying to the right, and there are other small differences. Superseded (a) in 1495 and 1496, and was copied in its turn in the 16th century.

TYPES 156, 88.—DEVICE (a).

HORATIUS FLACCUS, QUINTUS. Opera. *1492.

PART I (ODES I): 1^a. TITLE: Quinti horatii Flacci li||ber carminum primus. 1^b. Ad Horatium Flaccum Ode dico||los tetra||strophos Angeli politiani. 28^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Quinti Horatii Flacci: Car||minum Primi libri Finis. 29^a. ¶ Io. Francisci Philomusi Pisarensis poete || laureati Carmen Ad inclitum principem Ioan||nem Sfortiam. 29^b. END: Flacci versiculos lege.) || DEVICE.

PART II (ODES II): 1^a. TITLE: Quinti Horatii Flacci Car||minum Liber Secundus In||cipit Ad Pollione||. Ode i. 19^b. I. 2, END: Mitte superuacuos honores. || DEVICE.

PART III (ODES III): 1^a. TITLE: Quinti Horatii Flacci Liber || tercius ad choros virginu|| et || puellarum. Ode i. tricolos. 32^a. END: Finit foeliciter. || DEVICE.

PART IV (ODES IV): 1^a. TITLE: Quinti Horatii Flacci carmi||nu|| liber quartus incipit. ad || venerem Ode i. dicolos. 19^b. COLOPHON: Quinti Horatii Flacci libri quarti || carminum finis. || DEVICE.

PART V (EPODES): 1^a. TITLE: Quinti Horatii || flacci epodos. 20^b. Finis opusculi. cuius varius est ac pul|| cherrim⁹ fructus et vtilitas amplior q̃ || vt verbis exprimi possit. 21^a. (epigrams) Libellus Horatii. ibid., l. 6: ¶ Michaelis Tarchaniotae Marulli || Constantinopolitani || viri patricij Epi||gramma de poetis latinis. ibid., l. 17: Ioannes Cubitensis. ibid., COLOPHON: Impressum in inclyta ciuitate Liptz||gk || p Baccalariū Martinū Herbi||polēsem || Anno salutis. M. CCCC. xcij.

PART VI (CARMEN SAECULARE): 1^a. TITLE: Quinti Horatii Flacci || Carmen seculare. 4^a. ¶ Carminis Saecularis finis. 4^b. Iacobi Sentini ricinensis de || quibusdā lyricis carminibus || Tractatulus: ⁊ pmo prefatio. 6^a. END: . . . Vale Ricinensium adolescē||tum vnicū decus et ornamentū.

PART VII (ARS POETICA): 1^a. TITLE: Horatii Flacci Venusini. || Poete institutiones poe||tarum ad Pisones. 1^b. Iacobus Barynus Ad Lectorem. 15^b. Finis. 16^a. Ode Choriambica Iacobi || Baryni ad Lectorem. ibid., END: . . . iuraq; vatibus.

PART VIII (SATIRES): 1^a. TITLE: Horatii Flacci satyrici || poete sermonum Liber || primus. 2^a. Horatii vita per Magistrū Ioannem Cubitēsem. 65^b. END: Finis. || DEVICE.

PART IX (EPISTLES): 1^a. TITLE: Quinti Horatii

Flacci epi||stolarum Liber Primus. 46^a. END: Finit foeliciter.

Quarto. I. A-C⁸D⁶. 30 leaves, the last blank. II. A⁸B⁸C⁶. 20 leaves, the last blank. III. D-G⁸. 32 leaves. IV. A⁸B⁸C⁶. 20 leaves, the last blank. V. A⁸B⁸C⁶. 22 leaves, the last blank. VI. A⁸. 6 leaves. VII. A B⁸. 16 leaves. VIII. A-L⁶. 66 leaves, the last blank. IX. A-E⁶F G⁸. 46 leaves. 258 leaves. I, 3^a: 17 lines, 145 × 70 mm. Types: 156, titles and heading on VI, 4^b; 88, text, leaded in poems. Capital spaces. V = Hain 8904; VII = Hain *8918; VIII = Hain *8907; IX = Hain *8910.

218 × 150 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaf 6 of V. Manuscript notes.

Bought in November, 1891.

IA. 11867-75.

Another copy of Parts I and II.

201 × 140 mm. Bound separately. Manuscript notes.

Bought in October, 1869.

IA. 11865-66.

ANDREAE, JOANNES. Arbor consanguinitatis, arbor affinitatis, arbor cognationis spiritualis, cum commento. [Not before 1492.]

1^a. TITLE: Lecture Io An super arboribus con||sanguinitatis ⁊ affinitatis necnō co||gnationis spiritualis et legalis cuiusdā alteri⁹ doctoris instar || Io An scribentis Cum cōmentariolis pulcris notatis et que||stionibus bene emendatis circa easdem quatuor arbores depi||ctas ac lecturas in margine adiunctis et impressis. 18^b. COLOPHON: Finiunt lecture quatuor arborū Consanguinitatis Affinitatis Cognatiōis || spūalis et Legalis cum cōmentariolis et annexis circa lecturas notabilibus || ac q̃stiōib⁹ quottidie occurrētib⁹ in florido studio Lipsensi fructuose repetitive || Anno Millesimoq̃dringētesimononagesimosecūdo in vacātijs Sit laus deo.

Folio. A-C⁶. 18 leaves. 3^a: 51 lines of commentary, surrounding the text, 224 × 156 mm. Types: 156, lines 1, 2 of title, and headings; 140, large letterpress in diagram on 2^a; 88, body of title, text (leaded) and commentary; 69, small letterpress in diagram on 2^a. Woodcut diagrams containing bands of printed text. Capital spaces. Hain *1042.

281 × 204 mm. Some capitals and initial-strokes supplied in red.

Bought in April, 1865.

IB. 11879.

637

LEIPZIG

Another copy.

305 × 209 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaf 2. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and underlines supplied in red.

Bought in June, 1845.

IB. 11880.

FLORUS, LUCIUS ANNAEUS. Epitoma gestorum Romanorum. *4 April, 1494.

1^a. TITLE: Clarissimi hystorici Lucii Flori Gestorum Romanorum Epithomata. || Iacobus Barynus magister Ad lectorem. || Forcia magnorum qui poscit facta viorum || (4 couplets) . . . hinc peto lector habe. 1^b. ¶ Vtriusq; iuris et arcu doctori Iohanni Wilden viro Patricio Liptzensis || vrbis senatori clarissimo Iacob⁹ Baryn⁹ arcu liberaliū magister. S. P. D. 2^a. Lucij Flori hystorographi rerum || Romanaru Epithoma Incipit. 31^b. COLOPHON: Dedicatio operis Flori. || ¶ Habeas huius Clarissimi historici. L. Flori Epithomata cādidissima vir || magnificentissime quibus indubie etsi plures addendi in p̄sentiarum essent cō||mentarij adiungere tamen minime publicis sed poti⁹ interpretationib⁹ inserere || decreui Capias ea igitur hylari vultu letaq; fronte legas nudius per tuum ciuē || meumq; necessariū Martinū herbipolensem impressa pridie ad nonas Apriles. || Anno christi. M. cccc. lxxxiiiij. ex ducali oppido Liptzensi. || Iacobus Barynus ad Lectorem. || ¶ Qui legis ethneos facientes fulmina fratres || (6 couplets) . . . Nestoris annus abest. 32^a. ¶ Lucij Flori epithomatum libri primi tabula. ibid., col. 2, END: Finis.

Folio. A-D⁶E⁸. 32 leaves. Table in 2 columns. 3^a: 39 lines, 209 × 123 mm. Types: 156, title; 88, verses on title and text, slightly leaded except in editorial matter. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain 7204.

310 × 211 mm. Bound after IB. 11987 (p. 639), Cicero, Officia, q. v. The last leaf has been mended.

Bought in April, 1892.

IB. 11884.

PROPERTIUS, SEXTUS. Elegiae.

*1 February, 1495.

1^a. TITLE: Propertii Vmbri Ele||giographi calorum li||bri quatuor. 1^b. Legen ti calores Propertij Iaco||bus Barinus. S. D. 80^b. Propertij Aurelij naute poete finis. 81^a. Ode Saphica endecasy||laba Parantice Iacobi || Baryni ad Lectorem. 82^a. COLOPHON: ¶ Vale cādi-dissime Lector ¶ nobis tergiuersantes || emulos audaci voce reprime Tui studiosissimi Ia||cobi Baryni Liptzensis sedul⁹ psequutor Ex off||cina Martini Lantzperger⁹ Herbipolensis nostri || maximi necessarij Ciuis ¶ Bac-calarij Liptzēsis Pri||ma Martis Februarij Anno salutis nostre nonage||simoquinto supra Millesimū et quadrigentesimū. || DEVICE.

Quarto. A-L⁶M⁴N⁶O⁸. 82 leaves. 3^a: 26 lines, 151 × 80 mm. Types: 156, title; 88, text, leaded except in the editorial matter. Capital spaces. Hain 13403.

In the colophon 'Martis' probably stands for 'Mensis'.

210 × 144 mm.

Bought.

IA. 11890.

AEGIDIUS [COLUMNA] ROMANUS. Theore-mata de esse et essentia. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Theoremata domini || Egidii de Roma de esse || et essentia. 12^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Theorematum domini Egidij de Ro||ma ordinis heremitarū finis cum notatis || per magistrū Ioannem Rūdiger de Creu||ßen breuissimis.

638

Quarto. A B⁶. 12 leaves. 10^b: 33 lines, 145 × 79 mm. Types: 156, title and heading on 2^a; 88, text (leaded) and commentary. Capital spaces. Hain *119.

205 × 150 mm. Formerly bound with IA. 51537, IA. 37798, and IA. 282.

Bought in July, 1858.

IA. 11923.

ALBERTUS, MAGNUS. De intellectu et intelligibili. *Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Doctoris Alberti magni || opusculum preclarum de || Intellectu ¶ intelligibili. 32^a. COLOPHON: Domini Alberti magni ordinis p̄dicatorum et || Ratis-ponensis Episcopi de intellectu et intel||ligibili opusculum feliciter explicat. || DEVICE.

Quarto. A-D⁸. 32 leaves. 3^a: 33 lines, 145 × 89 mm. Types: 156, title and headings; 88, text. Capital spaces. Hain 499 (= 500?).

193 × 131 mm. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in red. The title-page has been mended.

Bought in October, 1867.

IA. 11927.

ALGORISMUS. Algorismus integrorum cum probis annexis. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Algorithmus Integroꝝ || Cum Probis annexis. 2^a. [Q]Voniā omnia quecūq; || a primeua rerum natu||ra costructa sunt. . . 12^b. END: Finis.

Quarto. A B⁶. 12 leaves. 3^a: 33 lines, 144 × 78 mm. Types: 156, title and headings; 88, text. Capital spaces.

201 × 146 mm. Bound in vellum from a manuscript, painted black.

IA. 11929.

ALGORISMUS. Algorismus linealis.

*Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Algorithmus Linealis. 14^a. l. 3, END: . . . Et tantū de Radicum extra||ctione et vltima huius Algorithmi specie Et p con||sequens de toto Algorithmo. || DEVICE.

Quarto. A⁶B⁸. 14 leaves. 3^a: 33 lines, 146 × 78 mm. Types: 156, title and headings; 88, text. Capital spaces. Woodcut diagrams. Hain *828.

185 × 133 mm. Capitals supplied in red.

IA. 11931.

ALGORISMUS. Algorismus linealis.

*Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Algorithmus linealis. 14^a. l. 2, END: . . . Et tantum de Radicum ex||tractione et vltima hui⁹ algo-rithmi specie Et per || consequens de toto Algorithmo. || DEVICE.

Quarto. A⁶B⁸. 14 leaves. 3^a: 33 lines, 144 × 78 mm. Types: 156, title and headings; 88, text. Capital spaces.

199 × 142 mm. Bound in leaves from a (contemporary?) German folio.

Bought in June, 1857.

IA. 11933.

ALGORISMUS. Algorismus minutiarum vulgarium. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Algorithmus Minu||tiarum Vulgarium. 2^a. [Q]Voniā autem vt Cam||panus dicit sup secūda || diffinitioe quinti elemētoꝝ . . . 5^b. END: . . . Et tantum de Radi||cum extractione.

Date: 1493, as is shown by the companion volume,
De amicitia, with this date, having the same
measurements and similarly headed for ms. notes
(cf NBUB, no. 3)

MARTIN LANDSBERG

Quarto. A⁶. 6 leaves, the last blank. 2^b: 33 lines, 146 × 79 mm. Types: 156, title and headings; 88, text. Capital spaces.

204 × 147 mm. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in red and blue alternately, underlines in red. On 1^b is a note: Bibliothecae Schol. Gram. Omn. Sanctorum de Bloxham. d.d. Joannes Guil^a. Hewett A.M. 1854.

Bought in June, 1862.

IA. 11935.

CICERO, MARCUS TULLIUS. De officiis.

*Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Marci Tullii Ciceronis. consulis ro-
mani ac oratoris maximi. ad Marcum || Ciceronem filium
suum. officiorum || Liber incipit. 67^b. END: Finis. ||
DEVICE.

Folio. A-K⁶ L⁸. 68 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 24 lines, 207 × 115 mm. Types: 156, title and headings; 88, leaded, text. Capital spaces. Hain *5234.

310 × 211 mm. Without the blank leaf. Early manu-
script notes, for which many of the margins have been
ruled. After sig. K 4 is bound a bibliographical note,
signed H. R., giving an extract from Winstanley's Cata-
logue of the Library of the late Rev. William Shepherd,
1847, relating to this book, which was previously bound
in a tract volume with several classical and theological
manuscripts; the note also states that this volume was
bought in Iceland and given to Dr. Shepherd by one of
the Littledale family.

Bought in April, 1892.

IB. 11987.

CULMACHER, PHILIPPUS. Regimen wider
die Pestilenz.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Regimen zu deutsch Magistri || philippi
Culmachers vō Eger || wider die grausamen erschreck-
lichenn Totlichen || pestelentz · von vil grossen meistern
gesamelt auß||gezogen: do durch sich ein mensch tzu
pestelentz || tzeit: nicht allein enthalden · Sunder auch
wol || gefreyen kan: gegeben allen menschen zu sunderm ||
nutz vnd grosser woltat. || [Woodcut.] 26^a. END: sich
tzu halden.

Quarto. A-C⁶ D⁸. 26 leaves. 3^a: 34 lines, 148 × 95 mm.
Types: 156, lines 1, 2 of title, and headings; 88, body of title and
text. Woodcut Hebrew letters on 1^b. Hain *5848.

205 × 139 mm. Bound ninth in a volume of early
16th-century tracts, boards backed with sheepskin.
From the Heber Library.

Bought in October, 1862.

IA. 11941.

HERMES, TRISMEGISTUS. Centiloquium.

*Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Centiloquium Hermetis. 6^a. l. 11, END:
... His et alijs que tibi tradidi carissime vt ere et cum
so||brietate vtendo nunq̃ peccabis cum dei auxilio. || DE-
VICE.

Quarto. A⁶. 6 leaves. 3^a: 34 lines, 149 × 90 mm. Types: 156,
title and heading (the title repeated) on 2^a; 88, text. Capital space
on 2^a. Hain *8463.

195 × 130 mm. On the title-page is a signature,
D. W. Fabri. Bound before IA. 47620 and IA. 4606, in
boards, backed with old stamped pigskin.

Bought in January, 1863.

IA. 11947.

4 M 2

The copy of Monetauius (Münztaiinger) was apparently
acquired in March, 1494 (Goldschmidt, Cat. XVIII
(1494), no. 68).

HIERONYMUS. Oratio de assumptione
beatae virginis Mariae.

*Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Oratio declamatoria de glo||riosa beatis-
sime dei genitricis || virginis Marie assumptioe: edita
a beato Hie||ronymo ad beatā Paulā et Eustochiū filiam
eius. 19^b. END: in gloria Amen. || DEVICE.

Quarto. A B⁶ C⁸. 20 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 27 lines, 150 × 86 mm. Types: 156, lines 1, 2 of title; 88, text (leaded) and lines
3, 4 of title. Capital space on 2^a. Hain *8576.

188 × 141 mm. Without the blank leaf.

Presented (Voynich collection) in October, 1906.

IA. 11959.

ILLUMINATORIS, JACOBUS. Poema elegia-
cum ad adolescentes.

*Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Poema elegiacum quod Ia||cobus illumia-
toris Magister || Studii Lipcensis Ad adole||scentes
tempore estiuo cecinit || vt studia repetant. 1^b. Iacobus
illumiatoris Adal||berto erentreich Salutes op||tat pluri-
mas... ib., l. 8: ... Vale Adolescents. 2^a. [N]On mihi
pnasū concessū ē scandere mōtē. 5^b. END: Que stigios
linquit Inclita sola lacus || DEVICE.

Quarto. A⁶. 6 leaves, the last blank. 2^a: 16 lines, 136 × 78
mm. Types: 156, title and lines 1, 2, on 1^b; 88, text (leaded) and
lines 3-8 on 1^b. Capital space on 2^a. Hain 9077.

188 × 133 mm. Manuscript notes.

Bought in June, 1846.

IA. 11957.

JOHANNES DE SACRO BUSTO. Opus
sphaericum, cum commento Wenceslai Fabri
de Budweiss.

*Undated.

[1^a. TITLE: Opusculū Iohannis de sacro bu||sto sper-
icum cum notabili com||mento atq; figuris textum decla||
rantibus vtilissimis.] 1^b. [Woodcut.] 2^a. [A]Nteq̃ ad
textum tractatus Spere accedam⁹/||... 58^a. COLOPHON:
Opusculum Magistri Iohannis de Sacro || busto spericum
per venerabilem virum Ma||gistrum Wenceslaum Fabri
de Budweyß Me||dicine Baccalarium bene correctum et
desup || commentatum finit foeliciter || DEVICE.

Quarto. A⁸ B-G⁸ H⁸. 58 leaves. 3^a: 34 lines, 150 × 90 mm.
Types: 156, headings [and title?]; 88, text (leaded) and commentary.
Capital spaces. Woodcut diagrams. Hain *14122.

The diagrams differ from those in the earlier ('Capotius') edition
(IA. 11783).

201 × 147 mm. Imperfect, wanting the first leaf. Manu-
script notes.

IA. 11977.

JOHANNES [FABER] DE WERDEA. Pro-
uerbia metrica.

*Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Prouerbia metrica ⁊ vulgariter || rytmisata
Magistri Iohānis Fa||bri de werdea Vtriusq; iuris bac||
calarii Collegii p̃cipis alme vni||uersitatis famosissimi
studii Lipcz||ensis collegiati Necnon eiusdem || insignis
studii secretarii Incipiūt. 40^a. END: Das ym nach
diesem leben || Der ewige fride werd gegeben || AMEN ||
DEVICE.

Quarto. A-E⁸. 40 leaves. 4^a: 32 lines, 140 × 81 mm.
Types: 156, title and heading on 2^a; 88, text. Capital space on 2^a.
Hain *6848.

199 × 137 mm. On 40^b are these notes: Hans Rubner
est hui⁹ Conn... Est Johan Busse, and Andreas Meyn-
berg ē possessor. Apparently Dr. Kloss's copy.

Bought in March, 1846.

IA. 11945.

639

LEIPZIG

JUDICIUM. Judicium Jouis ad quod mortalis homo a terra tractus parricidii accusatus est. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Iudiciu Jouis in valle amenitatis || habitum ad quod mortalis homo || a terra tractus ppter mōti-fodinas || in mōte Niueo aliisq; multis pfec||tas ac demū parricidii accusatus. 1^b. [Woodcut.] 2^a. Paulus Niauus arcium Magister || Venerādo viro Steffano Guldē || plebano in zwickaw dñō suo imp||mis colendo Salutem plurimā d. 3^a. Mirabilis visio Heremite eius qui || clausam habitat in nemore iuxta || Lichtenstat vbi sacellū est sancti Al||berti qui dum errans iudiciū vidit || Iouis ad quod homo tractus par||ricidij erat accusatus. 16^b. END: Et est finis.

Quarto. A B⁸. 16 leaves. 4^a: 34 lines, 147 × 94 mm. Types: 156, title and headings; 88, text. Capital spaces. Hain *11743.

Niauis states in the introductory letter that an account of this vision in the vulgar tongue was brought to him for translation by 'familiaris meus Rupertus horennaw de gossēgrun'.

205 × 146 mm.

Bought in August, 1866.

IA. 11962.

NIAVIS, PAULUS. Colores rhetoricae disciplinae. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Colores Rhethorice disciplie per || Magistru Paulum Niauē pro || incipientiū vtilitatē conscripte. 2^a. Paulus Niauus artium Magister || venerando viro Erasmo prespitero || artium baccalario in kempnitz || vitaz agenti domino et amico mul||tum amando. 20^a. END: . . . digna pena plectetur.

Quarto. A⁸ B C⁸. 20 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 34 lines, 148 × 93 mm. Types: 156, title and headings; 88, text. Capital spaces. Hain *11725.

208 × 144 mm. Manuscript notes.

Bought in March, 1906.

IA. 11960.

NIAVIS, PAULUS. Historia occisorum in Culm. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Historia occisorum in Culm. tum || aliorū hominum: tum maxime vir||ginum per Magistrum paulū Nia||uem in latinum conuersa. 1^b. [Woodcut.] 2^a. Paulus Niauus arcium Magister || Honorando viro wilhelmo. N. de || Egra optimarum arcium magistro || Canonicoq; in Friberga Domino || et fautori suo plurimū colendo Sa||lutem plurimam dicit. 9^b. END: . . . Et omnis hec silua nemusq; nociuum eradicatum est: et || in locum habitabilem versa.)

Quarto. A¹⁰. 10 leaves, the last blank. 4^a: 34 lines, 148 × 93 mm. Types: 156, title and heading on 2^a; 88, text. Capital space on 3^a. Hain 11740.

193 × 138 mm. Manuscript notes.

Bought in July, 1850.

IA. 11953.

NIAVIS, PAULUS. Latinum idioma pro religiosis. *Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Latinum ydeoma Magistri Pauli || Niauus pro nouiciis i religiōibus || pstitutis editū et secūdario correctū. 2^a. Reuerendo in Cristo patri || domino. domio. N. de schley||nicz Abbati et Archidiacono || In kempnicz domino suo gra||cioso Paulus Niauus Arciū || Magister Salutem. P. D. 16^a. END: . . . Et tñ de illo. || DEVICE.

640

Quarto. A B⁸. 16 leaves. 3^a: 34 lines, 149 × 94 mm. Types: 156, title and headings; 88, text. Capital spaces. Hain *11720.

198 × 144 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. The leaves are numbered 146–161 in early manuscript.

Bought in October, 1867.

IA. 11965.

PALTZ, JOHANN VON. Die himmlische Fundgrube. *Undated. *h. z. Joh. Gethink von Valtz (Paltz)*

1^a. TITLE: Das buchlein wirt genant || die hymelisch Funtgrub ge||macht Vnd reguliert nach || Hielendischer Sprache. 1^b. [Woodcut.] 2^a. Diß büchlein wirt genant die hymelische Funt||grub . . . ibid., l. 26: [D]Em durchleuchten hochgeboren fürsten vnd || herren herr Friderichen Hertzog tzu Sachssen || . . . (l. 29) Bruder Iohann vonn Valtz || Doctor der heyiligen geschriff ordens der Einsideler bru||der Sancti Augustini Commissarius der Römischē gna||den tzu Torgaw In dē iar als man schreyb Tausent vier || (2^b) hundert vnd neuntzig seyn demütiges gebet vnnd was er || gutz vermag gegen got. 25^b. END: . . . tzu hilffe kōmen. || DEVICE.

Quarto. A⁸ B–D⁸. 26 leaves, the last blank. 5^a: 34 lines, 148 × 88 mm. Types: 156, title and headings; 88, text. Capital spaces. Hain 9420 (= 9418?).

The date 1490 in the dedication is that of writing and is found in all the editions of this tract.

213 × 152 mm. Capitals supplied in red and blue alternately, underlines in red.

Bought in August, 1881.

IA. 11969.

REGULA FALSI. Regula falsi seu augmenti et decrementi. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Regula Falsi apud Philoz||zophātes Augmentū et De||crementi appellata. omnium Regulis Algobre || demptis optima. 20^b. END: . . . et nunc tantum de isto.

Quarto. A⁸ B C⁸. 20 leaves. 9^b: 33 lines, 144 × 78 mm. Types: 156, title and heading on 2^a; 88, text. Capital space on 2^a.

195 × 142 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red.

Bought in October, 1869.

IA. 11973.

THOMAS AQUINAS. De vitiis et virtutibus. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Libellus sancti Thome de Aqu||no de Vicijs et Virtutibus nu||mero Quaternario procedens. 11^b. COLOPHON: Explicit libellus sancti Thome de Aquino || de Vicijs et Virtutibus numero Quaterna||rio procedens.

Quarto. A B⁸. 12 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 34 lines, 150 × 89 mm. Types: 156, title; 88, text. Capital spaces. Hain *1393.

214 × 147 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in red.

Bought in January, 1868.

IA. 11981.

ARNALDUS DE VILLA NOVA. Speculum medicinae. *Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Speculum Medicine. || [Woodcut.] 2^a. Martinus Mellerstat ad || scholares Lypczenses. 143^b. END: . . . Deo gracias. || ¶ Conclusio: || Hoc speculum

✦ editor: Martin Pollich de Mellerstadt

MARTIN LANDSBERG

exegi [3 couplets] . . . En deus est deus est est deus ille mihi. ||| DEVICE.

Quarto. A B⁸C-S⁸T V⁸. 144 leaves, the last blank. 4^a: 34 lines, 150 × 95 mm. Types: 156, title and headings; 88, text. Capital spaces. Hain *1803.

Type 156 is in a transitional state in this book, as it contains letters from type 172.

215 × 143 mm. Without the blank leaf. On 1^a is a note: Empt⁹ su3 a fre petro Anspach 10 gf Marchicf [i.e. gro-schen of Cleves] francofordie 1532; and below: Conuent⁹ Bambergensis ord predicf. Manuscript notes. The two inner sheets of quire V have been reversed in binding.

Bought in June, 1879.

IA. 11939.

TYPES 172, 88.—DEVICE (b).

AFTER 1495.

BERNARDUS. Epistola de regimine domus.
*8 April, 1497.

1^a. TITLE: Epistola Melliflui Bernar||di Clareuallis cenoby abba||tis / de regimine domus familieq. omnibus reuera || vtilis atq iocunda lectoribus. 5^b. COLOPHON: Epistole Beati Bernardi inposit⁹ finis || per Baccalarium Martinū Herbipolen||sem Salutē Anno .1497. die vō octauo || mensis Aprilis In studioq vniuersitatē || Lipt-zensis repetite.

Quarto. A⁶. 6 leaves, the last blank. 2^a: 29 lines (3 of large and 26 of small type), 138 × 84 mm. Types: 172, lines 1, 2 of title, and headings; 88, text. Capital space on 3^a. Hain *2876, whose copy had a misprint, 'Melliflui,' in the title.

189 × 138 mm.

Bought in October, 1867.

IA. 11896.

DARES. Historia Troiana.—Prudentii carmina III. [Not before 19 July, 1498.]

1^a. TITLE: Historia Troiana secun||dū Daretē phrygiū. 28^b. COLOPHON: Finit Dares phrygius in || historia Troiana. Addi||tis in fine pulcherrimis tribus carminibus siue || hymnis Aurelij prudenciū poete christiani.

Quarto. A-C⁶D⁴E⁶. 28 leaves. 2^a: 33 lines, 143 × 88 mm. Types: 172, title, headings, and lines 1, 2, of colophon; 88, text. Text of Prudentius slightly leaded. Capital spaces. Hain *5962.

1^a, title; 1^b-3^a, letter of Io. Maius Romhiltensis to Martin Mellerstadt, dated Liptzk, In pfesto diue Margarete virginis, 1498; 3^a-17^a, Daretis historia Troiana; 17^a-18^a, preface of Io. Maius; 18^b-21^b, Prudentii carmen de phasi populi Israelitici per desertum; 21^b-25^b, eiusdem panegyricum de miraculis Saluatoris nostri; 25^b-28^a, eiusdem carmen de quiete et somno; 28^b, colophon.

The title-like form of the colophon on the last page occurs also in Isidorus, Soliloquia, 1502.

177 × 131 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaves 15, 16. The second and third sheets of quire A have been transposed in binding. Capitals supplied in red. Some manuscript notes. A bibliographical note signed C. B. L. [i.e. C. B. Lengnich] has been bound in.

King George III's copy (C. 3. a. 13).

IA. 11901.

ANDREAE, JOANNES. Arbor consanguinitatis, arbor affinitatis, arbor cognationis spiritualis, cum commento. [Not before 1498.]

1^a. TITLE: Lecture Io An super arborib⁹ cō||sanguinitatis et affinitatis necnō || cognationis spiritualis et legalis cuiusdam alterius doctoris in||star Io An scribentis Cū cōmentariolis pulcris notatis et ques||tionibus bene emen-

dati (circa easdem quatuor arbores depic||tas ac lecturas) in margine adiunctis et impressis. 18^b. COLOPHON: Finiunt lecture quatuor arborū Consanguinitatis Affinitatis Cognatiōis || spiritualis et Legalis cū cōmētariolis et annexis circa lecturas notabilib⁹ ac || questionibus quotidie occurrētibus in florido studio Liptzēsi fructuose repe||tite per Magistrū Hinricū Greuēde Gottingen legum et decretorum Bacca||larium Anno Millesimoquadragesimononogesimo octauo in vacancijs || Laus Deo.

Folio. A-C⁶. 18 leaves. 3^a: 51 lines of commentary, surrounding the text, 222 × 165 mm. Types: 172, title and headings; 88, text; 69, small letterpress in diagram on 2^a. Capital spaces. Woodcut diagrams containing bands of printed text. Hain *1044.

292 × 207 mm.

Bought in October, 1867.

IB. 11904.

ARISTOTELES. Metaphysica.

*4 March, 1499.

1^a. TITLE: Duodecim. libri Methaphisice ab Ares||totele summo Philozophorum princiz||pe pro consumatione tocius philosophie editi: Per tractatus et capitula || distincti Summa deniq diligentia emendati incipiunt. 120^b. Condita pulcra iacent archana hic philosophie || Magno que studio scripsit Aristoteles. 121^a. COLOPHON: ¶ Accipe iucundissime lector hoc preclarum opus ac diuinū || summi dei auxilio foeliciter ad finem vsq perductum Summo || deniq studio magistri Ioannis Peylick de Czeytz vbi mendo||sum visumest ! elimatum. Atq pro scholarium manu ductio||ne (vt vides) per tractatus et capitula distinctum. In quo || siquid ad rem pertinens neglectum inueneris ! gratiose inter||pretare: quoniam non omnia possumus omnes. Impressum || Lyptzick per baccalarium Martinum Landspergk de Herbi||poli Anno salutis Millesimoquadragesimononogesimo||nono Die vero quartadecima mensis Martij. || Laus cunctipotentis deo. ||| DEVICE. 121^b. Breuis et vtilis epilodus... 122^a. END: ... Capitula habet quinq cū suis summarijs circa textū apposita.

Folio. A-G h I⁶ K⁸ L-V⁶. 122 leaves. 2^b: 23 lines and head-line, 195 (207) × 117 mm. Types: 172, lines 1, 2 of title, first lines of headings, and head-lines; 88, text, &c., leaded except in the colophon, headings, &c. Capital spaces. Head-lines: Liber Primus (—Duodecim) Metaphisice. Hain 1740.

306 × 215 mm. Bound with IB. 11908-II in old boards, backed with pigskin. Manuscript notes. On the lining of the first cover is a note: Hunc librum bonū et vtilissimū operose diligenter candidate conqsiuit Achaci⁹ freundt Elbingenn Annis dñi 1503 et 1504 p xvij gf; below this several signatures of John Pringell. On fly-leaves are lists and accounts of a company under the command of Captain John Pringell, with the date 1657; the names are largely Scotch. On a fly-leaf before IB. 11912 is an English poem signed by Pringell.

Bought in April, 1894.

IB. 11912.

PORPHYRIUS. Isagoge ad categorias Aristotelis. *[About 1499.]

1^a. TITLE: Isagoge Porphirij ad ka||thegorias Aristotelis. 12^a. END: Explicit lber quinq vniuersalium. ||| DEVICE.

Folio. A B⁸. 12 leaves. 3^a: 23 lines and head-line, 197 (210) × 116 mm. Types: 172, title, headings, and head-lines; 88, leaded, text. Capital spaces. Head-lines: Isagoge Porphirij.

306 × 215 mm. Bound with IB. 11912 (q.v.), &c.

Bought in April, 1894.

IB. 11908.

64I

On IB. 11908, 1^a:
Inocentius Catalogo
Libr. Coll. Torr. Soc. Esau.

Bound first in a volume
containing also IB. 11909,
11910, 11911, 11912 (q.v.)

LEIPZIG

ARISTOTELES. Categoriae.

*[About 1499.]

1^a. TITLE: Textus Predicamentorū Aristotelis. 18^a. END: ... pene oēs enūerati sunt. || DEVICE.

Folio. A-C⁶. 18 leaves. 4^a: 24 lines and head-line, 206 (219) × 117 mm. Types: 172, title, headings, and head-lines; 88, leaded, text. Capital spaces. Head-lines: Kathēgorie Aristotelis. Hain 1662.

306 × 215 mm. Bound with IB. 11912, &c.

Bought in April, 1894.

IB. 11909.

GILBERTUS PORRETANUS. Principia.

*[About 1499.]

1^a. TITLE: Liber Sex principiorum || Gilberti Porretani. 12^a. END: Finis. || DEVICE.

Folio. A-B⁹. 12 leaves. 4^a: 23 lines and head-line, 197 (210) × 117 mm. Types: 172, title, headings, and head-lines; 88, leaded, text. Capital spaces. Head-lines: Gilberti Porretani Liber Sex principiorum.

306 × 215 mm. Bound with IB. 11912, &c.

Bought in April, 1894.

IB. 11910.

ARISTOTELES. De interpretatione.

*[About 1499.]

1^a. TITLE: Textus Libri Perihērmēnias Aristotelis. 12^a. COLOPHON: Finis libri Perihērmēnias qui a nostris de || Interpretatiōe siue elocutiōe intitulatur. || DEVICE.

Folio. A-B⁶. 12 leaves. 5^a: 24 lines and head-line, 206 (219) × 117 mm. Types: 172, title, headings, and head-lines; 88, leaded, text. Capital spaces. Head-lines: Liber Primus (Secundus) Perihērmēnias. Hain 1667.

306 × 215 mm. Bound with IB. 11912, &c.

Bought in April, 1894.

IB. 11911.

AEGIDIUS [COLUMNA] ROMANUS. De appositione nugatoria.

*Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Tractatulus de appositione nugatoria declarans || an appositio in grammatica sit nugatio in logi||ca omnibus artistis perutilis. 8^a. COLOPHON: || Explicit tractatulus de ea questione Vtrum || appositio in gramatica sit nugatio in logica nu||perrime Anno a natiuitate domini .1494. in al||ma vniuersitate Liptzensi a fratre Petro Keß de || Eßlingen cursore collectus ex dictis venerabilis || doctoris domini Egidij de Roma. || DEVICE.

Quarto. A⁸. 8 leaves. 2^a: 35 lines, 156 × 90 mm. Types: 172, lines 1, 2 of title; 88, lines 3, 4 of title, and text. Capital spaces. Hain 9772.

212 × 158 mm. Few manuscript notes. Bound 18th in a tract volume, of which 1-5 are manuscript and the rest Leipzig printed tracts of 1504 and 1505, mostly by Thanner.

Bought in April, 1877.

IA. 11887.

GERHARDUS, STEPHANUS. Panegyricae laudationes de domo Saxoniae.

*Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Panegyricae laudatiōes Ste||phani Gerhardi Regiomontani de Illustri domo Saxo||nie ad dominum dominum Fredericum Theotonici or||dinis summum Magistrum: Ducem Saxonie: Lant||grauum Thuringie: et Marchionem Misne. 7^b. Deus benedictus. || DEVICE. 8^a. Epigramma Magistri Gre||gorij Bredecoph de

Konitz: de pclaro Magistri Ste||phani Gerhardi Regiomontiani ingenio. || || Quid tantum latias ... ib., l. 19. END: ... attingas sidera clara poli.

Quarto. A⁸. 8 leaves. 3^a: 34 lines and marginal headings, 148 × 95 (122) mm. Types: 172, lines 1, 2 of title and 1-3 of heading on 2^a; 88, lines 3-6 of title, and text. Capital spaces on 2^a. Hain 7617.

205 × 141 mm. The leaves are numbered 58-65.

Bought in July, 1905.

IA. 12000.

HORATIUS FLACCUS, QUINTUS. Epistolae.

*Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Quinti Horatii Flacci || Epistolarum Liber. || Liber Epistolarum Horatii || Ad Lectorem. || Tam censura grauis me castigauit ad vnguem || (3 couplets) ... Eternis faciat viuere temporibus. 2^a. Quinti Horatii Flacci Epi||stolarum Liber Primus. 46^a. COLOPHON: || Impressum Liptzk p Baccalariū Herbipolen.

Quarto. A-D⁶ E⁴ F-H⁶. 46 leaves. 3^a: 17 lines and head-line, 143 (156) × 81 mm. Types: 172, lines 1, 2 of title, heading on 2^a, and head-lines; 88, text (leaded) and body of title. Capital spaces. Head-lines: Epistolarum Liber Primus (Secundus).

210 × 150 mm. Manuscript notes.

Bought in December, 1846.

IA. 12002.

JOHANNES [FABER] DE WERDEA. Carmen de usu et abusu.

*Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Breue ac vtilissimum car||mē Iohānis fabri de wer||dea Insignis studij Liptzñ. Secretarij De eo quis || vsus tenendus et quis abusus cōtemnendus ac pe||nitus fugiendus sit intitulatum || Ad Lectorem. || Scribendo aut fando semper deuitet abusum || (5 couplets) ... maxima comoditas. 1^b. Iohēs fabri de werdea Insignis studij Liptzensis || Secretarij cōmendabili viro domio Iohāni diet||rich optimarū artiū magistro pitissimo. S. p. d. 13^b. END: Ad studiosos adolescentes || Discite grāmaticae cari precepta scholares || (3 couplets) ... carmine quisq; videt || DEVICE.

Quarto. A⁶ B³. 14 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 17 lines, 143 × 79 mm.; 1^b (prose) measures 82 mm. in breadth. Types: 172, lines 1, 2 of title, and of heading on 2^a; 88, text, leaded, except on 1^a, 1^b, and 13^b. Capital space on 2^a. Hain *6855.

195 × 143 mm.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 11996.

JOHANNES [FABER] DE WERDEA. De mediis perueniendi ad beatam vitam.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Tractatulus de medijs qui||bus ad beatam vitam per||ueniri poterit / per Iohannem Fabri de Werdea || Artium Magistrū || in studio Lipsensi composit⁹ || Ad Lectorem. || Omnibus innatum est votum mortalibus illud || ... (5 couplets) ... viuere perpetuo. || Hec Werdea. 6^b. END: Laus Cunctipotentis deo.

Quarto. A⁶. 6 leaves. 3^a: 33 lines, 143 × 92 mm. Types: 172, lines 1, 2 of title and of heading on 2^a; 88, text. Hain *6856.

200 × 140 mm.

Bought in April, 1866.

IA. 11998.

MODUS CONFITENDI. Compendiosus confitendi modus.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Compendiosus confitendi mo||dus pro bonarum artium stu||diosis precipue compilatus. 32^a. END: Deo gracias.

MARTIN LANDSBERG

Quarto. A-D⁶E⁸. 32 leaves. 3^a: 36 lines, 157 × 102 mm. Types: 172, lines 1, 2 of title; 88, line 3 of title, and text. Capital space on 2^a. Hain *11456.

205 × 140 mm.

Bought in February, 1876.

IA. 11991.

PROCLUS DIADOCHUS. Sphaera.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Procli Diadochi Sphaera || Astronomiam discere inci||pientibus vtilissima Thoma Linacro Britanno || Interprete: ad Arcturum: Cornubie Vallieq il||lustrissimum Principem. 15^a. . . . supra horizon-tem extante. 15^b. ¶ Introductoria additio ad precedentia. 16^a. (to right) END: ¶ Terti⁹ numer⁹ subter. ex || duobus superioribus distra||hendo relinquitur.

Quarto. A⁶B⁴C⁶. 16 leaves. 3^b: 17 lines, 144 × 95 mm. Types: 172, lines 1, 2 of title, and heading on 2^b; 88, text (lead), body of title, preface on 2^a, and addition on 14^b and 15^a. Woodcut diagrams. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain 13387.

First published at Venice by Aldus in the Astronomici Veteres, October, 1499.

A woodcut on 1^b is apparently that cut for the Sphaera mundi of Sacro Busto, which is wanting in the Museum copy of that book (IA. 11977, p. 639). It was closely copied in Stöckel's 1499 edition of Sacro Busto.

200 × 147 mm.

Bought in October, 1871.

IA. 12006.

WIMPINA, CONRADUS. Palillogia de theologico fastigio.

*Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Palillogia de Theologico fasti||gio Ex nobilitate obiecti eius || Christi reparatoris et glorificatoris nostri sumpta. In || qua tribus codicillis nobilitas Christi ostenditur Quoz || ¶ Primus de Christi parentela: natura et gratia || ¶ Secundus de Christi virtute et sapientia. || ¶ Tercius de eius priuilegiis singularitate. 2^a. ¶ Vniuersis bonarum artium / ⁊ sacre theologie studio||sis Conradus ex fagis cognomento Wimpina / S . . . 34^a. END: . . . can||do lectori exhibendum curauit. || DEVICE.

Quarto. A-C⁶D⁴E⁶F⁶. 34 leaves. 5^a: 34 lines and marginal headings, 148 × 93 (120) mm. Types: 172, lines 1, 2 of title, and heading on 3^a; 88, body of title and text. Capital spaces. Hain *16198.

214 × 149 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red.

Bought in April, 1871.

IA. 12015.

WIMPINA, CONRADUS. Panegyricus de Christo.

*Undated.

1^a. FIRST TITLE: Panegyricus de Christi do||mini nostri ecclesie immacu||late Sponse zelosissimi. || ¶ Primus de christi Sublimitate || ¶ Secundus de christi admirabilitate || ¶ Tercius de eius Bonitate || ¶ Quartus de eius clementia || ¶ Quintus de eius amabilitate. 1^b. ¶ Vniuersis sacretheologie studiosis Conradus Wim||pine ex Fagis Salutem. 6^b. Finis. [7^a. SECOND TITLE: Panegyricus de Christi do||mini reparatoris et glori||ficatoris nostri pientissimi: et ecclesie immaculate || sponsi admirabilitate. 38^a. END: Finis. || DEVICE.]

Quarto. A⁶[B-E⁶F⁸?]. 38 leaves. 2^a: 34 lines, 147 × 91 mm. Types: 172, lines 1, 2 of title; 88, body of title and text. Capital spaces. Hain *16213. (incl. 12306*). (or B-4?)

193 × 139 mm. A fragment, consisting of the first quire only.

Bought in January, 1868.

IA. 12017.

SIBUTUS, GEORGIUS. Siluula in Albiorim illustratam.

*Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Georgij Sibuti Daripini || Poete et oratoris laurea||ti: Siluula in Albiorim il||lustratam. || [Woodcut.] 28^a. COLOPHON: Impressum Lipcz per Baccalaureum || Martinū lantzperg Herbipolitanū: || DEVICE.

This, though recognized as an incunable both by Hain (14717) and Proctor (2983), cannot have been printed in the 15th century, as the University of Wittenberg, to which it refers, was not founded until 1502.

ARNOLDUS DE COLONIA

DATE: in 1492 Arnold signed an edition of Alexander Gallus, Tractatulus de accentibus, but without naming the place of printing; the Epistolae of Seneca, finished on 26 June of the next year, are 'impresso Liptzk p Arnoldū de Colonia'. The last books signed by him are another edition of Seneca's epistles, Gulielmus de Saliceto, De salute corporis, and Jacobus de Clusa, De arte bene moriendi, all dated 1495; but an edition of Johannes de Lapide, Resolutorium dubiorum, Lyptzk, 1496 (Hain 9912), has been attributed to his press by Dr. Voulliéme (Die Inkunabeln der Königlichen Bibliothek, no. 1363) and by Dr. Günther (Die Wiegendrucke der Leipziger Sammlungen, no. 1154). In that year his types appear to have passed into the possession of Wolfgang Stöckel, who printed a book with them on 9 April. A peculiarity of Arnoldus's printing is that he nearly always placed the colophon at the foot of the last page, wherever the end of the text might fall; he also printed the first line (and that only) of title and colophon in his larger type.

TYPES: 81 [P. 1], text type of the common Strassburg style; square C (mutilated E), L without thorns, narrow diamonded N, plain V, upright double hyphen (? in two sizes), and ¶. Indistinguishable from Leipzig, Stöckel, 81 [P. 1]; distinguished from Cologne, Quentell, 80 [P. 7], by hyphen and L, N, V, and by absence of the alternative M (Haebler M⁴⁹); from Strassburg, Printer of Casus, 80 [P. 1], by hyphen, N, and V; from Strassburg, Husner, 30 [P. 6], by hyphen and C, L, N, V; from Strassburg, Printer of Jordanus, 80 [P. 5], by hyphen and L; and from Strassburg, Flach, 80 [P. 5], by hyphen and A, which is short. Not reproduced.

160 [P. 2], title type, of the common round form. T is often and D occasionally supplied by Lombardic forms; C, like T, is round, also E, which has a broken down-stroke, ornate D, I, V, N with a diamond, crossed P. According to Dr. Haebler R is supplied by the right-hand half of M, but this does not occur in the books described below; large double upright hyphen. Not reproduced.

LEIPZIG

TITLE-CUT: the coarsely-executed cut of a master and two small scholars, lettered: Accipies || tati doc||toris || dogmata || scti, is found in IA. 12061, 12073, and was also used in a dated book of 1496 (Schreiber, Die deutschen 'Accipies' . . . Holzschnitte, no. 28).

SENECA, LUCIUS ANNAEUS. Epistolae.

*26 June, 1493.

1^a. TITLE: Lucij Annei Senece cordubēsis maxi||mi Latinoꝝ Magistri et institutoris ho||neste vite ad Lucilliū epistolaꝝ liber de viuendi ratione preclarus et auro preciosior. 46^b. COLOPHON: Epistole Senece vsq; ad || decimū librum abbreviate finiunt. Impresse Liptzk p || Arnoldū de Colonia Anno salutis Millesimoqua||dringentesimononagesimotertio. Sexto Kalendas || Iulij. ¶ Laus deo. 47^a. Tabula Epistolaꝝ . . . 47^b. END: Tabula Epistolaꝝ Senece || vsq; ad quartumdecimum librum finit. Laus deo.

Folio. A-H⁶. 48 leaves, the last blank. 5^a: 28 lines, 208 × 124 mm. Types: 160, lines 1, 2 of title, first line of colophon and end, and headings; 81, body of title, text, &c. (lead in the text itself). Capital spaces. Hain 14603.

301 × 208 mm. Without the blank leaf. Manuscript notes on 47^b: 'Ambrosij Iheronimi sum' and 'Sum domi Ioannis liber'.

Bought in July, 1906.

IB. 12033.

ISIDORUS. De summo bono.

*1 October, 1493.

[1^a. TITLE: De summo bono Libri || tres Sancti Isidori hyspalensis Episcopi.] 80^a. COLOPHON: Finit liber Tercius et vlti||mus de summo bono sancti Isidori hyspalensis Episcopi. Impressus Lyptzck p Arnoldum de Colonia Anno || gratie. M. cccc. xcij. Kalendas Octobris.

Quarto. [*] A-K⁶ L⁴ M N⁶. 80 leaves, 4-80 numbered i-lxxvi. 4^b: 36 lines and head-line, 145 (155) × 87 mm. Types: 160, [line 1 of title?] headings, head-lines, and line 1 of colophon; 81, [line 2 of title?] text. The head-lines give the title, book-numbers, and foliation. Capital spaces. Hain *9288.

192 × 136 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaves 1-4, containing the title and table. Capitals and initial-strokes supplied in red. On 5^a is a note: In usū ff. Staingadensiū Empt⁹ A. 1649, and a stamped monogram CS. Reset in old stamped pigskin.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 12035.

DIONYSIUS CARTHUSIENSIS. Speculum aureum animae peccatricis. [By Dionysius Carthusiensis.]

*1494.

1^a. TITLE: Aureum speculū anime pec||catricis docens peccata vitare ostendendo viam salutis. 22^a. COLOPHON: Speculū aureum anime pec||catricis a quodam cartusiense editū finit feliciter. Anno dñi || M. cccc. xciiij. per Arnoldum de Colonia)

Quarto. aa bb⁶ cc⁴ dd⁶. 22 leaves. 2^a: 37 lines, 149 × 93 mm. Types: 160, line 1 of title, heading on 1^b, and line 1 of colophon; 81, line 2 of title, and text. Capital spaces. Hain 14908.

207 × 147 mm.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 12039.

GULIELMUS DE SALICETO. De salute corporis.—Joannis de Turrecremata tractatus de salute animae.

*1495.

1^a. TITLE: In presenti libello continen||tur duo singulares et perutiles tractatus quoz primus est || De salute corporis quē edidit excellentissimus ac probatissi||mus medicine Doctor dñs Guilielmus de saliceto ad incli||tum Alfonso Aragonie et Cilicie Regem. ¶ Secun||dus vero tractatus est de salute anime. Hunc miro quodā || ac diuino magis q̃ humano artificio composuit. Reueren||dissimus pater dominus Cardinalis de turre cremata ordi||nis predicatorum sacrē pagine doctor eximius. 9^b. ¶ Incipit tractatus qui intitulatur salus anime. . . . 13^b. COLOPHON: Explicit tractatus de salute || anime. Editus per reuerendissimū patrem dominū Cardinalem de thurre cremata: ordinis predicatorū. eximiū sacre || pagine professorē. Anno domini. M. cccc. xcv. Impressum || Lypczk per Arnoldum de Colonia.

Quarto. AA⁸ BB⁶. 14 leaves, the last blank. 2^b: 37 lines, 151 × 91 mm. Types: 160, first lines of title and colophon, and headings; 81, body of title and text. Capital spaces. Hain *14152.

188 × 143 mm. Leaf 2 has been mounted. *J.B.* Ingli's copy.

Bought in October, 1871.

IA. 12046.

JACOBUS DE CLUSA. De arte bene moriendi.

*1495.

1^a. TITLE: Tractatus Doctoris Ia||cobi ordinis carthusiensis. De arte bene moriendi. || (Table :) De arte bene moriendi. C. 1 . . . 27^b. COLOPHON: Tractatus Doctoris Iacobi ordinis Carthusiensis De arte bñ moriendi. Impressus || Lipczk p Arnoldū de Colonia. Anno dñi. M. cccc. xcv.

Quarto. AAa-CCc⁶ DDd⁴ EEe⁶. 28 leaves, the last blank. 4^a: 37 lines, 150 × 91 mm. Types: 160, first lines of title, table, and colophon, and headings of chapters 1, 2, and 20; 81, line 2 of title, and text. Capital spaces. Hain *9340.

194 × 135 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 12043.

SENECA, LUCIUS ANNAEUS. Epistolae.

*1495.

1^a. TITLE: Lucij Annei Senece cor||dubensis maximi Latinoꝝ Magistri et instituto||ris honeste vite ad Lucillium epistolaꝝ liber de vi||uendi ratione preclarus et auro preciosior || Epithaphium Senece . . . 86^a. COLOPHON: Epistole Senece vsq; ad || quartū decimū librum abbreviate finiunt. Impresse || Liptzk p Arnoldū de Colonia Anno salutis Mi||lesimoquadringentesimononagesimoquinto. 86^b. Tabula Epistolarum Lucij || Annei Senece . . . 87^b. END: Tabula Epistolaꝝ Senece || vsq; ad quartum decimum librum finit. Laus deo.

Quarto. Aaa-Ooo⁶ Ppp⁴. 88 leaves, the last blank, 2-86 numbered i-lxxxv. 3^a: 21 lines and head-line, 147 (158) × 88 mm. Types: 160, first lines of title and colophon, and headings and head-lines; 81, body of title and text (lead in, except on 1^a, 1^b, and in the colophon and table). The head-lines give the title and foliation. Capital spaces. Hain *14604.

211 × 142 mm. On 1^a is a note: Loci Capuccinoꝝ Bambergae 1638.

Bought in June, 1879.

IA. 12050.

ARNOLDUS DE COLONIA

ISIDORUS. De summo bono. *Undated.

1^a. TITLE: De summo bono Libri || tres Sancti Isidori hispalensis Episcopi. || 77^b. COLOPHON: Finit liber Tercius et vltim^{us} de summo bono sancti Isidori hispalensis Episcopi. Impressum Lyptzck per Arnoldum de Colonia.

Quarto. aa-nn^o. 78 leaves, the last blank, 4-77 numbered i-lxxiiij. 8^a: 36 lines and head-line, 145 (156) × 91 mm. Types: 160, first lines of title and colophon, headings, and head-lines; 81, line 2 of title and text. The head-lines give the title, book-numbers, and foliation. Capital spaces. Hain *9287.

207 × 143 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals, with some initial-strokes and underlines, supplied in red.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 12061.

JOHANNES [HEYNLIN] DE LAPIDE. Resolutorium dubiorum circa celebrationem missarum occurrentium. *Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Resolutorium dubioꝝ circa || celebrationem missaꝝ occurrentium. p venerabilem patrem || dominū Iohannem de lapide doctorem Theologum pa||risiensem. ordinis Cartusiensis. ex sacroꝝ canonum proba||torumq; doctorum sententijs diligenter collectum. 30^a. COLOPHON: ¶ Explicit resolutorium dubioꝝ circa celebrationē missaꝝ || occurrentiū. Impressum Lyptzck p Arnoldum de Colonia.

Quarto. Aa-Ee⁶. 30 leaves. 8^a: 38 lines, 154 × 94 mm. Types: 160, line 1 of title and headings; 81, text. Capital space on 7^a. Hain *9904.

194 × 139 mm. On 1^a is a contemporary note of price, vj d^l.

Bought.

IA. 12069.

KANUTI, BENEDICTUS. Regimen contra pestilentiam. *Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Regimen cōtra pestilentiam || siue Epidimiam Reuerendissimi dñi Kamiuti Episcopi Aru||siensis

Ciuitatⁱ regni dacie artis medicine exptissimi p^ressoris. || Ad honorem scē et indiuidue || trinitatis glorioseq; virgini^s Marie. et ad vtilitatē reipublice. || pro conseruatione sanoꝝ ac reformatione lapsoꝝ. volo aliqua || de pestilentia que nos frequentius inuadit ex dictis medicoꝝ ma||gis antenticoꝝ scribere. Et primo. || ¶ De signis pronosticis eius || Secundo de causis || Tertio de remedijs || Quarto de cōfortaminibus cordis ꝛ principaliū membroꝝ. || Quinto et vltimo de fleubothomia. || ¶ Regimen sanitatis p circulum anni valde vtile. 6^a. COLOPHON: Explicit regimen sanitatis || per circulū anni valde vtile. ¶ Arnoldus de Colonia.

Quarto. Aa⁶. 6 leaves. 2^a: 38 lines, 154 × 95 mm. Types: 160, lines 1, 4 of title, line 1 of colophon, and headings; 81, body of title and text. Capital spaces. Hain *9757.

177 × 130 mm. The fly-leaves are fragments from an early service book.

Bought in February, 1876.

IA. 12065.

PHARETRA FIDEI. Pharetra fidei catholicae. *Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Pharetra fidei catholice si||ue ydonea disputatio inter Christianos et Iudeos. in qua || perpulchra tanguntur media et rationes. quibus quibus || cristifidelis tam ex prophetis suis proprijs q̄ ex nostris || eoꝝ erroribus facilliter poterit obuiare) || [‘Accipies’ woodcut.] 11^b. COLOPHON: Iudeus respondet vltimo. || Conuertat nos omnes deus et cōducatur nos per viam iusti||cie vt veritatem valeamus pcipere ab eo qui est benedictus || in secula seculorum. Amen. || ¶ Impressum Lyptzck per Arnoldum de Colonia.

Quarto. AB⁶. 12 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 37 lines, 149 × 90 mm. Types: 160, first lines of title and colophon; 81, body of title and text. Capital spaces. Hain *12913.

This tract is found bound with the same printer's 1494 edition of the Stella clericorum, and the two may have formed one issue (Ernst, Incunabula Hildeshemensia, I, no. 331).

209 × 152 mm.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 12073.

GREGORIUS BÖTTIGER (WERMAN)

DATES: the signature ‘Gregorius Werman’ is found in an edition of Vegius’s Vita d. Antonii, dated 7 April, 1492, and in an undated Regulae grammaticales; as the type in which these tracts are printed is in the possession of ‘Gregorius Böttiger’ in April, 1493, if not earlier (cf. Hain *4544), it is reasonable to suppose that Werman and Böttiger are one and the same. The last date connected with Böttiger is that of his edition of Vergil’s Bucolics, 1497.

TYPES (see Plate LXII): 90 [P. 1], Schwabacher text type, in use throughout. Round a of the usual Schwabacher type, and f and f continued below the line are found without alternatives in the Forma receptionis in Confraternitatem S. Antonii (IA. 11795) which must belong to 1492; looped a and f and f stopping short at the line in IA. 11798 (early in 1493). It seems probable that this difference was due rather to the apportionment of the sorts between two compositors, than to the dates at which they were acquired. With IA. 11795 may be grouped IA. 11845, 11850, 11858, and IB. 11801; with IA. 11798 may be grouped IA. 11854, and as regards f and f IB. 11841 and IA. 11837. In the remaining books the sorts are mixed. In IA. 11812, 11818 (1494), and 11858 (n. d.), besides the usual V with a curl, a secondary form like that of Reger, Ulm, 91 (see Plate LI), is occasionally found. So also in IA. 11833 (1496) and IB. 11841 there is a secondary A as in Kachelofen’s type 91 (see Plate LX). The type differs from Reger 91 in E, V, and K, and from Luce, Luneburg, 91 [P. 2], in having only one form of E, and in Q with two diagonals. Two forms of S, one D reversed. ¶ (as in Kachelofen) sometimes found. Not reproduced.

136 [P. 2], title and heading type, in use in 1494 and earlier. ‘Rather upright large type: characteristic capitals, [in part] imitated from Mainz [Schoeffer 149^b, P. 9], Proctor. Two forms of S.

270 [P. 4], large title type. Found only in IA. 11858. It appears to be indistinguishable from Moritz Brandis’s Leipzig type of the same measurement [P. 1], but has a wrong-fount q and (alternative) s.

Add here
VOCABULARIUS. De
partibus indelina^{ti}libris
m. l. p. 142,
1A. 2057

GW 149393 &
12036610 have MS
dates of 1491.

LEIPZIG

* * Type 3 in Proctor's list of Böttiger's types is really Kachelofen 160 [P. 2]. The book containing it (Pr. no. 3017) has, together with no. 3018, been transferred to Kachelofen (IA. 11567, 11579).

DEVICE: a rectangle, measuring 50 x 87 mm., and containing two inclined shields, that on the left with the Leipzig arms and that on the right with a trade-mark, an owl sitting on a branch between them, and a scroll dated 1494 above; it seems to have been used only in the Conclusiones Fr. Balthasaris of that year (IA. 11818).

ORSSOY, GOSWINUS DE. Forma receptionis in confraternitatem S. Antonii in Lichtenberg. [1492.]

Frater Goswinus de orssoy Monasterij sc̃i Anthonij viennē diocesis Canonic⁹ Necnon hūilis || preceptor domus ⁊ curie sc̃i Anthonij in Lichtēbergk Misne diocesis et ad cetera loca ad easdē depēdētia Vniuersis ⁊ singlis christifidelib⁹ p̃ntes ñras l̃ras inspecturis Salutē in d̃no sempiternā Notū facim⁹ et p̃ntib⁹ attesta||mur Nos auctoritate Reuerēdissimi in x̃po p̃ris et d̃ni ñri d̃ni Abbatis ac Capitulātū et reformatōz monasterij || et ordīs predictōz deuotā p̃sonā subscriptā ad almā fraternitatē sc̃i Anthonij p̃e recepisse... l. 18: ... Datum || Anno d̃ni Millesimoquadringētesimononogesimoescūdo Officij ñri sub sigillo quo ad hoc vtimur || Forma absolutionis || Misereatur vestri ⁊c. Indulgenciā... l. 27, END: ... In nomine patris et filij et spiritussancti Amen.

Oblong single sheet. 27 lines, 128 x 194-6 mm. Types: 136, first words of line 1, line 20, and first words of line 21; 90, remainder of text.

167 x 264 mm. From a binding.

IA. 11795.

MAINO, JASON DE. Oratio pro Mediolanensium principe habita apud Alexandrum VI pontificem. [After 13 December, 1492.]

1^a. TITLE: Iasonis de Mayno Mediolanensis: Iuriscō||sulti: ducalis Senatoris ac Legati pro inclitissimō Mediolanensium Principe: ⁊ sapiētissimo || eius patruo Duce Barri: Oratio habita apud || Alexandrum sextum Pontificem maximum. 10^a. COLOPHON: Acta Rome Idibus Decembris. Anno salu||tis dominice M. cccc. lxxxix. Sedente Ale||xandro vj. Pont. max. in consistorio publico. || Impressum Lyptzk.

Quarto. A⁶B⁴. 10 leaves. 2^a: 32 lines, 147 x 95 mm. Type: 90. Capital space on 2^a. Hain *10977.

Reprinted from Silber's earlier Rome edition.

209 x 155 mm. Few marginal notes, underlines, and initial-strokes in red.

Bought in February, 1887.

IA. 11798.

RUFUS, SEXTUS. Rationarium Romanae historiae. [1493.]

1^a. TITLE: Rationarium breuissimum Ro||mane historie a Sexto Ruffo || viro consulari editum. 1^b. Angelus Tiphernas: amplissimo domio Ba||ptiste b' Vrsinis Camere aplice Clerico S. D. 10^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Sexti Ruffi viri consularis Valenciano Au||gusto de Historia Ro. Libellus finit foeliciter.

Quarto. A⁶B⁴. 10 leaves. 5^a: 32 lines, 145 x 95 mm. Types: 136, title; 90, text. Capital spaces.

With few exceptions, the page-contents of this edition agree exactly with Silber's (Rome) edition of 23 August, 1491 (IA. 18925).

The watermark (Saxon arms in circle) and the use of looped

a and long f and f stopping short at the line in type 90 connect this tract with the preceding (IA. 11798).

203 x 147 mm. On 2^a is written: Iste liber Est Monasterij Sc̃e dorothee In Vienna.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 11854.

BREITENBACH, JOHANNES DE. Repetitio c. Omnis utriusque sexus de poeniten. et remis. cum notatis et quaestionibus. [By Joh. de Breitenbach.] *2 April, 1493.

1^a. TITLE: Perutilis repetitio famosi c. Omnis vtriusq⁹ sexus || de poeniten. et remis. cum notatis et questionibus || quottidianis vtilibus nedum penitentibus seu con||fidenti-bus verumetiam omnib⁹ sacerdotibus p̃fesso||rib⁹ tam secularibus q̃ religiosis mendicantibus. 1^b. ¶ Innocentius tertius in concilio generali. 2^a. [O]mnis vtriusq⁹ ⁊c. P̃ns c. est tritū famos⁹ et multū allega||bile... 24^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Finit perutilis repetitio c. Omnis vtriusq⁹ sexus de poeniten. et remis. || Anno domini j. 4. 9. 3. tēpore quadragesimali In vniuersitate Lyptzen||si in scolis Iuris-tarum publice lecta Si quid autem minus bene positū di||ligens lector in ea reperierit beniuole corrigere atq⁹ emendare studeat Cogi||tans a maioribus esse dictum et bene dictum penitus in nullo peccare diui||nitatis magis est q̃ mortalitatis l. ij. §. Si quid autē C. de vete. in enu. || Impressa Lyptzk per Gregorium Bötticher || Anno quo supra die ij. Mensis Aprilis.

Folio. [a-d⁴.] 24 leaves, 2-24 so numbered. 3^a: 44 lines and foliation, 202 (211) x 126-8 mm. Type: 90. Capital space on 1^b and 2^a. Hain 3774.

307 x 215 mm. Initial-strokes and underlines supplied in red.

Bought in June, 1890.

IB. 11801.

BREITENBACH, JOHANNES DE. Repetitio c. Omnis utriusque sexus de poeniten. et remis. cum notatis et quaestionibus. [By Joh. de Breitenbach.] *2 April, 1493.

1^a. TITLE: Perutilis repetitio famosi. c. Om||nis vtriusq⁹ sexus de Peniten. ⁊ Remis. cum no||tatis et questionibus quottidianis vtilib⁹ nedū || penitentibus seu confitentibus Verumetia⁹ om||nibus sacerdotibus confessoribus tam secu-lari||bus q̃ religiosis mendicantibus. 40^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Finit perutilis repetitio. c. Omnis vtriusq⁹ sex⁹ || de peni. et remis. Anno d̃ni. i. 4. 9. 3. tēpore quadra||gesimali in vniuersitate Lyptzensi in scolis Iuri||starū publice lecta Si quid aut minus bene positū || diligens lector in ea reperierit Beniuole corrigere || atq⁹ emendare studeat Cogitans a maioribus esse || dictum et bene dictum penitus in nullo peccare di||uinitatis magis est q̃ mortalitatis. l. ij. §. si quid au||tem. C. de vete. in enu. || ¶ Impressa Lyptzk per Gregoriū Bötticher || Anno quo supra Die .ij. Mensis Aprilis.

Quarto. A-F⁶G⁴. 40 leaves. 4^a: 34 lines, 155 x 95 mm. Types: 136, title, heading on 1^b; 90, title, text. Capital space on 1^b and 2^a. Hain *11958.

GREGORIUS BOTTIGER (WERMAN)

A copy of this issue with red printed initials is described in Reichling, Appendices, &c., iii, no. 849.

177 × 129 mm.

Bought in December, 1846.

IA. 11804.

FRIEDRICH III. Wie das Begängnis und Exequien Kaiser Friedrichs zu Wien gehalten sei. [After 14 December, 1493.]

1^a. TITLE: ¶ Wie vnd mit welcherley herlikeyt vnd soz lempliteten. Auch durch welche Bischofe prellaten Fürsten vnd Herren. dass begengniße ¶ vnd Exequien etwan def allerdurchleuchtigsten Grosmechtigsten Fürsten vnd Herren ¶ Herren Friderichs def heyligen Römischen Reichs keyzers. Zcu Hungern koniges 17. ¶ Vnnd Ertzhertzogen zu Osterreich 17. vnßers Allergnedigsten herren mildef seliges vnß lßblich gedechtniß. Czu Wyenn yn Osterreich gehalten vorbracht vnß begangen sey. ¶ (Woodcut, funeral service.) 1^b. ¶ Vermerckt yn dem iare do man czalte von Cristge ¶ purt. M. CCCC. vnd lxxxxiiij. Am achtten tag nach ¶ sannd Niclastage hat man lßblichen begangē yn der ¶ erlichen stadt wien czu Osterreich den allerdurchleuchtigsten Grossmechtigstē Fürsten vnd herren. herren ¶ Friderichen . . . 6^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Impressum Lyptzk.

Quarto. A⁶. 6 leaves. 1^b: 33 lines, 151 × 93 mm. Type: 90. Hain 7387.

190 × 140 mm. The woodcut is painted several colours. With the duplicate stamp of the Dresden Library.

Bought in June, 1846.

IA. 11806.

VALLIBUS, HIERONYMUS DE. Jesuida seu de passione Christi. [14]94.

1^a. TITLE: ¶ Insignis vatis Hieronimi Paduani tractatus carminibus elegantissimis conscriptus De ¶ Passione domini hiesu xpi ac saluatoris nostri. 2^a. ¶ Iesuida Hieronimi de vallib⁹ Paduani ad ¶ reuerendū in cristo patrem. dominū Petrū Doñati . . . 17^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Impressum Lyptzk. 94.

Quarto. A-C⁶. 18 leaves, the last blank. Text leaded throughout. 3^a: 17 lines, 138 × 81 mm. Type: 90. Capital spaces. Hain *15845.

The watermark (jug) connects this tract with the preceding (IA. 11806).

206 × 143 mm. Without the blank leaf. With the arms of J. Gomez de la Cortina on the covers.

Bought in March, 1872.

IA. 11815.

PRIVILEGIA CLERICORUM.

*'In vacantiis,' 1494.

1^a. TITLE: ¶ Priuilegia clericorum et quedam ¶ alia vtilia hic continentnr. ¶ ¶ Constitutio Frederici .ij. Imperatoris. ¶ ¶ Constitutio Karoli .iiij. Imperatoris que noz minatur karolina. ¶ ¶ Constitutio Sigismundi Imperatoris que noz minatur sigismundina continens in se priuilegia ¶ ¶ immunitates clericorum. ¶ ¶ Bonifatij pape constitutio per quaz confirmat ¶ supradicta priuilegia a tribus Imperatoribus clellricis concessa. ¶ ¶ Item Honorius papa constitutionez Frederici ¶ Imperatoris approbavit et confirmavit. ¶ ¶ Iohes papa .xxiiij. eadem priuilegia pfirmauit. ¶ ¶ Concilium Lateranense et Basiliense eadez priuilegia clericorū et constitutiones Imperatorū ap¶probarunt et confirmarunt. ¶ ¶ Vtrum clerici teneantur de Fundis suis: Doz¶mibus: Agris et similibus Tributa et exactiones ¶ dare. Et an teneantur ad onera personalia. 14^a. COLO-

PHON: ¶ Impressa sunt hec Priuilegia clericorum ¶ Lyptzick per Gregorium Bötticher. Anno ¶ 17. j. 4. 9. 4. in vacantijs.

Quarto. A⁸ B⁶. 14 leaves. 3^a: 34 lines, 154 × 95 mm. Type: 90. Capital spaces. Hain 7380.

207 × 137 mm. Dr. Kloss's copy, with his book-label, above which is the signature of John C. Jackson.

Bought in November, 1861.

IA. 11809.

SUCCESSIONES. Tractatus de successionebus ab intestato. *1494.

1^a. TITLE: Vtilis tractatus de Successionib⁹ ¶ nibus ab intestato quottidianā ¶ in practica infra notatam continens materiam De. ¶ ¶ (to left) Successionib⁹ ¶ (to right) Fratrum ordinis minorum ¶ Fratrum ordinis predicatorum ¶ . . . (l. 25) cū alijs frib⁹ equaliter succedāt ¶ ¶ Omnium Registrum. 24^b. l. 9: . . . De quo deus gloriosus ¶ sit benedictus in seculorū secula Amen. 25^a. ¶ Vt singula in hoc opusculo signata mox reperire valeas Cerne infra impressum registrū . . . 28^a. COLOPHON: ¶ Finit tractatus successionū ab intestato cū registro et ¶ emendatione Lectusqz in florido studio lyptzensi in va¶cantijs pro scolarium ibidem studio atqz vtilitate Anno ¶ 17. j. 4. 9. 4. ¶ ¶ Impressum Lyptzk per Gregoriū ¶ Bötticher. Anno quo supra.

Quarto. a-d⁸ e⁴. 28 leaves, 2-24 so numbered. 2^a: 33 lines and foliation, 150 (155) × 95 mm. Types: 136, title; 90, title, text. Capital spaces, mostly with guide-letters. Hain *15111, *15112, 3773.

Looped a is found once with type 90 in this tract.

204 × 150 mm.

Bought in February, 1887.

IA. 11812.

BALTHASAR, FRATER. Conclusiones contra quorundam Bohemorum errores. *[1494.]

1^a. TITLE: (woodcut capital) Conclusiones contra quorundam Bohemorum errores eorumqz ¶ perfidiā. cōmunione fidelium non cele¶brantiū veritatē. catholice probantes ¶ cum multis alijs pro sancte romane ¶ ecclesie defensione. vtiliter et fructuose subseruiētib⁹ ¶ feliciter incipiunt. 55^b. ¶ Anteqz per registrū materie intentū queras Impriz¶mis numerū foliorū. ppter errorem ex impressiōe factum ¶ emēdare cures. incipiendo a. 23. folio . . . 60^a. COLOPHON: ¶ Conclusiones vna cū registro cōtra quorundaž bohemorum errores eorumqz perfidiā . . . (l. 5) Nouissime pia p informatione ¶ fructu ¶ vtilitate. oim vere ¶ recte credētiū. per Licētiatū ¶ Balthasar. fratē collegij sancti Bernhardi Liptzick pro¶uisorē. Anno domi. j. 4. 9. 4. ex diuersorū doctorū optima ¶ doctrina in vnū compēdiose collecte. Ibidemqz alma in ¶ achademia. per modū repetitiōis publice declarate. hic pe¶dem statuunt foeliciter. ¶ DEVICE.

Quarto. Aa-Ee F Gg-Kk⁶. 60 leaves, 2-55 numbered. Fo. ij-lxj, with errors after leaf 23, leaves 30-55 being numbered xxxvj-lxj consecutively. 4^a: 33 lines and head-line, 150 (155) × 95 mm. Types: 136, title, text of Conclusiones; 90, title, text. Woodcut capital (D reversed) on 1^a, space on 1^b. The head-lines give the numbers of the Conclusiones. Hain *2349.

199 × 139 mm. Sheets Dd 2 and Dd 3 have been transposed in binding. On the title-page the name B. Becker is stamped in blue; a stamped monogram, G.F., or F.G., at the foot of the same page is almost entirely cut away. A number of leaves are guarded.

Bought in June, 1884.

IA. 11818.

On the flyleaf is the signature: H.R. Becker.

647

LEIPZIG

GRÜNPECK, JOSEPH. De pestilentiali scorra.
[After 18 October, 1496.]

1^a. TITLE: ¶ Tractatus de pestilentiali Scorra siue mala de Franzos ¶ Originem. Remediaq3 eiusdem continens. cōpilatus a veneſſabili viro Magistro Ioseph Grunpeck de Brnckhausenn. ¶ super carmina quedam Sebastiani Brant vtriusq3 iuris ¶ professoris. 1^b. ¶ Egregio Nobiliq3 viro Bernhardo de walkirch Liſſeraliū studiorū Magistro . . . 2^a. l. 18: . . . Date Auguste. ex edibus magistri Sixti Staimack Fauſtoris mei ꝑcipui. xv. kal. Nouembris, Anno. 1. 4. 96. 12^b. l. 23: Qui medicam nobis accumulauit opem.

Quarto. a b⁶. 12 leaves. 6^a: 34 lines, 156 × 105 mm. Type: 90. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *8093.

176 × 133 mm.

Bought in October, 1867.

IA. 11833.

ARISTOTELES. Oeconomicorum libri II
sub gemina translatione. L Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Arestotelis Stagirite philozophorum maximi economicorum libri ¶ duo sub gemina translatione. 2^a. Arestotelis Stagirite philozophorum maximi ¶ economicorum libri duo sub gemina trāslatione. 12^a. l. 27, END: Finis Economicorum.

Folio. A B⁶. 12 leaves. Text leaded throughout. 3^a: 27 lines, 209 × 115 mm. Types: 136, title, headings on 2^a and 6^b; 90, text. Some capital spaces.

Both forms of A are found with type 90 in this tract.

298 × 210 mm. Manuscript notes and underlines in black and red.

Bought in January, 1863.

IB. 11841.

BARTOLUS DE SAXOFERRATO. Tractatus procuratoris questionis ventilatae coram Iesu Christo. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: ¶ Incipit Bartoli legum doctoris processus ¶ contemplatiuus questionis ventilate coram do||mino nostro hiesu christo tanq3 iudice ¶ inter ad||uocatam homis scilicet beatissimam virginem ¶ Mariam ex vna. et dyabolū partibus ex alteſſra super possessorio humani generis. Ac qualiſ ¶ virgo Maria obtinuit et demon occubuit in di||cta causa Et hic processus in se quotidianas ¶ ¶ vulgares iuriuz habet auctoritates ad personas ¶ in iuditio contententes pariter et iudicem dieſtim pulcre applicandas. 1^b. [N]Ostis fratris Carissimi sathanas prodiſtoria ministeria . . . 12^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Explicit processus et tractatus questionis ventilate ¶ coram domino nostro hiesu christo inter virginem Ma||riam Aduocatam humani generis ex vna parte et Dia||bolum contra genus humanū ex alia parte Composit⁹ ¶ et compilatus per eximiū legum doctorez dominū Bar. ¶ de Saxo ferrato Ciuem Perusinū Cuius anima requiſescat in pace Amen.

Quarto. A B⁶. 12 leaves. 2^a: 33 lines, 150 × 95 mm. Type: 90. Capital space on 1^b. Hain *2644.

209 × 144 mm. Above the title is written: ad contentū lipczensem.

Bought in June, 1884.

IA. 11837.

BREITENBACH, JOHANNES DE. Repetitio
c. i. de sta. monacho. cum conclusionibus.
Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Repetitio elegantissima c. i. de sta. monacho. ¶ cano. regula cū cōclusionibus ¶ correlarijs. per ¶ spectabilē ¶ egregium virū dñm Iohannem de breitenbach vtriusq3 iuris doctorem. In florentissimo studio ¶ lipszensi. iuracanonica ordinarie legentē. facta. in qua iura eppālia. que eppūs in ecclesias et clericos sue dyocesis habet. Et an. monachi ¶ alij religiosi ad ea teneant ¶ Ac iura parrochialia. que ad rectorem ecclesie parrochialis spectāt. Necnon plura. de prelatiſ clericis monach. ¶ et ceteris religiosiſ. notanda. Et prerogatiue officij pre||dicationis. ac verbi dei predicatorū. quoz ordo in ecclesia ¶ dei precipuus est. continentur. 30^b. par. 2, l. 21: Ex predictis subscripte inferūt ¶ eliciuūt ¶ Conclusiones cum suis Correlarijs. 31^b. l. 34: Finis.

Quarto. A-D⁶E⁶. 32 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 33 lines, 151 × 95 mm. Types: 136, title; 90, title, text. Some capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *3770.

215 × 151 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and some underlines supplied in red. Manuscript notes. Bound fourth in a tract volume beginning with IA. 37817.

Bought in June, 1879.

IA. 11845.

Another copy.

202 × 137 mm. Without the blank leaf. Initial-strokes and two capitals supplied in red.

Bought in October, 1867.

IA. 11846.

JACOBUS DE CLUSA. De arte bene moriendi. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Tractatus Doctoris Iacobi orſdinis carthusiensis De arte be||ne moriendi. 31^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Tractatus Doctoris Iacobi ordinis Car||thusiensis De arte bene moriendi Impres||sus Liptzk Finit feliciter.

Quarto. A-D⁶. 32 leaves, the last blank. 4^a: 33 lines, 151 × 95 mm. Types: 136, title, heading on 2^a; 90, text. Capital spaces. Hain *9339.

202 × 141 mm. Capitals (except on 2^a), initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 11850.

SENECA, LUCIUS ANNAEUS. De quattuor virtutibus cardinalibus. *Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Seneca de quatu||or uirtutibus car||dinalibus. 1^b. [S]Eneca cordubensis philosophus vir doctissimus ¶ . . . 2^a. ¶ Incipit liber Lucij Annei Senece de formula || honeste vite: vl' de quattuor virtutib⁹ cardinalib⁹. 30^b. COLOPHON: Impressum Lyptzk per Gregorium Böttiger.

Quarto. A⁶B-D⁶E⁴. 30 leaves. 1^b: 31 lines, 142 × 101 mm. Types: 270, title; 136, headings; 90, text. The paragraphs of leaded Latin text are followed by a German metrical translation and a Latin commentary. Capital spaces. Hain *14631.

Both forms of V are found with type 90 in this tract.

170 × 132 mm. A capital and some initial-strokes supplied in red towards the end of the book.

Bought in November, 1890.

IA. 11858.

L [Translated by
Leonardus Aretinus.]

The text comprises Leonardus's
translation only.

MELCHIOR LOTTER

DATES: Lotter's earliest book seems to be one of 1495. In 1496 an *Expositio Donati* 'Impressa Liptzik per Melchior Lotter' is signed 'C. K.', which appears to be the first indication of Lotter's connexion with Kachelofen (Hain *9036). Lotter began to print very actively in 1497, the greater part of his work being done in the 16th century. By 1500 he was Kachelofen's 'gener'; see under Kachelofen.

TYPES: 72 [P. 1], Gothic text type. As Kachelofen's of the same measurement [P. 4], but with an additional ¶ and freer admixture of smaller capitals. Not reproduced.

168 [P. 2], missal and title type. As Kachelofen's of the same measurement [P. 8]. The hyphen (double, high up the letter) is exceptional until after 1500. Not reproduced.

98 [P. 6], Gothic text type of Northern character. As Kachelofen 97 [P. 7]. Heavy ¶ sometimes occurs. See note to IA. 12082. Not reproduced.

336 [P. 3], large canon and title type. As Kachelofen 340 [P. 11]. Not reproduced.

88 [P. 4], Schwabacher text type. As Kachelofen's of the same measurement [P. 12]. Not reproduced.

91 [P. 5], Schwabacher type with ornate A (alternative) and V, W. In use in 1497 only, on the showing of the Museum books. As Kachelofen's of the same measurement [Haebler 3*], including ¶. Not reproduced.

60 [P. 7], small Gothic text type. As Kachelofen's type of the same measurement [P. 10]. Not used before 1499 in Museum books. Not reproduced.

* * * All the above types, with the exception of 91 [P. 5], were also used after 1500.

TITLE-CUT: an 'Accipies'-cut, with two pupils, was used by Lotter in 1498 and 1500: see IA. 12138.

ORATIONES. Orationes legatorum Francorum ad Venetos, &c., cum responsionibus.

*[After 26 July, 1495.]

1^a. TITLE: Quid me diu. impudenti⁹. cōtueris || Paruo vendor ere me. si sapis. emito || Diuicias: diligenter legentibus: affero immodicas || Supat: nāq̃ eloq̃ntia cresi thesauros mideq̃ diuicias || Ad Lectorem || ¶ Orationes perpulchras videbis lector. Cum Sententiarū grauitate conspicuas . . . 2^a. Oratio habita ad Venetos a Mag^{nificis} Caroli franco^z Regis oratoribus. Anno Millesimo quādringentesimo Nonagesimoquinto die quinta Aprilis. 8^a. l. 4, COLOPHON: Impressum Lipczk per Melchiar Lotter.

Quarto. A⁸. 8 leaves. 2^b: 42 lines, 151 × 100-101 mm. Types: 168, title, headings; 98, title, lines 3, 4; 72, title, text. Capital space on 2^a. Hain 12035.

1^a, title; 1^b, blank; 2^a-8^a, orationes cum responsionibus: 2^a-3^a, ad Venetos die 5 Aprilis 1495; 3^a, 3^b, ad Ludouicum Sforcia ducem Mediolanensem die 15 Aprilis; 3^b, 4^a, ad Bononienses die 26 Aprilis; 4^b, ad Herculem Estensem Ferrariæ ducem die 4 Maii; 4^b, 5^a, ad Franciscum Gonzaga marchionem Mantuanum die 12 Martii [Maii]; 5^a, 5^b, ad Florentinos die 21 Maii; 5^b, 6^a, ad Senenses die ultima Maii; 6^a, 6^b, ad Alexandrum VI summum pontificem die 12 Iulii; 6^b, 7^a, ad Ursinos; 7^a-8^a, ad Ferdinandum Arragoniæ et Neapolitanum regem die 26 Iulij; 8^b, blank.

As type 98 is not found again in the Museum books until 1499, this tract was perhaps not printed until that year.

202 × 140 mm. The title-leaf is backed.

Bought in July, 1905.

IA. 12082.

ANNA. Legenda sanctissimæ matronæ Annæ.

*1497.

1^a. TITLE: Legenda sc̃tissime || matrone anne geⁿitricis ṽgis ma^rie matris et hiesu || cristi auie. 1^b. Anna suos prosperat cultores iuuat et consolatur . . . 23^b. COLOPHON: Impressum Lyptzk p̃ Melchiar Lotter Anno || domini Millesimoquādringentesimononagesimo Septimo.

Quarto. A⁶ B⁴ C⁶ D E⁴. 24 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 34 lines, 150 × 93 mm. Types: 336, title; 168, headings; 88, text. Capital spaces. Hain *1113.

207 × 138 mm. On the blank leaf is pasted a cut out copy of the device used by Lotter in the 16th century. From the library of Dr. C. Inglis.

Bought in October, 1871.

IA. 12090

JACOBUS DE CLUSA. De animabus exutis a corporibus.

*[14]97.

1^a. TITLE: Tractatus opti^mus de animabus exutis a cor^porib⁹ editus a doctore Iaco^bo fratre ordinis carthusiēsis || cum multis alijs vtilibus. 1^b. De egressu animarum humanarū a corporibus per senten^ttiam mortis. Capitulum .i. || . . . 2^a. Tractatus peroptimus de || animabus exutis a corporibus editus a doctore Ia^cobo fratre ordinis carthusiensis. 18^b. COLOPHON: Impressus est iste tractatulus Lyptzick per || Melchior Lotter Anno 1⁷c. nonagesimosep^timo.

Quarto. A⁶ B⁴ C⁸. 18 leaves. 3^a: 42 lines, 151 × 93 mm. Types: 336, title; 168, title, headings; 72, text. Capital spaces. Hain 9353.

192 × 135 mm. Capitals supplied in red or blue, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines in red. Some manuscript notes.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 12087.

PALTZ, JOHANN VON. Die himmlische Fundgrube.

*[14]97.

1^a. TITLE: Das bucheleyn || wirt genant die hymelische || funt grube. 2^a. [D]Iß bucheleyn wirt genāt die hymelische funt^lgrube . . . ib., l. 26: [D]Em durchleuchtigen hochgebornen Fursten || vñ herrē hern Friederich hertzog tzu Sachsen || des heiligen Romischen Reichs Ertzmarschalck vnd || Churfursten Lantgraue yn Doringen vñnd Mar^zgraue tzu Meyssen Bruder Iohan von Valtz Doc^tor der heyiligen geschrift ordens der eynsidel bruder || (2^b) Sancti Augustini Cōmissarius der romischen gna^zden tzu Torgaw . . . 26^b. COLOPHON: Gedruckt tzu Leyptzigk durch Melchiar || Lotter Im Sibenvnd Neuntzigistē Iar.

LEIPZIG

Quarto. A-D⁶⁴E⁶. 26 leaves. 2^a: 31 lines, 141 × 94 mm. Types: 336, 168, title; 91, text. Capital spaces. Hain 9421.

208 × 148 mm.

Bought in June, 1846.

IA. 12093.

HENRICUS DE HASSIA. Secreta sacerdotum. *27 October, 1498.

1^a. TITLE: Secreta sacerdotū || magistri Heinrici || de Hassia. 1^b. Incipiunt secreta sacerdotum Magistri Heinrici de Hassia || Que sibi placent vel displicent in missa 1^c. Per egregium sacre || Theologie et iuris Canonici doctorez Magistrum Michaelē || Lohmeyer correctā et in hanc formam redacta. 2^a. [S]acerdotes plures circa offi||ciū misse aliter procederēt . . . 11^b. COLOPHON: Impressum Liptzk p Melchiorem Lotter. Anno || domini Millesimoquadragesimo Nonogesi||mo octauo et sexto Nouēbris kalendas finitū.

Quarto. A B⁶. 12 leaves, the last blank. 9^b: 41 lines, 149 × 92-3 mm. Types: 336, title; 168, headings; 72, text. Capital spaces. Hain 8385.

A very close reprint of Kachelofen's 1497 edition (IA. 12341).

203 × 138 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals supplied in red. Bound before H. Boort, Fasciculus morum, Antwerp, H. Eckert de Homberch, n. d.; on a fly-leaf is a note of purchase: Vienna 1819 4 fl. 3.

probably Helmer's

Bought in May, 1884.

IA. 12097.

REGIMEN SANITATIS PARISIENSE.

*1 March, 1499.

1^a. TITLE: Regimē sanitatis. 1^b. [A]nglicorum regi conscripsit scola solennis || Ad regimen vite presens hoc medicinale || Die schul tzu paryß hat geschriben vnd gesant || . . . 10^b. COLOPHON: Impressum Lyptzk per Melchiorem Lotter || Anno domini. M. xcix. . kalen. Marcij.

Quarto. A⁶B⁴. 10 leaves. 2^a: 9 lines of Latin text (leaded) and four quatrains of German metrical gloss, 144 × 96 mm. Types: 336, title; 98, Latin text; 88, German gloss. Capital space on 1^b. Hain *13733.

203 × 143 mm. Capital, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red.

Bought in April, 1909.

IA. 12102.

REGULAE GRAMMATICAE ANT-
QUORUM.

*4 March, 1499.

1^a. TITLE: Regule grāmar||ticales antiquorū cū earundē || declaratiōibus et argumētis. 1^b. [C]uiuslibet artificis sit cō||siderare sua pncipia . . . 34^b. COLOPHON: Expliciunt regule grāmaticales antiquorum cū || earundē declarationibus ac argumentis Impsse || Liptzk per Melchiorem Lotter. Anno dñi Mil||lesimoquadragesimo mononogesimo nono Quar||to deniqz Martij Nonas.

Quarto. A-D⁶E⁴F⁶. 34 leaves. 22^a: 41 lines and head-line, 148 (155) × 97 mm. Types: 336, title; 168, title, head-lines, &c.; 72, text. Capital space at the beginning of each rule. The head-lines give the numbers of the rules. Hain *13844.

208 × 141 mm.

Bought in June, 1850.

IA. 12103.

ELEGANTIARUM VIGINTI PRAE-
CEPTA.

*4 April, 1499.

1^a. TITLE: Eleganciaz vi||ginti precepta. 1^b. Elegā-
tiarū vigiti pcepta incipiunt. 10^b. COLOPHON: Elegan-

650

tiarū precepta viginti finiunt feliciter || Impressa lyptzick per Melchiorem Lotter || Anno dñi. M. cccc. cxix. pñie atz aprilis nonas.

Quarto. A⁶B⁴. 10 leaves. 8^a: 33 lines, 147 × 98 mm. Types: 336, title; 168, headings; 88, text. Capital spaces on 1^b. Hain *6577.

204 × 143 mm.

Bought in December, 1846.

IA. 12106.

LOCHMAIER, MICHAEL. Parochiale cura-
torum. *28 April, 1499.

1^a. TITLE: Parrochiale cura||torum: prestantissimi sacre theo||logie. necnon iuris pontificij do||ctoris: et artium Mgrī ac ecclesie || Patauensis canonici domī Mi||chaelis lochmaiers. accurata di||ligentia in suis necessarijs reui||sum et emendatū incipit feliciter. 2^a. [V]T continentia notabilium puncto||rum et materia||rum in hoc || tractatu . . . 11^b. Finis Registri. 13^a. Prologus in parrochiale Curato||rum. 125^b. COLOPHON: Parrochiale eximij doctoris Lochmeyers: oibus sacerdoti||bus pseritim animarū curam agentibus directoriū vtilissi||mū: finit foeliciter. Impressorio studio diligenter reuisum || et emen-datū Atqz per Melchiorē Lotter Liptzensis opidi || con-ciuem impressum. Anno humane salutis. M. cccc. xcix. || Quarto deniqz May kalendas.

Quarto. A B⁶; C⁶D⁴E-Y^{6.64}Z⁶. 126 leaves, the twelfth and the last blank. 14^a: 40 lines, head-line, and marginalia, 144 (152) × 98 (102) mm. Types: 336, title; 168, title, head-lines, &c.; 72, text. Capital space at the beginning of each chapter. The head-lines give the numbers and subjects of the chapters. Marginal section-letters. Hain 10170.

204 × 143 mm. Few manuscript notes.

Bought in August, 1881.

IA. 12109.

BONAVENTURA. De castitate et munditia
sacerdotum. *21 May, 1499.

1^a. TITLE: Bonauentura de || castitate et mundicia sacerdotū || et cetero||rum altaris ministrorū. 35^b. COLOPHON: De continentia castitateqz altaris ministro||rum Bone||uenture Opus. diligētia haud parua emendatū Finit || fauste. per prouidum Melchiorem Lotter Liptzensis || opidi cōciuem impressum. Anno salutis. xcix. duodeci||mo insup Iunij Kalendas foeliciter terminatū.

Quarto. A-F⁶. 36 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 5^a: 36 lines, 160 × 101 mm. Types: 336, title; 168, title, headings; 88, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *3505.

A reprint, page for page at first, slightly expanded towards the end, of Kachelofen's 1498 edition (IA. 12351).

213 × 149 mm. Without the blank leaf. Initial-strokes and underlines supplied in red.

Bought in April, 1865.

IA. 12113.

PEYLIGK, JOHANNES. Philosophiae naturalis
compendium. *12 September, 1499.

1^a. TITLE: Philosophie Naturalis || Compendiū: Libris phi||sicornum: De generatione et corruptiōe atqz || de Ania Arestotelis correspondēs: nō sine ac||curata Lucidissimaqz Textus eiusdem elu||cubratioe. ex varijs bti Thome doctoris an||gelici Egidij qz Rhomani doctis-simo||rum phie || interpretū voluminibus attente congestū. || Ad lectorem. || Hic qui doctrinas multum fulgere pro-batas || . . . (v. 4) Egidio et Thome: qui docuere bene. 1^b. Studiosis phie scholaribus Iohānes Pey||ligk Czitzensis. Artiū liberaliū Mgr. S. D. 2^a. Compendiū phie natura-lis. || [Q]Via scōm philosophū pmo phi||sico||rum . . . 97^b.

MELCHIOR LOTTER

COLOPHON: Et tñ de membrīs añālibus. Et per cōsequens de anathomiā to||tius corpīs humani suarūq; partiū principaliū. De alijs hic non || expressis diligens scholaris phisicorū interpretationē diligētius || inquirat. Imp̄ssu3 est opus istud in insigni oppido Liptzensi ope||ra ⁊ solertia Melchiar Lotter Anno salutifere incarnatōis Mil||lesimo quadringentesimononogesonono pridie idus septēbris.

Folio. A-P⁶Q⁶. 98 leaves, the last blank. 2^a: 2 lines of heading type, 50 of small, and a head-line, 200 (210) × 119 mm. Types: 336, title; 168, title, head-lines, &c.; 98, title, text (leaded); 72, commentary. Capital spaces on 2^a and 92^a. Head-lines: Compendium Phie naturalis, as far as 91^a. Full-page woodcut on 91^b, smaller cuts on 93^b, 94^a, 94^b, 95^b, 96^a, 96^b, 97^a. Hain *12861.

298 × 214 mm. Capitals and (in quires A-C and Q) paragraph-marks and initial-strokes supplied in red. Some manuscript notes. Bound after Ioh. Lintholtz, Quaestiones cum textu b. Thomae, (Stöckel), 1501, and Albertus Magnus, Summa philosophiae naturalis, Landsberg, 1502, in old stamped half pigskin and boards, with part of paper label; in the top cover is written: Liber pñs gross: ar pstat 15.

Bought in May, 1902.

IB. 12115.

HENRICUS DE HASSIA. *Secreta sacerdotum.* *27 October, 1499.

1^a. TITLE: *Secreta sacerdotū || magistri Heinrichi || de Hassia*. 1^b. *Incipiūt secreta sacerdotum Magistri Heinrichi de Hassia || Que sibi placent vel displicent in missa 17c. Per egregium sacre || Theologie ⁊ iuris Canonici doctorē Magistrum Michaelē || Lochmeyer correctā et in hanc formā redacta. 2^a. [S]acerdotes plures circa offi||cium misse aliter pcederēt . . . 11^b. COLOPHON: Impressum Liptzk p Melchiorem Lotter. Anno || domini Millesimoquadringentesimo Nonogesi||monono Et sexto Nouēbris kalendas finitū.*

Quarto. A-B⁶. 12 leaves, the last blank. 9^b: 41 lines, 148 × 96 mm. Types: 336, title; 168, headings; 72, text. Capital spaces. Hain *8387.

A very close reprint of the 1498 issue (IA. 12097).

214 × 151 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 12116.

CERASIANUS, JOHANNES. *Repetitio c. Sententiam sanguinis.* *1499.

1^a. TITLE: *Repetitio famo||sissimi c. Sentētiā sanguinis || bona ⁊ utilis sub ti. Ne. cle. vel || mo. in qua plenissime ⁊ pluci||de tractatur omnis materia ir||regularitatis Clericis perma||xime necessaria. 2^a. Sententiā sanguinis hoc capitulū || Illud vult in sumario ⁊ breuiter hoc intendit. 51^a. (head-line) Registrum || [A]Bortiuū procōsulens an sit irregularis. pte. iiij. At. || . . . 56^a. COLOPHON: ¶ Repetitū ⁊ resumptū est hoc .c. Sententiā sanguinis || in alma vniuersitate Liptzensi Ex cōmissione et mādato || egregij ac eximij viri dñi Iohānis de Breytenbach. vtri||usq; iuris doctorī inclyte facultatis iuridice inibi ordinarij Per venerabilē virū Iohannē Cerasiauū de monte re||gio decretorū Baccalariū Collegij sancti Thome apostol||li. ibidem canonicū regularē. Impressumq; p Melchio||rem Lotter ciuem Liptzeñ. Anno xpī. M. cccc. xcix.*

Quarto. A-H⁶I⁸. 56 leaves. 4^a: 41 lines and head-line, 148 (156) × 94 mm. Types: 336, title; 168, title, head-lines, &c.; 98, text of chapter 'Sententiam sanguinis' on 2^b and 3^a; 72, commentary; 60, gloss to chapter on 2^b and 3^a. Some capital spaces.

Head-lines: Prima (—Septima) pars Principalis, Registrum. Hain *3771, 4880.

211 × 144 mm.

Bought in October, 1867.

IA. 12119.

EXPOSITIO. *Expositio mysteriorum Missae et verus modus rite celebrandi.—Carmen de vita s. Onuphrii.* *[14]99.

1^a. TITLE: *Expositio misterij||orum misse cristi passionē deuo||tissime figurantiū. metrice atq; || psayce posita. Et verus modus || rite celebrandi cunctis celebran||tibus ⁊ missam fructuose audire || cupientibus perq̃ utilis. 19^a. COLOPHON: Tractatulus de Expositione mysteriorum misse christi || passionem figurantium. Et de modo celebrandi finit feliciter. Impressus. Anno 17c. nonagesimonono Liptzk || per Melchiorē Lotter. Omibus summe necessarijs. 19^b. ¶ Carmen werhee de vita diui onuffrij. 20^b. l. 15, END: Nunq̃ dampnantur neq; hostes eis dominantur.*

Quarto. A-D⁶. 20 leaves. 2^a: 48 lines of commentary, 143 × 93 mm. 5^a: 18 lines of metrical text, leaded, 140 × 93 mm. Types: 336, 168, title; 98, text; 60, commentary. Text leaded throughout. Some capital spaces. Hain *6807.

For the contents of this work see note to Kachelofen's 1494 edition (IA. 11571).

187 × 137 mm.

Bought in April, 1873.

IA. 12122.

FUNDAMENTUM. *Fundamentum aeternae felicitatis.* *1499.

1^a. TITLE: *Fūdamētū eterne || felicitatis omibus hoibus vtilissi||mū Sedeci3 quoq; signis annexis || per que cōiecturare possumus ali||quē fore de nūero electorū vel dam||natorum. que in fine huius clarēt. 24^b. COLOPHON: Finis istorū sedecim vtilissimorū signorū per que || cōiecturare possumus aliquē fore de numero elec||torū vel dānatorum. Et per psequēs totius libelli || tam senibus q̃ iuuenibus salutare aīe sue doc||trinas habere cupiētib⁹ summe necessarij. Liptzk || per Melchiorem Lotter Anno domini. M. cccc. || xcix. feliciter Impressi.*

Quarto. A-D⁶. 24 leaves. 3^a: 33 lines and head-line, 145 (154) × 97 mm. Types: 336, title; 168, title, pagination, &c.; 88, text. 3^b-24^b are paginated: Pagina. i.-lxij. [i. e. xliij]. Capital spaces. Hain *7396.

191 × 138 mm.

Bought in April, 1866.

IA. 12125.

PHARETRA FIDEI. *1499.

1^a. TITLE: *Pharetra fidei ca||tholice siue ydonea disputatio inter || Christianos ⁊ Iudeos in qua ppul||cra tangunt media ⁊ rationes quib||bus quibus christifidelis tā ex pph||tis suis pprijs q̃ ex nostris eorū3 er||roribus facilliter poterit obuiare. 10^a. COLOPHON: Impressum Liptzk per Melchiorem Lotter. || Anno domini. M. cccc. Nonogesonono.*

Quarto. A⁶B⁴. 10 leaves. 3^a: 41 lines, 148 × 95 mm. Types: 336, title; 168, title, heading on 2^a; 72, text. Capital spaces. Hain *12916.

A close reprint of Kachelofen's 1495 issue (IA. 11577).

197 × 148 mm. Formerly bound ninth in a tract volume.

Bought in January, 1868.

IA. 12128.

LEIPZIG

SENECA, LUCIUS ANNAEUS. De quattuor virtutibus cardinalibus. *1499.

1^a. TITLE: Seneca de quattuor virtutibus || cardinalibus :: 24^a. COLOPHON: Impressum Lyptzk per Melchiorē Lotter || Anno salutis nostre 1500. Nonagesimonono.

Quarto. A-D⁶. 24 leaves. 3^a: 34 lines (three types) and head-line, 144 (152) × 94 mm. Types: 336, title; 168, head-lines and headings; 98, text (leaded); 88, German metrical version; 60, commentary. Capital spaces. The head-lines give the names and numbers of the virtues. Hain *14632.

193 × 138 mm. Interlinear Latin gloss supplied in manuscript.

Bought in January, 1868.

IA. 12131.

BREITENBACH, JOHANNES DE. Repetitio c. A nobis. de decimis et primitiis.

*February, 1500.

1^a. TITLE: Repetitio elegātis || sima .c. a nobis. de deci. p Specta || bitem et Egregiū virum dñm Iohannē de Breittenbach. vtri || usq; iuris doctorem. pclare iuridice-facultatis in celeberrimo || studio Lyptzē Merseburgeñ. dyocesis Ordinariū. de mense || Februarij Anni salutis nostre 1500. quingētesimi edita Et in ea || Quid sit decima Quare sic dicať . . . (l. 16) Ac plurima alia. tam theologis q̃ canonistis Clericis || et laicis valde vtilia. habentur et describuntur. 2^a. [R]Epetiturus .c. a nobis de || deci. Ne inordinate pcedere videar hunc ordi || nem fūabo . . . 12^a. Ex predictis gratia collatiōis sub || scripte vnacum Correlarijs eliciuntur conclusiōes. 14^a. Repertoriū eorum que in hac re || petitione continentur. 18^a. COLOPHON: Impressa est repetitio. d. c. a nobis. de deci. et pri || mi. in florentissimo vrbe Liptzē per Melchiorē || Lotter ciuem Liptzē de mense Februarij. Anni || salutis nostre Millesimiquingētesimi. Quo tē || pore eadē Repetitio p Spectabilem et egregiū || virū dñm Iohānem de Breittenbach vtri || usq; iuris doctorem. ac Inclite iuridicefacultatis in || famosissimo studio Liptzē Merseburgeñ dio || cesis. fuit edita ac cōpilata. ad laudem dei.

Quarto. A-C⁶. 18 leaves, 2-13 numbered: Folium primum—duodecimū. 3^a: 42 lines and foliation, 151 (160) × 94 mm. Types: 336, title; 168, title, foliation, &c.; 72, title, text. Capital space on 2^a. Hain 3776.

215 × 150 mm. Some manuscript notes. Bound sixth in a tract volume beginning with IA. 37817.

Bought in June, 1879.

IA. 12135.

GARLANDIA, JOHANNES DE. Aequiuoca cum notabili expositione.

*1500.

1^a. TITLE: Equiuoca metrice || cōscripta cu3 nota || bili expositione :: || ('Accipies'-cut). 49^b. COLOPHON: Expliciunt equiuocationes cum notabili ex || positione. Impresse Lyptzk per Melchiorem || Lotter Anno dñi Millesimo quingētesimo.

Quarto. A-G⁶H⁸. 50 leaves, the last blank. Metrical text leaded throughout. 3^a: 6 lines of text and 34 of commentary, 148 × 95 mm. Types: 336, title; 98, text; 60, commentary. Capital spaces, that on 2^a with a guide-letter. Hain *7486.

The title-cut is that described as no. 25 in Schreiber, Die deutschen 'Accipies' . . . Holzschnitte. It was used in 1494 by Kachelofen.

205 × 138 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in red.

Bought in October, 1905.

IA. 12138.

LEONARDUS [BRUNI] ARETINUS. Gracchus et Poliscena. *1500.

1^a. TITLE: Comedia Polisce || ne per Leonhardū || aren-tinū pgesta. 22^a. COLOPHON: Comedia Poliscene Leonhardi Arentini || poete comici Explicit feliciter. Impressum || Liptzk p Melchiorē Lotter. Anno domi || ni Millesimo quingētesimo.

Quarto. A B⁶ C⁴ D⁶. 22 leaves. Text leaded throughout. 4^a: 18 lines, 150 × 96 mm. Types: 336, title; 168, headings and names of speakers; 98, text. Capital spaces. Hain *1596.

201 × 143 mm. With the arms of J. Gomez de la Cortina on the covers.

Bought in November, 1904.

IA. 12137.

LICHT, BALTHASAR. Algorithmus linealis cum conditionibus regulae de tri, &c.

*[1500.]

1^a. TITLE: Algorithm⁹ linea || lis cū pulchris cōditōib⁹ Regule || detri: septē fractionū: reglīs. socia || lib⁹. 1 sēp exēplis idoneis Recte || sicut in scolis Nurnbergeñ. arith-metricorū doceť || In florentissimo studio Liptzensi nup edit⁹ Non || minus litteris eruditis q̃ Mercatoribus vtilis et || maxime incipientibus || Lectori. || Aurea succincte pateat tibi regula detri || . . . (6 lines of verse) Huic arti multum contulit illa boni || (Woodcut diagram). 1^b. Balthasar licht Greuentalensis || Artium Baccalari⁹ Venerabili viro Vdalrico kalb Augu || stissime academie Liptzē Ingenuarū arcū 1 phie Mgro Ma || thematice artis pfessori . . . ib., l. 33: . . . Vale ex nostra academia Liptzē Anni. 1500. 15^b. COLOPHON: Impressum Liptzk per Melchiar Lotter.

Quarto. A⁶ B⁴ C⁶. 16 leaves, the last blank. 2^a: 3 lines of heading type and 34 of text, 147 × 95 mm. Types: 336, title; 168, title, headings; 98, title, colophon; 72, text. Capital spaces. With woodcut diagrams. Hain *829.

202 × 141 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. Formerly bound in a tract volume.

Bought.

IA. 12139.

TRITHEIM, JOHANN. De laudibus sanctissimae matris Annae.

*Undated.

1^a. TITLE: De laudibus san || ctissime matris Anne tractat⁹ || perquaz vtilis domi Iohānis || tritemij abbatis spanhemēsis || ordinis diui patris benedicti. 24^b. COLOPHON: Impressum Liptzk per Melchiar Lotter.

Quarto. A-D⁶. 24 leaves. 3^a: 42 lines, 152 × 92 mm. Types: 336, title; 168, title, headings; 72, text. Capital spaces. Hain *15631 (with a number of small variants).

1^a, title; 1^b, table of chapters; 2^a, epistola Trithemii Rumuldo Laupach, Kal. Iul. anno [1494]. 2^b-18^b, de laudibus s. Annae; 19^a-24^a, Latin verses by various hands; 24^a, 24^b, valedictory letter of Trithem to the reader; 24^b, colophon.

Proctor noted '[c. 1500]' of this edition; it may quite possibly be after 1500.

191 × 140 mm. Imperfect, wanting the inner sheet of D (leaves 21, 22). Formerly bound ninth in a tract volume.

Bought.

IA. 12157.

*Plain 1383 (dilect edition
long H 15631
with the exception
of quire D which
corresponds to Hain
Compared with quire
Mazanne, which
corresponds entirely
to Hain 15631.*

WOLFGANG STÖCKEL

DATE: in 1495 Stöckel signed an edition of Gulielmus de Saliceto, *De salute animae*, of which the only recorded copy is in the Bibliothèque Mazarine. This was printed in the two smallest types and a large title type, apparently of the same class as Stöckel's 160, but rather larger. In the next year he printed with the two types (title and larger text) which he had probably bought from Arnold of Cologne (q. v.). He was working as late as 1526 in Leipzig & 1540 in Dresden.

TYPES: 81 [P. 1], text type of Strassburg style, identical with Arnold of Cologne 81 [P. 1]. Superseded in 1501. Not reproduced.

160 [P. 2], title type, identical with Arnold of Cologne 160 [P. 2]; Stöckel employed an additional hyphen, also double, but more horizontal and regular. Superseded in 1501. Not reproduced.

73 [P. 3], smaller text type, of a pattern common at Strassburg and Cologne (Haebler M⁴⁹), used also in the 16th century. 'Thorned' P, T with double down-stroke, and reversed-P paragraph-mark distinguish it from Husner, Strassburg, 72 [P. 8]. Not reproduced.

65 [P. 4], commentary type, of a pattern used in many German towns. A hand-shaped paragraph-mark and many small Lombardic capitals distinguish it from Prüss, Strassburg, 65 [P. 10]. Not reproduced.

DEVICES: (a) a branch from which hang two shields; that on the left bears (white on black) long reversed Z's crossed, above is a star, below a (rosette) and to left and right the initials WS; that on the right bears the arms of Leipzig; the whole is enclosed in a double frame. Used in 1497 (IA. 12197) and superseded in the same year by (b) the same, with the frame cut away. Superseded in 1501 by Stöckel's third device (the pickaxe) on steps.

He is entered as 'WS von Oberrungen' in the Leipzig civic books in 1497, i.e. he came from Oberrungen in Lower Bavaria, not from Munich.

1540 in Dresden

mill-wheel, in allusion to his name Mōltor, under which he matriculated at Erfurt in 1489? The hammer is the Müllerhammer, similarly? See P.C. Jolst in C.C. Meinhold-Denkschrift (1927).

PIUS II. De ritu, situ, moribus et conditione Almaniae siue Teutoniae. *9 April, 1496.

1^a. TITLE: Enee Siluij de Ritu. Si||tu. Moribus. et Condi||one theutonie descriptio. ||| Ad Lectorem. ||| Germanos mores vrbes et religionem . . . l. 8: Hic legis Eneas quod pius ipse dedit. 1^b. [M]Artinus Meyr cancellarius Maguntini presulis dñō Enee Cardina||li Seuensi. patri optimo. S. p. d. . . . ib., l. 38: . . . Ex hasthaf||fenburga pridie kalendis septembris. 1. 4. 5. 7. 2^a. eNeas diuina miseratōe || sacrosancte romane ecclesie tituli. S. Sabine pre||sbiter cardinalis ac Senen|| epūs. prestabili viro || dñō Martino meyr iuris interpreti et amico suo || carissimo. S. p. d. et reddit . . . 49^a. Antonio Tituli Sancti Crisogoni sancte romane ecclesie Presbitero Cardi||nali et Episcopo Nerolen||si domō suo colendissimo || Eneas Cardinalis Senen||sis Salutē plurimā dicit. 49^b. END: . . . Vale Ex roma || Kaleñ. february. M. cccc. lviii. ||| COLOPHON: || Finit Enee siluij seu Pape Pij. de Ritu. Situ || Moribus. ac Conditione almanie opus celebr||rium. ac lectu iocundissimū. Accuratissimeq; per || Baccalariū wolfgangum Stockel de Monaco. || Opidanū liptzensem Lyptzick impressum. et bene emendatum. Anno a natiuitate cristi Millesimo||quadringētesimononogesimo sexto. Die vero nona || Mensis aprilis.

Quarto. A-G⁶ H⁸. 50 leaves, the last blank, 8-49 so numbered. 8^a: 39 lines, head-line, and marginal headings, 159 (165) × 84 (116) mm. Types: 160, title and headings; 81, verses on title-page and text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. The head-lines give the foliation. Hain *249.

185 × 136 mm. Without the blank leaf.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 12175.

BONAVENTURA. De corpore Christi et de praeparatione ad eius susceptionem. 1496.

1^a. TITLE: Bonauentura de cor||pore Christi. et de praeparatione ad eius de||uotam susceptionem. ritamq; celebrationem || misterij misse et cetera. 8^a. COLOPHON: || Explicit Tractatus deuoti patris bonauen||uenture ordinis minorū de corpore cristi et de || praeparatione ad eius deuotam susceptionem ri||tamq; celebrationem misterij misse 1^c. 1496.

Quarto. A⁸. 8 leaves. 3^a: 36 lines, 146 × 88 mm. Types: 160, first line of title; 81, title, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain* 3548.

209 × 145 mm. On 1^a are notes: 'Hūc Codicem emi ego Mātin⁹ Reitmayr p j f i z d l xviii. MR' and 'Moñrij S. Zenonis'.

Bought in October, 1867.

IA. 12178.

JACOBUS DE CLUSA. De animabus e corporibus exutis. *1496.

1^a. TITLE: Tractatus optimus de ani||mabus exutis a corporibus editus a doctore Iacobo fra||tre ordinis carthusiensis cum multis alijs vtilibus. ||| De egressu animarum humanarū a corporibus per senten||tiam mortis Capitulum .i. . . . ib., l. 18: || Exclamatio actoris in calce huius libri. 21^b. AUTHOR'S COLOPHON: || Hec rudi stilo quātum valui: non quātum volui: scripta cer||ta caritate et qua estimaui veritate: omnibus beniuolis et cla||rioribus rectoribus humiliter offero emendanda z limanda . . . l. 9. END: . . . p quo deus sit bñdictus. ||| COLOPHON: Impressum est iste tractatulus Lyptzick per Bac||calarium wolfgangum Monacensem. 1496.

Quarto. AA BB⁸ CC⁴ DD⁸. 22 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 37 lines, 149 × 94 mm. Types: 160, first line of title and headings; 81, body of title and text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *9352.

211 × 146 mm.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 12181.

ARISTOTELES. Paruulus philosophiae moralis in Ethicam Aristotelis introductorius.

1496.

1^a. TITLE: Paruulus philo||sophie Moralis. 2^a. Paruulus philosophiae Mo||ralis in ethicam Arestotilis Introductorius. 20^b. COLOPHON: Impressum Liptzck || Anno nostre redemptionis 1496.

Quarto. ab⁶ cd⁴. 20 leaves. 3^a: 20 lines, 140 × 89 mm. Types: 160, title, first line of colophon, and heading on 2^a; 81, (headed) text. Capital spaces, some with guide-letters. Hain 1750?

199 × 138 mm. Capitals, initial-strokes, and underlines roughly supplied in red. Many manuscript notes. A leaf of contemporary manuscript notes is bound in after leaf 2.

Bought in February, 1887.

IA. 12184.

LEIPZIG

SENECA, LUCIUS ANNAEUS. De vita beata.
*1496.

1^a. TITLE: Seneca de beata vita. ¶ Georgius Meynigensis. ¶ Vita numinibus . . . 1. 8: . . . sijdera leta petes.
22^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Impressum Lyptzick per Baccalarium ¶ wolfgangum monacensem. Anno 1496.

Quarto. a-c⁶d⁴. 22 leaves. 3^a: 25 lines, 142 × 88 mm. Types: 160, title and heading on 2^a; 81, text (lead) and verses on title-page. Capital space on 2^a, with a guide-letter. Hain *14609.

199 × 140 mm.

Bought in March, 1847.

IA. 12187.

MANCINELLUS, ANTONIUS. Laurentii Vallensis lima. [After June, 1497.]

1^a. TITLE: Laurentij Vallensis lima. 1^b. Laurentij Vallensis Lima quedā per Antoniū Mancinellū Veliternū: ad Reuerēdū Aedis Geminiane Antistitē diuicq Marci Canonizcum Nicolaū rubeū Venetorū decus Omniumq bonaz artiū et virtutis cultorem. ib., l. 33: . . . Venetiis vigesimo octauo cal. Iulij. M. ¶ CCCC. xcviij. 2^a. Ant. Mancinell⁹ ad lectorē. 3^a. l. 4: . . . Datum Venetijs. xv. Cal. Apriles ¶ M. cccc. xciiij. 17^b. END: . . . Datū Venetijs pridie Kal. ¶ Feb. M. cccc. lxxxij.

Quarto. A-C⁴. 18 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 35 lines, 143 × 89 mm. Types: 160, title and headings; 81, text. Capital spaces.

191 × 133 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals, initial-strokes, and underlines roughly supplied in red on the first two leaves.

Bought in December, 1875.

IA. 12191.

WIMPINA, CONRADUS. Epitoma bellorum Alberti Saxoniae ducis. *1497.

1^a. TITLE: Illustrissimi fama3 super ¶ ethera noti Principis et domini. domini Alberti Saxo ¶ nie ducis ꝛc. Bellorum illustriumq actorum Epithoma ¶ id est Breuiuscula commentatio. ¶ Principis alberti: mauortia facta . . . v. 4: Me lege: tum dices: maior Achille fuit ¶ [Woodcut.] 56^a. AUTHOR'S COLOPHON: Illustrissimi principis ac domini: domini Al ¶ berti Ducis saxonie: Lantgrauij doringie: ac ¶ Marchionis misne ꝛc. preclarorum facinoruz ¶ ac bellorum Australis: Gallici: Cymbrici: Ho ¶ landrini: Brabantiniq: Epithoma finit. Per ¶ Conradum ex fagis dictū wimpina theologū. 56^b. Destinacio operis illu ¶ strissimo principi ac domino: domino Georgio ¶ duci Saxonie. . . 58^a. ¶ Correctorium: quorundam celeritate et incu ¶ ria editionis impressorie neglectorum . . . COLOPHON: Bellorum illustriūq acto ¶ rum Principis Alberti Ducis saxonie ꝛc. Epithoma fi ¶ nit. Impressum Lyptzick Anno christi. 1497. ¶ DEVICE a.

Quarto. AA-FF⁶ GG⁴ HH-KK⁶. 58 leaves. 4^a: 19 lines, with head-line and marginal headings, 132 (142) × 77 (116) mm. Types: 160, first lines of title and colophon, and headings on 1^b and 56^b; 81, text (lead), other headings, head-lines, &c. The head-lines give the subject-matter of the page. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain 16203.

197 × 142 mm.

Bought in February, 1870.

IA. 12197.

GERARDUS DE VLIEDERHOVEN. Cordiale quattuor nouissimorum. [By Gerardus de Vliederhoven.] *1497.

1^a. TITLE: Quattuor Nouissima cū mul ¶ tis Exemplis
654

pulcherrimis. 46^a. COLOPHON: ¶ Finiūt quattuor Nouissima cum suis exemplis Im ¶ pressa Lipsigck per Baccalarium wolfgangum Mona ¶ censem. Anno christiane salutis 1497. ¶ DEVICE b.

Quarto. AA⁶ BB CC⁴ DD EE⁶ FF⁴ GG HH⁶ II⁴. 46 leaves. 3^a: 39 lines, 143 × 94 mm. Types: 160, title and headings; 73, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *5711.

197 × 143 mm.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 12194.

BREITENBACH, JOHANNES DE. Repetitio c. Lator de homicidio. *September, 1498.

1^a. TITLE: Repetitio perutilis. c. Lator ¶ de homici. per Spectabilem ¶ et Egregium virū dominū Iohannem de Breittenbach vtriusq ¶ iuris doctorem. ac in florentissimo studio Liptzeñ. Merseburgeñ. ¶ diocesis. Iuracanonica ordinarie legentem / edita. Et in ea qui lu ¶ di sint prohibiti. Et qui permissi. Et an ludus ad ollaz vulgariter ¶ appellatus / sit licitus. Et qua pena puniantur lusores. Et an vale ¶ at contractus inter lusores initus et celebratus. Et an et quando vincens in ludo. teneatur id quod vicit seu lucrat⁹ est / restituere. ¶ Et cui. Ac multa alia circa ludum valde notanda habentur. 23^a. Repertorium eorum ¶ que in hac Repetitione habentur. 28^a. COLOPHON: ¶ Impressa est repetitio. d. c. Lator. de homi. in famo ¶ sissima vrbe Liptzeñ. per Baccalarium wolfgangum ¶ Steckel de monaco. de mense Septembris. Anni salu ¶ tis nostre Millesimiquadringētesiminonagesimiocta ¶ ui. quo tempore. eadem repetitio. per Spectabilem et ¶ Egregium virum Iohannem de Breittenbach vtri ¶ usq Iuris doctorem. ac inclite Iuridicefacultatis. in ¶ celeberrimo studio Liptzeñ. Ordinarium / fuit edita ¶ et compilata. ¶ DEVICE b.

Quarto. AA-CC⁶ DD⁴ EE⁶. 28 leaves, leaves 2-22 numbered ij-xxij. 3^a: 40 lines and head-line, 146 (152) × 92 mm. Types: 160, title and headings; 73, head-lines and text. The head-lines give the foliation. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Without the misprints on 2^a, which occur in some copies (see Günther, Die Wiegendrucke der Leipziger Sammlungen, no. 1535). Hain *3772.

215 × 151 mm. Manuscript notes. Bound, in old boards backed with stamped pigskin, with traces of clasps, with IA. 37817, IA. 11845, IA. 12247, IA. 12135, &c. On a vellum flap inside the last cover is a note: Sum Henrici Hofmayer.

Bought in June, 1879.

IA. 12201.

BALTHASAR, FRATER. Canon missae cum Balthasaris expositione. *1498.

1^a. TITLE: Canon sacratissime Misse ¶ vna cu3 expositione eiusdē ¶ Vbi in primis premittitur pulcra contemplatio ante missaz ¶ habenda de cristi pulcritudine. Et quomodo ipsa in sua pas ¶ sione ab eo omnino fuerat ablata. qualiterq quilibz celebrās ¶ debeat esse dispositus Incipit feliciter. 16^b. AUTHOR'S COLOPHON: Canonis sacratissime Misse ¶ expositio vna cū textu fm dicta et sententiā sanctorū doctorū com ¶ pendiose sub forma vtilis repetitionis almo in gimnasio Liptzensi ¶ per Balthasarem sacre theologie Licentiatū necnon Collegij bea ¶ ti Bernhardi ibidem puisorem. pro dei honore necnon omniū reli ¶ giosorū ac simplitiū sacerdotū deuota instructione in vnū collecta ¶ que al's satis diffuse inueniū posita Finit feliciter. Hanc optime le ¶ ctor lege et relege in rem tuam et profice religiose pro tue anime ¶ salute atq optimo profectu. ¶ ¶ Impressum Liptzk per

WOLFGANG STÖCKEL

Baccalarium wolfganguꝛ || Monacensem Anno christiane salutis. 1498.

Quarto. aa bb⁶ cc⁴. 16 leaves. 2^a: 40 lines, 148 × 93 mm. Types: 160, lines 1, 2 of title, and headings; 81, text of canon; 73, body of title, commentary, &c. Capital space on 1^b, with guide-letter. Woodcut capital T in two sizes, and crosses in the text. Hain *2347.

196 × 135 mm. The capital on 1^b, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. Manuscript notes.

Bought in October, 1875.

IA. 12204.

GERSON, JOHANNES. Summarium libri de consolatione theologiae. [By Johannes Gerson.] 1498.

1^a. TITLE: Summarium Libri de || Consolatione theologie. 44^a. COLOPHON: ¶ Summariū de Consolatione theologie finit fe||liciter. Impressum Liptzck Anno gratie 1498.

Quarto. AA-EE⁶ FF⁴ GG⁶ HH⁴. 44 leaves. 5^a: 40 lines and head-line, 146 (157) × 90 mm. Types: 160, title, headings, and head-lines; 81, metra (leaded); 73, prosae, &c. The head-lines give the title and book-numbers. Capital spaces. Hain 7630.

207 × 149 mm.

Bought in April, 1866.

IA. 12207.

PRIVILEGIA FRATRUM MINORUM.

Priuilegia et indulgentiae fratrum mendicantium. *1498.

1^a. TITLE: Priuilegia et indulgentie || fratrum mendicantium. 2^a. Incipiūt priuilegia fratru || minoru breuiter tracta ex registro apostolico per reuerendū magi||strū Marcum: tunc accolitū ⁊ auditorem aplice curie: concessa or||dini fratruꝛ minoru per diuersos summos pontifices. Et licet hec || oīa in sacrista nostri conuētus assignata sint et fuerint suffitiēter de||scripta: hic tñ plenius annotant In noīe domini nostri iesu christi. 20^a. COLOPHON: ¶ Impressum Liptzck per Baccalariū wolfganguꝛ || Monacensem. Anno nostre salutis. Millesimoqua||dringentesimo Nonagesimooctauo.

Quarto. A-D⁶. 20 leaves. 7^a: 41 lines and marginal headings, 151 × 94 (115) mm. Types: 160, title and headings; 81, smaller headings; 73, text. Capital spaces. Hain *13373.

201 × 150 mm. Capitals and paragraph-mark supplied in red. The Inglis copy.

Bought in October, 1871.

IA. 12210.

QUAESTIO. Quaestio expectatoria. 1498.

1^a. TITLE: Questio expectatoria in al||ma vniuersitate lipsensi tē||pore quodlibeti disputata. 6^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Impressum Liptzck Anno. 1498.

Quarto. a⁶. 6 leaves. 2^a: 20 lines, 140 × 88 mm. Types: 160, title; 81, text (leaded). Hain 13631.

213 × 150 mm. Manuscript notes.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 12213.

GULIELMUS SAPHONENSIS. Modus epistolandi. 1499.

1^a. TITLE: Modus epistolandi Guil||helmi Saphonensis. 20^a. COLOPHON: Anno. 1499.

Quarto. AB⁶CD⁴. 20 leaves. 4^b: 21 lines, 145 × 88 mm. Types: 160, title and headings; 81, text (leaded). Capital spaces. Hain *8224.

216 × 158. Uncut.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 12217.

JOHANNES DE SACRO BUSTO. Sphaera mundi, cum commento Wenceslai Fabri de Budweiss. *1499.

1^a. TITLE: Opusculum Iohannis de sacro busto spericū cum no||tabili commento atqꝛ figu||ris textum declarantibus || vtilissimis. 49^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Opusculum Magistri Iohannis de Sacro || busto spericum per venerabilem virum Ma||gistrum wenceslaum Fabri de Budweyß Me||dicine Doctorem bene correctum et desuper cō||mentatum finit foeliciter: || ¶ Impressuꝛ Liptzck ꝑ Baccalariū wolfgangū || Monacensem. Anno nostre salutis. 1499. || DEVICE b.

Quarto. A-C⁶D⁴E-G⁶H⁴I⁶. 50 leaves, the last blank. 4^a: 39 lines, 142 × 87 mm. Types: 160, title and headings; 81, text (leaded); 73, commentary, &c. Capital spaces. Hain 14123.

The woodcut diagrams are close copies of those in Landsberg's edition (IA. 11977). The lettering in them is also woodcut, not printed, as in Landsberg's.

209 × 145 mm. Capitals, initial-strokes, underlines, and marginal headings supplied in red.

Bought in July, 1862.

IA. 12221.

HUND, MAGNUS. Introductorium in Aristotelis physica. *20 July, 1500.

1^a. TITLE: (Woodcut) (red) I(black)ntroductorii || in vniuersalē. || Aristotelis phi||lotype)sicen. (red) Paruulus philosophie na||turalis(black)vulgariter appellatum || Cum propria nō extranea declaratione. Studiosis scholaribus || apprime necessarium. 1^b. Epigramma Magi||stri magni pthenopolitani ad lectorem . . . 2^a. [M]Agn⁹ hundert partheno||politanus artiūmagister perdocto Arnoldo wostefeldt . . . END: . . . datum in Collegio pncipis Nonis decembris. Nono||gesimonono. 258^b. END: ¶ Finis. 259^a. Exhortatio libelli ad studiosum Naturalis || philosophie scholarem . . . END: Lima Isagoge siue introduc||torij. 264^b. col. 1: Index Isago||ge vtilitatē ⁊ q̄ continent ostendens. 269^b. col. 1, END: Et tñ de Indice. 270^a. Sapphicū Magistri Arnoldi || wostefeldes Lectores. ib., l. 11: Arnoldus Vostefeldes Lin||dauieñ. ingenuaꝛ artiūmgr. honorabili dño Iohi Mechelmefhausen . . . END: . . . Dtaū in Collegio principis Studij Liptzensis Calendis Iulij An||no a natali christiano Millesimoquingentesimo. || COLOPHON: Hos Cōmentarios pro scholariū Studij Liptzeñ fructu a ma||gistro Magno Hundt pthenopolitano ⁊c. pncipis Collegii col||legiato edicos et fideliter collectos imp̄ssit in Oppido Liptzeñ || Circūspectus vir wolfgangus Steckel de Monaco decimo||tertio calēdas Augusti Anno salutis christiane Millesimoquin||gentesimo.

Quarto. aa-cc⁶ dd⁴ ee ff⁶ gg hh⁴ ii-ll⁶ mm⁴ nn oo⁶ pp⁴ qq-ss⁶ tt⁴ vv xx⁶ yy⁴ zz, ⁊⁊, AA-GG⁶.⁶ HH-KK⁶ LL⁴ MM-ZZ⁶.⁶ A-C (Lombardic)⁶. 270 leaves, 2-258 numbered ij-cxxxxviii. 4^a: 43 lines and head-line, 140 (150) × 91 mm. Types: 160, lines 4, 5 of title, headings, and head-lines; 81, lines 6, 7 of title, fragments of text (leaded), smaller headings, verses, &c.; 65, commentary. The head-lines give the part-numbers and foliation. On the title the large I and the rest of the first three lines are printed from two separate wood blocks. Woodcut diagrams. Capital spaces. Hain *9041.

200 × 144 mm. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in red and blue alternately. Manuscript corrections and

LEIPZIG

notes. Inside the first cover is a note: Ex libris Cassiani prunkhofleri; inside the last cover: Sum Dñci Adami Persij Anno 1563 a Dño Valentino Waldenburg Parrocho Phichouiensi 1c; and on 1^a: Collegii Soc. Jesu Vien . . . Anno 1634. Old boards, backed with stamped pigskin.

Bought in January, 1878. *On the cover:* IA. 12224.

Gregorius Persius 1563.

ARISTOTELES. Paruulus philosophiae moralis in Ethicam Aristotelis introductorius. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Paruulus philo||zophie Moralis. 2^a. Paruulus philozophie Mo||ralis in Ethicam Arestotilis Introductorius. 20^b. END: . . . qui sine fine viuit et regnat Amē. ||| Deo gratias.

Quarto. aaa bbb⁶ ccc⁴ ddd⁶. 22 leaves, the last two blank. 3^a: 20 lines, 148 × 88 mm. Types: 160, title, heading on 2^a, and 'Deo gratias' at end; 81, text (lead). Capital spaces.

212 × 158 mm. Bound with IA. 22560, IA. 6700, and other tracts. Old boards, backed with stamped pigskin, with remains of clasps.

Bought in May, 1864. IA. 12229.

ARISTOTELES. Paruulus philosophiae naturalis in Physicam Aristotelis introductorius. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Paruulus p||lozo||phie naturalis. 2^a. Paruulus philozophie na||turalis in phiscam Arestotilis Introductorius. 15^a. COLOPHON: Finit Paruulus || philozophie naturalis.

Quarto. AaBb⁶ Cc⁴. 16 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 19 lines, 140 × 87 mm. Types: 160, title, heading on 2^a, and first line of colophon; 81, text (lead). Capital spaces. *Hain 2533?*

202 × 142 mm. Bound with IA. 4646 in old boards backed with stamped leather.

Bought in November, 1888. IA. 12233.

STEPHANUS DE MONTE. Campus sophistarum. *14 August, 1496. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Campus sophistarum. 1^b. Laurentius Bernsprunck || Zwicauensis: artium magister lectori Salutem dicit. 2^a. Campus sophistarum Stephani de monte: viri ingenio || acutissimi / ordinis beate Marie de monte Carmeli: quodli||bet scibile sophistic insolubiliterq; interimere docens p Lau||rentiū Bernschprunk Zwicauensem in florentissimo Lip||czeni studio repetitus / ad vnguemq; castigatus incipit. 5^b. END: . . . positionis respondentis. 6^a. [Diagram.]

Quarto. ~~as 6 leaves~~. 2^a: 35 lines and a space, 150 × 95 mm. Types: 160, title and headings; 81, text. Woodcut diagrams, each with a woodcut letter. Capital spaces, with guide-letters.

210 × 153 mm. Capitals and initial-strokes supplied in red. *Impafut, wanting quires 8 and c.*

Bought in March, 1874.

IA. 12237.

MONTE RUTILO, SAMUEL DE. Synonyma aduerbiorum. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Sinonoma partium indecli||nabilium magistri Samuelis de monte rutilo epistolari nor||ma contexta. loquendiq; ornatū ac maiorēmodū efficaciam || eloquentie cōducentia. 22^a. COLOPHON: Partium indeclinabilium Sinonima per magistrum Sa||muelem de monte Qutilo congesta feliciter finiunt || Laus deo.

Quarto. A⁶B⁴C⁴D⁶. 22 leaves. 3^a: 37 lines, 150 × 92 mm. Types: 160, first line of title and headings; 81, body of title and text. Capital spaces. Hain *11599.

The paragraph-mark does not appear in this book, but the upright hyphen is frequent.

205 × 140 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, colons, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red.

Bought in March, 1906.

IA. 12235.

JACOBUS THANNER

DATES: according to Maittaire's Supplementum, p. 69, an edition of Aquinas De proprio motu cordium, &c., was signed by Thanner and dated 1495. After this no book of his is known till 1498, in which year he printed sixteen books, the first with a precise date being Horace, Carminum liber quartus, completed 7 July. Thanner continued printing till 1529; a change of paragraph-mark made between 1501 and 1503 helps to distinguish between his undated incunabula and his books of the 16th century.

TYPES (see Plate LXII): 88 [P. 1], German text type, apparently the same as Hochfeder, Nuremberg, 88 [P. 9], and Schenck, Erfurt, 86^c [P. 5], distinguished from Landsberg 88 [P. 1] by the hyphens (both single and short double, whereas Landsberg's is short and double and is reversed), smaller C, larger E with shorter middle stroke to the right, O and Q with single loop, where Landsberg has the Latin diamonded forms, round T instead of square, also by the fantastic paragraph-mark, which was superseded between 1501 and 1503.

175 [P. 2], title type, of pointed church style, very like Landsberg 172 [P. 2], but B has a longer stroke at the top and is not 'thorned'; the hyphen also is not so steeply sloping.

DEVICE: in white, on black ground, an incomplete circle surmounted by a cross flanked by the letters i t, with two transverse bars, the upper one bent into a semicircle in the middle, in frame, 35 × 35 mm.

PHALARIS. Epistolae. *31 May, 1498.

1^a. TITLE: Epistole Phalaridis per || Franciscum aretinum tra||ducte. || [Woodcut.] 1^b. Iohannes Honorius Crispus Cubitensis || lectori felicitatem. 40^b. END: . . . ¶ Finis. || ¶ Qui modo notus erat nulli: penitusq; latebat || Nunc Phalaris doctum protulit ecce caput. 41^a. Incipit tabula super epistolas huius libri. . . 43^a. ¶ Finis

tabule. Laus deo. 43^b. ¶ Ad lectorem . . . COLOPHON: ¶ Impressum Lipczk per Iacobum Thanner Her||bipolensez. Anno salutis christiane. M. cccc. lxxxvij || die vero vltimo Maij. || DEVICE.

Quarto. A-F⁶G⁸. 44 leaves, the last blank. 2^a: 33 lines, 145 × 82 mm. Types: 175, title; 88, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *12900.

T. is recorded as an inn-keeper in 1513 (Zf Bücherfr, March, 1929, p. 278)

GW 3463
R 277

a-c. 18
leaves.

(BP 3852
Kocowski p. xiv)

JACOBUS THANNER

The woodcut on the title-page represents a king with raised sceptre and sword, listening to a scholar; also used in the *Epistolae Magni Turci* (IA. 12318).

216 × 149 mm. Without the blank leaf. Manuscript notes.

Bought in March, 1906.

IA. 12243.

HORATIUS FLACCUS, QUINTUS. Carminum liber quartus. *7 July, 1498.

1^a. TITLE: Quinti Horatij Flacci || carminū Liber quart^o. 19^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Quinti Horatij Flacci libri quarti || carminum finis. || ¶ Impressum Lipczk per Iacobum Thanner || Her||bipolēsem Annos salutis christiane. M. cccc. lxxxxviiij || die septimo Iulij. || DEVICE.

Quarto. A B⁶ C⁸. 20 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 17 lines and head-line, 145 (154) × 82 mm. Types: 175, title; 88, text (lead). The head-lines give the title. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain 8901.

Nearly page for page from Landsberg's edition of 1492 (IA. 11870).

201 × 145 mm. With signature and etched book-plate (dated 1893) of Frederick Hendriks.

Bought in April, 1910.

IA. 12245.

GREVE, HENRICUS. Repetitio § Si quis librum . . . *1 September, 1498.

1^a. TITLE: Vtilis repetitio § Si quis li||brū L Lex cornelia ff de Iniur || i famo libel et l vnica C de famo libel Continēs plene ma||teriam iniuriarū et famosorum libellorum. 1^b. ¶ Hinricus Greue Gottingensis Artiūmagister Iurium || baccalarius Venerabilib⁹ viris Magno Magdeburgen. || Paulo swoffhem Brādano schoneythe. Ac Henrico gruē||hayn optimarū artiū et philosophie magistris celebribus || fautoribus suis et amicis integris salutem. 38^b. Reportorium ambarū repe||ticionum . . . 42^a. par. 2, EPILOGUE: ¶ Finit opusculū de Iniurijs i famosus libellis . . . 42^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Impressum per me Iacobū Thanner Herbipolensem || ciuem Liptzensem Prima septembris. Annodomī. Mcccc||xcviiij. In preclara ciuitate Liptzensi. || DEVICE.

Quarto. A-G⁶. 42 leaves, 2-42 numbered ij-xliij. 4^a: 33 lines and foliation, 144 (154) × 90 mm. Types: 175, first two lines of title and foliation; 88, lines 3, 4 of title, and text. Capital spaces, some with guide-letters. Hain *8051.

215 × 151 mm. Some capitals supplied in red. Bound, in old boards backed with stamped pigskin, with IA. 37817, IA. 11845, IA. 12135 and other tracts.

Bought in June, 1879.

IA. 12247.

POGGIUS, JOANNES FRANCISCUS. Refutatorium errorum Hieronymi Sauonarolae.

*1498.

1^a. TITLE: Refutatorium errorū Fra||tris Hieronymi Sauona||role qui concionando ad populum Florentie in tem||plo dei Summo Pontifici insurrexit. 2^a. ¶ Io. Poggius. Florētinus Apostolice sedi deuotus || Fratri Hieronymo Sauonaro||le Spiritum sanioris consilij. 14^a. COLOPHON: ¶ Impressum Liptzik per Iacobum Abiegnū Anno salutis nostre. M. cccc. || xcviiij. || DEVICE.

Quarto. A⁶ B⁸. 14 leaves. 9^a: 33 lines and marginal references, 144 × 81 (113) mm. Types: 175, first two lines of title; 88, lines 3, 4 of title, and text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain 13722.

201 × 143 mm. From the library of the Duke of Sussex.

Bought in November, 1844.

IA. 12251.

MOMBRITIUS, BONINUS. De dominica passione. *[After 3 January,] 1499.

1^a. TITLE: Bonini Mombritij Medio||lanensis ad sanctissimū. d. || dominum Sixtum quartū || summum pontificem de dominica passione libri sex he||roico carmine conscripti. 1^b. ¶ Iohannes Honorius Cubitensis Magnifico et illus||tri viro Iohanni Schrenk vtriusq; Iuris doctori . . . END: Vale. Liptzik .iiij. nonas Ianuarias. M. cccc. || lxxxxviiij. 59^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Impressum Liptzik. per || Iacobum Thanner Herbi||polēsem. Anno salutis nostre || M. cccc. lxxxxviiij. || DEVICE.

Quarto. a-k⁶. 60 leaves, the last blank. 4^a: 33 lines and head-line, 144 (153) × 81 mm. Types: 175, lines 1-3 of title, and headings; 88, lines 4, 5 of title, head-lines, and text. The head-lines give the title and book-numbers. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *11543.

208 × 148 mm. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in red and blue alternately.

Bought in December, 1869.

IA. 12265.

HESIODUS. Opera et dies.

*16 April, 1499.

1^a. TITLE: Hesiodi poete georgicorū || liber per Nicolaū de valle || cōuersus e greco i latinū. 1^b. ¶ Iohannis Honorij Cubitensis Prefatio in librū || georgicorum Hesiodi Ascrei. 3^a. Pio ij Pont. Maxi. Nico||laus De Valle. 3^b. l. 3. Hesiodi poete Erga kai || imeraī . . . 26^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Liber georgicoz Hesiodi a Nicolao de || Valle translatus finit feliciter. impressus Liptzik Per Iacobū Thāner herbipolēsem || Anno a natali christiano. 1. 4. 99. .16. ca||lendas maias.

Quarto. A-C⁶ D⁸. 26 leaves. 4^a: 18 lines, 154 × 78 mm. 2^a: 34 lines and marginal headings, 149 × 82 (103) mm. Types: 175, title and headings; 88, text (lead), epistle, &c. Capital spaces, with guide-letters, also a space for the title in Greek, in the text on 3^a. Hain *8540.

202 × 138 mm.

Bought in February, 1839.

IA. 12255.

LEONARDUS [BRUNI] ARETINUS. Epistolae familiares. *[After 27 October,] 1499.

1^a. TITLE: Leonardi Arretini episto||le Familiares. 1^b. ¶ Iohānes Honorius Cubitensis egregio peritissimo||q; viro Wentzeslao de Budweiß bonaq; artiū et medici||ne doctori: in inclyta ciuitate Brux physico: promot||ri suo vnice obseruando salutē dicit plurimam. END: . . . Vale Liptzik. Anno domini. 1. 4 || 99. vigesima septima die mensis octobris. 167^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Impressum ē hoc opus epistolarū Liptzk p Ia||cobū Thāner Herbipolēsem Anno salutē. 1. 4. 99. || DEVICE.

Quarto. a-s⁶. 108 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 35 lines and head-line, 153 (158) × 86 mm. Types: 175, line 1 of title and headings; 88, line 2 of title, head-lines, and text. The head-lines give the book-numbers. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain 1568.

215 × 151 mm. Without the blank leaf. Manuscript notes. On the title-page are the stamp of ownership and duplicate stamp of the University Library of Leipzig.

Bought in May, 1878.

IA. 12262.

LEIPZIG

BEROALDUS, PHILIPPUS. Heptalogus siue septem sapientes. *1499.

1^a. TITLE: Philippi Beroaldi Libellus Quo Septem sapientium Sententiae Discutiuntur. || Ad Lectorem. || Aspicias septem sapientum bractea dicta . . . 1. 8: . . . fulua metalla color. 1^b. Vñrabili ac itegerrimo viro: dñō Andree Belher . . . Nicola⁹ Grunēbergēsis s. d. . . 2^a. Ad Charissimū Ioannem Vartimbergensem scho||lasticū Boemū Philippi Beroaldi bononiēsis eplā. 20^a. COLOPHON: Philippi Beroaldi Heptalogus siue septem || Sapientes Impressum Liptzgk per Iacobū Thanner herbipolensem. Anno salutis || nostre .i. 4. 9. 9. || DEVICE.

Quarto. A B⁶ C⁸. 20 leaves. 4^a: 34 lines and marginal headings, 148 × 80 (102) mm. Types: 175, first two lines of title; 88, body of title and text. Capital spaces, some with guide-letters, also spaces in the text for Greek words. Hain 2975.

205 × 144 mm.

Bought in July, 1879.

IA. 12259.

SENECA, LUCIUS ANNAEUS. De animi tranquillitate. *1499.

1^a. TITLE: Perspicacis Senece diuinus || liber de trāquillitate animi vl || vite: et quomodo in sapiētem || non cadit iniuria. omibus vite foelicitatē poscentibus cōmo || dissimus: annexis eiusdem phī epistolis ad sanctū apostolū || Paulum: et Pauli ad eundem || Hexastichon Georgij || dottanij Menigensis || Si rapido tua mens . . . 1. 14: . . . constat habere deos. 32^a. COLOPHON: || Impressum Liptzgk. per Iacobum || Thanner. Herbipolensem. Anno salutis || nostre .i. 4. 99. || DEVICE.

Quarto. A-D⁶ E⁸. 32 leaves. 3^a: 26 lines, 154 × 93 mm. Types: 175, lines 1-3 of title and headings; 88, body of title and text (lead). Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *14608.

212 × 152 mm.

Bought in December, 1910.

IA. 12269.

SULPITIUS, JOANNES. Carmen de moribus puerorum. *1499.

1^a. TITLE: Io. Sulpitij Veru||lani de moribus pue||lorum Carmen iuuenile. 1^b. || Io. Ba. Ascensius. || [S]Vlpi-tius Verulan⁹ grauiū viroꝝ testōnio ī || istituēdis docēdisq; pueris ornādisq; viris vi||uētiū pitissim⁹ carmē hoc ppter ea q; ad iuuētutē p||tineat / iuuenile iscriptū: magno artificio cōposuit . . . 5^b. COLOPHON: || Impressum Liptzik per Iacobū Thā||ner Herbipolensem Anno dñi .i. 4. 99. || DEVICE.

Quarto. a⁶. 6 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 17 lines, 144 × 77 mm. Types: 175, lines 1, 2 of title, and heading on 2^a; 88, line 3 of title and text (lead), &c. A marginal heading on 1^b. Capital spaces, with guide-letters.

184 × 133 mm. Capitals and underlines supplied in red. Manuscript notes.

Bought in August, 1889.

IA. 12271.

THOMAS AQUINAS. De causis occulorum naturae effectuum et proprii cordis motu. *1499.

1^a. TITLE: Libelli doctoris Sancti Tho||me aq̄natis occulorū nature || effectuum Et proprij cordis motus causas declarantes stu||dentibus phisice summe neces-sarij || Monocolon hexastichō Mgri magni || Magdeburgen

658

de vtilitate libellorum || Tecta docet phisis . . . 1. 12: . . . tibi pandit apte. 5^b. Libellus de motu cordis . . . 8^a. COLOPHON: || Impressum Liptzgk. per Iacobū Thāner || Heribipolensem. Anno Salutis nostre .i. 4. 9. 9. || DEVICE.

Quarto. A⁸. 8 leaves. 3^a: 33 lines, 144 × 93 mm. Types: 175, lines 1, 2 of title; 88, body of title and text. Capital spaces. Hain *1538.

213 × 158 mm. Bound with IA. 22560, IA. 12229, IA. 6700, &c.

Bought in May, 1864.

IA. 12274.

LUPINUS, MATTHAEUS. Carmina de quolibet Lipsensi anno 1497 disputato et quaestio super sententiam Platonis de poetis a republica pellendis. *1500.

1^a. TITLE: Matthei Lupini Calido||mij Carmina de quolibz || Lipsensi anno 1. 4. 97. disputato. Et questio de || poetis a republica minime pellendis. || || Iohannis Honorij Cubitensis || Carmen laudatorium. || Docte Lupine . . . (8 lines). 34^a. COLOPHON: || Impressum Liptzik p Iacobū Thāner Her||bipolensem Anno dñi Millesimo q̄ngentesimo.

Quarto. a-c⁶ f⁴. 34 leaves. 8^a: 34 lines, 146 × 79 mm. Types: 175, first two lines of title and headings; 88, body of title and text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *10338.

1^a, title, &c.; 1^b, blank; 2^a-3^a, 4^a-6^b, Ad nobiles et generosos Gebhardū et Albertū germanos comites in Mansfelt Lupini Calidomij Carmīa; 3^a-4^a, carmē de quolibet Lipsensi Ad Hermannum Cesarem Stolebergium; 7^a-33^b, Questio determinata a Magistro Mattheo in [carmine] de quolibet; 33^b, Errores notati in hoc libello; 34^a, Epigrāma Iohānis Maij Romhiltēsis, Decastichon Georgij Dottanij Meiningensis ad Mattheū Lupinum, colophon; 34^b, blank.

205 × 142 mm. Uncut. On 34^b is an oval stamp of (of a Carmelite house) ownership, containing a cross, branched at the foot, and three stars.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 12278.

MANCINUS, DOMINICUS. De passione domini. *1500.

1^a. TITLE: Tractat⁹ Dominici Man||cini de Passione domini. || M. Gregorius konitz ad Lectorem. || En deus astripotens . . . (8 lines). 22^b. COLOPHON: || Impressum Liptzik per Iacobū Thanner Her||bipolensem. Anno salutis nostre .i. 5. 00. || DEVICE.

Quarto. a-c⁶ d⁴. 22 leaves. 3^b: 25 lines and marginal references, 155 × 80 (101) mm. Types: 175, first line of title; 88, text (lead), &c. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *10639.

1^a, title, &c.; 1^b, M. G. B. [i. e. Magister Gregorius Breytkopf] de konitz ad Christum oratio; 2^a-22^b, text; 22^b, Tetrastichon M. Gre. konitz ad Lectore, colophon, and device.

201 × 139 mm. Bound in ^{brown} call, the covers stamped with the arms of J. Gomez de la Cortina, by Petit succ^r de Simier. Original price: 128, later: 134 reales. Bought in March, 1872.

IA. 12281.

ARISTOTELES. Summa ethicorum. *1500.

1^a. TITLE: Sūma Philosophie Moralis quā aethi||cen dicunt Aristotelis Stagirite Peripa||teticorum principis ad Nicomachum. 24^b. COLOPHON: || Finis huius summe aethicorū per Arnoldū Wostefeldes diligenter correcte || Anno dñico .i. 5. 00. || DEVICE.

Folio. a-d⁶. 24 leaves. 3^a: 25 lines and head-line, 216 (229) × 129 mm. Types: 175, title, heading on 2^a, and head-lines; 88,

JACOBUS THANNER

text (leaded). The head-lines give the title and book-numbers. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain 1752.

287 × 211 mm.

Bought in March, 1906.

IB. 12289.

BOCCACCIO, GIOVANNI. Historia Cymonis.
*Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Mythica historia Ioannis || Boccacij per Philippum || Beroaldum de Italico in Latinum translata In qua || ostenditur exemplo cuiusdam adolescentis ob mores || beluinos Cymonis dicti / amorem cultorum moru3 esse || parentem || ¶ Hexastichon Magistri Andree Prepositi De-||litzschensis || Ad lectorem || Contemptum generent... (6 lines). 7^b. l. 19, END: . . . feliciter concorditerq3 vixerunt. || DEVICE.

Quarto. A⁸. 8 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 34 lines, 149 × 86 mm. Types: 175, first two lines of title; 88, body of title and text. Capital space, with guide-letter, on 2^a. Hain *3348 (1).

190 × 140 mm. Initial-strokes supplied in red. Manuscript notes, for which the margins are ruled.

Bought in October, 1867.

IA. 12297.

BOCCACCIO, GIOVANNI. Historia Titi et Gisippi.
Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Mithica historia Iohannis || Boccacij poete laureati De || Tito romano Gisippoq3 Atheniēsi3 philosophiē tironi3bus ac cōmilitonibus amicitie vim elucidās nuper per || Philippū Beroaldū ex italico in latinum transuersa. || Tetrastichon dicolon magistri Balthasar kittel pirneñ || Ad Lectorem. || Noscere qui... (4 lines). 1^b. Balthasar Kittel pirnensis artium Magister Hōnorando || Eberhardo Beyer de Lor artiū baccalario S. P. D. 2^a (text): qVo tēpore octauius Cesar... 10^a. l. 30, END: . . . omīa secus fieri videamus. || ¶ Finis.

Quarto. a⁶b⁴. 10 leaves. 3^a: 35 lines, 153 × 93 mm. Types: 175, first two lines of title; 88, body of title and text. Capital space, with guide-letter, on 2^a. Hain *3348 (2).

191 × 146 mm. The capital on 2^a and initial-strokes in the earlier part supplied in red. On 1^b is a signature: Schumacher, Mannheim, 1814.

Bought in November, 1873.

IA. 12299.

[BUSCH, HERMANN. Epistola ad Martinum Mellerstat.
Undated.

Not before 1504:
and post 15798

1^a. TITLE: Prestabili et rare || eruditionis viro || Martino Mellerstat alias || Polichio ducali phisi||co et litteratorū || oīm fauis||sori. 2^a. Hermannus Buschius Pasiphilus || Martino Mellerstat: alias Polichio || ducali phisico: Salutē Plimā dicit. 6^a. l. 11: . . . Vale || et hoc in virosum Epigrāma lege || In Virosum || Perdere virosi... 6^b. l. 9, END: Lipsica tuq3 tui: nomen venerare Polichi || Barbara qui tellus ne videare facit.

Quarto. a⁶. 6 leaves. 3^a: 34 lines, 148 × 80 mm. Types: 175, first two lines of title; 88, body of title and text. Capital space, with guide-letter, on 2^a. Hain *4156.

206 × 136 mm.

Bought in November, 1846.

IA. 12303]

HORATIUS FLACCUS, QUINTUS. Ars poetica.
Undated.

t/

1^a. TITLE: Quinti Horatij Flacci de || Arte poetica ad piones. 1^b. Dicolon Distrophon M. Andree || Prepositi Delitzschensis. 2^a (text): [H]Vmano capiti...

15^b. END: . . . nisi plena cruoris hirudo. 16^a. ¶ Carmē. M. Andree Prepōiti Delitzscheñ. in Antipoetas. ibid. END: . . . esse deosq3 patres.

Quarto. AB⁸. 16 leaves. 3^a: 17 lines, 145 × 79 mm. Types: 175, title; 88, text (leaded). Capital space on 2^a. Hain *8922.

208 × 148 mm. On the title-page is the signature, Cristofor⁹ landin⁹, and both this book and the Carmen Saeculare (Stöckel, about 1501), with which it is bound, are full of Landino's manuscript notes. Inserted is a letter from Antonio Panizzi to Grenville, dated 31 December, 1842, presenting him with the volume, which he had bought as a duplicate from the Wolfenbüttel collection.

Grenville copy (G. 9481/2).

IA. 12314.

JOHANNES [FABER] DE WERDEA. De priuilegiis pauperum.
*Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Tractat⁹ de priuilegijs pau||perum p Ioannem fabri de werdea Artium magistrū tē || In studio Liptzñ compositus || Ad Lectōrem || Tu quicūq3 voles... (6 lines). 6^a. END: . . . patere possunt priuilegia paup||tatis et quod paupertas pdest. a quo prodesse liberet nos de||us gloriosus in secula seculorum benedictus Amen. || DEVICE.

Quarto. a⁶. 6 leaves. 3^a: 35 lines, 150 × 92 mm. Types: 175, first line of title; 88, body of title and text. Capital space, with guide-letter, on 2^a. Hain *6854.

195 × 140 mm.

Bought in October, 1886.

IA. 12307.

MAHOMET II. Epistolae Magni Turci.
*Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Epistole Maumetis Tur||carū Imperatoris elegā||tissime multa prudentia acrimoniaq3 referte || [Woodcut]. 18^a. COLOPHON: ¶ Impressum Liptzk per Iacobum || Abiegnū Herbipolensem Ciuē liptzeñ. || Anno dñi. tē. || DEVICE.

Quarto. a-c⁶. 18 leaves, 2-15 numbered ij-xv. 3^a: 32 lines, space and foliation, 145 (154) × 80 mm. Types: 175, first two lines of title, foliation and heading on 2^a; 88, line 3 of title and text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters.

1^a, title and woodcut; 1^b, epistle from Johannes Maius Romhil-tensis to Martinus Polichius Mellerstatensis; 2^a-15^a, preface of Laudinius, argument, and text; 15^a, Teucris versus ad pium papam, Pij pape versus ad Teucrū; 15^b-16^a, account of Mahomet II and his epitaph; 16^b-17^b, Repertoriū epistolarū; 18^a, Errata in impressione cōmissa, colophon, and device.

The epistle on 1^b contains these words: [Q]vanq3m iā antea epistolia Magni Turci... p librariorū imprimi fecerī... pp' ipsa3 cū epistolis Phalaridis agrigentino3 tyranni maximā similitudinē: q3 iam nnp Magister Iohēs Honorius Cubiteñ... publice... legit. Ego... de p3ilio facultatisartiū studij Liptzeñ... ipsas ite3 qñcorrectissime imprimendas dedi... Vale Liptzk. Anno dñi. tē. The earlier edition referred to was printed by Kachelofen in 1488 (IA. 11610, p. 623), but the present issue is no doubt a close reprint of Thanner's own issue dated 30 October, 1498 (Hain *10509), which contains the same preface. The date Anno dñi. tē has been taken to mean 1500. The woodcut on the title-page is that used also in IA. 12243.

202 × 145 mm.

Bought in June, 1892.

IA. 12318.

WIMPINA, CONRADUS. Apologeticus in sacrae theologiae defensionem.
Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Apologeticus in sacrethe3||ologie defen-sione3 Aduer3sus eos qui nixi sunt eidem || fontem /

81 /
These notes cannot be in Landino's own hand even if he composed them, since he had died in Sept. 1492, and this book was not printed before 1498 at the earliest.

LEIPZIG

caput / et patronā Poesim instituere: ac p hoc || nec
sacrā Theosim: iure religionis nostre: monarchā et ||
architectonicā habituū scientialū agnoscere reuererig.
1^b. Vniuersis bonarū artiū et sacretheologie studio||sis
Cōradus ex Fagf cognomēto Wimpina S. 2^a. Bonarūar-
tiuz ac vtriusq; || theologie pfessori prestan||tissimo
domino Iohanni Kess; Herbipolensi Conra||dus Wimpine
de Buchen Theologus post debitam || obseruantiam

Salutem. 14^a. END: . . . Vale igitur felix ac p || Conrado
tuo christi oracula consule rogaq.

Quarto. A⁶ B⁸. 14 leaves. 3^a: 35 lines and marginal heading,
153 × 84 (109) mm. Types: 175, first three lines of title and
heading on 2^a; 88, body of title and text. Capital space on 2^a.
Hain *16209.

199 × 135 mm.

Bought in February, 1876.

IA. 12322.

BOOKS PRINTED IN UNASSIGNED TYPES

§ 1. The fragment of a *Judicium Lipsense*, described below, is probably one of the series of *Kalendars* and *Judicia* by Wenceslaus Faber de Budweiss, of which others were printed at Leipzig by the Printer of Capotius (q. v.) and Landsberg. Its attribution to Leipzig is not certain.

TYPES (see Plate LXII): 170 [P. 1], title type, of the common round form.

93 [P. 2], Schwabacher text type: round M (Haebler M⁴⁴), E has a long middle stroke to the right, I has two small thorns, P and Q are small, the latter, like C and T, has a single unbroken down-stroke; the hyphen is single and high up; in the lower-case u is freely mixed with u; i, p, q, and all abbreviations with q are supplied from a much smaller Latin type, in the same manner as in Luce, Lüneburg, 91 [P. 2].

JUDICIUM LIPSENSE. *Judicium Lipsense*
pro anno 1492. [By Wenceslaus Faber de
Budweiss?] [1492.]

1^a. TITLE: *Iudicium liptense*. 1^b. *Mundi huius in-*
ferioris machinā virtuti celo||rum et stellarū subiectā fore
quis sapientū du||bitauit . . . END (of prognostications
of weather for the months): *Et ea que dixi non vt*

necessario euenient sicu||ti vis astrorum nobis minatur S;
ad nutum || illius qui cuncta in esse produxit.

Quarto. 1^b: 29 lines, 135 × 83 mm. Types: 170, title and head-
ings; 93, text.

195 × 137 mm. A fragment of four leaves, being the
outer sheet of the first quire and the inner but one of
another, probably the second and last. From a binding;
some of the margins have been mended.

IA. 12453.

§ 2. Of the two books brought together below the first was originally assigned to Landsberg, and the second, q. v., to Stuchs at Nuremberg. Both contain the same watermark (lamb and flag) and are like in appearance, so that they are probably close together in time, and were no doubt completed in or about 1494. The types with which they are printed seem to have been passed on by Stuchs about 1491 to Landsberg, who used them in small quantities in 1492, but does not appear to have afterwards used the heading type. For this reason, and because there is no evidence that Landsberg ever printed a complete tract with the text type, these books are here placed among Leipzig Unassigned, rather than attributed to his press.

TYPES: 140, heading type. Indistinguishable from Stuchs, Nuremberg, 132 [P. 4] in face, also from Landsberg 140 [P. 4]. The measurement is approximate. Not reproduced.

69, text type. Indistinguishable from Stuchs, Nuremberg, 68^a [P. 3], and Landsberg 69 [P. 3]. Not reproduced.

KESS, PETRUS. *De materia coeli*.
[Not before 1494.]

1^a. TITLE: *Tractatus de materia celi in quo declaratur*
quid pla||to Arestoteles Cōmentator. dñs Egidius de
Roma || quidue. b. senserit Thomas de celi compositione
et || que opinio sit pbabilior ostenditur. 6^b. COLOPHON:
Explicit tractatulus de materia celi collectus a fra||tre
Petro keß cursore de Eßlingen diui ordinis fra||trū here-
mitarum Sancti Augustini Anno domi||ni .i.4.9.4. in alma
ac florentissima vniuersita||te lipczensi.

Quarto. A⁶. 6 leaves. 3^a: 43 lines, 148 × 94 mm. Types:
140, lines 1, 2 of title; 69, body of title and text. Capital spaces.
Hain *9771.

207 × 150 mm.

Bought in May, 1903.

IA. 11888.

FABER, WENCESLAUS. *Tabulae solis et lunae*
coniunctionum. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: *Opusculuz tabularum vtile ve||rarum Solis*
et lune coniuncti||onū per Magistrum wences||laum fabri de
budweisz bacca||larium Medicine cōpositum. 8^a. END:
. . . *Singula ad sensum sunt plana.*

Quarto. [a⁶]. 8 leaves. 2^a: 33 lines and heading, 123 (134) ×
95 mm. Types: 140, title and headings on 1^b and 2^a; 69, text.
Hain *6860, in whose copy the title was printed in red.

Transferred from Georg Stuchs, Nuremberg, to whom it was
wrongly ascribed on p. 469 (IA. 8059).

199 × 151 mm.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 11889.

§ 3. The tract catalogued below is printed in types indistinguishable from Kachelofen 168 [P. 8] and Landsberg 88 [P. 1] (but with various hyphens) respectively. This combination of types would by itself point as much to Peter Wagner at Nuremberg (types 87 [P. 1] and 160), as to a Leipzig press; but the general appearance of the tract, together with the fact that Mancinus's poem was several times printed at Leipzig (IA. 12281, and Günther, *Die Wiegendr. d. Leipz. Sammlungen*, nos. 1445, 1620), have caused it to be retained under Leipzig. The absence

Or rather by Johannes Virdung.
In Hain 5999, apparently
another edition of the same text,
the author names himself as
'Iohanes W. cracouianus'.

BOOKS PRINTED IN UNASSIGNED TYPES

of a title-page is noteworthy. The watermark (scales in circle surmounted by cross) is not found in the Wagner books of the Museum collection, but a similar mark occurs in Landsberg's *Cicero de Officiis* (IB. 11987), which would suggest ca. 1495 as a probable date.

Types: 88 [P. 1], Gothic text type. As Landsberg's of the same measurement [P. 1], but with wide almost horizontal, as well as reversed, hyphen, so that it is exactly as Wagner, Nuremberg, 87 [P. 1]. Looped b only. Small Lombard P twice, E filed used for C on last page. Not reproduced.

168 [P. 2], heading (missal) type. As Kachelofen's of same measurement [P. 8]. Not reproduced.

MANCINUS, DOMINICUS. De passione Domini. Undated.

1^a. Tractatus de Passione Domini. ||| Dominici Mancini de passione domini nostri Iesu Christi liber incipit. || Propositio || [N] On hominū laudes: nec fortia facta virorū || . . . 15^b. par. 3, l. 19: Poete orō ad deū loco pclusiois toti⁹ opis. 16^b. par. 2, l. 17: Poete gratificatio

ad lectorem. ib., l. 27, END: Salve iterū. clauso venit iā vesperolympo. ||| Finis.

Quarto. A B⁸. 16 leaves. 3^a: 33 lines, 144 × 74 (93) mm. Types: 168, first words of headings; 88, text. Capital spaces. With marginalia.

213 × 147 mm. Formerly bound sixth in a tract volume.

Bought in April, 1873.

IA. 12436.

§ 4. The Donatus of which a fragment is catalogued below is printed in a missal type which closely resembles those of the same class used by Kachelofen at Leipzig, and by Ghotan, Koch, and Moritz Brandis at Magdeburg, and was ascribed by Proctor (no. 2879) to Kachelofen. Cf. also *Antiquarum, Cat. Mus. Meerm. Westr. II, no. 817 (GW 2060)*

TYPE (see Plate LXII): 164, pointed large missal type; round d with curl upwards at the end of the tail, h open at foot and with straight tail below the line, b, g, o narrower and more pointed, and broad s distinguish it from Kachelofen, Leipzig, 160 [P. 2], Ghotan, Magdeburg, 162 [P. 3], and Koch, Magdeburg, 160^a [P. 1], and B (closed at foot), e, h, and s from Moritz Brandis, Magdeburg, 160 [P. 6].

CAPITALS: Black Lombards, with pearls, 15-17 × 17-19 mm.

DONATUS, AELIUS. De octo partibus orationis. Undated.

1^a. tius in e product [] || et vtūs plurales i[] . . . 2^a. l. 1: uobis nos a nobis [] || gñis oīs tu tui l' ti[] . . . 3^a. l. 1: ei eorū eis eos ab eis. Bñis femini || ni ea eius ei eam ab ea Etplr ee ea || rū . . . 4^a. l. 1: Gñis neuť suū sui suo suū a suo. ¶ || plr sua suoꝝ suis sua a suis. Item || possessiua . . .

Quarto. A fragment of four leaves, of which only the third is

complete. 3^a: 18 lines, 146 × 99-100 mm. Type: 164. Rough Lombard capitals on 1^a and 4^b. Hain *6357?

175 × 120 mm. The second and third leaves form the inner sheet of a quire. Of the first leaf only the inner top quarter remains, of the second the inner half, of the fourth the upper half. The third and fourth leaves are unopened. The text comprises 13, 7-16, 3 of the reprint in Schwenke, *Die Donat- und Kalendertype*.

Bought in June, 1872.

IA. 11585.

MUNICH

JOHANN SCHOBSSER

(Second press.)

DATES: Johann Schobsser (the third Munich printer—his predecessors Johann Schaur, 1482, and 'Benedikt Buchbinder', 1491, are unrepresented in the Museum collection) had printed at Augsburg as early as 1481, and produced his last dated book there in 1498 (see p. 377). In 1500 an edition of Angelus Fundius's *Oratio apud Julium II* (Hain 7398) was described in the colophon as 'per Iohannem Schobser conciuem Monacensem impressa'. Schobsser continued to print at Munich as late as 1520.

1505. Even the Wann catalogued below is now assigned to 1501. S. only settled in Munich in Nov., 1500, and probably printed nothing there before the end of the year (cf. K. Schottenloher, *Der münch. Buchdr. H. Schobsser*).

TYPES: 190 [P. 4], large church type, indistinguishable from Petri, Passau, 185^A [P. 6]. Not reproduced.
75 [P. 5], text type, indistinguishable from the last state of Sorg, Augsburg, 75 [P. 5], q.v. Not reproduced.
150 [P. 6], smaller round title type, indistinguishable from Sorg, Augsburg, 150 [P. 6], and Cornelis de Zierikzee, Cologne, 150^B. Not reproduced.
94 [P. 7], larger text type, indistinguishable from Sorg, Augsburg, 94 [P. 7]. Not reproduced.

WANN, PAULUS. *Quadragesimale*.

*Undated.

1^A. TITLE: *Quadragesimale diui consilijatoris Pauli wān doctōris sacre theologie in ecclesia collegiata patauiēsi Notabile et magistrale De preseruatione hominis a peccato per eundem ibidem ad populum predicatum*. 105^A. COLOPHON: *Collecti sunt Sermōnes isti per Paulum wann artium sacre pagine in dignum p̄fessorem. Anno domini Millesimoquadringētesimo-sexagesimo octauo. et finiti Anno Sexagesimo nono. tunc Pataue predicatorem et ad populū p̄ aduentum et tempus sequens pronuntiati. Oret pius lector et*

auditor horū p̄ eo. Impressum per Ioannem Schopsser In Monaci.

Quarto. a⁶; a-m⁸n⁴. 106 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns, except in the table (leaves 2-6). 8^A: 33 lines and head-line, 126 (137) × 90 mm. Types: 190, title, headings on 2^A and 5^B, and some head-lines; 150, other head-lines; 94, table and heading on 7^A; 75, text. The head-lines give the sermon-numbers. Capital spaces, that on 7^A with a guide-letter. Hain *16148.

This book may belong to the first years of the 16th century rather than to 1500.

193 × 133 mm. Without the blank leaf. On 1^A is a note: *ad Bibliothecam PP franciscanorū Ambergae*.

Bought in January, 1868.

IA. 12527.

METZ

	PAGE		PAGE
Johannes Colini and Gerhardus de Noua Ciuitate (second press ?)	663	Caspar Hochfeder (second press)	663

JOHANNES COLINI AND GERHARDUS DE NOVA CIVITATE

(Second press ?)

DATE: the only date connected with this press is that of 1482 in the edition of the first book of the De imitatione Christi catalogued below. The smaller of the two types in which this book is printed was used in the preceding year in an unsigned edition of the Speculum de tribus sacramentis principalibus of Hermannus de Schildis printed at Trier, perhaps by the same printers. The types point strongly towards Cologne as the origin of this press.

TYPES (see Plate LXII): 98 [P. 1], text type, the same as Printer of Speculum, Trier, 98.
150 [P. 2], church heading type, like the text type of Cologne pattern; indistinguishable from Guldenschaff 150 [P. 2], &c. Not reproduced.
The Trier woodcut capitals do not appear at Metz.

IMITATIO CHRISTI. Admonitiones ad
spiritualem vitam utiles. [Book I of the
Imitatio Christi.] *1482.

Some capitals, paragraph-marks, and underlines supplied
in red.

Bought in June, 1857.

IA. 12705.

1^b. Capitula sequētis libelli scōm || ordinem . . . 2^a.
Incipiūt ammoniōnes ad spi||ritualē vitā vtilēs Ca.
primū || De imitacōe xpī et tēptu oīm || vanitatū mundi ∴
24^a. COLOPHON: ¶. Expliciūt amonicōnes ad spi||ritua-
lem vitam vtilēs. || ¶. Impresse in citate Metensi || per
fratrem Iohannē Colini. Or||dinis fratrum Carmelitarum. ||
Et gerhardum de noua citate. || Anno domini Mille^o.
CCCC^o || lxxxij ∴ ∴ ∴ ∴

ORDNUNG. Ordnung des Gerichtes.

Undated.

1^a. Hye begynnet Eyn Ordenūg || deß gerichtēs kurtz
begriffē dar||durch sych eyn ycklich vor dē ge||richt
behelffē vñ vdedingē mag. 16^b. COLOPHON: Got habe
loff vnd danck yn || syner evvycheit Amen ∴

Quarto. [a-c⁸.] 24 leaves. 3^a: 28 lines, 135 × 83 mm. Types:
150, headings; 98, text. Capital spaces. Hain 9136.

Quarto. a b⁸. 16 leaves. 2^a: 30 lines, 147 × 84 mm. Types:
150, headings and colophon; 98, text. Capital spaces.

191 × 135 mm. The capital I on 1^a supplied in blue;
other capitals, with paragraph-marks and initial-strokes,
in red.

This is the same text as that printed
in High German by Knoblochsz
in 1490 (IA. 12967), but also contains
the 'ix. Stück'.

198 × 140 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaves 20 and 23.

Bought in June, 1876.

IA. 12708.

CASPAR HOCHFEDER

(Second press.)

DATES: in 1498 or 1499 Hochfeder came from Nuremberg to Metz, where the first book he printed and signed
was the Florio und Biancelfora of 1499.

TYPES (see Plate LXII): 168^b [P. 5] }
61^a [P. 7] (reproduced here) } brought from Nuremberg.
88P. 9]

168^c [P. 12], title type, with upper-case as in 168^b, but round lower-case of the ordinary pattern. Not
reproduced.

FLOIRE AND BLANCHEFLOR. *1499.

1^a. TITLE: Ein gar schone neue histori der hohen
lieb des || kuniglichen fursten Florio: vnnd von seyner
lieb||en Biancelfora. Euch grosse frewd dauon bekom||en

soll. Auch doby vernemen wert: wie groß ge||fallen die
lieb hat: Mit schonen figuren. || [Woodcut.] 1^b. Die
vorred. 2^a. Das register diß buchs. [129^b. COLOPHON:
¶ Hie end sich das buch der hohenlied/des Koniglichen
fursten Florio vñ || seiner lieber Biancelfora. Gedruckt zu

METZ

Metzs in der Freyen loblichen statt// durch Caspar Hochffeder/Am Montag nach Bartholomei. Do mañ zellt // nach Cristi vnßers lieben herren geburt. Tausend vierhundert vnd im neun// vnd neuntzigsten iar.]

Folio. *4; a-x⁶. 130 leaves, the last blank, 5-129 numbered i-cxxv. 8^a: 45 lines and head-line, 200 (207) × 136 mm. Types: 168^b, title, headings, and foliation; 88, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Numerous woodcuts. Hain 7190.

270 × 195 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaf 129, which has been supplied in manuscript, and the blank leaf 130. Leaves 2-4, containing the table, are bound at the end, and the title-page has been cut down and mounted. With stamped monogram F G.

Bought in March, 1846.

IB. 12713.

ALEXANDER DE VILLA DEI. Doctrinale. Pars prima, cum commento.

*15 February, 1500.

[1^a. TITLE: Prima pars doctrinalis Alexan^dri cum sententijs notabilibus ⁊ vocabulorum lucida expositione // nonnullisq; annexis argumētis. // Impressum Metis.] 130^a. COLOPHON: ¶ Expositio exemploꝝ textus prime partis Alexandri equiuocorū et // sinonomoꝝ cum differentialibus versib⁹ valde pulcris que collecta sunt // breuiter et plane summa cū diligentia ex Grecismo Iohanne de garlan^dia. Heinrico de colonia. Catholicon Brachilogo: ⁊ ꝑ pluribus auto^rribus cū omniū metrorū sentētijs ⁊ meliorib⁹ notabilib⁹ ꝑm dcā Pristi^lani. ⁊ Iohannis sinthis: que omnes intricatiōes ⁊ dubitantiū errores ⁊ // discordias: iuuenib⁹ occurrere potentes tollunt ⁊ resecant annexisq; ꝑ pluribus argumentis ac additionibus ꝑbellis maiorem textus declara^rtionem inducentibus vt huius libri series a principio vsq; ad finē intuē^rtibus demōstrabit. Explicit feliciter. Impressum ꝑ Casparū Hochfeder // in Nobili ciuitate Metē. Anno dñi. M. ccccc. q̄ntadecima mensis Fe^rbruarij.

Quarto. a-h⁸i⁴k-n⁸o⁸p-r⁸. 130 leaves. 4^b: 45 lines, head-line, and marginal headings, 136 (147) × 90 (110) mm. Types: 168^b, [? title], headings, and head-lines (numbers of parts); 88, text and marginal headings; 61^a, commentary and colophon. Small Lombardic capitals in the commentary; capital spaces. Hain *695.

200 × 142 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaves 1 and 89-94; leaves 86-88 have been torn, but remain. Initial-strokes, &c., roughly supplied in red in parts. With the stamp of the monastery of Ochsenhausen on 2^a. Bound with the second and third parts (IA. 12717, 12718) in boards, backed with old stamped pigskin. Dr. Kloss's copy.

Bought in 1835.

IA. 12716.

ALEXANDER DE VILLA DEI. Doctrinale. Pars secunda, cum commento.

28 March, 1500.

1^a. TITLE: Glosa notabilis secūde partis // Alexādri cū interliniaribus expo^sitionibus textus eiusdē in planis^l // simis sentētijs subiūctis ꝑpulcre // ordinatis questionib⁹ atq; argu^mētis cū replicis ꝑtra eorundē so^lutiones oib⁹ qui scire desiderant // summe necessarijs nouissime di^ligenter correctis: cum additis in // locis in quibus necessariū ꝑ iuueⁿibus esse videba^t. Que iā de no^luo impressa est cum multis argu^mētis ⁊ replicis prius non addi^tis vt prima facie videri pōt circa // illos text⁹: Vult intrāsitio. ⁊ Se^rꝑe vocās verbū: cum reliquis. 124^a. COLOPHON: Explicit feliciter Secunda pars Alexandri cū glosis metroꝝ interli^lnealib⁹ planissimisq; eorūdem subiūctis sententijs ꝑm rectū sententiā di^lmodū. multis cū vtilib⁹ questionib⁹ ac argument^l: atq; ꝑ eādem cū pul^lcris (dū materia req̄rit) replicis. Tam maiorib⁹ ꝑ etiā mino-

664

ribus (q̄ sci^rre altiora aspirāt) summe necessarijs. Cū nouis quibusdā additionibus: // vt clare patebit intuentibus. Impressa in nobili ciuitate Metē. Anno // incarnationis dñice .M ccccc. xxviii. die mensis Marcij.

Quarto. A-N⁸O⁴P Q⁸. 124 leaves. 3^a: 46 lines and head-line, 139 (150) × 91 mm. Types: 168^b, title, headings, and head-lines (numbers of parts); 88, text; 61^a, commentary and colophon. Small Lombardic capitals in the commentary; capital spaces. Hain *721.

200 × 142 mm. Rough rubrication in parts. Bound with the preceding and following.

Bought in 1835.

IA. 12717.

ALEXANDER DE VILLA DEI. Doctrinale. Partes tertia et quarta, cum commento. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Tercia et Quarta partes doctriⁿalis magistri Alexandri cū com^mento valde vtili textus dante in^ltelligentiam summariam. Qua^rum tertia docet de quantitate syl^llabarum. Quarta vō de accentu^latione cum nouis quibusdam sen^ttentiarum additionibus. 36^a. COLOPHON: ¶ Alexandri grammatici due par^ltes. Tercia videlicet et Quarta fini^runt feliciter. ¶ Deo gracias.

Quarto. a-f⁸. 36 leaves. 3^b: 49 lines, head-line, and marginal headings, 149 (158) × 89 (109) mm. Types: 168^b, title, headings, and head-lines (numbers of parts); 88, text, marginal headings, and colophon; 61^a, commentary, which surrounds the text, except on the outer side. Small Lombardic capitals in the commentary; elsewhere capital spaces.

200 × 142 mm. Bound with IA. 12716, 12717.

Bought in 1835.

IA. 12718.

FLOIRE AND BLANCHEFLOR.

*2 August, 1500.

1^a. TITLE: Ein gar schone neue hystori der hohen lieb des // koniglichen fursten Florio: vnd von seiner lieben // Biancelfora: Euch grosse frewd da von beko^mm^men soll. Auch do bey vernemen wert: wie gros ge^messen fallen die lieb hat. Mit schonen figuren. // [Woodcut.] 1^b. Das register diß buchs. 130^a. col. 2, COLOPHON: ¶ Hye endet sich das Pūch der hohen lieb / des // Koniglichen Fursten Florio vnd seyner lieben // Biācelfora / Gedruckt zu Metz in der freyen // loblichen statt / Durch Caspar Hochfeder / Am // andern tag des Augsts. Do mañ zalt nach Chri^lsti vnßers lieben herren geburt. Thausent vnnd // funff hundert Iar.

Folio. *4; a-x⁶. 130 leaves, 5-130 numbered i-cxxvj. 2 columns. 5^a: 45 lines and foliation, 199 (207) × 149 mm. Types: 168^b, title, headings on 1^b and 5^a, and foliation; 88, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Woodcuts. Hain *7191.

278 × 209 mm. Cuts as in 1499 ed., except that those here found on

Bought in July, 1860. 51^a, 63^b, x1^a, x1^b are here omitted.

IB. 12721.

POENITEAS CITO.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Peniteas cito libellus iste nun^lcupatur Tractans compendi^lose de penitentia et eius circū^lstantiis ac vitam peccatis de^rprauatam emendare cupi^lentib⁹ multū vtilis et necessari⁹. 15^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Et sic finitur presens opusculum de // modo penitendi et confitendi.

Quarto. a-b⁸c⁴. 16 leaves, the last blank. 4^b: 49 lines, 149 × 93 mm. Types: 168^a, title; 168^b, heading on 2^a; 88, text; 61^a, commentary. Small Lombardic capitals; some capital spaces. Hain *13158.

188 × 135 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals, initial-strokes, &c., supplied in red.

Bought in January, 1868.

IA. 12725.

EICHSTÄTT

MICHEL REYSER

DATES: the printing of an Eichstätt Breviary was begun by Georg Reyser, presumably at Würzburg, in 1482, and completed 23 February, 1483. In the course of the year he seems to have set up his kinsman Michel at Eichstätt itself, and on 15 March, 1484, we find the latter petitioning the Bishop to lend him a trustworthy copy of the Diocesan Statutes that he might print the edition catalogued below. Michel Reyser subsequently produced three editions of the Eichstätt Missal, in 1486, 1489, and 1494, this last, completed on 12 July, being the last dated book from his press. Copies of the Mainz Missal (after 18 March, 1482) and of Bruno Super Psalterium (undated), often attributed to Michel Reyser, are here catalogued under his kinsman Georg (see p. 569).

MR (like G) was a printer at
Strasbourg in 1479 (see p. 483, note)

TYPES: 112 [P. 1], indistinguishable from Georg Reyser's 112^A. Not reproduced.
90 [P. 2], indistinguishable from Georg Reyser's 90. Not reproduced.

* * 180^A, 180^B [P. 3 and 4], not represented in the Museum collection, are indistinguishable from Georg Reyser's 180^A, 180^B, save in having a curled instead of a straight terminal to the first shank of the M.

STATUTA. Statuta synodalia Eystettensia cum statutis prouincialibus Moguntinis.

*[After 20 March, 1484.]

[1^A. REuerendissimo In xp̄o Patri et dño Domino Wilhelmo dei gr̄a Ep̄o || Eystetn Michael Reyser Cu3 om̄i subiectione et Reuerentia se totū || dedat. dignissime presul. Cum a me quidam amicoꝝ familiariter postulas || sent Synodaliū atq3 puincialium statutoꝝ librum clericis p vtilem vt || caracteribus imprimerem diu sum fateor reluctatus . . . || . . . Ex ciuitate Eystetn die Quintadecima. Mensis || Marcij. Anno a Natiuitate Christi. Millesimo q̄dringētesimo octuagesimo || Quarto. 1^B. DEI ∴ GRA- CIA ∴ WILHELMUS ∴ EPISCOPVS ∴ Eystetn. || Fideli nostro dilecto Michaeli Reyser. Salutem. Statuto- rum nostrorum || Synodaliū ac prouincialium volumina. que a nobis summis precibus || petis. Ipsa itaq3 optata accipe . . . || . . . die Vigesima Mensis Marcij Anno A Natiuitate Christi Millesimo Quadringētesimo Octua- gesimo Quarto. || (Engraved arms of the bishop and

chapter)]. 2^A. Incipit Registrum. 3^A. IN NOMINE ∴ DOMINI ∴ AMEN. Nos Berchtold⁹ dei gr̄a ep̄s || Eystetn . . . 69^B. END: . . . Conclusum || decretatū ac datū Aschoffenburg ibidē in loco Capitulari aulaq3 esti- uali || eccl̄ie collegiate sanctoꝝ petri et alexandri die sabbati vicesima prima || Menſ Iunij Anno dñi Millesimo- quadringētesimoquināgesimoq̄nto Sub || Secreto pfati dñi Archiepi pñtib⁹ appenso.

Folio. [a¹⁰b-e⁸.6f-i⁸.] 70 leaves, the last blank, 3-24 numbered I-XXII, 39-69 numbered I-XXXI. 18^B: 43 lines, 195 × 134 mm. Types: 112, headings; 90, text. Space for 3-line capital on 39^A, elsewhere 2-line printed capitals. Hain 15029.

282 × 205 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaves 1 (supplied in facsimile) and 70 (blank). The sheets composed of leaves 11 and 19, and 47 and 55 respectively, in each case numbered IX and XVII, have been transposed in binding. 17th-century pigskin binding stamped with a roll.

Bought in July, 1910.

IB. 12803.

HEIDELBERG

	PAGE		PAGE
Anonymous Press :		Johann and Conrad Hist. See Printers	
Printers of Lindelbach (Johann and		of Lindelbach.	
Conrad Hist?)	666	Heinrich Knoblochtzer (Second press) .	669
		Friedrich Misch	667

PRINTERS OF LINDELBACH (JOHANN AND CONRAD HIST?)

Voulliéme (Die deutschen Drucker des XV. Jahrh.) gives reasons for identifying this printer with Knoblochtzer

DATES: this press was at work in the years 1485 and 1486. The wording of the colophons to the *Composita verborum*, IA. 12906, and to Lindelbach's *Praecepta*, IA. 12912 (*impressimus*), prove sufficiently that two printers at least were concerned in it. The reasons for supposing that they were the brothers Hist are as follows: (1) type 180 of 'Lindelbach' is the same as that employed in IB. 8753, Parentinis's *Expositio missae*, signed ICH, and in the other books of that group, while an alternative I in type 90 and a wrong-fount F found with type 180 in IA. 12906 appear to be of Speier (Drach) origin. There is also a connexion between the minuscules and some of the majuscules of 90 and those of J. and C. Hist 89 (see note on p. 501); (2) the identity of J. and C. Hist 77 with Knoblochtzer (Heidelberg) 77 seems to point to a connexion of the Hists with Heidelberg; (3) there is a break in the Hists' activity at Speier about 1484 which would be well accounted for by their removal to the neighbouring Heidelberg; (4) the colophon to the *Composita verborum* (IA. 12906), which seems an intentional mystification, says that the new text is an improvement on that of an edition lately published by 'certain printers' (*impressores nescio qui*), and that the editor draws attention to this 'with their permission' (*quorum venia loquar*). The commentary to the *Composita* as printed by the Hists at Speier (see IA. 8749) shows local allusions to Speier which in some cases recur in the present edition, Heidelberg being substituted in others. The present editor was therefore probably improving on a Hist edition, and the inference suggests itself that he was working for the Hists, and in the colophon referred guardedly to their own previous work. As, however, IA. 8749 seems certainly later than IA. 12906, an earlier edition, now lost, must be assumed.

TYPES: 180 [P. 1], title type, of the usual (Strassburg) character, probably indistinguishable from Grüninger's of the same measurement [P. 1]. A different type from L. von Renchen, Cologne, 180 [Pr. Div. B, 3] (see introduction), with proportionately taller lower-case; e, i, r differ most clearly. Used also by Misch [P. 1] and Knoblochtzer [P. 5] at Heidelberg, and by the Hists at Speier [P. 5]. Tail of h level with line. Not reproduced.

90 [P. 2], text type of the usual Strassburg character. It is fundamentally the same as Grüninger's of the same measurement [P. 2], and is pure in IB. 12902, but elsewhere contains Schwabacher alternatives of A, C, D, E, L, N, Q, R, S, T, V, as in Grüninger 93 [P. 5], an alternative rounded N found in Pr. of *Vitas Patrum*, Strassburg, 90 [P. 2], and an alternative I as in Drach 84 [P. 7]. The very similar type of L. von Renchen, Cologne, 89^b [P. Div. B, 2^b] has Schwabacher N only admixed. Two forms of 9 and an alternative single hyphen, which does not occur in IB. 12902. Not reproduced.

95? [P. 3], a German (Schwabacher) text type, like Grüninger, Strassburg, 93 [P. 5]. Found only a few words at a time, without majuscules, in IA. 12906. Not reproduced.

* * Of the other books catalogued under the 'Printer of Lindelbach' by Proctor, no. 3133 (IA. 12934), has been transferred to Speier, J. and C. Hist, and nos. 3130-32, 3133^a, and 3134 (IB. 12915, IA. 12923, 12926, 12936, and 12938) to Knoblochtzer below.

HUGO [DE VINAC] DE PRATO FLORIDO.
Sermones de sanctis. 21 January, 1485.

1^a. TITLE: Sermones. Hugo||nis de prato florido || de Sanctis. 274^a. COLOPHON: Sermones perutiles de sanctis p an||ni circulum fratris Hugonis de prato || florido Ordinis sancti Dominici se||ctatoris faustissime finiunt. Impressi || Heydelberge Anno dominici natalis || M. cccc.

666

lxxxv. xij. kalendas februari||as. 275^a. Incipit Regi-
strum || in sermones Hugonis . . . 285^b. col. 1, END: . . .
xps per mortem crucis tria fecit. ibidem.

Folio. a-c⁸ d-f⁸ g-i⁸ k⁸ l⁸ m⁸ n⁸ o⁸ p-r⁸ s⁸ t⁸ u⁸ v⁸ x y⁸ z⁸ 2⁸ A B⁸
C D⁸ E⁸ F⁸ G⁸ H-K⁸ L⁸; [*,**]. 286 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns.
3^a: 44 lines and head-line, 199 (216) × 130 mm. Types: 180, title,
head-lines (names of saints and numbers of sermons), &c.; 90, text.
Capital spaces. Hain *9009.

PRINTERS OF LINDELBACH (JOHANN AND CONRAD HIST?)

268 × 195 mm. Some manuscript notes. Above the title is written: Monasterij Baumburg; inside the top cover: Georgius ~~Catherius~~. 16th-century stamped pigskin.

Bought in July, 1867.

IB. 12902.

SYNTHEM, JOHANNES. Composita verborum. [By J. Synthen.]

[Not before 6 July, 1486.]

1^a. TITLE: Composita verborum. 2^a. Incipiunt composita verborum prime cōiugatōis. 70^a. EDITOR'S COLOPHON: Habes ingeniosissime adolescēs saluberrimū quē deo auxiliāte attigim⁹ ppositōz finē yboz: nō eo quidē q̄ nup ab || impressoribz nescio quibz. nō solū nō emēdata. Verū etiāz || pter oēm (cū venia eoq loquar) vernacule lingue ad latinū || eloquiū applicatōem in lucē edita sunt... Videbis teste hiesu oīm saluatorē: nra non mō in eo qd' sup p̄mōraui⁹ verum ipa quoq || imprīndi forma t mō alia plurimū añcellere... Vale ex Heydelbergensi nō mīnus florido q̄ amenissimo studio Pridie nonas Iulias. || Anno ab incarnatōe dñica. Mcccc. lxxxvj... .

Quarto. a-k^{8.6}. 70 leaves, 2-70 so numbered. 3^a: 30 lines and foliation, 137 (150) × 88 mm. Types: 180, title, head-lines, &c.; 90, text (leaded), Latin parts of commentary throughout; 95?, German parts of commentary to the end of quire e. Head-lines: Composita Prime (—Tercie) con. The text of 35^b has changed places, by error, with that of 36^a. Hain 5575, 14774.

211 × 145 mm. Initial-strokes, underlines, and stops supplied in red. Lists of verbs are written out on the back of the title and on a fly-leaf; at the foot of the latter is written: Attinet mōstiō Tegernsee libz iste. The labels of the old binding are pasted on a fly-leaf, and include a collective title: Composita verborum. Rethorica poncij. Copia latinitatis. Epistole bruti et cratis. De arte notariatus; hence this book was once part of a tract volume which also contained a copy of Grüniger's edition of the remaining tracts, published in 1486 (IA. 1377).

Bought in October, 1886.

IA. 12906.

DATUS, AUGUSTINUS. De variis loquendi regulis siue poetarum praeceptis.

[Not before 21 August, 1486.]

1^a. TITLE: Augustinus || dacus. 2^a. Eloquentissimi viri ac precipui oratorie artis doctoris || Augustini senensis de varijs loquēdi regulis siue poetarū || preceptis tractatus foeliciter incipit... 37^a. EDITOR'S COLOPHON: Adest tibi studiosissime adolescens eloquētissimi Augusti⁹ni senensis preceptōm finis optatus: quaz si te t lectioni et || exercitio insudantē prebueris: ne dubita te paucis post di||ebus non modo diftū euasurum: verum t cuius etiā epi||stolarum generi fore accomodatissimū:

Vale ex heydelber||ga. xij. kalendas. septembris. Anno octogesimosexto.

Quarto. a⁸b-f⁶. 38 leaves, the last blank. 28^a: 31 lines, 140 × 89 mm. Types: 180, title and headings; 90, text. Capital spaces on 2^a and 29^a. Hain 6000.

203 × 145 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. Manuscript notes. Blank leaves, mounted, are inserted after the first and second leaves.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 12909.

LINDELBACH, MICHAEL. Praecepta Latinitatis. 15 December, 1486.

[1^a. TITLE: Precepta latinitatis ex diuersis ora||toz atq poetarum || codicibus tracta.] 2^a. [C]Vpiētes studiosissimi me Andrea tuis adquiescere precibz... 71^a. COLOPHON: Que tibi Latinitatis precepta heydelberge Impressimus || studiosissime lector benigno velim animo suscipias maxie || tibi pfutura. Nā quēamodū nihil in eis vel mende vel in||correcti te sperā⁹ inuētuz. ita q̄z mox ipsis visis facili vt po||tes p̄cio ea ppare tibi nō dubitā⁹ vez singula q̄ in hūc mod' || scribere attentassem⁹: iuditō atq discretōni tue submisim⁹ || Vale āno icarnatōis dñice. m. cccc. lxxxvi. xvij. klās ianuarij.

Quarto. a-f^{8.6}g⁸h-l⁶. 72 leaves, the last blank. 4^b: 29 lines and head-line, 132 (144) × 88-9 mm. Types: 180, title, head-lines (names of the parts of speech), &c.; 90, text. Capital spaces, a few with guide-letters. Hain *10112.

191 × 138 mm. Imperfect, wanting the title and the blank last leaf. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. The last leaf is mounted.

Bought.

IA. 12912.

GARLANDIA, JOHANNES DE. Verba deponentialia. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Verba de||ponentialia. 2^a. Incipiūt verba deponētia || Ad vescendū. || [V]Escor cū potior fruor addas fungor et vtōr ||... 24^a. l. 25, END: ... Bachor. aris. ft furere vlīfanire || put hoies faciūt bacho vel vino pleni. Debachor. aris. ft || valde insanire vel a furore cessare.

Quarto. a-d⁶. 24 leaves. Leaded text followed by commentary, in alternate paragraphs. 1^b: 31 lines and head-line, 141 (153) × 88 mm. Types: 180, title, head-lines, and chief verbs discussed in notes; 90, text. Capital space on 2^a. Head-lines, consisting of the words: Verba deponentialia, on 2^b, 5^a, and 6^b. Hain 15946?

The contents of this edition agree closely, for the most part page for page, with those of the undated edition assigned to Prüss (IA. 1603).

The text type is mixed, especially in the German glosses, with characters from the Schwabacher type (95?).

200 × 137 mm. Capital, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red.

Bought in May, 1903.

IA. 12935.

FRIEDRICH MISCH

DATES: the first book known to have been printed by Misch, who matriculated at Heidelberg in 1483, is the Quaestiones of Johannes de Magistris, 19 May, 1488 (IB. 12943). Besides three books of 1488, one of 1489 and one of 1490 are known.

TYPES (see Plate LXIII): 180 [P. 1], title type, of the usual character, like that of the Printers of Lindelbach [P. 1], &c.

HEIDELBERG

110 [P. 2], heading type, apparently indistinguishable from Froben, Basel, 120 [P. 5], except perhaps S. It is also very like Ratdolt, Augsburg, 112 [P. 13], but differs in h (tail level with line) and d. ψ filed out is often used as initial v and \mathfrak{R} filed out as R. There seems to be only one form of each capital, but lower-case forms from a Schwabacher type, very probably Knoblochtzter 112, have been noticed admixed in IA. 12946, 12949. Dr. Haebler's measurement is 130 mm.; available cases of two consecutive lines give only 110 mm., but in some instances the type seems to have been kerned. The M is Dr. Haebler's M⁹⁴.

74 [P. 3], Gothic text type. It differs from J. Zainer, Ulm, 82 [P. 10] in A, F, G?, H, S, and \mathfrak{z} , the A being that of Stuchs, Nuremberg, 72^A [P. 13], and from the Printer of Lescherius, Ingolstadt, 73 [P. 1] in A?, F, I, N, O, and \mathfrak{z} . Tail of h level with line. A small alternative I, with head level with top of lower-case, is sometimes found; minute letters above the line are frequent. Single and double hyphen. Lombard capitals are found in IA. 12946, and two sorts of \mathfrak{C} , both small, in IA. 12953, with this type.

150 [P. 4], title type, indistinguishable from Sorg, Augsburg, 150 [P. 6]. Not reproduced.

96, smaller heading type, not noticed by Proctor. Resembling Grüninger, Strassburg, 91 [P. 11]. Only used to print a few lines in IB. 12943.

All these types were in use in 1488.

WOODCUT CAPITAL: ornate capital S with leaves and flowers, 31 x 29 mm., unframed. Used in IA. 12949.

MAGISTRIS, JOHANNES DE. Quaestiones
veteris et nouae logicae. *19 May, 1488.

PART I: 1^A. TITLE: Questiones veteris || artis peritiles
ma || gistri Iohānis de || magistris. 70^A. COLOPHON: Questōes mgrī iohānis de mgrīs super por || phirio et
vetriarte arestotilis fm mentem doz || ctoris subtilis foeli-
citer finiunt. PART II: 1^A. TITLE: Questiones admo || dū
vtiles magistris. || Iohānis de magi || stris explanatiue no || ue
logice arestotelis. 113^B. COLOPHON: Finis questionū
accurate visaru || veteris et || noue logice are || cū
textus explanatione lu || culentissima: magistri Iohānis de
magistris || doctoris parisiensis eximij: subtilis || scoti
se || ctatorū fidelissimi: heidelbergē impressaz p || Frideri-
cum Misch: Anno dñice incarnatōis || 1488^o: decimo-
quarto kalēdas Iunij foeli || citer adest.

Folio. Part I: a^B c^d e^f k^h. 70 leaves. Part II: A^B C^d D-
I^A K^L L-O^A P Q^R. 114 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. Part I,
6^A: 54 lines and head-line, 203 (217) x 136 mm. Types: 180, title,
head-lines up to quire I; 150, head-lines from quire K onwards;
110, headings; 96, heading on 2^A of Part I; 74, text. Capital spaces
at the beginnings of the books. The head lines give the names of
the books. Hain *10454.

285 x 205 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capital on
2^A, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines sup-
plied in red. Some manuscript notes.

Bought in July, 1867.

IB. 12943.

LESCHER, PAULUS. Rhetorica.
*18 August, 1488.

1^A. TITLE: Rhetorica Lescherij || Pro conficiendis
epi || stolis accomodata. 23^A. COLOPHON: Plaudite vos
iuuenes mecum gaudete studentes || Lescherij rhesis finis
amatus adest || . . . (6th couplet) Cuius vt esset honor
cumulator hoc fridericus || Heydelbergensis edidit artis
opus. || Anno 1488 || xvij augusti.

Quarto. a-d⁶. 24 leaves, the last blank, 2-23 so numbered.
4^A: 40 lines and foliation, 149 (156) x 100 mm. Types: 150, title,
foliation, heading on 2^A; 110, other headings; 74, text. Lombard
capitals, a few spaces. Hain *10035.

A reprint, the contents often agreeing page for page, from the first
(anonymous) edition, Ingolstadt, 1487 (IA. 13503), with the addition
of a title and the concluding verses.

193 x 138 mm.

Bought in April, 1873.

IA. 12946.

MENNICKEN, CAROLUS. Formulae episto-
larum. 1488.

1^A. TITLE: Karoli familiaris || simi: epistolarum ||
peritiles formule. 89^B. COLOPHON: Finis formulaꝝ
epistolariū karoli: Anno dñi 1488^o || exaratarū.

Quarto. [*⁶]; a-i^{8,6,8} k-m⁸. 90 leaves, the last blank, 7-88 num-
bered Folium. .I.-LXXXII. 2^A: 38 lines and head-line, 140 (152)
x 88 mm. Types: 150, title, head-lines, &c.; 110, headings; 74,
text. Head-lines 'tabula' on rectos of fol. 2-6. Floral woodcut
capital on 7^A. Hain *10672.

A close reprint, the contents usually agreeing page for page, and
with the same signatures, of Martin Schott's Strassburg edition of
1487 (IA. 1172).

205 x 147 mm. Under the title is an oval stamp:
BIBLIOTH. FRIDR. HURTER Scaphus. [Schaffhausen]

Bought in July, 1850.

IA. 12949.

SHELLIG, CONRADUS. In pustulas malas
morbum quem malum de Francia vulgus
appellat consilium. Undated.

1^A. TITLE: Inpustulas malas mor || bū quē malum de
frācia || vulgus appellat que sūt || de genere formicaꝝ:
Salubre psiliū doctoris Cōradi || Schellig heydelbergenf:
illustrissimi clemētissimiq || pīcipis Philippi comitis rheni
palatini bauarie du || cis et electoris: phisici sui exper-
tissimi. 1^B. Epistola. || Iacobus vuimphelingus Slett-
stattensis lectori salutē . . . (ib., l. 37) Nā || de terra
medicinā creauit altissim⁹ medicū q3 hono || rari precepit
Vale. 2^A. Consiliū breue ptra malas pustulas || Que iam
apparēt in diuersis regionib⁹: in vtroq3 homi || nū sexu.
10^B. COLOPHON: || Hoc breue psiliū ex ordinatōe ||
iussu Illustrissimi pīcipis || domini domini Philippi
Comitis Palatini Keni ducis Baua || rie Sacri Romani
jmerij archidapiferi ac electoris. D. S. G. || colēdi atq3
metuēdi semp. p me Cōradum schellig. artiū || me ||
dicine doctorem: hic inde ex varijs medicine auctorib⁹
collectū || sapiētum medicoꝝ prudētie discuciēdum relin-
quo. quod si bñ || intellectum || obseruatum fuerit.
sanis in pseruādo. || infectis || in curādo. ab his pustulis
malis vtilitatē pferre poterit multaz || Quam concedere
dignetur altissimus. Amen.

Quarto. a⁶ b⁴. 10 leaves. 4^A: 39 lines, 144 x 88 mm. Types:
150, title, words on 2^A and 9^A; 110, headings; 74, title, text.
Capital spaces, with guide-letters, on 2^A and 2^B.

198 x 141 mm. Formerly bound third in a tract
volume.

Bought in July, 1852.

IA. 12953.

HEINRICH KNOBLOCHTZER

(Second press.)

*Succeeded by Heinrich Seligmann.
See V. Sach, GbJb 468, pp. 122-130.*

DATES: Knoblochtzter, who appears to have left Strassburg about 1484-5, matriculated at Heidelberg in 1486. The first Heidelberg book bearing his name in addition to the place of printing is the Guarinus dated 'xv. kl. Ianuarias', 1489 (IA. 12963, q.v.); but five books assigned by Proctor to the 'Printer of Lindelbach', viz. the Bartholomaeus Anglicus of 1488 (IB. 12915) and four quartos of 1489 (IA. 12923, 26, 36, 38), have now been given to Knoblochtzter and placed before the Guarinus. The Bartholomaeus is connected with the Guarinus by its title type and with the four 1489 books by its text type (see below, notes to types); and the latter are in turn connected with Knoblochtzter by the presence in the Mensa philosophica (IA. 12926) of a woodcut S used by him. Expressions used in the prefatory letter from the Editor of the Mensa to Jakob Köbel seem to attribute to the latter the actual printing of this book, but for reasons given in the Introduction these are here interpreted as referring to the financing of the press rather than its working, and Knoblochtzter is regarded as the printer of the group. Knoblochtzter continued printing until at least 1495, a considerable proportion of his work being German. Single sheets of 1496 (type 94), 1498 (types 150, 94), and 1499 (see below, IB. 13008), and books of 1501 (type 94) are presumably his unsigned work, but it is noticeable that there is no explicit evidence to connect his name with types 76, 40?, and 135.

cf his device and another device in GfT 1207

TYPES (see Plate LXIII): 160, title type. In use in 1488-90. Tail of h curled below line. It closely resembles in general appearance and is not distinguished by Proctor from 180 [P. 'Lindelbach' 1 and Knoblochtzter 5]; the differences between the two types are most evident in h, r, and t. The measurement is approximate.

cf also Gran

80^A [P. 'Lindelbach' 4], Gothic text type. In use in 1488-89. Tail of h curled below line, very narrow g, r with foot curled to right; it differs from 80^B [P. 6] in these letters and in F, L, M, O, s?, and 9, but C, D, F, I, S from 80^A are found admixed in 80^B. The lower-case resembles that of Drach, Speier, 78 [P. 9], and the whole type appears to be indistinguishable, save in some details, from type 81^A of the Breviarium Constantiense, n. d., doubtfully ascribed to Grüninger (IB. 1526, Part I, p. 117).

77 [P. 'Lindelbach' 5], Gothic text type. In use in 1489. Apparently indistinguishable from Gran, Hagenau, 77 [P. 3], and Pr. of Büchlein, Ingolstadt, 75 [P. 1], also from J. and C. Hist's type of the same measurement [P. 3], except that it has no filed out majuscules. Pointing-hands used with this type.

112 [P. 'Lindelbach' 6], 'very curious and fantastic German type' (Proctor). Found in IA. 12926. The capitals, except O, are those of Misch 110 [P. 2], and the type therefore probably has Dr. Haebler's M⁹⁴. As lower-case forms from this type are found admixed with Misch's type in 1488, the type must have been in existence in that year. The measurement is approximate.

180 [P. 5, 'Lindelbach' 1], title type of the usual kind. Apparently used as an alternative for 160, q. v. Tail of h level with line. In use in 1490; found only in undated books in the Museum collection. Forms from 160 seem to be admixed in IA. 12938. Not reproduced.

80^B [P. 6], Gothic text type. In use in 1489-90. Tail of h level with line; r with straight foot; simpler capitals than in 80^A, q. v. Differs from Drach, Speier, 80 [P. 13], in N (narrow) and 2 (steeper), and from Husner, Strassburg, 80 [P. 6], in the same and C. C, D, F, I, S from 80^A occasionally found admixed.—IA. 12984 has a special admixture of filed out D and of M from 80^A, as well as majuscules from a 90-type and others, as in IA. 12918 and other J. and C. Hist books of the same group. Not reproduced.

93 [Haebler 8*], German text type, not distinguished by Proctor. Distinguished from 94 [P. 8] by H with straight shaft to left and L with rounded top. In use in 1490 and 1492. For its appearance in the Museum collection see note to the undated Cato (IA. 12987). Not reproduced.

150 [P. 7], title and heading type. In use in 1493, 1495, and 1501. Almost or quite indistinguishable from Schönsperger, Augsburg, 150 [P. 4], with an admixture of Lombard capitals as in Greyff, Reutlingen, 150 [P. 9]. The lower-case is indistinguishable from Prüss 146 [P. 13], but S differs. The S of Drach, Speier, 160 [P. 10], is found in IA. 12992. Not reproduced.

94 [P. 8], German and Latin text type. In use in 1493-5 and 1501. Apparently indistinguishable from Prüss, Strassburg, 93 [P. 12], except L, which is of the 'gefedert' variety, and possibly H. The 90-type L used by Prüss is, however, found in IA. 12997, and in two books of 1501. Not reproduced.

64 [P. 9], small Gothic type. In use in 1495 and 1499 (see note to IB. 13008). Indistinguishable from Prüss, Strassburg, 65 [P. 10], and Grüninger, Strassburg, 64^A [P. 15], but smaller wrong-fount V occasionally found. Double, rarely single, hyphen; occasional Lombard capitals in IA. 12979. Not reproduced.

76 [P. 10], Roman type. In use in 1501. I is generally used to represent l. Two forms of Qu, one with the tail of the Q extending under the u. Found in the undated IA. 13000, 13004. ¶ with tail curled to left found with this type.

40?, minute type. Tail of h curled below line. Used to print the interlinear glosses in IA. 12997, without capitals. Not distinguished by Proctor. Not reproduced.

135, heading type. Found in IB. 13008 (where see note), printed in 1499. A type of the same class as 150 [P. 7], but smaller, and apparently indistinguishable from Creussner, Nuremberg, 136 [P. 5], so that it probably had Dr. Haebler's M²⁹. The measurement is approximate. Not reproduced.

WOODCUT CAPITALS: *cf. also GfT 1207*

1: Foliated, without frame (Haebler 'a').

2: Maiblumen capitals, in frame, black ground (Haebler 'b').

HEIDELBERG

3: Historiated D, from the calendar series; a man hoeing and a woman reaping, of this set, and a sun in splendour (used reversed as C) are found in Museum books.

4^a: Tall scrollwork I, about 110 mm. long, found only in IA. 12926.

4^b: Scrollwork A, about 33 mm. long, found only in IB. 12989, 12990.

5: Black Lombards.

Most of these were previously used at Strassburg by Knoblochtzer; they appear to have been laid aside after 1493, but a Maiblumen S, as well as a strapwork I, is found in a book of 1501.

EARLY ANONYMOUS GROUP.

[PRINTED FOR JAKOB KÖBEL?]

BARTHOLOMAEUS ANGLICUS. De proprietas rerum. 21 May, 1488.

1^a. TITLE: Proprietates Rerum doz||mini bartholomei anglici. 2^a. [I]ncipiunt ti||tuli libroꝝ ⁊ capituloꝝ . . . 7^a. Prohemiu de pro||prietatibus rerū fratris Bartholomei || anglici . . . 326^a. COLOPHON: Explicit liber de p||prietatibus rerum || editus a fratre Bartholomeo anglico or||dinis fratrum minorum. Anno domini || Mccccxxxvij. kalēdas vero Iunij .xij.

Folio. [*]⁶; a⁸ b⁸ p⁸ q⁸ r⁸ t⁸ v⁸ y A-C^{8.6.6} D⁸ E⁸ F-L^{8.6.6} M⁸ N-P⁸ Q-Z AA^{8.6.6} BB⁸ CC⁸ DD⁸. 326 leaves. 2 columns. 7^a: 50 lines and head-line, 201 (216) × 126 mm. Types: 160, title, head-lines (numbers of the books), &c.; 80^a, text. Capital spaces, often with guide-letters. Hain *2507.

This book was assigned by Proctor with a query to the 'Printer of Lindelbach' (no. 3130). The types agree with those of Knoblochtzer, but the book is very unlike the rest of his work at Heidelberg and its ascription remains somewhat doubtful.

260 × 192 mm. On the verso of the title-leaf is a pointed oval armorial stamp, lettered: COMES DONATUS SILUA.

Bought in July, 1879.

IB. 12915.

MICHAEL SCOTUS. Mensa philosophica. [By Michael Scotus.]

[After 28 March], 1489.

1^a. TITLE: (woodcut) Mensa philosophica ||| (type)
Hec mea mensa docz cognōine philosophorū
Que cuius et quo sint comedenda modo.
Hec conuiuandi mores. hec verba recenset
Salibus vt fiat dulcis. et apta ioco.

1^b. Iodocus gallus Rubiacensis Ar||tium et philosophie magister: et || Sacre Theologie baccalaureus || formatus S. D. P. diuersarum || rerum edocto viro Iacobo koebel || Heydelbergensi coniunctissimo si||bi fratri et amico || . . . ib., l. 32: . . . Date heidelbergē || quinto kalendas aprilis Anno christiane salutis millesimo qua||dringentesimo octogesimonono. 48^b. COLOPHON: Presens liber quē mensam philosophicā vocant: || vniciuqz perutilis: ppen- diose pertractāsi primis || quid in puiuis pro cibis et potibus sumendū est. || deinde quī sermōes illis fm exigentiāz personarū || habēdi sunt: et que questiones discutiēde que insu||per facie siue ioci interserēdi Feliciter explicit. || Impressum heidelbergē Anno. M. cccc. lxxxix. [50^a. END: Finit feliciter.]

Quarto. a⁴; b⁸ c⁸ g⁸ h⁸. 50 leaves, 5-50 numbered Foliū Primū-Quadragessimūsextum, no. 20 being omitted and no. 45 repeated. 2 columns in table. 12^a: 39 lines and head-line, 149 (155) × 100-1 mm. Types: 112, title, first seven lines on 1^b; 80^a, remainder of 1^b, colophon, &c.; 77, text and head-lines (numbers of books and foliation). Woodcut capitals (1, 4^a, 5); spaces, with guide-letters, elsewhere. Hain *11080.

In the prefatory letter Iodocus Gallus refers to Köbel's resolve to commit the Mensa Philosophica to the press (libellum . . . impressiōi tradere nuper decreuisti) and assures him that no reader will think he has done foolishly to print it (insipiēter impressisse). As to these phrases see the prefatory note.

670

215 × 150 mm. Imperfect, wanting the last two leaves. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and initial-strokes supplied in red. On 5^a is written: Canoniz Udenstorff.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 12926.

JOANNES CARTHUSIENSIS. Nosce te. [After 6 July, 1489.]

1^a. TITLE: (woodcut) Tetrastichon iodoci galli || rubiacēsis in opusculū || nosce te ~ ||| (type)
Vertitur hoc libro sanctorum dogmate sacro
Precipuum graijs inter responsa chilonis
Exhibitum: et celo delapsū γνωθι σε αυτον
Quod valet expositum: quibus se noscat vt ipsum.

99^b. EDITOR'S COLOPHON: Accipe nunc tandem studio- sissime lector hoc maxime deuotōis || vtilitatisq opusculū: diligenti correctōe que summope necessaria || fuerat emendatū: quo poteris vsitatissime greculorum esurientiū || allegationi satisfacere: γνωθι σε αυτον quod est latine ⁊ re||ctissime in titulo libri nri nosce te interpretatū . . . (l. 17) Fac igiṛ psuade tibi non modo vt eū emas qd' impressori pgratu3 || est: sed ⁊ tibi velut enchiridion ⁊ quotidiana lectione frequentan||dum vsurpes. Optime vale Ex heidelbergā sexta Iulij Anno. M || cccc. lxxxix.

Quarto. A B⁸ C D⁸ E-M^{8.6} N O⁸. 100 leaves, the last blank. 4^a: 39 lines, 151 × 96 mm. Types: 80^a, title; 77, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *9389.

The words γνωθι σε αυτον on 1^a and 99^b are woodcut.

In type 80^a the normal curly-tailed h is here replaced by the h of 77, whether by design or accident is not clear.

205 × 145 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in red. Under the title is written: Moñrij Schyrensis.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 12923.

BARTHOLOMAEUS DE CHAIMIS. In- terrogatorium siue confessionale.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Confessionale Bartholomei. 2^a. Incipit iterrogatoriū siue || pessionale p venerabilē frēm || Bartholomeū de chaimis d' || mediolano ordinis minorum || ppositū in loco sc̄tē marie de || angelis apud mediolanū ⁊ di||stinguī in q̄ttuor ptes principi||pales. 105^b. col. 1, COLOPHON: ¶ Si quē peniteat scelerum || culpamqz fateri. || ¶ Aures clauigeri presulis ā||te velit. || . . . (col. 2, l. 32) ¶ Valdafer attenta protin⁹ || aure notat. || ¶ Exsaturemus ait dignan||dis agmina votis.

Quarto. a-m⁸ n¹⁰. 106 leaves, the last blank, 2-105 so numbered. 2 columns. 3^a: 35 lines and foliation, 135-6 (144) × 93 mm. Types: 180 (and 160?), title; 77, text. Capital spaces. Hain *2480.

The colophon is taken from that in Valdarfer's Milan edition of 29 September, 1474 (IA. 26207), omitting the last three lines.

192 × 135 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red.

Bought in June, 1876.

IA. 12938.

CIBN identifi-
types on
Gran's
1-3
(C-241)

BARTHOLOMAEUS DE CHAIMIS. In-
terrogatorium siue confessionale.

Undated.

2^a. Incipit interrogatoriuꝝ siue || confessionale per venerabilem || fratrem Bartholomeū de chaiꝝ || mis de medio-lano ordinis miꝝ || norum cōpositū in loco sancte || marie de angelis apud medioꝝ || lanum et distinguū in quattuꝝ || or partes principales. 101^a. COLOPHON: Si quē peniteat sceleruꝝ culꝝ || pamꝝ fateri. || Aures clauigeri presulis anꝝ || te velit. || . . . (col. 2, l. 1) Valdafer attenta protinus || aure notat. || Exsaturemus ait dignandis || agmina votis.

Quarto. [a] b-n^a. 104 leaves, the first and the last three blank. 2 columns. 3^a: 38 lines, 146 × 95 mm. Type: 77. Capital spaces. Hain *2479.

The absence of a title and the fact that the first quire is unsigned seem to point to this quire's being a second setting-up, perhaps to make good some accidental damage. The increased size of the type-page and fewer leaves in this edition justify its being placed after IA. 12938, but the order is not free from doubt.

205 × 148 mm. Without the first and last two blank leaves. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in alternate red and blue, a few initial-strokes in red. Manuscript foliation (1-101) in red. On 100^b is written large in an early hand: .J.G. ingolt. On 101^b and 102^a is written a registrum rubricarum.

Bought in May, 1902.

IA. 12936.

DECEMBER 1489—JUNE 1495. MOSTLY SIGNED.

GUARINUS, BAPTISTA. De modo et ordine
docendi et discendi. *18 December, 1489.

1^a. TITLE: BAPTISTA Guaꝝ || rinus de mō ꝛ || ordine docenꝝ || di ac discendi. 1^b. Guarinus Baptiste Guaꝝ || rino filio suo iocundissimo libelli sequētis auctori salutē. 2^a. Baptista Guarinus ad || Maffeuꝝ Gambaram Brixianuꝝ adolescentem geneꝝ || rosum discipulum suum de ordine docendi ac studendi. 11^b. END AND COLOPHON: . . . Verone. xv. kal: Martij: M: || cccc. lvi: || Finit modus ꝛ ordo docendi ac discēdi Guarini baptiꝝ || ste / impressus heydelberge. per Henricuꝝ knoblochtzer || impressorie artis magistrum Anno salutis nostre Milleꝝ || simo q̄dringētesimo octogesimo nono. xv. kl. Ianuarias.

Quarto. A B^a. 12 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 35 lines, 140 × 87 mm. Types: 160, title, headings on 1^b and 2^a; 80^b, text. Woodcut capitals (1, 2). Hain *8131.

The types used in this book make it practically certain that the correct dating is December, 1489, and not December, 1488.

200 × 145 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals painted red, paragraph-marks and initial-strokes supplied in red. Manuscript catchword at the end of quire A, and foliation (134-144).

Bought in October, 1867.

IA. 12963.

ORDNUNG. Ordnung und Unterweisung
wie sich ein jeglicher halten soll vor dem
Rechten. *1490.

1^a. TITLE: Ein ordnung vnnd vnꝝ || der uerweisung. Wie sich || ein ieglicher halten soll || vor dem rechten. 11^a. Wie mann hoef. ze || henden. vnnd mulen || verleyhen soll. 13^b. COLOPHON: Getruckt zu Heidelberg von Heinrico Knoblochtern. || Anno. M. CCCC. XC.

Quarto. [a] b-n^a. 14 leaves, the last blank? 4^a: 35 lines, 140 × 79 mm. Types: 160, title and headings; 80^b, text. Woodcut capitals (1). The sheets are quired by consecutive numbers. Hain *12072 (who counts eleven leaves of text, from an imperfect copy).

A reprint from Knoblochtz's 1482 Strassburg edition (Hain 7619), but omitting the last section concerning the 'ix stück'.

186 × 135 mm. Without the ^{last} blank leaf, which probably bore J. Köbel's device (see photo. in book).

Bought in June, 1846.

IA. 12967.

JACOBUS DE CLUSA. De valore et utilitate
missarum pro defunctis celebratarum.—De-
terminatio Johannis de Machlinia. 1493.

1^a. TITLE: De valore et vtilitate missarū || pro defunctis celebratū perꝝ || sacre theologie professorē. Iaꝝ || cobū ordinis: cartusiēsis edita. 1^b. Contēta huius opus-
tuli. 2^a. De valore et vtilitate missaruꝝ pro defunctis || celebratarum persacre theologie professorem Iaꝝ || cobum ordinis cartusiensis edita. 14^b. COLOPHON: Et sic est finis huius operis. || Anno. M. CCCC. XC. III. 15^a. Vtrū perfecta dei opera possint īpediri deꝝ || monis malicia Cōtra primū arguitur sic. 19^a. SECOND COLOPHON: Explicit determinacio Eximij et desertissiꝝ || mi doctoris sacre theologie Magistri johāꝝ || nis de mechlinia habita in vniuersitate coꝝ || loniē. in scolis artistarum in quotlibet.

Quarto. A B^a C^a. 20 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 31 lines, 147 × 90 mm. Types: 150, title; 94, text. Woodcut capitals (1, 2, 3). Hain *9341 (with variant title).

These tracts are evidently reprinted from Fyner's folio volume of tracts by H. de Gorichem and others, Esslingen, 1474 (IB. 8917).

Hain reads the title: De valore et vtilitate missarum pro defunctis celebratarum . . . The Berlin copy differs like the Museum copy.

198 × 140 mm. Without the blank leaf.

Bought.

IA. 12971.

HYMNI. Etliche deutsche Hymni oder Lob-
gesänge, &c. *1494.

1^a. TITLE: Hierinne stōnd ettlich tewtsch ymni || oder lobgesänge mit versen. stücken || vñ gesätzen von ettlichen dingen die || do zū bereitung vnd betrachtung der || beicht ainem yeden not synd Darꝝ || nach ettliche kurtz vnd vast nütze || vermanungen. 1^b. Nütz wer es vñ dienet vast zū gottes lobe . . . 2^a. Das Register. 3^a. Der erst ymnus in der melody vnd wysz zesinꝝ || gen . . . 11^a. Hie nach volged ettlich ādere nütze stück || vnd dort ewiglich . . . 17^b. COLOPHON: Getrückt von Henryco. knobꝝ || lōtzer zū Haidelberg Anno. xciiij. 18^a. (e)s ist vñgeschollen vnd nit vnglawplich || das vnser heilgster vatter. bapst sixtus || der vierd. hab gegeben alf tawsent jar abꝝ || blaß . . . 19^a. Item ob mā diße materi nit wōlte lassen öffentlich || singen vñ der gassen . . . 22^b. par. 2, END: . . . erlūcht die || gantze welt maria du göttliche dirne.

Quarto. [2^a a^a] b^a; [c⁴]. 22 leaves, 3-17 numbered: j-das xv blat. 4^a: 31 lines and head-line, 146 (151) × 90 mm. Type: 94. Lombard capitals (5), also spaces with guide-letters. The head-lines (3^b-10^b) give the numbers of the hymns. Hain *9069.

The first line on 11^a, 'Hie nach volgend . . .', which begins the section of miscellaneous exhortations, is misplaced before the two following lines, 'vnd dort ewiglich . . . Amen N,' which conclude the previous hymn. Three of the exhortations are inserted out of place after the second paragraph on 1^b.

200 × 145 mm. The third paragraph on 1^b, concerning the ministrations of priests with concubines, has been struck through with red. Leaves 3-7 have been signed with b-b 5.

Bought in August, 1881.

IA. 12975.

671

HEIDELBERG

LAMSHEIM, JOHANN. Speculum officii Missae expositorium. *29 June, 1495.

1^a. TITLE: Speculū officii misse expo||sitorium. || (at side of ll. 7-10:) Decē || cōtēta || in hoc || libro || (l. 3) Mistica expositio misse vitā christi et pas||sionem allegorice representans. || Tabula sancti Bonaventure de cōsiderā||dis a missam celebraturis. || Octo motiua ad libenter celebrandū. || Effectus et fructus misse. || Orōnes deuote añ et post cōionē dicēde. || De laude et virtute psalmodū et horis ca||nonicis legendis. || Speculū [{} Peccatorum || Vite spūalis beati Bernardi || Agonisantis || Appellatio peccatoris a dei iusticia ad || eius misericordiā Iohannis Gersonis || per modū orationis et cōfessionis. || Datio apostolorū eiusdem. 2^a. Incipit speculū misse flo||ridum qb' pulcre et vtiliter || exponit officiū misse. 30^a. COLOPHON: Sunt impressi ante hac pleriq; libri || qui separatim forsitan misse officiū: ei⁹ || expositionē: attentionē in ea habenda. || Motiua ad sepe celebrandum. Effe||ctus et fructus eiusdē. Orationes p̄li||batorias. et que post cōmunionē dici so||lent: eleganter cōtineant. Verū singula || hec Tū simul in vno libro. Tum in ea || qua hic vides vtili breuitate complexa. || oīa pariter attigisse: nō facile crediderim || Bono igitur animo: grato: et beniuolo || iucundissime lector accipe: q̄ in vnū cō||gessit p̄dicta opuscula. Prouidus et hone||stus Henricus knoblotzer: Impressor || Heidelbergē. auspicio et directōe Re||ligiosi p̄ris ⁊ dñi Iohānis Lampfheim || procuratoris in kirschgarten. iuxta mu||ras insignis ciuitatis inuermatiē . . . (col. 2, par. 3, l. 12) Impressum Anno Iesu christi. Mil||lesimo quadringentesimo Nonagesimo || quinto .iij. kalendas Iulias. Regnante || inuictissimo Romanoꝝ rege Maximi||liano. Anno regni sui secundo. Et Illu||strissimo principe Palatino Philippo: || electore. Simulq; clementissimo patre || et dño dño Iohanne inuormatiensi Epō || doctissimo: clarissimo et probatissimo. || Quibus deus immortalis p̄beat p̄ lon||ga secula felicē gubernationē. Amen.

Quarto. a b⁸ c⁸ d⁸. 30 leaves. 2 columns, except the memorial verses and gloss on 16^b and 21^a-22^a. 15^a: 46 lines, 149 × 102 mm. Types: 150, title, heading on 2^a; 94, title, headings, text of Canon of the Mass, &c.; 64, text of the treatises, colophon. Capital spaces.

200 × 135 mm. Few manuscript notes.

Bought in April, 1866.

IA. 12979.

UNDATED AND UNSIGNED BOOKS ARRANGED BY TYPES.

PETRARCA, FRANCESCO. De remediis utriusque fortunae. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Franciscus Petrar||cha de Remedijis || vtriusq; fortune. 1^b. Incipit Tabula Presentis Operis. 5^a. Prologus Primi libri. 117^a. Prologus Secundi libri. 246^a. l. 35, END: . . . D Insepultus abitiar R Ageres tu||as curam hanc linque viuientibus. Laus deo.

Quarto. [*]; a-q^{8,8,8,4}; r-z A-E^{8,8,8,4} F G⁸ H-L^{4,8} M⁸. 246 leaves, 5-116 numbered I-CXII, 117-246 numbered I-CXXX, with Fo. in the first part, and Folio. in the second, on the verso of each leaf. Table in 2 columns. 6^a: 37 lines and foliation, 148 (154) × 95 mm. Types: 180, title, foliation, headings on 5^a and 117^a; 80^b, text. Capital spaces. Hain *12791.

For the state of type 80^b in this book see notes to types. Its ascription to Knoblochtzer is not certain.

This and the following undated books have been retained in Proctor's order by types.

200 × 142 mm. Above the title is written 'CART⁸⁰ in Buxheim', under it is the Buxheim library stamp. A

672

number of Latin elegiac couplets are written in the lower margins in a 17th-century hand. Old stamped half leather and boards, with paper label, partly re-backed.

Bought in November, 1888.

IA. 12984.

CATO, ~~DIONYSIUS~~. Disticha [in Latin and German]. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Katho. 1^b. Hye lert der weyß Catho seynen sun || [Woodcut]. 2^a. [C]Vm animaduerterē quam plurimos || Hōies grauter errare in via morum || . . . 18^a. l. 23, END: Du magst wol wundern dar ab || das ich schlecht egschriben hab || zwen kurtze synn. haben es gethan || das ich zwen verß gefüget han.

Quarto. a-c⁸. 18 leaves. 2^a: 31 lines, 144 × 88 mm. Types: 180, title; 93, text. Capital space at the beginning of each book. Each couplet of Latin is followed by the German translation.

This tract was originally catalogued by Proctor under Germany, Unknown Places (no. 3274), with the note 'Speier, c. 149-?' It is now placed under Knoblochtzer because the text type seems to be identical, except for having no admixtures, with that used by Knoblochtzer in Dietrich von Bern, 1490 (see the facsimile reprint in Schorbach, Seltene Drucke, no. ii), and Köbel, Tischzucht, 1492, and presumably superseded in 1493 by the very similar type 94 [P. 8].

The figure of Cato in the cut on 1^b resembles very closely the figure of S. Barlaam on a cut in Johannes Hildeshemiensis, Buch der heiligen drei Könige, Prüss, Strassburg, n. d. (Hain *9400, facsimile in Muther, pl. 133), a reprint of which, with the same or similar cuts, was issued by Knoblochtzer at Strassburg shortly afterwards (Schreiber, Manuel V, no. 4367).

200 × 135 mm. Capital on 2^a supplied in red. Woodcut painted red and yellow.

Bought in July, 1882.

IA. 12987.

ANDREAE, JOANNES. Arbor consanguinitatis, arbor affinitatis, arbor spiritualis cognationis, arbor legalis cognationis. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: (Woodcut capital) A(type)rbor consanguinitatis affini||tatis cognationis spiritualis. et le||galis / vnacum exemplis et enigma||tibus perpulcris. 2^a. (Woodcut, lettered:) Hec est arbor Con sanguini tatis. 2^b. Circa lecturā arboris diuersis || olī diuersum modū tenētibus. Iohānes d' deo || hispanus . . . 5^b. (Woodcut, lettered:) affinitatis. || Arbor. 7^b. Explicit lectura super arboribus consanguinitatis || et affinitatis. Iohannis Andree. 8^a. [Woodcut.] 8^b. Circa lecturā arboris cognati||onis spiritualis . . . 10^a, 10^b. [Woodcuts.] 11^a. Ad arborem cognationis legalis. 12^a. Enigma pulchrum affi||nitatis quadrimembre || . . . (below) Aue Nepos Frater dixit || Filio suo Mater. || (to right) Verum dicebat si quis || scit Soluere soluat [Woodcuts]. 12^b-14^a. [Woodcuts.]

Folio. [a⁸b⁸]. 14 leaves. 3^a: 42 lines, 199 × 124 mm. Types: 150, title and headings; 94, text. Woodcut capitals (3, 4^b); Lombard A (5) on 6^a. The text of the diagrams on 12^a is type-set. Hain *1022 (who reads 'cognati||nois' for 'cognati||onis' in lines 1-2 of 8^b).

The diagrams are those of Knoblochtzer's enlarged Strassburg issue (Hain *1021), except that that on 12^a, which is partially type-set, replaces a wholly xylographic one used at Strassburg, doubtless owing to damage or loss of the latter.

290 × 214 mm. Manuscript notes, underlines, and corrections in red. The woodcuts and capitals are painted in various colours.

Bought in June, 1879.

IB. 12989.

Another copy.

280 × 206 mm.

IB. 12990.

HEINRICH KNOBLOCHTZER

ISOCRATES. Praecepta ad Demonium per Rudolphum Agricolam in latinum traducta.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Praecepta Isocratis per || eruditissimum virum Rudolphum agricolam || graeco sermone in latinum traducta. 2^a. Epistola Isocratis ad demonium. 12^a. l. 6, END: . . . Vix enim quis hac diligentia || nature i. maculas vincere poterit errata superare.

Quarto. a-c⁴. 12 leaves. Leaded text, with interlinear glosses. 2^a: 18 lines of text, 130 × 91-3 mm. Types: 180, title; 94, title, text; 40?, glosses. Two capital spaces. Hain *9316.

205 × 145 mm.

Bought in December, 1846.

IA. 12997.

LAMSHEIM, JOHANN. Libelli tres de confraternitatibus rosarii et psalterii B. Mariae virginis et S. Annae, &c. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: (at side) libelli || tres || pervtiles || (body of title) Primus Cōfraternitatem Rosary et psal-||tery beate marie virginis declarat || Scō's laudes cōtinet et fraternitatē .s. anne || Officiū misse et orōnes de sancta Anna. || Tercius Elucidat orōnes et alia pulcra. || ad totā progeniē sancte anne ads. joachim || Annā joseph cristum Mariam .c. || [Woodcut of the Virgin and Child.] 7^a. SECOND TITLE: (to left) libellus. || continēs || (body of title) laudes et fraternitatem || Officiū misse et oraciones || (to right) de scā anna. || [Woodcut of the Virgin, Child, and S. Anne.] 13^a. THIRD TITLE: Oraciones et alia pulcra ad sanctam || Annam. totam q3 illius progeniem || (at side) Ad sanctos || (body of title) joachim. || Annam. || joseph || Tres anne filias. || Matrem christi. || Crucifixum || [Woodcut of the Virgin, Child, and S. Anne.] 18^b. l. 38, END: . . . Gloria secnlo.

Quarto. a⁶; b⁶; c⁶. 18 leaves. 5^a: 38 lines, 145 × 94 mm. Types: 94, titles and headings; 76, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *10070.

1^a, title; 1^b, two Latin poems; 2-5^a, oratio confraternitatem B. V. M. de Rosario per modum sermonis elucidans; 5^b-6^a, miracula fraternitatis; 6^b, carmen exhortatorium.—7^a, second title; 7^b, hexastichon; 7^b-9^b, sermo fraternitatem S. Annae elucidans; 9^b-10^b, carmen de S. Anna; 10^b-11^b, officium missae et orationes S. Annae; 11^b-12^b, Latin poems.—13^a, third title; 13^b, carmen; 13^b-18^a, libellus de laudibus S. Annae; 18^a, 18^b, carmen sapphicum fr. Rutgeri Sicambri, beginning: Hos frater lamszheym tytulios ioannes || Cernu⁹ sancte fabricavit anne, &c.

Proctor added the note 'c. or a. 1500' to this book.

205 × 137 mm. Capitals and initial-strokes supplied in red. The title-cuts are painted in several colours. Manuscript corrections.

Bought in June, 1884.

IA. 13000.

Another copy of quire b.

214 × 150 mm.

Bought in April, 1851.

IA. 13001.

STATUTA. Statuta vel praecepta scholarium. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Statuta vel precepta || scholarium. || [Woodcut of a master and three pupils.] 1^b. sColaris qni vis prouchi culmē et hōoris || Preceptū meū tibi sit gratā omibus horis || Wiltu schuler von lere || Erkiegen gut vnd ere || . . . 8^b. l. 12, END: . . . So wirstu gutes vnd ere vol || Deo gracias. || [Woodcut of the Virgin and Child.]

Quarto. a⁸. 8 leaves. 2^a: 30 lines, 143 × ca. 79 mm. Types: 150, title; 94, text. Capital space, with guide-letter, on 1^b.

The title-cut is a reversed copy of one used by Conrad Hist at Speier. See Schreiber, Die deutschen 'Accipies' . . . Holzschnitte, no. 42.

The cut on 8^b is that found on 1^a of Lamsheim, Libelli tres, &c., for which it was evidently made. The present book is therefore placed after the Lamsheim.

186 × 135 mm.

Bought in February, 1886.

IA. 12992.

BEROALDUS, PHILIPPUS. De dominicae passionis die. Paeanes de laudibus diuae Virginis. Viri prudentis officia. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: ¶ CARMEN LVGVBRE PHILIPPI BEROALDI DE DOMINICE PASSIONIS DIE || ¶ EIVSDEM PEANES SIVE CANTICVM || DE LAVDIBVS DIVE VIRGINIS || ¶ ET VIRI PRUDENTIS OFFICIA. 7^b. COLOPHON: FINIS || IMPRESSVM HEYDELBERGE.

Quarto. [A⁴] B⁴. 8 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 28 lines and head-line, 142 (146) × 73 mm. Type: 76 (leaded to 101-2). Three capital spaces, with guide-letters. The head-lines give the names of author and poem.

199 × 153 mm.

Bought in January, 1875.

IA. 13004.

DALBERG, JOHANNES DE. Ordo diuinus ecclesiae Wormatiensis tempore aestuali seruandus. [After 11 April, 1499.]

L. 1: Iohannes Dei et Apostolice sedis gracia Episcopus Wormatiensis Vniuersis et singulis Abbatibus Prioribus ppositis Decanis Custodibus Scholasticis Cantoribus || Vicariis Plebanis viceplebanis ceterisque diuinoz Rectoribus beneficiatis clericis Notariis et tabellionibus publicis per Ciuitatē et diocesim nostras worman vbilibet constitutis Salutē indño . . . l. 21: . . . Datū inciuitate nra worman. Anno dñi millesimo quadringētesimo nonagesimo nono Feria Quar||ta proxima post dominicā Quasimo dogeniti. || Diuinus Ordo || Fratres et dñi mei in xpō amantissimi . . . l. 45, END: . . . Cetera plana sūt vsq ad futuram Sinodu3 Feria quarta || post Bartholomei celebrandam ad quam nos pducat ihesus xp̄us marie fili9 in sclā benedictus. AMEN.

Folio. Single leaf. 46 lines. The type-page measures 193 × 138-9 mm. Types: 135, lines 1, 23, and 24; 64 (leaded), text.

Reinhart Noltz, burgomaster of Worms, states in his diary on 27 August, 1499, that 'ein drucker von Heidelberg' had been offering for sale copies of a 'procesz' 'als der bischof pflēget . . . vsz zu geben', containing the words 'Datum in ciuitate nostra Wormatiensi', which were ordered by the Town Council to be expunged. The present sheet is evidently the 'procesz' issued six months previously, and if the same printer was employed must also be attributed to Heidelberg. See Dr. A. Schmidt, Gedruckte Erlasse d. Bischofs J. von Dalberg, in Vom Rhein, April, 1910.

About 298 × 197 mm. From the binding of a copy of Thos. de Argentina, super iv libros sententiarum, Flach, Strassburg, 1499, formerly in the possession of the Carmelites at Frankfort on the Main. With the duplicate stamp of the Frankfort City Library on the back. The words 'antipho. ipe preibit ante illū' in l. 42 are struck through with a pen.

Bought in May, 1910.

IB. 13008.

673

*² *Regulae Remigii* edited by Kerckmeister was also printed by L in 1486 (March and July.) See E. Droz in vol. 2 of *Studi di bibliografia in onore di T. de Marinis* (1964), pp. 265, &c.

MÜNSTER IN WESTFALEN

JOHANN LIMBURG

Cf. E. Crows in *Maelles-Festschrift* and in *Westfalen* (1921), 'Der Buchdruck Münsters im 15. Jhdh.' and t. 1, 2, 3 in *GfT* 1215-17.

DATES: the earliest known book dated by this printer is an edition of Joh. Kerckmeister's *Comedia Codri* completed 31 October, 1485. Two books of 1486, including the *Statuta* catalogued below, were also signed by Limburg, and an imperfect *Münster Breviary* at Copenhagen is further attributed to him.*)

TYPES (see Plate LXIII): 81 [P. 1], Gothic text type, of Northern character. It very closely resembles Ghotan, Lübeck, 81 [P. 7], but the usual form of ft goes below the line and there are two forms of S; it differs from Mor. Brandis, Magdeburg, 80 [P. 7], in v, as well as in the ft. The usual form of h in the *Statuta* is rounded with tail level with line, as in Ghotan's and Brandis's types, but long-tailed h resembling that of the *Münster Breviary* (Ges. f. Typenkunde, pl. 73) is also found. A curious large ; and a large and a small ¶ also occur.*)

*) also large A for L's t. 3 (e.g. [m] 6^a)

* * A smaller-faced type, without capitals, ranging with 81 and used in the *Münster Breviary* (G. f. T., pl. 73), is not found in the *Statuta*.

STATUTA COLONIENSIA ET MONASTERIENSIA. *14 October, 1486.

1^a. TITLE: *Statuta Prouincialia Et Sinodalia || Dyocesana Monasteriensia.* 2^a. *Henricus. ij. || Statuta prouincialia Coloniensia feliciter Incipiunt; || [H]Enricus dei gratia Sancte colonienſ Eccleſie Archiepiscopus . . . 71^b. l. 15: . . . sepultura ecclesiastica nō || uegetur. 73^a. Reuerendi In christo patris et domini. domini Euerhardi episcopi monastirienſ Statuta synodalia siue dyocesana feliciter Incipiunt; || [E]Verhardus dei gratia monasterienſ Episcopus . . . 93^b. COLOPHON: *Stattua puincialia coloniensia ac synodalia seu dyocesana monasteriēsia fidelissime a iohanne lymburgio aquēsi monasterij vuesfalie electissimo caractere impſsa. Anno || nostro salutis M. cccc^o. lxxxvi^o. pridie ydus octobris finem || feliciter sumpserunt. ||**

Tinxerat hæc formis. sculptores arte Iohannes || Limburgus superans . nec polyclete negas. || Hoc sibi pellei iuuenis tribuisset apellas || Pictor . et ex auro qui dedit ora ducis.

Quarto. [a-h⁸ ik⁸; l⁶ m n⁸.] 94 leaves, 72 and 94 blank, 2-93 numbered ij.-xcv., with numerous omissions and errors, especially in the last quires. 14^a: 35 lines and head-line, 142 (155) × 87 mm. Type: 81. Capital spaces. The head-lines give the names of the bishops who enacted the statutes, and the foliation. Hain 15027.

205 × 146 mm. Occasional capitals, &c., supplied in red. Manuscript quiring in the middle of the outer margin, partly cut away. Dr. Kloss's copy, with his book-label.

Bought in 1835.

IA. 13303.

STUTTGART

PRINTER OF THE ERWÄHLUNG MAXIMILIANS

DATE: the Erwählung Maximilians described below may have been printed at any date after the coronation of Maximilian as King of the Romans on 16 February, 1486, at which an account of the ceremony can be supposed to have remained saleable. It probably appeared within a few weeks. This Erwählung has at the end the letters 'OMDMM' possibly representing the name and birthplace of the printer, but explained by K. Steiff (Centralbl. f. Bibliotheksw. iii. 468) as standing for 'O mater dei miserere mei'. The same letters occur at the end of an undated Cursus per totam septimanam. On the evidence of the type a third book is now attributed to this press, the Cyprian assigned by Proctor (no. 2750) to Reutlingen, Appendix. As noted below, the capital I and two border-pieces on the first page of text of the Erwählung had been previously used by Conrad Fyner at Urach, in or about 1481. It is conceivable that Fyner came to Stuttgart in 1486 and printed these books. More probably, however, he died or gave up business in or before 1485, and the Printer of the Erwählung purchased some of his stock. *He may have been Hans Scheffler (= Johann Scheffler?), whose name occurs in St tax-lists about this date.*

TYPES (see Plate LXIII): 180 [P. 1], round heading type, indistinguishable from Fyner, Urach, 180 [P. 4]. Two forms of I, one small and plain; two of P, one with diamond in centre and probably filed. Not reproduced.

86 [P. 2], upright text type, A with the front stroke curled, C with upright bar, D, H, O, P with double slanting bar, F feathered, two forms of V, one with inner curl, the other with single curl on the outer stroke to the left. Differs from Greyff, Reutlingen, 87^B [P. 5], q. v., in C, I, P, Q, V.

MAXIMILIAN. Erwählung Maximilians zu einem römischen Könige.

[After 16 February, 1486.]

1^b. [Woodcut.] 2^a. In dem buchlin findt || man beschriben die || fursten grauen vnd frijhen. die vff dē tage || zū fräckfurt mit der keyserlichē maiestat vñ || aller durchluchstigen furstē vñ herē. Keyser || Frderichen dem dritten. zuo der erwelung || des durchluchtigen fursten. Maximilians || Ertzhertzog zu osterich der keyserlichē ma||iestat sune zuo einem Romschen kúnig erz||schenen sint. Anno dñi. M. cccc. lxxxvi. iar. || Dar zuo wie der romsche keyser mit dē kur||fursten. vnd andern fursten. grauen vnd herē. in irer maiestat vnd ordnūg in der || kirchen so man die hoe messe sang gestanden. Vnd wie sie den romschen konig || vff den altar satzten Vnd vñ der kirchen dar noch in der ordnūg gangē sint. 7c || Item wie man die lehen gelihen hat 7c. 8^a. l. 25, END: . . . Al||so waß die erwelunggescheen vff do||nerstag nach Inuocauit. Anno dñi. || M. cccc. lxxxvi. iar. || OMDMM || Getruckt vnd volendet zu || stútgartē.

Folio. a⁸. 8 leaves. 2 columns. 3^a: 46 lines, 199 × 131 mm. Types: 180, headings; 86, text. Hain 10929.

The woodcut on 1^b represents Maximilian, in the presence of his father, the Emperor Frederick, sitting on the altar, at each end of which stands an archbishop. In front of the altar six cantors are singing the Te Deum. On one side of the cantors are two men

talking, on the other two dogs. The text on 2^a begins with a capital I previously used by Conrad Fyner in his edition of the Plenarium (IB. 11202) completed 2 February, 1481, at the top and on the inner margin are two border-pieces, of which the upper had been used by Fyner in the Opus tripartitum of Gerson (IB. 11212), that at the side in the Buch der Weisheit (IB. 11206).

274 × 200 mm. On 1^a is written a title: Wie man dē king erwelt haut.

Bought in July, 1872.

IB. 13203.

CYPRIANUS. Opera.

Undated.

2^a. Cecilij Cipriani Episcopi cartaginensis et martiris dignissimi Libri et epistole || Incipiunt feliciter. || (table) Ad donatum de vanitatib⁹ et spectaculis. || . . . 3^a. Incipiūt libri Cecilij cipri||ani episcopi carthaginēsis || cōfessoris ac martiris dig||nissimi. 132^a. col. 2, COLOPHON: Expliciunt Epistole Cecilij || Cipriani Episcopi cartagi||nensis cōfessoris et marti||ris dignissimi.

Folio. A-P⁸ Q R⁶. 132 leaves, the first blank. 2 columns, except in the table. 4^a: 46 lines, 200 × 132 mm. Type: 86. Capital spaces, a few with guide-letters. • Hain *5895.

The copies registered by Hain and Pellechet (no. 4075) have a misprint 'cōfossoris' in the colophon.

295 × 207 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals supplied in red, some in blue.

Bought in April, 1866.

IB. 13206.

INGOLSTADT

	PAGE		PAGE
Anonymous Presses:		Printer of the Psalterium	679
Printer of the Büchlein von der Er-		Marx Ayrer, see Georg Wirffel and Marx	
kenntnis der Sünde	676	Ayrer.	
Printer of Celtes, Epitoma	677	Johann Kachelofen	679
Printer of Lescher, Rhetorica	676	Georg Wirffel and Marx Ayrer	678

PRINTER OF LESCHER, RHETORICA

DATE: 1487 is the only date connected with the activity of this printer. The nature of his type suggests a connexion both with Friedrich Misch of Heidelberg and previously with Ratdolt, who had returned from Venice a short time before.

TYPE (see Plate LXIV): 73 [P. 1], Gothic text type. Most of the capitals appear to be those of Ratdolt's fourth [P.] Venice type (but H is larger and F differs), while the lower-case (except ⁹ and j) is as Misch, Heidelberg, 74 [P. 3], but has no hyphen.

LESCHER, PAULUS. Rhetorica. 1487.

2^a. [A]Ccedite ad eam et illnminamini et facies vestre non cōfū||dētur v̄c̄ . . . 23^a. COLOPHON: Hec rethorica feliciter finitur diligētissi||me cōposita ⁊ cōrrecta ē a magistro pau||lo lescher et jdeo rethorica lescherij nun||cupetur In almo gimnasio jngoldtstat || Anno. Lxxxvij ||

Registz || Primū vacat || . . . col. 2, l. 9, END: In-
goldstat.

Quarto. [a-d⁶.] 24 leaves, the first and last blank. 4^a: 40 lines, 146 × 102 mm. Type: 73. Capital spaces. Hain *10034.

205 × 151 mm.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 13503.

PRINTER OF THE BÜCHLEIN VON DER ERKENNTNIS DER SÜNDE

DATE: as the book catalogued below appears to be the only known product of this press, no explicit date is attached to the latter, but the type points to the year 1489, when it was first adopted by the other printers (Knoblochtzter, Gran, J. and C. Hist) who used it, or a little later, if the Ingolstadt printer took over the stock of either of the first named.

TYPE: 75 [P. 1], Gothic text type. Indistinguishable from Knoblochtzter's Heidelberg type 77 and Gran, Hagenau, 77 [P. 3], and from J. and C. Hist, Speier, 77 [P. 3], except that it is not filed out. No hyphen. Not reproduced.

BÜCHLEIN. Büchlein von der Erkenntnis der Sünde. Undated.

1^a. Ein puchlein von d' erkätnuß der || sund vnd auch etlicher tugent. 2^a. l. 4: Von dem gepot vnd ordnüg der lieb. 2^b. l. 9: Von den zehen gepoten gottes. vnd wie || sich der mensch dar wider ist versunden. 17^b. l. 3: Der beschluß des puchleins. ib., par. 3, l. 29, COLOPHON: Fideliter collecta et breuiter exposita per quēdā magistrum in || Ingolstat Scolarem sacre theologie Et impressa ibidem. || [W]iltu schauen deines lebens gestalt || . . . (8 lines of verse) Vviltu got ewig wonen pei.

676

Quarto. [a⁸b¹⁰.] 18 leaves, the last blank? 2^a: 38 lines, 144 × 95 mm. (excluding marginalia). Type: 75. Capital spaces. Latin subject-headings in margin.

It is not certain whether a title-leaf at the beginning or a blank leaf at the end is wanting.

183 × 130 mm. Without the blank (?) leaf. The greater part of the marginalia has been cut away in binding. Capitals and a few paragraph-marks and initial-strokes supplied in red. Manuscript notes.

Bought in June, 1862.

IA. 13513.

This type appears first to occur in 1484 (Finklerdrucke 898-900) but there is nothing to fill the gap. Misch, who reprinted Lescher at Heidelberg in 1488, was perh. this printer

G. Stama, Gutenberg -
Jahrbuch 1994 pp. 78 ff.
identifies as
Bartholomaeus Holzsch?

Pico de Mirandola
Conclusiones
IA. 13505

PRINTER OF CELTES, EPITOMA

PRINTER OF CELTES, EPITOMA

DATE: this printer was at work in 1492, and probably at the end of 1491 (see note to the Prustat Calendar for 1493, IC. 13528). His type is the first evidence of a connexion between Ingolstadt and Leipzig which may perhaps have been brought about by Paulus Navius, who was associated with both cities. The close resemblance of the type to one of Conrad Kachelofen's (see below) and to one subsequently used by Johann Kachelofen at Ingolstadt in 1499 suggests Johann as the printer, but if so the interval of seven years between his two presses remains unexplained. On the other hand, the calendar for 1493 catalogued below (IC. 13528) points rather to Marx Ayser, who printed a calendar of very similar appearance at Regensburg in 1490-91 (Heitz-Haebler, 100 Kalender-Ink., nos. 79, 69), and was certainly at Ingolstadt in 1496.

An indulgence printed before 2 Jan 1490 in this type is known (Ein-Blattdrucke 1151).

F. Geldner (Gutenberg-Jahrbuch 1968 pp. 97-99) identifies as J. Kachelofen

TYPE: 71 [P. 1], Gothic text type. Indistinguishable from Conrad Kachelofen, Leipzig, 72 [P. 4], except that S stands square in the line instead of being slightly tilted. The same ¶ is found in both types. At first the type contained two forms of d (as in Kachelofen), but that with vertical side-stroke appears to have been soon turned out, leaving only the rounded form. See note to IA. 13530, 13525. It appears to be the same in face as the 76-type subsequently employed, with added stops, by J. Kachelofen, q. v. The press-work of these books is generally inferior. Not reproduced.

ALBERTANUS. De arte loquendi et tacendi. Undated.

1^a. ¶ Compendiosas tractatus da arte loquēdi et taciendi. mul||tum vtilis. 8^a. COLOPHON: ¶ Explicit liber de doctrina loquendi et tacendi: ab al||bertano causidico brixensi ad instructiōe m filioꝝ suoꝝ com||positus. ¶ Impressum Ingolstat.

3 varr. known to DKGW, one having 'liquā' for 'lingua' in line 4 of 1^a.

Quarto. a⁸. 8 leaves. 2^a: 41 lines, 147 × 89 mm. Type: 71. Capital spaces. Hain *398 (who does not notice the misprint 'da' at the beginning, and mentions a misprint 'cansidico' in the colophon).

Both forms of d are common in this book, which suggests a first effort by its bad press-work.

203 × 145 mm. Most capitals, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red.

Bought in March, 1906.

IA. 13530.

BREVIARIUM EYSTETENSE. Undated.

2^a. (red) Ianuarius habet dies. xxxj. || . . . 9^a. (red) Ad matutinas clusiones horaꝝ. 67^b. . . et nunc et iperpetuum || Amen. 69^a. (red) Incipit diurnale Hiemale. Domica prima || in aduētū domī . . . 155^a. (red) . . . Et sic est finis || huius partis estualis ¶ hyemalis de tempe. 156^b. (red) Incipit liber de Sctis in vigilia scti andree || Aplī . . . 221^b. (red) [A]d laudem dei ac precelse eius ge||nitricis perpetue virginis ma||rie Reuerēdissimus pater ¶ do||minus Dñs iuilhelm⁹ Eysteteñ || ecclīe psul dignissimus natus de || reichēau Festū pñtatōis marie in tplm solē||(222^a) niter die vicesima mēsis Nouembris annua||tim celebrādum Instituit . . . 229^a. (red) Incipit cōmune sāctorū In uigilijs Aplōrū || . . . 242^a. (red) Sequit de cōmemoratōe beate marie virgīs || que inchoatur Sabbato post oct. corporis || xpī . . . 243^a. END: (red) . . . Sed ī ecclīa katedrali habet || Hystoria. (black) Gaude. (red) quam istituit ¶ fundauit || Venerabilis pī ¶ dñs Cōradus Schenck d' || Schenckenstein Canonicus Augusteñ. || (black) Deo gratias.

Octavo. [a⁸; a-g⁸ h⁴; i-t⁸ v⁸ x-z A-E⁸; F G⁸.] 244 leaves, 1, 69, and 244 blank. A slip printed on one side, supplying omitted matter, is inserted after quire e, and another after leaf 114 (o 6). 12^a: 28 lines, 102 × 64-5 mm. Type: 71. Lombard capitals, of various sizes, printed in red; some spaces.

This is apparently a printer's venture and an unofficial compilation. Both forms of d are found. The Lombard capitals occur in this book only, and the press-work is more careful than in the other books of the press.

145 × 100 mm. Some manuscript corrections. Old leather over boards.

Bought in March, 1906.

IA. 13522.

CELTES, CONRADUS. Epitoma in utramque Ciceronis Rhetoricam, &c.

[After 28 March, 1492.]

1^a. TITLE: Epitoma in vtrāq3 Ciceronis rhetoricā cū arte || memoratiua noua ¶ modo epistolandi vtilissimo. 1^b. Sacratissimo principi diuo Maximiliano || rhomanoꝝ regi semp augusto Conrad⁹ || Celtes Protucius . . . 2^a. l. 28: . . . Ex Ingolstadt quinto kalendas Aprilis Anno || salutis. M. cccc. xcij. 23^a. l. 29, END: Si tua pandunt fite tantum hostia fronti || Semper ego hec fugiam.

Quarto. a¹⁰-1 b⁸ c⁶. 23 leaves. 7^a: 41 lines, 147 × 91 (with marginalia 117) mm. Type: 71. Capital spaces. With woodcut characters on 19^a and 19^b. Hain *4842.

1^a, title; 1^b, 2^a, letter of Celtes to Maximilian, Ingolstadt, 28 March, 1492; 2^b, 3^a, epitomatis figura secundum omnes partes orationis et oratoris et rhetoris; 3^b, blank; 4-13^b, epitoma in Ciceronis Rhetoricam; 13^b-14^b, de artificiali memoria; 14^b-18^b, tractatus de condendis epistolis; 19^a, b, 'imagines' illustrating the de artificiali memoria; 20-23^a, carmina Celtis ad Geo. Morinum, ad cœtum Hungarorum, in Crispum Clogomurram, de cena Miricæ; 23^b, blank.

This tract looks as if it were intended to imitate the volume of Jac. Publicius, Ars oratoria, ars epistolaris et ars memoriae, printed by Ratdolt at Venice (in 1482 and 1485) and at Augsburg (in 1490; see IA. 6700).

218 × 158 mm. At the foot of the title-page is written: p dño luca.

Bought in April, 1865.

IA. 13523.

PARREUT, JOHANNES. Exercitata veteris artis. [After 29 March, 1492.]

1^b. ¶ Magister Iohannes parreut ingenuis adolescenti||bus dialectice operam dantibus. S. P. D. . . . 2^a. [C]Irca incipit veteris artis. Querit primo || vtrū vniuersale . . . 150^a. l. 34: . . . Et hec sufficiunt de pdicamentis. 151^a. ¶ Circa librum piarmenias queritur. 164^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Finiunt exercitata veterisartis que sunt ysagoge Por||phirij. pdicamēta Aristotelis cū duobus libris piarmenias || eiusdem collecta ¶ bene emendata p venerabilem virū ma||gistrum Iobannem parreut sacre theologie bacca-laureum || formatum in alma vniuersitate Ingolstatensi. Anno salutis || Millesimoquadringentesimononagesimo-seculo. quar||to kalendas aprilis.

Quarto. a-t⁸ v x⁶. 164 leaves. 3^a: 41 lines, 148 × 88 mm. Type: 71. Capital spaces. Hain *12423.

This tract, though presumably finished after the preceding (IA. 13523), was begun earlier, as is shown by the occurrence of both forms of d in the first two quires, only the rounded form being found in the remainder.

INGOLSTADT

206 × 147 mm. Occasional capitals, initial-strokes, and underlines in red. Manuscript notes. On 2^a is written: Monachij ad PP. Franciscanos. Bibl. On 1^b, referring to Parreut's name, is written in red: Ib' mgr̃ greñs se p̃dicatorē in prawnaw anno. m. cccc 95 obijt ibid'. Old half stamped pigskin and boards.

Bought in October, 1867.

h pl

IA. 13525.

PRUSTAT, SIGMUND VON. Kalender auf das Jahr 1493. [1492-1493.]

(Woodcut border, inscribed: ain. Gut [Selli]g Iar .92., below) l. 1: (red) S(black)O man zalt (red) .M. cccc. xcij. (black) Ist die gulden zal (red) xij. (black) Der suunen zirkel (red) xvij. (black) Suntag buchstab (red) F. (black) Romer || zal (red) .xj. . . . l. 33: (red) ¶ Nachuolgē new vñ volmō disz iars . . . l. 48: (red) ¶ Nachvolgē erbelt tag d'lassn vñ ercznei nach gāczē lauff des mons vñ d' glucklichē planctē aspeckt || zu im. . . . col. 2, l. 81, COLOPHON: (red) Eyn auszug aus der practica von Coln Mayster Sygmund von prustat vñ gedruckt || zu Ingolstat.

Broadside Folio. The text is in one column as far as line 33. The type-page measures 316 (317) (to foot of colophon) × 199-202 mm., excluding the woodcut border. Type: 71. Calligraphic red capital at the beginning of the text; two small diagrams of lunar

and solar eclipse at the foot of the first column; border enclosing left and upper margin of text. Headings printed in red.

The woodcut border is freely copied from one used by Marx Ayrer at Regensburg for a calendar of 1491; its date 92 is strong evidence that it had previously been employed in a calendar for that year. A similar but smaller calligraphic capital occurs on the same sheet (Heitz-Haebler, 100 Kalender-Inkunabeln, no. 69).

367 × 260 mm. Formerly pasted in the covers of a book, to which fact are due slight defects in the text of line 42. On the back is the signature of Andreas Seltzlerus parochus Hirschspachensis, 1564.

Bought in June, 1852.

IC. 13528.

INTERPRETATIONES. Interpretationes dictionum indeclinabilium. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Interpretationes dictionū indeclinabiliū fm || alphabeti ordinem peritiles. 2^a. [A] Ista p̃positio p̃poni || debet dictiōibus qne || incipiūt a p̃sonā || tibus . . . 21^b. col. 2, l. 19, END: . . . laus honor ꝛ glo||ria in secula seculorū Amen. || Laus deo altissimo.

Quarto. a b c d. 22 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 2^a: 41 lines, 147 × 100-101 mm. Type: 71. Capital spaces. Hain *9250 (in whose copy 'Laus' in the last line was misprinted 'Lans').

200 × 146 mm. Capitals and initial-strokes supplied in red.

Bought in June, 1876.

IA. 13529.

GEORG WIRFFEL AND MARX AYRER

DATE: Marx Ayrer, a wandering printer, began his career at Nuremberg in 1477; his second press, at Bamberg, ceased in 1493; in 1494 he may have been at Erfurt (q. v.). In 1496 he printed at Ingolstadt in partnership with Georg Wirffel, an edition of Cicero, Paradoxa, of which there is a copy in the Bodleian Library, and in the next year three books, of which one, together with an undated tract, is described below. In 1498 he was at Erfurt, in partnership with Heydericus Ayrer. Wirffel was 'tercius pedellus' of the University at Ingolstadt and worked as a bookbinder there, apparently in the seventies and early eighties (K. Schottenloher, Buchgeschichtliche Funde, &c., in Zentralbl. f. Bibliotheksw., xxix, p. 148, &c.).

TYPES: 93 [P. 1], Schwabacher text type, unmixed with Latin forms; C, Q, T, have single down-strokes; decorated L ('mit Schnörkel'), round M; for ꝑ a large ꝑ is used; small double hyphen, large heavy C-shaped paragraph-mark. According to Dr. Haebler this type is indistinguishable from that of the Printer of Schradin at Surse; distinguished from Anshelm, Strassburg, 94 [P. 1], by the larger paragraph-mark and smaller double hyphen; this hyphen does not occur in the Type Facsimile Society's reproduction from the Cicero, Paradoxa (1902 p.), the upright single hyphen alone being used there; distinguished from Prüss, Strassburg, 93 [P. 12], by the paragraph-mark (Prüss's is reversed P-shaped). Not reproduced.

160 [P. 2], narrow pointed church type. Not reproduced.

FLORES LEGUM. Flores legum aut congeries auctoritatum juris ciuilis. *1497.

1^a. TITLE: Flores legū aut congeries || auctoritatum iuris ciuilis In quo au||ctoritates ordinant̃ secūdum ordinem al||phabeticum allegatōnibus. librorum ex || quibus sumuntur. et. l. et. §. 1^b. [Woodcut.] 96^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Finit tractatū nūcupat⁹ flores legū. || Imp̃ssus Ingelstat ꝑ Ieorgiū Wyrffel. || et Marcum Ayrer. Anno dñi .1497.

Octavo. a-m⁸. 96 leaves. 3^a: 21 lines, 98 × 69 mm. Types: 160, first line of title; 93, body of title and text. Capital spaces. Hain *7172.

The woodcut on 1^b represents a woman holding a blank shield, to be filled in by hand with the owner's arms.

137 × 92 mm.

Bought in February, 1902.

IA. 13536.

678

HIERONYMUS DE VALLIBUS. Jesuida. Undated.

[1^a. TITLE: Iesuida Hieronimi de valli||bus Paduāni medicine do||ctoris clarissimi Ad Reuerēdissimū In chri||sto p̃reꝛ ac dñm. dñm Petrū donatū Regie || vrbis p̃sulem dignissimū Vna cū diuino la||cantij firmiani Carmine didino de resur||rectiōe domini. 1^b. (Woodcut.)] 2^a. [M]Axime celicolū supā q̃ celsus ī aula || . . . 14^b. l. 8: Finis. 15^a. [S]Alue festa dies . . . 17^b. END: Finis.

Quarto. A-C⁸. 18 leaves, the last blank. 2^b: 18 lines, 134 × 76 mm. Types: 160, first two lines of title?; 93, body of title? and text (leaded). Capital spaces. Hain *15841.

186 × 132 mm. Imperfect, wanting the title-leaf. Bound, with IA. 11142 and four 16th-century tracts, in vellum from a manuscript backed with old stamped pigskin. With the woodcut book-plate, dated 1597, of Christophorus Baro a Wolckhenstain & Rodnegg.

Bought in January, 1875. Schneider, H. IA. 13538.

Supplied from other copy (ex Philip Hayer collection of leaves) 1984

*18.28345 was bound by him

JOHANN KACHELOFEN

JOHANN KACHELOFEN

DATES: the only known book signed by Kachelofen is the edition of Locher's Rosarium, 1499, catalogued below (IA. 13543). As to the possible identity of Kachelofen with the Printer of Celtes, Epitoma, see the note to the latter's press, *supra*. See also V. von Klemperer in GJ 1929, pp. 134, ff. and F. Geldner in GJ 1968 pp. 97-9.

TYPES: 76 [P. 1], Gothic text type. Indistinguishable in face from Printer of Celtes, Epitoma, 71 [P. 1], but with the addition of a short slanting division-mark and a note of interrogation and exclamation (!), both frequently employed. Two forms of d are found in IA. 13546, the non-rounded form only in IA. 13543. Not reproduced.

145^A [P. 3], upright heading type, of usual character, as Schönsperger 150 [P. 4], &c. Found in IA. 13546. Not reproduced.

145^B [P. 2], heading type, with very curious capitals. It seems for the most part to be indistinguishable from Winterburg, Vienna, 160 [P. 3], and closely resembles Petri, Passau, 185^B [P. 8]. N is used as an alternative form of A: the normal form is shown in the facsimile. Found in IA. 13543.

LOCHER, JACOBUS. Carmen heroicum de partu monstriifero.

[After 26 November, 1499.]

1^a. TITLE: Monstrosa hoīs forma. || [Woodcut.] || Decatostichon philomusi Ad lectorē. || Qui cupit horrendi foetus portenta videre / || ... (5 couplets) Vlcisci mundum: fluctuagosq; Status || Dij bene vortant. 1^b. Ad iouē p Germania votum || philomusi. 2^a. Iacobus locher philomusus. P. z. O. Laureat⁹. || Clarissimo viro Vdalrico Tengler Graispacē||sis prouitie presidi ... ib., l. 42: Vale ex Ingelstadēsi Gymnasio sexto kalendas decembris. || M. cccc. lxxxix. 2^b. Carmen heroicum Iacobi Locher philomusi de || partu monstriifero in oppido Rhain ad ripam || lyci adiacente ab egena femina edito Anno dñi || Nonagesimonono supra milesimū. xv. Kalēdas || Decembris. 4^b. COLOPHON: Inpressns hic libellus In Ingelstadnsi studio.

Quarto. a⁴. 4 leaves. 2^a: 43 lines, 165 × 85 mm. Types: 145^a, title, heading on 1^b; 76, title, text. Capital space, with guide-letter, on 2^a. With a woodcut on 1^a and 4^b, the latter of a man standing and pointing to the motto: Dij bene vortāt, and therefore no doubt intended for Locher himself. Hain *10162.

This tract is placed before the Rosarium because both forms of d occur in it with type 76.

208 × 150 mm. Formerly bound with Brant, Varia carmina (IA. 37949).

Bought in March, 1846.

IA. 13546.

LOCHER, JACOBUS. Rosarium coelestis curiae et patriae triumphantis. *1499.

1^a. TITLE: Rosarium Celestis Curie: et pa||trie Triumphantis: A Iacobo Locher Philomuso poeta || z Oratore Laureato Confectum. || [Circular woodcut of the Trinity, the Virgin, and S. John.] || Hexastichon eiusdem || Adlectorem. || Celestis patrie claros laudare triumphos || ... (3 couplets) Colligat: et faciat Candida Serta sibi. 7^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Impressus hic libellus In Ingolstadensi studio per || prouidum dominum Iohānem kachelofen zc. M cccc ic. || Dij bene uortant.

Quarto. a b⁴. 8 leaves, the last blank. 29 lines of text on 2^a measure 110 × 83 mm. Types: 145^b, title, headings; 76, title, text. Capital space on 2^a. Hain *10165 (noticing a misprint 'Trinmphantis' in the sixth word of the title which is correctly printed in the present copy).

213 × 157 mm.

Bought in June, 1846.

IA. 13543.

PRINTER OF THE PSALTERIUM

DATE: according to Proctor 'the date is probably c. 1490'. No book other than the Psalterium is known to belong to this press.

TYPE (see Plate LXIV): 200 [P. 1], church type of North German character. The only capitals found in the Psalter are I (on 137^a) and V (on 2^a). Gf 1 1205.

PSALTERIUM. Psalterium cum canticis.

Undated.

2^a. [B]eatus vir qui nō abiit in cōsi||lio impioz: et ī via pctōz nō || stetit ... 137^a. l. 18, END: ... [I]n te dñe spauī nō cōfū||dar ieternū. Impressū Ingolstat.

Folio. [A-C⁸ D¹⁰⁻¹ E-R⁸] 137 leaves, the first blank. 3^a: 19

lines, 190 × 130 mm. Type: 200. Capital spaces, also within the line. Hain *13478.

272 × 196 mm.^r, Ornamental capital supplied in red and blue on 2^a, other capitals in alternate red and blue. Old (presumably original) stamped leather, with bosses and paper label, partly rebacked.

Bought in July, 1882.

IB. 13553.

F. Geldner, GJ 1968

pp. 97-9 identifies tentatively as Kachelofen, followed by G. Stalla, Gb Jb 1994 p. 87

STENDAL

JOACHIM WESTPHAL

(Second press.)

DATE: Westphal, who had printed in partnership with Ravenstein in 1483 and 1484 at Magdeburg, q. v., was printing alone at Stendal in 1488 and 1489.

TYPES (see Plate LXIV): 94 [P. 1], Gothic text type. In use in 1488. The same type, with additions, as that previously used by Ravenstein and Westphal at Magdeburg (92 [P. 1]). In the *Donatus moralisatus* and in quires a-h of the *Sachsenspiegel* a German f with tail below the line is common; in the remainder of the latter book it occurs only very rarely. New alternative forms, particularly of D (2), M (3), S (2), and V, are also used, one set being of a very curious crude fount; h with tail curved to left below line also occurs very occasionally in the *Sachsenspiegel*. Heavy ¶-marks of several sizes are common, and the peculiar ¶ with two vertical strokes found in the Ravenstein-Westphal type also occurs, but rarely.

160, heading type, not mentioned by Proctor, and

89 [P. 2], Schwabacher type. These two types are found only on twelve sheets of the *Sachsenspiegel*, q. v., and are indistinguishable from Moritz Brandis, Magdeburg, 160, 89 [P. 6, 9], e. g. in IA. 10955. Some copies of the *Sachsenspiegel*, however, are printed throughout in type 94 [P. 1], and as there are no textual variations which might have necessitated cancels, it is clear that the reprint in types 160 and 89 was intended to make good some loss or damage of the original stock at a subsequent date. There being no evidence that Westphal printed later than 1488, the probability is that the sheets in question are the work of Moritz Brandis, who had bought or taken over Westphal's remainders. It is difficult to be sure of the watermarks, which are similar to those used in the rest of the book; but one, a triple base, with shaft and cross, appears not to be found in the rest but to recur in Engelhusen's *Collectarius* (IA. 10960), while another, an ox-head with rod and coiled serpent, is almost exactly that found on one sheet of Brandis's edition of the *Imitatio* (IA. 10955). It is also worth noting that an ox-head-and-tau watermark, common in the authentic portions, is also found in Brandis's *Summa Johannis tho dude*, 1498 (IB. 10964). For Engelhusen's *Collectarius*, assigned to Westphal by Proctor (no. 3168) but now transferred to Brandis, see IA. 10960, p. 599.—Types 160 and 89 are not reproduced.

GERSON, JOHANNES. *Donatus moralisatus*.
*Undated.

1^a. pArtes orationis quot sunt octo que cog||nitio substantie cognitio qualitatis cog||nitio precepti dei . . .
8^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Explicit donatus egregij doctoris magistri Io||hannis Gerson cancellarij parisiensis. Impressum || in Stendal per Ioachim westuael.

Quarto. A⁸. 8 leaves. 2^a: 31 lines, 147 × 93 mm. Type: 94. Capital spaces, with guide-letters.

This tract is put before the *Sachsenspiegel* because of the prevalence of long f, as in the first part of that book; see notes to types.

207 × 145 mm. Capitals and initial-strokes supplied in red.

Bought in December, 1870.

IA. 13610.

SACHSENSPIEGEL. *Der Sassen spegel meth der glossen*. [Compiled by Eyke von Repkow.]
*[14]88.

1^b. ¶ Ius ciuile diuiditur in quatuor scilicet Codicem Dygestum Autenticam et || Instituta . . . 2^a. [Woodcut of bishop, pope, emperor, and knight.] ¶ ¶ Hyr hefft sick an der sassen spe||gel meth der glosen. 55^a. ¶ Hijr hefft sick an dat ander boek || wo sick heren to samende scholen seke||ren. 105^a. ¶ Hir heft sick an dat drudde boeck. || ¶ Wo me auer nottocht richten schal. 171^a.

col. 1: ¶ Hyr is neyn defect vnde hyr volget || na de lxxvj. artykel || ¶ Wan eyne wedewe ꝛc. 185^a. (Latin version) ¶ Incipit prologus primi libri. 207^b. [N]V is to wetende dath me hyr || na vindet alle tho sette ghenoe||met in deme latin additiones || . . . 212^b. COLOPHON: ¶ xplicit der sassen spegel den de erwer||dighe in god vader vnde hcre Theode||ricus van bockstorp bysschop tho Nu||enborch seligher gecorrigeret hefft. || Ghedrucket to Stendael dorch Ioach||chim westfael in deme lxxxvij iare. 213^a. ¶ Hyr hefft syck an dat registryr des sas||sen spegels. 220^b. ¶ Ius ciuile diuiditur in quatuor . . . ib., l. 38, END: require || re.

Folio. a⁸ b c⁶ d⁸ e-g⁶ h⁶; i-o^{8,6} p⁸; A-D^{8,6} E⁸ F-H⁶ I K⁸ L⁴ M⁶; A-D^{8,6}; a⁸. 220 leaves. 2 columns. 3^a: 49 lines, 230 × 151 mm. Types: 94, bulk of text; 89, text of h 3-6, F 2-5, L 2, L 3, D and a at end; 160, head-lines of h 3-6, F 2-5, L 2, L 3. Woodcut capital N, white on black ground, 50 × 50 mm., on 2^a; spaces, with guide-letters (except with type 89), elsewhere. The head-lines give the numbers of the books and articuli, and are woodcut except on the leaves above mentioned, where they are in type 160. Hain 14082.

Some copies of this book are printed in type 94 throughout. See notes to types.

280 × 208 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaves 187, 190 (A² 3, A² 6). Capitals supplied in red to the end of quire g, and in quires l, A¹-D¹, H-K, A², B². Few manuscript notes.

Bought in May, 1899.

IB. 13605.

HAGENAU

HEINRICH GRAN

DATE: Gran's first signed book is the *Cornutus* of Johannes de Garlandia, dated 1489. His business increased in 1497, when he began printing for Johannes Rynmann de Oringau, of Augsburg, who in 1502 described himself as 'characterum venetorum opifex'. This connexion between printer and publisher subsisted until 1523; Gran died in or about 1527. See A. Hanauer, *Les Imprimeurs de Haguenau*. His types show Strassburg influence; and his 'Accipies' cut (Schreiber 19) was used from 1492 to 1500 not only by him, but also at Strassburg by Husner, Flach, and the Printer of Casus Breues.

TYPES (see Plate LXIV): 170 [P. 1], round title type, used in 1489 only. T is round and of unusual form, I has a single long feather, r curls at the foot.

85 [P. 2], text type, used in 1489 only. Mixed with type 77; B, C have double stroke, D, M, O, Q, V are barred (also open V), I, L are 'mit Schnörkel', N with diamond, H (round), P, R, S, T plain; h curls below the line, r curls at the foot; steep double and single hyphens, the latter divided in the middle. Not reproduced, the rubrication in the Museum examples making it impossible.

77 [P. 3], smaller text and commentary type, used in 1489 only, with the preceding. Indistinguishable from Knoblochster, Heidelberg, 77 [P. Lindelbach 5] and Pr. of Büchlein, Ingolstadt, 75 [P. 1], except that it has no paragraph-mark (Gran used none in any of his 15th-century types), and is much mixed with type 85. Not reproduced.

155 [P. 4], round title type of the common form; superseded 170 [P. 1] in 1490 and was used for the rest of the period. A, V are ornate, the latter doubled, C, E, T round, square double C, D, F feathered; r has straight shank and both upright and round d occur. At first the type has no O, and D and Q (the latter like that in 190) are both used, filed, to supply its place; in 1497 a feathered O was made, but the filed D still appears; in 1500 a barred form is added, a Q of the same style having been added in 1497. Not reproduced.

72 [P. 5], small text and commentary type of the common pattern, used from 1490 to the end of the period. Indistinguishable from Pr. of Casus Breues and Husner, Strassburg, 72. Not reproduced.

96 [P. 6], larger text type, used in 1491 only. D, H, M, O, P, Q are barred, P with elaborate 'Schnörkel', C, E round with straight double down-strokes, h has round tail, ending level with the line, and v is round. Not reproduced.

90 [P. 7], text type, closely resembling the preceding, but taller and finer in the face. V has a feather inside, N is single and diamonded, C, E are round, the framework made of two curved lines, h has the tail curled below the line. Distinguished from Grüninger, Strassburg, 90 [P. 2], by C, E, N, h, and from Prüss, Strassburg, 90 [P. 3], by N, S, h. Used in 1491 only.

80 [P. 8], text type, of the common Strassburg pattern, used from 1493 to the end of the period. V is barred, N single and diamonded, h has tail round and level with the line; until 20 August, 1498, the long single hyphen is commoner than the double; between that date and 16 October, 1499, it is almost eliminated, and a very short single hyphen then introduced in its place; on 20 August, 1498, round C with a single down-stroke is introduced, and by 1500 is commoner than the original square (filed E) form.

63 [P. 9], commentary type, of the common pattern, used from 1494 to the end of the period. Indistinguishable from Husner, Strassburg, 63 [P. 7]. Lombards are used, as by Husner, but only a few in one book (IA. 13728) at the type's first appearance. Not reproduced.

83 [P. 10], large text type, only used in one book in 1495, so far as the Museum collection shows. Very like Grüninger 82^b [P. 20], Bumgart, Cologne, 81 [P. 4], and Koberger, Nuremberg, 83 [P. 25], but T is square and single, and there is no double comma-stroke or admixture of round feathered V, as in Grüninger. Not reproduced.

190, not noticed by Proctor, large title type, with ornate P, Q, only used in the title of one book (IB. 13804) in 1500.

* * The very small interlinear type [Haebler 11], reproduced in the Woolley Photographs (104), is not represented in the Museum collection.

GARLANDIA, JOHANNES DE. *Cornutus cum commento.* *1489.

1^a. TITLE: *Cornutus magistri Ioannis || de Garlandia.* 58^a. COLOPHON: *Expositio disticij seu cornuthi noui necno an||tiqui Magistri Ioannis de Garlādria cū || sententijs. textuū ac lucida terminoruꝝ de||claratōe ex ¶*

pluribus autoribus breuiter ¶ || plane collectis Impressa imperiali in oppido || Hagenaw. per Heinricū Gran ciuē eiusdeꝝ || opidi. Sub anno salutis Millesimo. Qua||dringentesimo. Octuagesimo nono. 59^a. Registrū vocabu||lorū Cornuti . . . 64^b. col. 2, END: Zeuma fo. liii.

Quarto. A-F⁸. G H⁸; [*]⁶. 64 leaves, 2-58 numbered Folium

For R. see also W. German in *Württ. Vierteljahrsheft für Landesgesch.* NF 23, 1914, p. 155-194. - R was bookcolligat Tübingen in 1484, Zühlch & Mori, *Festschrift für Kunkelmann*, p. 51.

HAGENAU

Primū.-Quinquagesimū septimū. 3^a: 35 lines and head-line, 133 (140) × 91 mm. Types: 170, title; 85, headings, head-lines (foliation), text (leaded); 77, commentary, table, colophon. Capital spaces. Hain *7470.

202 × 133 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and initial-strokes supplied in red. Bound with IA. 11728 and other tracts.

Bought in June, 1849.

IA. 13703.

SEQUENTIAE. Textus sequentiarum cum commento.

1489.

1^a. TITLE: Textus sequentiarum || cum cōmento. 179^b. COLOPHON: Finis huius operis. Anno || domini. M. cccc. lxxxix.

Quarto. A-Y^{8.6} AA-CC⁶ DD⁸. 180 leaves, the last blank, 2-179 numbered Folium Primum-C.lxxxiiij (lxxxv-xc omitted). 3^a: 34 lines and head-line, 130 (138) × 91 mm. Types: 170, title; 85, head-lines (names of feasts and foliation), text (leaded); 77, commentary. Capital spaces. Hain *14687.

200 × 142 mm. Capital and initial-strokes supplied in red on 2^a. With the note 'Iste libellus 3 mō^u S dorothee y vienne' on the first and last leaves; inside the first cover is an early note of price, '18 crucf.' Old boards backed with old stamped leather, partly renewed.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 13706.

CONCORDANTIAE. Concordantiae minores Bibliae.

1490.

1^a. TITLE: Concordantie minores Biblie. 45^b. l. 27, END: De ascensione dñi nostri iesu christi. marci. j6. luce. 24. ||| 1.4.90.

Quarto. a-e⁸ f⁶. 46 leaves, the last blank. 6^a: 36 lines and head-line, 131 (142) × 92 mm. Types: 155, title, headings, head-lines (titles of parts); 72, text. Capital spaces. Hain *5613.

205 × 142 mm.

Bought in April, 1866.

IA. 13709.

BOETHIUS, ANICIUS MANLIUS TORQUATUS SEVERINUS. De consolatione philosophiae cum commento beati Thomae.

21 February, 1491.

1^a. TITLE: Boetii viri celeberrimi de || consolatione Philosophie || liber cū optimo commento || beati Thome. 199^b. COLOPHON: Libri quinq de consolatione philosophie Boetii rhomani cō||sulis ac oratoris splendidissimi vna cum cōmētaria editione Impres||si imperiali in oppido Hagenaw Sub anno salutis Millesimoq||dringentesimo nonagesimo primo Expliciūt. Nono vero kalendas || Martias.

Quarto. a-z z A-F^{8.8.4}. 200 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns in the table. 9^a: 40 lines, 144 × 91 mm. Types: 155, title and heading on 8^a; 96, other headings and text; 72, commentary. Capital spaces. Hain *3383.

197 × 133 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, underlines, and book-headings supplied in red. On 7^b and 199^b are notes written in rubricator's red ink: possessor hui⁹ libri est Iacobus fabri de opido sindelfingen oriundus F G B; a similar note, with the addition 'prope Stutgardiam', is written in black ink above the title; this and that on 199^b have the date 1498. Under the title is written: In Vsum Fr̄m Wessobrunensium. Munich duplicate. Boards backed with old pigskin; leather tags remain, not glued to the leaves, but attached to the sewing by long strips of vellum from a manuscript.

Bought in April, 1865.

IA. 13712.

682

On front flyleaf: Ambrosius Kuhn zu Pleers.

EXERCITIUM. Exercitium puerorum grammaticale.

*30 July, 1491.

1^a. TITLE: Exercitiū puerorū grāmati||cale per dietas distributum. 131^b. COLOPHON: Finit tractatus secūsus exercitij puerorū grāmaticalis. in quo de re||gimine et pstructione oīm dictionū. fm ordinē octo partiū oīonis p||cessum ē per regulas et q̄stiunculas adeo lucidas. faciles. atq3 bre||ues doctissimoz viroz exemplis creberrimis roboratas. vt q̄sq3 || sine pceptore eas discere scire. et intelligere possit. In q̄ si q̄ grāma||ci studiosi. cuiuscunq3 stat⁹ fuerint. pueri. fr̄s. sorores. mercatoz||res ceteriq3 seculares aut religiosi. legerint studuerint atq3 se ob||lectauerūt. finē grāmatice ausim dicere breuissime sine magno la||bore consequē. Impressus et finitus in imperiali oppido Ha||genowe per Heinricum gran. Anno gratie. Millesimoquadrin||gentesimonogesimo primo. tertio kalendas Augusti.

Quarto. a-f^{8.8.4} g⁸ h-n^{8.8.4} o-t^{8.4} v⁸. 132 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 40 lines and head-line, 146 (155) × 92 mm. Types: 155, title, heading on 1^b, head-lines (days and numbers of 'dietae'); 90, small headings, verses; 72, commentary. Capital spaces. Hain *6768.

The 1494 Strassburg edition by the Printer of Casus Breues IA. 2338, is a page-for-page reprint from this.

196 × 137 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. Manuscript notes.

Bought in April, 1866.

IA. 13714.

PEROTTUS, NICOLAUS. Grammatica noua. [Translated by Bernard Perger.] Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Grammatica Noua || ['Accipies' woodcut.] 54^a. COLOPHON: Artis grāmatice introductorū in octo partes ora||tionis. in cōstructiones. in epl̄as cōficiendas. fere ex Ni||colai perotti grāmatici eruditissimi traditionib⁹ a mgrō || Bernhardo perger translātū studio-sissime Finit feliciter || vna cū tractatulo q̄dā putili et arti metroz subseruienti.

Quarto. A-C⁸ D⁴ E⁸ F⁴ G⁶ H⁸. 54 leaves. 3^a: 41 lines, 149 × 92 mm. Types: 155, title; 90, heading on 1^b, lines 1-4 of colophon; 72, last line of colophon, text. Capital spaces, some with guide-letters. Hain *12602.

The woodcut on the title-page represents a master and two pupils; above is the motto: Accipies tanti doctoris dogmata sancti (Schreiber, Die deutschen 'Accipies' . . . Holzschnitte, no. 19).

The specimens of letter-writing are dated Viterbij 1480.

186 × 130 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and initial-strokes supplied in red on 31^b and 32^a.

Bought in March, 1847.

IA. 13718.

JOHANNES DE VERDENA. Sermones Dormi secure de tempore. [By J. de Verderna.] 10 January, 1493.

1^a. TITLE: Sermones Dormi || secure vel Dormi si||ne cura de tēpore || ['Accipies' woodcut.] 134^a. col. 2. COLOPHON: Ad laudem et || honorē omnipotentis dei yginisq3 || matris eius gloriose necnon vti||litem totius eccl̄ie finiunt ser||mones notabiles quāq3 breues || Dormi secure intitulati Impressi || in Hagenow. Anno domini. M||cccc. xcij. q̄rto idus Ianuarias.

Quarto. a b⁸ c-s^{8.4} t⁸ v⁶ x⁸. 134 leaves. 2 columns. 5^a: 40 lines and head-line, 145 (152) × 93 mm. Types: 155, title, headings and head-lines (sermon-numbers); 72, text. Capital spaces. Hain *15964 (1).

193 × 124 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and initial-

HEINRICH GRAN

strokes supplied, and the woodcut touched, in red. The first leaf has been mounted. With the name of the Rev. J. Palmer, 1876.

Bought in February, 1911.

IA. 13724.

HYMNARIUS. Expositio Hymnorum cum commento. 1493.

1^a. TITLE: Expositio himnorum cum || notabili cōmento qd' semp implicat historias cū optimis allegatio|| nibz sacre scripture illoz sanctorz vel sanctaz de qbus tales hymni || decantant. ex qbus possunt faciliter de eisdem sanctis colligi sermo||nes poptimi. subiūctis quorundā vocabuloz expositionibz. || ['Accipies' woodcut.] 77^a. COLOPHON: Hymnarius cū bona expositione notabiliz cōmēto magna cum || diligētia correctus. cum qpluribz alijs hymnis prius non additis || elaboratissime impressus in Hagēnaw Anno dñi M. cccc. xciiij. fī||nit foelicit. 77^b. Sequit tabula hymnoz fm numerū folioz. 78^a. col. 2, END: Explicit tabula hymnoz.

Quarto. A-D⁸. E-H⁶. I-K⁸. L-M⁶. 78 leaves, 2-77 numbered Folium primum-lxxvi. 2 columns in the table. 3^a: 40 lines and head-line, 144 (154) × 93 mm. Types: 155, first line of title, heading on 2^a, head-lines (title and foliation); 80 (leaded), text; 72, commentary, &c. Capital spaces. Hain *6785 (1).

A reprint, mostly page for page, from Quentell's Cologne edition of 1492 (IA. 4579).

209 × 140 mm. With a vellum leaf from the original binding, taken from a decorated manuscript service book.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 13726.

SALICETO, NICOLAUS DE. Antidotarius animae. 5 September, 1494.

1^a. TITLE: Liber meditationū || ac orationū deuota||rum qui Anthidota||rius anime dicitur || cū tabula insertus. 135^b. col. 2, COLOPHON: Aīaz xpī fideiū. Antitho||tariuz salutifex q̄ egrotātes || adoptatā sanitatez restitui: ⁊ || sane in ipa sanitate p̄uari va||leāt: R finē sumpsisse cernēs o || lector deuotissime deo cuncti||potēti cū suis p̄egntibz grās || age Imp̄ssum in Hagenow || Anno dñice incarna||tōis M||cccc. xciiij. Nona Septem||bris.

Octavo. A-R⁸. 136 leaves, the last blank, 2-135 numbered ii-cxxx, lxxxv-lxxxviii repeated and xcii omitted. 2 columns. 3^a: 35 lines and head-line (foliation), 112 (117) × 74 mm. Types: 155, title; 63, text. Capital spaces. Hain *14165 (noting a misprint 'Antithotarius' in the colophon).

154 × 106 mm. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in red and blue alternately. Bound with IA. 1531 (see p. 109) in old stamped leather. At the end is pasted a hand-coloured woodcut of Christ buffeted.

Bought in June, 1846.

IA. 13728.

AESOPUS. Aesopus moralisatus cum commento. 1494.

1^a. TITLE: Esopus moralisatus || cum bono cōmento || ['Accipies' woodcut.] 36^a. COLOPHON: Esop⁹ fabulator p̄clarissim⁹ cū suis moralizationib⁹ ad nostri istructō|| nē pulcherrime appositis Impressus anno salutis nostre. M. cccc. xciiij.

Quarto. A-F⁶. 36 leaves. 2^a: 44 lines, head-line, and marginal heading, 145 (154) × 87 (105) mm. Types: 155, title, head-lines (title of book), heading on 1^b; 80, text, marginal headings; 63, interlineations, commentary, colophon. Capital spaces. Hain *311.

Reprinted, mostly page for page, from Quentell's Cologne edition of 1492 (IA. 4587).

193 × 140 mm. The large capital on 1^b supplied in red and blue, other capitals in red and blue alternately; para-

graph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines in red. The 'Accipies' cut on 1^a is painted. Manuscript notes and references.

Grenville copy (G. 7738).

IA. 13730.

HOLKOT, ROBERTUS. Postilla super libros Sapientiae. 1494.

1^a. TITLE: Ropertus holkot su||per libros Sapiētie. 241^b. col. 2, COLOPHON: Hoc opus p̄clarissimū eximij dñi magistri || Roperti Holkot sacre theologie mora||lissimi || atq; doctissimi p̄fessoris: ordinis frat̄z p̄dica|| torum: sup sapientiā Salomōis: imp̄ssum in || imperiali oppido Hagenowe. Anno incarna||tionis dñice Millesimo-||q̄dringentesimono||nagesimoquarto. Finit feliciter. 242^a. (head-line) Registrum Foliorum. ibid., col. 4, END: licere nisi.

Folio. A⁸ B⁶; a⁸ b⁶ c⁸ d⁶ e⁶ f-x⁸. 6.6.6 y⁶ z A-L⁸. 6.6.6 M⁶. 242 leaves. 2 columns. 18^a: 54 lines, head-line, and marginal section-letter, 217 (227) × 147 (153) mm. Types: 155, title, headings, head-lines (number of chapters and lections); 80, text. Capital spaces, some with guide-letters. Hain *8761.

289 × 205 mm. Capitals supplied in red. Signatures on 1^a of Thomas Cranmer ('Thomas Cantuarien') and Lord Lumley. On 242^b: *Liber domini I. Waltham.*

From the old Royal Library.

IB. 13732.

Another copy.

309 × 217 mm. Old stamped leather.

Bought in March, 1902.

IB. 13733.

REMIGIUS. Fundamentum scholarium.

*1494.

1^a. TITLE: Fundamentum || scolarium || ['Accipies' woodcut.] 2^a. Regule Remigij emendate correctez In primū scho||larium fundamentum feliciter incipiunt || [D]Ominus que pars || . . . 42^a. COLOPHON: Regule partium grammaticae artis fundamentales. totum latinitatis || fundamentum continentes feliciter finiunt Impresse In hagēnaw Per || me Henricum Gran Anno nostre salutis. M. cccc. xciiij.

Quarto. A-G⁶. 42 leaves. 3^a: 48 lines, 154 × 88 mm. Types: 155, title and first line of text on 2^a; 80, heading on 2^a; 63, text. Capital spaces. Hain 13861, *13769.

Reprinted from Quentell's Cologne edition of 1492 (Hain 13860) in the same number of leaves.

187 × 128 mm. With the book-plate of J. Gomez de la Cortina.

Bought in April, 1872.

IA. 13736.

PETRUS HISPANUS [POPE JOHN XXI].

Commentum in primum et quartum tractatus Paruorum Logicalium Petri Hispani et super tractatibus Marsilii. *3 March, 1495.

1^a. TITLE: Commentū emēdatū ⁊ cor||rectum in primum ⁊ quartum tractatus Petri Hy||spani Et super tractatibus Marsilij de Suppositiō||bus: ampliacionibus: appellationibus et consequen||tijs. 100^b. l. 27: [S]Equūtur regule sup||positionum Marsilij quarum decēno||uem sunt in ordine. 215^b. COLOPHON: Quisquis dialetice veritatis persuasiōibus ⁊ paralogo||gisantiū insultus fultiri desideras. aut equiuocatio||nū multiplicitate postergata sophisticas deuitare fal||lacias. Huic opusculo (denuo correctum) frequēti eru||ditione inuigiles. In quo nedū sanā textus explana||tionē. v̄ ⁊ terminoz abditissimas acceptiones: ⁊ so||phismatū questionūq; nō insulas interpretationes || cū perutilissimis argumentādi regulis

HAGENAU

cōpēdiōse re||peries. Quod subtilissimis (vt cernis) characteribus ip||se Henricus gran in Hagēnaw perpropereffigiauīt || consūmauitq3 Anno salutis Millesimo quadringen||tesimo nonagesimoquinto. Die vero terciā mensis || Marcij.

Quarto. a-z A-D⁸. 216 leaves, the last blank. 9^a: 45 lines, head-line, and marginal headings, 143 (154) × 84 (111) mm. Types: 155, first line of title, head-lines (part-titles), larger headings on 2^a and 100^b; 83, body of title, colophon, smaller headings; 63, marginal headings, text. Capital spaces. Hain *8708.

Reprinted, as the colophon shows, from Kesler's Basel edition of 1487 (IA. 37589).

208 × 155 mm. Without the blank leaf. On 1^a is a note 'Ego sū liber bte Marie vginis ī alb'spach' and below a device and the name Frater Lazarus. Boards, backed with old stamped leather, with vellum title label. Leaves 35, 36 (sig. e 3, 4) have been reversed in binding.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 13739.

BONAVENTURA. Sermones de tempore et de sanctis. 9 January, 1496.

1^a. TITLE: Seraphici doctoris sancti || Bonauēture Sermones || de tempore et sanctis cum || Cōmunī sanctorum. 274^b. col. 2, COLOPHON: Nō nobis dñe nō nobis: § nōmini || tuo da gl'ia3 q hos tā p̄ciosos tāq3 fr̄||deli pp̄lo fructuosos sermones reue||rendissimi quondā cardinal' seraphi||ci ac sancti doctoris Bonauenture tā || sollerter te donāte in impiali ciuitate || Haganaw finiuim⁹. Anno dñi. M||cccc. xcvj. quinto Idus Ianuarij. 275^a. col. 1: Registrū alpha||betico ordine collectū... 285^b. col. 2, END: Finis registri.

Quarto. a-z⁸; A-K⁸ L¹⁰; M N⁶. 286 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 2^b: 44 lines, head-line, and marginal section-letters, 157 (167) × 101 (110) mm. Types: 155, title, headings, head-lines (sermon-numbers); 72, text. Capital spaces. Hain *3520.

A close reprint, in the same number of leaves, of Otmar's Reutlingen edition of 1484 (IB. 10693) or 1485 (IB. 10699).

192 × 140 mm. Some head-lines cut. On 1^a is a note: Sum m Eustachij Stainnemerj. With engraved bookplate, dated 1696, of Johannes Franciscus Ecker von Kupffing und Lichteneck, Bishop of Freising.

Bought in April, 1865.

IA. 13742.

HEROLT, JOHANNES. Sermones Discipuli de tempore et de sanctis cum promptuario exemplorum. 20 August, 1496.

1^a. TITLE: Sermones discipuli de tē||pore et de sanctis. vna cū || Promptuario exemploz. 439^b. col. 2, COLOPHON: Hic finē h3 opus pūtile simplici b3 cu||rā aīaz gerētib3: p venerabilē 3 deuotu3 || Iohē3 herolt sc̄i Dñici sectatorē p̄fessū || fmonū de tpe 3 de sc̄tis cu3 p̄mptuario || exēploz atq3 tabul' suis collectū: Disci||pulus nuncupatum. Impressum 3 dili||genter castigatum in imperiali oppido || Hagenawe. Anno a Ch̄ri natali No||nagesimosexto sup̄ millesimu3 quaterq3 || cētesimum. Decimotercio yō kalendas || Septembres. || Laus deo. 440^a. Allegationes || abbreviate in p̄cedentibus sermonibus || posite. ibid., col. 2, END: Cōmen. vj. p̄n. id est cōmentator sex p̄n||cipiorum.

Quarto. a-k⁸ l⁴ m-z A-E⁸ F⁸; G-I⁸ K L¹⁰; M-S⁸ T¹⁰; V-Z aa-ii⁸. 440 leaves. 2 columns. 3^a: 51 lines and head-line, 162 (172) × 104 mm. Types: 155, title, headings, head-lines (parts, sermon-numbers, &c.); 63, text. Capital spaces. Hain *8507.

211 × 142 mm. On 1^a is a note: In vsum Fr̄m Rotenhaslachensium.

Bought in July, 1857.

IA. 13744.

684

LOCHMAIER, MICHAEL. Sermones de sanctis cum Pauli Wann sermonibus xxiii annexis. *25 July, 149[7].

1^a. TITLE: Celeberrimi sacre theologie || necnō iurispontificij doctoris: et artium magistri. ac ecclesie || Patauēn. Canonici dñi Michaelis lochmayr sermones || de sanctis perutiles: cum vigintitrib3 sermonibus magistri || Pauli wann annexis feliciter incipiunt. 251^b. col. 2, COLOPHON: Sermones perutiles de sanctis per cir||culū anni eximij doctoris: ac ecclesie Pa||tauēn. canonici domini Michaelis loch||mayr. cum vigintitrib3 sermonibus magi||stri Pauli wann annexis. Expensis pro||uidi viri Iohānis Ryman diligēter reuisi || et emendati. Impressiq3 in imperiali oppi||do Hagenaw per Henricū Gran finiunt || feliciter. ip̄a die sc̄ti Iacobi maioris. An||no salutis post Millesimū quaterq3 cen||tesimum nonagesimūseptimū.

Folio. a b⁶; a-f⁸.⁸.⁶ g-l⁸ m n⁶ o p⁸ q-z A-D⁸.⁸.⁶ E-I⁸. 252 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 14^a: 51 lines and head-line, 204 (217) × 130 mm. Types: 155, title, headings, head-lines (names of feasts and sermon-numbers); 80, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *10173.

The date in the colophon should probably read 'nonagesimo-septimo'.

272 × 191 mm. Without the blank leaf. Above the title is written: Hunc librū dono dedit mī dñs Anndreas p tūc saline nre admīstrator Quem illigauī et est— The inner sheet of the last quire has been misbound, 15 preceding 14.

IB. 13751.

SERMONES.

MICHAEL DE HUNGARIA. Sermones Biga salutis de sanctis. *27 July, 1497.

1^a. TITLE: Sermōes de sanctis peruti||les a quodā fratre hungaro || ordīs miorū de obseruātia || cōportati Biga salutis inti||tulati feliciter incipiunt. 374^a. col. 2, COLOPHON: Sermones pūtiles de sanctis || Biga salutis intitūlati. a quo||dam fratre hungaro In cōuen||tu Pesthieñ. fratrū minoꝝ de obseruantia cōportati. Impen||sis quoq3 et sumptibus pūidi || viri Iohānis ryman p indu||striū Henricū Gran in impe||riali oppido Hagenaw inibi i||colā diligentissime impressi ac || emēdati Finiūt feliciter Anno || ab incarnatōe dñi Millesimo||q̄terq3 centesimo nonagesimo || septimo. vj. kal. Augusti.

Quarto. [*]⁴; a-z A-Y⁸ Z¹⁰. 374 leaves. 2 columns. 6^a: 44 lines and head-line, 157 (166) × 98 mm. Types: 155, title, headings, and head-lines (names of feasts, and sermon-numbers); 72, text. Capital spaces, some with guide-letters. Hain 9054.

209 × 154 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. Inside each cover is the note of ownership of the monastery of Tegernsee, dated 1498, that inside the first with the monastery's device. Manuscript notes and corrections, some leaves mended with slips bearing the text in manuscript. Old stamped leather, with vellum title label and the printed press-mark label of the Tegernsee library.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 13753.

Another copy.

209 × 144 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. On 1^a is a note: Liber Regularissarū mōsterij btē Marie virginis in Maeseyck.

Bought in October, 1843.

IA. 13754.

By Osualdus de Lasco

See A. Apponyi, Hungarica, p 24.

A copy reproduced by photoduplication, Frankfurt, 1967, shows a number of press-variants, e.g. the heading on the last page, misprinted 'Duo decimus...' in Museum copy is 'Duo decimus...' as 'Duodecimus'...

with Adersbach arms/

HEINRICH GRAN

SUMMENHART, CONRADUS. Tractatulus bipartitus de decimis. *13 November, 1497.

1^a. TITLE: Tractatulus bipartitus de decimis defensionis opinionis theologorum aduersus cōiter canonicas de quotta decimarū si debita sit iure diuino vel humano || per Conradū Summehart de Calw Artiū atq̃ sacre theologie p̃fessorē in alma vniuersitate Tuwingensi ordinarie in theologia legentē editus et ibidē lectus: solēniterq̃ Anno dñi M. cccc. xcviij. per eundem disputatus. 40^b. col. 1, COLOPHON: Tractatulus bipartitus de decimis: defensionis opinionis theologorum aduersus cōmunitē canonistas de quotta decimarum si debita sit iure diuino vel humano per Conradum Summehart de Calw || artium atq̃ sacre theologie p̃fessorem in || alma vniuersitate Tuwingensi ordinarie || in theologia legentem editus et ibidem lectus atq̃ disputatus Imp̃ressus quoq̃ in imperiali oppido Hagennaw per Henricum Gran Finit feliciter Anno salutis nōstre post millesimum quaterq̃ centesimū || nonagesimumseptimum ip̃o die Briccij. 41^a. col. 1: Conclusiones et cor̃relaria que ponuntur in hoc tractatulo. ibid., col. 2, END: ... et enūerant quindecim quasi ep̃i logando aliquos. folio xxxviiij.

Folio. a⁸ b⁶ c⁶ d⁸ e⁶ f⁸. 42 leaves, the last blank, 2-40 numbered Folium I-XXXIX. 2 columns, except on 1^b. 3^a: 51 lines and head-line, 204 (218) × 130 mm. Types: 155, first line of title, headings, head-lines (parts and foliation); 80, body of title, text. Capital spaces, that on 1^b with a guide-letter. Hain *15177.

268 × 190 mm. Bound with IB. 2562 and 1978 (see p. 147).

IB. 13756.

Another copy.

285 × 200 mm. Without the blank leaf. Manuscript notes on 1^a.

IB. 13757.

VALASCUS DE TARENTA. Tractatus de epidemia et peste. *23 November, 1497.

1^a. TITLE: Tractatus de epidemia et || peste domini Valasti de Tarenta artiū et medicine doctoris excellentissimi. 13^b. COLOPHON: Tractatulus de epidemia et peste excellentissimi artiū || et medicine doctoris Valasti de Tarenta impressus in || imperiali oppido Hagennaw per Henricū Gran Anno a natiuitate domini necnon salutis nostre Millesimo || quaterq̃ centesimo nonagesimoseptimo feria q̃nta ante || festum sancte Katherine finiuit feliciter.

Quarto. a⁸ b⁶. 14 leaves, the last blank, 2-13 numbered Folium I-XII. 3^a: 34 lines and head-line, 136 (145) × 84 mm. Types: 155, first line of title, heading on 2^a, head-lines (foliation); 80, body of title, headings, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *15247.

On 3^a. l. 18 are the words: nunc .xxv. octobris anni || millesimi quatercentesimiprimi quando iste tractatus fuit compilatus saturnus erat in duodecimo gradu capri-corni ...

196 × 138 mm.

Bought in January, 1868.

IA. 13759.

WANN, PAULUS. Sermones de tempore.

*1497.

1^a. TITLE OF TABLE: Incipit regist̃r super sermonibz de tēpore in euāgelijs magistri Pauli wān || sacre theologie p̃fessoris eximij. ac ecclesie Pataui|en|is p̃dicatoris famosissimi. Et sic debet intelligi: vt || numerus positus ostēdat locū siue sermonē in quo || materia que querit̃ inueniat̃. Et l̃ra alphabeti ostēdat in q̃ parte eiusdē sermonis habeat̃. Et si plures || ponunt̃ numeri dat̃ intelligi q̃ i pl̃ibz sermonibz de || hoc habeat̃ Et pl̃es l̃re alphabeti ostendūt plura loca sermonis. 13^a. TITLE: Sermones magistri Pauli || Wann de Tempore. 266^a. col. 2, COLOPHON: Sermones dñicales putiles toti⁹ anni || p̃ cele-

berimū virū magistrū Paulū wān || sacre theologie doctorē. et p̃ eundem Pataui|e dū esset Canonic⁹ et p̃dicator cathedra||lis eccl̃ie ad populum declamati. expensis || prouidi viri Iohānis ryem. diligent̃ reui||si. et impressi in imperiali oppido Hagennaw || p̃ Henricū gron finiunt feliciter. Anno salutis post millesimū q̃terq̃ cētesimū .xcviij.

Folio. [*,**]⁶; a-e⁸ f⁶ g-o⁸ p⁶ q⁸ r⁸; A B⁸ C⁶ D-H⁸ I⁶ K-N⁸ O⁶ P Q⁸. 266 leaves, 12 blank. 2 columns. 15^a: 51 lines and head-line, 204 (217) × 131 mm. Types: 155, title, first line of title to table, headings, head-lines (Sundays and sermon-numbers); 80, body of title to table, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Quire * is signed with the numbers 2-4, quire ** with 11-44. Hain *16145.

259 × 190 mm. Some head-lines cut. The title of the table is cut out and mounted. With the note: Carmeli Abenspergani. The table is bound at the end. Old stamped pigskin.

Bought in January, 1868.

IB. 13762.

SERMONES.

MICHAEL DE HUNGARIA.

Sermones

(See note on p. 684.)

Biga salutis de tempore.

*22 January, 1498.

1^a. TITLE: Sermōes dñicales peruti||les a quodā fratre hungaro || ordīs minorū de obseruātia || cōportati Biga salutis intitu||lati feliciter incipiunt. 436^a. col. 2, COLOPHON: Sermones dñicales putiles Bi||ga salutis intitu||lati. a q̃dā fratre hun||garo In conuentu Pesthiē. fratrū || minorum de obseruantia cōportati. || Impensis quoq̃ et sūptibz p̃uidi viri || Iohānis ryman p̃ industriū Henricū || Gran in imperiali oppido Ha||gennaw inibi incolā diligentissime im||p̃ssi ac emēdati Finiūt feliciter. Anno || ab incarnatōe dñi. M. cccc. xcviij. ip̃a || die Vincentij martyris.

Quarto. [*]⁶; a-z A-Z aa-gg⁸ hh⁶. 436 leaves. 2 columns, except on leaf 2. 8^a: 44 lines and head-line, 160 (169) × 104 mm. Types: 155, title, headings, head-lines (Sundays and sermon-numbers); 72, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *9052.

194 × 147 mm. The title has been cut out and mounted. With a note: Locī Capucīnorū Landishuti.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 13765.

GUILLERMUS, EPISCOPUS PARISIENSIS. De passione Christi. *16 February, 1498.

1^a. TITLE: Tractatus Vuilhelmi pari||siensis super Passiōe christi. 170^a. col. 2, COLOPHON: Finit tractatulus perutilis || sup passione domini: editus || per wilhelmum Parisiensem || Imp̃ressus in imperiali oppido Hagennaw per Henricū || Gran Anno a natiuitate domini Millesimo q̃terq̃ cēte||simo nonagesimooctauo: fe||ria sexta post Valentini. 171^a. (Table.) Passionem dñi ac saluato||ris nostri Iesu christi eo stu||diosiori p̃scrutacione et expositi||one iuestigare conati sum⁹: || ... 173^b. col. 2, END: Capitulum .xlv. De resur||rectione eius: eiusq̃ miracu||lis. fo. clxvj.

Quarto. a-x⁸ y⁶. 174 leaves, the last blank, 2-171 numbered Folium I-CLXX. 2 columns. 3^a: 34 lines and head-line, 134 (144) × 94 mm. Types: 155, title, headings, head-lines (chapter-numbers and foliation); 80, text. Capital space on 2^a. Hain *8320.

194 × 138 mm. The capital on 2^a, paragraph-marks, and initial-strokes supplied in red. Previously bound first in a tract volume, as appears from a note on the title-page: Hic codex ē Monasterij Sanctissimi Iohis baptiste In rebdorff ord' canonicorū reglariū diui aug⁹. ep̃i. eystetñ dyoçl̃. Hic continent̃ subscripta [printed title] Albert⁹ magn⁹ de virtutibus. Canones p̃nāles ex sūma fr̃is astensis. Iesuita iheronimj de vallib⁹ paduani. Carmē lactantij de resurreccōe dñj. Reuelacōes bti methodij ep̃i et m̃ris. Tractatus s̃r librū methodij. Regl̃e ordinacōis et constituōis cancellarie sanctissimj dñi dñj Innocencij .viiij.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 13767.

685

HAGENAU

PELBARTUS DE THEMESWAR. Stel-
larium coronae beatae virginis Mariae.

*2 May, 1498.

1^a. TITLE: Stellariū Corone benedicte || Marie virginis
i laudē eius pro || singulis predicatōibus elegātissime
coaptatum. 195^b. col. 2, COLOPHON: Opus putile in
laudē gl'iosissime v'ginis || Marie p singul' ei⁹ p'dicatōib⁹
elegātissime || coaptatū Stellariū Corone eiusdē v'ginis ||
intitulatū. Impensis sūptibus puidi viri || Iohānis rym-
man: in impiali oppido Ha||genaw: p industriū Henricū
gran inibi in||colā diligētissime imp'ssu⁹ ac emēdatū finit ||
feliciter. Anno salutis nostre Millesimo q̄||terq⁹ centesimo-
nonagesimooctauo. altera || die Maij. ||

Opere nunc isto pfecto gl'ia christo
Laudib⁹ hic insto: coronas m'ri dei sisto
Honor Frāscisco: laus sc'tis cūctis hō ipō
Ocdenotrino ciclo c. q̄rd. tūc p'sule sexto

196^a. In nomine domini || Iesu x sanctissime virginis
Marie matris || eius Incipit tabula de cōtent⁹ in hoc
ope||re fm ordinem alphabeti. 202^b. col. 2, END: Finit
tabula.

Folio. a-z A⁸.B⁸.C⁸.D⁸; [*]⁶. 202 leaves. 2 columns. 3^a:
51 lines and head-line, 203 (218) × 131 mm. Types: 155, title,
headings, head-lines (part- and article-numbers); 80, text. Capital
spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *12563 (= 12566).

267 × 186 mm. Capitals, and a few underlines, supplied
in red.

Bought in October, 1867.

IB. 13771.

PELBARTUS DE THEMESWAR. Ser-
mones Pomerii de tempore.

*27 July, 1498.

1^a. TITLE: Sermones pomerii fratris || Pelbarti de
Themeswar di||ui ordinis sancti Frāscisci de || tempore
Incipiunt feliciter. 381^b. col. 2, COLOPHON: Opus ser-
monū Pomerij de tēpore || cōportati p frēm Pelbartū de
The||meswar / p'fessum diui ordinis san||cti Francisci
Imp'ssi ac diligēter re||uisi p industriū Henricū Gran / in ||
impiali oppido Hagenaw / expēs||sis ac sumptibus puidi
Iohannis || rymman Finiunt feliciter Anno sa||lutis nostre.
M. cccc. xcviij. vj. kal. || Augusti.

Quarto. [*]¹⁰; A-T⁸ v⁴ x⁸ y⁴ z Aa-Cc⁸ Dd⁸; [*]⁶; a-v⁸. 382
leaves, the last blank. 2 columns, except on 11^b. 13^a: 50 lines and
head-line, 157 (166) × 102 mm. Types: 155, title, headings, head-
lines (Sundays and sermon-numbers); 63, text. Capital spaces, with
guide-letters. Hain *12551.

207 × 147 mm. On 1^a is a note: loci Capucinatorum
Stiræ. Bound in old stamped leather; on the first cover
is stamped the title 'S3 promeri d t'.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 13773.

LOCHMAIER, MICHAEL. Parochiale cura-
torum.

*20 August, 1498.

1^a. TITLE: Prestātissim sacre theologie. || necnō iuris-
pontificii doctoris || et artium magistri. ac ecclesie ||
Patauēsis canonici domini || Michaelis Lochmaier paro-
chiale curato⁹ feliciter icipit. 152^a. col. 2, COLOPHON:
Tractat⁹ in parochiale cu||rato⁹ p'stātissim sacre theolo-
gie: necnō iurispōtificij docto||ris x artiū mg'ri: ac eccl'ie
Pa||tauēsis canonici dñi Micha||elis lochmair: imp'ssus ac
dili||gēter reuisus p sollertē Henri||cū Gran. i impiali
oppido Ha||genow: expēs||sis x sūptib⁹ pui||di viri Ioh'is
Rymman finit || feliciter Anno dñi M. cccc. || xcviij. xx.
die mēsis Augusti.

686

Quarto. A B⁸; a-o⁸ p-s⁸. 152 leaves, 13 blank. 2 columns.
15^a: 34 lines, head-line, and marginal section-letters, 137 (146) × 91
(95) mm. Types: 155, title, headings, head-lines (chapter-num-
bers and titles); 80, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain
*10169.

187 × 132 mm.

IA. 13776.

PELBARTUS DE THEMESWAR. Ser-
mones Pomerii de sanctis.

*20 February, 1499.

1^a. TITLE: Sermones pomerii fratris || Pelbarti de
Themeswar di||ui ordinis sancti Frāscisci de || Sanctis
incipiunt feliciter. 239^a. TITLE OF PARS AESTIVALIS:
Pars estivalis sermo||nū Pomerii de sc'tis. 515^a. col. 2,
COLOPHON: Sermones Pomerij de sanctis cō||portati p
fratrē Pelbartū de The||meswar: professum diui ordinis
san||cti Francisci: impressi ac diligenter || reuisi p indus-
trium Henricū Gran || in imperiali oppido Hagenaw:
ex||pensis ac sumptibus puidi Iohā||nis rymman Finiunt
feliciter: An||no ab incarnatiōe dñi millesimo q̄||terq⁹
centesimo nonagesimonono: || vigesima die Februarij.
515^b. col. 1: Vita sancti Io||hannis elemosynarij patri-
arche Alexan||drini: cuius corpus translātū habet Bu||de
... 517^b. col. 1, END: ... cui sit laus || et gl'ia p eterna
secula. Amen.

Quarto. [*]⁸; a-z aa-dd⁸ ee⁸ ff⁸; [*]⁸; A-C⁸ D⁸ E-Z AA-GG⁸
HH¹⁰ II-LL⁸. 518 leaves, 238 and 518 blank. 2 columns, except
on 9^b. 11^a: 50 lines and head-line, 159 (168) × 102 mm. Types:
155, titles, headings, head-lines (names of feasts and sermon-num-
bers); 80, smaller headings; 63, text. Capital spaces, with guide-
letters. Hain *12555.

198 × 144 mm. On 1^a is a note: Fratrum Monasterij
Pollingen.; with the flower-stamp and the engraved book-
plate of the monastery, the latter dated 1744. Old
stamped leather. M. Dupel.

Bought in October, 1867.

IA. 13779.

SUNTZEL, FRIDERICUS. Collecta et exerci-
tata in libros Physicorum Aristotelis.

*11 May, 1499.

1^a. TITLE: Collecta et exercitata Fri||derici Sunczel
Mosellani liberaliū studiorū magistri || in octo libros
Phisico⁹ Arestotelis in almo studio In||golstadiensi. || Ad
lectorem. || Quisquis arestotelis ... (l. 19) ... vtiliora
legens. 140^a. COLOPHON: Collecta x exercitata Friderici
sunczell Mosellani: liberaliū || studiorū magistri in octo
libros phisico⁹ Arestotelis in almo || studio Ingolstadiēsi:
Imp'ssa elaborataq⁹ in impiali oppido || Hagenaw (expēs
prouidi Ioh'is rymman) per industriū || Henricum Gran
Finiunt feliciter Anno salutis n're millesi||mo q̄terq⁹
centesimo nonagesimonono. xj. die mēsis Maij.

Quarto. [*]⁸; a⁴; b-r⁸. 140 leaves, 8 and 12 blank. 14^a: 48
lines and head-line, 152 (161) × 92 mm. Types: 155, first line of
title, some headings, head-lines (book and question-numbers); 80,
body of title, smaller headings; 63, text. Capital spaces, with
guide-letters. Hain *15186.

216 × 154 mm. Capitals supplied in green, paragraph-
marks and underlines in red. Manuscript notes.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 13782.

MICHAEL DE HUNGARIA. Sermones
Biga salutis de sanctis.

*14 July, 1499.

1^a. TITLE: Sermones de sanctis per||utiles a quodā
fratre hūga||ro ordīs miorū de obseruā||tia cōportati Biga
salutis || intitulati feliciter incipiūt. 374^a. col. 2, COLO-
PHON: Sermones perutiles de sanctis || Biga salutis

HEINRICH GRAN

intitulati. a quodā || fratre hūgaro In pūetu Pesthi||eñ. fratrum minoꝝ de obseruā||tia cōportati. Impensis quoqꝫ || sumptibus puidi viri Iohānis || ryman p idustrium Henricum || Gran in impiali oppido Hage||naw inibi incolam diligentissimē||me impressi ac emendati Finiūt || feliciter Anno ab incarnatiōe do||mini Millesimo quaterqꝫ cente||simo nonagesimonono .xiiij. die || mensis Iulij.

Quarto. [*]⁴; a-z A-Y⁸ Z¹⁰. 374 leaves. 2 columns. 6^a: 44 lines and head-line, 159 (167) × 105 mm. Types: 155, title, headings, head-lines (feasts and sermon-numbers); 72, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *9055.

A page-for-page reprint of the 1497 issue (IA. 13753).

208 × 147 mm. Made up, leaf 270 (sig. L 2) supplied from the second copy (IA. 13786). One or two head-lines cropped. On 1^a is a note: Mnrij Monialiū in Chiemsee.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 13785.

Another copy.

199 × 152 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaf 270 (sig. L 2) which is inserted in IA. 13785 to supply an imperfection. Capitals supplied, and title underlined in red. Notes of ownership of the Monastery of Benediktbeuren on 2^a and 5^a. Manuscript pagination. A misbinding in sig. O has been corrected. Old boards, rebaked.

Bought in June, 1876.

IA. 13786.

SERMONES.

See note on p. 684. ~~MICHAEL DE HUNGARIA.~~ Sermones Biga salutis de tempore.

*28 September, 1499.

1^a. TITLE: Sermones domicales peru||tiles a quodā fratre Hūgaro || ordinis minorū de obseruan||tia cōportati Biga salutis in||titulati feliciter incipiunt. 436^a. col. 2, COLOPHON: Sermones dñicales perutiles Bi||ga salutis intitulati. a quodam fratre || Hungaro in cōuentu Pesthiēñ. fra||trum minoꝝ de obseruā||tia cōportati || Impensis qꝫ et sumptibus puidi viri || Iohānis rymman p industriū Hen||ricum Gran ī imperiali oppido Ha||genaw inibi incolā diligentissime im||pressi ac emēdati Finiūt felicit. Anno || ab incarnatiōe dñi. M. cccc. xcix. in p||festo sancti Michaelis.

Quarto. [*]⁶; a-z A-Z aa-gg⁸ hh⁶. 436 leaves. 2 columns, except on leaf 2. 8^a: 44 lines and head-line, 157 (166) × 105 mm. Types: 155, title, headings, head-lines (Sundays and sermon-numbers); 72, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *9053.

A page-for-page reprint of the 1498 issue (IA. 13765).

203 × 142 mm. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in red. With note and book-plate of the Augustinian Convent of Munich. Old stamped pigskin.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 13789.

WANN, PAULUS. Sermones de tempore.

*16 October, 14[99].

1^a. TITLE OF TABLE: Incipit registꝫ super ser||monibꝫ de tēpore in euāgelij magistri Pauli wañ || sacre theologie pfessoris eximij: ac ecclesie Pataui||enē p̄dicatoris famosissimi. Et sic debet intelligi: vt || numerus positus ostēdat locū siue sermonē in quo || materia que querit inueniat. Et lra alphabeti ostē||dat in q̄ parte eiusdē sermonis habeat. Et si plures || ponunt numeri dā intelligi q̄ ī plibꝫ sermonibꝫ de || hoc habeat. Et plēs lre alphabeti ostendūt plura lo||ca sermonis. 13^a. TITLE: Sermones magistri Pauli || Wann de Tempore. 266^a. col. 2, COLOPHON: Sermones dñicales putiles totius an||ni p celeberrimū virū magistrū Paulum || wañ: sacre theologie doctorē. et p eundem || Pataue dum esset Canonicus

et p̄dica||tor cathedralis ecclesie ad populū decla||mati. expēsis puidi viri Iohānis rymman || diligenter reuisi et impressi in impiali op||pido Hagenaw per Henricū Gran fini||unt feliciter Anno salutis nostre post mil||lesimū quaterqꝫ centesimū nonagesimūno||nū .xvj. die mensis Octobris.

Folio. [*]⁶; a-e⁸ f⁶ g-o⁸ p⁶ q⁸ r⁸; A B⁸ C⁶ D-H⁸ I⁶ K-N⁸ O⁶ P Q⁸. 266 leaves, 12 blank. 2 columns. 15^a: 51 lines and head-line, 203 (217) × 131 mm. Types: 155, title, first line of title to table, headings, head-lines (Sundays and sermon-numbers); 80, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *16146.

A page-for-page reprint of the 1497 issue (IB. 13762).

256 × 183 mm. Many head-lines cropped and leaves crookedly sewn in the binding. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and underlines supplied in red.

IB. 13792.

PELBARTUS DE THEMESWAR. Sermones Pomerii quadragesimales.

*10 November, 1499.

1^a. TITLE: Sermones Quadragesimales || Pomerii fratris Pelbarti de || Themeswar diui ordinis san||cti Francisci incipiūt feliciter. 153^b. col. 2, COLOPHON: Sermones Quadragesimales p fra||trem Pelbartū de Themeswar: professuꝫ || diui ordinis sancti Francisci comportati. || Impressiqꝫ ac diligenter emēdati expēsis || puidi Iohannis Rynman in impiali op||pido Hagenaw p industriusum Henri||cum Gran Finiunt feliciter Anno salutis || nostre millesimo quadringentesimo nona||gesimonono .x. die mensis Nouembris.

Quarto. a-q⁸ r¹⁰ s t⁸. 154 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 2^b: 50 lines, 157 (166) × 103 mm. Types: 155, title, headings, and head-lines (days and sermon-numbers); 80, smaller headings; 63, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *12559.

212 × 168 mm. Without the blank leaf. On 1^a are the notes 'Ex libris R. P. Casparj Obermair', and 'Ex Libris Gulielmi Hizman'; and at the foot '10 k'. Old lined boards, backed with stamped pigskin.

Bought in October, 1867.

IA. 13795.

CONCILIUM CONSTANTIENSE. Acta Concilii generalis Constantiensis.

*11 April, 1500.

1^a. TITLE: Acta Scitu dignissima docte||qꝫ cōcinnata Constantiensis || concilii celebratissimi. || Iacobi Locher philomusi poete || oratoris laureati: Ordinarij poeti||ce studij Ingolstadēsis decatostichon. || Ad lectores . . . END: Dij bene vortant. 111^b. COLOPHON: Acta || decreta generalis ꝑciliij Constañ. diligen||elaborata || impssa in imperiali oppido Hagenow || p industriū Henricum Gran inibi incolam. Expē||sis puidi viri Iohis Rynman. Finiunt feliciter || Anno salutis nostre Millesimo qngentesimo. die || xj. mensis Aprilis.

Quarto. a-o⁸. 112 leaves, the last blank. 7^a: 36 lines and head-line, 142 (152) × 97 mm. Types: 155, title, headings, head-lines (numbers of sessions, &c.); 80, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain 5609.

1^a, title and verses by Jacobus Locher to the reader; 1^b, epistle from Conradus Summenhart, dated Tübingen, 5 September, 1499, to Hieronymus de Croaria, urging him to publish the book; 2^a, verses by Locher to Hieronymus de Croaria; 2^b, epistle from Hieronymus to Summenhart and Locher, announcing that Rynman has undertaken to publish the book; 3^a-101^b, acta concilii Constantiensis; 101^b-111^a, errores Iohannis Wicleff et Iohannis Huss damnati in concilio Constantiensi, &c.; 111^a, colophon of Michael Galteri, notary, to the original; colophon of Iohannes Huober ex Inderdorff to his copy from the original, dated 22 June, 1490; colophon of Matthias Strinbach, clerk of the diocese of Eichstätt,

HAGENAU

certifying the fidelity of Huober's copy; 111^b, Philomusi Elogium ad Constantiam [verses by Locher], printer's colophon; 112, blank.

203 x 144 mm.

Bought in May, 1872.

IA. 13799.

Another copy.

202 x 148 mm. Without the blank leaf. A misprint in the signatures, h 2 for i 2, occurs in this copy. A note on 1^a reads: Dom. Prob. S. I. Vien: ad S. Annā catalogo Inscript⁹ 1698.

Bought in September, 1871.

IA. 13800.

Another copy.

197 x 130 mm. Without the blank leaf. Bound with a tract of 1519.

IA. 13801.

Grenville copy (G. 12037/1).

PELBARTUS DE THEMESWAR. Sermones Pomerii de sanctis. *8 June, 1500.

1^a. TITLE: Sermones Pomerii fratris Pelbarti de Themeswar diui ordinis sancti Francisci de Sanctis: Incipiunt feliciter. 356^a. col. 2, COLOPHON: Sermones Pomerij de sanctis cōportati p || fratē Pelbartū de Themeswar: pfessū diui ordinis sancti Frāncisci: impssi ac diligēter reuisi p || dūstriū Henricū Gran in impiali oppido Hagenaw: expēsis ac sūptibz puidi Iohānis Rynman Finiūt felicit: Anno ab incarnatiōe dñi millesimo cētesimo qngentesimo octaua die Iunij. 356^b. col. 1: Vita sancti Iohānis elemosynarij patriarche Alexandrini: cuius || corpus translātū habet Bude . . . 357^b. col. 2, END: . . . cui sit || laus et glia p eterna secula Amen.

Folio. [*, **]⁶; a-p^{8,8,6} q⁸ r-z A-Z^{8,8,6} t⁸. 358 leaves, 12 and 358 blank. 2 columns, except on 13^b. 15^a: 58 lines and head-line, 208 (222) x 135 mm. Types: 155, title, headings, head-lines (names of feasts and sermon-numbers); 72, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *12556.

273 x 197 mm. Without the blank last leaf. Capitals supplied in red. Old stamped leather. On the first cover is stamped the title 'S. pomeri'.

Bought in October, 1867.

IB. 13803.

PELBARTUS DE THEMESWAR. Sermones Pomerii quadragesimales.

*10 July, 1500.

1^a. TITLE: Sermōes Quadragesimales || Pomerij fratris Pelbarti de || Themeswar diui ordinis sancti Francisci incipiūt feliciter. 109^b. col. 2, COLOPHON: Sermōes triptiti Quadragesimales p frēz || Pelbartum de Themeswar: professum diui || ordinis sancti Francisci comportati. Impres||siq ac diligenter emendati expensis prouidi || Iohannis Rynman in impiali oppido Hagenaw per industriosum Henricum Gran Finiunt feliciter Anno salutis nostre millesimo || quingentesimo .x. die mensis Iulij.

Folio. a-m^{8,8,6} n¹⁰ o p⁶. 110 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 3^a: 58 lines and head-line, 208 (223) x 135 mm. Types: 190, title; 155, headings, head-lines (days and sermon-numbers); 72, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *12560.

Hain describes two issues of leaves 1-38. In the present copy these are of his second issue.

275 x 200 mm. Without the blank leaf. On 1^a is a note and the book-plate, dated 1756, of the Collegium Sapientiae of Freiburg. [i. 3.]

Bought in March, 1906.

IB. 13804.

688

SUMMENHART, CONRADUS. Opus septipartitum de contractibus.

*13 October, 1500.

1^a. TITLE: Septipertitū opus de contractibus || pro foro cōscientie atq theologic per Conradū sūmenhart de Calw artiū ac sacre || theologie professorem in alma vniuersitate Tubingensi ordinarie legentem cōpilatū: || et per centum questiones digestum. ac per eundem quo ad pregnantium questionum || atq difficultatem habentium vberiores articulos ibidem disputatum. || Hexastichon heinrici || Bebelii Iustingēsis || Ad lectores . . . (l. 15) Telos. 431^a. col. 2, COLOPHON: Explicit septipartitū opus de cōtractibz || bus pro foro cōscientie et theologico per || magistrum Conradū Summenhart de || Calw sacre theologie professorē in alma || vniuersitate Tubingensi ordinarie legentem cōpilatum: ac per centū questiones digestum. ibidem quoq per eundē quo ad || multarum pregnantū questionū articulos vberiores solenniter disputatū. Im||pressūq in imperiali oppido Hagenaw || per industrium Henricū Gran: impēsis || et sumptibz prouidi Iohānis Rynman: || Anno salutis nostre Millesimo quingē||tesimo .xiiij. die mensis Octobris.

Folio. AABBB⁸ CC⁶ DDEE⁸; a b⁸ c-f⁶ g⁸ h i⁶ k l⁸ m⁸ n-r⁸ s¹⁰ t⁶ v⁸ x-z aa bb⁶ cc⁴ dd-ff⁸ gg⁸ hh-ll⁶; A-C⁶ D-H⁸ I¹⁰ K⁸ L¹² M⁸ N-P⁸ Q⁸ R⁶ S-V⁸ X Y⁶. 432 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns, except on 1^b and 39^b. 41^a: 51 lines and head-line, 200 (215) x 130 mm. Types: 155, lines 1, 6, 7, and 8 of title, headings, head-lines (tract- and question-numbers); 80, body of title, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *15179.

281 x 202 mm. On 1^a is a note: Canoniae Vndenstorff. Author's name and title written across front edge. The binding of the cover stamped: V. H. I. G. and I. S.

IB. 13806.

BUSTIS, BERNARDINUS DE. Rosarium sermonum. *18 September, 8 December, 1500.

PART I. 1^a. TITLE: Rosarium sermonum predicationum ad faciliorem predicantium cōmoditatem nouissime cōpilatum In quo quicqđ pclarū et vtile in cunctis sermonarijs vsq in || hodiernum editis continetur: hic ingeniose enucleatū atq sollerti cu||ra collectum inuenies. || Pars prima Rosarii. 249^b. col. 2, COLOPHON: Prima pars sermonū pdicabilium Rosarij || Impressa et diligenter reuisa in impiali oppido || Hagenaw p Industriū Henricū Gran inibi || incolā: Impensis et sumptibz puidi Iohannis || rynman. finit feliciter. Anno ab incarnatiōe dñi || Millesimo quingentesimo .xviij. die mensis || Septembris.

PART II. 1^a. TITLE: Secunda pars Rosarii || Bernardini de Bustis. 365^b. col. 2, COLOPHON: Cōpendiū sermonū pdicabiliū: qđ Rosariū || appellat: nouiter editū p fratē Bernardinū de || Bustis: ordinis minoz Impssum ac diligēter || reuisū expēsis sūptibusq puidi Iohānis Rynman: per industriū Henricū Gran: in impiali || oppido Hagenaw finit felicit. Anno salutis nre || Millesimoqngētesimo .viiij. die. mēf decēbris. || Ad lectorem. || Suauissime lector . . . ibid., l. 52, END: . . . fauste vale.

Folio. Part I: aa bb⁸ cc¹⁰; a-z A-D^{8,8,6} E F⁸ G¹⁰. 250 leaves, the last blank, 28-249 numbered Folio II-Folii CCXXXIII. Part II: [*, **]⁸; aa-pp^{8,8,6} qq⁶ rr⁸ ss-zz AA-II^{8,8,6} KK⁸ LL⁶ MM-ZZ^{8,8,6} AAA⁸ BBB⁸. 366 leaves, 16 and 366 blank, 17-365 numbered Folii I-CCCLIII. 2 columns, except in Part I, leaves 1 and 2, and Part II, second paragraph of colophon. Part I, 18^a: 58 lines and head-line, 207 (222) x 134 mm. Types: 155, title of Part II, first and last line of title of Part I, headings, head-lines (sermon-numbers, &c., foliation); 72, body of title of Part I, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *4164.

HEINRICH GRAN

The address to the reader following the colophon of Part II reads: Suauiissime lector habes in hoc volumine Rosariū sermonū pdicabiliū: a fratre Bernardino de Busti: Mediolanensi: ordinis diui Francisci ad facilioreꝝ concionantiū vsum: accuratissime congestū: Venetijs aꝑs propalatū: iam characteribꝫ Venetis in impiali oppido Hagenaw iteruꝝ impꝑssum. Habes illud nedū castigatissimū: verū ⁊ latia vulgaria dictoria: sparsim ꝑ auctoreꝝ allegata: in romanā linguam adamussim versa. Quid igitꝫ euoluis: substasꝫ anceps emptor. Eme. exere: excute illam tuā vetuli numi crumenā: deprome quantū bibliopola deposcit. Nā si peniteat: (nisi a sacra theologia alienus sis) duplū vult repedere. Sed eme atꝫ fauste vale. The Venetian edition referred to is that printed by Georgius Arrivabenus in 1498 (IA. 22572).

282 × 203 mm. In two volumes. Without the blank last leaf of Part II; that in Part I is pasted down on the cover. On the title-page of each volume is a note:

Hunc Librum emit Caspar⁹ Leyrer de egkh 54. On the title-page of Part I is also a note: Ffrū Staingadeni'. Old stamped pigskin. *Munich duplicate*.

Bought in April, 1865.

IB. 13808.

Another copy.

269 × 194 mm. In one volume. Without the blank last leaf in each Part. A slip has been cut out of leaf 1 of Part I, containing the first paragraph on 1^b, and probably a note of ownership on 1^a. The lower margins of Part I, quire a, have been cut. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red.

IB. 13809.

HAMBURG

JOHANN AND THOMAS BORCHARD

DATES: Johann (Hans) Borchard, or Borchardes, became a citizen of Hamburg in 1490, and was printing with Thomas Borchard in 1491. This is the only date explicitly connected with this press, but Johann Borchard is mentioned in the Lübeck customs register as having exported books to Copenhagen in 1495, and he further printed and signed two books as late as 1510. (See Collijn, *Neue Beiträge zur Geschichte d. ält. Buchdrucks in Hamburg.*)

TYPES (see Plate LXIV): 102 [P. 1], Gothic text type, of similar character to Lucas Brandis, Lübeck, 100 [P. 2] and 118 [P. 3]. It very closely resembles in face Amerbach, Basel, 106 [P. 5], but differs in I, e, 9. Double and single hyphen.

160 [P. 2], title type, with distinctive M and other capitals. Found in the title of IB. 13903; facsimiles of two pages of a Donatus printed in the type occur in Collijn, *op. cit.*, fig. 5, where the measurement of twenty lines is only about 153 mm.

JACOBUS DE VORAGINE. *Laudes beatae Mariae virginis.* [By J. de Voragine.]

*14 November, 1491.

1^a. TITLE: *Laudes beate Ma||rie virginis.* 2^a. Incipiūt *laudes beate Marie || virginis.* 152^b. COLOPHON: ¶ *Finem accipiūt beate virginis || marie laudes, magna cū diligentia || emēdate. at3 d' ybo ad ybū p totū || attēte reuise In mercuriali oppido || Hamborgensi loco famatisimo im||presse. Per me Ioannē ⁊ Thomā || borchard'. Anno dñi. M. cccc. xcj. || scd'a feria p⁹ martini. De quo dñs || d's gl'iosus cū sua benedicta matre || sit eternaliter bñdictus. AMEN.* 153^a. Incipit tabula. 154^a. col. 1, END: *Explicit Tabula.*

Folio. a-k^{8.6.6.6} l⁸ m-g⁶ r⁸ s-z⁶ 2⁸. 154 leaves. 2 columns. 3^a: 38 lines, 195 × 141 mm. Types: 160, title; 102, text. Capital spaces. Hain *9940.

278 × 206 mm. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in red or blue; initial-strokes, underlines, and marginal

section-numbers in red. On 2^a is written: *Ad Biblioth: Frm Min: Conuent: S. Francisci Herbipoli 1673.*

Bought in September, 1848.

IB. 13903.

HANE, JOHANNES. *Collecta super indulgentiis plenariae remissionis pro animabus in purgatorio.*

Undated.

1^a. *Collecta ex diuersis pro autori||tate dñi apl'ici Magistri iohannis || Hane sacre theologie professoris || sup idulgēcijs plenarie remissionis || pro aiabus in purgatorio. 8^b. col. 2, l. 15, END: . . . sem||per me subiciēs determinacioni ec||clesie ⁊ domini nostrisanctissimi. || Finis.*

Folio. a⁸. 8 leaves. 2 columns. 2^a: 38 lines, 194 × 145-6 mm. Type: 102. Capital spaces.

272 × 190 mm. Capitals supplied in red or blue, paragraph-marks in red.

Bought in September, 1849.

IB. 13907.

KIRCHHEIM IN ELSASS

Anonymous :	PAGE	Marcus Reinhard (second press)	PAGE
Printer of Sankt Brandons Leben	692		691

MARCUS REINHARD

(Second press.)

DATES: 'M. Reinhard's press at Lyon, where he was in partnership with Nicolaus Philippi of Bensheim, ceased about 1482. He probably returned to Strassburg, and joined Johann Reinhard [Grüninger] (his brother?), as in 1485 we find a sudden influx of Lyon types . . . in J. Reinhard's books . . . It is . . . probable that Marcus Reinhard set up an independent press at Kirchheim c. 1489-90 and that he ceased printing some time before 149[4-95], in which year the type [type 81] belonged to his brother.' Proctor, Index, p. 211; see also his Marcus Reinhard and Johann Grüninger (Bibliographical Essays, pp. 19 ff.). The year 1491 in the German Cursus catalogued below is the latest explicit date connected with this press. The identity of Klein Troyga (Troya) or Neu Troyga with Kirchheim in Elsass was demonstrated by M. Spirgatis in Kirchheim i. E. eine bisher unbekannte Druckstätte des 15. Jahrhunderts (Dziatzko's Sammlung bibliothekswissenschaftlicher Arbeiten, Heft 8).

Cf. also the facs. of another ed. of the Lat. Horae, ed. by O. Clemen in no. 22 of Zwickauer Facsimiledrucke (1913)

TYPES (see Plate LXV): 81 [P. 1], Lyonnese text type. Indistinguishable from Grüninger, Strassburg, 82^a [P. 18], as found in that printer's undated Cursus b. v. Mariae (IA. 1530), which was evidently reprinted from the Latin Cursus catalogued below, but differing from 82^a as elsewhere used in H, M, P, V, which are not crossed. See note to Grüninger, p. 102.

63? [P. 2], small Gothic type, of the same class as Grüninger, Strassburg, 64^a [P. 15], &c. Tailed h. Double crossed V. Found only in the border inscriptions in two quires of the Latin Cursus. Not reproduced.

WOODCUT CAPITALS:

- 1: Historiated woodcut D, 26 x 27 mm., representing the Christ-child; used in the Latin Horae.
- 2: Small Lombards, about 4 mm. high.

DEVICE: the lion of S. Mark holding an open book with the letters MR and the printer's mark, 30 x 49 mm. This device was afterwards copied by Grüninger in the Cursus b. v. Mariae (IA. 1530), q. v.

HORAE. Horae secundum usum ecclesiae Romanae.

*[1490.]

1^a. TITLE: (red) Hore nostre domine scdm vsu3 || ecclesie romane vnacu3 multis || cursibus incipiunt feliciter. || DEVICE (black). 1^b. Quādo luna existens || in auriete . . . 3^a. [Woodcut.] || (red) Ianuari⁹ hab3 dies. xxxi || . . . 17^b. Cupiens intelligere vsum p̄sentis || kalēdarij . . . 19^a. Passio domini nostri iesu cr̄isti Secundu Iohannem. 147^a. END: Finiunt hore canonice ad vsum || romane ecclesie.

Octavo. [A B³ C²]; a b [bb] c 9 d-g³ [h³+1]; A-F⁸. 147 leaves. 19^b: 21 lines, 85 x 51 mm. (excluding borders). Types: 81, text and most head-lines and texts in borders; 63?, head-lines, &c., of quires a and c. Capital D (1) on 36^a and 100^b; (2), printed red; also spaces. Woodcut borders to each page of text, seventeen larger and many smaller cuts, diagrams in calendar. Rubrics, &c., printed in red.

1^a, title; 1^b, temperaments and the moon; [2, anatomical man?]; 3^a-14^b, calendar; 15^a, table of movable feasts, 1490-1508; 15^b, astronomical table; 16^a-17^a, eclipses, 1490-1508; 17^b-18^b, note on use of calendar; 19^a-26^b, the Passion from the Gospels; 27^a-31^b, sequences of the Gospels; 32^a-34^b, prayers; 35^a, blank; 35^b, cut; 36^a-86^b, the Hours; 87^a-99^b, penitential psalms and litany; 100^a-120^b, vigiliae mortuorum; 121^a-128^b, suffragia, &c.; 129^a-141^b, antiphons of Saints, &c.; 141^b-147^a, private prayers, &c.; 147^b, blank.

The arrangement of the text agrees with that of Grüninger's undated reprint (IA. 1530, p. 109). See Proctor, loc. cit., p. 36.

151 x 105 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaf 2. Capitals and initial-strokes supplied in red. Cuts, borders, and

capitals painted in several colours. On 1^a is written 'In usū Frū Minorū Episcopij' (17th century). Quires a and b are bound between quires C and D. Old stamped and lined leather, apparently rebaked. With the bookplate of Henry Stevens of Vermont, 1882.

Bought in November, 1893.

IA. 14003.

HORAE. Die sieben Zeiten unsrer lieben Frauen, &c.

1491.

2^a. [Woodcut.] 2^b. (the first letter in red) Der wider nach vszweisung der meister ist heist truckē || vnd fürig . . . 3^a. (red) Ienner hat. xxxi. tag. 10^a. [H]Err thūn vff diu lefftz || en vñ min münd wirt || verkündē din lob . . . 57^a. [Woodcut.] || (red) Hie vohet an die ganzz vigilia der dotten ordent || lichē noch einander ganzz gesectz vñ gedüschet noch || dem latin vnnd vohet an zū dem ersten die vesper || der dotten die Antiffen über den psalmen Dilexi. 132^a. COLOPHON: Disz sint die syben zyt vnser liez || bē frowen mit den syben zitē vn||sers lieben herrē iesu cristi. vnd || die syben zit vō dem heiligē geyst || vnd die syben büszpsalmen. vnd || die ganzz vigilia mit vil andern || kostbarlichen gebettē vō ygliche || heligen in sunderheit. || Getruck zū cleinē troya da man || zalte von der geburt cristi. 1.4.9.1.

Octavo. [Aa] b-f³; A-I³ [K⁴]. 132 leaves. 11^a: 21 lines, 86 x 49 mm. (excluding borders). Type: 81. Capitals (2), also spaces. Woodcut borders to each page of text, fourteen larger and many smaller cuts. Rubrics, &c., printed in red.

KIRCHHEIM IN ELSASS

[1^a, title, which perhaps ran: *Der Cursz vnd ampt der heilige jūgfrawē vñ mutter gottes marie*; cf. Serapeum xvi, p. 40;] 2^a, cur-
sus of anatomical man; 2^b, explanation of cut; 3^a-8^b, calendar; [9,
astronomical table?;] 10^a-50^b, cursus of the Virgin, &c.; 51^a-54^a,
cursus of the Passion; 54^b-56^b, cursus of the Holy Spirit; 57^a-86^b,
vigiliae mortuorum; 87^a-99^b, penitential psalms and litany; 100^a-
129^a, prayers to the Trinity, antiphons of Saints, &c.; 129^a-132^a,
private prayers, &c.; 132^b, blank.

The woodcuts, borders, &c., are almost entirely identical with those found in the Latin edition.

152 x 101 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaves 1 and 9. Capitals supplied in red or blue.

Bought in June, 1846.

IA. 14006.

PRINTER OF SANKT BRANDONS LEBEN

The type & cuts of these two books are found in 1499 in the hands of Hupfaff at Strassburg, who is thus identified as the Kichheim printer. The two books described below must then be transferred to him at Strassbg.
GFT 1294.

DATE: Only two books with date and place are recorded from this press, the *Sieben Weisen Meister* and the *Sankt Brandons Leben*, both of 1497, which are described by Dr. Spirgatis (see above, note to preceding press), and their last leaves reproduced in Burger's *Monumenta* (plates 47 and 96). Two years later followed the two books described below. The types point to a Cologne origin, being closely allied to two which were being used at the same time by Hermann Bumgart.

TYPES (see Plate LXV): 160 [P. 1], small missal type, used for headings; indistinguishable from Bumgart, Cologne, 160^B [P. 8].

⁸² [P. 2], text type of vernacular style, with long tailed f and f; distinguished from Bumgart, Cologne, 79 [P. 5], q. v., by the measurement, except in two books of Bumgart's; the type of the Brandons Buch has a long sloping comma-stroke and a different paragraph-mark and a broader looped German d, the two latter appearing in the books of 1497 only; and it has not Bumgart's Latin b, small Lombard capitals (a larger one appears in the Brandons Buch), and contractions *z p t r g*; but the upper-case seems to be identical.

WOODCUT CAPITAL:

1: Heavy black calligraphic I, 90 x 22 mm. Used in IA. 14018.

MURNER, THOMAS. Inuectiua contra astrologos Switenses interitum Maximiliani praedictentes. [After 8 May, 1499.]

200 × 138 mm.

Bought in December, 1846.

IA. 14016.

1^a. TITLE: Inuectiua contra Astrologos || Serenissimo Romanorū regi Maximiliano pijssimo ptra || cōfederatos quos vulgo Switēses nūcupamus interitū pre||dicētes fris Thome Murner liberaliū artiū mgrī felici exor||ditur sidere. || [Woodcut.] 6^a. END : . . . Vale felix regē amādo || et me vt assuesti commendatum habeto. Ex Argentina octa||uo die Maij. Anno dñi. M. cccc. lxxxxix. ||| Summum Iouem appelloi.

Quarto. a⁶. 6 leaves. 3^a: 37 lines, 157 × 96 mm. Types: 160, first line of title, headings; 82, body of title, text. Hain 11649.

The woodcut on the title represents a hand from heaven, the Double Eagle, the twins of Worms (mentioned on 4^b), joined by the forehead, and a potter (Nigidius Figulus, mentioned on 5^a); a scroll reads: *pror'us diuina. providencia. regna cōstituūt. hu'mana.* Aug⁹. 1. de. c dei.

MURNER, THOMAS. De pythonico contractu.
[After 2 October, 1499.]

1^a. TITLE: Tractatus perutilis de phito||nico con-
tractu fratris Thome murner liberaliũ artium || magistri
ordinis minorum Ad instantiam Generosi do||mini Iohannis
Wörnher de Mõrsperg compilatus. 12^a. END: . . . Vale
et || me vt soles cõmendatũ habeto. Ex vniuersitate
Fribur||geñ. Sole in .xvij. gradu libre gradiente. M.
cccc. xcix.

Quarto. a^b. 12 leaves. 4^b: 37 lines, 153 × 90 mm. Types: 160, first line of title, heading on 2^a; 82, body of title, text. Capital I (I) on 2^a. Hain *11647.

209 x 145 mm. Early manuscript foliation, 1-12.

Bought in July, 1870.

IA. 14018.

FREIBURG IM BREISGAU

	PAGE		PAGE
Kilianus Piscator (Kilian Fischer)	693	Friedrich Riedrer	696

KILIANUS PISCATOR (FISCHER)

DATES: the first date explicitly connected with this printer is 23 August, 1492, on which day a contract was signed between Wolff Lachner and Kilian Fischer, 'die Buchdruckere,' engaging Fischer at Freiburg to print for Lachner 'ij^e Bücher, nemlich Bonam Vonturam' by Shrove Tuesday following, for which Lachner was to pay 130 guilders and the cost of carriage to Basel (Stehlin, Regesten zur Geschichte des Basler Buchdrucks, no. 866). This is the only book in which Fischer's name occurs, but the De ciuitate Dei of 1494 is certified as printed 'in friburga', and this and the companion volume De trinitate were assigned to Fischer at Freiburg by Proctor. Eight other books are here added, all of which were almost certainly printed by Fischer, though whether at Basel or at Freiburg is in some cases hard to say. Five of these have been transferred from Amerbach of Basel (P. 7590, 7609, 7623, 7643, 7647), one from Jacob von Pforzheim of Basel (P. 7711), and two from Riedrer of Freiburg (P. 3217, 3218). Of these the Guillermus, the Ephraim, and the Latin Bible of 1491, probably also the Petrus Lombardus, and possibly the undated Bible, are earlier than the Bonaventura of 1493, and in view of the close similarity of types 83 and 65 to Basel models, it is possible that some of them may have been printed by Fischer at Basel rather than at Freiburg. In the Bricot, of which the Tegernsee copy was bought in 1496, the 83 type is kerned, which probably places it later than the other books, and the second part is in the types of Kesler of Basel. It is thus possible that Fischer removed from Freiburg to Basel sufficiently early to print his part of the book there. He was certainly in Basel in 1497, for in that year he bought the citizenship (Stehlin, no. 1274) and printed there a Sion Breviary.

TYPES (see Plate LXV): 180 [P. 1], Gothic title and heading type, of ordinary character. Very closely resembling Furter, Basel, 180 [P. 3]. Dr. Haebler's M⁶⁰. A and P with twists.

83 [P. 2], Gothic text type. Apparently indistinguishable from Furter, Basel, 83 [P. 1], and Amerbach, Basel, 82^b [P. 11], except that it has a smaller N. Double hyphens almost everywhere. See also notes to the two Bibles catalogued below. In use in 1491 and 1493. *and different?*

164, missal type, found only in the title of the Ephraim (IB. 14201 a), q. v. Apparently indistinguishable from Kollicker, Basel, 164 [P. 2], which was in use in 1485. Not reproduced.

65, small text type. Apparently indistinguishable in face from Amerbach, Basel, 63 [P. 9]. In use in 1491. Not reproduced.

71 [P. 3], small plain Gothic text type. Small wrong-fount crossed V from 65 occasionally occurs. In use in 1493.

140 [P. Riedrer 2], heading type of the same class as Grüninger, Strassburg, 145 [P. 17]. Upper and lower-case letters from a smaller type often admixed. Dr. Haebler's M⁹⁹, group E. In use in 1494. Not reproduced.

64 [P. Riedrer 4], small Latin text type, of common Strassburg character, like Grüninger, Strassburg, 64^A [P. 15]. Two forms of H found in the undated Bible (IB. 14210), only that with double upright and cross-stroke in the two tracts of Tartaretus. In use in 1494. Not reproduced.

. A type measuring about 85 mm. occurs on the title of Tartaretus, Commentarii in Petrum Hispanum, 1494, which is wanting in the Museum copy (IB. 14216). It is very mixed, the lower-case, A, and S resembling those of Grüninger, Strassburg, 80 [P. 13], with admixture of P as in Grüninger 90 [P. 2], and a number of minuscules from a small German text type.

GUILLERMUS, EPISCOPUS PARISIENSIS.
Rhetorica diuina. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Rethorica Diuina de Oratioⁿe domini Guilermi Parisien. 58^a. col. 2, COLOPHON: Explicit Rethorica diuina de oraⁿtione domini Guilermi pariensis.

Folio. [a]⁸; a b⁶ c⁴ d-f⁶ g⁴ h i⁶. 58 leaves. 2 columns. 9^b: 52 lines, head-line, and marginal letters, 218 (231) × 143 (157) mm. Types: 180, title, head-lines (chapter-numbers), first lines; 83, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *8303.

Type 83 in this and the following book has a sloping stroke as division-mark, and is very fresh in appearance. They are therefore placed together at the head of Fischer's books. The type-page measurement is almost the same in both.

299 × 204 mm.

Bought in October, 1871.

IB. 14201.

4 T

EPHRAIM. De compunctione cordis, &c. Undated.

1^a. TITLE:

Libri Sancti Effrem De

Compunctione cordis
Iudicio dei ⁊ Resurre. ⁊c.
Beatitudine Anime
Penitentia
Luctamine spiritali
Die Iudicij.

*The copy in Tübingen
UB has the rubrication
date 1491.*

19^a. COLOPHON: Sancti ac deuoti viri Effrem diaconi || Liber de die Iudicij feliciter explicit.

Folio. A⁶ B⁴ C¹⁰. 20 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 2^b: 52 lines and head-line, 218 (230) × 142 mm. Types: 180, head-lines (chapter-numbers), headings; 164, title; 83, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *6597. GW. 9334.

693

FREIBURG IM BREISGAU

Entered by Proctor (no. 7711) as in types 1, 3, and 4 of Jacob von Pforzheim, but the title-type is not Pforzheim's 107 [P. 1], but measures 164 mm. As neither Pforzheim nor Fischer is known to have used this type in any other book it would be as reasonable to assign it to the one as the other. But the 83 type here used has the narrow N, and this gives the book, and with it type 164, to Fischer.

This and the preceding tract were probably intended to form one whole, as they do in Froben's (Basel) reprint (IA. 37877).

302 x 214 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines in red.

Bought in July, 1867.

IB. 14201.

BIBLIA LATINA. Biblia cum concordantiis Veteris et Noui Testamenti.

1491.

[1^a. TITLE: Biblia cum Concordantijs || Veteris et Noui testamenti.] 386^a. COLOPHON: Immensas omnipotenti deo p̄ri et filio et spirituisctō. Simulq̄ toti militie triumphan||ti: gr̄aꝝ referim⁹ actōnes. Cuius iuuamine hoc sacrosanctū opus in p̄sidiū sctē fidei ca||tholice: solliciti⁹ emendatū: claris litteris imp̄ssum: feliciterq̄ ē p̄sumatū. Anno legisno||ue. Millesimo quadringentesimo nonagesimoprimo. 387^a. Incipiūt interptatiōes hebrai||coꝝ noīm fm ordinē alphabeti. [408^a. END: Expliciunt interpretatio||nes hebraicoꝝ nominū.]

Folio. a-f⁸ g⁸ h-n⁸ o⁸ p⁸ q-z A-F⁸ G-Z ZZ Aa-Hh⁸; a⁸ b c⁸. 408 leaves. 2 columns, except in the Interpretationes hebraicorum nominum, which have 4. 3^a: 56 lines, head-line, and marginalia, 235 (248) x 146 (184) mm. Types: 180, head-lines [? and title]; 83, text; 65, marginalia and Interpretationes. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. The head-lines give the Books, the marginalia section-letters and references. Hain *3108.

The wording of the colophon is an abbreviated form of that of Kesler's 1487 and 1491 Basel editions.

The places in the text to which the marginal references apply are indicated by the sloping division-mark in quires a-z A-D, and by two vertical lines in the remainder of the book.

303 x 196 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaves 1, 24, 52, 94, 190, 248, 404, and 406-8 (sig. a 1, d 2, h 2, o 2, D 6, N 2, c 4, 6-8). Capitals and underlines supplied in red.

Bought.

IB. 14202.

PETRUS LOMBARDUS. Sententiae cum conclusionibus Henrici Gorichem et problematibus S. Thomae articulisque Parisiensibus.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Textus Sententiarum cum conclusiōibus ac titulis questionum San||cti Thome Articulisq̄ Parisiē. et in || quib⁹ magister cōmuniter nō teneč. 224^a. COLOPHON: Liber sententiaꝝ magistri Petri lom||bardi cum p̄clusionibus mgr̄i Henrici || Gorichem: sacraꝝ litteraꝝ interpretis || eximij. Ac subtilissimis sancti Thome || p̄blematis⁹. Additis insup quibusdaꝝ || articulis in certis facultatib⁹ erroneis || et in fide catholica suspectis. Parisius || doctrialiter et autoritatie a catholi||cis tractatoribus p̄demnatis. explicat. 225^a. Sequunt tituli que||stionū sancti Thome . . . 255^b. col. 2, END: Xp̄s in qua forma iudicabit. li. 4. di. 48. a.

Folio. a¹⁰ b⁸ c d⁸ e⁸ f⁸ g⁸ h i⁸ k-n⁸ o⁸ p q⁸ r⁸; s t⁸ v⁸ x-z⁸ p⁸; A-F⁸ G⁸ H⁸ I⁸; K L⁸ M⁸; N O⁸. 256 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns, 3 on 2^a and 2^b. 21^b: 55 lines and head-line, 230 (242) x 137 (with marginalia 170) mm. A column of 70 lines of type 65 on 10^b measures 228 mm. Types: 180, title, headings, &c.; 83, text; 65, commentary, marginalia. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. The head-lines (Lombards) give the numbers of the books and distinctions. Hain *10193.

1^a, title; 1^b, blank; 2^a, 2^b, problemata s. Thomae super primum librum Sententiarum; 3^a, 3^b, prologus; 3^b-5^a, rubricae libri primi; 5^b-64^a, liber primus; 64^b, 65^a, problemata s. Thomae super secun-

dum librum; 65^b-67^a, rubricae libri secundi; 67^b-119^a, liber secundus; 119^b-120^b, problemata s. Thomae super tertium librum; 121^a, 122^a, rubricae libri tertii; 122^b-162^b, liber tertius; 163^a-164^b, rubricae libri quarti; 164^b-224^a, liber quartus; 224^b, blank; 225^a-230^b, problemata s. Thomae super quartum librum; 231^a-244^a, articuli erronei cum reuocationibus, &c.; 244^b, blank; 245^a-255^b, tabula distinctionum; 256, blank.

300 x 213 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in red. From the top cover has been removed part of a Calendar for 1487 (IB. 7671) printed by Creussner, Nuremberg, on which is written: Leōhardus Zellinger pro aurea venensi. On the title is written: Ex libris Christophori Weilhameris. Old stamped leather, with the words 'Textus sententia.' in gold.

Bought in July, 1867.

IB. 14209.

BONAVENTURA. Perlustratio in IV libros Sententiarum Petri Lombardi cum textu eiusdem.

*[Not before 2 May, 1493.]

PART I. 1^a. TITLE: Perlustratio Sancti Bonaventure || in Primum librum Sententiarum. 2^a. Iohānes bekenhub Moguntin⁹ euāgelice theologie sūmo doctōri dño Nicolao tinctoris de guntzenhu||sen impialis ecclē bambergensis p̄dicatoris salutē . . . ib., l. 36: Iohannis bekenhub Moguntini in laudem vtriusq̄ autoris carmen. 2^b. col. 2, l. 6: Quo libri impressor Friburgi kilianus ipe. || Piscator tendat post sua fata precor. PART V. 92^b, col. 2, END: . . . sine grandi legentis conatu || instaurari.

Folio. Pt. I: a⁸ b-e⁸ f-h⁸ i-k⁸ l-m⁸ n p-z 10 aa-ñ⁸; gg⁸. 184 leaves.—Pt. II: Aa-Zz Aaa-Qqq⁸; V⁸. 240 leaves.—Pt. III: A⁸ B-Z Aa-Gg⁸ Hh Ii⁸; K⁸. 204 leaves, the last blank.—Pt. IV: a-z A-O⁸ P⁸; q r⁸; S⁸. 248 leaves, the 242nd blank.—Pt. V: a⁸ b-p⁸. 92 leaves. 2 columns. Each column of Petrus's text is surrounded or flanked by commentary, and is followed by the quaestiones of Bonaventura. Quires n-r of the first part are exceptional, the text being in a single broad column, as in Koberger's 1491 edition (IB. 7406). Pt. I. 4^a: 64 lines of commentary, and head-line, 232 (247) x 152 mm., excluding marginal section-numbers. Types: 180, titles, head-lines, &c.; 83, text of Petrus; 71, commentary, quaestiones, tables. Capital spaces, many with guide-letters. The head-lines give the numbers of the books and distinctions, but in quires n¹, n², q and r of the first part read Ll. I in semi-Lombard characters instead of Liber Primus in type 180, as elsewhere. Hain *3541, with the tabula described under *3540.

Each part has a separate title, as follows: Part I, see above; Part II: Perlustratio Sancti Bonaventure in Secundum librum Sententiarū; Part III: Elucidatio Sancti Bonaventure in Tertium librum Sententiarum; Part IV: Elucidatio Sancti Bonaventure in Quartum librum Sententiarū; Part V: Tabula super libros Sententiarum cum Bonaventura. Part V is headed on 2^a: Iohannis bekenhaub moguntini in scripta diui bonaventure cum textu sententiarum tabula. In Part I (2^b) is a letter: Nicolaus tinctoris de guntzhusen doctor theolige p̄dicator impialis ecclē bambergēsis. Docto mgr̄o Iohanni bekenhub . . . Ex bamberga Anno a xpi natiuitate .M.cccc.lxxxij. mensis Maij die sc̄8o, which gives the earliest possible date for the book.

A reprint from Koberger's 1491 edition (IB. 7406), on a reduced number of leaves. The name of Kilianus Piscator has been unmetrically substituted for Anthonius Koberger in Bekenhaub's introductory verses, and the date of the letter of Nicolaus Tinctoris has been altered to 2 May, 1493, from 2 March, 1491.

305 x 221 mm. Bound in two volumes, Vol. I containing Parts V, I, and II, and Vol. II, Parts III and IV. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in alternate red and blue, initial-strokes in red. In the top cover of each volume is written in red in an early hand 'Liber mgr̄i Iohannis de venray (benray?)', and on the first page 'Cartusiae Buxheim', with the Buxheim library stamp on the second leaf. Quire E of Part IV has been misbound before quire D. Old stamped leather, with pigskin backs and press-marked paper labels.

Bought in October, 1886.

IB. 14203.

KILIANUS PISCATOR (FISCHER)

AUGUSTINUS. De ciuitate Dei cum commento Thomae Valois et Nicolai Triveth.

1494.

1^a. TITLE: Augustinus de Ciuitate dei cum commento. 2^a. Aurelij Augustini hipponensis || episcopi in libros de ciuitate dei. argumentū operis totius ex libro retractationum. 252^a. COLOPHON: Finitum est hoc opus in friburga. Anno incarnationis dñi .M. cccc. xciiij. 252^b. Incipit tabula fris Nicolai triueth ordinis || pdicatorum . . . 256^a. col. 2, END: Explicita est tabula.

Folio. a⁸b-x⁶y⁸zA-T⁶. 256 leaves. 2 columns. Text enclosed in commentary. 11^a: 55 lines of text flanked by 64 lines of commentary, and head-line, 229 (240) × 143 mm., excluding marginalia. Types: 180, title, head-lines (book-numbers); 83, text, marginalia; 71, commentary, tabula. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *2068.

288 × 210 mm. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in alternate red and blue. The title is mounted. Bound before IB. 14207 in old lined leather, rebaked. From the library of the Duke of Sussex, with his press-marked book-plate.

Bought in November, 1846.

IB. 14206.

AUGUSTINUS. De trinitate.

1494.

1^a. TITLE: Augustinus de Trinitate. 2^a. Aurelij Augustini hipponensis epī in libros || de trinitate: Argumentū opis totius ex libro || retractationum. 77^a. COLOPHON: Aurelij Augustini de trinitate liber explicitus est Anno dñi .M. cccc. lxxxiiiij. 77^b. Incipit tabula i libros Augustini pcedētes. 80^a. col. 2, END: Explicita est tabula.

Folio. a⁸b-n⁶. 80 leaves. 2 columns. 4^a: 54 lines and head-line, 225 (239) × 139 mm., excluding marginalia. Types: 180, title and head-lines (book-numbers); 83, text; 71, tabula. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *2040.

288 × 210 mm. Rubrication as in IB. 14206, q. v.

Bought in November, 1846.

IB. 14207.

BIBLIA LATINA. Biblia cum concordantijs Veteris et Noui Testamenti.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Biblia cum Concordantijs || Veteris et Noui testamenti. [2^a. Incipit Epistola sancti Hieronymi ad Paulinum presbyterum de omnibus diuine hystorie libris.] 307^b. col. 2: Explicit secūdu liber machabeorum. Incipit ep̄la beati Hieronymi ad || damasum papā i q̄ttuor euāgelistas. 386^a. col. 2, END OF TEXT: . . . Etiam venio cito. || Amen. Veni dñe iesu. Ḡra dñi nostri iesu christi cum omnibus vobis. Amen. 387^a. Incipiūt in||terpretatiōes hebraycoꝝ no||minū fm ordinē alphabeti. 408^a. END: Expliciunt interpretatiōes || hebraycoꝝ noīm.

Folio. a⁸b-h⁶i-m⁶n-fs⁶tu v-zA-F⁶G-M⁶N-ZAa-Ll⁶Mm⁶; a⁶b c⁶. 408 leaves. 2 columns, four in the Interpretationes. 3^a: 56 lines and head-line, 233 (248) × 149 (with marginalia 185) mm. Interpretationes, 387^a: 71 lines and head-line, 225 (234) × 155 mm. Types: 180, title, head-lines, &c.; 140, head-lines and first line of heading of Interpretationes; 83, text, marginal section-letters; 71, marginal references; 64, text of Interpretationes. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. The head-lines give the titles of the books and 'Interpretationes Nominū hebraycoꝝ'. Hain *3047.

A page-for-page reprint of the 1491 issue (IB. 3734+), but without a colophon.

This book is Proctor no. 7647. Proctor, not noticing that the differences on 2^a between the present copy and Hain *3047 are due to a made-up sheet in the former (see below), catalogued it as a separate issue under no. 7642, which should therefore be deleted.

The two vertical lines are used as reference-mark in the text throughout this book. The fact that two forms of H occur with type 64 in this book but only one in the tracts of Tartaretus may

perhaps be taken to show that the latter are later than the Bible. Logically also their attribution to Fischer depends on the use of types 140 and 64 in this book.

310 × 218 mm. Imperfect, wanting the second sheet of the first quire, which is made up from a copy of the 1491 issue (IB. 14202). Capitals supplied in alternate red and blue. Manuscript notes. In the top cover is written: Liber Georgij Posch ppti Sancti Egidij Vratislauiē donatus a dño Georgio Posch in artibus Magro Ciue Misne Gemine [sic] suo Anno Saluē Millō Quingen^{mo} Ex testamento. With the note of ownership and 1778 book-label of the Canonical Library of Au. Old stamped pigskin.

Bought in November, 1882.

IB. 14210.

TARTARETUS, PETRUS. Commentarii in magistrum Petrum Hispanum, &c.

1494.

[1^a. TITLE: Doctissimi viri artiū liberalium magistri || petri tartareti Parisiensis regentis fm subtilissimi doctoris Scoti doctri||nam A3 p̄formiter admeutem Stephani pruliferi fidelissimi Scoti inter||pretis doctois theologi ordiuis minorum Sumularū petri de hispania || explanatiōes q̄ vtilissime incipiunt.] 67^a. COLOPHON: Commentarijs in magistrum Petz hyspanū || cumtractatibus consequentiaꝝ et sophismatum || insertis. et tractatibus insolubiliū et de descensu || emendatis p Martinum Molenfelt ex liuonia || artium magistrum. et sacre theologie baccalariū || qui et passus Scoti ad dicta cuiusq̄ tractat⁹ ad||diderat. et insup tractatū Obligatorioꝝ In alma || vniuersitate Friburgensi. Anno dominice incar||nationis Millesimo quadringentesimononage||simoquarto Finis impositus est. || Finis.

Folio. a⁸b-l⁶. 68 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 2^b: 60 lines and head-line, 195 (208) × 127-8 mm. Types: 140, [title,] head-lines (names and numbers of the tracts), headings; [85, title, ll. 2-5;] 64, text. Capital spaces. Hain *15334.

The table of logical figures at the end of the first tract (14^a) goes below the rest of the type-page and was probably added after printing off. The same may apply to the table on 9^b.

This and the following tract were assigned by Proctor to Riedrer, but as there is no evidence that type 64 was used by him as well as by Fischer, the presumable printer of the undated Bible (IB. 14210), they have been transferred to the last named.

266 × 185 mm. Imperfect, wanting the title, the place of which is taken by a photograph. Manuscript notes. Some initial-strokes supplied in red. On the blank pages are notes of academic lectures and tuition fees.

Bought in July, 1869.

IB. 14216.

TARTARETUS, PETRUS. Commentationes in libros Aristotelis, &c.

[1494.]

[1^a. TITLE: Magistri Petri tartareti Parisiēsis re||gentis cōmentationes in libros Aristoteles fm subtilissimi doctoris Scoti doctrinam Atq3 cū || passuum Scoti allegationibus (vt queq3 dicta a vero fonte sumpta videantur) magistri Marti||ni Moelenfelt de Liuonia. per eundemq3 magistrum Martinum emendate in Friburgo regia || vniuersitate. volentibus in Scoti doctrinam erudiri ceteris cōmentarijs in ea doctrina longe cō||ducibiliores.] 2^a. [C]Irca initu3 || totius logi||ces Aristotelis mouet talis q̄||stio logicalis . . . 127^b. END: Finis secūdi Elencoꝝ.

Folio. a-v⁶x⁸. 128 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 5^a: 61 lines and head-line, 194 (210) × 127 mm. Types: 140, [title,] head-lines (names of the tracts), headings; 64, [title,] text. Capital spaces. Hain *15337.

266 × 188 mm. Imperfect, wanting the title and the blank leaf.

Bought in July, 1869.

IB. 14218.

FREIBURG IM BREISGAU

BRICOT, THOMAS. *Cursus quaestionum super philosophiam Aristotelis.*

[Not after 1496.]

1^a. TITLE: *Cursus optimarum questionum || super Philosophiam Aristotelis cum interpretatione textus fm viā Mo||dernorum: ac fm cursum magistri Georgij: Per magistrum Thomam || Bricot sacre Theologie professorem emendate.* 206^b. COLOPHON: *Et sic est finis paruorū naturaliū || et toti⁹ phie naturalis. Cor||rectum et emendatum per || magistrum Thomam || Bricot sacretheolo||gie professorem.* 228^a. col. 2, END: *Finit feliciter metaphisicā.*

Folio. Aa-Cc⁸ Dd-Nn⁸ Oo Pp⁸; Qq-Vv⁸ uu⁸; x-z 17 AA-EE⁸ FF⁸; GG HH⁸ II¹⁰. 228 leaves. 2 columns. 3^a: 64 lines and head-line, 208 (216) × 134 mm. Types: 180, title; 83, title, head-lines (numbers and names of the books), &c.; 65, text. Type 83 is kerned when used in the text, so as to range with 65. Capital spaces. Woodcuts and woodcut diagrams. Hain *3975.

H. 3969 (*Cursus quaest. super logicam*) is the companion vol. to this. There appear to be no Furter types in it.

1^a, title; 1^b, blank; 2^a-100^b, *physica, de coelo et mundo*; 101^a-138^b, *de generatione et corruptione, meteora*; 139^a, two woodcuts; 139^b-206^b, *meteora continued, de anima, de sensu et sensato, &c.*; 207^a-228^a, *metaphysica*; 228^b, blank.

The text of the *Meteora* breaks off on 138^b, col. 2, l. 21 (uu 8) and is resumed on 139^b (x 1), woodcuts of heavenly signs and portents intervening on 139^a.

Quires x-FF are printed with types 106, 83, and 64 of Furter, Basel, but the types of the remainder are indistinguishable from those of Fischer, except that a ¶-shaped paragraph-mark occurs with type 65, which is not found in the two other books containing the type. The attribution of the book therefore remains doubtful. It is transferred from Amerbach, Basel (Proctor 7609).

300 × 213 mm. Capitals and a few initial-strokes supplied in red. In the top cover is written 'Liber iste attinet ven^{ti} Moⁿio Tegernsee Anno dnī 1496 Sub Quirino Abbate emptus', with a list of contents. Manuscript notes at the beginning. Old stamped half pigskin over boards, with paper labels.

Bought in July, 1896.

IB. 14211.

FRIEDRICH RIEDRER

DATES: the first book of Riedrer's press registered is his *Spiegel der wahren Rhetorik*, 11 December, 1493; the last, *Niger's Ars epistolandi*, 1499. Apart from the *Spiegel*, his entire known output consists of small quartos. The two logical treatises of Tartaretus (in folio), catalogued by Proctor (nos. 3217, 3218) under Riedrer, have been transferred to Fischer, q. v.

TYPES (see Plate LXV): 94 [P. 1], ornate German text type. S reversed often used for D; a third D (crude) and a smaller I also occasionally found. Numerous stops; several kinds of division-marks. In use in 1493-4.

140 [P. 2], heading type. Indistinguishable from Fischer, 140, and no doubt the same type. In use throughout. Not reproduced.

83 [P. 3], Latin text type. Indistinguishable in face from Kesler, Basel, 82^a [P. 2] and Hölzel, Nuremberg, 79 [P. 1], except for a slightly different C; no ¶. Lombard I (as in Kesler) occasionally found in IA. 14230. Many of the majuscules stand somewhat below the line. The measurement varies from slightly under 83 to over 85. In use throughout. Not reproduced.

DEVICES: (a) a woman holding a shield per bend sinister, or and sable (hand-coloured), three stars in bend countercharged; found twice in the *Spiegel der wahren Rhetorik*.

(b) a shield bearing a cross, the arms of Freiburg, supported on each side by a lion, the whole enclosed in frame; first used in *Der Kaiserlichen Majestät Lipfel*, 1494 (Reichling, iii, no. 921).

RIEDRER, FRIEDRICH. *Spiegel der wahren Rhetorik.* *11 December, 1493.

1^a. WOODCUT TITLE: *Spiegel der wahren Rhetorik. || Vñ. M. Tulio. C. vnd andern || getütscht: Mit Irn gliedern clüger reden || Sandbriefen / vnd formen. Menicher Con|| tract / seltzam / Regulierts Tütschs vnd || nutzbar exempliert / mit fügen vff || göttlich vnd keiserlich schrifft vnd rech||te gegründt: nuwlich (vnd vormaln || In gemein nye gesehen) yetz loblich vñ||gangen. [Angels with shields at sides, DEVICE (a) below.] 187^b. l. 35: *End red ins buch || Varhin min schöne dochter Rhetorica | zü dryförmigen personen. || ... 188^a. COLOPHON: Rhethorischer Spiegel vnd lüchtender Stern | wolerwegens re||dens vnd schreibens zü friburg in Brißgaw. vñ hilff des || der alle gütheit || würckt | vnd von aller creatur zeloben ist Durch fridrichen Rie||drer versamelt | gedruckt | vnd volendet. An mittwoch vor sant Lucien || tag nach desselben vnsers lieben herren gottes Ihesu cristi geburt vier||zehenhundert Nüntzig vnd drü iar gezalt. || [DEVICE (a), repeated.]**

Folio. a⁸ b-fs-v u w x-z A B⁸ C¹⁰; D⁸. 188 leaves, 2-180 so numbered. 4^a: 44 lines and head-line, 207 (215) × 131 (with marginalia 182) mm. Types: 140, heading of table on 181^a; 94, head-

lines (subjects), text; 83, Latin quotations, &c., in margin. Large calligraphic S on 2^a; a few spaces. With woodcuts. Hain 13914.

1^a, title; 1^b, woodcut, signed: M M (i.e. Matthes Maler), and entitled 'Rhetorica'; 2^a, 2^b, dedication of Riedrer 'DEN wirdigen | Hochgelerten | Edlen | Vestn Fürsichtign | wysen | herrn | Rector vnd vniuersitet der Hohen Schül | Burgermeister Schult-heissen | Rat | vnd gericht zu Friburg in Brißgaw'; 2^b-61^a, 1. Buch; 61^b, woodcut, Daedalus and Icarus; 62^a-121^b, 2. Buch; 122^a-180^a, 3. Buch; 180^b, blank; 181^a-187^b, Register; 187^b, 188^a, author's farewell to his book, colophon; 188^b, blank.

301 × 215 mm. Many initial-strokes and paragraph-marks supplied in red to the end of quire j. Woodcuts painted several colours. On 2^a is the library stamp of Ochsenhausen, in the top cover a printed book-label: J. F. Schefold J. U. L.

Bought in March, 1846.

IB. 14213.

LOCHER, JACOBUS. *Carmen de diluio Romae effuso.* [After 13 December, 1495.]

1^a. TITLE: *Carmen de diluio Rome effuso. || [Woodcut, Pope in procession.] || Hexastichon Iacobi locher philomusi. || Barbara pyramidum laudant miracula vates ||*

For a book of R. apparently not dated in the modern style see *Plain, Cat. Selge* no. 1459.

Boultziken, *Septem horae BV.M.*, [1493] (Benziger, Einsiedeln, p. 96)

FRIEDRICH RIEDRER

(four lines of verse) . . . Menia dum Rome deuorat vnda rapax. 4^a. l. 29, END: Telos.

Quarto. [a⁴.] 4 leaves. 3^a: 35 lines, 145 × 80 mm. Types: 140, title; 83, title, text. Hain *10163.

1^a, title; 1^b, Ad summū Tonantem choriambicum Iacobi Lochers; 2^a-3^a, Hecastichon Iacobi Locher de Cataclysmo in vrbe Roma effuso Idib⁹ decēbris. Año M. cccc. xCv.; 3^b, 4^a, Elegidium eiusdem ad principes orbis christiani; 4^a, Ad diuum Maximilianum Romanorum Regem eiusdem I. L. P. epigrāma; 4^b, blank.

208 × 145 mm. Formerly bound with Brant, *Varia carmina* (IA. 37949).

Bought in March, 1846.

IA. 14221.

LOCHER, JACOBUS. *Epitoma rhetorices, &c.*

*[After 24 February, 1496.]

1^a. TITLE: Epithoma Rhetorices graphicum || a Iacobo Locher philomuso congestum. || Carmen eiusdē ad diuam Catharinam || Epigramma ad lectores. || Qui velit: orator quis sit dignoscere clarus: || (8 lines of verse) . . . Quem iuuat: eloquij conspicuumq; decus: 20^a. l. 31, END: Hexastichon Ia. L. p. de se ipō || (6 lines of verse) . . . Et procul ignotos aduolitasse viros.

Quarto. a b⁴ c⁴. 20 leaves. 4^a: 36 lines, 150 × 111 mm. Type: 83. Calligraphic capitals on 2^a, 5^a, 6^a, 9^a; space, with guide-letter, on 3^b, 4^b. Hain *10156.

1^a, title; 1^b, verses by Locher to his book; 2^a, 2^b, dedicatory letter by Locher to Charles and Christopher, margraves of Baden; 2^b-3^b, various complimentary verses by Locher; 3^b-16^a, epitoma rhetorices; 16^a-17^b, poems to S. Catharine; 17^b-19^b, further complimentary verses; 20^a, address of Locher to Riedrer, dated 'Friburgi. vj. kl. martii āno. 1.4.9.6', and hexastichon; 20^b, blank.

204 × 142 mm.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 14224.

LOCHER, JACOBUS. *Naenia de obitu Sigismundi archiducis Austriae.*

*[After 4 March, 1496.]

1^a. TITLE: Nenia de obitu et laude || illustrissimi principis Sig⁹ismūdi archiducis austrie || [Woodcut, shield.] || Epigrāma Iacobi Locher philomusi || Ad lectorem || Qui lachrymas spectare cupit pro principe fusas || (10 lines of verse) . . . Ob quod nobilitas mestior omnis erit. 1^b. Ad clarissimū virū Conradū Stürtzel iuris et oratorie facūdisimū || interptem regiūq; cancellarium Iacobi locher philomusi. pludium. 2^a. Ad augustissimū potentissimūq; principem diuū Maximilianū || Romanorū Regem gloriosissimū Iacobi Locher philomusi || Epistola lamentatoria. 3^b. l. 3: Nenia eiusdem de illustrissimi ||

Archiducis austrie obitu. 6^a. l. 4: Iacobi locher philomusi epigrāma ad eruditum virū federicū riedrer. ibid. l. 21, END: Telos || DEVICE (b).

Quarto. a⁶. 6 leaves. 2^b: 36 lines, 151 × 111 mm. Types: 140, title; 83, title, text. Calligraphic capitals on 2^a, 3^b.

Archduke Sigismund died 4 March, 1496.

190 × 137 mm. On 6^b is written: Pertinet d. Vlrico Vischer prothoscribe Ehingensj.

Bought in June, 1846.

IA. 14225.

LOCHER, JACOBUS. *Oratio de studio humanarum disciplinarum et laude poetarum.*

[1496-1497.]

1^a. TITLE: Oratio de studio humanarum disciplinarum et laude || poetarum Extemporalis. 8^a. l. 5: Finis opusculi. || Ad vdalricum zasium Endecasyllabon || Iacobi philomusi. ibid. l. 29, END: Vt mecum lauro carmina digna canas.

Quarto. a b⁴. 8 leaves. 5^a: 35 lines, 149 × 112 mm. Types: 140, title; 83 (85), text. Plain black capitals (35 mm. high) on 1^b, 2^b. Hain *10166.

1^a, title; 1^b, epigram; 1^b, 2^a, letter and hexastichon of Locher to Ludwig Fergenhans 'preposito Stugardiensi et Cancellario'; 2^b-6^b, oratio habita in publico auditorio studii Friburgensis; 6^b-7^b, epilogus metricus and other verses; 7^b, 8^a, letter to Conrad Locher 'vlmēsi pretori'; 8^a, verses to Ulrich Zasius and Gabriel Lorch; 8^b, blank.

In the letter to Fergenhans Locher speaks of this speech as 'studii nostri (i.e. at Freiburg) primitias' and adds 'Nuper enim cum in friburgensi gymnasio presentibus . . . Carolo et Christofero Marchionibus badensibus: orationem de studio gloriaq; poetar[um] haberemus . . . Rogatus sum . . . vt . . . impressoribus traderem . . . Margrave Charles was rector of the University in 1496, and Margrave Christopher in 1497.

204 × 145 mm.

Bought in March, 1906.

IA. 14230.

NIGER, FRANCISCUS. *Ars epistolandi.*

*1499.

1^a. TITLE: Ars epistolādi Francisci nigri || veneti doctoris clarissimi. 52^a. COLOPHON: Opusculum hoc | de scribendi epistolas ratione: q̃ diligēssime emendatū: arte q̃q; impressoria Foederici Riedrers || hegoñ elaboratum est friburgo: Anno dominice Incarnatiōis | Millesimoquadringsimo nonagesimonono. || Laus deo.

Quarto. a-h⁶ i⁴. 52 leaves. 6^a: 33 lines, 139 × 96 mm. Types: 140, title; 83, text. Ornate Lombard N on 2^a; spaces, with guide-letters, elsewhere. Hain *11879.

203 × 136 mm.

Bought in October, 1867.

IA. 14227.

LÜNEBURG

JOHANN LUCE

DATES: the only two signed and dated books known to have been issued by this printer are the *Imitatio* of 22 May, 1493, catalogued below, and a *Speculum Rosariorum Jesu et Mariae*, 13 September, 1493, but a signed *Prognosticatio de Antichristo* was written, and probably also printed, as early as 1490 (H. O. Lange, *Det ældste Bogtrykkeri i Lüneburg*). Besides these books there are known a variant issue of the *Speculum Rosariorum*, without the date and printer's name (Proctor, no. 2643), and a Low German translation, *sine ulla nota*, of the *Zinna Psalterium B. V. Mariae* of Hermann Nitzschewitz. Whether this last book should be regarded as printed by Luce himself at Lüneburg, or by Luce or some one who had bought his types at Zinna or elsewhere, depends on the view taken as to the date of the Latin edition (see the preliminary note to Zinna, p. 700).

TYPES (see Plate LXV): 140 [P. 1], rough title and heading type of North German character. Not unlike Moritz Brandis, Leipzig, 151 [P. 2] but smaller. The measurement is approximate.

91 [P. 2], Schwabacher text type. Differs from Arndes, Lübeck, 92 [P. 5], in having two forms of V (as in Böttiger 91 [P. 1], 1494-6), and ð and p from a smaller fount; from Böttiger, Leipzig, 91 [P. 1], in having two forms of E, in Q, and in small-fount forms. Both long and short forms of f and f occur. ¶ with foot curled to left as in Böttiger 91.

* * A missal type, used, according to Dr. Lange, in the Nitzschewitz, is not represented in the Museum collection.

IMITATIO CHRISTI. *Imitatio Christi*.—

Tractatulus Joh. Gerson de meditatione cordis.

*22 May, 1493.

1^a. TITLE: Thomas de Kempis. ¶ De imitatione christi. ¶ de contem^{ptu} omniū vanitatū m^{un}di. ¶ De interna cōversatione. ¶ De interna locutiōe christi ad ani^{mam} fidelem ¶ Cum quanta reuerentia Christus ¶ sit suscipiendus. ¶ Itē Iohannes Gerson de medi^{tatione} cordis. 166^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Tractatulus venerabilis magistri ¶ Iohānis Gerson de meditatione cor^{dis}. Lune-

borch impressus. p me Io^hanne Luce. Anno dñi. M. CCCC^o xciiij. XXij. die Men^{sis} May. Finit ¶ feliciter.

Octavo. [A*]⁶; B-X⁸. 166 leaves. Types: 140, title; 91, title, text. 10^a: 22 lines and head-line, 100 (105) × 65 mm. Capital spaces, often with guide-letters. The head-lines, which cease at the end of quire T, give the numbers of the books of the *Imitation*. Hain 9105.

A very close reprint, with the same quiring, &c., of Prüss's 1489 edition (IA. 1663), but without a woodcut on 1^b.

140 × 100 mm. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in red. Leaf 5 has been misbound before leaf 4. Bound in green calf by IA. 14303. Tändler & C., Milan.
Bought in April, 1857.

OFFENBURG

PRINTER OF CARACCIOLUS, QUADRAGESIMALE

DATE: the only book known to belong to this press is the Caracciolus of 1496 catalogued below. A comparison of the types suggests a connexion with Freiburg i. B., which the geographical position of the two towns supports. V. accepts the identification w. Kilian Fischer made by J. Rest (ZfB xxxvi (1919), p. 213).

TYPES: 180 [P. 1], large title and heading type, of common character. Dr. Haebler's M⁶⁰. Indistinguishable from Fischer, Freiburg, 180 [P. 1], &c. Not reproduced.

150, smaller heading type, of a similar character, not distinguished from the preceding type by Proctor. Indistinguishable in face from Fischer and Riedrer, Freiburg, 140 [P. Riedrer 2], Grüniger, Strassburg, 145 [P. 17], &c. The measurement is approximate. Not reproduced.

71 [P. 2], text type. Indistinguishable from Fischer, Freiburg, 71 [P. 3], but with a peculiar ¶ closed or slightly curled to left at foot. Single hyphen. Not reproduced.

CARACCIOLUS, ROBERTUS, de Licio.
Quadragesimale de peccatis.

5 January, 1496.

1^a. TITLE: Quadragesimale Roberti ¶ de licio De peccatis cū aliis quib⁹ sermōibus annexis. 196^a. COLOPHON: ¶ Explicit quadragesimale de peccatis ceptum in ciuitate Litij Ibiq³ completu³ ¶ ad laudē ⁊ gl̄iam om̄ipotentis dei ⁊ ygi³nis gl̄iose Marie ac beatissimi patris ¶ Francisci ⁊ noui sancti Bonauenture ¶ Amen. Finitū est anno dñi millesimoq³dringentesimo octuagesimotertio die. ix ¶ mensis octobris hora vespertina Et im̄pressū in Offenburg Anno dñi .1496. ¶ ipsa vigilia epyphanie. 197^a. ¶ Ad reuerēdissimū dñm Iohannē de Aragonia sancte Romane eccle³sie. tt. sancti Adriani presbiterū

cardinalem. 198^a. Tabula sermonū ⁊ capitulo³ incipit. 202^a. col. 2, END: Finit tabula hui⁹ opusculi.

Quarto. a-f s-z³ 1¹⁰. 202 leaves, 2-196 so numbered. 2 columns. 4^a: 44 lines and foliation, 156 (164) × 103-5 mm. Types: 180, title, headings on 2^a, 31^a, 49^b, 55^a, 58^b, 62^a, 69^a, 72^b, 108^a, 128^a, 142^b, 159^a, 166^a, 171^b; 150, remainder of headings; 71, text. Foliation in Lombardic capitals. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *4443.

207 × 150 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. On 1^a and 2^a is written: in usum F.F. Aspacensium. On 197^b is written: Librum hunc emit fr Adam³plebanus In Aspach In sui memoriā confluandum. Quire p is misbound after quire r. Original stamped leather, the principal (circular) stamp representing an eagle with 's. iohannes' beneath.

Bought in December, 1870.

IA. 14603.

[Steger]

ZINNA

PRESS OF THE CISTERCIAN MONASTERY

DATES: the Psalterium b. Mariae virginis of Hermann Nitzschewitz catalogued below is the only book known to have issued from this press, and this (see the note to it) cannot have been printed before August, 1493, nor after 1496. The types used in the Psalterium are previously found in the possession of Conrad Kachelofen at Leipzig, while a Low German version with some of the woodcuts is printed in those used by Johann Luce at Lüneburg (see Gesellschaft für Typenkunde, pl. 106). The Psalterium may thus have been printed by Kachelofen, possibly during his absence from Leipzig in 1495-6, after he had finished the Meissen Missal at Freiberg (see note to Kachelofen, p. 622), and the German version with type bought from Luce when the latter gave up printing. Or the Psalterium may have been printed with type borrowed from Kachelofen late in 1493, and the wood-blocks sold to Luce, who could then have printed the German version at Lüneburg in 1493-4.

TYPES: 160 [P. 1], title and heading type. As Kachelofen's of the same measurement [P. 2]. Not reproduced.

72 [P. 2], Gothic text type. As Kachelofen's of the same measurement [P. 4]. Not reproduced.

NITZSCHEWITZ, HERMANNUS. Nouum
psalterium b. Mariae virginis.

*[Not after 1496.]

1^a. TITLE: Nouum beate marie virgīs psalterium || de
dulcissimis noue legis mirabilib⁹ dñi amoris refertis nouit^r
ad fci pteritōz pfectū || [Woodcut]. 1^b. [Woodcut.] 2^a.
FACTUM hoc nouū et infrascrīptum beate Marie virginis ||
psalteriū ad honorē omīpotētis dei ad eiusdē beate
Marie || virginis celestis et terrestis || glōse Impatricis
Illustrissimē || mi Friderici fciij Impatoris || z maximi Maxi-
miliani gloriōsissimi nostri regis ab earun||dem Illus-
trissimaz regiaruz || maiestatū hūillimo Cappella||no
Hermāno Nitzschewitz || ex Brandenburgēsi Margia ||
Trebbinensi vtriusq; Iuris psultu magno Cir||ca Oderam
Franckfordenſi ciuitatis pthono||tario . . . Annodomini
Millesimoquadringē||tesimo octuogesimo Nono Illustris-
simo Impa||tori Friderico ex Lunenborch delatū Et
Anno || Nonagesimosecūdo in mense Septēbri ad Il||
lustrissimas cesarias regiasq; man⁹ pñcialit^r pre||sentatū
Nutu regio cesario iussu Ab illustrissimā Romana
Friderici Impatoris tercij Can||cellaria examinatū Cesareo
sumptu ad impmē||dum pmissum Nūc et in Tzena Cister-
ciensis || ordīs deuoto claustrō . . . ad alti celsi sacri diui pij ||
(2^b) Illustrissimi maximi Maximiliani nostri gloriosissimi
dignissimi||q; regis noui nostri et nūc inuictissimi Impa-
toris et toci⁹ xpiani || regni honorē nō sine modico sumptu
impressum: 116^a. l. 15: Iste est ordo quaternorum
Ymaginū solum quomodo sequunt^r || in se cum eoruz
medijs folijs vnus post alterum ex quo modicus || error in
alphabeto commissus est. 116^b. Et te illustrissimā dñam
vginē Mariā celi et terre impatricem || z reginā hūillit^r
peto . . . ib. l. 8, END: sit p̄mendatus in terra ignota
presta illi ducatum:

Quarto. A B⁸ C¹⁰; A-F H⁸ [*]; HH I K⁸ L⁸. 116 leaves. 3^a:
40 lines, 145 × 93 mm. Types: 160, title, headings; 72, title, text.
Woodcut capital F with tail-piece on 2^a and 5^a; capital spaces, with
guide-letters in the earlier part, elsewhere. Woodcut borders and
woodcuts. Hain *11891.

1^a, title; 1^b, woodcut; 2^a-26^a, introduction; 26^b, blank; 27-82^a,
pt. i of text; 82^b, cut of 1^b repeated, with three lines of type
beneath; 83-86^a, introduction to pt. ii; 86^b, blank; 87^a, title-
cut repeated; 87^b-114^a, pt. ii of text; 114^b-116^a, conclusion and
register of quires; 116^b, author's prayer to the Virgin.

This book cannot have been printed before 19 August, 1493, the
date of Frederick III's death (see the author's introductory note on
2^a quoted above), nor after 1496, the year in which the Bodleian copy
was rubricated.

Of the two full-page woodcuts the first (1^a) represents the Virgin
and Child in glory above, Frederick on her right, Maximilian on
her left, each with a banner-bearer. Below kneel four praying
figures with rosaries (1) Albert von Klitzing, dean of Magdeburg
(‘Alber cli deca’), with his arms, three Tartar caps, (2) Adolf von
Anhalt, Dompropst of Magdeburg (‘Adol pposi mag’), with his
arms, those of Anhalt impaling Saxony and old Anhalt, (3) Nicolaus,
abbot of Zinna (‘Nico. abbas Cenne’), with the arms of the monas-
tery, a cross with the letters MORS, and a crozier, (4) a religious,
probably intended for the author. The second cut (1^b) represents
Frederick, from whose breast grows a vision of the Virgin and
Child standing on the crescent moon, kneeling before an altar, and
handing on his sword to Maximilian who kneels behind him, the
imperial eagle on a shield below. There are 166 smaller cuts,
and six side-pieces and eight pairs of foot-pieces are constantly
repeated. On 2^a and 17^a is a floral border in three pieces. (See
Otte, Das neutestamentliche Bilderbuch des H. Nitzschewitz vom
Jahre 1489, in Neue Mitteilungen d. thür.-sächs. Vereins für Erfor-
schung d. vaterl. Altertums, Bd xv.)

219 × 159 mm. The first three woodcuts of pt. i are
painted yellow. Quire H is misbound after quire [*].
Old (original?) stamped leather, rebacked.

Bought in July, 1910.

IA. 14703.

TÜBINGEN

JOHANN OTMAR

(Second press.)

DATE: Otmar came from Reutlingen (q.v.), where he had printed from 1482 to 1495. His first book printed at Tübingen was Paulus Scriptoris, in librum primum Sententiarum, completed March 24, 1498. He printed for the University until 1501. (C. Steiff, Der erste Buchdruck in Tübingen, 1881.)

TYPES: 170 (152) [P. 7], from Reutlingen; at Tübingen it measures 152 mm., the body having apparently been cut down nearly to the face-measurement.

92 [P. 9], from Reutlingen; at Tübingen it is usually found kerned so as to measure 76 mm.

66 [P. 11], from Reutlingen.

75 [P. 8, 12], from Reutlingen.

80 [P. 13], text type, of the common pattern for this measurement, with [barred]V. Apparently indistinguishable from Husner, Strassburg (second press), 80 [P. 6], except that it has not the C with slanting up-stroke, that the two strokes of the hyphen are closer together, and that there is a hand-shaped paragraph-mark. Not reproduced.

SCRIPTORIS, PAULUS. Lectura in Johannem Duns Scotum super libro primo Sententiarum. *24 March, 1498.

1^a. TITLE: Lectura fratris pauli || scriptoris ordinis minorū de obseruā||tia quā edidit declarādo subtilissimas || doctoris subtilis sententias circa Ma||gistrum in primo libro. 183^a. COLOPHON: Explicit exacta expositio et sub||tilis subtilissimā sententiā quas doctor subtilis || in p̄mū librum suum circa magistrū Petrum Lum||bardum in vnum p̄gessit. ordinaria lectura ordinā||rie facta in p̄uentu fratrum minorū in alma vniuer||sitate Tuwingē. vbi et impressa est per huius artis || gnarū Magistrū Iohannē Ottmar. Anno salutē || M. cccc. xcviij. xxiiij. die Martij. || Sequūtur q̄dam errata in opificio quorū corre||ctio nō tam facilliter p̄ quēlibet fieri p̄t (dimissis re||liquis) vbi loco quorundā alia ponūt. aliq̄n aliq̄ || omitti vel addi significānt f̄m q̄ inuenitur ybum || lege. adde. vel omitte. 186^a. Incipit inuentariū p̄ctorum hu||ius libri per folia 7 columnas. 198^a. END: Finis registri.

Folio. a-2^a; [*]⁸[**]⁶. 198 leaves, 2-183 so numbered, 184 and 185 blank. 2 columns. 3^a: 60 lines and head-line, 198 (207) × 133 mm. Types: 170 (152), first line of title, larger headings and head-lines (numbers of distinctions); 92, body of title, smaller headings; 66, text. Capital spaces, some with guide-letters. Quire [*] is signed with numbers, quire [**] with the letters a-c. Steiff 1. Hain *12493.

286 × 203 mm. Without the blank leaf 185. Capitals supplied in blue, paragraph-marks and some initial-strokes in red. The last leaf is slightly mutilated. On 1^b is an offset of the type-page on 18^a. On 1^a is a note: Carmeli Abenspergani. Old stamped pigskin.

Bought in October, 1867.

IB. 14803.

SUMMENHART, CONRADUS. Oratio funebris pro Eberhardo duce in Württemberg et Teck. *1498.

1^a. TITLE: Oratio funebris et || luctuosa: p̄ magistrū Conradū Sūmen||hart de Calw sacre theologie p̄fessorem ||

habita ad vniuersitatem Tūwingēsem in || officio exequiā: qd' eadem vniuersitas pro || illustri p̄ncipe domino Eberhardo primo || duce in wirttemberg 7 Deck: tanq̄ pro suo || patrono 7 fundatore: vij. ydus Martij. || Anno. M. cccc. xcviij. pie pegit. qui p̄clarus || p̄nceps pauloante in festo beati Mathie || apostoli hora vesperā: eodem anno diem || clauserat extremum. 11^a. COLOPHON: Finit oratio funebris et luctuosa ad || vniuersitatem Tūwingēsem p̄ Ma||gistrum Conradum Summenhart || de Calw sacre theologie p̄fessorem || habita nona die Martij. Anno do||mini. M. cccc. xcviij. in exequijs illu||stris principis Eberhardi p̄mi ducis || in wirttemberg et deck. Impressa in || oppido Tūwingē: p̄ Magistrum || Iohannē Othmar: Anno. M. cccc. || xcviij. 12^a. END: Manibus ebrardi confer ad astra viam.

Quarto. a b⁶. 12 leaves. 2 columns. 3^a: 36 lines, 137 × 86 mm. Types: 170 (152), first line of title, heading on 2^a; 75, body of title, text. Capital space on 2^a. Steiff 2. Hain *15182.

1^a, title; 1^b, blank; 2-11^a, oratio funebris; 11^b, summarium orationis; 12^a, epitaph, &c., by Heinrich Bebel; 12^b, blank.

200 × 138 mm. The capital Q on 2^a is supplied in blue.

Bought in October, 1874.

IA. 14806.

SUMMENHART, CONRADUS. Tractatulus super decem defectibus monasticorum.

[Not before 1498.]

1^a. TITLE: Tractatulus exhor||tatorius ad attendendū sup decē defectib⁹ || viroꝝ monasticoꝝ: p̄ Magistrū Conradum || Summenhart de Calw: sacre theologie p̄fessorem: Anno dñi. M. cccc. xcij. in studio || Tūwingensi: ad cuiusdā abbatis petitionē || editus. 7 ad monasteriū hirsaugiense: tpe p̄||uintialis capituli: qd' ibidem eodem anno in||stabat celebrandū: vt p̄ lectorē mense p̄nun||tiaret: p̄dicti patris mandato destinatus. 20^a. END: Telos || Ex Thūbingē. M. cccc. xcviij.

Quarto. A B⁶C⁸. 20 leaves. 2 columns. 3^a: 38 lines and head-line, 144 (148) × 87 mm. Types: 170 (152), first line of title

TÜBINGEN

and headings; 75, body of title, head-lines (numbers of the 'defectus'), text. Capital spaces. Steiff 3. Hain *15180.

1^a, title; 1^b, blank; 2-19^a, de decem defectibus monasticorum; 19^b, 20^a, elegidium paraeneticum ad religiosae vitae viros Henrici Bebel Justingensis; 20^b, blank.

194 x 142 mm. Some paragraph-marks and underlines supplied in red. Bound with IA. 8827 (q. v.) and other tracts.

Bought in November, 1862.

IA. 14810.

SUMMENHART, CONRADUS. Tractatus bipartitus de Deo homine facto. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Tractatus bipartitus in || quo q̄ deus homo fieri voluerit: q̄q̄ messias in lege ⁊ prophētis p̄missus: non solum homo sed etiā deus esse de||buerit et debeat: quinquaginta duobus et vltra: veteris || testamenti et infidelium hebreorum simulq̄ gentilium ex || scriptura testimonijs: adiectis sparsim ad id ip̄m ratōib⁹ || cōgruentie plurimis: in bipartiri sermonis forma p̄proba||tur: per Magist̄r Conradū Summenhart de Calw sa||cre theologie p̄fessorem in generali studio Tūwingensi || editus ⁊ Anno dñi. M. cccc. xciiij. et xcv. ad cetum eiusdē || vniuersitatis in vigilia natiuitat̄s christi per eundem pro || magna parte declamatus. 79^a. END: Telos.

Quarto. A-K⁸. 80 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 3^a: 39 lines, 149 x 91 mm. Types: 170 (152), first line of title, headings; 75, title, text. Capital spaces. Steiff 4. Hain *15181.

1^a, title; 1^b, blank; 2-77^a, tractatus de Deo homine facto; 77^b, 78^a, summarium opusculi; 78^b, 79^a, verses by Heinrich Bebel; 79^b, 80, blank.

190 x 133 mm. Early manuscript corrections.

Bought in July, 1870.

IA. 14836.

PARALDUS, GULIELMUS. Sermones de tempore et de sanctis. *18 February, [14]99.

1^a. FIRST TITLE: Registrum Sermonū || Vilhelmi Pa||risiensis. 13^a. SECOND TITLE: Sermones dominicales || ex epistolis et euangelys || atq̄ de sanctis f̄m eccle||sie ordinē Vilhelmi Can||cellary parisiensis || Epi-gramma Henrici Bebelij Iustingensis || Ad lectorem || (14 lines of verse) . . . Telos. 131^a. THIRD TITLE: Sermones domini||cales ex euange||lys Vilhel||mi pari||sien||sis. 293^a. FOURTH TITLE: Sermones de sanctis || Vilhelmi parisiensis. 380^a. col. 1, l. 16, COLOPHON: . . . Et sic || finem sumit sermologus Guilelmi parisi||ensis. Expensis Friderici meynberger et || ductu magistri Iohānis Otmar in Thu||bingn̄ feliciter exact⁹ feria tertia post In||uocauit. Anno. 99. 389^b. END: Deo laus. et actio gratiaq̄.

Folio. AA BB⁸; A-N⁸ O⁶ P⁸; a-g⁸ h⁶ i-q⁸ r⁶ s⁸ t⁶; [*]⁶ [**]⁸; aa-ll⁸; [***]¹⁰. 390 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 15^a: 51 lines and head-line, 204 (216) x 136 mm. Types: 170 (152), titles, headings, head-lines (names of feasts and sermon-numbers); 80, verses on second title, text; 66, text of Bebel's letter on 13^b. Capital spaces. Quires [*], [**], and [***] are signed with numbers. Steiff 5. Hain *8323.

1^a, title of register; 1^b, verses of Heinrich Bebel to D. Wendelin Stainbach; 2^a, 2^b, prefatory letter, dated from Tübingen, 'in vigilia sancti Thome apostoli,' 1498; 3^a-12^a, registrum; 12^b, blank; 13^a, title; 13^b, epistle of Bebel to Andreas Proles, dated from Tübingen, 'Vndecimo K̄as Augustas,' 1498; 14^a-130^a, sermones dominicales ex epistolis; 130^b, blank; 131^a, title; 131^b, verses of Bebel; 132^a-278^b, sermones dominicales ex euangelis; 279^a-292^b, registrum in sermones dominicales; 293^a, title; 293^b, blank; 294^a-380^a, sermones de sanctis; 380^b, blank; 381^a-389^b, tituli et registrum sermonum de sanctis; 390, blank.

702

274 x 197 mm. Without the blank leaf. Leaf 1 is slightly mutilated and has been mounted. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and underlines supplied in red. The second index is bound immediately before the third, at the end of the book.

Bought in March, 1839.

IB. 14814.

Another copy.

280 x 206 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaf 381. With the written book-label of the Monastery of Althominster, dated 1542. Old stamped pigskin, with remains of title-label.

Bought in April, 1873.

IB. 14813.

BIEL, GABRIEL. Epitoma expositionis Canonis missae. [After 20 February and before 29 November, 1499.]

1^a. TITLE: (red) Epithoma || expositionis Cano||nis misse magi||stri Gabrielis || Biel sacre || theolo||gie li||cen||tia||ti. 77^a. COLOPHON: Explicit Epithoma expositōis sacri canonis || misse. laudatissimi viri Gabrielis Biel sacre || theologie licentiati. In Thuwingn̄ impressum. 78^a. END: Hec annotata raptim ⁊ cursorie legenti occurrerūt.

Quarto. A-I⁸ K⁶. 78 leaves. 12^a: 37 lines, head-line, and marginal heading, 147 (160) x 90 (110) mm. Types: 170 (152), first line of title, headings, head-lines (part-titles), text of Canon; 80, body of title and text of commentary. Woodcut capital T, with a snake, about 18 mm. high, on 17^a, 17^b; spaces elsewhere. Steiff 6. Hain *3181.

1^a, title; 1^b, verses by Heinrich Bebel, dated from Tübingen, 1499; 2^a-4^a, letter of Wendelin Stainbach to Friedrich Meinberger, bookseller, dated from Tübingen, 20 February, 1499; 4^b, 5^a, verses of Bebel to Stainbach; 5^b, prologus; 6^a, blank; 6^b-77^a, epitoma expositionis Canonis missae; 77^b, 78^a, errata; 78^b, blank.

From Stainbach's letter to the publisher in Biel's unabridged Expositio missae, 29 November, 1499 (IB. 14817, q. v.), it appears that an edition of the Epitoma, presumably this, had already been printed.

The woodcut T with a snake was probably suggested by that preceding the Canon of the Mass in Kollicker's Constance Missal, 1485 (IC. 37565).

207 x 150 mm. Some manuscript notes. On 1^a is written: Suo in chro dilecto Reuerendo Iohanni Lamperdto minoritæ Andreas pru[schlerus] pred. doctor dono dedit Ingolstad in ipso Festo diuj Mauritij 1589 mppria.

Bought in February, 1846.

IA. 14821.

BIEL, GABRIEL. Epitoma expositionis Canonis missae. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Epithoma exposi||tionis Canonis misse magistri Gabri||elis Biel sacre theologie licentiati. 5^b. [Woodcut.] 77^a. COLOPHON: Explicit Epithoma expositōis sacri cano||nis misse laudatissimi viri Gabriel' Biel sa||cre theologie licētiati. In Thübingen ipressū.

Quarto. A-I⁸ K⁶. 78 leaves, the last blank. 12^a: 37 lines, head-line, and marginal heading, 146 (156) x 91 (112) mm. Types: 170 (152), first line of title, headings, head-lines (part-titles), and text of Canon; 80, body of title and text of commentary. Woodcut capital T, as in the preceding edition; spaces elsewhere. Steiff 16. Hain *3180.

This appears to be the second edition, set up leaf for leaf, and for the most part page for page, from the preceding (IA. 14821), except that the Prologus is printed on 6^a, and 5^b has a woodcut of the Crucifixion, 94 x 70 mm.; the errata at the end, having been corrected, are omitted. They are evidently not far apart in time.

JOHANN OTMAR

194 × 137 mm. Without the blank leaf. Formerly bound first in a tract volume. On 1^a is a note of price, 'iiij crl'.

Bought.

IA. 14819.

BIEL, GABRIEL. *Expositio Canonis missae brevis et interlinearis*. [An extract from Biel's *Expositio*.] Undated.

1^a. TITLE: (red) Sacri canonis misse || expositio brevis et || interlinearis. 16^a. COLOPHON: ¶ Hec brevis et interlinearis sacri canonis || misse expositio. sumpta ē et elaborata. ex lauda||ta et ¶ extensa eiusdem canonis expositione || Eximij viri magistri Gabrielis. sacre theologie licenciati doctissimi ¶. || Laus deo.

Quarto. a b^a. 16 leaves. 4^b: 10 lines of large and 18 of small type, 154 × 90 mm. Types: 170 (152), title, text; 80, exposition. With a large capital T, with a heart and IHS, on 2^a and smaller Lombard capitals, all in red. Steiff 17. Hain *3183.

1^a, title; 1^b, cut of the Crucifixion, as in the preceding (IA. 14819), the words 'vere filius dei erat iste' in type 170 (152) above; 2^a-16^a, text; 16^b, blank.

This book was originally catalogued under Husner's second press at Strassburg (IA. 2387, p. 163). It is possible that the woodcut was originally made for, and first used in, this book, in which case it should precede IA. 14819. The watermark, a crown, is also found in IA. 14821.

193 × 140 mm. Manuscript notes. Formerly bound second in a tract volume.

Bought in April, 1866.

IA. 14822.

BIEL, GABRIEL. *Expositio Canonis missae*. 29 November, 1499.

1^a. TITLE: Sacri canonis || misse Expositio in alma vniuersitate Tüwingēsi || ordinarie || lecta. 320^b. COLOPHON: Finem cepit hec sacri canonis misse lectura || in alma vniuersitate Tübingē Anno domini || 1488. quarta nouēbris Visa deniq; est atq; || reuisa. ¶ cū ¶ pthotipo auscultata. opa et lucu||bratōe sedula Eximij viri wēdelini steinbach || sacre theologie p̄fessz. in p̄fato gymnasio le||ctoris ordinarij. sicq; accurate eliminata (lōge || ampli⁹ ¶ por euaserit imp̄ssura) librarioz ca||racterisatōe in lucē p̄dijt. Expensis Friderici || meynberger in vigilia sancti Andree. Anno || dñi. 1499. ¶. 336^a. col. 2, END: Finis Registri.

Folio. a b^a c-z A-X⁸ Y Z r⁶ p⁸. 336 leaves. 2 columns. 3^a: 53 lines, head-line, and marginal references, 200 (211) × 134 (167) mm. Types: 170 (152), lines 1, 2 of title, headings, head-lines (numbers of lectiones): 92 (76), body of title, smaller headings, and quotations; 75, text. Woodcut T on 41^b, spaces elsewhere. On 41^a is a woodcut of the Crucifixion. Steiff 7. Hain *3179.

1^a, title; 1^b, blank; 2, 3, prologus; 4-320, expositio Canonis missae; 321^a, epigram of Heinrich Bebel, letter of Wendelin Stainbach to Friedrich Meynberger, bookseller, dated from Tübingen, 'die sancti Martini turonen⁹ archiepiscopi,' 1499; 321^a-336^a, registrum; 336^b, blank.—The cut on 41^a is that found in the two preceding tracts (IA. 14819, 14822), the T on 41^b is that of IA. 14821, 14819.

Stainbach, in the course of his letter to Meynberger (321^a), says: En postq; a me epithoma saluificū expositiōis sacri canonis misse . . . recepisti. vt imp̄ssorie artis caracterisatōe in publicū tua p̄diret opa. Iam iterū atq; iterū . . . pun gere nō desistis. donec eam ip̄am lecturā originalē . . . a me habeas.—The earlier edition of the present work alluded to in the colophon was printed by Otmar at Reutlingen in November, 1488 (Hain *3178).

284 × 202 mm. Capitals and some paragraph-marks supplied in red. A note has been cut out of leaf 1. Old stamped pigskin, with title-label, woodcut shelf-label, and on the upper edge the stamp of the Franciscans of Ingolstadt.

Bought.

IB. 14817.

BIEL, GABRIEL. *Sermones*.

*18 November, 1499; 10 March, 1500.

PART I. 1^a. TITLE: Sermones || Gabrielis || de festi||uitati||bus || chri||sti. 211^a. col. 1, END: ¶ Sequūtur nunc sermo||nes de festiuitatib⁹ beate Ma||rie virginis.—PART II. 1^a. TITLE: Sermones || Gabrielis d' || festiuita||tib⁹ || gloriose vir||ginis marie. 113^b. COLOPHON: Finis sermonū de festiuitati||bus yginis gloriose Feria scb'a || post festū Otmari sancti abba||tis Anni. 99.—[PART III. 1^a. TITLE: Sermones de sanctis || magistri Gabrielis. 128^a. COLOPHON: Finis sermonū de sanctis. 136^b. col. 1, END: ¶ Finis Registri.]—PART IV. 1^a. TITLE: Sermones || gabrie||lis de || tem||po||re. 283^a. col. 2, COLOPHON: Immensas igitur omnipotenti || deo patri et filio et spiritui san||eto gratiarum referimus actiōes || q̄ hos preciosos fructuososq; ser||mones Dominicales. De sanctis || De festiuitatibus christi. nec non || et de festiuitatibus virginis glo||riose elaboratos atq; cōtextos A||venerabili digne quoq; memorie || viro. m̄ro Gabriele Biel sacre || theologie licenciato deuotissimo || vsq; ad finem p̄duxit. Expensis || friderici meynberger ductuq; ma||gistri Iohānis Otmar in Tubin||gē Anno jubileo millesimo q̄ngē||tesimo. decima die martij Ob fī || non immerito laudes dicam⁹ al||tissimo ¶. 296^b. col. 2, END: Finis Registri ac totius opis || sermonū M̄ri Gabrielis ¶.

Quarto. Part I. [*]⁸; a-i⁸ k⁶; l⁶ m⁸ n⁴; o-z r⁸ s⁸. 212 leaves, the last blank.—Part II. [*]⁶; A-M⁸ N⁴ O⁸. 114 leaves, the last blank.—[Part III. aa-qq⁸; [*]⁸. 136 leaves.]—Part IV. [*]⁴; AA-DD⁸ EE¹⁰⁻¹ FF-VV AAA⁸ BBB⁸ CCC GGG-SSS⁸; [*]⁸[*]⁶. 297 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns, except the Monotessaron in Part I. Part I. 10^a: 39 lines and head-line, 146 (157) × 93 mm. Types: 170 (152), titles, headings, head-lines (names of feasts and sermon-numbers); 92 (76), smaller headings, texts from Epistles and Gospels; 80, text of Monotessaron (Part I, quire 1); 75, text. Capital spaces. The asterisked quires, except the first quire in Part IV, are signed with numbers. Steiff 8. Hain *3184 (Parts I, II, III), *3185 (Part IV).

Part I. 1^a, title; 1^b, numerus sermonum; 2-8, registrum; 9-86, de festiuitatibus Christi sermones 1-23; 87-92, monotessaron; 93-104, fasciculus myrrhae (sermo 24); 105-211^a, de festiuitatibus Christi sermones 25-53; 211^b, 212, blank.—Part II. 1^a, title; 1^b, numerus sermonum; 2-6, tabula; 7-113, de festiuitatibus b. v. Mariae; 114, blank.—Part IV. 1^a, title; 1^b, blank; 2-3^a, editorial note by Wendelin Stainbach; 3^a, verses of Heinrich Bebel to Stainbach; 3^b, 4^a, verses of Bebel on the sermons of Biel; 4^b, blank; 5-242^a, de tempore; 242^b-283^a, sermo contra pestilentiam, and other sermons; 283^b, blank; 284-296, registrum; 297, blank.

Some copies of Part IV appear to have only 8 leaves in quire EE (with a different setting up?). The last words of quire CCC are: Sequit̄ lra GGG.

210 × 150 mm. Parts I and II only. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and initial-strokes supplied in red. The blank leaf of Part II is pasted on to the cover. On the title of Part I are the names of Dietrich von Trauttmannstorff and his wife Christine, geb. Volckra, 1570, with coats of arms. With the engraved book-plate of Augustinus Erath. Old stamped leather, with vellum labels.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 14824.

Another copy.

210 × 144 mm. Parts I and IV only, bound in two volumes. A few leaves of Part IV are rubricated. On the title-pages is a note of purchase by Laurencius Bofhart, dated 17 July, 1517. Manuscript notes on fly-leaves of Part IV.

From the Old Library.

IA. 14825.

Another copy.

206 × 149 mm. Part I only. Capitals, paragraph-

TUBINGEN

marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. On 1^a is written: FF. B. Mariae Virg. in Vndenstorph.

Bought.

IA. ~~14824~~ 6.

STAUPITZ, JOHANNES DE. Decisio quaestionis de audientia missae.

*[After 30 March,] 1500.

1^a. TITLE: Decisio questionis de || audientia misse in par||rochiali ecclesia dñicis || et festiuis diebus. 1^b. Frater iohannes de Staupijtz Augustinianus. Accuratissimo || librorū imp̃ssori. magistro Iohanni Othmar S. D. P. . . . ibid. l. 19: . . . Accipe igitur || questionis huius subscriptae decisiōem atq; amore mei veritatis || q; cultoribus ipsius legendam Imprimas. Mercedem verita||tem elucidantibus repromissam. p hoc labore aliqñ capies vitā || eternam. Amen. Datū. Tüwingen. Anno salutis nostre. 1500. || Die penultima marcij. 2^a. [V]Trū fideles parrochia||ni teneant ex p̃cepto ecclesie . . . 6^a. END: Ex Tubingen Anno. 1500.

Quarto. a⁶. 6 leaves. 2^b: 39 lines, 154 × 98 mm. Types: 170 (152), title, headings; 92 (76), ll. 2-4 of text, colophon; 80, text. Capital space on 2^a. Steiff 9.

201 × 144 mm. Dr. Kloss's copy.

Bought in 1835.

IA. 14827.

NAUCLERUS, JOHANNES. De simonia.

'xxviii. Kaleñ Iunij,' 1500.

1^a. Tetrastichon H. bebel || Ad lectores || Noscere si lector funesta simonis iniqui || Crimina delectat sacrilegumq; nephas || I cito. nec tardes nostrū voluisse libellum || Qui tibi doctrinas vberē fonte dabit. || Telos. 81^a. col. 1, COLOPHON: Tractatus de symonia || p̃utilis editus a spectabili viro || Iohāni nauclero vulgarit̃ ver||genhañ nuncupato decretorū || doctore famosissimo. Necnon || ecclesie collegiate Thūbingensis || p̃posito. Eiusdēq; vniuersitatis || Cācellario dignissimo feliciter || explicit. xxviii. Kaleñ Iunij. An||no. j500.

Quarto. [*]; A-H⁸I⁸K⁸. 82 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 7^b: 40 lines, head-line, and marginalia, 151 (162) × 95 (108) mm.

Types: 170 (152), lines 1 and 2 of title, headings, head-lines (numbers and subjects of the parts, &c.); 92, verses on title; 92 (76), smaller headings; 75, text. Capital spaces. Steiff 10. Hain *11681.

1^a, title; 1^b, 2^a, verses of Heinrich Bebel 'ad . . . Ioannē naucle||Thubingēsis ecclesie prepositum. gymnasiiq; Cancellarium', dated from Tübingen, 1500; 2^b-4^b, registrum, correctura; 5-81^a, de simonia; 81^b, 82, blank.

205 × 141 mm. On 1^a is a note: compāt 18 d.

Bought.

IA. 14830.

WERNERUS DE ONSSHUSEN. Tractatus tres. 1500.

1^a. TITLE: (to left) Tractatus (column) Triū q̃stionū extremi iudicis ad sacer||dotes an videlicet. p hostiū intrauerint || Canonice vixerint. Populū legitime || rexerint. || De ieiunio quadragesimali et p̃suetu||dine qua in certoꝝ principū curiis et a||lioꝝ patꝝfamilias domibus. tribus di||ebus p quadragesimā datur bis cibo||rum re||fectio || De concordia sacerdotum curatoꝝ || cum fratribus mendicantibus de audi||endīs p̃fessionibus ꝛc. 65^b. END: Ex famosa Tubingñ vniuersi||tate Anno .j500.

Quarto. [*]; a-f⁸g⁸h⁸. 66 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 6^a: 41 lines, 155 × 97 mm. Types: 170 (152), word 'Tractatus' on title, headings; 92 (76), title, smaller headings; 75, text. Capital spaces, some with guide-letters. Steiff 12. Hain *12011.

1^a, title; 1^b, epigram of Heinrich Bebel; 2-3^a, prologus; 3^a-4^a, registrum; 4^a, 'sequitur libellus de tribus questionibus . . . Collectus ab egregio . . . magistro wernhero d' Onfhusen sacre theologie facultatē ac iuris pontificij doctore. nec nō verbi dei p̃dicatore ordinario in Stutgardia'; 4^b, blank; 5-49^a, tres quaestiones; 49^a-55^b, de ieiunio quadragesimali; 56^a-65^b, de concordia curatorum; 66, blank.

215 × 151 mm. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in red. On 1^a is a note 'Hic Codex ē Monasterij Sc̃ssimj Ioh̃is baptiste In rebdorff', and a list of ten tracts with which this book was then bound. The inmost sheet of quire g has been reversed in binding, the order of the pages thus being g 4^a, 4^b, 3^a, 3^b.

Bought in October, 1867.

IA. 14833.

PFORZHEIM

THOMAS ANSHELM

(Second press.)

DATES: after having printed at Strassburg in 1488 (see vol. i, p. 159), Thomas Anshelm is found working at Pforzheim in 1500, and continued to print there until 1511, when he removed to Tübingen.

TYPES (see Plate LXV): 77 [P. 2], 'small and very neat German type' (Proctor). Double hyphen. No ¶ is found with it in the book catalogued below.

* * Type 3 of pl. 55 of the Gesellschaft f. Typenkunde, which is the same as type 4 of Proctor pt. ii, is found only in 16th-century books in the Museum collection.

WIDMANN, JOHANNES. Rechnung auf allen
Kaufmannschaften. *1500.

1^a. WOODCUT TITLE: Behennd vnd hüpsch || Rechnung/
vff / allen || kauffmanschaften || (Woodcut, three persons
calculating). 2^a. Iohannes widman von Eger Meister
Inn || den fryen künsten zū leyptzick enbüet Meister ||
Sigmüden von Smidmüle Beierscher natiō || heyle . . .
3^a. l. 5: Geben zū leyptzick zum neüwen Iare der
we||niger zal Nach Cristi geburt Im neunvnd||achtzig-
sten. ||| Inhalt diß büchs in einer gemein. 6^b. Hie würt
veruolget das Erste teil disses || büchleins der Rechen-
schafft. 163^a. l. 6: Register der titel diß rechenbüchlin ||
nach zal der bletter. 163^b. COLOPHON: Gedruckt zū

Pfortzheim von Thoman || anßhelm Im Iubel Iar als
man zalt 1500 || Got sey lob.

Octavo. [a] b-v⁸ [x⁴]. 164 leaves, the last blank, 2-163 num-
bered 1-162. 2^a: 26 lines and foliation, 100 (104) × 65-6 mm.
Type: 77. With woodcut diagrams, &c.

The diagrams, &c., are copied from those of the original edition
of 1489 (C. Kachelofen, IA. 11541), but are more carefully cut.

125 × 86 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaf 161 (x 1), which
has been supplied ~~in manuscript~~ and the blank leaf. On *by a photograph*
a fly-leaf is stamped: J. B. P. and written: C Brüsaber
1835. Old stamped pigskin.

Bought in July, 1882.

IA. 15003.

BOOKS PRINTED IN GERMANY IN TYPES NOT ASSIGNABLE TO ANY TOWN

§ 1. PRINTER OF THE LEIDEN CHRISTI.

The fragments described below belong to two different issues of a series of twenty metal cuts in the manière criblee, representing the Passion, preceded by eight subjects from the Life of the Virgin, the only complete copy of which, showing yet a third setting up of the German text, is preserved at Munich. See Dodgson, Catalogue of Early German and Flemish Woodcuts in the British Museum, vol. i, p. 171, seqq. Proctor assigned the date 'c. 1460?' to the fragments (nos. 3239 A, B), but they are probably rather later than this. The type offers no help towards determining the place of printing, beyond the analogies with Pfister's Bamberg types noted below. The dialect is Bavarian.

TYPE (see Plate LXVI): 141, medium church type. The capitals, of which A, E, L, M, N, O are represented in the Museum fragments, resemble those of the type of the 36-line Bible and Pfister's Bamberg type, but M and O are considerably, and A probably slightly, broader. The lower-case is appreciably smaller than that of Pfister's type; the uprights of n and u are wide apart and generally disconnected. It should be noted that the type differs from that of the Munich issue, as shown in Muther, Bücherillustration, pl. 1, and Stöger, Zwei d. ältesten deutschen Druckdenkmäler, pl. 1, 4, in O, i, n, u, and the absence of ü.

JESUS CHRISTUS. Leiden Christi.

Undated.

13^a. [Cut, the Crucifixion.] 13^b. l. 1: Odw ewiges leben ihesu || criste dē durch des menschē || hail vnd wider pringung || . . . l. 12: dich durch deinē liben mue||ter leiden willen mir czw ge||ben das ewig leben amen.

Octavo. 21 leaves. 13^b: 14 lines of text, 99 × 67-72 mm. Type: 141. Irregular line-endings.

The impression of this issue, according to Mr. Dodgson, 'seems to be earlier and clearer' than that of the set of eight catalogued below. The cut is the twelfth of the Passion series.

109 × 78 mm. A fragment, consisting of one leaf. Cut painted in several colours.

Print Room.

IA. 15111.

Another issue.

10^a. Opis gegrusset du heiligs || antlucz vnsers herñ ihesu || criste . . . 10^b. [Cut, Christ carrying the cross.] 12^a. [Cut, Christ nailed to the cross.] 12^b. Odu wunsams paner vn||ter dem al dein ritē kreftig||lich vechten . . . 13^a. [Cut, Christ on the cross.] 13^b. Odw ewiges leben

ihesu || criste dē durch des menschē || hail vnd wider pringung. || . . . 14^a. [Cut, the Deposition.] 14^b. Oliber her ihesu criste cz u || cōplet zeyt wolst du in ein || news grab gelegt werden || . . . 15^a. [Cut, the Entombment.] 15^b. Odu konig der eren wie gā || mit grosser machte vnd ge||walt pistu komen . . . 16^a. [Cut, the Harrowing of Hell.] 16^b. Oliber her ihesu criste als || du kreftiglichen pist erstan||den an dem dritten tag . . . 17^a. [Cut, the Resurrection.] 17^b. Oliber her ihesu criste wie || gar barmhertziglick pistu || enschinē marie magdalene || . . . 18^a. [Cut, Christ in the garden.] 18^b. Oliber her ihesu criste als || dw nach deiner heiligen vr||stend in angesicht deiner li||bñ muetē . . . ibid. l. 13: . . . be||sitze das ewig leben amē.

Octavo. 20 leaves. 10^a: 14 lines, 99 × 64-72 mm. Type: 141. Irregular line-endings.

The cuts are nos. 10-17 of the series.

121 × 87 mm. A fragment, consisting of leaves 10 and 12-18; leaf 11 containing text on both sides is wanting. Cuts painted in several colours. Each leaf separately mounted.

Print Room.

IA. 15112.

§ 2. PRINTER OF THE 'LOTHARIUS' WITH THE DATE MCCCC xlviij.

The five books placed together under this heading are called after the De miseria humane conditionis of Lotharius Conti afterwards Innocent III, because as early as 1751 Schöpfung drew attention to this book under the belief that the date in it was the date of printing and it was therefore an early work of Gutenberg. In 1894 the group was made the subject of an article by K. Schorbach in Dziatzko's Sammlung bibliothekswissenschaftlicher Arbeiten, Heft vi, pp. 30-39, where references to early theories about it will be found. It consists of six books, or perhaps seven, viz. the De Miseria, two or possibly three editions of the Guillermus, a Manipulus Curatorum, all these being in folio, and two editions of the Modus Confitendi in small quarto. The latter are separated from the folios by numerous differences in the type and by their irregular line-endings and faulty imposition. The

Schreiber 2324
Dodgson, vol. 1, h. 175, B5.

Dodgson, vol. 1, h. 173-5, B4.
Schreiber 2302, 2416,
2324, 2474, 2364, 2424,
2376, 2386

Peter Amelung
(Frühdruck I, p. 18)
identifies tentatively
as Conrad Manca
at Blaubeuren.

IN TYPES NOT ASSIGNABLE TO ANY TOWN

typographical connexions of the group are strongly with Strassburg (cp. Pr. of Henricus Ariminensis type 120, and Knoblochster 121 and 120), and it might well have been entered under Strassburg.—Appendix, were it not that both the bull-head watermarks found in the *Guillermus* and *Manipulus Curatorum* are topped with a lower-case *t* similar to that which made Proctor attribute some books to Greyff at Reutlingen rather than to the Pr. of Henricus Ariminensis at Strassburg. These editions of *Guillermus* with the 'mora' given as 1474 are thus subject to some of the same difficulties as those with the 'mora' given as 1473 and 1478 hesitatingly assigned to Greyff (see pp. 573 sqq.) and it is best to adopt a quite neutral heading. The 1474 given as the 'mora' in the two editions of the *Guillermus* is the only trustworthy clue to the date of the group. See, however, the note to the *De Miseria* as to its possible attribution to 1468.

(oxhead with * in 2nd *Guillermus*)

Folios.

TYPE (see Plate LXVI): 129, large text type. Pointed A and M, thorned B, F, H, L, N, R, rounded C, E, G, T, thin additional upright stroke in D and P, small circle and long foot to Q. Lower-case broad, but rather angular. In the *Manipulus Curatorum* the measurement of 20 lines is 127 mm. or less, as also in the later *Guillermus*.

INNOCENTIUS III. [LOTHARIUS CONTI.]

De miseria humanae conditionis.

Undated.

1^a. Liber de miseria humane condicōnis. Lotarij dyaconj || . sanctoꝝ Sergi et Bachi cardinalis qui postea Inno^{centius} terci^{us} appellatus ē. Anno dñi. M cccc xlvij. || Et hñ tres ptes. q̃x Prima tot hñ capla q̃t assignan^{tur} tituli. 36^a. END: . . . fames ⁊ sitis frigus ⁊ cauma sul^{phur} et igins ardens in secula seculorum Amen. || Explicit liber de miseria conditionis humane.

Folio. [a-c¹⁰ d⁶.] 36 leaves. 3^a: 29 lines, 186 × 122 mm. Type: 129. Capital spaces. Hain *10209.

The date M cccc xlvij. in the Incipit has not been satisfactorily explained. According to the natural reading of the paragraph it should stand for the year of the election of Innocent III, but that took place in M. clxxxviiij and it is difficult to believe that the printed date is a blunder for this, unless a manuscript was followed in which the 1 of the date was accidentally omitted. The suggestions that it stands for the date at which the manuscript followed was itself written, and again that it is a misprint for M cccclxviii, and that this is the date of printing, are both prejudiced by the position in which the date occurs, but neither is impossible. The chief argument against 1468 as the year of printing is the absence of books to fill the gap between this and 1474, the earliest possible date for the first edition of the *Guillermus*. The fact that both pages on the inner side of the second sheet of the fourth quire are very faintly inked shows that the book was printed two pages at a time; but the printer had great difficulty in calculating the amount of copy needed for a page. Thus 6^a is two lines short; 9^a also ends on l. 27, which itself is unfinished and contains the word 'abneget' with which 9^b begins, while 9^b ends with the first half of the word 'spinas' given in full on 10^a. These errors suggest that this book is earlier than the two other folios in the Museum.

273 × 195 mm. Capitals and initial-strokes in red. With 'Some Observations' (not valuable) by A. Horn prefixed in manuscript.

King George III's copy (C. 13. b. 18). IB. 15179.

* E Ph G considerd this to be in fact the explanation

GUILLERMUS. Postilla super Euangelia de tempore et sanctis et pro defunctis. [1474.]

2^a. [V]Itam bonam. ⁊ exitum beatum. Ego frater || Gvullermus sacre theologie pfessor minim^{us} || pius educatus Sacrorū euangeliorum Ac || Epistularum de tempore diebus dominicis ⁊ sanctis || Etiam sup cōmune Apostolorū Martirū confessorū || Virginum Et pdefūctis Expositiōes ī vnū colligē || volumen. minus exptis clericis Ac incipientib^{us} p̃di^{cat}oribus. pnecessariū fore iudicauī . . . 2^b. par. 2: ¶ Eplāx ⁊ euangelioꝝ de tpe et sanctis liber incipit. 276^b. l. 4: . . . Mora ista ē decursus tps ab || ascensione xpī ad diem iudicii qd' voca^{tur} mora ppter lōgi^{tudinē} Iam enī durauit M. cccc lxxiii. ānos . . .

280^b. AUTHOR'S COLOPHON: ¶ Explicit postilla sup euangelia dominicalia ⁊ super || euangelia de sanctis: fm sensum lrālem colicā Anno || dñi .M. cccc. xxxvij. ex postillis ⁊ ex sermonib^{us} illorum || sacre pagine doctoꝝ scz ex postilla Nicolai de lyra sup || euāgelistas . . . Ibid. END: Vin. i. vincenti^{us} ¶ Rabanus ¶ Et sic de alijs.

Folio. [a-c⁸ d⁸⁺¹ e-m⁸ n¹⁰ o-z ⁊ p A-I⁸ K⁶.] 281 leaves, the first with the text of 8^a printed, the wrong side up, on the recto, the last blank. 4^a: 30 lines, 193 × 119 mm. Type: 129. Capital spaces.

The inserted leaf in quire [d] is shorter than the rest of the book, and shows a pinhole; [z] 4^b and 5^a have only 22 lines each, [p] 8^b 24 lines; the two latter end with a printed catchword.

A very small printed paragraph-mark is here used, not found in the other books of the group except the later *Guillermus*.

A copy of another edition at Munich, containing only 264 leaves and therefore presumably later than this, has a manuscript date 1478. (or perhaps 262? Quiring apparently [a-n⁸ o⁴ p-z A-I⁸ K⁶-262 ff., 1st H])

297 × 208 mm. Capitals and initial-strokes supplied in red. Manuscript quiring and catchwords.

Bought in July, 1867.

IB. 15173.

GUIDO DE MONTE ROCHERII. Manipulus curatorum.

Undated.

2^a. (table): Tractat^{us} prim^{us} de sacramentis Et hz tria capla || . . . 4^b. [R]Euerendo in xpō patri ac dño Raymun^{do} diuina puidencia sc̃te valencie ep̃o su^o deutorum minim^{us} Guido de monte || Rotherij . . . 5^b. (End of prefatory letter): . . . Quem libellū manipulum curatoꝝ voca^{ri} decreui eo qd' sacerdotes potissime curati istum libel^{lum} i manibus habere debent vt ea videant que circa || eoꝝ officium sunt agenda. 138^b. END: . . . cuius re^{gn}i p̃ciues nos faciat rex regum dominus dominan^{ti}um iesus xp̃s Amen. || Curatoꝝ manipulus. finit feliciter.

Folio. [a-p⁸ q-s⁶.] 138 leaves, the first blank. 5^a: 31 lines, 197 × 120 mm. Type: 129 (127). Capital spaces. Hain *8157.

The head-line on 61^a, which is printed 'Qui possunt cōtrahere mrimonium', has been crossed through, and the correct heading 'In quibus casibus spōsalia dissoluūt' substituted in pen and ink; in some copies the correct heading is printed.

283 × 205 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capital on 4^b in red and green, other capitals, paragraph-marks, chapter-numbers, initial-strokes, &c., supplied in red. On 2^a is written: Liber Conuentus Gradiceñ. Some early manuscript side-notes.

Bought in December, 1846.

IB. 15176.

BOOKS PRINTED IN GERMANY

Quartos.

TYPE (see Plate LXVI): 125, the large text type of the Folios, reduced by about 3 mm. and also laterally, and with many changes in the lower-case, notably in c, e, g, h (bent inwards), n, u, v (more pointed), and z. The result of these changes is to turn a homogeneous fount into a mixed one, and it is thus impossible to place this stage of the type earlier than that found in the folios, despite the irregular line-endings found in both quartos. To account for these irregular line-endings it must be supposed either that the type had changed hands, or that the owner was employing less skilled workmen.

ANDREAS [DE ESCOBAR] HISPANUS.
Modus confitendi. Undated.

1^a. Modus confitendi cōpositus per Reuerendū Episcopū Andreā Hispanum || sancte Romane ecclesie penitēciarium. 15^b. END: . . . et ad acquisitionē gratie ip̄nti et vite etēne ī futuro || seculo Amen.

Quarto. [a b⁸.] 16 leaves, the last blank. 6^b: 21 lines, 131 × 83 mm. Type: 129 (125). Hain *999.

The line-endings on some pages are irregular, and a few pages have been crookedly imposed.

195 × 140 mm. Initial-strokes on 1^a and 11^a in red.

Bought in June, 1857.

IA. 15182.

ANDREAS [DE ESCOBAR] HISPANUS.
Modus confitendi. Undated.

1^a. Modus confitendi compositus p Reuerendū Episcopū Andreā Hispanum || sancte Romane ecclesie penitēciarium. 14^a. END: . . . et ad acquisitionem gratie in preſenti / et vite eterne ī futūo seculo Amen.

Quarto. [a⁸ b⁶.] 14 leaves. 2^b: 22 lines, 137 × 83 mm. Type: 129 (125). Hain *998.

The line-endings on some pages are irregular, and several pages are crookedly imposed.

194 × 128 mm. At one time the last tract of a volume, the preceding tracts in which occupied 48 leaves. Manuscript notes, with monogram W. R., dated 1538.

Bought in April, 1860.

IA. 15184.

OTHER PRESSES.

§ 3. No definite place of origin can be assigned to this press, but the dialect of the Fasciculus myrrhae points clearly to Suabia, while the watermark in the paper of the Jacobus de Clusa of a post-horn and the Württemberg antler is found again in the Calendar for 1478, printed by Manicz at Blaubeuren, and is also mentioned by M. Briquet as occurring in 1479–80 in official documents at Tübingen. Proctor conjectured: 'Perhaps printed at Reutlingen,' but Ulm seems even more probable. An edition of the Statuta Moguntinensia, of which a copy is preserved at Mainz, has the same majuscules as these books but numerous differences, suggesting a Strassburg type, in the lower-case. The date of the Jacobus de Clusa may perhaps be put at about 1478; see note to IB. 15204.

TYPE (see Plate LXVI): 115 [P. Unknown Places, Div. A, § 3, type 1], ornate Gothic type. Different forms of f, h, f for Latin and German printing. The M does not closely correspond to any of Dr. Haebler's forms. The O is peculiar, looking as if intended for a D.

JACOBUS DE CLUSA. De animabus
exutis a corporibus. Undated.

1^a. Tractatus poptimus d' animabus exutis a corpibus editus a fra||tre Iacobo docto. ordinis Carthusien. Erdfordie || [R]Ogamus vos ne terreamī per spiritū. Verba sunt || apostolica ad plebem thessalonicā missa . . . 20^a. END: . . . Beatus gregorius papa non || timuit ad edificatōz hoīm ī suo dyalogo enarrare veniā petens || de prolixitate aut supfluite. caritate ad ho[c] instigante pro quo de||us sit bñdictus A M E N.

Folio. [a b¹⁰.] 20 leaves. 3^a: 32 lines, 183 × 128–9 mm. Type: 115. Capital spaces.

The imposition of the pages of the second sheet is much out of the true.

A comparison of this edition with that in the same number of leaves printed by Manicz at Blaubeuren, n. d. (IB. 10120) shows that they are connected by the orthography, &c., but that while in Manicz's edition the number of lines to the page varies from 32 to 35, the matter in the present edition has been more carefully arranged so as to give a steady level of 33 lines to the page almost everywhere. There is thus a strong presumption that this edition is later than that of Manicz, which was very likely produced in 1477.

285 × 203 mm. Capitals and initial-strokes supplied in red. Manuscript notes. Dr. Kloss's copy.

Bought in 1835.

IB. 15204.

708

FASCICULUS MYRRHAE [IN GERMAN].
Undated.

1^a. (red)F(black)Asticulus mirre dile||ctus meus michi 17. || Also spricht die an||dechtige mitlidende || liebhaber in vō der bitterkeit jrs || hertzen von lidens wegnen jres || gesponsen . . . 154^b. END: Der vatter sprach lobent vñ || danckent gott dem herren von || dem es alles kompt / vñ sin nām || sy gesegnet ymer vñ öwiglichen || Amen. || Geendet seliglich.

Octavo. [a–s⁸ t¹⁰.] 154 leaves. 2^a: 16 lines, 92 × 61 mm. Type: 115. Most capitals appear to have been stamped in in red after the text had been printed; some spaces.

The watermark of a snail found in this book has not been noticed elsewhere.

This tract appears to have no connexion with the sermons on the Passion by Gabriel Biel entitled 'Fasciculus Myrrhae'.

145 × 103 mm. Some capitals, initial-strokes, paragraph-marks, and underlines supplied in red. Leaves printed on one side only with the contents of 148^b and 154^b respectively are inserted as end papers. Original stamped sheepskin.

Bought in February, 1846.

IA. 15207.

IN TYPES NOT ASSIGNABLE TO ANY TOWN

§ 4. The fragment of a Donatus catalogued below (Proctor, no. 3239 c) bears no apparent evidence of place or date. It may have been printed about 1480. GW: [Nürnberg: Drucker des Donatus (H 6343), um 1485/90.]

TYPE (see Plate LXVI): 150, church type of an early style; C is round, with two fine and close-set perpendicular bars, P is open at the top. An imitation of Creusner (Nuremberg) 165 (1477-93).

DONATUS, AELIUS. De octo partibus orationis. Undated?

... Preterito pfecto cū docueri docueris docuerit || et plr cū docuerim⁹ docueritis docuerint ... END: Duo participia trahunt ab hoc vbo actiuo || psens et futuz. psens vt audiens. futuz vt auditur⁹.

Folio. The two surviving leaves of this copy were separated by two, probably followed by three, and preceded by ten of text; the collation, therefore, should probably be: [a⁸ b¹⁰], 18 leaves, the

first blank. 25 or 26 lines to a page? 143 mm. broad. Type: 150. Printed rules round the type-pages and between the lines.

On vellum. 101 x 172 mm. A fragment consisting of the last 9-10 lines of two leaves, which probably formed the fourth sheet of the second quire. The text contained on them corresponds with 28. 28-41, 29. 4-[16], 32. 16-26, 47-59 of Schwenke's reprint (Die Donat- und Kalendertype, pp. 44-7). Initial-strokes in red. From a binding.

Bought in June, 1872.

IA. 15133.

Another fr. is descr. in Hiersemann's Cat. 540 (add. to 535, May (Sept.), 1924) no. 80. The no. of lines to a full page is there said to be 30. Now in Berlin, see GfT 1553

Said to measure 162 mm in fr. in Selyskan-Schachin Library, Leningrad, of Aug 16 (?).

§ 5. DATE: the date 1480 occurs in the text of the Postilla of Guillermus and of the tabula thematum of the Turrecremata, q. v. Proctor queried 'Reutlingen or Passau?' as the place of printing; the dialect of the German glosses in the Vocabularius praedicatorum shows that it is not Nuremberg. A Calendar for the year 1484, in a different dialect, is printed with what appears to be type 92, with an additional ¶. It was compiled 'vō einē maister zu Ingolstadt' and is ascribed to Bamberg by Haebler, 100 Kal. Ink., no. 43. An edition of Gorinchem, Conclusiones super iv libros Sententiarum (Hain *7810), printed with type 92, is also known; ~~face in Pierre Marot, Cal. des mois, dans la bibl. de Neufchâteau~~ (IA. 15410).

Now ascribed to Greyff, Reutlingen by GfT 1541 (Voullième)

TYPES (see Plate LXVII): 109 [P. Germany, Unknown Places, Div. A, § 9, type 1], large text and heading type, is of the same class as Pr. Henricus Ariminensis, Strassburg, 120 [P. 1], and Knoblochtzter, Strassburg, 121 [P. 1], and very closely resembles the former, but has a different O (like D) and 9, and wants M. Tied de. Not reproduced.

92 [P. ibid., type 2], text type, of the same class as Zeninger 94 [P. 1] and Wagner 94 [P. 2]. It differs, however, in B, F, H, K, M (not so broad), N, and in the lower-case, which is narrower. It also resembles Meydenbach, Mainz, 92 [P. 1], but differs in many details.

'Greyff, type 14'

GUILLERMUS. Postilla de tempore et de sanctis. [Not before 1480.]

2^a. [V]Itam bonam et exitum beatum. Ego frater || Guillermus sacre theologie professor minimus parisius edu||catus ... 3^a. Epistolar et euangelioꝝ de tempore et sanctis liber incipit. 156^a. l. 35: ... Mo||ra ista est decursus tps ab ascensione xpi vsq; ad diez iuditij. Quod tpus p||pter longitudineꝝ vocat mora iam em durauit p mille qdringentos et lxxx. || annos ... 159^a. COLOPHON: Postilla super euangelia dominicalia et super euangelia || de sanctis scb'm sensum litteralem collecta. Explicit.

Folio. [a-o⁸ s.s.s.s.s.p-x⁸.] 160 leaves, the first and last blank. 3^b: 42 lines of type 92, 195 x 119 mm. Types: 109, headings, quotations from Scripture, first line of each Postilla; 92, text of sermons. Capital spaces. Hain *8242.

260 x 180 mm. Without the blank leaves. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. Manuscript foliation, quiring (mostly cut away), and some notes. On 2^a is written: Ad Vrsinensē maiore Bibliothecā. The outer sheet of quire [i] is misbound in the middle of the quire.

Bought in July, 1867.

IB. 15403.

TURRECREMATA, JOANNES DE. Flos theologiae. Quaestiones Euangeliorum.

[Not before 1480.]

2^a. Prologus Thematha de tempore || [C]Vm ad pleniorē cognitionem rei ordo deducat. || ... 43^a. Incipit materia aurea enucleata ex originalibus virtutum et viciorū. flos || theologie nuncupata ... 162^a. Quaestiones euangelioꝝ tam de tempore q̃ de sanctis collecte per .R. D. || Iohannem de turre cremata ep̃m Sabineñ. sancte Romane ecclesie Cardis||nalem sancti Sixti. Incipiunt feliciter. 347^a. COLOPHON: Finiunt questiones euange-

liorum tam de tpe q̃ de sanctis domini Iohannis || de turre cremata cardinalis foeliciter.

Folio. [a⁸ b⁸ c⁸ d⁸ e⁸ f⁸; a b⁸ c d⁸ e-l⁸ m⁸-1 n⁸ o p⁸ q⁸; r-x⁸ y z⁸ A-F⁸ G H⁸ I⁸ K⁸ L⁸ M⁸ N⁸ O P⁸ Q⁸ R S⁸.] 347 leaves, the first blank. 3^a: 42 lines and head-line, 194 (204) x 119 mm. Types: 109, head-lines and headings; 92, text. Capital spaces. Alphabetical subject head-lines to end of quire p only. Hain *15715.

The tabula thematum was compiled 'Anno 17. lxxx:' (2^a. l. 18). The Quaestiones euangeliorum are printed in the same number of pages as in Amerbach's two-column edition with the same date in the tabula (IB. 37283, p. 747), the page-contents often corresponding exactly.

267 x 198 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and some initial-strokes supplied in red. On 2^a is the ownership note and the library stamp of the Charterhouse at Buxheim. Manuscript quiring, as in the above collation as far as z. Occasional manuscript notes. Old stamped pigskin, with press-mark label.

Bought in October, 1886.

IB. 15405.

MELBER, JOHANNES. Vocabularius praedicatorum. Undated.

2^a. Incipit variloquus. Idem vocabulū diuersimode || acceptū varie theutunizando exprimēs. Predicatoribus psolabile enauigiū. Compilat⁹ p venerabilem || mgrm Iohem melber de goroltzhofen ex sermonib; || auditis et p eundem pscriptis sub venerando viro ma||gistro Iodoco eychman de kalw eximio doctore ac || famosissimo verbi dei pdicatore in heidelbergā || [A]Bba est hebreum. vatter || ... 214^b. END: Zona gurtel.

Quarto. [a-q⁸ r⁸ s-z A-C⁸ D¹⁰.] 216 leaves, 1, 215, and 216 blank. 4^a: 32 lines, 146 x 81 mm. Type: 92. Many capital spaces. Hain *11027.

186 x 216 mm. Without the first and last blank. On 2^a is written: In vsum Frm Wessobrunensiū:

Bought in April, 1873.

IA. 15408.

BOOKS PRINTED IN GERMANY

§ 6. This *Cursus orationum* of 21 January or 12 February, 1488, was probably printed at Strassburg, and if so by Grüninger, though the fact that S. Ulrich is given in red letters in the Calendar suggests Augsburg.

TYPES (see Plate LXVII): 160 [P. Speier, Miscellaneous, no. 2454, type 1], indistinguishable, so far as can be judged from the small amount, from type 162 of the *Missale Cisterciense*, 1487, ascribed to Grüninger (IB. 1388, p. 105), with the O of Grüninger 180 [P. 1]. The measurement is approximate. Not reproduced.

150 [P. *ibid.*, type 2], indistinguishable from type 146^A (Plate XVII) of the 1487 *Missale Cisterciense*. The measurement is approximate. Not reproduced.

71^A [P. *ibid.*, type 3], larger text type, the upper-case letters mostly double and crossed. Smaller than Grüninger 71^B [P. 16], much resembling Flach, Strassburg, 71 [P. 4, 6], but with different E, L, P, T, &c., and lower-case differing in detail (e.g. rounder e, steep double hyphen, &c.).

71^B [P. *ibid.*, type 4], a reduced copy of 71^A, with a much smaller lower-case, but with the same capitals.

CURSUS ORATIONUM.

21 January or 12 February, 1488.

2^A. (red) Ianuarius hēt dies .xxxi. || . . . 14^A. Septuagesimā || mā atq; interuallū alicuius anni p || hāc tabulā si scire volueris . . . 14^B. (red) Tabula festorum mobilium. 15^B. Oratiōibus in || state continuis. inquit hieronimus || ad fratres . . . 16^B. l. 6: Sequitur ta || bula pñt libelli . . . 18^B. l. 20: De dulci noīe iesu oīo .fo. penultio || q̄ huic opī fine imponit optatum. 19^A. (red) Incipit cursus || de proprio angelo dicēdus dñica die || . . . 288^A. COLOPHON: (red) Actū anno nre salutē .Mccccxxxvij || kalendarū aut februarij. duodecimo.

Sixteens. [aa bb] a-z 12^A; A-I^B. 288 leaves, the first blank, 19-288 numbered Folium i-266, with errors and omissions. 20^A:

21 lines and foliation, 74 (81) × 48 mm. Types: 160, headings in the preliminary matter, the first two and the last three in the text; 140, other headings in the text; 71^A, large text; 71^B, small text. Spaces left for large capitals; red-printed Lombards elsewhere.

The red printing given to the names of Thimotheus and Appollinaris on 23 August is probably a blunder, the name of S. Bartholomew being printed in black on the line below. The red ink was probably intended for him.

113 × 84 mm. The large capital before the Penitential Psalms supplied in blue, others, with initial-strokes in the earlier part of the text, in red. Some early notes, in red and black; later Greek notes. A slip has been cut off the head of leaf 2. Old stamped leather.

Bought in October, 1885.

IA. 15482.

§ 7. Probably after 1490. Attributed doubtfully by Proctor (no. 2453) to Conrad Hist of Speier, but probably of Strassburg origin.

TYPE (see Plate LXVII): 88, medium text type. The lower-case and some capitals (e.g. E, I, P, S, V) are of an ordinary Schwabacher pattern, but there are freely admixed capitals both of a type like Grüninger 91 [P. 11] (e.g. C, E, H, M²¹, N, Q) and of a type closely resembling, if not indistinguishable from, M. Reinhard, Kirchheim, 81 [P. 1] (D, E, M⁷⁹, N, O, Q, R, S). Most elements of this mixture, including some of the Kirchheim pattern, occur in Grüninger 91 as found in the 1491 *Biblia* (IB. 1415, p. 108).

CHIROMANTIA. Chiromantica scientia naturalis.

Undated.

2^A. Ex diuina phōz academia fm nature vires ad extra || chyromantitio diligentissime collectu3. 32^A. COLOPHON: Ex diuina philosopho3 academia collecta: chyromantica || scientia naturalis ad dei laudem finit foeliciter.

Quarto. a [b] c d e^A. 32 leaves, the first blank. 2^A: 32 lines,

143 × 91 mm. Type: 88. A woodcut diagram of an open hand is printed on each page from 3^A to 13^B, except 3^B; small woodcut signs in the text and on the diagrams. Hain *4970.

On 1^B is the blind impression of the woodcut hand found on 4^A.

197 × 140 mm. On the fly-leaf is a note: Ex libris Ludovici Choulant. Dresdae, 1830 . . . Ex Georg. Wolfg. Franc. Panzeri collectione, N. 3017, auctionis lege emi.

Bought in October, 1878.

IA. 15520.

§ 8. Dated 21 January, 1494. Assigned by Proctor (no. 2426) to Conrad Hist of Speier.

TYPES (see Plate LXVII): 150, title type of the common round form. Appreciably smaller in face than Conrad Hist 150 [P. 6] and apparently indistinguishable from Grüninger 145 [P. 17] and (in face) Drach 170 [P. 17]. Not reproduced.

89, Latin text type. Resembling Conrad Hist 92 [P. 4], but with a different mixture of wrong-fount forms. Not reproduced.

88, German text type. Resembles Conrad Hist 93 [P. 2] and similar types in general appearance, but with a large admixture of capitals both from type 89 and from other types, the most characteristic of the latter being large D with double diagonal and rounded D of M. Reinhard 81 [P. 1] or Grüninger 82^A [P. 18]. Large ¶ mark with foot curled to left and double white slot, also admixed similar mark as in Grüninger 110 [P. 3], both much battered. M reversed used as W. This type appears to be the type 2* assigned to Conrad Hist by Dr. Haebler.

AUSLEGUNG DER HYMNEN.

21 January, 1494.

1^A. TITLE: Vslegung der hymbs nach || der zitt des gantzen iares. mit ieren herclerungen. || vnd exponierugē. vast nützliche von latin zutütsch. 79^B. Tabula hymno || rum iuxta nume || rum foliorum. 80^A. COLOPHON: Finis tabule huius. Et exorati sunt hi || hymni. Anno domini. Mccccxxxiiij. || Kalēdas deniq; februarij doudenas.

710

Quarto. A-K^A. 80 leaves, 2-79 numbered II-LXXVII, with errors. 3^A: 35 lines of types 89 and 88 and head-line, 155 (165) × 100 mm. Types: 150, first line of title and head-lines; 89, Latin text; 88, German commentary. Capital spaces, a few with guide-letters. The head-lines give the foliation, and on 3^A, 4^B, 5^A, 6^B the title of the book. Hain *2145.

190 × 138 mm.

Bought in April, 1860.

IA. 15550.

1421

Grüninger, types 5*, 11, 17
Voulkème in Gft 1265.

IN TYPES NOT ASSIGNABLE TO ANY TOWN

§ 9. The marginal woodcut I used in this calendar, which was previously in the possession of Creussner, suggests Nuremberg as the place of printing, while peculiarities of dialect and the fact that the astronomical calculations are made 'nach Breslawer mittag' show that it cannot have been intended for use in that neighbourhood. The meridian of Breslau is specified in calendars for 1496 printed by Böttiger at Leipzig, and (in Low German) by Arndes (?) at Lübeck (Collijn, Uppsala, no. 923).

§9 assigned to Drach by DKGW; same initial as in Einblattdrucke 1067; types: 18, 19.

TYPES: 145 [P. Germany, Unknown Places, Div. B, no. 3269, type 1], upright heading type, closely resembling Prüss, Strassburg, 146 [P. 13], Quentell, Cologne, 155 [P. 10]. M is uncertain. Not reproduced.

92 [P. ibid., type 2], German text type, like J. Zainer, Ulm, 93 [P. 11], &c., but with D as Reger 91. Looped b, d, h. A with diamond often admixed. Not reproduced.

KALENDER. Kalender auf das Jahr 1497.
[1496-1497.]

l. 1: (red) IN Gottes Namen (black) Volget nach die tafel des Iars Christi. (red) Mccccxcvii. (black) Gulden zalist. (red) xvi. (black) Sönen zal. (red) xxii. (black) Sontags büchstab || (red) A . . . l. 4: . . . Volget nach neumon vn volmon nach Breslawer mittag . . . l. 7, col. 1: (red) Hornung (black) mitwoch nach nuwēiars tag . . . l. 20, col. 1: (red) GEnne (black) Am tag der dry heilige kunig . . . l. 42, col. 2: gegen mittag In dawlichen dingen.

A fragment, the upper half of a single sheet calendar. 2 columns, except the first paragraph. The type-page is 240 mm. broad, excluding the marginal I. Types: 145, first three words; 92, text. Red printed Lombards; woodcut marginal I, about 209 mm. long.

The woodcut I is that at one time found in the possession of Creussner (cf. IB. 7680, p. 454).

About 220 × 338 mm. Divided down the centre into two pieces. From a binding; on the back is written: Has tres ptes opn⁹ (?) Iohis gersonis assignat Conuētui lympeñ dñs philippus de wylbgh anno dñi. 1. 5. o. o.

Bought.

IB. 15563. C

Another fragment, containing the same portion of text.

About 220 × 335 mm. Divided like the first copy. From a binding.

Bought.

IB. 15564. C

§ 10. The two books catalogued below are clearly the product of one press, the only difference in the type being that Lombards are substituted for the normal capitals of the fount in the Psalterium (IA. 15633). Proctor's note as to the place of origin and date was 'Strassburg, c. 1500?'

The Donatus was reissued in 1536 by P. Apianus in Ingolstadt, with a border and circular date and date added on 1^a, another circular cut on 1^b, and the woodcut P figured in Butsch, *Bücherornamentik*, II pl. 78 inserted on 2^a. Copy in Stuttgart Library.

TYPE: 141 (143) [P. Germany, Unknown Places, no. 3277, type 1, no. 3278, type 1], upright missal type, closely resembling Prüss's missal type in the Agenda ecclesiae Moguntinensis (IB. 1734, see Addenda), but the lower-case is distinctly different (narrower c, larger ⁹), and though A and other majuscules appear to be the same, Q and others are smaller, and I is that of Prüss 146 [P. 13]; no M occurs in the imperfect Museum copy of the Donatus. The type, which would normally measure 146-150 mm., is kerned, the lower part of the tailed letters being hung over the line below. Not reproduced.

Vertical double hyphens.

* DONATUS, AELIUS. De octo partibus orationis. Undated.

[2^a TITLE: Donatus minor.]

2^a. [P] Artesoratois quot sūt || Octo que Nomen: pro|| nomen: verbū: aduerbi||um . . . 32^b. l. 16, END: . . . Supinis caret Vnū participi||nm habet quod est volens:

Quarto. [a-d⁸.] 32 leaves, the first blank. 3^a: 20 lines, 141 × 94 mm. Type: 141. Capital spaces.

leaf 1 and

210 × 160 mm. Imperfect, wanting the two outer sheets of quire [b]; and the two inner sheets of quires [c] and [d] (leaves 9, 10, 15, 16, 19-22, 27-30), as well as the blank leaf. Each sheet is separately mounted. Apparently from a binding. are made up from sheets found in bindings at the Stuttgart Library (2/26)

Bought in February, 1870.

IA. 15623.

PSALTERIUM.

Undated.

2^a. [B]eatus vir qui nō abiit (red) ps. i || (black) in cōsilio impiorū. et in via || peccator nō stetit . . . 131^a. l. 3: (red) Canticum ysaie. xij feria. ij. 140^b. l. 7: (red) Simboiū anastasi. 142^b. l. 8, END: . . . saluns || esse non poterit (red) G(black)loria patri. and last

Quarto. [a-d⁸.] 144 leaves, the first blank, 2-136 so numbered in red, with irregularities; the last leaf is numbered folium. cxxxix. 4^a: 20 lines and foliation, 143 (152) × 95 mm. Type: 141 (143). Red printed Lombards only; space at the beginning of each psalm. The head-lines give either 'folium' or the number of the Sunday or vigil. Part of Hain *13464.

211 × 152 mm. Without the Hymnarius catalogued by Hain. From the libraries of Josch, Dr. Kloss, and the Duke of Sussex. Imperfect, wanting leaf cxxxvij and the last blank.

Bought in November, 1844.

IA. 15633.

§ 11. The sheet catalogued below was dated 'c. 1500?' by Proctor and may well belong to the 16th century. The dialect does not support the conjecture that Memmingen is the place of printing.

TYPE (see Plate LXVII): 92 [P. Germany, Unknown Places, no. 3279, type 1], German text type, closely resembling Petri, Passau, 93 [P. 4] and possessing two D's of the same forms, but with straight-shafted h like that of Froschauer, Augsburg, 92 [P. 3], as well as looped h; e, and probably other minuscules also, narrower than in Petri's type.

MARIA. Maria zart von edler Art . . .

Undated.

[Woodcut to left] ¶ Maria zart von edler art. ein roß an allen doren. Du hast auß || macht her wider pracht. das vor lanng was verloren . . . l. 52, END: . . . wenß darzü kombt das mein mund || stumbt. mein sel vō leib sol keren. so gedenck daran. d3 ich dich han. gedacht hie mit zū cren.

Single leaf. 53 lines of text, 243 × 143 mm. Type: 92. The woodcut at the top of the page measures 56 × 36 mm. and represents the Virgin with the Christ Child sitting in a walled garden.

269 × 176 mm. The woodcut is painted red and yellow.

IC. 15643.

4 x 2

711

* M. Hupfuff, Strassburg, not before 1505,

9w. Bd. 7. Sp. 654.

GERMANY.—TYPES NOT ASSIGNABLE

§12. Schäffler, 1st press,
Ulm, 1492

§ 12. The following book was catalogued among the work of Schaur at Augsburg by Proctor (no. 1925), but both types differ from those used by this printer. The book is very possibly later than 1500.

TYPES (see Plate LXVII): 170, title type, resembling Grüninger, Strassburg, 145 [P. 17], but with rather larger face. Straight-footed r. Not reproduced.

97, German text type. The lower-case very closely resembles that of Schaur 97 [P. 3], but many of the capitals differ, notably B, G, H, M, S, which are larger than those of Schaur, especially G.

MELBER, JOHANNES. Vocabularius praed-
cantium. [About 1492] Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Vocabularius || Predicantiū. 2^a: ¶ Pro-
logus. || ¶ Incipit variloquus Idem vocabulum diuersimo||
de acceptū varte theutunizando exprimēs. Predi||catoribus
solabile euagineū. Compilatus p vene||rabilem magistrū
Iohannē melber de Geroltzhofen || ex sermonib⁹ auditis
et p eundem cōscriptis sub ve||nerando viro magistro
Iodoco eychman de kalw ex||imio doctore acfamissimo

verbi dei predicator in || heidelberg. 264^a. END :
¶ Laus Deo.

Quarto. a-z A-K^a. 264 leaves. 3^a: 29 lines and head-line, 140
(145) × 91 mm. Types: 170, title; 97, text. Black-ground woodcut
capitals to the first entry under each letter except H, K, R-Z,
where spaces are left. The head-lines give the first letters of the
words found on each page. At the end of B 8 (leaf 200) is printed :
Sequitur Rabies (the first entry on the next page). Main ¹¹⁰²⁵.

193 × 130 mm.

Bought in July, 1882.

9441.

IA. 15653.

§ 13. The Vocabularius Ex quo catalogued below is assigned to Knoblochtzer, Heidelberg, by Dr. Reichling (Appendices, no. 786), apparently on the strength of its resemblance to an edition catalogued by Holtrop (Catalogus, &c., pt. II, no. 888) as 'Heidelbergae, Henr. Knoblochtzer, c. 1489'. The types, however, have no connexion with those used at Heidelberg, but point rather to Nuremberg (see notes below). The High German dialect would agree with this assumption, and it is perhaps worth noting that the concluding couplets: Si te maternas, &c., seem first to occur in the undated edition of Melber's Vocabularius praedicantium printed at Nuremberg by Zeninger (IA. 7963). The book is in all probability later than 1500.

TYPES (see Plate LXVII): 160, title type. Dr. Haebler's M⁷². Some of the capitals, notably A, very closely resemble those of Koberger 165 [P. 9]; others, notably M, D, I, V, might be modelled on those of Koberger 74 [P. 21].

79, text type. Dr. Haebler's M⁸⁸. M, F, N, and R greatly resemble the forms of Koberger 84 [P. 8], and A that of Koberger 74. Ornate Lombard L, P, Q, S admixed, as with Koberger 84 in IB. 7285. P is as that of Reger, Ulm, 92 [P. 3], with foot cut off, and V as in Reger 91 also occurs. The pointing hands differ from those used by Knoblochtzer at Heidelberg. Two forms of h, one with tail bending below line.

VOCABULARIUS. Vocabularius Ex quo.
Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Vocabularius Exquo. 1^b. Proemium. ||
eXquo vocabularii va||varij autentici. videlicet Hugui.
Catholi||con. Breuiloqu⁹. Papias. alijq³ codices || sunt in
compatione pciosi . . . 2^a. De littera A || aLma in-
terpretatur vir||go abscondita fe. generis . . . 151^b. END :
¶ Si te materne remoratur inertia lingue. || Quominus
ad populum fundere verba queas. || ¶ Si cupis viriliter
verbum transferre latinum. || . . . (8 lines of verse) Ser-
mones isto ni potiare libro. || ¶ Laus deo.

Quarto. a^a b^a c^a f^a g^a h^a i^a m^a n^a o^a p^a y^a 15^a leaves, the 6
last blank. 3^a: 36 lines and head-line, 142 (151) × 92 mm. Types :
160, title, head-lines, &c.; 79, text. Capital spaces, with guide-
letters, at the beginning of each letter. Head-lines : A ante B, &c.

Imperfect, wanting quire 2.
192 × 132 mm. 39^a, 40^a, 45^b, and 46^a (on sheets g 1
and g 2) have been left blank in printing; a second copy
of quire 2 is bound after the first. Under the title is
written: Cart^a in Buxheim. Old half pigskin and boards,
with paper label.

Bought in May, 1903.

IA. 15673.

* Both types also appear on a broadside almanac of 1503, where the other
typographic material is attributable to Schöffler at Ulm.

SWITZERLAND PART I

BASEL

	PAGE		PAGE
Johann Amerbach	742	Michael Furter	780
See also Froben.			
Anonymous Presses		Ludwig Hohenwang (second press) .	775
Printer of 1484 Modus Legendi Ab-		Nicolaus Kesler	763
breuiaturas	761	Peter Kollicker	761
Printer of Sermones Meffreth . .	779	Johann Petri. See Froben.	
Johann Bergmann, de Olpe	793	Jacobus Wolff de Pforzheim	775
Johann Besicken (first press) . .	760	Bernhard Richel	734
Martin Flach	739	Berthold Ruppel	713
Johann Froben		Michael Wenssler	717
(a) alone	789	Lienhart Ysenhut	779
(b) with Johann Petri	791		
(c) with Johann Amerbach	792		

BERTHOLD RUPPEL

DATES: the colophon of the undated Conradus de Mure, Repertorium vocabulorum (IB. 37010), states the book to have been printed by 'Bertoldus . . . in basilea', and this appears to be the only piece of printing in which this printer's name is explicitly mentioned. Bertoldus is evidently the same person as the Berthold Ruppel (Bechtold Rüpel, Röpel, Rippel), der Buchtrucker, von Hanow, who is frequently referred to in the Basel court archives (Stehlin, Regesten zur Geschichte des Buchdrucks bis zum Jahre 1500. Aus den Büchern des Basler Gerichtsarchivs, passim), first appearing on 25 June, 1473, being admitted to the citizenship on 14 February, 1477, and dying some time after 4 May, 1494, and before 12 March, 1495. He is further identified with 'Bertolff von Hannauwe, diner vnd knecht' of Gutenberg, who was a witness in the lawsuit between Gutenberg and Fust in 1455. Two other dates are connected with the press: 1468, the manuscript date written in a copy of Gregorius, Moralia (see note to IC. 37002 below), and 1477, the date of the Panormitanus, Super libros Decretalium (IC. 37078), which is the joint production of Ruppel, Wenssler, and Richel. In 1495 Furter refers to Ruppel (Stehlin, no. 982) as having printed 'some time ago' a book entitled Summa predicancium, but the only known Basel edition of Bromyard's book of this name is an undated one in Amerbach's types (IC. 37415) ca. 1484.

But see addendum in h. 779 below.

The date 1468 is a forgery.

TYPES (see Plate LXVIII): 118 [P. 1], large Gothic text type. e is narrow and has the appearance of being tilted to the left. Both straight-shafted and rounded d are found. Double hyphen; in the Gregorius (IC. 37002) this is long and light and slopes at a distinct angle, in the Bible (IC. 37004) and the Postilla Lyrae it is shorter and heavier and nearly horizontal. Modelled on Fust and Schoeffer, Mainz, 118 [P. 5], or Zel, Cologne, 115 [P. 2], which it much resembles in general appearance.

112 [P. 2] appears to be the preceding type on a smaller body, except that e is larger and does not appear tilted, and that only rounded d is found, except in the Ruppel-Richel Bible (IC. 37008). In the Justinian (IC. 37017) the usual form of tied ct and ft is like (or perhaps the same as) that of Richel 119 [P. 1].

92 [P. 3], medium text type, ranging with Richel 94 [P. 2] and Wenssler 92^a [P. 2]. Besides other differences, it is clearly distinguished from Richel's type by A, C, D, H, I, N, V, and from Wenssler's type by A, C, D, M, N, P, Q, S, T, V, r (straight-shafted). In use in 1477. It was not distinguished by Proctor from the two following types.

BASEL

93^a, substantially the same type as the preceding, but with slightly larger body, narrow Q open at the foot instead of very wide Q, and ' with diamond point. It is found only in the Bartholomaeus Anglicus (IC. 37019), the table of which is printed with type 93^a, and in the Caracciolus, Sermones de aduentu, reproduced on pl. 349 of the Woolley Photographs. Not reproduced.

93^b, a type of the same class as the preceding, with the Q of 93^a, but more carefully drawn I, and a narrower and blacker lower-case, r with turned up foot, ' higher up in the line. The chronological order of these three types appears to be that here given, and the two last presumably belonged to Ruppel as well as the first, but there is no positive evidence on these points. As the latest date which can be connected with type 92 is 1478-9 (see note to IB. 37022), types 93^a and 93^b were presumably used in the eighties. *but see IC. 37025 note*

130?, heading type, used throughout the 1477 Panormitanus (IC. 37078), part of which was printed by Ruppel. See Wenssler 130? [P. 3] and Richel 130?

GREGORIUS I. Moralia in Job.

[Not after 1470] ~~Undated~~ [Not after 1468]

1^b. [B]eatus gregorius papa librū be||ati iob petente sancto. Leādro || spalense episcopo exponit . . . 2^a. [R]euerentissimo et san||ctissimo fratri. Lean||dro coepiscopo. Gre||goi⁹ fu⁹ seruoꝝ dei || . . . 7^a. [V]ir erac in terra .i. || . . . 395^b. Incipit registrū breue et vtile . . . 421^b. END: Explicit registrū moraliū gregoriij pape.

Folio. [a b¹⁰ c¹⁰⁻¹¹ d¹⁰ k¹² l¹⁰ v¹² x¹² A-E¹⁰ F-H⁸ I-S¹⁰ T¹²⁺¹.] 421 leaves. 2 columns. 3^a: 48 lines, 284 × 205 mm. Type: 118. Capital spaces. Pinholes above and below. Hain *7926.

An additional leaf containing a list of ~~errata~~, printed presumably with the same type, is found in the Klemm copy (Klemm Cat., no. 423), now in the Deutsches Buchmuseum, Leipzig.

Neither Hain nor Pellechet record the misprint 'erac' on 7^a.

A copy in the Bibliothèque Nationale has the manuscript date of acquisition 1468.

370 × 280 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, underlines, and head-lines supplied in red. Manuscript quiring. At the end of the text is written in red: jll. a j470. The second leaf of quire [c] appears to be a cancel, but the ninth leaf of the same quire, which is also a cancel in the Paris copies, is here in its original state.

Bought.

IC. 37002.

BIBLIA LATINA.

Undated.

PART I. 1^a. [F]rater ambrosi⁹ tua mi||chi munuscula pferens || detulit simul et suauissi||mas litteras . . . 4^a. col. 2, l. 26: [I]n principio creauit deus celum et terrā. || Terra autē erat inanis . . . 272^b. col. 1, END: . . . i cymbalis iubi||lacōis: oīs spūs laudet dñm Allā ∴ PART II. 273^a. [I]ungat epistola quos iūgit sacerdociū: || immo carta non diuidat: quos xpī nec||tit amor . . . 536^a. col. 1, l. 25: END OF TEXT: . . . Veni domie ihesu. Gra||cia dñi nři ihu xpī cū omibꝫ vobis amen. 537^a. (directions to rubricator): Incipit epistola sancti iheronimi ad pau||linum presbiterum de omnibus diuine hi||storie libris. capitulum primum. || Frater ambrosius . . . 540^a. col. 1, l. 20 (catchwords of quires): Frater ambrosius Viroꝝ remansit || . . . ibid. l. 46, END: . . . Oibꝫ duris.

Folio. Part I: [a-l¹⁰ m⁸ o-s¹⁰ t v¹² x-z A-C¹⁰ D¹².] 272 leaves, 110 ([1] 10) blank.—Part II: [E-H¹⁰ I K¹² L-X¹⁰ Y Z aa⁸ bb-f¹⁰ gg hh⁴.] 264 leaves. Directions to rubricator: [*]. 4 leaves. 2 columns. Part I. 2^a: 47 lines, 282 × 199 mm. Type: 118. Capital spaces, in the Psalms also within the line. Pinholes at sides. Hain *3045 (in whose copy the directions to the rubricator were not preserved).

This book has one line less to the page and a narrower type-page than the Gregorius and the Lyra, and should therefore perhaps be placed earliest of the three. The Lyra, which has the same hyphen as the Bible (see note to type) and a narrower type-page than the Gregorius, would then come next, the Gregorius, with its broad type-page and its hyphen in the style of that of type 112, being last in order. All three books would then be not later than 1468. The evidence is, however, scarcely conclusive.

714

400 × 292 mm. Without the blank leaf. Ornamental borders and capitals in several colours supplied at the beginnings of books, smaller ornamental capitals elsewhere; headings, head-lines, chapter-numbers, initial-strokes supplied in red. Bound in two volumes, divided after the Psalms, the directions to the rubricator at the beginning.

King George III's copy (C. 10. d. 6, 7). IC. 37004.

NICOLAUS DE LYRA. Postilla super Euangelia.

Undated.

1^a. (red) Incipit postilla Super Matheum Fra||tis Nicolai De lyra Ordinis Fratrum mi||norum. || (black) [Q]vatuor facies vni. eze. j. || Scb'm quod scribit beat⁹ || gregori. super. eze. pma || parte omelia. iij . . . 209^a. col. 1, END: .Explicit postilla sup. || Iohānē. Nicolai de lyra.

Folio. [a¹⁰ b¹²⁻¹ c d¹⁰ e-g⁸ h-l¹⁰ m¹²; n-v¹⁰ x¹².] 209 leaves. 2 columns. 2^a: 48 lines, 282 × 201 mm. Type: 118. Capital spaces. Pinholes above and below. Hain *10384 (whose copy had not the red printed incipit).

The manuscript quiring starts afresh with the letter a on quire n, and this, together with the distribution of a grape watermark, shows that the book was printed on at least two presses (a-m, n-x).

396 × 292 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, underlines, and head-lines supplied in red. Manuscript quiring in red and black. Leaf [t] 9 is perhaps made up or a cancel. On 1^a is written: Monasterij Baumburg.

Bought in July, 1867.

IC. 37006.

BIBLIA LATINA.

Undated.

PART I. 1^a. [F]rater ābrosi⁹ tua mi||chi munuscula perfe||rēs. detulit simul ⁊ sua||uissimas lrās . . . 3^b. col. 2, l. 21: [I]n principio creauit de⁹ celū et terrā. Terra || aut erat inanis . . . 220^b. col. 2: . . . omīs spi||ritus laudet dominum. Alleluia ∴ PART II. 221^a. Iūgat epistola q's || iungit sacerdociū: || ymo carta nō diui||dat: quos xpī ne||ctit amor . . . 436^b. col. 1, END: . . . Veni dñe ihesu. Gracia domi || nostri ihesu cristi cū omnibꝫ voꝝ amen.

Folio. Part I: [a-y¹⁰.] 220 leaves. Part II: [a-v¹⁰ x y⁸.] 216 leaves. 2 columns. Part I. 2^a: 50 lines, 282 × 204 mm. Type of Part I: 112. Capital spaces. Pinholes above and below. Hain *3038 (whose copy contained a table or list of rubricator's directions), 3044.

For the second part, which is printed with Richel's type 119, see below IC. 37174 (p. 736). The watermark is the same throughout. *The Bible Society's copy has 4 leaves of instructions to rubricator prefixed*

Richel's part of this Bible was printed about 1474, so that Ruppel's presumably belongs to the same period. The fact that it contains two forms of d (see note to type) might be taken to show that it is the earliest book of its group, in which case there is a considerable gap between it and the preceding.

396 × 290 mm. Capitals, initial-strokes, chapter-numbers, headings, and head-lines supplied in red

more probably shafted d was added to make it uniform w. Richel's type.

[ca. 1472-73]

(T. Gerardy, in AG JB 1971 pp. 11-23)

registor

This date is a forgery. See E. Schulz in: Beiträge z. Inkunabelkunde, N.F., II (1938), pp. 143, etc.

This date is also a forgery

[not before 1470]
G. Piccard, in AG B 8 (1967) pp. 25-325

[ca. 1472]

The Colmar copy was rubricated on 13 Aug. 1473

(E. R. Goffin)

AG JB 1972 p. 66

BERTHOLD RUPPEL

uniformly throughout both parts; capitals in the second part touched with red. Manuscript continuous foliation; traces of manuscript quiring. On a fly-leaf is pasted a letter of J. B. Maugerard to Talleyrand, dated from Metz, 18 April, 1806, thanking him for a favour done to his nephew Henri, and presenting him with the Bible. Along the lower edge is written: Biblia alla (?) pma. At the end of the second part is the rubricator's date in red: Anno dñi 1766 lxxvj.

King George III's copy (C. 10. d. 1, 2). IC. 37008.

CONRADUS DE MURE. Repertorium
vocabulorum. *Undated.

1^b. Reptorium vocabulorum equisitorum oratorie poeſ
et historia||rum cum fideli narracōe earum rerum que
ambiguitatem ex hu||iusmodi vocabulis accipiūt per
quod fere omnes occulte et diffi||cultates et subtilitates in
studijs humanitatis facile Iuxta al||phabeti ordinem
inueniētur. Editum a doctissimo Iſarum ama||tore Ma-
gistro conrado turicenſ ecclesie cantore Et ppletus an||no
domini m^o cclxxiij. In vigilia assumpcōnis beate marie
virgi||nis Indictione prima Incipit feliciter ∴ ∴ ∴ |||
.Vnde liber venerit presens si forte requiras || Quidve
noui referat perlege quod sequitur || Bertoldus nitide hūc
impresserat in basilea || .Vtq̃ adeat doctos protinus ille
iubet || . . . (6 lines more) Disperiam si non hic liber vnus
erit. 2^a. [C].Vm ī ovidianis ⁊ metricis alioꝝ poetaꝝ
figmētis . . . 147^a. END: . . . scola||stice historie
videntur affirmare ∴ A M E N ||| Deo Gracias.

Folio. [a-d¹⁰e¹²f-n¹⁰o p⁸] 148 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 37 lines, 209 x 130 mm. Type: 112. Capital spaces. Hain *11642.

272 x 195 mm. Capitals and initial-strokes supplied in red on the first three or more pages of each quire. Quire [e] has been misbound after quire [1], 17th (?) century notes drawing attention to the error. With a book label 'ex bibliothec Raphaelis Mecenatē'.

Bought in July, 1858.

IB. 37010.

Another copy.

268 x 121 mm. Imperfect, wanting the first leaf, leaves 21-30 (quire [c]), and the blank. Initial-strokes supplied in red on 2^a.

King George III's copy (C. 5. b. 13).

IB. 37011.

NIDER, JOHANNES. Praeceptorium diuinae legis. [Not after 1474] Undated.

1^a. [A]Borsus cause q̄ sint || .v.p.ca.ḡ.F.čca me||diū . . .
29^a. Incipit prologus ī exposicō||nē decalogi. scb'm frēm
Iohā||nē Nider . . . 170^b. col. 2 : . . . Sequitur || p̄ceptū
quītū sc3 Non occides (171^a) Sequitur Preceptū || Quintum
sc3 Non oc||cides. Capitulū p̄mū. 329^a. COLOPHON :
Explicit preceptorium di||uine legis. Fratrīs Iohan||nis
Nyder sacre theologie || professoris eximij ordinis || pre-
dicatorum. Conuētua||lis Nurēbergensis ∴

Folio. [a b¹⁰ c⁸; d-q¹⁰ r¹²; s-z A-K¹⁰.] 330 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 30^a: 37 lines and head-line (number of precept and chapter), 206 (218) × 136 mm. Type: 112. Capital spaces. Marginal section-letters. 4 pinholes. Hain *11782.

This edition agrees closely (page for page for the most part) with those printed by Zel at Cologne (IB. 3008, 3007, p. 194).

296 x 212 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals supplied in red, initial-strokes apparently in yellow which has faded. Manuscript quire-numbers (1-33), the sheets indicated by letters. On 1^a is written: *Iste liber est Monasterij Scte Dorothee virgis et mris In wienna.*

Bought in May, 1899.

IB. 37012.

PARALDUS, GULIELMUS. Summa de vitiis.

Undated.

1^a. Incipiunt capitula summe seu tractatus de vicijs quib⁹ p^opetenter patent materie in eo contente. 13^a. Incipit summa viciorum seu tractatus moral' edita a fratre || vilhelmo episcopo lugdunē. ordinisq; fratrū predicatorū. 351^b. COLOPHON: Explicit sūma de vicijs. seu tractatus moralis vihel||mi episcopi lugdunē ordinisq; fratrū predicatorū :-

Folio. [a¹²; b-d¹⁰ e f⁸ g-i¹⁰ k⁸ l-r¹⁰ s t⁸; v x¹⁰ y z⁸ A-D¹⁰ E¹³ F-L¹⁰ M¹² N¹⁰.] 352 leaves, the last blank. 14^a: 34 lines, 193 × 121 mm. Type: 112. Capital spaces. 4 pinholes. Hain *12385.

This book has fewer lines to the page and a narrower type-page than the two preceding it, and was therefore probably printed earlier.

This edition has the same number of leaves and the same quiring as Wenssler's undated edition (IB. 37065, p. 722), but the page-contents scarcely ever correspond exactly.

295 x 200 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. Quire-numbers (1-36) in red chalk, leaf-numbers in each quire and catch-words on the last page in pen and ink. On 1^a is written: Sum Religiosorū Frūm in Rottenbuech.

Bought in April, 1873.

IB. 37013.

THOMAS AQUINAS. Summa, secunda
secundae. [Not after 1474.]

1^a. (registrum) [Q]uestio prima de virtutibz et vicijs in ||
spēali . . . 8^b. Prim⁹ quintern⁹ Post cōmunē pside || . . .
9^a. [P]ost cōmunem cōsideracōem || de virtutibz et
vicijs et alijs || ad materiā moralē p̄tinenti||bus . . . 33^{1b}.
col. 2, END : . . . ad q̄m nos pdu||cat ip̄e q̄ p̄misit ih̄us
xp̄s dñs noster : q̄ ē su||per oīa de⁹ bñd̄cūs ī secula.
AMEN.

Folio. [⁸; a-C¹⁰d¹⁰⁺¹e-zA-H¹⁰I¹⁴⁻²] 331 leaves. 2 columns. 10^a: 50 lines, 277 × 204 mm. Type: 112. Capital spaces. Pinholes above and below. Hain *1456.

387 x 292 mm. Many ornamental capitals supplied in several colours, the rest in red. Manuscript quire-numbers, often cut away. Old stamped leather, one of the stamps lettered: IHS : XDS.

Bought in January, 1878.

IC. 37015.

JUSTINIANUS. Digestum nouum. Undated.

2^a. col. 2 (text: red): Domini iustiniani sacratissimi ||
p̄ncipis p̄petui semp augusti || iuris enucleati ex oī vetēi
iur̄ || collecti digestorū seu p̄adecta||rū incipit lib. xxxix.
¶ p̄m⁹ h⁹ || De opis noui nūciatōne. Ru. ibid. col. 1
(commentary): Incipit liber. xxxix. digestorum ¶ primus
huius. Ru. || brica . . . 409^b. END OF COMMENTARY: . . .
ab hac .i. exci||pe si cōis error interueniat. ut s̄ de of.
presi. barbarius. ac. 410^a. (register of quires) Dñi iu-
stiniani. || . . . ibid. col. 4, END: Cum principalis.

Folio. [a-f¹⁰ g¹² h¹⁰ i¹² k-p¹⁰ q¹⁶; s-z A-E¹⁰ F⁸ G⁶ H-T¹⁰.] 410 leaves, the first blank. 2 columns. 3rd: 71 lines of commentary surrounding the text, 325 × 215 mm. A column of 59 lines of text on 55^a measures 332 mm. Types: 112, text; 92, commentary. Capital spaces, with guide-letters, in the commentary. Hain *9579.

407 x 283 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and headlines supplied in red. Some manuscript notes, also on vellum fly-leaves. Old stamped pigskin.

Bought in July, 1867.

IC. 37017.

NICOLAUS [DE TUDESCHIS] PANORMI-
TANUS. Super libros Decretalium. 1477.

See description under Wenssler, IC. 37078, p. 723.

715

*²⁶) Basel UB copy bought 1474 (Gutenberg-Festschr. 1925, p. 387)
Copy known rubricated 1464 (F. Finkenstaedt in: J. Rosenthal)
Beiträge z. Forschung N.F. 8/4 iv (1932) 8, also facs. in Schulz's
article quoted on p. 714 (Gregorius 1); but this date is an error.

Not accepted by A. Pfister in Die Erfindung Gutenbergs,
Ausstellung in Gewerbemuseum Basel, 1940-41, p. 42.

*²¹) Ad. Schmidt (Zentr f. Bild 14 (1897), p. 64) describes a copy in which is the impression of a type fallen across the page on 46a

BASEL

Vol. I. 177^a: 60 lines and head-line, 277 (302) × 185 mm. Type: 92. Capital spaces.

IC. 37078.

RAINERIUS DE PISIS. Pantheologia.

Undated.

PART I. 2^a. In primam tabulam sequentem super pantheologia || prefatio quedam. 13^b. col. 2: Sequit in scb'am tabulā pātheologie pfatio qdā. 30^a. col. 1: Sequitur prolog⁹ super terciā tabulā pātheologie. 30^b. col. 2: LAVS. DEO. 32^a. [A]D reuerendissimū in christo patrem et do||minū. B. miseratione diuina sancte romane || ecclesie dignissimum Episcopum Cardina||lem sabinensem placentinum vulgariter nuncupa||tum. protectorem singularissimum ordinis predi||catorum. fratris Iacobi florentini ordinis minorū || prefatio. in sequens opus fratris Raijnerij de pisis. || ordinis predicatorum incipit. 432^b. col. 2, END: Quem ordinem tenent predicta quatuor in iustifi||catione impij. .vj. PART II. 434^a. Q. tribus modis contingit laudare deum. 851^b. col. 1, l. 30: ... Require supra Ze||lus .j. et .ij. ca. et per alia in locis suis. || Incipiunt distinctiones per literā Z. ibid. l. 44, END: Queritur quis zelus est bonus et quis malus .vj.

Folio. Part I: [a¹⁰ b⁶ c⁸ d⁶; e-k¹⁰ l⁸; m-o¹⁰ p q⁸ r⁶ s¹⁰ t-y⁸ z¹⁰ A B⁸; C-F¹⁰ G¹²; H-L¹⁰ M N¹²; O-Q¹⁰ R⁸ S⁶; T-Y¹⁰ Z⁸ &.] 432 leaves, 1 and 31 blank.—Part II: [a-g¹⁰ h¹² i⁸ k-o¹⁰; p-z A-C¹⁰ D¹²; E-S¹⁰ T⁸.] 420 leaves, the first and last blank. 2 columns. Part I. 41^a: 60 lines, 276 × 199 mm. Type: 92. Capital spaces. Hain *13014.

397 × 290 mm. Without the first and last blanks in both parts. Ornamental capitals in several colours supplied at the beginning of each part; other capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines in red. Red manuscript quire numbers (1-47, 1-42) in each volume. On 2^a of Part I is written 'Mnrij Ättl'; a similar note is in Part II. Old stamped pigskin, one of the scrolls lettered 'maria'.

Bought in October, 1867.

IC. 37027.

Another copy of Part II, with the tables.

392 × 292 mm. Without the first blank leaf of the tables. Ornamental capital in several colours supplied at the beginning of the text; other capitals in red, blue, or red and blue; paragraphs in red or blue, underlines in red. On the first page is written 'Ex bib Mnrij [Ansbach] Ord S Bened', with an erased library stamp. On the leather of the top cover is cut the representation of a doctor at his desk, holding his hands over a book; above is a shield with a pair of compasses, the arms of Georg von Gottsfeld, who died in 1495. The other cover is blind stamped in the ordinary way. At each corner is an ornamentally stamped brass boss, and in the centre of the lower cover another, inscribed: || o maria hilf maria in dē||himel. The first volume of this copy, with a similar cut binding, is still preserved in the Kgl. Regierungsbibliothek at Ansbach: see the description in O. Mitius, Fränkische Lederschnittbände des XV. Jahrhunderts, p. 35, &c., also *Gutbg.-Jahrb.* 1944/49, p. 237.

Bought in March, 1852.

IC. 37028.

DURANTI, GULIELMUS. Rationale diuinorum officiorum.

Undated.*

2^a. Iste liber diuiditur in octo libros. 3^a. Incipit Rationale diuinorum officiorum. 207^a. col. 2, END: ... expectās vt apb' || misericordissimū iudicē p peccatis meis deuo||tas oraciones effundant Deo gracias.

716

Folio. [a¹⁰⁺¹ b¹⁰ c d⁸ e⁶ f-h⁸ i¹⁰ k l⁸; m⁸ n o¹⁰ p-t⁸ v¹² x y¹⁰ z¹².] 207 leaves, the first blank. 2 columns, 3 in table. 5^a: 60 lines, 275 × 187 mm. Type: 92. Capital spaces. Hain *6463.

Quires [m-y] and the outer sheet of quire [z] are printed with Wenssler's type 92^a.

This edition corresponds page for |page and quire for quire with the undated edition printed throughout in Wenssler's type 92^a (IC. 37101). As this latter has no table, the present edition would seem to be the later of the two.

371 × 266 mm. Without the blank leaf. Leaf 52 ([f] 7) appears to be a cancel. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and some initial-strokes supplied in red; capital in red and blue on 3^a. On 3^a is written: Iste liber est Moñy Sancti Nicolay Cis patauian; the book-plate of the collegiate church of S. Nicholas is pasted in the top cover.

Bought in April, 1909.

IC. 37024.

CARACCIOLUS, ROBERTUS, de Licio. Quadragesimale de poenitentia. [Not after 1479.]

2^a. Incipit registrum. 15^b. l. 43: sermo .lxxiiij. 17^a. Sacre theologie magistri necnon sacri eloquij preconis celeber||rimi fratris. Roberti de Liteo ordinis Minoꝝ pfessoris opus qua||dragesimale perutilissimū qd' de penitentia dictū est. Felicit' incipit. 284^a. COLOPHON: Sacre theologie magistri necnon sacri eloquij pconis ce||leberimi fratris Roberti de Licio ordinis minorum pro||fessoris opus quadragesimale perutilissimum quod d' pñia || dictum est Finit feliciter.

Folio. [*, **; a b¹⁰ c⁸ d-f¹⁰ g-o⁸; p q⁸ r s¹⁰ t v⁸ x y¹² z A¹⁰ B⁸ C¹⁰ D¹² E F¹⁰.] 284 leaves, 1 and 16 blank. 18^a: 44 lines, 202 × 114-5 mm. Type: 92. Capital spaces. Hain *4420.

Quires [p-z A-F] are printed with Wenssler's type 92^a (mixed).

As Wenssler's type 92^a (mixed) was in use in 1478-9, Ruppel's portion must have been printed about the same time. This is supported by the manuscript date of purchase 1479 in a copy in the Munich University Library.

264 × 205 mm. Capitals supplied in red or blue, paragraph-marks in red. Some manuscript notes. In the top cover is written '1484 Iohannes Engelhart', on 2^a 'Monrij s Georgij in Prunfening'. *Munich duplicate*

Bought in April, 1865.

IB. 37022.

BARTHOLOMAEUS ANGLICUS. De proprietatibus rerum.

Undated.

2^a. Incipit phemiū de pprietatibus reꝝ fratris || bartholomei anglici de ordine fratꝝ minoꝝ. 216^b. COLOPHON: Explicic tractatus de proprietatibus rerū edi||tus a fratre bartholomeo anglico ordinis fratꝝ || minorum. 218^a. [T]Abula huius insigni operis (quod de re||rū proprietatibus intitulat) incipit feli||citer ... 220^a. col. 1, END: zeugia xxiii.

Folio. [a¹² b-d¹⁰; e f¹⁰; g¹⁰ h⁶ i¹⁰ k l⁸; m-q¹⁰ r¹²; s-y¹⁰; *.] 220 leaves, 1 and 217 blank. 2 columns. 4^a: 61 lines, 284 × 184 mm. Types: 93^a, text; 93^b, tabula. Capital spaces. 4 pinholes. Hain *2499.

406 × 288 mm. Without the blank first leaf. Capitals, paragraph-marks, most initial-strokes, and head-lines (numbers of books) supplied in red; two capitals in blue on 2^a. Manuscript foliation and red quire numbers. At the beginning of the table, which is bound before the book, is written: Collegij S. J. Monachij 1670. Ex hereditate R. D. Michaelis Hörman Parochi ad S. Spiritum.

Bought in October, 1886.

IC. 37019.

* Copy at Bamberg (Kgl. Bibl.)
rubricated in 1477 (ZfB, 1416, p. 265)

BERTHOLD RUPPEL

CARACCIOLUS, ROBERTUS, de Licio.
Quadragesimale de poenitentia. Undated.

2^a. Incipit registrum. 15^b. l. 43: rum sermo .lxxxiii. 17^a. Sacre theologie magistri necnon sacri eloqui preconi celeberrimi mi fratris. Roberti de Licio ordinis Minorum professoris opus quadragesimale perutilissimum quod de penitencia dictum est. Feliciter incipit. 284^a. END: . . . angelicis choris ordinibusque sanctorum collaudantes et benedicentes deum per immortalia seculorum secula. Amen.

Folio. [*, **, a b¹⁰ c⁸ d-f¹⁰ g-q⁸ r s¹⁰ t v⁸ x y¹² z A¹⁰ B⁸ C¹⁰ D¹² E F¹⁰.] 284 leaves, 1 and 16 blank. 18^a: 44 lines, 205 x 112 mm. Type: 93^b. Capital spaces. Hain *4419.

No instance of ' is to be found in this book.

276 x 190 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaves 94-96 ([i] 4-6), 256 ([D] 4), and the first blank. Illuminated capitals supplied in gold and colours on 17^a, other capitals supplied in alternate red and blue, paragraph-marks in red, initial-strokes in yellow. The pages are ruled in lake, and the sermon- and chapter-numbers added as head-lines in red.

Bought in September, 1848.

IB. 37021.

CARACCIOLUS, ROBERTUS, de Licio. Sermones de timore iudiciorum Dei et de morte. Undated.

2^a. Epistola venerabilis clarissimi in sacra theologia magistri fratris roberti caraccioli de licio ordinis minorum ad Reuerendissimum et Illustrissimum dominum dominum Iohannem de Aragonia Serenissimi domini domini Ferdinandi regis Sicilie etc. filium et locumtenentem generalem Apostolicæ sedis Prothonotarium in qua sua docilitas commendat. 2^b. l. 31: Incipit prologus in opus de timore diuinorum iudiciorum in quo exponuntur mystice verba Iohannis in

themate. 3^a. [V]Idi alte angelum volentem per medium celum habentem euangelium eternum . . . 87^a. l. 24: Sermones clarissimi in sacra theologia magistri fratris Roberti caraccioli de Licio ordinis minorum. De timore iudiciorum dei. 88^a. De morte. Rubrica. [M]Orte morieris Gen. ii . . . 93^b. END: . . . qui est benedictus in secula seculorum. Amen. [F]inis.

Folio. [a-l⁸ m⁸.] 94 leaves, the first and last blank. 4^a: 44 lines, 205 x 113 mm. Type: 93^b. Capital spaces. Hain 4465.

At the foot of 2^b is the blind impression of several lines from 3^a.

283 x 207 mm. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in red. Traces of quiring in red.

Bought in March, 1903.

IB. 37023.

JACOBUS DE VORAGINE. Legenda aurea. Undated.

1^a. Incipit tabula super legendas sanctorum secundum ordinem alphabeti collecta. Et primo premit titulum prologum qui ostendit modum reperiendi materias . . . 9^a. Incipit prologus super legendas sanctorum quas compilauit frater Iacobus ianuensis natione de ordine fratrum predicatorum. 10^a. Incipiunt legende sanctorum. 1^a pro de tempore resurrectionis agitur quod est aduentus domini. 183^b. col. 1, COLOPHON: [F]init aurea legenda alias hystoria [longobardica vocitata feliciter.

Folio. [*, **, a b¹⁰ c⁸ d⁸ e⁸ f¹⁰-1 g-i⁸ k l⁶; m¹⁰ n-s⁸ t v⁸ x-z⁸.] 183 leaves. 2 columns. 11^a: 61 lines, 286 x 185 mm. Type: 93^b. Capital spaces.

A. Castan in the Besançon Catalogue describes this book as being quired in eights and having 184 leaves.

370 x 255 mm. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in red. The last leaf is damaged. From the library of the Duke of Sussex.

Bought in December, 1844.

IC. 37025

MICHAEL WENSSLER

DATES: 'Michael Wenseler de Argentina' matriculated at the University of Basel as early as 1462, but no date earlier than 1472 can be connected with his press. Friedrich Biel was associated with him in the production of the Barzizius printed in or about 1472 (IB. 37037a). A break seems to occur in his activity in 1483 and 1484, but he was probably active in 1485, and resumed the practice of signing his books in 1486. In March, 1490, he was compelled to sell his printing apparatus to Jacob Steinacher, or Allgauer, but continued to work his press on Allgauer's account. The last books known to have been printed by him at Basel are those dated 1 April, 1491 (IA. 37146a, 37147); very shortly afterwards he had left the city, subsequently printing at Cluny, Mâcon, and Lyon (see V. Scholderer, Michael Wensler, &c., in The Library, July, 1912).

TYPES (see Plates LXVIII, LXIX): 121^A [P. 1^A], large Gothic text type, of the same class as Richel 119 [P. 1]. Proctor divided the books printed with this type into four groups, distinguished by the presence or absence of two forms of h with curled tail (1) projecting, (2) not projecting, below the line, combined with the presence or absence of a reversed semicolon (;); a close examination of all the books has resulted in a modification of his grouping (see notes to books below), but the arrangement can scarcely be regarded as absolutely certain. After the type had been some time in use, V in a number of cases had its superfluous flourishes removed by filing, and a very curious fantastic alternative A (which is found once in the Barzizius) became more common. In use until 1475, superseded by

121^B [P. 1^B], not distinguished as a separate type from the preceding by Proctor, but in fact such. Different C and V, and a free admixture of Roman majuscules as those of Richel 112 [P. 4], rounded (instead of angular) lower-case, no division stroke or ', and short (instead of long) double hyphen. In IC. 37076 the head-lines consist entirely of Roman capitals. In use in 1476-9.

92^A [P. 2], medium text type, ranging with Ruppel 92 [P. 3] and Richel 94 [P. 2]. Besides other differences, it is clearly distinguished from Ruppel's type by A, C, D, M, N, P, Q (two forms), S, T, V, r (with curled foot)—from Richel's type by H, M, N (narrower, with sloping top), Q, S, V, r. The type is at first pure, but by 19 August, 1478, an admixture of Roman majuscules, like those in 121^B [P. 1^B], but proportionately smaller, was introduced into it (Proctor 2^B). In use in 1478-9.

130[?] [P. 3], heading type. The capitals are those of 121^B, but the lower-case is too heavy for them. See

4 Y

717

A Lyra, Postilla in Psalmos, s. n., in the early state of type 121^A (i.e. with ' and h), apparently otherwise unknown, is described in the Cat. of the Segovia Cath. Lib. (1930), nos. 298 and 299, w. facs. It runs to over 400 leaves.

The Füssen copy of Reichling 1930 (Vocabularius iuris utriusque, in W's first type) has the ms. date of ownership: 1813 (Mehmschrott, ii, p. 22; cf. Sillwell V. 297).

BN copy dated 24
X1 1479: CIBN J-73

W's or other Basel service books
w. printed musical notes dealt
with in Schweiz. Jahrbuch für
Musikwissenschaft. Bd I (Basel, 1924,
E. Refardt, Die Basler Choral-En-
kunabeln)

5

BASEL

Ruppel's and Richel's type of the same measurement, also Drach, Speier, 120 [P. 6]. Used only in the 1477 Panormitanus (IC. 37078). Reproduced under Richel (Plate LXX).

82 [P. Kunne, Memmingen, 1^A], text type of Italian character. Differing in I and v from Pachel and Scinzenzeler, Milan, type 2 [P.], and 2 mm. larger in body. Afterwards presumably taken over by Kunne at Memmingen; see note to his type 82, p. 602. In use in 1479 and 1480. Not reproduced.

134 [P. Kunne, Memmingen, 2], ornate heading and title type. Very closely resembling Pachel and Scinzenzeler, Milan, type 3 [P.], which appears to measure about 128 mm. The measurement here given to Wenssler's type is based on that of 10 lines on 1^A of IB. 37096, and agrees with that in one of the Missals mentioned by Dr. Haebler in his note on p. 17 of vol. I of the Typenrepertorium. The type there ranges with a 134 large face type indistinguishable from J. Zainer (Ulm) 136 [P. 5], and was therefore probably first cast for liturgical use. Afterwards presumably taken over by Kunne; see note to his type 115, p. 602. In use in 1479 and 1480. Not reproduced.

190 [P. 4], heavy title type, of Basel character, like Richel 180 [P. 5], &c. I with loop to left at top (see facsimile), and also with two short strokes, as Richel's; rounded d upright. In the Aquinas of 1485 (IC. 37121) it is used side by side with 180*, and after this date an admixture of forms from this latter type usually appears in it. In use in 1481-7. The measurement is approximate.

84* [P. 5], large text type, used in single words or clauses in lawbooks of 1481 and 1482. Its face is considerably larger than an ordinary 92 mm. type, but it is kerned so as to make it range with the commentary type 84 [P. 7]. Probably passed on to Drach, from whose type 84* [P. 8] it is indistinguishable. Not reproduced.

92^B [P. 6], medium text type, used for the text of the same books as contain the preceding. Indistinguishable from Drach 93^A [P. 4]. Not reproduced.

84 [P. 7], small text type, used for the commentary of the same books as contain the preceding, and still in use in 1483. Indistinguishable from Drach's type of the same measurement [P. 7]. Not reproduced.

90* [P. 9], medium text type. Very like Pr. of 1483 Vitas Patrum (Strassburg) 90 [P. 2] and Pr. of Paludanus (Strassburg) 90, but all the books (IB. 37117, &c.) printed with it contain, besides the other forms, A with plain, instead of looped, serif, and straight shanked N with two diagonal cross-strokes, neither of which occurs in the Strassburg books. Considerable variety of majuscule forms; see notes to each book.

180*, title and heading type, of Strassburg character, not distinguished from 190 [P. 4], q. v., by Proctor. Apparently indistinguishable from Pr. of Vitas Patrum 180^A [P. 1], and Pr. of Paludanus 180. Not reproduced.

110 [P. Pr. 1483 Vitas Patrum, type 3], heading type. Indistinguishable from Grüniger's Strassburg type of the same measurement [P. 3], except in florid B and admixture from 90*. Not reproduced.

None of the three last-mentioned types occur in any book signed by Wenssler.

90 [P. 10], medium text type, used in the books, mostly legal, of 1486 and 1487. It is very like 90* [P. 9], and a number of majuscules appear to be the same in both, but C, E, I (very large in 90), N (same design but smaller), V (broader) differ. Only P with flourish along upright occurs. h has curly tail below line. C and E from 90*, I from 84*, and crossed S admixed in IC. 37124, 37131, which are thus perhaps the two last books printed in the type; this S is as that of Prüss 90 [P. 3], to which type the present type bears a very close resemblance, also to Drach 90 [P. 11]. Not reproduced.

78 [P. 11], commentary type, used with the preceding. Indistinguishable from Drach's type of the same measurement [P. 9], except that it has a somewhat larger alternative ⁹. Not reproduced.

108, large round text type, confused with 84* [P. 5] by Proctor. So far as the Museum collection shows, it occurs only in the undated Constance Breviary (IB. 37113), q. v., and in the Guterius, Grammatica, of 1486 (IB. 37130). The capitals appear to be those of 84*, but the lower-case is quite different and much larger and rounder, and looped flourished I has not been noticed. In parts of the Breviary M and V from a much heavier fount are admixed; an R which might be from the same alphabet has been noticed on the verso of b 5 of part i of the Summa Aquinatis, 1485 (IC. 37121).

108*, small face type, cast to range with the preceding, confused with 92^B [P. 6] by Proctor. Found only in the Constance Breviary (IB. 37113). Majuscules of this type are admixed with 108 in the 1486 Guterius (IB. 37130), as well as in the Breviary.

304 [P. 12], canon type, of the same class as Drach 278 [P. 21], but with different majuscules, and i with dot in the form of a smooth breathing, whereas Drach's has a rough breathing. Lombard capitals are often used with the type; only Lombardic M occurs in the Museum books. In use in 1486-8.

158 [P. 13], missal type, indistinguishable from Furter 156^A [P. 2]. The upper-case differs clearly from that of Drach 155 [P. 19], and the lower-case is narrower and perhaps not quite so tall. In use in 1486-8 and later.

158* [P. 14], smaller face missal type, ranging with the preceding. Rounded N; D, M, P, Q have no diagonal strokes. In use in 1486-8.

229 [P. 15], church type, apparently indistinguishable from Stuchs 205 [P. 10] in face, except that H differs, according to Dr. Haebler. In use in 1488.

64 [P. 16], small text type of usual character, very like Grüniger 64^A [P. 15], but with single hyphen only. Tail of h level with line. In use in 1489 and 1491. Not reproduced.

180, title type, not distinguished by Proctor. Apparently indistinguishable from Amerbach 180. With this type is used

92^C, heading type, not distinguished by Proctor. Indistinguishable, except apparently by smaller R and slightly broader e, from Amerbach's type of the same measurement [P. 15]. Mostly with the same capitals as Pr. 1484 Modus legendi 90 [P. Wenssler 8], but with single hyphen, smaller ⁹, and many small differences in the minuscules. Both these types were in use in small quantities in 1490 and 1491. Not reproduced.

* * The evidence of type 134, q. v., shows that the Missals mentioned by Dr. Haebler (Typenrepertorium, I, p. 17, note) as being either by Richel or Wenssler were printed by the latter, and Wenssler must thus be credited with three more types described in Dr. Haebler's note and not represented in the Museum collection.

Type 8 of Proctor's numeration belongs to the Printer of the 1484 Modus legendi abbreviaturas, q. v. infra.

MICHAEL WENSSLER

8/ DEVICE: two shields, that to the left containing what looks like a T-square, that on the right two stars separated by wavy lines running diagonally. Wenssler employed three varieties of this device: (1) each shield hangs from a separate horn, the ground of the left shield shaded: this is found only in Clemens V, Constitutiones, 2 May. 1476 (IC. 37069); (2) both shields hang from a single antler (or branch), the ground of the left shield solid: found in a series of books from 1476 to 1488; (3) as (1), but the ground of the left shield solid: found ~~only~~ in the Gradual of 12 March, 1478 (IC. 37134) and the Agenda of 12 May, 1488 (IB. 37136A)

Form (1) is spurious, and five forms exist in all. See G.D. Rainton in Gutenberg Jahrbuch 1959.

TYPE 121^A.

ARNOLDI, HENRICUS. De modo perueniendi ad veram Dei et proximi dilectionem. [By Henricus Arnoldi.] Undated.

2^a. (red) Tractatus de modo pueniendi ad verā et || pfectā dei et pximi dilectionem. Habens || fūdamētū ex theologia mistica. Et licet sit || p religiosis et alijs deuocōi deditis / mltū || util' potest nichilomin⁹ deservire et cetis || catholice fidei pfessoribz. Cū oīns ad dilec||tionē dei et pximi teneam. Edit⁹ a quodā || cartusiēsi ad dei laudē et alioz edificacōnē. || Incipit plogus in eandem materiam. 6^b. (red) Incipit de caritate materia. Caritatis lex || vt in corde scribat' petiū. Cap p̄mum. 61^a. l. 1: (red) Amoris op̄ationes varie . . . 117^a. l. 2: nem. et discretio / instruit deuotionem . . . 125^b. END: . . . (o maria) prout cōfidimus: || desideramus: et petimns. Et ignosce pre||sumpcōni.

Quarto. [a¹⁰ b-e⁸ f g¹⁰ h-p⁸.] 126 leaves, the first and last blank. 3^a: 25 lines, 150 × 86 mm. Type: 121^a. Capital spaces. Hain *11491.

Basel UB copy bought 1 Dec. 1472 (Gutenberg).

Festschrift 1975, p. 393. This tract contains only two forms of h. This and the nine following books contain the reversed semicolon (').

213 × 145 mm. Without the last blank leaf. Capitals and initial-strokes supplied in red. On 1^a is an early note of contents: De pfecta caitate dei et pximi Cātusiēn, Eplā pij pape ad Turcū, Cādial' Nicolai Chuza de visiōe dei. On 2^a is written: Monasterii SS. Vdalrici & Afræ. Augustæ.

Bought in February, 1887. IA. 37033.

Another copy.

61^a. l. 1: (red) Amoris opationes varie . . . 117^a. l. 2: nem. et discretio / instruit deuotionē . . .

Besides the variants here noticed, the word 'tuā' in l. 24 of 25^a is in this copy misprinted 'tnā', and the imposition of the black printing on 106^b (and 107^a) is so much out of the true as to run into the red heading of ch. xlv.

185 × 126 mm. Without the blank leaves. On a fly-leaf is the duplicate stamp of a German library. Old stamped pigskin, stained and rebacked. On 2^a. Sum B. Mariae Martellae Anno 1600

Bought in October, 1900. IA. 37034.

Copy known in which the first word on 18^b is: oculi, (L'Artancien. cat. 37. no 24) which in B. Mariae is the last word of the line

BARZIZIUS, GASPARINUS. Epistolae.

*With Friedrich Biel. [Not after 1 December, 1472.]

1^b. Q uos legis / vnde tibi si q̄ras forte libelli M ittantur. pressos dat basilea scias; . . . (l. 13) G asparine tuas laudes post tristia fata / P ressaes nostri pcelebres faciunt N omina si cupias Mihahel cognomine wensler H uic opis sotius Biel fridericus erat . . .

2^a. Gasparini p̄gamensis clarissimi oratoris / || epistolarū liber foeliciter incipit; 60^a. COLOPHON: Felix Eplāz Gasparini finis;

Folio. [a-f¹⁰.] 60 leaves. 4^a: 30 lines, 181 × 115 mm. Type: 121^a. Capital spaces. Hain *2675.

The copy in the Basel University Library has a note of purchase of 1 December, 1472.

One of 3 copies

This and all following books containing type 121^a have three forms of h.

This and the five following tracts, all having the same number of lines to the page and the same breadth of type-page, are grouped together in alphabetical order.

268 × 187 mm. Capitals and initial-strokes supplied in red as far as 38^a. Formerly bound in a tract volume with the undated Hier. de Vallibus, Jesuida (IB. 37036).

Bought in March, 1850.

IB. 37037 a.

Another copy.

In this copy occur misprints: reū (9^a. l. 1), arbitro (21^a. l. 1), which are corrected (reū, arbitror) in the first copy. On 55^a the greater part of l. 2 has dropped out.

280 × 205 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaves 1 and 10. Ornamental capitals supplied in three colours on 2^a, other capitals in red. On 32^a are water-colours of a man's face and a naked boy on a hobby-horse. Manuscript quiring. Bound with IB. 37038, q. v.

Bought in May, 1905.

IB. 37037 b.

BOETHIUS, ANICIUS MANLIUS TORQUATUS SEVERINUS. De consolatione philosophiae.

[Not after 1474.] 3/

1^a. [C]Armina / q̄ quondā studio florēte pegi.

F lebilis (heu) mestos cogor inire modos. || . . .

52^a. COLOPHON:

Hic mea de prora in littus iactē aptum

Anchora. parua cadant ducētia vela faselum; |||

Finit liber bohēcij || de cōsolone plīe.

Folio. [a b¹⁰ c-f⁸.] 52 leaves. 3^a: 30 lines, 180 × 115 mm. The metres are mostly printed in 2 columns. Type: 121^a. Capital spaces. Hain *3355.

The Basel copy has a rubricator's date 1474. One of Dr. Kloss's copies has a ms. date 1473 (NL & Wales Hand-List no. 16)

280 × 205 mm. Capital on 1^a supplied in red and blue, other capitals in alternate red and blue, initial-strokes in red. Manuscript quiring and (at the end of each quire) catchwords, mostly cut away. On 1^a is written: Pro Franciscanis Tabernensib⁹ de Obseru: On a vellum fly-leaf is a list of contents. Old boards, recovered, the volume containing also IB. 47045, 47037, 37037^b, 37226, 1023^a.

Bought in May, 1905.

IB. 37038.

HENRICUS DE HASSIA. Expositiones super Orationem Dominicam et Aue Maria. —Augustini expositio super Symbolum et sermo super Orationem Dominicam.

[Not after 1474.]

1^a. Expositio venērabilis magistri heinrici de || hassia / sup domīcam oratōnem. 11^a. Expositio hērici de hassia sup aue maria; 16^a. Incipit expositio beati Augustini

BASEL

episcopi. || super Symbolum. 19^a. l. 5: Incipit sermo beati. Augustini episcopi. || super orationem dominicam; 20^b. END: Explicit sermo beati. Augustini || de oratione dominica;

Folio. [a¹⁰; b¹⁰.] 20 leaves. 2^a: 30 lines, 180 × 114-5 mm. Type: 121^a. Capital spaces. Hain *8394, *8395, 2107.

Hain, followed by Proctor, catalogued the two parts of this tract as separate works. They are here brought together, both because the measurements in each quire agree and because the whole is evidently a reprint of the undated Cologne edition by the Printer of Dares (IA. 3371, p. 212), with which it has in common the peculiar spelling 'xpristus, xpristum', &c. The error 'inseraris' for 'insereris' at the end of the second expositio super Symbolum is found as well in the Speier edition (IB. 8437, p. 482) and other early editions.

Proctor noted that one of the Bodleian copies of the first quire had a manuscript date of purchase '1474'. The Basel copy of the second quire has the same date written in it by the rubricator.

283 × 204 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, &c., supplied in red. Manuscript foliation, 154-173.

IB. 37039, 37040.

PROBA FALCONIA. Vergili centones.

Undated.

1^a. Isidor⁹ in cathologo illustriū viroꝝ. Proba vxor adel||phi fmeia / inter viros ecclesiasticos poni solita / pro eo || q in laude xpi versat . . . ibid. l. 8: [I]Am dudū temerasse duces pia federa pacis || . . . 12^b. COLOPHON: Explicit virgilio cētona probe cui⁹ homero || cētonā nō habet latinitas siē in virgilio cēto||nam eius nō hēt gretia / studuit enī vtranq3 || gentē ad fidē catholicā. Inuitare pōr documētis autoꝝ.

Folio. [a¹⁹.] 12 leaves. 2^a: 30 lines, 181 × 115 mm. Type: 121^a. Few capital spaces. Hain *6903.

An instance of the fantastic alternative A occurs in this tract, which is therefore perhaps among the latest books of the group.

270 × 195 mm. Paragraph-marks and initial-strokes supplied as far as 3^a and on 12^b.

Bought in April, 1866.

IB. 37049.

THOMAS AQUINAS. Summa de articulis fidei et ecclesiae sacramentis, &c. Undated.

1^a. Incipit sūma edita a sācto Thoma de aquino || De articulis fidei et ecclesie sacramentis. 13^b. Incipit fctat⁹ de periculis q̄ ptingūt ēca saēmē||tū eucharistie et de remedijs eorūdē ex dictis sanc||ti thome de aquino. 16^b. . . . Explicit de periculis || Incipit Tractat⁹ Thome de iudeis ad petitionem coll||mitisse flandrie. 19^b. END: Et sic est finis.

Folio. [a b¹⁰.] 20 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 30 lines, 180 × 115-6 mm. Type: 121^a. Capital spaces. Hain *1429.

283 × 205 mm. Manuscript notes and corrections. Capitals supplied in gold and colours by a modern hand. At the end are bound thirteen leaves of manuscript containing a 'fctat⁹ vtil' de decīs p̄pilat⁹ p Reñd p̄rez et doīm R Ep̄m Aiaceſez insule Corsice In hispania pfessū sctī Bñdicti Ordinis'. With the library label of Mr. Edward Gilbertson.

Presented in February, 1902.

IB. 37045.

Another copy.

261 × 193 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. A second copy of leaf 11 is inserted after the first.

Bought in January, 1868.

IB. 37044.

VALLIBUS, HIERONYMUS DE. Jesuida seu de passione Christi. Undated.

1^a. Ihesuida ieronimi de vallib3 paduani adreuerēdissi||mum inxpo patrem dominū petrum donati regie vrbis || padue psulem dignissimum dominum suum colendum. 9^a. l. 18: I mperium q̄ ingens; || Ihesuida ieronimi de vallib3 . . . (l. 22) finit feliciter || De saluatore. 9^b. l. 17: Prouerbia salomonis. 10^b. END: Expliciunt puerbia salomonis.

Folio. [a¹⁰.] 10 leaves. 1^a: 30 lines, 181 × 115 mm. Type: 121^a. Capital spaces. Hain *15839.

268 × 187 mm. Capitals and initial-strokes supplied in red on the first page. Manuscript notes. Formerly bound first in a tract volume, also containing the undated Barzizius, Epistolae (IB. 37037 a).

Bought in March, 1850.

IB. 37036.

THOMAS AQUINAS. Summae pars tertia. Undated.

1^a. [Q]Via saluator nī || dñs ilus xpus || (teste angelo) || populū suū sal||uū faciens a pec||catib3 eoꝝ / uiā ve||ritatis i se ipso || demonstraui . . . 265^b. col. 1, END OF TEXT: Et sic est finis. 266^a (table of contents): [Q]Vestio p̄ma de cōueniēcia || in carnatōnis || . . . 270^b. END: De diuisione eius in ptes subiectiuas.

Folio. [a b¹⁰ c⁸ d-i¹⁰; k l¹⁰ m⁸ n-p¹⁰ q r⁸; s¹⁰ t⁸ v-y¹⁰ z⁸ 1⁸; A-E¹⁰.] 270 leaves. 2 columns. 2^a: 46 lines, 277 × 193 mm. Type: 121^a. Capital spaces. Hain *1468.

Pellechet mentions a leaf at the end containing a register of the quires, which is absent in both Museum copies.

This book is grouped with the two following on account of its dimensions. There is no evidence to determine its exact place in the series.

379 × 280 mm. Larger capitals supplied in red and blue, the rest in red and blue alternately, paragraph-marks and initial-strokes in red. Manuscript notes. With the stamp and duplicate stamp of the Munich Royal Library. Old stamped pigskin, the top cover with the oval stamp, dated 1591, of the monastery of Pruell near Ratisbon.

Bought in July, 1869.

IC. 37046.

Another copy.

367 × 290 mm. Larger capitals supplied in red and blue, the rest, also paragraph-marks, in red and blue alternately; initial-strokes, underlines, head-lines (question-numbers) in red. The lower margin of many leaves has been repaired.

IC. 37047.

JACOBUS DE VORAGINE. Legenda aurea. [Not after 1474.]

1^a. Tabula festiuitatum temporum et sanctorum in || hoc libro ordine foliorum et numero contentorum. 2^a. Incipit plogus super legenda sancto||rum. Alias lombartica hystoria. quam cō||pilauit frater Iacob3 nacione ianuenf or||dinis fratrum predicatorum. ibid. col. 2, par. 2: Explicit prolog⁹. Incipit legenda san||ctorum vel Lombartica hystoria. Et p̄mo || de aduentu domini. 245^b. col. 2, END: Explicit lampartica hy||storia sanctorum.

Folio. [a-c¹⁰ d⁸ e-i¹⁰; k-m¹⁰ n⁸ o-r¹⁰ s⁸ t¹⁰ v⁸ x⁸ y z¹⁰ 1⁸ 2⁸ 3¹⁰.] 246 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns, 3 in table. 3^a: 47 lines, 282 × 198 mm. Type: 121^a. Capital spaces.

The sequence of watermarks makes it probable that the work of a new press began with quire [k]. The text on the last leaf of quire [x] is very widely spaced and contains no contractions. The same

MICHAEL WENSSLER

applies to the eighth and ninth leaves of quire [k], while there is a large gap in the first column of the recto of the last leaf of the same quire.

The number of lines to page is the same, and the breadth of type-page nearly the same, as in the following book, and the watermarks (ox-head and star, D) being also identical in both. V with its flourishes filed away and fantastic A occasionally occur.

A copy now at Dresden was bought by Johann Escholt at Leipzig in 1474.

379 × 280 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals and initial-strokes supplied in red on 1^a. Manuscript foliation after the first quire; old manuscript quire-numbers. On 1^a is written: S M D S Michael. Haydecker a sacris in trackhenstain me mancipo habet. Old stamped pigskin, the top cover lettered 'Lampartica. hñ. sto. ria. festivitatum. sanctori. atq. tēpori.', the lower cover lettered 'Per. me. io. richenbach. capelanū. in gyslingen. illigata. año. 1. 4. 7. 5'.

Bought in February, 1870.

IC. 37042.

CALDERINUS, JOANNES. Repertorium juris. 12 December, 1474.

PART I. 2^a. [A] Hec dictio A inter||dum includit ut. C || de nup. l. a caligato || 2 de aduoca . . . PART II. 259^a. [L] Abor. Qui minus laborat || minus mereñ . . . 489^b. COLOPHON: Diuini ac humani iuris. res tam supnas || q̃ subtnas bñ disponētis reportoriū disertis||simi doctoris Caldriini pim̃ssum pmo yd⁹ || decemb. M. CCCC. lxxiiij. felicit' Explicit;

Folio. Part I: [a-e¹⁰ f⁸ g¹⁰ h¹⁰ i¹⁰ k¹⁰ m⁸ n⁸ z¹⁰ 2¹⁰ 3¹⁰ 4¹⁰ 5¹⁰ 6¹⁰ 7¹⁰ 8¹⁰ 9¹⁰ 10¹⁰ 11¹⁰ 12¹⁰ 13¹⁰ 14¹⁰ 15¹⁰ 16¹⁰ 17¹⁰ 18¹⁰ 19¹⁰ 20¹⁰ 21¹⁰ 22¹⁰ 23¹⁰ 24¹⁰ 25¹⁰ 26¹⁰ 27¹⁰ 28¹⁰ 29¹⁰ 30¹⁰ 31¹⁰ 32¹⁰ 33¹⁰ 34¹⁰ 35¹⁰ 36¹⁰ 37¹⁰ 38¹⁰ 39¹⁰ 40¹⁰ 41¹⁰ 42¹⁰ 43¹⁰ 44¹⁰ 45¹⁰ 46¹⁰ 47¹⁰ 48¹⁰ 49¹⁰ 50¹⁰ 51¹⁰ 52¹⁰ 53¹⁰ 54¹⁰ 55¹⁰ 56¹⁰ 57¹⁰ 58¹⁰ 59¹⁰ 60¹⁰ 61¹⁰ 62¹⁰ 63¹⁰ 64¹⁰ 65¹⁰ 66¹⁰ 67¹⁰ 68¹⁰ 69¹⁰ 70¹⁰ 71¹⁰ 72¹⁰ 73¹⁰ 74¹⁰ 75¹⁰ 76¹⁰ 77¹⁰ 78¹⁰ 79¹⁰ 80¹⁰ 81¹⁰ 82¹⁰ 83¹⁰ 84¹⁰ 85¹⁰ 86¹⁰ 87¹⁰ 88¹⁰ 89¹⁰ 90¹⁰ 91¹⁰ 92¹⁰ 93¹⁰ 94¹⁰ 95¹⁰ 96¹⁰ 97¹⁰ 98¹⁰ 99¹⁰ 100¹⁰ 101¹⁰ 102¹⁰ 103¹⁰ 104¹⁰ 105¹⁰ 106¹⁰ 107¹⁰ 108¹⁰ 109¹⁰ 110¹⁰ 111¹⁰ 112¹⁰ 113¹⁰ 114¹⁰ 115¹⁰ 116¹⁰ 117¹⁰ 118¹⁰ 119¹⁰ 120¹⁰ 121¹⁰ 122¹⁰ 123¹⁰ 124¹⁰ 125¹⁰ 126¹⁰ 127¹⁰ 128¹⁰ 129¹⁰ 130¹⁰ 131¹⁰ 132¹⁰ 133¹⁰ 134¹⁰ 135¹⁰ 136¹⁰ 137¹⁰ 138¹⁰ 139¹⁰ 140¹⁰ 141¹⁰ 142¹⁰ 143¹⁰ 144¹⁰ 145¹⁰ 146¹⁰ 147¹⁰ 148¹⁰ 149¹⁰ 150¹⁰ 151¹⁰ 152¹⁰ 153¹⁰ 154¹⁰ 155¹⁰ 156¹⁰ 157¹⁰ 158¹⁰ 159¹⁰ 160¹⁰ 161¹⁰ 162¹⁰ 163¹⁰ 164¹⁰ 165¹⁰ 166¹⁰ 167¹⁰ 168¹⁰ 169¹⁰ 170¹⁰ 171¹⁰ 172¹⁰ 173¹⁰ 174¹⁰ 175¹⁰ 176¹⁰ 177¹⁰ 178¹⁰ 179¹⁰ 180¹⁰ 181¹⁰ 182¹⁰ 183¹⁰ 184¹⁰ 185¹⁰ 186¹⁰ 187¹⁰ 188¹⁰ 189¹⁰ 190¹⁰ 191¹⁰ 192¹⁰ 193¹⁰ 194¹⁰ 195¹⁰ 196¹⁰ 197¹⁰ 198¹⁰ 199¹⁰ 200¹⁰ 201¹⁰ 202¹⁰ 203¹⁰ 204¹⁰ 205¹⁰ 206¹⁰ 207¹⁰ 208¹⁰ 209¹⁰ 210¹⁰ 211¹⁰ 212¹⁰ 213¹⁰ 214¹⁰ 215¹⁰ 216¹⁰ 217¹⁰ 218¹⁰ 219¹⁰ 220¹⁰ 221¹⁰ 222¹⁰ 223¹⁰ 224¹⁰ 225¹⁰ 226¹⁰ 227¹⁰ 228¹⁰ 229¹⁰ 230¹⁰ 231¹⁰ 232¹⁰ 233¹⁰ 234¹⁰ 235¹⁰ 236¹⁰ 237¹⁰ 238¹⁰ 239¹⁰ 240¹⁰ 241¹⁰ 242¹⁰ 243¹⁰ 244¹⁰ 245¹⁰ 246¹⁰ 247¹⁰ 248¹⁰ 249¹⁰ 250¹⁰ 251¹⁰ 252¹⁰ 253¹⁰ 254¹⁰ 255¹⁰ 256¹⁰ 257¹⁰ 258¹⁰ 259¹⁰ 260¹⁰ 261¹⁰ 262¹⁰ 263¹⁰ 264¹⁰ 265¹⁰ 266¹⁰ 267¹⁰ 268¹⁰ 269¹⁰ 270¹⁰ 271¹⁰ 272¹⁰ 273¹⁰ 274¹⁰ 275¹⁰ 276¹⁰ 277¹⁰ 278¹⁰ 279¹⁰ 280¹⁰ 281¹⁰ 282¹⁰ 283¹⁰ 284¹⁰ 285¹⁰ 286¹⁰ 287¹⁰ 288¹⁰ 289¹⁰ 290¹⁰ 291¹⁰ 292¹⁰ 293¹⁰ 294¹⁰ 295¹⁰ 296¹⁰ 297¹⁰ 298¹⁰ 299¹⁰ 300¹⁰ 301¹⁰ 302¹⁰ 303¹⁰ 304¹⁰ 305¹⁰ 306¹⁰ 307¹⁰ 308¹⁰ 309¹⁰ 310¹⁰ 311¹⁰ 312¹⁰ 313¹⁰ 314¹⁰ 315¹⁰ 316¹⁰ 317¹⁰ 318¹⁰ 319¹⁰ 320¹⁰ 321¹⁰ 322¹⁰ 323¹⁰ 324¹⁰ 325¹⁰ 326¹⁰ 327¹⁰ 328¹⁰ 329¹⁰ 330¹⁰ 331¹⁰ 332¹⁰ 333¹⁰ 334¹⁰ 335¹⁰ 336¹⁰ 337¹⁰ 338¹⁰ 339¹⁰ 340¹⁰ 341¹⁰ 342¹⁰ 343¹⁰ 344¹⁰ 345¹⁰ 346¹⁰ 347¹⁰ 348¹⁰ 349¹⁰ 350¹⁰ 351¹⁰ 352¹⁰ 353¹⁰ 354¹⁰ 355¹⁰ 356¹⁰ 357¹⁰ 358¹⁰ 359¹⁰ 360¹⁰ 361¹⁰ 362¹⁰ 363¹⁰ 364¹⁰ 365¹⁰ 366¹⁰ 367¹⁰ 368¹⁰ 369¹⁰ 370¹⁰ 371¹⁰ 372¹⁰ 373¹⁰ 374¹⁰ 375¹⁰ 376¹⁰ 377¹⁰ 378¹⁰ 379¹⁰ 380¹⁰ 381¹⁰ 382¹⁰ 383¹⁰ 384¹⁰ 385¹⁰ 386¹⁰ 387¹⁰ 388¹⁰ 389¹⁰ 390¹⁰ 391¹⁰ 392¹⁰ 393¹⁰ 394¹⁰ 395¹⁰ 396¹⁰ 397¹⁰ 398¹⁰ 399¹⁰ 400¹⁰ 401¹⁰ 402¹⁰ 403¹⁰ 404¹⁰ 405¹⁰ 406¹⁰ 407¹⁰ 408¹⁰ 409¹⁰ 410¹⁰ 411¹⁰ 412¹⁰ 413¹⁰ 414¹⁰ 415¹⁰ 416¹⁰ 417¹⁰ 418¹⁰ 419¹⁰ 420¹⁰ 421¹⁰ 422¹⁰ 423¹⁰ 424¹⁰ 425¹⁰ 426¹⁰ 427¹⁰ 428¹⁰ 429¹⁰ 430¹⁰ 431¹⁰ 432¹⁰ 433¹⁰ 434¹⁰ 435¹⁰ 436¹⁰ 437¹⁰ 438¹⁰ 439¹⁰ 440¹⁰ 441¹⁰ 442¹⁰ 443¹⁰ 444¹⁰ 445¹⁰ 446¹⁰ 447¹⁰ 448¹⁰ 449¹⁰ 450¹⁰ 451¹⁰ 452¹⁰ 453¹⁰ 454¹⁰ 455¹⁰ 456¹⁰ 457¹⁰ 458¹⁰ 459¹⁰ 460¹⁰ 461¹⁰ 462¹⁰ 463¹⁰ 464¹⁰ 465¹⁰ 466¹⁰ 467¹⁰ 468¹⁰ 469¹⁰ 470¹⁰ 471¹⁰ 472¹⁰ 473¹⁰ 474¹⁰ 475¹⁰ 476¹⁰ 477¹⁰ 478¹⁰ 479¹⁰ 480¹⁰ 481¹⁰ 482¹⁰ 483¹⁰ 484¹⁰ 485¹⁰ 486¹⁰ 487¹⁰ 488¹⁰ 489¹⁰ 490¹⁰ 491¹⁰ 492¹⁰ 493¹⁰ 494¹⁰ 495¹⁰ 496¹⁰ 497¹⁰ 498¹⁰ 499¹⁰ 500¹⁰ 501¹⁰ 502¹⁰ 503¹⁰ 504¹⁰ 505¹⁰ 506¹⁰ 507¹⁰ 508¹⁰ 509¹⁰ 510¹⁰ 511¹⁰ 512¹⁰ 513¹⁰ 514¹⁰ 515¹⁰ 516¹⁰ 517¹⁰ 518¹⁰ 519¹⁰ 520¹⁰ 521¹⁰ 522¹⁰ 523¹⁰ 524¹⁰ 525¹⁰ 526¹⁰ 527¹⁰ 528¹⁰ 529¹⁰ 530¹⁰ 531¹⁰ 532¹⁰ 533¹⁰ 534¹⁰ 535¹⁰ 536¹⁰ 537¹⁰ 538¹⁰ 539¹⁰ 540¹⁰ 541¹⁰ 542¹⁰ 543¹⁰ 544¹⁰ 545¹⁰ 546¹⁰ 547¹⁰ 548¹⁰ 549¹⁰ 550¹⁰ 551¹⁰ 552¹⁰ 553¹⁰ 554¹⁰ 555¹⁰ 556¹⁰ 557¹⁰ 558¹⁰ 559¹⁰ 560¹⁰ 561¹⁰ 562¹⁰ 563¹⁰ 564¹⁰ 565¹⁰ 566¹⁰ 567¹⁰ 568¹⁰ 569¹⁰ 570¹⁰ 571¹⁰ 572¹⁰ 573¹⁰ 574¹⁰ 575¹⁰ 576¹⁰ 577¹⁰ 578¹⁰ 579¹⁰ 580¹⁰ 581¹⁰ 582¹⁰ 583¹⁰ 584¹⁰ 585¹⁰ 586¹⁰ 587¹⁰ 588¹⁰ 589¹⁰ 590¹⁰ 591¹⁰ 592¹⁰ 593¹⁰ 594¹⁰ 595¹⁰ 596¹⁰ 597¹⁰ 598¹⁰ 599¹⁰ 600¹⁰ 601¹⁰ 602¹⁰ 603¹⁰ 604¹⁰ 605¹⁰ 606¹⁰ 607¹⁰ 608¹⁰ 609¹⁰ 610¹⁰ 611¹⁰ 612¹⁰ 613¹⁰ 614¹⁰ 615¹⁰ 616¹⁰ 617¹⁰ 618¹⁰ 619¹⁰ 620¹⁰ 621¹⁰ 622¹⁰ 623¹⁰ 624¹⁰ 625¹⁰ 626¹⁰ 627¹⁰ 628¹⁰ 629¹⁰ 630¹⁰ 631¹⁰ 632¹⁰ 633¹⁰ 634¹⁰ 635¹⁰ 636¹⁰ 637¹⁰ 638¹⁰ 639¹⁰ 640¹⁰ 641¹⁰ 642¹⁰ 643¹⁰ 644¹⁰ 645¹⁰ 646¹⁰ 647¹⁰ 648¹⁰ 649¹⁰ 650¹⁰ 651¹⁰ 652¹⁰ 653¹⁰ 654¹⁰ 655¹⁰ 656¹⁰ 657¹⁰ 658¹⁰ 659¹⁰ 660¹⁰ 661¹⁰ 662¹⁰ 663¹⁰ 664¹⁰ 665¹⁰ 666¹⁰ 667¹⁰ 668¹⁰ 669¹⁰ 670¹⁰ 671¹⁰ 672¹⁰ 673¹⁰ 674¹⁰ 675¹⁰ 676¹⁰ 677¹⁰ 678¹⁰ 679¹⁰ 680¹⁰ 681¹⁰ 682¹⁰ 683¹⁰ 684¹⁰ 685¹⁰ 686¹⁰ 687¹⁰ 688¹⁰ 689¹⁰ 690¹⁰ 691¹⁰ 692¹⁰ 693¹⁰ 694¹⁰ 695¹⁰ 696¹⁰ 697¹⁰ 698¹⁰ 699¹⁰ 700¹⁰ 701¹⁰ 702¹⁰ 703¹⁰ 704¹⁰ 705¹⁰ 706¹⁰ 707¹⁰ 708¹⁰ 709¹⁰ 710¹⁰ 711¹⁰ 712¹⁰ 713¹⁰ 714¹⁰ 715¹⁰ 716¹⁰ 717¹⁰ 718¹⁰ 719¹⁰ 720¹⁰ 721¹⁰ 722¹⁰ 723¹⁰ 724¹⁰ 725¹⁰ 726¹⁰ 727¹⁰ 728¹⁰ 729¹⁰ 730¹⁰ 731¹⁰ 732¹⁰ 733¹⁰ 734¹⁰ 735¹⁰ 736¹⁰ 737¹⁰ 738¹⁰ 739¹⁰ 740¹⁰ 741¹⁰ 742¹⁰ 743¹⁰ 744¹⁰ 745¹⁰ 746¹⁰ 747¹⁰ 748¹⁰ 749¹⁰ 750¹⁰ 751¹⁰ 752¹⁰ 753¹⁰ 754¹⁰ 755¹⁰ 756¹⁰ 757¹⁰ 758¹⁰ 759¹⁰ 760¹⁰ 761¹⁰ 762¹⁰ 763¹⁰ 764¹⁰ 765¹⁰ 766¹⁰ 767¹⁰ 768¹⁰ 769¹⁰ 770¹⁰ 771¹⁰ 772¹⁰ 773¹⁰ 774¹⁰ 775¹⁰ 776¹⁰ 777¹⁰ 778¹⁰ 779¹⁰ 780¹⁰ 781¹⁰ 782¹⁰ 783¹⁰ 784¹⁰ 785¹⁰ 786¹⁰ 787¹⁰ 788¹⁰ 789¹⁰ 790¹⁰ 791¹⁰ 792¹⁰ 793¹⁰ 794¹⁰ 795¹⁰ 796¹⁰ 797¹⁰ 798¹⁰ 799¹⁰ 800¹⁰ 801¹⁰ 802¹⁰ 803¹⁰ 804¹⁰ 805¹⁰ 806¹⁰ 807¹⁰ 808¹⁰ 809¹⁰ 810¹⁰ 811¹⁰ 812¹⁰ 813¹⁰ 814¹⁰ 815¹⁰ 816¹⁰ 817¹⁰ 818¹⁰ 819¹⁰ 820¹⁰ 821¹⁰ 822¹⁰ 823¹⁰ 824¹⁰ 825¹⁰ 826¹⁰ 827¹⁰ 828¹⁰ 829¹⁰ 830¹⁰ 831¹⁰ 832¹⁰ 833¹⁰ 834¹⁰ 835¹⁰ 836¹⁰ 837¹⁰ 838¹⁰ 839¹⁰ 840¹⁰ 841¹⁰ 842¹⁰ 843¹⁰ 844¹⁰ 845¹⁰ 846¹⁰ 847¹⁰ 848¹⁰ 849¹⁰ 850¹⁰ 851¹⁰ 852¹⁰ 853¹⁰ 854¹⁰ 855¹⁰ 856¹⁰ 857¹⁰ 858¹⁰ 859¹⁰ 860¹⁰ 861¹⁰ 862¹⁰ 863¹⁰ 864¹⁰ 865¹⁰ 866¹⁰ 867¹⁰ 868¹⁰ 869¹⁰ 870¹⁰ 871¹⁰ 872¹⁰ 873¹⁰ 874¹⁰ 875¹⁰ 876¹⁰ 877¹⁰ 878¹⁰ 879¹⁰ 880¹⁰ 881¹⁰ 882¹⁰ 883¹⁰ 884¹⁰ 885¹⁰ 886¹⁰ 887¹⁰ 888¹⁰ 889¹⁰ 890¹⁰ 891¹⁰ 892¹⁰ 893¹⁰ 894¹⁰ 895¹⁰ 896¹⁰ 897¹⁰ 898¹⁰ 899¹⁰ 900¹⁰ 901¹⁰ 902¹⁰ 903¹⁰ 904¹⁰ 905¹⁰ 906¹⁰ 907¹⁰ 908¹⁰ 909¹⁰ 910¹⁰ 911¹⁰ 912¹⁰ 913¹⁰ 914¹⁰ 915¹⁰ 916¹⁰ 917¹⁰ 918¹⁰ 919¹⁰ 920¹⁰ 921¹⁰ 922¹⁰ 923¹⁰ 924¹⁰ 925¹⁰ 926¹⁰ 927¹⁰ 928¹⁰ 929¹⁰ 930¹⁰ 931¹⁰ 932¹⁰ 933¹⁰ 934¹⁰ 935¹⁰ 936¹⁰ 937¹⁰ 938¹⁰ 939¹⁰ 940¹⁰ 941¹⁰ 942¹⁰ 943¹⁰ 944¹⁰ 945¹⁰ 946¹⁰ 947¹⁰ 948¹⁰ 949¹⁰ 950¹⁰ 951¹⁰ 952¹⁰ 953¹⁰ 954¹⁰ 955¹⁰ 956¹⁰ 957¹⁰ 958¹⁰ 959¹⁰ 960¹⁰ 961¹⁰ 962¹⁰ 963¹⁰ 964¹

BASEL

quire [g], the error being noted in early manuscript and not being allowed for in the quire-numbers.

Bought in March, 1875.

IB. 37067.

NIDER, JOHANNES. Manuale confessorum.

Undated.

1^a. Incipit manuale confessorum venerabilis patris Fratris || Iohannis Nyder. sacre theologie professoris ordinis fra||trum predicatorum. || [Q]Vonia3 iuxta beati Gregrij in suo pa||storalis sententiā . . . 52^a. COLOPHON: Explicit manuale confessorum. venerabilis patris Fra||tris Iohannis nider sacre theologie professoris ordinis fra||trum predicatorum.

Folio. [a-f^{10.8.9.}] 52 leaves. 3^a: 34 lines, 207 × 122 mm. Type: 121^a. Capital spaces. Hain *11838 (giving 'Gregorij' correctly spelt on 1^a. l. 4).

This is the only book of the group which contains no instance of fantastic A.

As the text in the latter part of quire [c] is closely printed and much abbreviated, this book was probably set up in two sections, the second beginning with quire [d].

280 × 207 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and underlines supplied in red. Traces of manuscript quire-numbers, apparently beginning with 47. On 1^a is written: Monast: S. Vdalrici: Augæ. The first leaf is slightly mutilated.

Bought in October, 1867.

IB. 37051.

PARALDUS, GULIELMUS. Summa de vitiis.

[Not after 1475.]

[1^a. Incipiunt capitla summe . . .] 13^a. Incipit summa vicioꝝ seu tractatus moralis edita a fra||tre wilhelmo ep̄o lugdunenſ. ordinisſſ fr̄m p̄dicatoꝝ. 351^b. COLOPHON: Explicit summa de vicijs. seu tractatus moral' wilhelmi || episcopi lugdunenſ ordinisſſ fratrum predicatorum.

Folio. [*¹²; a-c¹⁰ d e⁸ f-h¹⁰ i⁸ k-q¹⁰ r s⁸; t v¹⁰ x y⁸ z A-C¹⁰ D¹² E-K¹⁰ L¹² M¹⁰.] 352 leaves, the last blank. 14^a: 34 lines, 205 × 121 mm. Type: 121^a. Capital spaces. Hain *12384.

The quiring of this edition is as in Ruppel's undated edition (IB. 37013, p. 715), q.v. Hain is therefore probably in error in describing a blank leaf ('F. 13') between table and text which was unknown to Panzer.

287 × 205 mm. Imperfect, wanting the preliminary quire; leaf 177 ([s] 3) is partly, leaf 342 ([L] 12) almost entirely, torn away. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. Quire [b] is numbered 3, quire [L] 35, in manuscript. Under the colophon is written in red: Iohannes Melicon S T L. 1475. Old stamped pigskin. Dr. Kloss's copy.

Bought in 1835.

IB. 37065.

VOCABULARIUS. Vocabularius utriusque juris.

[Not after August, 1475.] Undated.

2^a. [Q]Vonia iuri operam daturu3 prius || nosse oportet vnde nomē iuris descē||dat . . . 2^b. [A] Quando facit separatōnē ⁊ qñ includit ⁊ || qñdo excludit . . . 148^a. l. 1: Intelligentia dictoꝝ. est ex causis assumenda dicēdi || . . . 310^a. COLOPHON: Finit vocabularius || iuris vtriusq.

Folio. [a-m¹⁰ n-p⁸ q-z A¹⁰ B⁸ C-H¹⁰ I⁸.] 310 leaves, the first blank. 3^a: 34 lines, 206 × 121 mm. Type: 121^a. Capital spaces at the beginning of each letter of the alphabet. A space equivalent to four lines is left blank at the beginning of the text.

293 × 210 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capital and initial-strokes on 2^a supplied in red. In the blank space at the beginning of the text is written in red, presumably by the rubricator: Incipit vocabularius vtriusque Iuris p modū r̄ptorii secundum ordinē Alphabēthi valde vtilis p luuenibus ymō eciam valens p̄uctis Cum allegacōibus

722

9m̄oribus vt infra sequi videris Et ē lra sine sc̄ptura pap̄o īpressa et non calamo scripta siue p̄tracta ¶ Prohemium.

IB. 37060.

Another copy.

148^a. l. 1: Intelligentia Dictoꝝ est ex causis assumenda dicēdi || . . .

On 265^a. l. 1 (E 3) the word 'siue', which is misprinted 'sine' in the first copy, is correctly spelt.

242 × 169 mm. Capitals supplied in red and blue, paragraph-marks in red and blue alternately, initial-strokes in red. On 1^b is painted an armorial shield containing a squirrel, above being the letters M Ei (~~presumably 'Eichhorn'~~); below is pasted the armorial book-plates of J. L. V. Baumgartner, Canon of S. Willibald at Eichstätt. and of J. H. Baumgartner (now on front pastedown). *are!*

Bought in December, 1841.

IB. 37061.

[Johann Eichhorn, Abbot of Einsiedeln from 1544]

TYPES 121^a AND 92^a.

PARALDUS, GULIELMUS. Summa de virtutibus.

Undated.

1^b (register of quires): Prim⁹. q. || . . . 2^a. Incipiunt capitula sūme seu operis de virtutibus quib3 || p̄petenter patent materie in eo p̄tente. 9^a. Incipit summa seu op⁹ de virtutibus wilhelmi episcopi || lugdunenſ nec non ordinis fr̄m p̄dicatoꝝ prologus || [C]Vm circa singula vtilia studē debeat || mus . . . 430^a. COLOPHON: Tractatus virtutum explicit || Benedict⁹ domin⁹ virtutū q̄ incipit et perficit Amen.

Folio. [*⁸; a-i¹⁰ k⁸ l⁶; m-t¹⁰ v⁸ x-z ⁊ 9¹⁰ p⁸ q⁶; A-G¹⁰ H¹² I-O¹⁰ P Q¹².] 430 leaves. 10^a: 34 lines, 204 × 120 mm. Types: 121^a, text; 92^a, register of quires. Capital spaces. Hain *12383.

The measurements of this tract are nearly the same as those of its companion, the Summa de vitiis (IB. 37065 above), and they were in all probability printed about the same time.

297 × 203 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and initial-strokes supplied in red. Dr. Kloss's copy. Old stamped pigskin.

Bought in 1835.

IB. 37053.

TYPES 121^b, 92^a.

CARACCIOLUS, ROBERTUS, de Licio. Quadragesimale de poenitentia. [With Bernhard Richel.]

*1475.

See description under Richel, IB. 37161, p. 736.

197^a: 40 lines, 183 × 108 mm. Type: 92^a. Capital spaces.

IB. 37161.

CLEMENS V. Constitutiones cum apparatu Joannis Andreae, &c. *2 May, 1476.

1^a. (text: red) Incipiunt constitutōnes || Cle. pape .v. vna cum ap||paratu dñi. Io. andree. ibid. (Commentary) [I]Ohānes. graciosū hoc nomē p̄ īterp̄tātōes deriuatōes || vel et himologias extollē n̄ ē meū . . . 70^a. COLOPHON: (red) Anno salutis nostre. lxxvj. post. M. et. CCCC || vj. nonas may. ingenio et industria. Mihahelis || Wenſler. n̄ absq̄ sūma arte et imprimendi peri||cia. completum est hoc dignum atq̄ celebratissimū opus constitutionum Clementis quinti. in || inclita vrbe Basiliensi. quam non solum aeris cle||mencia et fertilitas agri. verum eciam imprimen||cium subtilitas reddit famatissimam. || DEVICE. 70^b. (table) De summa trini. ⁊ fi. catholica. secūdo || . . . 71^a. [E]Xiui de paradiso. dixi rigabo ortū || plātātōnū . . .

Copy now in Royal Library at Copenhagen bought in August, 1475 (Madsen, no. 4202).

MICHAEL WENSSLER

74^a. col. 2, END: Datum Auinioñ. xiiij. kl. decembris Pontificatus nostri Anno secundo.

Folio. [a-e¹⁰f-h⁸.] 74 leaves. 2 columns. 2^a: 66 lines of commentary surrounding the text, 305 × 220 mm. A column of 50 lines of text on 36^b measures 303 mm. Types: 121^b, text; 92^a, commentary. Capital spaces. Hain *5419.

This agrees in number of leaves and in quiring with Eggestein's 1471 edition (IC. 713, p. 67). The contents of the pages correspond fairly closely in both.

403 × 285 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. Manuscript quiring. On 1^a is written: Conuentus Ratisbunnensis praedicatorum.

King George III's copy (C. ^{10 d 10}~~13 e 8~~). IC. 37069.

JUSTINIANUS. Institutiones.

*31 May, 1476.

1^b. R. Primi libri. 2^a. (text: red) [I]N nomine dñi nñi ihu xpi || Impr cesar flau⁹ iustinia⁹ nus. alamanic. fran^c. ger⁹manicus. actic⁹. guanda⁹licus. africanus. pius. felix. in⁹clit⁹ victor ac triuphator || sp august⁹ cupide legum || iuuentuti. Incipit liber || prim⁹ domini. Iustini⁹ani || Imperatoris institutio⁹num seu elementorum. ibid. (Commentary) [I]N noie dñi nñi hiesu x. Ex fñ nota q⁹ xanus fuit. als ñ posset || impare . . . 106^b. col. 2, COLOPHON: (red) Iustiniani Cesaris preclarrissimum institucionū op⁹ || in celebratissimavrbē basi⁹liensi. quaz aeris clemēcia || agri vbertas et hominum || industria ceteris vrbibus || prestancio⁹rem facit. terse || nitide et emēdate impres⁹sum est per Mihahelē || Wen⁹fler. expletū deniq⁹ || Anno nostre salutis septu⁹agesimo sexto post millesimū et quadringētesimū || pridie kalendas Iunij. ibid. CONCLUDING VERSES: (red)

According to GW 75941
2 later reprint, c. 1477
960.7591.
P er catedras opus illud eat per pulpita celsa.
E t doctos adeat lubet insignis basilea.
N de sibi et domino magnus honos rediet.
H oc studiosa manus labor ingenium Mihahelis
W ensers. exterse impresserat et nitide.
M ille quadringentos numerat sex septuaginta.
C um nostro maij codice finis erat. || DEVICE.

Folio. [a¹⁰b c⁸d¹⁰e⁸f¹⁰g⁸h⁸i¹⁰m⁸n⁶.] 106 leaves. 2 columns. 2^a: 66 lines of commentary surrounding the text, 305 × 228 mm. A column of 50 lines of text on 52^a measures 305 mm. Types: 121^b, text, colophon, table of rubrics on 1^b; 92^a, commentary. Capital spaces. Hain *9500.

414 × 307 mm.

Bought in March, 1866.

IC. 37072.

BONIFACIUS VIII. Liber sextus Decretalium.

*8 July, 1476.

1^a. (Commentary): [Q]Via p⁹osterus est ordo. prius humana subsi⁹dia petere . . . ibid. col. 2 (text: red) Incipit lib sext⁹ decreta⁹liū dñi bonifacij p⁹pe.viiij. 162^a. COLOPHON: (red)

P ressos sepe vides lector studiose libellos
Q uos eciam gaudes connumerare tuis
S i fuerint nitidi tersi si dogmata digna
C ontineant. et sit littera. vera. bona.
D isperea⁹ nisi inuenias hec omnia in istis
Q uos pressit Wenzlers ingeniosa man⁹
N am quecunq⁹ fuit hoc toto codice pssa
L ittera. sollicito lecta labore fuit ||
Insigne et celebratissimum op⁹ Bonifacij || octauū quod sextum decretalium appellant || In preclarissima vrbe

basiliensi Ingenio et arte Mihahelis Wenzlers Impressum felicit⁹er est finitum Anno domini septuagesimo sexto post millesimum et quadringentesimum octauo ydus Iulij. || DEVICE.

Folio. [a-d¹⁰e⁸f¹⁰g⁸h⁸i¹⁰m⁸n⁶o¹⁰p¹⁰q⁸r¹⁰s⁶.] 162 leaves. 2 columns. 1^a: 66 lines of commentary surrounding the text, 303 × 217 mm. A column of 50 lines of text on 16^b measures 301 mm. Types: 121^b, text, colophon; 92^a, commentary. Capital spaces. Hain *3594.

Page for page the same as Schoeffer's edition of January of the same year (IC. 205).

377 × 285 mm. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in alternate red and blue, initial-strokes and book-numbers in red. Contents of pages added in manuscript; some manuscript notes. A leaf of old paper is bound at the beginning. In the lower cover is written: Confrater n⁹ Vdalic⁹ luczelkircher ciuis frisingensis tūc aut pincēna dñi Rfmi epī ibid⁹ contulit Mōsterio n⁹o weyhensteuen hūc lib⁹ anno virginej ptus 25¹⁰. Old stamped leather, with paper label.

Bought in April, 1865.

IC. 37074.

THOMAS AQUINAS. Catena aurea.

1476.

2^a. Diui Thome aquinatis continuum || in librum euangelij scb⁹m matheum. 159^a. (gloss on S. Mark): [R]Euerendo in xpristo || patri dño Ambaldo || . . . 211^a. Sup euangelio sancti luce. || Continuum sancti thome. 333^a. Beati thome aquinatis continuū || in euangelio sancti iohannis. 437^b. COLOPHON: Beati thome de Aquino. Glo⁹sa contnua sup quatuor Euan⁹gelistas feliciter finit. Anno || dñi. Mil⁹. CCCC. LXXVI.

Folio. [a-c¹⁰d e⁸f¹⁰g⁸h⁸i¹⁰k⁸l-p¹⁰q r⁸s⁶; t-y¹⁰z¹²; A-H¹⁰I⁸K⁶; L-R¹⁰; S-X¹⁰Y⁸Z¹⁰&⁶.] 438 leaves, the first and last blank. 2 columns. The text in each column is surrounded on three sides by the gloss. 4^a: 62 lines of gloss and head-line, 281 (300) × 195 mm. A column of 47 lines of text on 172^b measures 281 mm. Types: 121^b, text; 92^a, gloss. Capital space at the beginning of each chapter of text. The head-lines give the evangelists' names and the chapter-numbers. Hain *1332.

Type 92^a has a very fresh appearance in this book, and the head-lines in type 121^b consist entirely of Roman capitals. The book is therefore perhaps the earliest of the section.

392 × 289 mm. Ornamental capital supplied in two colours at the beginning of each gospel; other capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines in red. Manuscript marginalia. Old stamped leather rebaked, with paper label.

Bought in April, 1877.

IC. 37076.

NICOLAUS [DE TUDESCHIS] PANORMITANUS. Super libros Decretalium.

1477.

VOL. I. 2^a. [Woodcut] || [G]Regorius episcopus || Quoniam omnis ratio supne || creature . . . 315^b. FIRST COLOPHON: Explicit lectu. famosissimi vtriusq⁹ iuris do⁹ctoris domini Abbatis siculi archyepi Pa⁹normitani super primum decretaliū librum. || que per optime emendata impressionem Ba⁹silee adepta est. Anno natiuitatis cristi. M. C⁹CCC. Lxxvij.—VOL. II. 2^a. [Woodcut] || [Q]Voniam || Hic principiū piūz volumi⁹nis non exi⁹stit in phe⁹lio et plu⁹dijs . . . 293^a. SECOND COLOPHON: Prima pars Abbatis sup scb⁹m decretalium || lib⁹z finit. Anno a natali xpia⁹o. M. cccclxxvij.—VOL. III. 2^a. [Woodcut] || [H]Ec Rubrica satis || ptinuat a fuit . . . in pcedē⁹ti Rīca . . . 200^b. THIRD COLOPHON: Extat h finis partis scb⁹e domini Nicolai Abba⁹tis super scb⁹m

BASEL

decretalium. Anno natiuitatis || Milesimo quadringētesimo septuagesimoseptimo. 202^a. De exceptionibus.

Rubrica. 379^b. FOURTH COLOPHON: Abbatis tercia pars secūdi decretalium li||bri Basilee impressa prebet finem.—VOL. IV. 2^a. [Woodcut] || De vita et honestate clericorū. Rub. 308^b. FIFTH COLOPHON: Finit liber tērcius.—VOL. V. 2^a. [Woodcut] || Rub. De spōsalibz et mrimonijs. 58^b. SIXTH COLOPHON: Hec lectura quarti libri decretaliū tradita in || ciuitate Senaę p virū insignē et famosum do||ctorem dñm Nicolaum Siculum finē h prebet || Et sequit̃ eiusdem lectura super quinto. 59^a. [Woodcut] || De accusationibus et inquisitionibz. 234^a. col. 2, END: . . . qz subdit⁹ d3 obe||dire plato. Ad quā obedientiā xps crucifixus nos p||ducatur. Amen.

Folio. Vol. I: [a-e¹⁰; f-l¹⁰ m⁸ n-q¹⁰ r s⁸; t-y¹⁰ z⁸ A-F¹⁰ G-I⁸ K¹⁰]. 316 leaves, the first and last blank.—Vol. II: [a-f^{10.8} g h¹⁰ i⁸ k-z A-F^{8.10} G¹⁰ H-K⁸]. 294 leaves, the first and last blank.—Vol. III: [a¹⁰ b⁸ c d¹⁰ e-h^{10.8} i-m^{8.10} n-v^{10.8} x⁸ y¹⁰; A-D^{10.8} E F¹⁰ G-I⁸ K¹⁰; L-O^{8.10} P¹² Q-T⁸ V¹⁰]. 380 leaves, 1, 201, and 380 blank.—Vol. IV: [a-h^{10.8} i¹⁰; k-r^{10.8} s¹⁰; t-z A^{10.8} B¹² C¹⁰ D⁸; E-K^{10.8} L⁸⁺¹]. 309 leaves, the first and last blank.—Vol. V: [a-e¹⁰ f⁸; g-k¹⁰ l⁸ m-o¹⁰ p⁸ q-s¹⁰ t⁸ v⁸ x-z¹⁰ y⁸]. 234 leaves, the first blank. 2 columns. Vol. I, 9^a: 60 lines and head-line, 278 (296) × 187 mm. Types: 130², first words of sections; 121^b, head-lines; 92^a, text. Capital spaces, mostly with guide-letters. The head-lines give the titles of the rubrics. Hain *12309.

In vol. I quires [t-z A-H] are printed with Ruppel's type 92.—In vol. II quires [z A-E] are printed with Ruppel 92, quires [a-y] with Richel's type 94.—In vol. III quires [b-i, m-v, C-S] are printed with Ruppel 92.—Vol. IV is printed throughout with Richel 94. The sections allotted to the various printers do not always coincide with the sections of the text.

The accounts of the Works Department (Fabrica) of the Minster at Basel for 1478-9 mention 'libri domini Panormitani ab impresoribus fabricae propinati'.

404 × 285 mm. Without the blank last leaves of vols. I and II. At the beginning of each volume is a capital illuminated in gold and colours, with a coloured border, and on the lower margins a coat of arms/in colours. Other capitals, and paragraph-marks, supplied in red or blue. The cuts are painted, except that in vol. II, which has been cut out, the deficiency being made good by a facsimile. Traces of manuscript quire-numbers. Each volume contains the inscriptions 'Conuentus Augustani FF. Prædicatorū', 'Dono d. Vdalric⁹ fugger. 1509.', together with the book-plate of the Augsburg Dominicans.

Bought in January, 1868.

IC. 37078.

BONIFACIUS VIII. Liber sextus Decretalium.

*10 December, 1477.

1^a. (Commentary): [Q]Via p̃posterus est ordo. prius humana subsi||dia petere. . . . ibid. col. 2 (text: red) Incipit lib̃ sext⁹ decretal||liū dñi bonifacij p̃pe. viij. 162^a. COLOPHON: (red) (to left)

P ressos sepe vides lector studiose libellos
Q uos etiam gaudes connumerare tuis
S i fuerit nitidi tersi si dogmata digna
C ontineant. et sit litera. vera. bona.
D ispeream nisi inuenias hec om̃ia in istis
Q uos pressit Wenzslers ingeniosa manus
N am quecunq; fuit hoc toto codice pressa
L itera. sollicito lecta labore fuit ||

(to right) Insigne et celebratissimū op⁹ Bonifacij octa||ui quod sextū decretaliū appellant In p̃clariss||ma vrbe Basiliēsi ingenio et arte Michaelis || Wenzslers Impressū / glorioso fauēte deo su||is cōsignando scutis / felicit̃ est finitū Anno do||mini septuagesimoseptimo post millesimū et q̃||dringentesimum quarto ydus Decembris. || DEVICE.

724

Folio. [a-d¹⁰ e⁸ f¹⁰ g h⁸; i-l¹⁰ m⁸ n⁸ o p¹⁰ q⁸ r¹⁰ s⁸]. 162 leaves. 2 columns. 1^a: 66 lines of commentary surrounding the text, 302 × 216 mm. A column of 50 lines of text on 16^b measures 303 mm. Types: 121^b, text, table of rubrics on 162^a, colophon; 92^a, commentary. Capital spaces. Hain *3595.

The sequence of watermarks suggests that this book was printed on two presses, the second starting with quire i.

A very close reprint of the 1476 issue (IC. 37074). A table of rubrics has been added above the colophon, and the latter has had a clause added to it.

410 × 293 mm. Manuscript notes and foliation. On 1^a is written: dñi Vrbani Storch 1499. Old stamped leather.

Bought in October, 1886. *Salmanghiana* IC. 37080.

BREVIARIUM BASILIENSE. Pars aestiualis.

Undated.

1^a. In vigilia penthecostes ad ve||speras. añ. || [V]Eni sancte spirit⁹ reple || tuorum corda fidelium. . . . 105^a. [I]ncipit feriale per ebdomadaę per || totū annū. feriatis diebz cōsuetū. || quando non agiť de sanctis. scđm || modum et consuetudinem chori ba||siliē. 111^a. Incipit de sanctis. Tpe estiuali. || Vrbani pape et martiris. Orō. 284^b. col. 1: Finis de sanctis tpe estiuali. 285^a. Sequit̃ de b̃ia virgīe. de q̃ agiť || singul' septianis in eccl̃a Basiliē. || ab octaua corporis xpi vsq; ad aduē||tum dñi. die sabbati. aut tercia aut || quita feria. nisi festa sanctoꝝ ipe||diāt ordie vt sequit̃. . . . 297^b. col. 2, l. 7: . . . sa||lutis et saluator. Tu autē. 299^a. In solennitate dedicationis ec||clesie in p̃mis viš sup oīa laud'. añ. 305^a. In aduentu reliquiaꝝ scđi Hein||rici impatoris. Nota qđ in eccl̃a ba||siliēsi semp dñica prima post festū || omniū sanctoꝝ celebrať aduentus || reliquiarum sancti Heinrici impe||ratoris restauratoris ipi⁹ ecclesie || basiliē. . . . 313^a. Incipit commune sanctorū. 340^a. col. 2, END: . . . reprobi autē in ex||teriores tenebras pertrahū||tur. Tu autem.

Folio. [a⁸ b c¹⁰ d⁸ e-k¹⁰ l⁸; m⁸; n-p¹⁰ q⁸ r s¹⁰ t⁸ v-z A¹⁰ B⁸ C-G¹⁰: H⁸ I⁸; K⁸; L⁸; M N¹⁰ O⁸]. 340 leaves, 298 blank. 2 columns. 21^a: 35 lines of type 121^b, 212 × 134-5 mm. 77^b: 46 lines of type 92^a, 212 × 135 mm. Types: 121^b, text of lessons, prayers, &c.; 92^a, rubrics, headings, directions, &c. Capital spaces, many with guide-letters.

270 × 200 mm. Most capitals supplied in red, some in blue, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines in red. On 1^a is written: Moñrij S. Trutpti. The binding is stamped 'S.T.' in gold on the back.

Bought in November, 1880.

IB. 37099.

ASTESANUS DE AST. Summa de casibus conscientiae.

Undated.

1^a. Incipit summa fratris astexani de casibz. ad ho||norez dei immortal' et diligentē exhortatōem dñi || Iohis Gaetani. dyaconi cardinal' scđi theodori. || cōpilata. Premittunt̃ in p̃mis lfe fris astexani. in || quibz p̃cibus dñi cardinalis obtemperari polliceť. || . . . 403^a. De significatōibz verboꝝ. ti. 41⁹. 422^a. Expliciunt rubrice diuersoꝝ || voluminum iuris ciuilis secū||dum ordine; alphabeti a fra||tre Astexano posite siue cōpi||late. 423^a. (tabula): [C]Vpiens ego frater astaxanus || cōpilator hui⁹ sūme . . . 432^a. col. 2, END: Yronia de hac li. 2. ti. 28.

Folio. [a-i¹⁰ k¹²; l-r¹⁰ s¹²; t-z A-E¹⁰ F⁸ G¹⁰ H¹⁰⁺¹; I-Q¹⁰ R¹⁰⁻¹; S T¹⁰; *10.] 432 leaves. 2 columns. 3^a: 62 lines, 285 × 197 mm. Type: 92^a. Richel's capitals (2^a, 2^d) at the beginning of books 6 and 8; spaces elsewhere. Hain *1892.

Quires [y, z, A-T, *] of this book are printed with Richel's type 94.

Leaf 8 of quire [H], which is an extra leaf, is printed across

(Fleur de lys, the device of Ulrich Fugger (Ulrich von der Gilgen))

[Not after 1477.] Rubricated date in Munich 071.

a sheet watermarked with a tau, a mark not elsewhere found in the book.

Reprinted from Mentelin's earlier undated edition (IC. 545, p. 56), with the same quiring, except that the blank leaf is here saved in quire [R]. The page-contents, however, seldom correspond exactly.

383 x 280 mm. Ornamental capitals at the beginnings of some books supplied in red and blue; other capitals, paragraph-marks, and underlines in alternate red and blue; initial-strokes and head-lines (book-numbers) in red; woodcut capitals picked out with colour. On 1^a is written: Collegii s. Petri junioris Argentinae. On the first page of quire [M] is the quire-number 35. Quire [*] is bound at the beginning. The old stamped pigskin covers, with the arms of Bavaria in gold, are preserved inside the modern binding. *Munich duplicate.*

Bought in April, 1873.

IC. 37100.

DURANTI, GULIELMUS. Rationale diuinorum officiorum.

Undated.

2^a. Incipit Rationale diuinorum officiorum. 86^b. col. 2: Finit liber quartus feliciter. 87^a. Liber quintus de diuinis officiis tam nocturnis || quam diurnis in genere incipit. R. 206^a. col. 2, END: . . . expectasvt apb' || misericordissimū iudicē p peccatis meis deuot' || tas oraciones effundāt. Deo gracias.

Folio. [a¹² b¹⁰ c d⁸ e⁶ f-h⁸ i¹⁰ k⁸; l m⁸ n o¹⁰ p-t⁸ v¹² x y¹⁰ z¹².] 206 leaves, the first blank. 2 columns. 4^a: 60 lines, 274 x 191 mm. Type: 92^a. Capital spaces. Hain *6464.

This edition corresponds page for page and quire for quire with the following (IC. 37024), q. v., but it has no table and is therefore probably earlier.

Among the accounts of the Works Department (Fabrica) of the Minster at Basel from 26 February, 1475, to 17 March, 1476, occurs the following: 'Item ex vendicione unius libri videlicet Rationalis Diuinorum per dominum Michaelem Wensel fabricae legati obtinui hoc anno ij lb.' (Stehlin, no. 1127). This very probably refers to the present edition, which must then be earlier than the later of these dates.

400 x 285 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. Red manuscript quire-numbers. Manuscript notes. On 2^a is written: Ad PP. Franciscanos. Kelhaimij. Bibl. Below this, and also on the top edge, is a circular stamp ^sk^m.

Bought in April, 1866.

IC. 37101.

DURANTI, GULIELMUS. Rationale diuinorum officiorum.

Undated.

See description under Ruppel, IC. 37024, p. 716.

96^a: 60 lines, 275 x 188 mm. Type: 92^a. Capital spaces.

IC. 37024.

JUSTINIANUS. Institutiones.

*31 [July], 1478.

[1^b. (table of rubrics) Rubrice primi libri. || . . .] 2^a. (text: red) [I]N noīe dñi nri ihu cristi. || Impr cesar flauus iustini|anus almaniċ. franċ. ger|manic⁹. acticus. guanda|licus. afric⁹. pius. felix. in|clitus victor ac triūpha|| tor sp augustus cupide le||gū iuuētuti. Incipit li||ber p̄mus dñi Iustiniani || Impatoris institutionū || seu elementorum. ibid. (commentary): [I]N nomīe dñi nostri ihu cristi. Ex R nō q xpianus fuit. als || n possz ipare . . . 106^b. col. 2, COLOPHON: (red) Iustiniani Cesaris p̄cla||rissimū insti-tucionū opus || i celebratissima vrbe Ba||siliensi. quaz aeris clemen||cia agri vbertas et homi||nū industria ceteris vrbib||bus p̄stanciozem facit ter||se nitide et emendate im||pressum est per Michahe||lem wenfler. expletū

dez||niq; Anno nostre salutis || septuagesimo octauo p⁹ || millesimum et quadringē||tesimum pridie kalendas || Augusti. ibid. CONCLUDING VERSES: (red)

P er catedras opus illud eat p pulpita celsa.
I nstitutoꝝ Caesaris eximium.
E t doctos adeat iubet insignis Basilea.
V nde sibi et domino magnus honos rediet
H oc studiosa man⁹ labor ingeniū Michahelis
W enflers. exterse impresserat et nitide.
M ille q̄dringentos numera octoseptuaginta.
C um nostro augusti codice finis erat. || DEVICE.

Folio. [a¹⁰ b⁸ c-f⁸ g-l⁸ m n⁶.] 106 leaves. 2 columns. 2^a: 66 lines of commentary surrounding the text, 303 x 218 mm. A column of 47 lines of text on 52^a measures 284 mm. Types: 121^b, text, colophon; 92^a (mixed), commentary. Capital spaces. Hain *9507 (1).

Page for page the same as the 1476 issue (IC. 37072).

The date 'pridie kalendas Augusti' in the prose colophon does not agree with the statement in the last verse that the end of the book coincided with the end of August. It seems most probable that the word 'Augusti' was unthinkingly repeated from the colophon by the compositor, and that the true date is 31 July.

400 x 283 mm. Imperfect, wanting the first leaf. Ornamental capitals supplied in red and blue on 2^a; other capitals, paragraph-marks, and book-numbers in alternate red and blue; initial-strokes in red. Manuscript page-contents and quiring; there are also on the outer margin remains of an early manuscript system of foliation: a-y, a 1-49, b 1-35. On 2^a is written: liber ff Cruci-ferorū Convent⁹ S Corn. Ruramundæ. Bound in old stamped leather before the same printer's Obertus, Consuetudines feudorum (IC. 37103).

Bought in July, 1882.

IC. 37087.

OBERTUS DE HORTO. Consuetudines feudorum.

Undated.

1^a. (text: red) Incipiūt psuetudines feu||doꝝ. Et primo de hiis qui || feudū dare p̄nt. Et quali||ter acquiratur ⁊ retineat. ibid. (commentary): [I]Ncipiūt. Quidā hñt aliter rubrica3. s. ita quibus modis || feudū acq̄rat . . . 36^b. col. 2, END: . . . ⁊ infamie notā ip̄o iure || icurrat. impiali animaduersione nihi||lominus puniendus.

Folio. [a-c¹⁰ d⁶.] 36 leaves. 2 columns. 1^a: 67 lines of commentary surrounding the text, 309 x 217 mm. A column of 51 lines of text on 20^a measures 307 mm. Types: 121^b, text; 92^a (mixed), commentary. Capital spaces. Hain *9507 (2).

Hain catalogues this book with the 1478 Justinian, Institutiones (IC. 37087), but the two were probably printed separately, though not far apart in time; the table of rubrics printed on 1^b of the Justinian does not include the Consuetudines feudorum. Its position here is not meant to imply that it was finished during the first eighteen days of August, 1478.

400 x 283 mm. Ornamental capital in red and blue supplied on 1^a and 9^a; other capitals, &c., as in IC. 37087 (q. v.), after which it is bound. Manuscript quiring (a-c).

Bought in July, 1882.

IC. 37103.

GREGORIUS IX. Decretales. [With the gloss of B. Botonus.]

*19 August, 1478.

2^a. (text: red) Incipit noua ppilatio decre||talium gregorij .ix. ibid. (commentary): [I]N huius libri prin-cipio quinq; sūt p̄cipue p̄notāda videlicet q̄ sit in||tentio . . . 305^a. COLOPHON: (red)

Haud ego nec scriptas decretales neq; pressas.

Confero cum nostris in tribus eximijs.

In folijs spacium cunctis est marginis equum.

Hoc fulget primum codicis arte decus.

Querere siforsan distantes crebro fatigat

Glosas. hic folium vertere non opus est.

BASEL

Grāmata certificant cito te monstrantia glosas.

Tersus et a mendis te faciet docilem. |||

Anno incarnatōis dñice. M. cccc. lxxviii. xiiij. kl. septēb. || Sanctissimo in xpō p̄re ac dño dño Sixto papa .iiij. pōtifice maximo. Illustrissimo. nobilissime domus austrie. || Friderico. Romanoꝝ rege gloriosissimo. rerū dominis. || Reuerendissimo in xpō p̄re dño Iohāne psule Basiliē. || in nobili vrbe Basilea. suffragante diuina clementia. si||ne cuius ope nihil rite finitur. hoc psens decretale glosa || cum ordinaria domini Bernhardi nō atramētali penna || cannaue. sed arte q̄dā ingeniosa imp̄mendi cūtipoten||ti aspirāte deo Mihahel wenzler suis consignando ar||mis feliciter p̄summauit. || DEVICE.

Folio. [a-c¹⁰ d e⁶; f-h¹⁰ i k⁶; l m¹⁰ n⁸ o¹⁰ p¹² q-s⁸; t-x¹⁰ y⁶ z⁶⁺¹; A-C¹⁰ D⁸ E⁶; F G¹⁰ H⁸ I K¹⁰ L¹².] 305 leaves, the first blank. 2 columns. 3^a: 80 lines of commentary surrounding the text, 369 × 258-9 mm. A column of 61 lines of text on 47^b measures 369 mm. Types: 121^b, text, colophon; 92^a (mixed), commentary. Capital spaces. Hain *8004.

The page-contents correspond very closely with those of Schoeffer's edition of 1473 (IC. 183).

468 × 327 mm. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in alternate red and green, initial-strokes in red. Traces of manuscript quiring. The manuscript head-lines give the book-numbers and subjects. The title is written across the front edge. With the book label of the Canonical Library at Au and (on the last page) the stamp and duplicate stamp of the Munich Royal Library. Old leather, with paper label on back, and stamped with a pattern like that of vols. I and II of IB. 7406 (p. 434).

Bought in April, 1873.

IC. 37085.

JUSTINIANUS. Nouellae constitutiones, &c. *29 November, 1478.

1^a. (text: red) In noīe dñi nri ihu xpī de || heredibus ⁊ falcidia p̄stō || prima si heres legata sol||uere noluerit Incipit cō||stitutio imperatoris Iu||stiniani. a. Iohāni p̄pe .ij. ibid. (commentary): [I]N nomine dñi. Iustinianus opus suum laudabile deo at||tribuit . . . 169^a. (text: red) Incipiūt p̄suetudines feu||doꝝ. Et primo de hijs qui || feudū dare p̄nt. Et quali||ter acquirat et retineat. 205^a. (text: red) Codicis dñi iustiniani sa||cratissimi principis perpe||tui augusti repetite p̄ele||ctionis icipit liber decim⁹. 299^b. COLOPHON: (red) Anno incarnatōis dñice. M. cccc. lxxviii. iiij. || kalēdis decēbris Sanctissimo in xpō patre ac || dño / dño Sixto papa .iiij. pōtifice maxio. Illu||strissimo / nobilissime dom⁹ austrie Friderico || Romanoꝝ impatore inuictissimo. monarchie || xpiane dñis Reuerēdissimo d'ocq̄ amabili i xpō || p̄re ac dño / dño Iohanne psule Basiliē. in no||bili vrbe Basilea. suffragante diuina clementia. || sine cui⁹ ope nihil rite finit. x. collationū triūq̄ || librorū Codicū opus excellen-tissimū. nō attra||mentali pēna cannaue. sed arte quadā ingeni||osa imp̄mendi. cūtipotenti aspirāte deo Mi||hael Wenzler / suis p̄signādo scutis / felici||cō||sūmauit. || DEVICE. 300^a. (register of quires) In noīe dñi || . . . ibid. col. 4, END: cursus.

Folio. [a¹⁰ b⁸ c-f¹⁰ g h⁸; i¹⁰ k⁸ l m¹⁰ n⁸ o¹⁰ p⁸ q⁸; r s¹⁰ t⁸; v-y¹⁰ z⁸; A⁸ B¹⁰ C D⁸; E⁸ F¹⁰ G⁸ H⁴; I K¹⁰ L¹².] 300 leaves. 2 columns. 2^a: 66 lines of commentary surrounding the text, 303 × 219 mm. A column of 50 lines of text on 9^a measures 303 mm. Types: 121^b, text, colophon; 92^a (mixed), commentary, register. Capital spaces. Hain *9625.

Hain catalogues the Consuetudines feudorum (quires [v-z]) at the end of the book, but the register shows that their right place is as they are bound in this copy.

This edition agrees with that of Schoeffer of 1477 (IC. 217) in page-contents and also in quiring, except in quire [t], where a leaf is saved in the last half.

407 × 290 mm. Capitals supplied in alternate red or blue, paragraph-marks and page-headings (book-numbers) in red. Traces of red manuscript quiring. On a fly-

leaf is written the note of ownership of the monastery of Rebdorf. Old stamped leather, lined with sheets of Ratdolt's 1482 Venice edition of Publicius, Artis oratoriae epitoma (IA. 20521).

Bought in July, 1867.

IC. 37089.

AUGUSTINUS. De ciuitate Dei, cum commento Thomae Valois et Nicolai Trivet.

*25 March, 1479.

2^a. (red) Sentētia beati augustini episcopi ex libro || retractatōnum ipius de libris d' ciuitate dei. 3^a. (red) Aurelij augustini ipponensis epī doctoris exi||mij de ciuitate dei. p̄tra paganos liber p̄mus || incipit. 190^a. FIRST COLOPHON: (red) Textus sancti Augustini de ciuitate dei Ba||silee impressus Explicit feliciter. Anno. lxxix || DEVICE. 191^a. Sacre pagine p̄fessoꝝ ordinis p̄dicatorum || Thome valois et nicolai triueth i libros be||ati augustini de ciuitate dei Comentarua fe||liciter inchoant. 248^b. SECOND COLOPHON: (red) Igit̄ aurelij augustini ciuitatis orthodoxe || sideris p̄fulgidi de ciuitate dei opus precla||rissimum. binis sacre pagine p̄fessoribus exi||mij id cōmentantibus. rubricis tabulaq̄ dis||cretum p̄celsa in vrbe Basiliē. partium ale||manie. quam nō solum aeris clementia et fer||tilitas agri veruq̄ etiā imp̄-mentū subtilitas || reddit famatissimā. ad laudē trinitatis indi||uidue ciuitatis dei p̄sidis. ingenio ⁊ idustria || Mihahelis wenzler. Anno salutis nostre || post .M. et .cccc. lxxix. viij. kl. aprilis opero || se est consummatum. || DEVICE.

Folio. [a-e¹⁰; f¹⁰ g-k¹⁰ l⁶; m-p¹⁰ q⁸; r s¹⁰ t-x⁸; A¹⁰ B⁸ C D⁶; E¹⁰ F⁸ G⁸ H⁴.] 248 leaves, the first blank. 2 columns. 5^a: 56 lines of text, 338 × 208-9 mm. 192^a: 73 lines of commentary, 336 × 205 mm. Types: 121^b, text of S. Augustine; 92^a (mixed), commentary of Valois and Trivet. Capital spaces. Hain *2058.

Quire [k] and the first three leaves of quire [l] (leaves 89-99) are printed with Richel's type 120.

473 × 324 mm. Manuscript quiring and notes.

From the old Royal Library.

IC. 37092.

Another copy.

475 × 308 mm. Without the blank leaf. Large capitals supplied in red and blue; other capitals, paragraph-marks, and initial-strokes in red. Manuscript quiring. Between the second and third leaves is inserted a mounted copy of the frontispiece of Scotus's Venice edition of 1489. From the library of the Duke of Sussex.

Bought in November, 1844.

IC. 37091.

CARCANUS, MICHAEL. Sermonarium triplicatum. *29 May, 1479.

2^a. Incipit tabula f̄monū p̄tentoꝝ in h̄ volumē. 3^a. (red) Sacri eloquij p̄conis celeberrimi fra||tris Michaelis Mediolañ. ordis m̄io||rum regularis obseruācie opus putilis||simū p̄ aduētum et q̄dragesimā de pec||cato in genere ⁊ de trib⁹ peccatis p̄ri||cipalib⁹ .s. supbia. auaricia. ⁊ luxuria. || Prologus. 175^b. Incipit tabula f̄monū p̄tentoꝝ in isto secūdo || quadragesimali. 176^a. (red) In noīe patris et filij ⁊ spūs scī. Amen || Incipit aliud q̄dragesimale predicto || ānexū de alijs q̄tuor vicijs capitalib⁹ || .s. gula. ira. iuidia. et accidia. Et p̄mo || de ipsis ⁊ alijs i generali supradictis. 273^b. COLOPHON: Explicit sermonariū triplicatū p̄ aduē||tū. in quo tractat de peccato in gene||rali. Et p̄ duas quadragesimas: in q̄q̄ || vna tractat de trib⁹ p̄ctis p̄cipalib⁹ || supbia videlicet luxuria ⁊ auaricia cum || sp̄b⁹ et filiabus suis. In alia vero || de reliquis quatuor p̄ctis capitalibus. gu||lla videlicet

Copy known in which the incipit on 2^a runs: Incipit noua op̄ilatio de decre||taliū greḡ. ix.
(Anchland NZ, PL)

MICHAEL WENSSLER

accidia ira ⁊ inuidia cū spe||cieb⁹ ac etiā filiab⁹ suis diffuse descri||bit. Qd' quidē opilatū ē p venerabilez || fratrē Michahelē de Mediolano ordi||nis mīox regularis obseruancie verbi || dei p̄dicatorē. Imp̄ssum vero Basilee || p Michahelē Wenfler artis ip̄ssorie in||geniosū mgrm quarto Kl's. Iunij An||no. M. CCCC lxxix. feliciter p̄sum||matum.

Folio. [a¹⁰ b⁸ c d¹⁰ e f⁸ g⁶; h-k¹⁰ l m⁶; n-q¹⁰ r-v⁸; A-D¹⁰.⁸ E F¹⁰ G H⁸ I¹⁰ K⁸ L¹⁰.] 274 leaves, the first and last blank. 2 columns. 5ᵇ: 60 lines, 275 × 180 mm. Types: 121ᵇ, headings, colophon; 92ᵃ (mixed), text. Capital spaces. Hain *4509 (omitting l. 13 of colophon).

The wording of the colophon, &c., is taken from Renner and Nicolaus of Frankfurt's Venice edition, 1476 (IB. 19851).

395 × 283 mm. Without the blank first leaf. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. Manuscript foliation. Old stamped pigskin.

Bought in April, 1865.

IC. 37093.

BOTTONUS, BERNARDUS. Casus longi super Decretales. Undated.

1ᵃ. Casus lōgi super quinqz libros de||cretalium a domino bernardo eorūz||dē p̄cipuo glosatore vtilit opilati. 75ᵃ. Incipit scb's lib decre. || Rubrica. De iudicijs. 147ᵃ. [V]T laici. Ca. d'r in h || caplo q la||ici nō dñt sedere i choro || . . . 303ᵇ. Expliciunt casus longi domini || Bernardi.

Folio. [a-d⁸ e¹⁰ f g⁸ h¹⁰ i⁶; k-n¹⁰ o-r⁸; s-v¹⁰ x-z aa⁸ bb⁸ cc-ff⁸ gg¹² hh-kk⁸ ll¹⁰ mm nn⁸.] 304 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 9ᵃ: 45 lines and head-line, 207 (225) × 135 mm. Types: 121ᵇ, headings; 92ᵃ (mixed), text. Capital spaces. Subject headlines. Hain *2929.

Hain *2929, which is ascribed to Drach at Speier, agrees exactly with the above description. The short entry under no. *2930, which is ascribed to Wenssler, differs.

292 × 210 mm. Larger capitals supplied in red and green, other capitals and paragraph-marks in red and green alternately, book-numbers in red. Manuscript signatures. On a fly-leaf is written: Liber p̄sens p̄tinet p̄rib⁹ carthuseñ in bufhain p̄pe Memmign p̄ueniēs a doctore egregio legū Iohañe westpach ciue vlmēsi . . . Sursum. In the top cover is painted a coat of arms. Stamped leather, backed with pigskin.

Bought in October, 1886.

IB. 37097.

CARACCIOLUS, ROBERTUS. Quadragesimalis de poenitentia. Undated.

See description under Ruppel, IB. 37022, p. 716.

139ᵃ: 44 lines, 202 × 113-4 mm. Type: 92ᵃ (mixed). Capital spaces.

IB. 37022.

MICHAEL DE DALEN. Casus summarii Decretalium Sexti et Clementinarum. [By Michael de Dalen.] *25 August, 1479.

2ᵃ. Incipiunt tituli librorū de||cretaliū Et primo tituli pri||mi libri. 100ᵃ. COLOPHON: Libell⁹ iste vtilissim⁹ casus sūmarios librorū || d'cretaliū sexti ⁊ Clemētinaū vna cū nūclio si||ue medulla glosularū omniū eorūdē librorū i || se p̄tinens arte ⁊ ingenio Michaelis wenslers || Basilee ip̄pressus exactissimāq diligētia ibidē || correctus et emendatus. Anno a natiuitate do||mini post millesimū ⁊ quadringentesimū sep||tuagesimo nono octauo kalendas Septem||bris feliciter est consummatus. ||

Olim thesaurum conclusum solo repertum

Iuris canonici. pandit ⁊ ipse tibi.

Casus in summa. glosularum simul ⁊ vna.

Cum nūclio ponit. colligat qui proficit.

Folio. a¹⁰ b-k⁸ l⁶ m¹². 100 leaves, the first blank. 2 columns. 2ᵇ: 55 lines, 227 × 135 mm. Types: 134, headings; 82, text. Few capital spaces. Hain *4658.

According to information kindly supplied by Dr. Schottenloher, of Munich, the table of four leaves described by Hain really belongs to the Formularium (IB. 37095) and not to the present book at all.

The second Munich copy of the present book is bound up with a copy of Bottonus, Casus longi super Decretales (IB. 37097).

303 × 218 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. Dr. Kloss's copy.

IB. 37094.

FORMULARIUM. Formularium instrumentorum ad usum Curiae Romanae.

[Not after 1480.]

2ᵃ. Absolutio simplicit' vel ad cautelam vigore cōmissionis || aplice ab excōmunicatōe lata ob nō solutionē pecuniāz. 120ᵃ. END OF TEXT: . . . Dat. Rome apud sanctum marcum. Anno dominice incarnationis Millesimoqua||dringentesimosexagesimoseptimo kalend'. marcij pontificatus nostri Anno quarto. 122ᵃ. Taubla huins libri. 126ᵇ. END: Et sic est finis huius tabule.

Folio. a¹² b-k⁸ l⁶ m-o⁸ p⁶; q⁶. 126 leaves, 1 and 121 blank. Table in 2 columns. 6ᵃ: 55 lines, 226 × 130 mm. Types: 134, headings; 82, text. Capital spaces. Hain *7276.

A note of purchase of the year 1480 has been found in a copy of this book.

The misprint 'Taubla' on 122ᵃ is corrected to 'Tabula' in some copies.

312 × 225 mm. Without the blank first leaf. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. The table is bound at the beginning of the book, and the signatures on its second and third leaves have been erased.

Bought in May, 1838.

IB. 37095.

TURNHOUT, JOHANNES DE. Casus breues super totum corpus iuris. Undated.

1ᵃ. Incipiunt Casus breues || super totum corpus iuris cui||lis per Egregium virum ma||gistrum Iohānem Turnhout || alme vniuersitatis louanieñ. in vtroqz licenciatū notanter || et optime correcti et emenda||ti necnon eorum defectus sup||pleti Et primo casus primi li||bri ff. veteris. 280ᵃ. COLOPHON: Expliciunt casus breues || super toto corpore iuri||um ciuiliū.

Folio. A-G⁸ H⁶; a⁸ b⁶ c-h⁸; i-l⁸ m⁶; n-s⁸ t⁶; u v⁸ x¹⁰; aa bb⁸ cc¹⁰; dd⁸ ee⁸ ff⁶. 280 leaves, 208 and 234 blank. 2 columns. 1ᵃ: 43 lines of types 134 and 82, 219 × 130-1 mm. Types: 134, headings; 82, text. Capital spaces. Hain *15686.

1-62ᵇ, casus primi libri ff. veteris; 63ᵃ-124ᵇ, casus ff. infortiati; 125ᵃ-154ᵃ, casus ff. noui; 154ᵇ, blank; 155ᵃ-207ᵇ, casus librorum codicis; 208, blank; 209ᵃ-233ᵇ, casus voluminis legum; 234, blank; 235ᵃ-249ᵃ, casus libri collationum; 249ᵃ-260ᵇ, casus feudorum; 261ᵃ-280ᵃ, casus libri decimi codicis; 280ᵇ, blank.

Two of the watermarks found on the paper of this book, an ox-head surmounted by the letter Z (or N?), and a bear surmounted by a tau, are described by Briquet (nos. 15192-3, 12259) as being of Swiss origin.

300 × 192 mm. Illuminated capital in gold and colours supplied on 1ᵃ, some other capitals in red and blue, the rest in red or blue; paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines in red. Some manuscript notes. With the book label of T. O. Weigel, Leipzig.

Bought in December, 1869.

IB. 37096.

BASEL

LATER BOOKS.

JUSTINIANUS. Institutiones.

*30 November, 1481.

1^b. (head-line) Rubrice Institntionū. 2^a. (text: red) [I]N nomine dñi nri ihesu xpi. || Impator cesar flauus iustini||anus almaniċ. franċ. germani||cus. acticus. guandalicus. afri||cus. pius. felix. inclitus victor || ac triūphator semp augustus || cupide legū iuuētuti. Inci||pit liber primus dñi iustini||ani Impatoris institutionū || seu elementorum. ibid. (commentary): [I]N nomine domini nostri ihesu cristi. Ex fñ noz||ta q xpianus fuit . . . 106^b. col. 2. COLOPHON: (red) Iustiniani cesaris preclarissimū Institutionum opus in || celebratissima vrbe Basiliēsi || quaz aeris clemētia. agri vber||tas. ⁊ hoim industria cetis vr||bibus prestantiorem facit. ter||se. nitide. ⁊ emendate impssu || est per Michaelē wēfeler || expletum deniq; Anno nostre || salutis octuagesimoprīmo p⁹ || millesimū ⁊ quadringentesimū pridie kalēdas Decem||bris. ibid. END OF COMMENTARY: Finit apparatus Instōnum feliciter || DEVICE (red).

Folio. a¹⁰ b c⁸ d¹⁰ e⁸ f¹⁰ g-l⁸ m n⁶. 106 leaves. 2 columns. 2^a: 64 lines from commentary surrounding the text, and head-line, 272 (288) × 189 mm. On 52^a a column of 51 lines of type 92^b measures 235 mm. Types: 190, head-lines; 92^b, text; 84, commentary; 84*, quotations from text in commentary. Capital spaces. The head-lines give the book-numbers and section-titles. Hain *9509.

Corresponding closely with the 1478 issue (IC. 37087), but omitting the verse colophon.

370 × 250 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, underlines, reference-letters, and a few headings supplied in red. On 2^a is written 'Dono Gwilhelmi Schlüssfelders Senioris', on 1^b 'Ad PP. Franciscanos. Kelhainij. Bibl.', with the circular library stamp. Old boards, stamped 'Instituta', and rebaked.

Bought in July, 1867. *Munich duplicate* IC. 37105.

GREGORIUS IX. Decretales.

*15 March, 1482.

2^a. (text: red) Incipit noua compilatio decreta||lium gregoriij noni. ibid. (commentary): [I]N huius libri principio quinq; sunt p̄cipue p̄notāda videlicet q̄ sit || intētio . . . 305^a. COLOPHON: (red) Haud ego nec scriptas decretales neq; pressas. || . . . (8 lines of verse) Tersus ⁊ a mēdis te faciet docilem. || Anno incarnationis dñice. M. cccc. lxxxij. ydibus marcijs. || Sanctissimo in xpo patre ac dño dño Sixto papa. iij. ponti||fice maximo Illustrissimo. Nobilissime domus Austrie || Friderico. Romanoꝝ rege gloriosissimo. rerum dñis. Reue||rendissimo i xpo patre dño Caspar de Reno ep̄o Basiliēsi. || in nobili vrbe Basilea. suffragante diuina clemētia sine cui⁹ || ope nichil rite finitur. hoc presens decretale glosa cum ordi||naria dñi Bernhardi non atramentali penna canna ue. sed || arte quadam ingeniosa imprimendi cunctipotentī aspirante || deo. Michael wenzler suis p̄signando armis feliciter con||summauit. || DEVICE.

Folio. a-c¹⁰ d e⁶; f-h¹⁰ i k⁶; l m¹⁰ n⁸ o¹⁰ p¹² q-s⁸; t-x¹⁰ y⁶ z⁶⁺¹; ⁊ p A¹⁰ B⁸ C⁶; D E¹⁰ F⁸ G H¹⁰ I¹². 305 leaves, the first blank. 2 columns. 2^a: 76 lines of commentary surrounding the text, and head-line, 320 (336) × 218 mm. A column of 59 lines of text on 47^b measures 273 mm. Types: 190, head-lines; 92^b, text; 84, commentary; 84*, quotations from text in commentary. Capital spaces. The head-lines give the book-numbers and section-titles. Hain *8012.

Quire f is without head-lines and does not contain type 84*, and its type-page is 224 mm. wide. It is therefore probably supplied from another edition, perhaps that of 1481 (Hain 8010).

Corresponding mostly page for page with the 1478 issue (IC. 37085).

407 × 290 mm. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in alternate red and blue, head-lines in quire f added in

ink. On 2^a is written: Loci Capuccinorum Bambergæ. 1638. Old pigskin, with paper label, and stamped with a pattern like that of vols. I and II of IB. 7406 (p. 434); cf. also IC. 37085.

Bought in June, 1879.

IC. 37107.

GRATIANUS. Decretum.

*5 September, 1482.

2^a. (text: red) Incipit concordia discordantium || cano-num. ac primū de iure nature || et humanē p̄stitutionis. Rubrica. ibid. (commentary): [Q]Voniā nouis superueniētibus causis nouis est remedijs || succurrēdum . . . 381^a. COLOPHON: (red) Anno dominice incarnationis .M. cccc. lxxxij. nonis. Septembri||bus. Sanctissimo in xpo patre ac dño domino Sixto papa q̄rto || pontifice maximo. Illustrissimo. nobilissime dom⁹ Austrie. Fri||derico. Romanorum rege gloriosissimo. rerum dñis. Reueren||dissimo in xpo patre domino Caspare. in nobili vrbe Gasilea ae||ris temperie ac fructuum redundantia iocundissima. artis impssoriē Studiorumq; gimnasijs haud parum omnipotentis gratuito || munere sublimata episcopatum gerente suffragante diuina cle||mentia. sine cuius ope nihil rite finitur. hoc presens Graciani de||cretum vna cum apparatu Bartho. Brixien. in suis distinctioni||bus et causis bene visum et emendatum. non atramentali penna || canna ve sed arte quadam ingeniosa imprimendi ad laudem om||nipotentis dei. Michael wēfeler suis consignando armis felic||ter consummauit. || DEVICE.

Folio. a-c¹⁰ d⁸ e⁶; f-i¹⁰ k⁸; l-p¹⁰ q-s⁸; t-z aa bb¹⁰ cc¹² dd ee¹⁰ ff¹²; gg hh¹⁰ ii¹² kk ll¹⁰ mm⁸⁺¹; nn-qq¹⁰. 381 leaves, the first blank. 2 columns. 4^a: 76 lines of commentary surrounding the text, and head-line, 321 (338) × 226 mm. 262^a: 69 lines of text, and head-line, 319 (336) × 226 mm. Types: 190, head-lines and principal headings; 92^b, text; 84, commentary; 84*, quotations from text in commentary. Capital spaces at main sections, red printed Lombards elsewhere. The head-lines give the numbers of the distinctions, &c. Hain *7896 (counting only 376 leaves).

The number of leaves and the quiring are the same as in the 1481 issue (Hain *7895), of which this is presumably a close reprint.

426 × 303 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaves 379 and 380. Ornamental capitals supplied in red and blue, initial-strokes in red. With the note of ownership (1637) and book label of the Canonical Library at Au. Old stamped leather, with paper label.

Bought in April, 1866.

IC. 37109.

ANTONINUS. Summa. [With the index of Johannes Molitoris.] 4 January-21 May, 1485.

PART I. 1^a. TITLE: Prima pars totius || summe Antonini. 246^a. COLOPHON: Finis prime partis summe domini Antonini || archiantistitis Florentinoꝝ. debita cura et opera || (quemadmodū et tres eiusdeꝝ partes sequētes) || post nuper factas correctiones denuo emendate. || Anno legis gratie. M. cccclxxxv. Decimo kalen||das Aprilis. PART II. 1^a. TITLE: Summe Antoni||ni pars secunda. 322^a. COLOPHON: Opus hoc celeberrimum Scōe partis sūme || beati Antonini archiep̄i florentini. sacreꝝ pagi||ne interpretis eximij. moraliter agens de singul⁹ || vitijs in p̄ticulari p̄ modum predicationis ac do||ctrine. factum anno christi iesu. M. cccclxxxv. pri||die nonas Ianuarias. explicit feliciter. PART III. 1^a. TITLE: Tertia pars totius || summe Antonini. 445^a. COLOPHON: Acta est hec pars sūme domini Antonini ter||tia. laboriosissime haud dubiū denuo reuisa an||no nostre salutis Millesimoquadringentesimo||octogesimoquinto. kalendas vero Iunij. xij. 445^b. Incipit tabula titulo||rum seu rubricarum . . . 448^a. Finis tabule generalis Ter||tie partis sūme Antonini. PART IV. 1^a. TITLE: Quarta

MICHAEL WENSSLER

pars totius || Summe Antonini. 372^a. COLOPHON: Hoc preclarissimū opus quarte partis sūme || Athonini archipresulis Florentini sacrarumq; || litterarum interpretis celeberrimi (tractans de || virtute in genere atq; in specie. de gratia diuina || et donis spiritussancti. interpositi innumerabili||bus alijs valde vtilibus. precipue de intermerata || christifera ac gloriosa virgine Maria. d' antichri||sto. inferno. purgatorio. finali iudicō tē. velut tri||plices eius tabule q̄clare ostendunt) Actum an||no nostre salutis Mccccxxxv. Vndecimo kalen||das Marcij finit feliciter. MOLITORIS'S TABLES. 1^a. TITLE: Tabule speciales totis||us summe Antonini. 132^b. COLOPHON: Tabula quintuplex totius summe venerabi||lis domini Anthonini compilata per dominum || Iohannem Molitoris fratrem ordinis predi||catorum conuentus Coloniensis Anno domi||ni. Millesimo quadringentesimo octuagesimo || quinto. pridie ydus Aprilis. Explicit feliciter.

Folio. Part I. a-z 10 A-C⁸ D⁶ E F⁸. 246 leaves.—Part II. a-d¹⁰ e-z 10 A-L⁸ M¹⁰ N⁸. 322 leaves.—Part III. A-Z a-v u x-z 10 A-aa-ff⁸. 448 leaves.—Part IV. a¹² [b] c [d] e-h¹⁰ i k⁸ l¹⁰ m⁸ n¹⁰ o p⁸ q-x¹⁰ y z 10 A-K¹⁰ L M⁸ N¹⁰. 372 leaves.—Tables. A-O⁸ P Q¹⁰. 132 leaves. 2 columns. Part I. 10^a: 56 lines and head-line, 253 (267) × 156 mm. Types: 180*, head-lines and headings; 90*, text. Capital spaces. The head-lines give the title- and chapter-numbers. Hain *1245.

One form of A and P, two of I (one from type 84*), and both crossed forms of N are found in type 90* in this book.

335 × 225 mm. Ornamental capital in several colours supplied at the beginning of each part; other capitals, paragraph-marks, and initial-strokes in red. At the beginning of each volume are written the names 'Thomas Cantuariē' and 'Lumley'. The tables are bound before the first part.

From the old Royal Library.

IB. 37117-20.

THOMAS AQUINAS. Summa theologiae. 1485; 20 August, 1485.

PART I. 2^a. Incipit prima ps summe theologie edita a scō Thoma || de aquino angelico doctore ordinis predicatorū. 171^b. COLOPHON: Excellētissimi sacre theologie doctoris sancti Tho||me de aquino ordinis predicatorum prima pars hic f||nit feliciter. summa cum diligentia Baselee impressa. || Anno dñi. M. cccc. lxxxv. 172^a. Incipit tabula prime partis summe . . . 175^b. Registrum foliorum . . . ibid. col. 4, END: Incipit tabula. PART II (1). 2^a. Prima ps secunde partis summe theologie eximij do||ctoris sancti Thome de Aquino ordinis p̄dicatoz. 159^b. COLOPHON: Explicit prima ps secūde partis sacre theologie doctoris || eximij z luminis ecclesie preclarissimi sancti Thome de || Aquino ordinis fratrū p̄dicatoz: Impressa Basilee. An||no dñi Milesimo quadringētesimo-octuagesimoquinto || die .xx. Augusti. 160^a. Incipiunt capitula prime ptis secunde ptis . . . 163^b. Registrum foliorū . . . ibid. col. 4, END: voluntatem aliquid. [PART II (2). 2^a. Incipit secundus liber secunde partis . . . 235^b. COLOPHON: Liber Secundus partis secunde beati || Thome de Aquino finit Basilee impres||sus. Anno salutis

xvi. die Augusti. / christiane. M. cccc. || lxxxv. / 237-242, tabula. PART III. 2^a. [Q] Via saluator no||ster dominus ie||sus . . . 156^b. END OF TEXT: Laus optimo maximo. 157-160, tabula.]

Folio. Part I. a¹⁰ b-v⁸ x⁶ y⁸. 176 leaves, the first and last blank. —Part II (1). A¹⁰ B-T⁸ V¹⁰. 164 leaves, the first and last blank. [Part II (2). 242 leaves, 1 and 236 blank. —Part III. 160 leaves, the first blank.] 2 columns. Part I. 10^a: 62 lines and head-line, 280 (295) × 185 mm. Types: 190, 180*, head-lines and headings; 90*, text. Capital spaces. The head-lines give the question-numbers. Hain *1434.

Three forms of A (one from type 92^b), N, and P, and two of I are found in type 90* in this book. The head-lines, &c., are mostly printed with 190, only a few being in 180* alone, but the types are often mixed.

Part III. Aa-R+⁸ Ss¹⁰ Tt⁸ Vv⁶. 159 leaves
(Ss 9 cut away)

370 × 248 mm. Imperfect, wanting Parts II (2) and III, and the blank leaves. Ornamental capital supplied in red and blue at the beginning of each part, other capitals, &c., in red. On 2^a of Part I is written: Iste liber est Cenoby sancti Nicolai Cis patauia. With the book-plate of the same library. Old stamped half pigskin over boards.

Bought in July, 1869.

IC. 37121-22.

CATO, DIONYSIUS. Cato moralisatus. [The Speculum regiminis of Philippus de Per-gamo.] Undated.

See description on p. 100.

2 columns. 2^b: 49 lines and head-line, 221 (235) × 135 mm. Types: 190, title; 110, head-lines; 90*, text.

Three forms of P, two of A, two of N (one with diamond), and one of I are found in type 90* in this book.

IB. 37123 a.

GRITSCH, JOHANNES. Registrum in Quadra-gesimale Gritsch. Undated.

See description on p. 98, IB. 1307, quires a and b.

2 columns. Types: 190, headings; 90*, text. 6^a: 50 lines, 227 × 147 mm. Capital spaces.

Two forms of A, I, M, N and three of P are found in type 90* in this book, as well as N from 84 [P. 7]. The watermark of an ox-head with crown found in these quires occurs also in the Cato above.

IB. 37123.

GRATIANUS. Decretum.

*1 September, 1486.

2^a. (text: red) Incipit concordia discordantium || cano-num. ac primū de iure nature || et humane constitutiōis. Rubrica. ibid. (commentary): q̄ Voniā nouis supuenien-tib; causis nouis est rez||medijs succurēdū . . . 381^a. COLOPHON: (red) Anno dominice incarnationis .M.CCCC. lxxxvi. kl. Septē||bribus. Sanctissimo in xpō p̄re ac dño dño Innocentio papa || octauo pontifice maximo. Illustris-simo nobilissime domus Au||strie Frederico Romanoz rege gloriosissimo. rex dñis. Reueren||dissimo in xpō patre dño Caspare. in nobili vrbe Basilea aeris || temperie ac fructuū redñdantia iocundissima. artis impressorie || Studiorūq; gimnasijs haut paū omnipotentis gratuito mune||re sublimata epātū gerēte suffragante diuina cle-mentia. sine cu||ius ope nihil rite finit. hoc p̄ns Braciani decretum vna cum ap||paratu Bartho. Brixien. in suis distinctionibus z causis bene vi||sum z emendatum. Non atramentali penna canna ve. sed arte || quadam ingeniosa imprimendi ad laudem omnipotentis dei. || Michael wenfeler feliciter consummauit.

Folio. a-c¹⁰ d⁸ e⁶; f-i¹⁰ k⁸; l-p¹⁰ q-s⁸; t-z aa bb¹⁰ cc¹² dd ee¹⁰ ff¹²; gg hh¹⁰ ii¹² kk ll¹⁰ mm¹⁰-1; nn-qq¹⁰. 381 leaves, the first blank. 2 columns. 2^a: 79 lines of commentary surrounding the text, and head-line, 308 (322) × 201 mm. 262^a: 68 lines of text, and head-line, 306 (320) × 200 mm. Types: 190, head-lines and some head-ings; 90, text; 78, commentary. Capital spaces, with guide-letters, at main sections; red printed Lombards elsewhere. The head-lines give the numbers of the distinctiones, &c. Hain *7903.

A close reprint of the 1482 issue (IC. 37109).

398 × 282 mm. Capitals supplied in red. On 2^a is written: Monrij S. Zenonis. Old stamped pigskin, lined with sheet QQ 1 of vol. I of Gruninger's 1492 Latin Bible (IB. 1415).

Bought in July, 1867.

IC. 37124.

729

BASEL

GREGORIUS IX. Decretales.

*1486.

2^a. (head-line: red) *Compilatio decretaliū gregorii IX.* || (commentary: black) *gRegorius. In hui⁹ libri p^rincipio quicq⁹ p^ricipue sunt p^rnotāda . . .* *ibid.* (text: red) *In nomine sancte trinitatis || amen. Compilatio decretaliū || gregorii. ix. 419^b. COLOPHON: (red) Noua decretalium p^ripilatio gregorii. ix. imp^rssa Basilee || impensa atq⁹ diligētia Michaelis wen^rfler. Anno sa^r||luti x^piane Millesimoquadrīngētesimooctuagesimo||sexto feliciter finit. 420^a. (register): a || Primū vacat . . .* *ibid.* col. 4, END: *In his que am⁹.*

Folio. a-z 7 p. A-Z aa bb⁹ cc¹³. 420 leaves, the first blank, 2-419 numbered I-CCCCXVII. 2 columns. 3^a: 68 lines of commentary surrounding the text, and head-line, 265 (279) × 172 mm. Types: 190, head-lines; 90, text; 78, commentary. Spaces, with guide-letters, left at beginnings of sections; red printed Lombards elsewhere. The head-lines (red) give the section-titles. Hain *8018.

342 × 232 mm. Capitals supplied in blue, initial-strokes in red. On 2^a is written 'b' L. dñi Vrbani Storch', 'Ad Conuentū Seemanshusanū ord: Erem: S. P. Augustini'. Old stamped leather. The blank first leaf is pasted on to the top cover. *Munich duplicate.*

Bought in October, 1867.

IB. 37126.

JUSTINIANUS. Institutiones.

*1486.

1^a. TITLE: *Institutiones.* 1^b. Rubrice primi libri institutionū. 2^a. (text: red) *In nomine dñi nostri iesu || christi Impator cesar⁹ flau⁹ || iustinianus^d alemanic⁹ got^r||ticus franc⁹ germanicus^r at^r||tic⁹ alanicus vandalic⁹ affrica^r||nus pius⁹ felix⁹ h⁹ inclit⁹ i⁹ victor || ac^k triūphator¹ sp augustus^m || cupideⁿ legū iuuentuti. Inci^r||pit⁹ prohemium. *ibid.* (commentary): a iN noīe dñi nostri iesu christi. Ex R⁹ no. q⁹ xpian⁹ || fuit . . . 103^b. COLOPHON: *Opus institutionū impensa atq⁹ industria Michaelis wen^rfler Basilee impressum finit feliciter. Anno salu^r||tis Millesimoq^rdringētesimo octuagesimosexto. 104^a. Quaterni in instituto. *ibid.* col. 2, END: *Restitutoria.***

Folio. aa-nn⁸. 104 leaves, 3-103 numbered II-CII. 2 columns. 3^a: 68 lines of commentary surrounding the text, and head-line, 264 (279) × 173 mm. Types: 190, title, head-lines; 90, text; 78, commentary. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Subject head-lines. Hain *9517.

349 × 240 mm. Ornamental capitals supplied in two colours on 2^a; other capitals, and paragraph-marks, in alternate red and blue. The title is faced with a blank leaf of paper. Bound before the Constitutions of Clement V (IC. 37129).

Bought in October, 1886.

IC. 37128.

CLEMENS V. Constitutiones cum decretalibus extrauagantibus et apparatu Joannis Andreae.

*1486.

1^b. *Constitutiones clemētis pape quinti || vna cū apparatu dñi ioannis andree i. 2^a. (text: red) Incipiunt cōstitutiones cle^r||mētis pape quiti vna cū appa^r||ratu domi iohannis andree. *ibid.* (commentary): a iOānes. gratiosum hoc nomen per inter^r||tationes deriuatiōes vel ethymologias ex^r||tollere nō est meū . . . 70^a. COLOPHON: *Opus Clemētina^r impensa atq⁹ industria Michaelis wen^rfler Basylee imp^rssū finit feliciter. Anno salutis || Millesimoquadrīngētesimooctuagesimosexto. 71^a. (red) Incipiunt decretales extrauagantes || que emanauerunt post sextum. 78^a. END: *dumtaxat.***

Folio. a-f⁸ g¹² h¹⁰; i⁸. 78 leaves, 3-77 numbered III-LXXVI (VII being counted twice). 2 columns. 2^a: 68 lines of commentary surrounding the text, and head-line, 266 (281) × 174-5 mm. A column of 58 lines of text on 23^b measures 263 mm. Types: 190, head-lines; 90, text; 78, commentary. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Subject head-lines. Hain *5437.

730

349 × 240 mm. Rubrication as in IC. 37128, with which it is bound.

Bought in October, 1886.

IC. 37129.

BREVIARIUM CONSTANTIENSE.

[Not after 1486.]

PARS HIEMALIS. 1^a. pRo maiori directione quedam generalia sunt premittenda . . . 2^b. pRima regula cū interuallum sex fuerint ebdomade . . . 9^a. Ianuarius habet dies. xxxi. || . . . 14^b. l. 32: xiiij ij KI' Siluestri pape plenum. 16^a. Incipit psalterium fm cursum || Constancien. dyocef. 65^a. [I]N aduentu domini ad primas || vespas psalmi recipiuntur feri^r||ales. scilicet. Benedictus . . . 267^a. Incipit pars hiemalis de sanctis. 359^a. Incipit cōmune pascale || de Apostolis. 360^b. Incipit Cōmune sanctorū || per circulū anni . . . 390^a. Explicit Commune sanctorū.—PARS AESTIVALIS. 1^b. Hee benedictiones dan^r ad lectio^r||nes secundum cho^r Constā. ecclesie. || . . . 2^a. Ianuarius habet dies. xxxi. 8^a. [P]Ro maiori directōne qdā generalia sunt p^rmirtēda . . . 9^a. pRo maiori directione quedam generalia sunt premittenda . . . 10^b. pRima regula cū interuallum sex fuerint ebdomade . . . 18^a. Incipit psalterium fm cursum || Constancien. dyocef. 67^a. In vigilia penthecostes. Inuitato. || Regem ascendentem . . . 195^a. In uigilia sancti iohannis bapti^r||ste legitur omelia super euangelium. 375^a. Incipit commune pascale || de Apostolis. 376^b. Incipit Commune sanctorū || per citulum anni . . . 406^a. Explicit Commune sanctorū. 407^a. In dedicatione ecclesie super omīa || laudate Añ || . . . 410^a. END: . . . ho^r||die huic domui sal⁹ a d⁹o facta ē alleluia.

Folio. Pars hiemalis: [1⁸ 2⁶; 3¹² 4¹⁰ 5¹² 6⁷ 7⁸;] a b¹⁰ c⁸ d¹² e-h⁸ 6¹⁸ [k] l m¹⁰ n o⁸ p-y¹⁰; a-d¹⁰ e⁸ f-h¹⁰ i⁸ j⁶; i⁶ k¹⁰ l m⁶. 390 leaves, 15 blank.—Pars aestivalis: [2⁶⁺² 1⁸; 3¹² 4¹⁰ 5¹² 6⁷ 7⁸;] a¹⁰ b⁸ c⁶ d-h¹⁰ i⁸ k-m¹⁰ n o⁸; p¹⁰ q¹² r¹⁰ s⁸ t-z 7 p a-g¹⁰; H⁶ h¹⁰ i⁸ k⁸; [1⁴]. 410 leaves, 17 blank. 2 columns, except in quires 1 and 2. Pars hiemalis. 17^a: 41 lines of type 108, 221 × 134 mm. Types: 108, 108^a. Some of the signatures in the Pars hiemalis are printed with a small type apparently not elsewhere met with. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain 3826?

This book is catalogued as it stands. In the Pars aestivalis the first and eighth leaves appear to be made up; neither is found in the Pars hiemalis. The eighth leaf contains a heavily contracted setting up, with an additional paragraph at the end, of the directions printed on three sides of leaves 9 and 10. Apart from this, quires 1-7 are identical in each part. The common of saints is in a different setting up in each part.

The three forms of M found with these types appear to occur together in quire 1 only. The medium ornamental M (with diamond) is found throughout the book, and perhaps belongs to type 108^a rather than 108. The heavy florid M (with curl) is found only in quires 3-7, and in quires a-y of the Pars hiemalis; the angular M of Wenssler's first type, in the rest of the book. The heavy florid V goes with the heavy M, being seldom found elsewhere.

The date of this book, for which the types were presumably cut, is uncertain. Type 84^a, from which the capitals of 108 appear to be taken, went out of use about 1482, so that the Breviary may have been printed soon after. Wenssler was engaged in printing 'Prier' on 6 May, 1484 (Stehlin no. 355), and the reference may be to the present book, but this is of course by no means certain. The only printed date connected with either of the types is that of the 1486 Guterius, and the Breviary is therefore placed immediately before it.

290 × 210 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaf 176 (n 6) and a corner of leaf 65 (a 1) of the Pars hiemalis, and the blank leaf of the Pars aestivalis. The first leaf of the Pars aestivalis is backed, and a blank leaf is inserted after leaf 8. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in alternate red and blue, initial-strokes and underlines in red. Manuscript notes. On 1^a of the Pars hiemalis is written: *Cartusiae Ittingensis. Anno 1623.*

Bought in November, 1880.

IB. 37113.

MICHAEL WENSSLER

GUTERIUS, ANDREAS. Grammatica pro junioribus. *1486.

1^a. TITLE: Grāmātica Andree Gutterij Cera[siani ex alexandri et aliorū preceptis || compēdiōse pro iunioribus cōtexta. 66^b. COLOPHON: Finit grāmātica Andree Gutterij Cera[siani capitulorū titulis inornata et nitide vt || datū est in officina Michaelis wensler Ba[sileę deo iuuāte elaborata. Anno salutē. Mil[lesimoquadringētesimo octuagesimo sexto.

Folio. a⁸ b-h⁶; i k⁶ l⁴. 66 leaves. 2^a-3^b and 51^a-66^b (quires i-l) in 2 columns. 56^a: 55 lines of type 78, and two head-lines, 213 (232) × 138 mm. Types: 190, title and head-lines; 108, headings, memorial verses; 78, text. Some Maiblumen capitals; spaces, with guide-letters, elsewhere. Double head-lines throughout, giving the part of the book and the subject-matter of the page. With marginalia to the end of quire h, and a woodcut diagram on f 1^b. Hain *8335.

1^a, title; 1^b, prologus, addressed to Luis de Acuña, Bishop of Burgos; 2^a-3^b, list of capitula; 4^a-50^a, etymologia, prosodia, syntaxis, &c.; 50^b, blank; 51^a-53^b, de barbarismo, &c.; 54^a-66^b, alphabetarius.

301 × 213 mm. Woodcut capitals painted red, the rest, with paragraph-marks and initial-strokes, supplied in red. Old stamped pigskin over boards, with paper label.

Bought in March, 1906.

IB. 37130.

JUSTINIANUS. Codex. [Edited by Andreas Helmut.] *7 July, 1487.

[2^a. (text: red) In nomine^a domini nostri iesu xpī || Codicis domini Iustiniani^b sacra[tissimi] principis ppetui^a Augusti || o iuris enucleati ex omni veteri iure || collecti repetiti^f plectionis Inci[pi]t constitutio prima. ibid. (commentary: red) I(black)N nomine dñi. Incipit a deo. vt. j. de officio prefecti pre[toris] Aphrice... 354^a. COLOPHON: (red) Codicis dñi Iustiniani principis sacra[tissimi] repetite plectionis: op⁹ pfecto magna cura atq[ue] diligētia emēdatū: ac caractere || iucūdisimo imp[er]ssu³ Basilee feliciter finit. Anno a natali christi[anismo] octogesimo septimo supra millesimū q[ui]terq[ue] centesimū. || nonis Iulij. p Michahelē wensler. 354^b (index): Libro || a Bigeis ix || ... 355^b. col. 3: DEVICE (red). 356^a. Forte putas lector modicos sumpsisse labores. || ...

- (l. 9) Viue Vale andreaq[ue] helmut celeberrime doctor. Nanq[ue] opera et studio hec pressa fuere tuo. || ...
- (l. 15) Rursum igitur basilea vale: atq[ue] Andrea valet. Gaudeat et wenslers ingeniosa manus. || ...
- (l. 20) Optabis nobis: quot fugat astra dies.

Folio. a-z A-M¹⁰ N⁶. 356 leaves, the first blank, 2-354 numbered I-CCCLIII. 2 columns; index in 3 columns. 11^a: 78 lines of commentary surrounding the text, and head-line, 302 (316) × 202-3 mm. A column of 67 lines of text on 19^b measures 301 mm. Types: 190, head-lines; 90, text; 78, commentary. Capital spaces, with guide-letters, and red printed Lombards. The head-lines give the book-numbers. Hain t9608.

The commentary type measures only a little more than 76 mm. in this book.

405 × 286 mm. Imperfect, wanting the first quire, which is made up from a copy of Arrivabene's (Venice) 1491 edition (Hain *9615). Capitals supplied in blue. Manuscript subject head-lines. On 2^a of the made up quire is written: Sum Franc: Caroli Vogl, de, et in Bikenreuti, stud Steinpach 1669. Old stamped pigskin, with paper label.

Bought in December, 1904.

IC. 37131.

GRADUALE ROMANUM. Undated.

2^a. (red) Regist[er] p officijs in || hoc gradualī cōtentis || cū folioq[ue] quottatione || annotatis. 3^a. [A]D te leuauit

a nimam (to right, red) Domīca || Prima || aduētus. 82^a. l. 12: (red) Sequitur Cōmune scōq[ue] (black) Quīq[ue] prud. (red) ciij. 83^a. [E]go au tem (to right, red) In vigilijs || Apostoloq[ue] || Introitus. 121^b. l. 4: (red) ... Cō (black) Amen dico vobis q[ue]qd (red) cxvij. 123^a. (red) D(black) Vm me dium (to right, red) Dñica infra || octauas dñi || Introitus. 165^a. (red) Feria q[ui]rta q[ui]tuor tempo[rum] in aduentu Intro. 177^a. l. 5: ve ster. 179^a. (red) K(black)yrie (red) In summis festis (black) eleyson || ... 201^a. [G]rates nunc omnes reddamus do[mi]no deo ... 250^a. l. 7, END: ... nos cōmē[us] da tuo nato ad haben da sēpi terna gaudia.

Folio. [*²]; a-k⁸; l-n⁸ o¹⁰ p⁶; q-y⁸; a b⁸ c⁶; a-e⁸ f¹⁰. 250 leaves, 1, 122, and 178 blank, 4-177 numbered ij-clxxiiij. 'Registrum' in 2 columns. Text and music alternating line by line. 2^a: 28 lines, 320 × 194-5 mm. Types: 229, text; 158^a, signatures. The music is printed on a red stave of four lines. Capital spaces at chief divisions; red and black printed church capitals and large Lombards. The type-page is enclosed in red rules, and on 4^a measures 290 (with foliation 310) × 187 mm. and contains 8 lines of text.

408 × 277 mm. Elaborate capitals, historiated or ornamental, supplied in several colours. On the last page and a fly-leaf are written additional chants 'In festo S. Chilianī'. Old stamped pigskin.

Bought in May, 1878.

IC. 37132.

GRADUALE ROMANUM.

*With Jacobus de Kilchen. 12 March, 1488.

5^a. te stauentum e ius || super sa crifi cia ... 82^a. l. 12: (red) Sequitur Cōmune scōq[ue] (black) q[ui] prudentes. 84^a. um et constitu i sti e um super o || pe ra ... 123^a. (red) D(black)Vm me dium (to right, red) Dominica infra || octauas domini || Introitus. 170^a. (red) Feria q[ui]rta q[ui]tuor tempo[rum] in aduentu Introit⁹. 178^a. (red) K(black)yrie e (red) In sūmis festis (black) eley son || ... 201^a. um beata qua redempta est natura ... 249^b. COLOPHON: (red) Anno a partu virginis Millesimo quadringētesimo octuagesimo octauo. Quarto Idus Marcij || Sanctissimo in christo patre ac domino. domino || Innocentio octauo. pontifice maximo. Illustris[simo] nobilissimē domus Austrie Friderico Roma[norum] Impatore gloriosissio. Et filio eius Max[imiliano] Romanorum rege inuictissimo. Sancte || catholice ecclesie gubernacula tenētibus Nobili || vero Caspare de Rheno vrbis Basiliensis geren[te] episcopatum. Finitū est hoc opus preclarū. et || in vrbe pre-nominata Basiliensi foeliciter elaboratū. Ingenio et impensis spectatissimorum vi[ro]rum Michaelis wensler et Iacobi de Kilchen || vrbis prenominate ciuium. Opus profecto omni[um] iudicio laudatissimū. et cunctipotentis lau[dibus]. quo notarū illa male antiquata dissonā[tia] hac sui diffusiuā et quidē regulata vniformi[tate]. e medio tollitur. congruentissimum. || DEVICE.

Folio. [*²]; A-K⁸; L-N⁸ O¹⁰ P⁶; Q-V⁸ x⁸⁺¹; y⁸; [Z] a⁸ b⁶; a-e⁸ f¹⁰. 249 leaves, 1 and 122 blank, 5-177 numbered III-CLXXXII. Text and music alternating line by line. Types: 229, text; 78, signatures. The music is printed on a red stave of four lines. Red and black printed church capitals and large Lombards. The type-page is enclosed in red rules and on 5^a measures 298 (with foliation 316) × 186 mm. and contains 8 lines of text.

The page-contents of this edition are the same as in the undated edition (IC. 37132), except on 157^b-177^b (V 3^b-y 8^b). The section beginning 'Feria quarta quatuor temporum post Crucem' is here inserted after 'Dominica xvij' (towards the end of 157^b) and the section beginning 'Feria quarta quatuor temporum in Aduentu' after 'Dominica xxij', while in the undated edition both sections are placed after 'Dominica xxij', the section 'in Aduentu' preceding that 'post Crucem'. Pages 158^a-half of 162^a and 170^a-half of 177^b of the dated edition have the same contents as 173^a-half of 177^a and 165^a-half of 172^b of the undated edition, respectively.

The present book seems for the most part to correspond to another edition with the same date described by Pellechet (no. 5287;

BASEL

Hain 7842; the latter, however, omits quires Q-x and the colophon, a shorter version of which is found at the end of the Registrum on 1^b.

402 x 280 mm. Imperfect, wanting the Registrum at the beginning and the blank which presumably followed it, also leaves A 1, 2, F 4, 5, L 1, 8, P 5, T 4, 5, second a 1, 8, c 1, 8, as well as the blank P 6. F 4, 5, L 1, 8, a 1, 8, c 1, 8 are made up from a copy of the undated issue (IC. 37132). T 4, 5 are supplied in manuscript. Additional chants are written on fly-leaves at the beginning and end. Old stamped pigskin.

Bought in July, 1862.

IC. 37134.

MISSALE BASILIENSE.

*18 March, 1488.

2^a. (red) KL Ianuarius h3 dies. xxxi. Luna. xxx || ... 8^a. (red) In dñicis dieb⁹ Bñdictio salⁱ || et aq. ... 8^b. col. 2, l. 11: ... P xpm dñm nostrum. 10^a. (red) Incipit ordo missalis p circūllū āni Dñica .i. de aduētū. 173^b. col. 2, l. 17: (red) Ad prepatōz misse dicūt aliq || subseqntia: aliq vō nō dicunt || ... [192^b. Woodcut, the Crucifixion.] 193^a. [T]E igitur clemētissiⁱ me pater: p iesum || christum filiū tuū || ... 203^a. (red) Incipit officiū ppriū scōrum || In vigilia scī andree Intro. 263^a. (red) Incipit commune sanctorū. || In vigilia vnus apostoli. 333^a. (red) In natiuitate dñi in primo || gallicantu sequentia. 352^a. (red) Registrum || (black) De || (red) A(black)Bdō tennenn. Fol. ccxx. || ... 355^a. col. 1, COLOPHON: (red) Anno a natiuitate domini || Millesimo quadringētesimo || octuagesimo octauo Decimo || quito kalendas aprilis. Sā || ctissimo i xpo pñe ac dño dño || Innocentio octauo pontifice || maxio. Illustrissimo nobilis || sime domus austrie friderico || Romano impatore glōsis || (col. 2) simo. et filio ei⁹ maximiliano || Romanorū rege inuictissimo. || sancte catholice ecclesie guber || nacula tenētib⁹. Nobili Gas || pare de Rheno In egregia vr || be basilea aeris tēperie ac fru || ctuū redundātia iocūdissima || studiorū gymnasijs haud || paū oipotentis gratuito mu || nere sublimata: epātū gerēte. || finiti sunt libri missales ductu || spectati viri mihael vuenfler || vrbis eiusdē ciuis. ex qb⁹ pñs || sacri cōcilij Basiliē. missas || celebrarūt. q̄s etiā int ceteros || orbē terrarū libros plurimū cō || mēdabāt. nō attramētali pen || na: cānaue ? S3 arte quadam || ingeniosa imprimendi cuncti || potente aspirante deo exarati. || DEVICE.

Folio. [s¹⁰]; a-d¹⁰ e⁸ f¹⁰ g⁶ h² y⁸; [yy¹⁰]; z A-R⁸ S¹⁰. 356 leaves, 1, 9, and 356 blank, 10-191 and 203-332 numbered I-CLXXXII and CLXXII-CCCXII respectively, in red. 2 columns, except in the Calendar and the Canon of the Mass. 13^a: 30 lines and foliation, 237 (250) x 159 mm. 194^a: 16 lines of canon type, 244 x 153 mm. Types: 304, Canon of the Mass; 158, large-face text; 158^a, small-face text. Capital spaces, some with guide-letters, at beginning of chief sections, red printed Lombards elsewhere.

341 x 239 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaf 192 (containing the woodcut of the Crucifixion), as well as the first and last blanks. Two ornamental capitals supplied in three colours, the rest in blue. On a fly-leaf is written: Ad Bibl. F.F. Min. Conuenti. Offonisburgi. With an oval stamp inscribed: Grossherzog. Gymnasium Offenburg. Old stamped pigskin, one of the scrolls lettered apparently 'iocob'.

Bought in April, 1881.

IB. 37136.

MISSALE AD USUM SARUM. [1489?]

2^a. (red) KL Annus habet .xij. mēses. ebdomabⁱ lij. i diē. i. Et habet dies. ccclxv. || i horas vi. || ... 8^a. (red)

Benedictio salis et aque. Omnib⁹ || dñicis per annū post primā et cpm || fiat benedictio salis et aque ad gra || dum chori a sacerdote hoc modo. 9^a. (red) Pro festis sanctorū et omnibus || dñicis facilius inueniendis presens || hec tabula alphabecaliter et cum fo || liorum quotto signata in medium || omnibus datur. 10^a. col. 1, l. 36: Vincula sancti petri. (red) clxxxix. 12^a. (red) Missale ad vsum Sa. inci || pit feliciter. Dominica || Prima de aduentu domini. || Admissam Introitus. [109^b. Woodcut.] 110^a. (red) T(black)E igitur clemētissime pa || ter per iesum christū filiū || tuum ... 121^a. (red) Sequuntur informa || tiones et cau || tele obseruande presbytero volēti di || uina celebrare. 125^a. (red) In die pasce que est resurrectionis || dominice. Ad missam Officiū scōm || vsum ecclesie Sa. incipit feliciter. 226^a. (red) Incipit cōmune sanctorū. In vigi || lia vnus apli siue euāgeliste Offm. 276^b. col. 1, COLOPHON: (red) Missale ad vsum Sa cunctitenen || tis dei dono. magno conamine elaz || boratum finit feliciter.

Folio. [s¹⁰]; a¹⁰ b-m⁸; [n¹²; nn⁴]; o⁸ p¹⁰ q-z z A-G⁸ H⁸. 276 leaves, 1, 11, and 124 blank, 12-108 and 125-275 numbered II-LXXXVIII and CXII-CCLXIII respectively, in red. 2 columns, except in the Calendar and the Canon of the Mass. 16^a: 37 lines and head-line, 290 (306) x 191-2 mm. 110^b: 19 lines of canon type, 288 x 185 mm. Types: 304, Canon of the Mass; 158, large-face text; 158^a, small-face text. Large ornamental Maiblumen capitals, 60-70 mm. high, two with borders, on 12^a, 24^a, 125^a, ornamental T at the beginning of the Canon, Lombards elsewhere, all printed in red; black printed calligraphic capitals, 25 mm. high, in the musical portions. Music printed on a four-line stave. The head-lines give the names of the feasts, &c. Spaces are left in the Marriage Service (CCXLVIII^b, CCXLIX^a) for filling up in the vernacular.

In the Bodleian copy quire [nn], containing 'informationes' to the priest as to Mass, is bound at the end of the book.

On 17 November, 1489, the Basel City Council issued a passport to Hans Wiler, Jacob von Kirchen, and Michel Wenssler, who purposed conveying one small and four large barrels of printed books, all their own property, down the Rhine to Flanders and thence to England (Stehlin no. 1194). It seems probable that the books were copies of this Missal. On 19 March, 1490, Wenssler contracted to print for Allgauer 'Bettbücher genant Brevier in das Kungrich Engelland dienende', which were completed by June (Stehlin no. 666); it is unlikely that 'Brevier' should here be an error for 'Messbücher', and the entry probably refers to a Breviary now unknown.

391 x 265 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaf 109 (containing the woodcut of the Crucifixion). The blank parts of the large Maiblumen capitals are neatly filled up in blue, with small circles left white; the blue is much faded. y 6 is misbound before y 4, the mistake being noted in early manuscript.

Bought in June, 1852.

IC. 37140.

MISSALE TREVERENSE.

Undated.

2^a. (red) KL Ianuarius habet dies. xxxj. Luna. xxxj. || ... 9^a. (red) Incipit ordo missalis per cir || culū āni. Dñica. j de aduētū. 117^a. (red) Quando sacerdos se pre || parat ad missam dicat. || ... 128^b. [Woodcut, the Crucifixion.] 129^a. TE igitur clementis || sime pater per iesū || xpm filiū tuū ... 138^a. (red) In die sancto pasce Introit⁹. 208^a. (red) De scō Siluestro papa Int. 276^a. (red) Incipit cōmune sanctorū in || vigilia vnus apli Introit⁹. 302^a. (red) In natiuitate domini Ad || missam in galli cantu Sequ. 320^b. col. 2, l. 29, END: ... et inclina || aurem tuā quia concupiuit rex || speciem tuam.

Folio. [s⁸]; a-n⁸ o⁶-1 [oo¹⁰; ooo¹⁰]; p-y⁸ z⁶; A-L⁸ M⁸; aa⁸ bb cc⁸. 321 leaves, 1, 8, and 321 blank, 9-117 and 138-301 numbered I-CVIII and CIX-CCLXXII respectively, in red. 2 columns, except in the Calendar and the Canon of the Mass. 10^a: 30 lines and foliation, 235 (251) x 152 mm. 130^a: 16 lines of canon type, 243 x 154 mm. Types: 304, Canon of the Mass; 158, large-face text;

MICHAEL WENSSLER

158*, small-face text. Capital spaces alternating with red printed Lombards. T in frame, 90 x 69 mm., on 129^a. On 118^a-127^b are red printed four-line staves for music.

There is no evidence to determine the date of this book, which is placed here so as to rank with the other books in the same types.

On vellum. 345 x 240 mm. Without the blank eighth leaf. Capitals supplied in blue, 'KL' in the calendar painted over in alternate red and blue. With manuscript notes and additions, some dated 1492-8, and one signed 'Jacobus Caplā⁹ (de franckfordia)'. Old stamped leather over boards, with large bosses and pins; one of the stamps apparently represents the arms of John II of Baden, Archbishop of Trier.

Bought in July, 1877.

IB. 37138.

BREVIARIUM. Breuiarium diurnum secundum morem fratrum ordinis Praedicatorum.

*1489.

3^a. (red) KL Ianuarius habet dies. xxxi. || ... 14^b. l. 17: (red) Hore diei viij. noctis vero xvi. 17^a. (red) Incipit cōpēdiū diurni fm ordinē fratrū || p̄dicatoꝝ. Dñica p̄ma in aduētū dñi sab-||bato p̄cedēti ad v̄s. sup ps. añ. . . . 224^b. COLOPHON: (red) Explicit breuiariū diurnū fm morē fra-||trū ordinis predicatorū per Mihaelem || vuenfler Basilee impressum. Anno salu||tis. M. cccc. lxxxix.

Sixteens. [*, **]; a-z A-C⁸. 224 leaves, 1, 2, 15, 16 blank. 17^b: 22 lines, 71 x 51 mm. Type: 64. Red printed Lombards.

106 x 77 mm. In the top cover is written: A. B. Beresford Hope. Old stamped leather.

Bought in July, 1888.

IA. 37142.

JACOBUS DE VORAGINE. Legenda aurea.

1490.

1^a. TITLE: Lombardica Hystoria. 2^a. Incipit tabula super legen||das sanctorum scōm ordinez || alphabeti collecta . . . 12^b. Incipit prologus super legē||das sanctorū . . . 13^a. Incipiunt capitula. 15^a. Incipit legēda sanctoꝝ que Lombardica noiat hystoria. Et primo de festiui-||tatibz q̄ occurrūt infra t̄p̄s renouatōnis || . . . 242^a. FIRST COLOPHON: Explicit legenda lombardica || Iacobi de voragine ordinis p̄||dicatoꝝ episcopi ianuensis. 243^a. Sequūtur quedā legende || a quibusdā alijs superaddite . . . 280^b. SECOND COLOPHON: Expliciunt quorūdam sancto||rum legen de adiūcte post lom-||bardicam historiaz. Impresse || Basilee. Anno domini. M. || q̄dringentesimonogesimo.

Quarto. (1-4)⁸ (11-44)⁶; B C D-Z a-i⁸ k¹⁰. 280 leaves, 15-280 numbered I-CCLXVI. 2 columns. 16^a: 50 lines and foliation, 160 (167) x 105-6 mm. Types: 92^o, title, head-lines, &c.; 64, text. Capital spaces. The head-lines (on the verso) give the saints' names.

This book was assigned to Amerbach by Proctor (no. 7587), who erroneously marked it as containing type 9, in place of type 18.

199 x 144 mm. Imperfect, wanting C 8 (the beginning of the legend of S. Thomas à Becket). The last leaf of the first quire is torn. Capital on 2^a supplied in blue, the rest in red. On 1^b is written: H. Smythe.

King George III's copy (166. e. 25).

IA. 37143.

Another copy.

211 x 152 mm. Imperfect, wanting C 8 and C 1 (containing the legend of S. Thomas à Becket), C 8, and all but a fragment of S 2. S. Thomas's name has been struck through in the list of saints on 13^a.

IA. 37143 a.

MAGISTRIS, JOHANNES DE. Quaestiones super totum cursum logicae.

[Not after 25 May, 1490.]

1^a. TITLE: Questiones sup totū cursum logice || Magistri Iohannis magistri. 198^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Opus p̄claz ⁊ subtile questionū Iohā-||nis magistri doctoris pisiensis. sequacis || doctoris sb̄til' Ioh̄is scoti felicit' explicit. 199^a. Tabula questionum super || tota logica . . . 200^a. col. 2, END: Finis.

Quarto. a-z ⁊ p⁸. 200 leaves, 2-198 numbered II-CXCV (with errors at and after CLXXXIII). 2 columns. 4^a: 51 lines and head-line, 163 (171) x 105 mm. Types: 158, title; 92^o, head-lines, headings; 64, text. Capital spaces. The head-lines give the names and numbers of the books. With woodcut diagrams. Hain *10450.

On 25 May, 1490, Jacob Allgauer testified in court that Wenssler had, in part payment of a debt, printed for him 'xxx Ballen Bappirs zu Büchern, nemlich einer Loyca vnd Phie' (Stehlin, no. 682). This description evidently refers to the present book and that catalogued after it (IA. 37145). Presumably the books were printed not long before the date of Allgauer's testimony.

218 x 155 mm. The title is rubricated. Few manuscript notes. Old stamped half pigskin over boards.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 37144.

MAGISTRIS, JOHANNES DE. Quaestiones super tota philosophia naturali.

[Not after 25 May, 1490.]

1^a. TITLE: Questioēs perutiles sup tota philosophia naturali magistri || Ioannis de Magistris doctoris parisiensis cū explanatiōe || textus Aristotelis fm mentē doctoris subtilis Scoti. 201^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Questiones perutiles super tota phylo||sophia natali magistri Iohānis de Ma||gistris doctoris parisiensis cum explana-||tione textus Aristotelis scōm mentē do-||ctoris subtilis Scoti feliciter finiunt. || Finis. 202^a. Incipit tabula totius ope-||ris . . . 203^b. col. 1, END: Finis.

Quarto. a-z ⁊ p⁸. 204 leaves, the last blank, 2-201 numbered I-CC. 2 columns. 3^a: 50 lines and head-line, 160 (168) x 107 mm. Types: 92^o, title, head-lines, &c.; 64, text. Capital spaces. The head-lines give the names and numbers of the books. With woodcut diagrams. Hain *10445.

212 x 151 mm. Without the blank leaf. With the signatures of Johannes henricus and Ioannes Conradus à Vhorburg, and the book-plate of W. Jones. Old stamped half pigskin and boards.

Bought in April, 1875.

IA. 37145.

Another copy.

211 x 150 mm. Imperfect, wanting the title, quire q, and the blank leaf. Manuscript notes. With the names of Thomas Barton and Thomas Stoke.

IA. 37145 a.

ARMANDUS DE BELLOVISU. De declaratione difficilium terminorum.

1 March, 1491.

1^a. TITLE: Armādus de Decla||ratione difficiliū ter||minorū tam Theolo||gie q̄ Philosophie || ac Logice. 175^b. COLOPHON: Doctissimi atq̄ Eximij Theologie professo-||ris: necnō Sacri palacij preclarissimi doctoris. || fratris Armandi de Bellovisu. Diui ordinis || predicatorū. Compendiū difficiliū terminorū || Theologie: Philosophie atq̄ Logice declara-||tium Explicit foeliciter Anno salutiferi vir-||ginalis partus. M. cccc. xci. Prima Marcij. || in insigni vrbe Basileorum. 177^a. Incipit tabula ti||tuloꝝ

BASEL

seu rubricaruz . . . 185^a. Incipit Tabula || principaliū sententiarum . . . 191^a. col. 2, END: Finis.

Octavo. a-y⁸; [*⁸; **⁸]. 192 leaves, 176 and 192 blank, 2-175 numbered Foliū I-CLXXXIII, with an error of ten leaves after XCIX, and other errors. Tables in 2 columns. 3^a: 34 lines and head-line, 110 (118) × 70 mm. Types: 180, title; 92^a, head-lines and headings; 64, text. Capital spaces, mostly with guide-letters. The head-lines give the tract-numbers and section-titles. Hain *1793.

From the records of a suit heard on 15 March, 1491, it appears that Wenssler had engaged workmen to print this book, but fell ill while it was being printed, and that Allgauer, to whom the plant belonged, had a second edition printed by another set of workmen immediately afterwards (Stehlin, no. 795). In spite of the printed dates, the reference must almost certainly be to the present issue and that catalogued immediately below, so that Proctor was in error in assigning them to the press of Amerbach (nos. 7588, 7589).

153 × 104 mm. Without the last blank leaf. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in red, initial-strokes in yellow. On 1^a is written 'Bibl: mar: Louanij'; on 190^b 'Iste liber est de puentu fr̄m minorū in curtraco ad vsū fr̄s bernardini thoen'. Old lined leather, mended. From the library of the Duke of Sussex.

Bought in November, 1844. IA. 37146.

ARMANDUS DE BELLOVISU. De declaratione difficilium terminorum.

*1 April, 1491.

[1^a. TITLE: Armādus de Decla||ratiōe difficilium ter|| minorū tam Theolo||gie ꝑ Philosophie || ac logice.] 175^b. COLOPHON: Doctissimi atq; Eximij Theologie professore||ris. necnō Sacri pallacij preclarissimi doctoris || fratris Armandi de Bellovisu. Diui ordinis || predicatorū. Compendiū difficiliū terminorū || Theologie: Philosophie atq; Logyce declara||tium. Impensis Michaelis wensler In vr||be Basileorum diligentissime elaboratū finitū || est foeliciter Anno christianissimi partus. post || Millesimū quaterq; centesimum nonagesimo || primo Kalendis Aprilibus. 177^a. Incipit tabula ti||tuloꝝ seu rubricaꝝ . . . 185^a. Incipit Tabula || principaliū sententiarum . . . 191^a. col. 2, END: Finis.

Octavo. a-y⁸; [*⁸; **⁸]. 192 leaves, 176 and 192 blank. Tables in 2 columns. 12^a: 34 lines and head-line, 110 (119) × 71 mm. Types: 180, title; 92^a, head-lines and headings; 64, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. The head-lines give the tract-numbers and section-titles. Hain *1794.

An extremely close reprint, but without foliation, of the preceding issue.

148 × 100 mm. Imperfect, wanting quires a and f, which are made up from a copy of the earlier issue. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. Between the body of the book and the tables are bound up eleven quires of paper, eight of which are filled with philosophical tracts written out 'p fre3 Mathiā eberhardi filiū pt⁹ lantzhuetenꝑ tūc morātē in ptu banbergēsi Anno dñi 1493'. On 1^a are the names of Brothers Sebastianus Mittell and Sixtus Nusser (of Landshut). Old stamped pigskin.

Bought. IA. 37146a.

PARADISUS ANIMAE. *1 April, 1491.

[1^a. TITLE: (red) Paradisus Anime. 1^b. (Woodcut.) 2^a. (red) Annus habet .xij. menses. hebdomadas. || lij. . . 240^a. COLOPHON: (red) Finit orationale omnibus deuotioni si||ue delitijs spiritualibus vacare cupienti||bus: cordialiter diligendū. Vnde ꝑ para||disus anime merito merui nūcupari. In || quo anima deuota quibus dilectetur ve||luti in terrestri paradiso valeat reperire. || Qd' tibi o quisquis es deo ꝑ sanctis eius || deuotus: vt dignos laborū tuorum fru|| (240^b) ctus ꝑcipere merearis in celis. Michael || wenßler in vrbe Basyleorum laboribus || ꝑ impensis proprijs elaboratū patefieri || curauit. Anno salutis. post millesimum || quaterq; centesimum nonagesimo primo || Kalendis aprilibus.

Sixteens. [*⁸, **⁸]; a b⁸ bc¹⁰; c-z A⁸; B C⁸ D⁸. 240 leaves, 16 blank, 17-240 numbered I-CCXVI in red, with errors and omissions in quire bc. 19^a: 22 lines and foliation, 71 (77) × 50 mm. Type: 64. Red printed Lombards, few spaces.

1^a, title; 1^b, cut of S. Oswald; 2^a-12^a, calendar, &c.; 12^b-15^b, table of contents; 16, blank; 17, officium b. Mariae virginis; 43^a-48^a, cursus de proprio angelo; 48^b, blank; 49^a, cursus de aeterna sapientia; 92^a, cursus de compassione Mariae virginis; 103^b, psalmi poenitentiales; 113^a, oratio s. Augustini ad s. Trinitatem; 141^b, confessio s. Bernardi; 159^a, oratio b. Ambrosii de passione Domini; 172^b, planctus b. Mariae; 184^b, rosarium b. Mariae; 189^a, praeparatio missae; 219^a, officium mortuorum.

107 × 74 mm. Imperfect, wanting the title and the outer sheet of quire p. Capitals supplied in red and blue. Two quires of manuscript prayers are bound in at the end of the book. On 2^a is written: Moñrij S. Trutperti. Old stamped pigskin.

Bought in May, 1903. IA. 37147.

BERNHARD RICHEL

DATES: Richel is mentioned as a printer at Basel as early as 12 March, 1472, but he did not acquire the citizenship until 4 August, 1474. The Sachsenspiegel of the same year is his earliest dated book, but it was probably preceded by the Bible printed in conjunction with Ruppel. The last dated book is the Fasciculus temporum of 20 February, 1482, and by 6 August of the same year Richel was already dead. See Stehlin, Regesten, nos. 5, 1280, 258.

TYPES (see Plate LXX): 119 [P. 1], large text type, angular, rather irregular in appearance. F, H, M, N, Q, S as in Ruppel 118 [P. 1] are found admixed, F, H, and Q frequently. A third form of Q, round and open at the base, does not occur at first, but afterwards becomes common (see notes to IC. 37174, &c.). In IC. 37174 what appears to be B filed is often used as G; the same letter occurs in Burger's facsimile of the Sachsenspiegel. In use in 1474, 1475.

94 [P. 2], medium text type, ranging with Ruppel 92 [P. 3] and Wenssler 92^a [P. 2]. Besides other differences, it is clearly distinguished from Ruppel's type by A, C, D, H, I, N, V, and from Wenssler's type by H, M, N (broader, with flat top), Q, S, V, r. It greatly resembles Drach 94 [P. 2] in general appearance, but differs in many details, e. g. A (narrower, right foot short), D (smaller), P (both forms different), Q (round open), V (small, serif turned to right). At first the final s used with the type is small, slightly tilted in appearance, with loops almost closed; in 1476 this is replaced by a larger s, standing upright, with loops well open, the earlier form surviving here and there. In use in 1474-8.

BERNHARD RICHEL

120 [P. 3], large text type. The capitals are those of 119 [P. 1], save that only Ruppel's H and the open Q are found, but the lower-case is entirely different, being larger and rounder, and closely resembling that of Wenssler 121^A [P. 1]. A modification of this type for German text is found in the Spiegel menschlicher Behältnis (IC. 37172). Large C is found in IC. 37170, 37172. In use in 1476, 1477, 1479.

112 [P. 4], Roman type, capitals only, probably the same as those in Wenssler 121^B [P. 1^B], the two types being introduced at the same time. Round E, F in form of E. In use in 1476-8.

130?, heading type, not distinguished by Proctor. Found only in the Interpretationes nominum hebraicorum appended to the 1477 Bible (IC. 37178), and also used throughout the 1477 Panormitanus (IC. 37078), part of which was printed by Richel. It appears to be the same type as Wenssler 130? [P. 3].

180 [P. 5], heavy title type, of Basel character, resembling Kesler 180 [P. 1], &c. I is much flourished and has two small vertical strokes, like inverted commas, to the left of its head; round d is tilted to the left. In use in 1481, 1482.

93^A [P. 6], medium text type. It very closely resembles Besicken 93 [P. 1], but a broad heavy a is admixed, and i has a dot, rather to the right, instead of a slanting stroke; the general effect of the type is somewhat broader. Heavy h, as of a German form of 93^B, often occurs in the German Fasciculus temporum (IB. 47188). M from 93^B [P. 7] is also found admixed. In use in 1481, 1482.

93^B [P. 7], heavy text type, kerned so as to range with the preceding, but normally measuring about 110 mm. The capitals are indistinguishable from those of Furter 93 [P. 5] and Kesler 93 [P. 4], but the lower-case is appreciably heavier than that of Furter's type, and differs, though slightly, from Kesler's type, which is also kerned. Possibly it is the same type cut down as Ysenhut's type 1* [Haebler] (see Burger, pl. 59).

120* [P. Kesler 7], heading type, of the same class as 93^B [P. 7], but larger. Found only on 2^a of Petrus Lombardus, Sententiae, n. d., IB. 37197, q. v. The measurement is approximate.

* * Type 8 of Dr. Haebler's list is found in Michael de Insulis, Quodlibet, here catalogued under Basel, Unassigned (IB. 38002). Another type found in a Remissorium signed 'B.R.' and reproduced by the Ges. f. Typ., pl. 31, 32, is not represented in the Museum collection. Types 9, 11 (the latter like Wenssler (Kunne) 82) in the Constance Missal, s. n. [GfT 1201, 02, 111] and 12.

WOODCUT CAPITALS:
1: about 56 x 53-5 mm. Letter picked out in outline from a ground of rather confused foliation, in frame. Some letters contain representations as well, e.g. P has a face, O a flower vase, L a sun, T flowers in a pot, S two men. S without frame, shaded and with less elaborate ornaments, appears to go with this set, and outline P, in frame, found in IC. 37158, 37163, looks like an unfinished sketch for one of the set. Cut for Richel's section of the undated Ruppel-Richel Bible (IC. 37174).

2^a: Maiblumen capitals on black ground, letter drawn in double outline, double frame line, about 55 x 54 mm.
2^b: similar style, about 28 x 28 mm. D contains a face. This and the preceding were cut for the undated Bible (IC. 37163).

2^c: similar to 2^b, but ornamentation not always Maiblumen; double frame line, about 24 x 24 mm. N contains a face.

2^d: foliated capitals on black ground, letter drawn in double outline, no outer frame line, about 40 x 40 mm. H contains a face. This and the preceding were presumably cut for the 1475 Bible (IC. 37158), but instances of two sets like 2^d, but measuring 51 x 52 mm. and about 26 x 26 mm. respectively, are found in the 1474 Sachsenspiegel.

2^e: similar to 2^c, and of about the same size, with black ground, but no outer frame line. I used with this set measures 24 x 18 mm. Used in the 1477 Bible (IC. 37178).

3: Lombardic capitals, 23 mm. high, and smaller. Found only in IC. 37170.

4: plain outline capitals, about 17 mm. high. Two forms of outline I in frame, 21 x 20 mm. and 25 x 24 mm., apparently rank with this set.

The fact that sets 1, 2^a, 2^b, 2^c, 2^d, and 2^e were evidently cut for particular books is a valuable help in determining the order of the early books of this press.

DEVICE: two shields hanging from a bough, one containing the letters BR surmounted by a cross, on a black ground, the other, three mounds. In the earlier books the shield containing the trade-mark is on the left, in the Hugo de Sancto Charo, Postilla, of 1482 (IC. 37191) on the right.

ALPHONSUS DE SPINA. Fortalitium fidei contra fidei Christianae hostes.

[Not after 1475.] Undated.

1^a. (red) Incipit prohemium in quo diuine laudes an|| notat et mittit querela an|| tronū maiestat|| dei et ponit inten|| scribent||. 2^a. col. 2: (red) Incipit liber primus in quo continentur tres || consideraciones. 232^b. END OF TEXT: . . . Tibi || bone illu q̄ es turris fortitudinis a facie ini||mici sit honor et gloria benedictio et graci||arum actio sine fine. Amen. 233^a. [T]Abula fortalicij fidei incipit . . . 240^b. END: . . . et de hijs q̄ eua||serunt aliqui fuerunt ad fidem cōuersi et c̄.

Folio. [a-v¹⁰ x-z¹⁸; *8.] 240 leaves. 2 columns. 5^a: 47 lines, 277 x 193 mm. Type: 119. Capital spaces. On 2^a is a woodcut. Hain *871 (counting 248 leaves in error).

On 47^b, 48^a, 48^b, 49^b ([e] 7-9) four headings of sections concerning various heresies were confused by the printer. Small slips on which the correct text is printed have been pasted over these to make good the error.

This is the only one of the early books of this press not containing woodcut capitals. It was probably begun about the same time as Richel's half of the Bible catalogued in the next entry, and, being slightly longer, was finished a little later. This would account for open Q (see note to type) appearing in the last few quires only.

385 x 286 mm. Ornamental capital with border supplied on 1^a and 2^a in several colours; other capitals, paragraph-marks, and underlines in alternate red and blue; initial-strokes in red. Woodcut painted in several colours. Blue manuscript quiring. Some manuscript notes. Old stamped pigskin, with paper label and large brass bosses.

Bought in January, 1850.

IC. 37154.

5 A 2

735

3/
130 mm. in P^o 7535 (Type 7^a).

Type 9 (135G.) as leading type in Panormitanus, 1480 (IC. 37190), indistinguishable from Zainer (Ulm) 136G.

[but n. d. 1481, acc. to an owner's date]

Another type in Miss. Bas. abbreviatum [80/81]? Cf. A. Pfister, Vom frühen Basler Buchdruck (Stuttgarter Nachrichten April 1957).

Copy in Univ. Bibl., Freiburg i. B., rubricated in 1475

*A stamped pigskin volume containing a copy of this + a copy of Hain 9334 (Clusa, s.m.), in possession of Maggs and seen 9/32, has at the end a ms. note: Anno dñi 1475 emi istum librū p florenō in die natal et fuit sic illigat⁹ vna cū viola sanctorū. St. Vitalis' Day is prob^{ly} 28 April in this case.

BASEL

[Not after April, 1475:]
Undated.

BIBLIA LATINA. Part II. Undated. VIOLA SANCTORUM.

See description under Ruppel, IC. 37008, p. 714.

Part II. 2^a. 48 lines, 288 × 206 mm. Type: 119. Capitals (1) at the beginning of each book; spaces elsewhere.

The penultimate line of [K] 1^b, which had been accidentally omitted, was stamped in afterwards at the foot of the column, attention being called to it by the rubricator by means of two red lines.

No instance of open Q has been found in this book.

King George III's copy (C. 10. d. 1/2). IC. 37174.

Another copy.

The omitted line at the foot of [K] 1^b is supplied in manuscript in this copy.

378 × 283 mm. Capitals, chapter-headings, head-lines, and initial-strokes supplied in red. Bound after the portion Genesis—Psalms of Richel's Biblia Latina of 1475 (IC. 37159), so as to form a complete Bible.

Grenville copy (G. 12108/2). IC. 37175.

BIBLIA LATINA. [Not after 1474:] Undated.

2^a. (red) Incipit epistola sancti iheronimi ad pauli num prespiterum de omnibus diuine histo||rie libris. 4^b. (red) Incipit prologus in penthateucum moysi. 235^a. (red) Ep||la sancti ieronimi p||sbiteri ad chroaci||um et elidorum ep||s de libris salomonis. 367^a. (red) Incipit ep||la beati ieronimi presbiteri ad || damasum papam in q̃tuor euangelistas. 462^b. col. 1, END OF TEXT: Et sic est finis. 463^a. VENERabili viro do||mino. Iacobo de || ysenaco. Menar||dus solo noie mo||nachus . . . 466^b. col. 2:

Qui memor esse cupit librorum bibliotece
Discat opus presens si retinere velit
Maxima de minimis ex ptibus accipe totum
Inuenies qd' amas si studiosus eris
Ecce ihesu criste claudio pietate libellum
Sit benedictus de⁹ et hō de ṽgine natus
Credentes verbis sacris saluare paratus.

467^a. Incipit tabula canonum . . . 468^b. col. 2, END: Apocalipsis ccclvij.

Folio. [a¹² b¹⁰ c¹⁰ d¹⁰ e¹⁰ f¹⁰ g¹⁰ h¹⁰ i¹⁰ k¹⁰ l¹⁰ m¹⁰ n¹⁰ o¹⁰ p¹⁰ q¹⁰ r¹⁰ s¹⁰ t¹⁰ u¹⁰ v¹⁰ x¹⁰ y¹⁰ z¹⁰; A-C¹⁰ D¹⁰ E-M¹⁰ N O⁶; P-R¹⁰ S⁸ T¹⁰ U¹⁰ V⁸ X¹² Y Z &¹⁰; R⁶.] 468 leaves, the first blank. 2 columns. 3^a: 48 lines, 285 × 199 mm. Types: 119, text; 94, marginal references in the Gospels. Red printed headings. Capitals (1, 2^a, 2^b). Hain *3041 (describing an extra leaf which apparently contains a table of the Lamentations of Jeremiah, followed by a register of quires).

There are traces of printing on the stub of the first leaf cut away in quire [o]. Errors in the woodcut capital of Genesis ch. 4 and 26 have been corrected by pasting the right letter over the original.

Open Q is common in most parts of this book.

378 × 282 mm. Wanting the extra leaf described by Hain, and the blank leaf. Initial-strokes and underlines supplied in red. Manuscript title head-lines. On 2^a and elsewhere are the book-stamps of the S. Gallen Monastery ('temp. Diethelmi A.M.S. Galli'). In the top cover is the book-plate of the Bibliotheca Heideggeriana.

King George III's copy. IC. 37163.

Another copy, partly with different quiring.

. . . D¹⁰ . . . T⁸ V-Z &¹⁰; R⁶.

393 × 290 mm. Wanting the extra leaf and the blank leaf. The last quire is made up. Capitals picked out with red; paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and title head-lines supplied in red.

King George III's copy (C. 10. d. 8). IC. 37164.

1^a. (head-line) Viola sanctorū Ianuarius ||| (text) SI cuncta mei cōporis mēbra verterēt^r in linguas || et omēs art⁹ mei humana voce sonarent^r. . . 92^b. END: P⁹ || dñō fe||licit obdōmiuit ēca ānū dñi ccc xxx & sepult⁹ ē i cymiteio p||stille &c || Explicit viola sanctorū.

Folio. [a-h¹⁰ i k⁶.] 92 leaves. 4^a: 33 lines and head-line, 194 (206) × 127 (with marginalia 149) mm. Type: 119. Woodcut S (2^b) on 1^a; spaces elsewhere. Marginal references. The head-lines give the names of the months. Hain *10867.

*Open Q is common throughout this book.

272 × 192 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. From the libraries of the Rev. J. Duncalf, Charles Hurtz and the Marquis of Blandford (White Knights Library).

Bought in April, 1864.

IB. 37156.

CARACCIOLUS, ROBERTUS, de Licio. Quadragésimale de poenitentia.

*With Michael Wenssler. 1475.

1^a. Incipit Registrum. 17^b. Hec est tabula omnium sermonū cōtentorū hoc in volumine. 18^b. Sacre theologie magistri necnon sacri eloquij preconis celeber||rimi fratris Roberti de Licio ordinis Minorū professoris opus || quadragésimale per vtilissimum quod de penitencia dictum est || Feliciter incipit. 360^b. COLOPHON:

Robertus diui francisci ex ordine scripsit.
Hec tibi! qum paulus papa secund⁹ erat.
Ast pressit manibus hec tersis in basilea.
Bernhard⁹ richel. Cum michaele wensel.
M. CCCC. LXXV^o. fluente.

Folio. [*, **; a-s¹⁰; t v¹⁰ x⁸ y⁶ z A-E¹⁰ F⁶ G¹⁰ H⁸ I K¹⁰; L M⁸ N¹⁰.] 360 leaves. 20^a: 40 lines, 185 × 111 mm. Type: 94. Woodcut capitals (2^a, 2^b) at the beginning of the text devoted to each Sunday in Richel's section of the book; spaces, with guide-letters in Richel's section, elsewhere. Hain *4432 (describing an additional leaf at the end containing a register of quires printed 'maj. char').

Quires [t]-[K] are printed with Wenssler's type 92^a. On the last pages of quire [s] the matter is made to occupy as much space as possible. There are considerable gaps on 8^a, 8^b, 9^b of quire [D] and 1^a, 1^b of quire [E]. On [x] 6^a a line of text has dropped from its place to the foot of the page, the mistake being corrected in early manuscript.

294 × 201 mm. Wanting the register of quires described by Hain. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red; woodcut capitals picked out with red. Red manuscript quire-numbers (1-38), mostly cut away. Some manuscript corrections. Old stamped pigskin, with paper labels.

Bought in March, 1906.

IB. 37161.

BIBLIA LATINA.

1475.

1^a. (red) Incipit epistola sancti iheronimi ad paulinu|| presbiterum de omnib⁹ diuine historie libris || Capitulum primum. 3^b. col. 2, l. 37: (red) Incipit liber bresich q̃ nos genesim dicim⁹. 227^a. (red) Ep||la sancti ieronimi p||sbiteri ad chroacium & || elidorum episcopos de libris salomonis. 359^a. (red) Incipit ep||la beati ieronimi presbiteri ad || damasum papam in q̃tuor euangelistas. 405^a. (red) Incipit prefacio in omnes epistolas sancti || pauli ad romanos. 454^b. col. 1, END OF TEXT: Et sic est finis. 1475. 455^a. VENERabili viro do||mino. Iacobo de || ysenaco. Menar||dus solo noie mo||nachus . . . 458^b. col. 2:

Qui memor esse cupit librorum bibliotece
Discat opus presens si retinere velit
Maxima de minimis ex ptibus accipe totum
Inuenies quod amas si studiosus eris

Copy in Huntington Library
rubricated 1474.

BERNHARD RICHEL

Ecce ihesu criste claudo pietate libellum
 Sit benedictus deus et homo de v'gine natus
 Credentes verbis sacris saluare paratus.
 459^a. Incipit tabula canonum . . . 460^b. END: Et sic
 est finis.

Folio. [a-g¹⁰h⁸i-r¹⁰s⁸t⁶v-y¹⁰z⁸z⁶; A-M¹⁰N O⁶; P-R¹⁰S T⁸; V-
 Z & ¹⁰; R⁶.] 460 leaves. 2 columns. 3^a: 48 lines and head-line,
 287 (304) × 204 mm. Types: 119, text; 94, marginal references in
 Gospels. Capitals (1, 2^a, 2^b, 2^c, 2^d). The head-lines give the
 names of the books. Hain *3053.

Open Q is common throughout this book.

Both Hain and Pellechet (no. 2277) count 227 printed leaves to
 the end of the Psalms; the two Museum copies number 226.

393 × 290 mm. Some manuscript notes. Quires [s]
 and [t] are transposed, the mistake being noted in early
 manuscript.

IC. 37158.

Another copy of Genesis—Psalms.

In this copy the collation of quire [n] is [n¹²⁻²]. Quire [b] contains
 five strubs, as is the case in other copies also.
 378 × 283 mm. Capitals painted in several colours.
 Initial-strokes and underlines supplied in red in parts of
 the book. The Bible is completed by a copy of the
 remaining books in the Ruppel-Richel undated issue
 (IC. 37175).

Grenville copy (G. 12108/1).

IC. 37159.

ASTESANUS DE AST. Summa de casibus conscientiae.

Undated.

See description under Wenssler, IC. 37100, p. 724.

216^a: 61 lines, 286 × 190 mm. Type: 94. Capitals (2^a, 2^d);
 spaces elsewhere.

IC. 37100.

GRATIANUS. Decretum cum apparatu Bartholomaei Brixiensis.

*10 June, 1476.

1^a. (text: red) Incipit p'cordia discordantiū cano- num.
 ac p'mum de iure nature et hu- mane constitutionis Ru-
 brica. || [H] || (black) Vmanum genus duobz regitur na-
 turali videlicet iure ⁊ moribz . . . ibid. (commentary: red)
 Q (black) Voniā nouis supuenientibz causis. nouis est
 remedijs || succurrendum . . . 412^a. COLOPHON: (red)
 Anno dominice incarnationis Millesimoquadringētesimo ||
 septuagesimosexto decima die Iunij Sanctissimo in
 christo || p're ac dño. dño Sixto ꝑꝑ quarto pontifice
 maximo. Illuz || strissimo dom⁹ austrie duce friderico
 rōnoꝝ rege gloriosissi || mo sancte catholice ecclesie gu-
 bernacula tenētibz. Nobili || iohanne de Venigen in
 egregia vrbe basilea aeris tēperie || ac fructuū redūdantia
 iocūdissima Artis impressorie studi || orū qz gymnassijs
 haut parū oīmpotentis gratuito munere || sublimata
 eꝑatum gerente. Gratiani decretū vna cū appa || ratu bartho.
 Brixien. in suis distinctionib⁹ causis ⁊ p'sectio || nibus bene
 visum et correctū. ad laudem oīmpotentis dei || p inge-
 niosum Bernhardū Richel ciuē In p'fata vrbe basi || lea
 laudibus et honore dignissima feliciter finit. || DEVICE.

Folio. [a⁸b-d¹⁰e⁸f¹⁰g¹⁰h⁶i⁶k⁸l⁸m⁶; n o¹⁰p q⁸r s⁶t⁸u¹⁰v⁸x⁸y⁶+1; A B¹⁰
 C D⁸E F¹⁰G⁸H¹⁰-1 I¹⁰K¹⁰+1-1 L¹⁰+1; M N¹⁰O-R⁸; S-Y¹⁰Z⁸&⁶R⁶
 Q⁶.] 413 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 1^a: 80 lines of com-
 mentary surrounding the text, and head-line, 375 (395) × 268 mm. A
 column of 61 lines of text on 12^a measures 366 mm. Types: 120,
 text; 94, commentary. Spaces, presumably for miniatures, left at
 the beginning of each chapter. Capital space on 1^a, capitals (2^a,
 2^c, 2^d) elsewhere; red printed Lombards (3). The head-lines,
 red printed with a Lombardic alphabet, give the numbers of the

distinctions and chapters. Hain *7888 (describing 'litt. magna
 initial. ligno incisa' on 1^a, where the present copy has a capital space).

Pellechet-Polain (no. 5312) give [i] as a quire of 5 leaves, [k] as
 a quire of 9 leaves, and [K] as an ordinary quire of 10 leaves. On
 the stub of the first cut-away leaf of [K] are remains of printing,
 evidently a different setting up of the end of the preceding leaf
 ([K] 3^b).

Reprinted from Schoeffer's 1472 edition (IC. 171, p. 29), mostly
 with the same quiring.

473 × 328 mm. The blank leaf appears to be pasted
 on to the lower cover. On 1^a is written 'Canonicorum
 Regi S. Augustini in Beyharting', in the top cover 'ex
 libris Laurentij Kaimer. 1663'. Old stamped pigskin.

Bought in July, 1867.

IC. 37170.

SPIEGEL. Spiegel menschlicher Behältnis.

*31 August, 1476.

2^a. Die do vil vol-ckes vnderwi||sent zū gerech||ti-
 keit . . . 5^a. (red) Lutzifers val || Lutzifer sprach ich
 stige vff in den hym||mel vnd wurde glich dē obersten
 ysaie am || xiiij vnd appocalippsis am xij. || Das erst
 capitel || (black) [woodcut] || IN gottes nammen a||men . . .
 233^b. COLOPHON: (red) GETRVCKET DVRCH BERN-
 HART RICHEL ZV BASEL DO || MAN ZALT
 VON CRISTVS GE||BVRT. M. CCCC. LXXVI. VF
 SA||NT GILGEN OBENT . . . || DEVICE. 234^a. Von
 eime bichtiger das ewāgelium schri||bet sanctus Lucas
 am. xij. capitel. 235^b. col. 2, END: Mer ein ewangeliū
 heyst. Eß w3 ein ho||chgezyt in irlm tē. stot an dem. lviii.
 blat.

Folio. [a⁴; a-g¹⁰h⁶i-l¹⁰m¹⁰+1 n-r¹⁰s t⁶v-10-x-z¹⁰z¹⁰+1; **2.] 235
 leaves, the first blank. 2 columns. 13^a: 48 lines, 286 × 201 mm.
 Types: 120, text; 112, colophon. Capitals (2^a, 2^b, 2^c, 2^d, 4). With
 278 woodcuts. Headings on 5^a, 5^b printed in red. Hain *14936
 (describing an additional leaf, with a register, presumably of quires,
 at the end).

A slanting division-stroke is frequently used as hyphen in quires
 [a-c], but afterwards disappears.

384 × 298 mm. Without the leaf containing the register
 mentioned by Hain, and the blank leaf. Old stamped
 pigskin, with paper label.

Bought in May, 1852.

IC. 37172.

BIBLIA LATINA. *8 September, 1477.*

2^a. (red) Incipit eplā sācti iheronimi ad paulinū p' ||
 sbiteꝝ de oībz d'ine historie libris CA. I. 4^b. col. 2, l. 49:
 (red) Incipit liber bresich ꝑ nos genesim dicim⁹. 237^a.
 col. 2: Et sic est finis. 238^a. (red) Eplā sācti iheronimi
 p'sbiteri ad chroācū || et elidorū eꝑos de libris salomonis.
 377^a. (red) Incipit eplā beati iheronimi p'sbiteri || ad
 damasū papā in q̄tuor euāgelistas. 483^a. COLOPHON:
 (red) Imp'ssū p me bernardū richel ciuē basileēse || Sub
 āno icarnatōis dñce. M. cccc. lxxvij. || vi. ydus septembris.
 Indicōne vō decima || DEVICE. 483^b. Venerabili viro
 domio || Iacob d' ysenaco Me||nard⁹ solo noie mona ||
 chus . . . 486^a. l. 4: Incipit Registꝝ fm ödine libroz . . .
 488^a. Incipiunt interpretationes He||braicorum nomi-
 num . . . 526^b. col. 1, END: Deo gratias.

Folio. [a b¹⁰c¹²d-k¹⁰l¹⁰+1 m-q¹⁰r s⁶t⁸v-z¹⁰z¹²; A-C¹⁰D¹²E F¹⁰
 G¹²-1 H⁴I⁸K¹⁰L¹⁰M⁸N⁶O¹²P⁸; Q-Z & R¹⁰; aa-dd¹⁰.] 526 leaves,
 1 and 487 blank. 2 columns. 4^a: 50 lines and head-line, 304 (320)
 × 207 mm. 489^a: 61 lines, 287 × 190 mm. Types: ? 130, heading
 at beginning of Interpretationes hebraicorum nominum; 120, text,
 headings of Interpretationes; 112, head-lines; 94, marginal refer-
 ences in New Testament, guide-letters, text of Interpretationes.
 Capital spaces, mostly with guide-letters, Genesis—Psalms and
 Interpretationes; capitals (1, 2^a, 2^b, 2^c, 2^d, 2^e, 4), Proverbs—Re-
 velations. The head-lines give the names of the books. At the
 foot of col. 2 of 248^a ([B] 1) a line of text accidentally omitted
 appears to have been added afterwards with a stamp. Hain *3064
 (numbering only 235 printed leaves to the end of Psalms).

*

737

*) Date of ownership 1476 connected with a copy of this, according
 to Thorp Cat. no. 372, item 146, but as the note is mutilated
 this seems more than doubtful.

BASEL

The watermarks in the Interpretationes are the same as those in part 2 of the Bible, only one of which is found in part 1.

At the end of quire [s] is a gap of some seven lines, and the head-lines in the next quire change from LVCAS to LVCE; this perhaps indicates a change of press. The absence of guide-letters in quires [e-h, m-o, t-x] points to these quires being set up by one compositor.

Biblia. 405 × 285 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaf 187 ([v] 2), and the blank first leaf. Capitals and initial-strokes supplied in red, woodcut capitals painted red. Traces of continuous quire-numbers. On 141^b is written in red 'Anno lxxvij [1478] illuiatū ē hoc op⁹ p me henricū Schelen psbm in pynntloch h⁹ posfrē'; after the colophon is a similar note. Bound in two volumes, divided after the Psalms. Interpretationes hebraicorum nominum. 413 × 289 mm. Capitals and initial-strokes supplied in red. Bound after Koberger's 1479 Bible (IC. 7192), q. v.

King George III's copy (C. 11. d. 1, 2). IC. 37178.

(Sotheby 15 June 1799 lot 48)

NICOLAUS [DE TUDSCHIS] PANORMITANUS. Super libros Decretalium. 1477.

See description under Wenssler, IC. 37078, pp. 723-4.

Vol. IV. 3^a: 60 lines and head-line, 283 (304) × 188-9 mm. Type: 94. Capital spaces.

IC. 37078.

PETRUS DE BERGAMO. Tabula operum Thomae Aquinatis. *4 December, 1478.

2^a. (red) IHESVS. || Religiosissimi viri fratris Petri de bergomo ordinis p̄dicatorum sacre theologie professoris eximij super omnia opera diuini doctoris. Thome aquinatis tabula feliciter incipit. 361^a. COLOPHON: Religiosissimi viri fratris petri de Bergomo ordinis p̄dicatorum sacre || theologie professoris eximij. super omnia opera diuini doctoris Thome || Aquinatis tabula feliciter finit. Impressum finitumq; Basilee per me || Bernhardū Richel ciuem Basiliē. Anno 1478. die veneris q̄ fuit || quarta mensis decembris. || DEVICE.

Folio. [a-s¹⁰ t⁸; v-z A-E¹⁰ F¹²⁻¹ G-M¹⁰ N¹².] 361 leaves, the first blank. 6^a: 42 lines and head-line, 198 (211) × 132 (excluding marginal numeration) mm. Types: 112, word 'IHESVS' on 2^a, head-lines; 94, text. Capital space at the beginning of each letter in the alphabetical arrangement. The head-lines give the first two letters of the words on the page. Hain *2818.

The sequence of watermarks shows that a second press started work with quire [v].

292 × 210 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red as far as 25^b, and on the first pages of some quires elsewhere. Traces of manuscript quiring. On 2^a is written: ad Bibliothecam PP. Franciscanorum Ambergae. Quires [G] and [H] have been transposed in binding. Old stamped pigskin, with paper label. Circular stamp of the monastery on the top edge.

Bought in April, 1863.

IB. 37182.

AUGUSTINUS. De ciuitate Dei, cum commento Thomae Valois et Nicolai Trivet.

25 March, 1479.

See description under Wenssler, IC. 37092, p. 726.

Leaves 89-99 printed with Richel's type 120, with an admixture of Roman capitals from Wenssler. 89^a: 56 lines, 335 × 205 mm.

IC. 37092.

ROLEWINCK, WERNER. Fasciculus temporum. [In German.] *31 August, 1481.

2^a. Hie hebt sich an das || register . . . 15^a. Die gebürt vnd die gebürt wirt lobenn dine werk vnd wirt || din macht verkünden . . . 142^b. COLOPHON: Hie endet sich die Cronick die man nempt eyn bürdin oder versamlung der zyt in der || man vindet von anfang der welt byß vff die zyt karoli eyns herczogen von burgund w3 || namhafftiger lüt in iudenschafft heydenschafft vnd cristenheyt gewesen sint vñ zū welchen zyten vnd wer zū der ieglichs zyten In ieglichem glauben mit im regiert hat. || Gedruckt aber gerecht suber vnd rein durch Hermeyster Bernhart Richel burger zū || Basel alß mā zalt noch der geburt christi. M. cccc. lxxxix. ior pridie Kl. Septembris.

Folio. [*⁸ **⁸; a-c¹⁰ d-o⁸ p¹⁰.] 142 leaves, the first blank, 17-142 numbered j.-cxxx, with numerous errors. Register in 2 columns. 15^a: 43 lines, 201 × 137 mm. Types: 180, headings in Register; 93^a, text. Capital D (2^d) on 15^a. With woodcuts. Hain *6939.

263 × 196 mm. Without the blank leaf. Initial-strokes and underlines supplied in the Register. With the stamp of the Stephen Nagy Collection.

Bought in October, 1873.

IB. 37188.

HUGO DE SANCTO CHARO. Postilla super Euangelia. *10 January, 1482.

1^b. Ad laudem et gloriam cunctipotentis dei || Intemperate genitricis eius vginis marie. tociusq; supernoꝝ curie. nec non militantis ecclie salutez || In inclita ciuitate Basiliē. per. d. Bernhardum richel Impressa et hac optima litterarum effigie || caracterisata est: Illa preciosa postilla quam venerandus pater Hugo Cardinalis ordinis fratrum || predicatorum Sacre theologie professor parisiensis vir doctissimus edidit . . . (l. 17) . . . Verum etiam in dies maiores fructus suscipiet. || DEVICE. 2^a. Incipit Prologus postille fratris Hugonis Cardinalis super Matheum feliciter. 102^a. COLOPHON: Actum hoc opus emendatissimum enucleaciusq; calligatum. In insigni Basileoꝝ vrbe. per. d. Bernhardum Richel artis impresorie magistrum eiusdem vrbis Basiliē. ciuem. Anno a natiuitate do||mini Millesimo quadringentesimo octuagesimose||cundo. quarto ydus Ianuarij. 103^a. Incipit prefatio Hugonis Cardinal' sup Marcū. 151^a. Incipit prefatio Hugonis cardinalis in Lucam. 339^a. Explicit postilla fratris Hugonis cardinalis super lucā Incipit prefatio Hugonis cardinalis super Iohannem. 491^b. END: Explicit Hugo Cardinalis || super iohannem.

Folio. a b¹⁰ c-f⁸ g¹⁰ h⁸ i⁸ k¹⁰ l m⁸; a¹⁰ b-e⁸ f⁸; ~~g¹⁰ h⁸ i⁸ k¹⁰ l m⁸~~ d e⁸ f⁸ g-i⁸ k-n⁸ o-q¹⁰ r s⁸ t¹⁰ u x⁸ y z⁸; a b¹⁰ c-f⁸ g¹⁰ h⁸ i-n⁸ o p⁸ q r¹⁰ s⁸ t⁸ v⁸. 492 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 17^a: 62 lines and head-line, 287 (305) × 178 mm. Types: 180, head-lines and headings; 93^b, quotations from Scripture; 93^a, text. Capital spaces at beginning of each Gospel. The head-lines give the names of the Evangelists and the chapter-numbers. Hain *8975.

The last pages of quire p of S. John are narrow and short, and conclude 'Hic non deficit quicq; et sequitur Ideo patitur in festo'.

410 × 280 mm. Initial-strokes, underlines, and some capitals supplied in red. Traces of manuscript quiring. On 2^a is written: Bibliothec. Raidthenhaslac. Old stamped pigskin, rebaked.

Bought in July, 1867.

IC. 37191.

ROLEWINCK, WERNER. Fasciculus temporum. *20 February, 1482.

1^b. Tabula breuis et vtilis sup li||bro quodam qui dicitur fascicu||lus temporū . . . 6^b. col. 2: Finis tabule. 7^a. [G]eneratio 1 generatio laudabit ope||ra tua . . . 96^a.

BERNHARD RICHEL

COLOPHON: Chronica q̄ diciť fasciculus tpm edita in alma vniuersitate colonie agrippine sup rhenum. || a quodā deuoto cartusiensi finit feliciter. Sepius q̄dem iā impssa. sed negligētia corrector || in diuersis locis a vero originali minus iuste emēdata Nūc ʒo nō sine maḡ labore adp̄stīnu3 || statū reducta cū q̄busdā additōibus. per humile3 virū Bernhardū Richel ciuem Basiliē. || Sub anno dñi Mccccxxxij. x. kl. mēb̄ marcij. Et anno p̄cedēti fuerūt aqua3 inūda-||tōes maxmie. ventusq; horribiles multa edificia subuertētes.

Folio. [a⁶; a-d⁸e⁶f⁶g⁶h⁶i-l⁸m⁶.] 96 leaves, 7-96 numbered i-xc. Table in 3 columns. 7^b: 44 lines and foliation, 205 (213) × 154 mm. Types: 180, first line of text on 7^a; 93^a, text. Capital spaces. With woodcuts. Hain *6932 (counting 7 leaves for the table).

A page-for-page reprint, but without a title, of Wirzburg's Rougemont edition of the previous year (IB. 38503); the remark at the end that great floods had occurred 'anno praecedenti' is taken over unchanged from Wirzburg, although no longer correct in 1482. The cuts are those of Richel's Latin edition of 1481, with the omission of the view of Cologne, the substitution of a new cut of Noah's Ark, copied from that in Wirzburg's edition, and the addition of six fresh cuts, also copied from Wirzburg.

286 × 210 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and initial-strokes supplied in red. English manuscript notes.

Signed Hull.

IB. 37193.

PETRUS LOMBARDUS. Libri Sententiarum. Undated.

1^b. In diuinis sunt || Vna ē diuina cētia ... 2^a. Incipit textus sententiarum. || [C]Vpiē||tes aliquid de || penuria ac te-||nuitate nostra || ... 258^b. END OF TEXT: Ex-

plicit liber sententia3. 259^a. Incipit registrū || fm ordinem alphabeti collecti||uum omniū distinctionu3 qua||tuor libro3 sententiarum om-||nes pene conclusiones 7 distin||ctiones 7c. 280^a. END: Finitū est registrū fm ordinē al-||phabeti collectiū omniū distin-||ctionū quatuor libro3 Sententi-||arū omnes pene p̄clusiones et di-||stinctiones 7c.

Folio. [a⁸b⁸c⁸d⁸e⁸f⁸g⁸h⁸i⁸k⁸; l⁸m⁸n¹⁰o-s⁸; t-x aa bb⁸cc⁸; dd-kk⁸ll mm⁶; nn¹⁰oo¹².] 280 leaves, 104 and 144 blank. 2 columns. 12^b: 49 lines, head-lines, and marginalia, 226 (239) × 125 (177) mm. Types: 180, beginnings of sections; 120^a, head-line 'Prologus' on 2^a; 112, head-lines; 93^b, headings; 93^a, text. Capital spaces. The head-lines give the number of the book and of the distinction, using for the most part a Lombardic L and D, the D being used also in the marginalia. Small Lombardic majuscules are also used in the list of chapters preceding Books I and II. Hain *10185.

Owing to a miscalculation at the end of quire 1, the text runs on from the recto of l 8 to the recto of m 1, the verso of l 8 being partly filled by a made-up summary of the preceding 'distinctio'. For a similar reason the first leaf of quire n has a narrower type-page with gaps, the other leaf of the sheet being blank and interrupting the text.

This book was catalogued under Kesler by Proctor (no. 7696), but all the types are Richel's, with the exception of 120^a used for printing one word on 2^a and not found elsewhere in the work of either printer. It is possible that it was printed in Richel's office after his death by Kesler, whose first book is another edition of the same work. See note to Kesler below.

308 × 210 mm. Large capital on 2^a and 4^b supplied in colours, the former with tracery in border; smaller capitals and paragraph-marks in red or blue; initial-strokes and underlines in red. Traces of manuscript signatures as given above. On 2^a is written: ad Bibliothecam PP. franciscanorum Amberge. Sheet [a] 5 is bound outside quire [b]. Bought. IB. 37197.

MARTIN FLACH

DATE: the only book signed by Flach is the Rodericus Zamorensis, Speculum vitae humanae (IB. 37241), 'liber ... a Martino flachen ex Basilea ciui [sic] progenito. arte impressoria in mediū feliciter dedit', which is also dated 1475. A copy in the Bibliothèque Nationale of the Gregorius, Regula pastoralis (IA. 37205), showing a different state of the same type, has a manuscript date 1472. In the majority of the known books from Flach's press the type is in this earlier state; but he must have continued to print, if only intermittently, long after 1475, as in 1483 and 1484 there are references in the Basel archives to documents which he was commissioned to print, though as some of these appear to refer to editions in Besicken's types it is not certain that Flach did the work himself. The latest reference to him is in 1509. He was at one time confused with his namesake Martin Flach (of Küttolsheim), who worked at Strassburg.

TYPES (see Plate LXX): 117 [P. 1], large text type, heavier and less simple than Wenssler 121^a [P. 1] and Richel 119 [P. 1]. The capitals belong partly to a bold elaborate set, e. g. I (with flourish), M (with flourish), N, P, partly to a simple Basel alphabet resembling Richel 119 [P. 1], e. g. A, C, M (M⁹), Q. Two forms of E, M, S, T, V. Three states of the type are noted by Proctor:—(1^a) the lower-case has many curled and flourished forms, notably h (with tail below line), ct, 3, 9; the elaborate capitals are fairly frequent, but the E is found only in IB. 37207, 37227, and the T and V only in IB. 37207, while several books have only simple M; (1^a,^b) long-tailed h persists, but simpler Richel-like forms of ct, 3, 9 are substituted and elaborate E, M, T, V disappear; (1^b) h with tail level with line is substituted, Richel-like F, G (upright to left), and I supersede the elaborate forms hitherto used, and only the S with open lower loop is retained. With these final changes in or about 1474 the press seems to make a fresh start, with larger books, more lines to the page, and a broader type-page.

125 [P. (p. 731), Basel, Misc. § 2, Type 1], large German text type, found in a fragment of a Calendar for 1487 (IB. 37249). The ascription of the type to Flach rests on its use in two editions of an Indulgence (that issued 12 Sept., 1484) in favour of visitors to the Spitalkapelle, which he was commissioned to print.

* * 155 [not in P.], a narrow church heading type, found with 125, is not represented in the Museum collection. Reproduced in T. F. S. 1900. dd.

FIRST STATE OF TYPE 117.

GREGORIUS I. ^{Pastoralis} Regula pastoralis.

[Not after 1472.]

1^a. Incipit liber regule pastoral' gre||gorij pape ad johānem Archiepi||scopum Rauēnensem Prologus. 152^a.

COLOPHON: Explicit liber regule pastoral' gre||gorij pape: ad Iohānen archiepi||scopū Rauēnensem.

Quarto. [a-t⁸.] 152 leaves. 2^b: 24 lines, 140 × 83 mm. Type: 117. Capital spaces. Hain *7982.

A copy at the Bibliothèque Nationale (Pellechet-Polain, no. 5384) has a manuscript date 1472. In some copies 147^b and 150^a are

1514, when he was a Gremfer or small shopkeeper

BASEL

repeated in place of 146^b and 151^a; in others 146^b and 151^a are repeated in place of 147^b and 150^a (ibid., no. 5384 A). This copy is correctly set up.

204 × 143 mm. Imperfect, wanting the second sheet of quire [c], which is supplied in facsimile. On a fly-leaf is an early note: Iste [codex?] ptinet ad mg̃m Baltassar Barth plebanū In Creulsheÿ *[Carlsheim]*.

Bought in August, 1881.

IA. 37205.

ALBERTANUS. De arte loquendi et tacendi.

Undated.

1^a. Tractatus de doctrina dicēdi ⁊ tacēdi ab albertano || causidico Brixiēsi d' ore beate agate ꝑpositus Sub an||no. M. ccc. lv. feria q̃rta ꝑ^o vincula petri: 9^b. END: Et sic est finis.

Folio. [a¹⁰.] 10 leaves, the last blank. 2^a: 32 lines, 187 × 122 mm. Type: 117. Capital spaces. Hain *393.

Some of the elaborate capitals (see note to type) are found only in this tract, which is therefore perhaps a very early work of this press.

259 × 195 mm. Without the blank leaf. The large capital on 1^a supplied in blue, other capitals and paragraph-marks in red.

Bought in October, 1905.

IB. 37207.

ANDREAE, JOANNES. Summa super quarto Decretalium.

Undated.

1^a. Tractatulus seu summula brevis / de sponsalibꝫ || ⁊ m̃rimonijs / famosissimi iuris vtriusqꝫ interꝑ||tis Ioh̃is an. bononieñ. vtilis ac fere necessari||us om̃ibꝫ animarū curā regentibus. 9^a. END: . . . vnde quid dicant || vide ꝑ te Io. an. || Finis Huius.

Folio. [a¹⁰.] 10 leaves, the last blank. 2^a: 34 lines, 199 × 122 mm. Some pages have 33 lines. Type: 117. Capital spaces. Hain *1068.

277 × 202 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red.

Bought in January, 1850.

IB. 37209.

BARZIZIUS, GASPARINUS. Epistolae.

Undated.

1^a. Gasparini p̃gamensis clarissimi oratoris / || epistolaz liber feliciter incipit: 53^b. COLOPHON: Felix Eplaz Gasparini Finis:.

Folio. [a¹⁰b-d⁸ef¹⁰.] 54 leaves, the last blank. 2^a: 34 lines, 200 × 122 mm. Type: 117. Capital spaces. Hain *2669, 2672.

284 × 206 mm. Capitals painted on vellum in red and blue (the larger one in gold also) are pasted in the spaces on 1^a. The binding is covered with a sheet from a copy of Aquinas, Catena aurea, Koberger, 1475 (IC. 7128). Manuscript foliation, beginning, on leaf 2, at 28. From the Heber library.

IB. 37211.

BERNARDUS. Speculum de honestate vitae.

Octo puncta.

Undated.

1^a. Incipit speculuz beati bernhardi || abbatis. de honestate vite. 5^a. Explicit speculū bernhardi abba||tis de honestate vite. Inci||piūt octo pūcta: mediāte quibꝫ ꝑ||uenit ad perfectōez vite spiritua||lis eiusdem. 10^b. END: . . . esto cautꝫ ꝑtra insidias d̃yabo||li ne te abducat ab eis. Amen.

Quarto. [a¹⁰.] 10 leaves. 2^a: 24 lines, 140 × 85 mm. Type: 117. Capital spaces. Hain *2900.

740

202 × 138 mm. Capital outlined and initial-strokes supplied in red on 1^a.

Bought in April, 1907.

IA. 37212.

GERSON, JOHANNES. Donatus moralisatus.

Undated.

1^a. Incipit donatus Venerabilis ma||gistri Iohannis Gerson Cancellar||rij Parisiensis. 14^b. COLOPHON: Explicit donatꝫ egregij doctoris || mg̃ri johannis Gerson Cancellarij || Parisiensis.

Quarto. [a⁸b⁸.] 14 leaves. 2^a: 24 lines, 140 × 84 mm. Type: 117. Capital spaces. Hain *7725.

205 × 145 mm.

Bought in April, 1847.

IA. 37215.

JACOBUS DE CLUSA. De veritate dicenda aut tacenda.

[Not after 1474.]

1^a. Tractatus putilis de veritate dicenda aut tacēda re||ligiosi p̃ris egregij sacre theologie ꝑfessoris d̃ni iaco||bi d' paradiso. ꝑfessi sacri ordinis Carthusienꝫ domꝫ || sācte agnetis apud erfurdiā. 19^b. COLOPHON: Explicit Tractatꝫ de veritate || dicēda ⁊ tacēda eximij docto||ris venerabilis p̃ris d̃ni iaco||bi ordinis carthusienꝫ. sacre ꝑa||gine ꝑfessoris:.

Folio. [a b¹⁰.] 20 leaves, the last blank. 2^a: 32 lines, 187 × 122 mm. Type: 117. Capital spaces. Hain *9336.

The type-pages b 2^b and b 9^a have been imposed in this copy low down on the paper and crookedly, thus showing that Flach was printing two folio pages at a time.

The Uppsala copy of this tract (Collijn no. 766) was bought in 1474.

268 × 192 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and initial-strokes supplied in red.

Bought in July, 1867.

IB. 37219.

JUDAEI. De Judaeorum et Christianorum communione.

[Not after 1474.]

1^a. Tractatus de iudeoz ⁊ xp̃ianoꝫ ꝑmunione ⁊ cō||uersatōne: ac cōstitutōnuz sup hac re innouatōne. 15^b. COLOPHON: Explicit tractatꝫ de iudeoz ⁊ xp̃ianoꝫ || ꝑmunione ⁊ ꝑuersatōne: ac cōstitutōm || sup hac re innouatōne:.

Folio. [a b⁸.] 16 leaves, the last blank. 2^a: 34 lines, 200 × 122 mm. Type: 117. Capital spaces. Hain 9464.

The Uppsala copy of this tract (Collijn no. 1450) was bought in 1474.

267 × 192 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. With the book-plate of the Duke of Sussex.

Bought in December, 1846.

IB. 37230

Another copy.

277 × 200 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in red and blue alternately, chapter-headings and initial-strokes in red.

Bought in September, 1848.

IB. 37229.

SALLUSTIUS CRISPUS, CAIUS. Catilina. Bellum Jugurthinum.

Undated.

1^a. Caij Crispi Salustij / de Lucij Catili||ne coniuratione liber feliciter incipit. 20^b. FIRST COLOPHON: C. Crispi Salustij de coniuratōne || Catiline liber feliciter finit: 21^a. Caij Crispi Salustij de bello iugurthe ||

MARTIN FLACH

cōtra populū romanū liber feliciter in||cipit : 60^a. SECOND COLOPHON: C. Crispi Salustij de bello Iu||gurthino liber feliciter finit. || De morte Iugurthe disticon. || Qui cupis ignotum / Iugurthe noscere letum: || Tarpeie rupis / trusus ad ima ruit.

Folio. [a¹⁰; cd¹⁰e⁸fg⁶.] 60 leaves. 1^b: 34 lines, 200 × 123 mm. Type: 117. Capital spaces. Hain *14188.

Below the colophon is the blind impression of lines 1, 4, 5, 6 on g 1^a and line 21 on f 3^b.

268 × 196 mm. Capitals and some underlines supplied in red. Manuscript quiring partly cut away. On 1^a is a note: Ad Bibl: Aul: Eystettensem. With the bookplate of the Duke of Sussex.

Bought in July, 1845.

IB. 37224.

Another copy.

270 × 200 mm. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in red and blue alternately, initial-strokes and underlines in red, on [c] 1-[c] 3. The outer sheet of quire [c] is made up.

Grenville copy (G. 9163).

IB. 37225.

Another copy of the Bellum Jugurthinum.

280 × 205 mm. Quires [d] and [f] have changed places in binding. Bound with IB. 37038, q. v.

Bought in May, 1905.

IB. 37226.

THOMAS AQUINAS. Summa de articulis fidei et ecclesiae sacramentis. De periculis circa sacramentum eucharistiae contingentibus. De Judaeis. Undated.

1^a. Incipit sūma edita a sācto Thoma de aquino || De articulis fidei et ecclesie sacramētis. 12^a. Explicit sūma edita sācto Thoma de aqno. || De articulis fidei et ecclesie sacramentis. || Incipit tractat⁹ de periculis que contingūt circa || sacramētū eucharistie: et de remedijs eorūde; ex di||ctis sancti Thome de aquino. 15^a. Exdlicit de periculis. || Incipit tractat⁹ Thome de iudeis. || ad petitōe; comitisse flandrie. 18^a. END: Et sic est finis.

Folio. [a¹⁰b⁸.] 18 leaves. 2^b: 34 lines, 200 × 122 mm. Type: 117. Capital spaces. Hain *1430.

16^a has only 26 lines, but there is no break in the text.

269 × 192 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red.

Bought in January, 1868.

IB. 37227.

UDO. Historia horrenda Udonis archiepiscopi Magdeburgensis. Undated.

1^a. Hystoria horrenda terribilisq; ni||mis: de quodā Magdeburgensis || eccie Archiepō vdene nūcupato. 9^a. l. 13, END: iustissima; vltionē.

Folio. [a¹⁰.] 10 leaves, the last blank. 2^a: 24 lines, 141 × 85 mm. Type: 117. Capital spaces.

177 × 130 mm. Without the blank leaf.

Grenville copy (G. 2497).

IA. 37217.

TRANSITIONAL STATE OF TYPE 117.

PERSIUS FLACCUS, AULUS. Satirae.

Undated.

2^a. Persij Lucillij Auli Flacci Poete || Satirarū: Liber Feliciter Incipit. 13^b. COLOPHON: Liber Persij Lucillij Aulij Flaccij Feliciter finit. || Explicit ignotus per totum Persius orbem.

Folio. [a⁸b⁸.] 14 leaves, the first and last blank. 7^a: 30 lines, 176 × 117 mm. Type: 117. Capital spaces. Hain 12713.

The hexameter following the colophon occurs in a Laurentian MS. of Persius with 'intortus' in the place of 'ignotus' and is presumably a description of the author's style. It cannot therefore be taken to imply that Flach supposed himself to have made a new discovery.

285 × 196 mm. Without the blank leaves. On 2^a is a note: Monasterij Weissenaw.

King George III's copy (167. c. 21).

IB. 37221.

Another copy.

270 × 197 mm. Without the blank leaves. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red.

Grenville copy (G. 9521).

IB. 37222.

VALASCUS DE TARENTA. Tractatus de epidemia et peste. Undated.

1^a. Incipit tractatus de epidimia et peste || domini valasti de tarenta: artiu; et me||dicine doctoris excellentissimi plog⁹. 14^a. END: Finis huius. Deo gratias.

Folio. [a⁸b⁸.] 14 leaves. 2^a: 32 lines, 188 × 122 mm. Type: 117. Capital spaces. Hain *15244.

288 × 202 mm. Capitals supplied in red and green alternately, paragraph-marks and initial-strokes in red. On 1^b and 14^b is the stamp of the University Library of Freiburg i. Br. (VF in a wreath); over the former is the Library's 'Gegenstempel'.

Bought in October, 1886.

IB. 37234.

FINAL STATE OF TYPE 117.

GUILLERMUS. Postilla super Epistolas et Euangelia de tempore et de sanctis et pro defunctis. [Not before 1474.]

1^b. Eximij doctissimiq; viri Fratris Guillermi. N. Sacre theologie || pfessoris parisiēsis Dignissimi In expositiōe. Ep|la; atq; euā||geliorum p circulum anni tā de tpe quam d' Sanctis occurre||cium Prologus feliciter incipit. || [V]Itā bonā. et exitū beatū. Ego frater. Guillermus . . . 19^a. l. 32: . . . Mora ista ē decursus tps ab ascēsiōe xpī || ad diem iudicij qd' vocat' mora ppter lōgitudine; / Iā enī dura||uit M. cccc. lxxiiij. ānos . . . 19^b. AUTHOR'S COLOPHON: Explicit postilla sup Euāgelia dñicalia et sup euāgelia de sāctis: || fm sēsū lrālez collcā Anno dñi. M. cccc. xxxvij . . . ibid., END: . . . Et sic de alijs: .

Folio. [a⁴b¹²cd⁸e-h¹⁰i⁸k⁶l⁸m⁸n⁶o⁴p⁸q⁸r⁶.] 19^a leaves. 7^a: 36 lines, 211 × 138 mm. 38^a has 38 lines. Type: 117. Capital spaces.

279 × 203 mm. With a note on 1^a, and on the binding an armorial stamp, of the Cistercian abbey of S. Urban, in Lucerne.

Bought in March, 1906.

IB. 37245.

RODERICUS [SANCIVS] ZAMORENSIS. Speculum vitae humanae.

*28 November, 1475.

1^a. Ad sāctissimū et .B. dñm dñm Paulū scd'm pōti- ficem maximū || liber incipit dict⁹ speculū vite hūane. Quia ī eo cūcti mortales || ī quis fuerit statu vl' officō spūali aut tpali speculabūt ci⁹ ar||tis et vite pspa et aduēsa. ac rēte viuēdi documēta. editus a ro||dorico zamorensi et postea calagaritano hispano eiusdem sanc||titatis in castro suo sancti angeli castellano. 106^a. COLOPHON: Finit liber dict⁹. Speculū vite hūane. qf in eo et cesarea pote||stas.

BASEL

¶ regalis dignitas. bubulcoꝝ eciā gen⁹ sibi speculat^r salu||berrima sil' spūalisqꝫ vite viros secū aduehens. papā scꝫ cardīa||les. arciepos. cleicos. ¶ ceteros ecclesie mistros. rectā ¶ hijs || speculādi p̄scribendo normam a Martino flachen ex Basilea ci||ui progenito. arte impressoria in mediū feliciter dedit⁹ Feria || tertia post festum beate katherine v̄ginis. Anno a partu virgī||nis salutifero Milesimo Quadringentesimo septuagesimo- q̄nto || Incipit repertoriū siue tabula per alphabetū . . . 108^b. END: Explicit brevis tabula siue || repertoriū per alphabetū || in presenti libro Speculū || vite humane nuncupato. || .M. CCCC. LXXV.

Folio. [a-k¹⁰ l⁸.] 108 leaves. 2^a: 35 lines, 205 × 134 mm. Type: 117. Capital spaces. Hain *13944.

Half a sentence of text is omitted at the foot of 3^b, which breaks off in the middle of a word, 'offi'. The first part of the omission 'ciales. Regū . . . calāitātib⁹' appears at the top of 8^a and the rest 'procuratorū. Regū' forms the conclusion of 7^b, the text on 4^a resuming with 'et alia officia'.

Set up roughly page for page from the Beromünster edition of 1473 (IB. 38112), from which a misprint 'id superos' in the verses on 106^a is taken over; but between 95^b and 99^b Flach saves half a page, and only returns to his model on the last page.

286 × 206 mm. Capitals, &c., supplied in red. The text omitted at the foot of 3^b is supplied in manuscript.

Bought in January, 1868.

IB. 37241.

BARTHOLOMAEUS DE CHAIMIS. Interrogatorium siue Confessionale. Undated.

1^a. Incipit interrogatorium siue confessionale p̄ venerabilē fratrem || Bartholomeū de chaimis de mediolano ordinis minorum com||positum in loco s̄acte marie de angelis apud mediolanum ¶ di||stinguūt in quatuor partes principales. 100^a. l. 4. END:

Si quem peniteat scelerū culpāqꝫ fateri . . .
l. 22: Nec mora Christoforus populum coijsse fidelem
Valdafer attenta protinus aure notat.
Exsaturemus ait dignandis agmina votis.
Deqꝫ Rhatispona quin damus artis opem.
Ciuiibus hinc nostris Mediolanogꝫ potenti
Impressit magnum maximus auctor opus.

Folio. [a-k¹⁰ l⁸.] 100 leaves. 2^a: 36 lines, 211 × 139 mm. Type: 117. Capital spaces. Hain 2476.

The elegiacs at the end of the book are taken, ultimately if not directly, from Valdarfer's Milan edition of 29 September, 1474.

The Strassburg edition by the Printer of Henricus Ariminensis (IB. 842) also has the form 'Exsaturemus' in the last line but three.

292 × 199 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. With the book-stamp of the Jesuit College of Gorheim. On 1^a is a note: Pro Conuentu Trömersbergensi ff: Min: strict: Obseruantiae.

Bought in June, 1876.

IB. 37238.

GUIDO DE MONTE ROCHERII. Manipulus curatorum. Undated.

2^a. Tabula sequentis opis quod Manipul⁹ curatorum nūcupatur || felciter incipit. 4^a. Incipit feliciter doctissimi ac famosissimi viri dnī Guidonis de || monte Rocherij liber qui Manipulus curatorū vulgariter appel||latur In quo p̄ necessaria officia eoꝝ quib⁹ cura aīaꝫ omissa est || secundum septē Sacramētoꝝ ordinē breuiter p̄tractant^r. 112^b. END: Deo gracias.

Folio. [a-c¹⁰ d-l⁸ m¹⁰ n⁸.] 112 leaves, the first blank. 7^a: 36 lines, 211 × 138 mm. 5^b and 6^a have only 33 lines. Type: 117. Capital spaces. Hain 8166 (who gives 130 leaves)?

294 × 211 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. Old manuscript quiring. With the book-plate of the Heilbronn City Library on 3^b. Old stamped leather, with paper labels.

Bought in March, 1896.

IB. 37244.

KALENDER. Kalender auf das Jahr 1487. [1486-1487.]

. . . Im hornung an mitwoch noch vnser || Frowen tag der liechtmeß verloret || di mō jren schin vñ wirt gantz finster || . . . Col. 2: Im hew mōet an fritag vor sant M[a]||ria madalena tag wirt der Sun ein || teil vom mon bedeckt als jn der figur || bezeichnet ist . . . END: vñ endet sich so es iij slecht vñ vij mñt. [Woodcut with inscription: . Ein . gut . selig . . ior .]

Broadside Folio. 210 mm. in breadth. Type: 125. Woodcut diagrams of eclipses and border at foot.

91 × 226 mm. A fragment, consisting of the last seven lines only. The woodcuts are coloured by hand. With the date 1487 twice in manuscript.

Print Room.

IB. 37249.

JOHANN AMERBACH

DATES: the first book signed by this printer is the collection of tracts by Vincent of Beauvais dated 13 December, 1481 (IB. 37269), but the typographical evidence shows that he was at work as early as 1478, and in that year his name first occurs as a member of the Safranzunft at Basel (Stehlin, no. 1386). He appears to have learnt his craft in Venice, whence he is sometimes described as 'Hans von Venedig' in the records. Amerbach was at various times in partnership with Jacob von Pforzheim, Johann Petri, and Johann Froben; he had close business relations with Koberger at Nuremberg, who acted as his publisher, and with Rusch at Strassburg, to whom he appears to have lent type (see pp. 91, 92). He was in the habit of presenting copies of all the books he printed to the Basel Charterhouse ('consuevit de omni opere suo dare primicias domui nostre'), and the list of his benefactions, with their dates (Stehlin, no. 1623), offers important evidence for many points connected with his press. It is, however, not always certain to which of two consecutive years the entries refer. Printed signatures appear from 1478, and title-pages were introduced in 1485. Amerbach continued to print into the 16th century, and died on Christmas Day, 1513 (Heitz-Bernoulli, Basler Büchermarken, p. xv).

A. GOTHIC TYPES.

TYPES (see Plates LXXI, LXXII): 185 [P. 1], round title type. I of Dr. Haebler's group F (M⁶⁰), double looped P, square C, round E and T; most majuscules seem indistinguishable from those of 180. In use from 1478, superseded in 1487 by 165^a. This type, 92^a, and 106 were used by Adolf Rusch at Strassburg in his Biblia Latina cum postillis printed for Koberger (see Plate VI).

This is not certain, as Venediger (to-day Venedey) is found as a surname in Baden, e.g. in Constance as early as 1269. The 'Giovanni Amerbach' who worked at Perugia in 1477 (Haebler, Ausland, p. 82) is no doubt identical with A.

JOHANN AMERBACH

85 [P. 2], medium Gothic text type. Ornate majuscules, perhaps indistinguishable from those of Koberger 74 [P. 21], the lower-case being appreciably taller. a and rounded d (serif almost horizontal) are small, final s is square. In this state the type appears to have been afterwards used by Kollicker (84 [P. 1]); it was not distinguished by Proctor from 81, q.v. In use in 1478. Not reproduced.

81, medium Gothic text type, not distinguished by Proctor from 85 [P. 2]. It appears to be substantially the same type as 85 cut down, but a and rounded d are rather larger, and final s is taller in proportion to its width. R and V from 92^A [P. 3] are admixed, except in IB. 37256, where the V is not found. In use in 1479-82.

92^A [P. 3], text type. Distinguished from Koberger 84 [P. 8] by e and P, as well as by the measurement, except in IA. 37291, in which it measures 84 also. Before 1485 there are an alternative florid V and barred H; the later state of the type, in which they are wanting, is distinguished by an asterisk. In use in the undated Arnoldi, Litanie contra Turcos (IA. 37428), placed first, and from 1479 till it was superseded in 1487 by 82^B [P. 11]. See note on 185 [P. 1].

106 [P. 5], large text and heading type of plain round form. Dr. Haebler's M⁴⁹. Heavier than Froben 92 [P. 12], which is perhaps copied from it. The full measurement is only found in the undated Arnoldi, and in the Comestor, Historia scholastica, 1486 (IB. 37299), which is doubtful. From 1481 to 1485 it appears filed or kerned to 95 and 92 mm., and from 1491 further kerned to 87, so as to be used with the text types 92^A [P. 3] and 87 respectively; in the last state the original round d, apparently d with the serif filed off, is superseded by a form with the curl to the left bent flatter. See note on 185 [P. 1].

165^A [P. 4], large face title type. The lower-case appears to be mostly indistinguishable from that of 185 [P. 1], but the majuscules are altogether different, and the type is cut down close and perhaps kerned. Two kinds of C and E, one 'mit Mittelpfahl', crossed A, D, H, M, O, and Q, I with looped foot, V with inner curl; A, B, D, F, M are scrolled on the left side. Narrow u. The type is widely spaced laterally. Occasional forms from 185 [P. 1] are admixed. It is remarkable that Amerbach should have employed this type and 185 [P. 1], which so closely resembles it, simultaneously, but the fact seems certain. The measurement is approximate. In use in 1480-2.

108 [P. 6], heading type, distinguished from Koberger 110^B [P. 16] by N, which is crossed and of normal size. The books of 1486 have a simple rounded C, the later books a double C, like E without the serif, as in Koberger, also A with serif to left shortened, and d with broad forked top, while tied letters and e are sparingly used. An e from a larger type is admixed in IB. 37295 (1486). The type is frequently used kerned. In use in 1486-91. Not reproduced.

63 [P. 9], small Gothic text type. Very like Koberger 64^A [P. 12], but with different M, V, e, h, also like Flach, Strassburg, 71 [P. 4, 6], but with different S, V, h. In use in 1486.

82^A [P. 10], Gothic text type. Indistinguishable from Kesler 82^B [P. 3]. Found only in the Interpretationes nominum hebraicorum appended to the 1486 Bible (IB. 37297). Not reproduced.

165^B [P. 4], large face title type, not distinguished from 165^A by Proctor. The type is mainly as 165^A, but the forms 'mit Mittelpfahl' of C and E are not found, and F, H, and M are as in 185 [P. 1]; P is often cut short at the foot. Broad u. The type is packed close laterally. The measurement is approximate. In use in 1487-90, superseded by 180.

82^B [P. 11], medium Gothic text type. Distinguishable from Furter 83 [P. 1] by having broad a exclusively and by 9 with almost vertical tail, from Greyff, Reutlingen, 83 [P. 10] by 9 and in (not tied), from Fischer, Freiburg i. Br., 83 [P. 2] by larger N and by 9; apparently indistinguishable from Pforzheim 84 [P. 3], except possibly in e. Single and double hyphen; full stop on line. Dr. Haebler's M⁸⁸. In use in 1487-9.

124 [P. 13], heading type. Indistinguishable in face from Ratdolt (Augsburg) 130 [P. 9] and Koberger 130 [P. 14], also from Froben 134 [P. 7]; h with tail level with line only. In use from 1489. Not reproduced.

285 [P. 14], title (canon) type, like Kollicker 282 [P. 4] (but with lighter and more sloping single hyphen), Kesler 280 [P. 5], Drach, Speier, 278 [P. 21], &c. The measurement is approximate. In use from 1489.

92^B [P. 15], Haebler 15*, medium Gothic text type. Practically indistinguishable from Koberger 91 [P. 15], but with much smaller 9 and N with diamond (except for an admixture of Koberger's open N in IB. 37313)—from Wenssler 92^C, except R (larger) and apparently e. The lower-case of this type, kerned, forms part of type 77, q.v., in 1497, and in 1498 it appears with alterations as 91, q.v. In use in 1489-94. Not reproduced.

76, Gothic text type, not distinguished by Proctor from 63 [P. 9]. Many of the capitals (but not V) are the same, but the lower-case is quite different. S without diamond is the normal form, but diamonded S is admixed in some books. In and after 1492 the A of 62 [P. 19] is often found admixed. In use from 1489.

180, not distinguished from 185 [P. 1] by Proctor, shows, besides the difference in body, many small differences in the face of the minuscules, especially e, which is broader, and t, broader at the foot. Superseded 165^B in 1491, and in use in 1491-5.

87, medium Gothic text type, not distinguished by Proctor from 82^B [P. 11], which it closely resembles, though rather wider and less crowded. Apparently indistinguishable from Froben 86 [P. 1]. In use in 1491-5. Not reproduced.

62 [P. 19], small Gothic text type. Indistinguishable from Koberger 63 [P. 20] and Froben 62^B [P. 4], except that 9 with almost vertical tail is sometimes found admixed. Single hyphen only, this and the measurement distinguishing it from Furter 64 [P. 4] and Fischer, Freiburg i. Br., 65. In use from 1492. Not reproduced.

96 [P. 20], German text type. L serrated to left (Dr. Haebler's M⁴⁴, group C), wavy D like S reversed, peculiar O with sharp nose to left below, I with single tooth on left centre (these last two as in 92^A [P. 3]). Slanting double and large single hyphen; small heavy C. Differs from Furter 94 [P. *4] in I, O, V, &c. In use in 1492 and 1497.

122 [P. 21], large German text type, like Koberger 120 [P. 10], but with broader lower-case; H, the only majuscule available, appears to be the same. Found only in paragraphs of the Zeitglöcklein of 1492 (IA. 37356).

148 [P. 26], small title and heading type, of the same class as Grüninger 145 [P. 17], Fischer 140, &c., but having r turned up at foot. Distinguishable from the 145 type of the Hemmerlin, &c., catalogued under Strassburg, Unassigned, § 5, p. 171, by having the M of Grüninger 145 [P. 17]. Dr. Haebler's M⁹⁹, group E. In use in 1495 and 1497.

BASEL

52 [P. 27], small Gothic type. Indistinguishable from Froben 51 [P. 6]. C of Roman form; round **h** with tail curled below line. Found only in Paraldus, *Summa virtutum et vitiorum*, 1497 (IA. 37404), and Postilla Hugonis (IB. 37901). Not reproduced.

77, medium Gothic text type, not distinguished from 82^b [P. 11] by Proctor. The type is a combination of the lower-case of 92^b [P. 15] with the upper-case of 82^b [P. 11], the whole being kerned so as to measure 76–77 mm. Probably made for use in the Augustine of 1497 (IB. 37400), so as to range with the commentary printed with type 76. In use in 1497.

120 [P. 28], rounded Gothic heading type, of the same class as 124 [P. 13]. Probably indistinguishable from Froben's type of the same measurement [P. 5], except for an admixture of alternative letters, e.g. P, a, e, from a more angular type. Cf. also Misch, Heidelberg, 110 [P. 2], and Ratdolt, Augsburg, 112 [P. 13]. The measurement is approximate. Found only in the *Ars logica*, n. a. 1495 (IB. 37523). Not reproduced.

91 [P. Froben 14], text type. The lower-case and most of the upper-case is that of 92^b [P. 15], but A is diamonded, C round, P broader in loop, O and Q have bars higher, R is smaller; there are alternative small barred D with plain loop, small square E, broad barred N; large and open M (Haebler M⁹¹). Used from 1498, in the *Biblia cum postillis Hugonis* (IB. 37901).

B. ROMAN TYPES.

82 Rom. [P. 7], medium Roman type. Single Qu, A with stroke on top, slanting shanked M, T with slanting serifs, straight shanked h, i dotted to right, heavy Gothic ⁹, upright &, single hyphen. A feature of the type is that the contraction strokes in ā, ē, &c., are turned down at the ends. In use in 1486, 1487.

115 Rom. [P. 8], large Roman type, mostly used with majuscules only for head-lines. Q with long almost horizontal tail, A with stroke on top, narrow E, slanting shanked M, large O, P rather large for the type, with round loop higher than the shaft at the top, S narrow. A different P with level top is found in some of the later books. Tall narrow a and i with slanting stroke as dot is characteristic of the lower-case. In use in 1486–96.

87 Rom. [P. 17], medium Roman type. Single Qu, straight shanked M, irregular S, h rounded to right, upright &, narrow ct, single hyphen. Probably indistinguishable from Froben 88 [P. 8]. In use in 1489–95.

75 Rom. [P. 24], small Roman type. Single Qu, the Q with straight not quite horizontal tail, straight shanked M, upright &, heavy Gothic and light ⁹. Two kinds of single hyphen. Indistinguishable from Froben 75 [P. 11], except that the latter has Q u separate as well as single. In use from 1494.

110 Rom. [P. 23], large Roman type, slightly smaller than 115 [P. 8], from which it is not quite easy to distinguish. Tilted Q with long tail well below it, small A, straight shanked M, P with level top, broader S, broader a, dotted i. In use in 1495, 1496.

87* Rom. [P. 25], medium Roman type, for the most part very closely resembling 87 Rom. [P. 17], but with single Qu with tail produced further to right, h straight to right, & tilted forward, broad ct (the form of 87 sometimes admixed). Substituted for 87 in 1496.

C. GREEK TYPES.

95^a Greek. Tied στ, tailed triangular δ, round φ, π of ω form with bar across top, short τ. In use in 1478, with 85 [P. 2].

110 Greek. Most letters much curved, round δ with tail reaching to foot, κ with stroke far to right, ν like N reversed, π of ordinary form, σ with straight and with slanting top, φ with right side of loop straightened. In use in 1481, 1482, with 81.

95^b Greek, smaller in face than 95^a. Round as well as triangular δ, λ often leaning to left, narrow μ, ν having vertical stroke with loop to right, ordinary π, σ in two sizes, tall τ. In use in 1489, 1490.

95^γ Greek, larger in face than 95^b. α of Lombardic shape, triangular δ, ε as tall as λ, dotted Roman i often used, broad μ, large accented o, long tailed σ. In use in 1492 and 1494.

75 Greek. Light round type, triangular and looped δ, ν as in 95^b, ordinary π, tall τ. In use from 1495.

95^δ Greek. Many characters as in 95^γ, but smaller o, Greek ι, ν with long straight tail, short tailed σ, fewer accents. Apparently used only in F. Philolphus, *Epistolae*, n. d. (IA. 37508).

The above descriptions of Greek types must be regarded as approximate only, as most of the types show a more or less considerable mixture of forms.

* * The following types enumerated as Amerbach's by Proctor have now been excluded from the list:—

Type 12, found in *Niucellensis*, *Concordantiae*, 1489 (IB. 37839), and *Aesopus*, *Fabulae*, n. d. (IB. 37847). In the former book it is used with a type indistinguishable from Amerbach 185 [P. 1], which Amerbach discarded in 1486. The *Aesop* is doubtful, and was possibly printed by Furter. The type is indistinguishable from Furter 93 [P. 5].

Type 15 is really Wenssler 92^c. It was confused by Proctor with Amerbach 92^b [Haebler 15*].

Type 16, found only in *Isidorus*, *Etymologiae*, 1489 (IB. 37841), which was possibly printed by Furter.

Type 18 is Wenssler 64 [P. 16]. It is also found in *Pelbartus de Themeswar*, *Stellarium*, n. d. (IA. 37733), which was printed by Pforzheim.

Type 22, found only in *Wernerus*, *Liber deflorationum*, 1494 (IB. 37845), the other types of which show discrepancies from those of Amerbach, and which is doubtfully assigned to Furter.

None of the above-mentioned books in which these types are found occur in the list of Amerbach's gifts to the Basel Charterhouse.

The following books, which were assigned to Amerbach by Proctor, have been distributed among other printers, as follows: Wenssler, nos. 7587–9; Kollicker, nos. 7565, 7614; Pforzheim, nos. 7624, 7625, 7640, 7641; Furter, 7623a, 7644, 7577, 7579, 7580, 7604, 7629, the last five doubtfully; Fischer, Freiburg, 7590, 7609, 7623, 7642, 7643, 7647; Strassburg, Appendix, 7649.

JOHANN AMERBACH

WOODCUT CAPITALS:

- 1^a: about 39 × 39 mm., slender outline letter, treble frame line, Maiblumen ground, open appearance. [1486.]
 1^b: about 25 × 25 mm., outline letter, Maiblumen ornament, black ground. Occasional letters of a similar but much smaller set (14 × 14 mm.) occur in the 1492 Zeitglöcklein (IA. 37356-8). [1486.]
 1^c: about 15 × 15 mm., similar to 1^a in design, but much smaller. Found only in the Zeitglöcklein, where the frame line above and below is cut away. [1492.]
 2^a: about 39 × 40 mm., broad outline letter, foliage ornament with little shading, black ground. [1486.]
 2^b: 23 × 23 mm., similar to 2^a in design, but smaller. [1486.]
 3: 31 × 30 mm., 'rustic' letter, star-blossom ornament, black ground, with frame, belonging to the same set as Furter (1). [1489.]
 4: about 13 and 14 mm. high, beaded Lombards, also small Lombards, about 5 mm. high.

. Most of these sets were used by Amerbach in single books only, and none is found in more than three.

ARNOLDI, HENRICUS. Litanie et preces contra Turcos. Undated.

1^a. Cōtra Teucros specialis letania ⁊ preces flexis genibus dicende. 4^b. COLOPHON: Istam letaniā magne efficacie cōposuit venerabilis ac multum deuotus pater. dñs Henricus arnoldi || prior Cartusien. in Basilea. Cōtra teucros pessimos || christiani nomīs inimicos. Anno dñi. M. cccc. lxxvi. || Oretur pro eo.

Octavo. [a⁴.] 4 leaves. 1^b: 35 lines, 163 × 82 mm. Types: 106, headings; 92^a, text. Capital spaces. Hain *1799.

According to Panzer the date in the colophon is M.CCCC. LXXV.

Except for the doubtful Comestor, Historia scholastica, of 1486 (IB. 37299), this is the only book in which type 106 retains its full measurement. As the appearance of the book also suggests an early effort of the press, it is here placed at the beginning of Amerbach's productions. The position of the author and the date of composition support this arrangement.

207-211 × 139 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red.

Bought in October, 1867.

IA. 37428.

REUCHLIN, JOHANN. Vocabularius breui-loquus, &c. [By Johann Reuchlin.] 1478.

1^b. Sunt qui sibi iam plurima cōparare volumina statuerūt . . . ibid., par. 2: In prēsenti libro continentur. || Item ars diphthongandi Guarini Veronensis. || Item cōpendiosus dialogus de arte punctandi. || Item tractatus vtilis de accentu. || Item Breui-loquus vocabularius. 2^a. Guarinus Veronensis Floro suo salutē plurimam dicit. 329^b. COLOPHON: Finit vocabularius breui-loquus. triplīci alphabeto diuersis ex autoribz || necnō corpore vtriusq; iuris collectus. || ad latinū sermonē capessendū vtilissimū: Impressus Basileę. Anno dñi. || M. cccc. lxxviij. || Laus deo.

Folio. [a⁶.] a-r¹⁰ f⁸ s¹⁰ t⁸ u v w x¹⁰ y¹²; i-5¹⁰ 6 7⁸ 8¹⁰. 330 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns, except on 1^b. 5^a: 54 lines, 229 × 133 mm. Types: 185, first lines and headings in the Vocabularius; 85, text; 95^a Greek, words on 2^a. Capital spaces, with guide-letters.

Apparently set up in two sections, the second beginning with quire f.

312 × 217 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes and underlines supplied in red; the space on 7^a has been sized for a more elaborate initial which was not filled in. At the foot of 167^a is an early note: Cartusien Nurmberge. Quires f, s are bound after p.

King George III's copy (C. 15. c. 9).

IB. 37253.

BIBLIA LATINA.

1479.

2^a. Incipit epistola sancti Hieronymi ad || Paulinū presbyterū de omnibz diuinę || historię libris. 530^b. COLOPHON:

Fontibz ex gręcis hebreoz q̄z libris
 Emendata satis ⁊ decorata simul

Biblia sū pñs supos ego testor ⁊ astra.
 Est impressa nec in orbe mihi similis.
 Singla quęq; loca cū cōcordātijs extāt
 Orthog̃phia simul q̄z bñ p̃ssa manet. ||
 M. CCCC. LXXIX.

531^a. dOminica p̃ma ī aduētū || dñi. Eplā. Ro. 13. . . 538^a. col. 2: Finis. Deo gratias. 539^a. Incipiūt iterptatiōes hebraicorū || nominū fm ordinem alphabeti. 571^b. col. 3, END: Expliciūt Interpretatio || nes hebraicorū nominū || Laus deo.

Folio. a-y A-T¹⁰ V¹²; X Y I-8¹⁰ 9⁸; 10⁸; 11¹⁰ 12 13¹². 572 leaves, the first and last blank. 2 columns, three in the Index of Hebrew names. 3^a: 47 lines and head-line, 218 (234) × 131 mm. 540^a: 54 lines, 220 × 158 mm. Types: 185, first lines of books, and head-lines; 92^a, text, &c.; 81, Index of Hebrew names. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. The head-lines, on the rectos only, give the names of the books. Marginal references in the New Testament and the Index of Lessons. Hain *3075.

Apparently set up in three sections, the second beginning at E, the third at X.

Hain wrongly counts 539 printed leaves in the body of the book, and does not describe the Interpretationes.

305 × 210 mm. Without the blank last leaf. The outside sheet of quire P is printed on small paper. Leaf n 10 is slightly mutilated. The capital F on 2^a is supplied in blue, with illumination in gold and border decoration in red, green, blue, and gold; other capitals and initial-strokes in parts supplied in red. The date 1479 is written on 2^a and 571^b. On leaf i is a table of contents with the note 'An^o 1479 15 Vitus pūhlmaier', and on 2^a 'Carmelj Abensperganj'. Manuscript foliation and notes.

Bought in November, 1882.

IB. 37256.

BIBLIA LATINA.

1481.

2^a. Incipit epistola sancti Hieronymi ad || Paulinū presbyterū de omnibz diuinę || historię libris. 530^b. COLOPHON:

Fontibus ex gręcis hebreoz q̄z libris
 Emendata satis et decorata simul
 Biblia sum prēsens superos ego testor et astra
 Est impressa nec in orbe mihi similis
 Singula quęq; loca cū concordantibus extant.
 Orthographia simul q̄z bene pressa manet
 M. CCCC. LXXXI.

531^a. [D]Ominica p̃ma ī aduētū || dñi. Eplā. Ro. 13. . . 538^a. col. 2: Finis. Deo gratias. 539^a. Incipiūt iterptatiōes hebraicorū || nominū fm ordinem alphabeti. 571^b. col. 3, END: Expliciūt Interpretatio || nes hebraicorū nominū || Laus deo.

Folio. a-y A-T¹⁰ V¹²; X Y I-8¹⁰ 9⁸; 10⁸; 11¹⁰ 12 13¹². 572 leaves, the first and last blank. 2 columns, three in the Index of Hebrew names. 3^a: 47 lines and head-line, 216 (232) × 131 mm. Types: 185, first lines of books and head-lines (names of books, on rectos only); 92^a, text; 81, Index of Hebrew names. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Marginal references in the New Testament and in the Index of Lessons. Hain *3081.

Apparently the earliest 'Fontibus ex gręcis' edition.

Another copy. 298 × 208 mm. In the top cover is written: 1560 liber est Soroꝝ de s̃co Ioh̃e bapt̃a ī s̃btilia Colūbianis [Unter den Linden, Colmar]. Orig. stamped pigskin. Bt in Aug., 1881. IB. 37257 Also C. Capelinus, 1637 and J. T. A. Göbel, 1733, both of Thann.

BASEL

Apparently set up in three sections, the second beginning at E, the third at X.

A page-for-page reprint of Amerbach's edition of 1479 (IB. 37256); the Interpretationes are a duplicate of those in that edition. In this year Amerbach presented two Bibles to the Basel Charterhouse.

296 x 210 mm. Without the blank last leaf. Capitals at the beginning of books supplied in red and blue, other capitals in red and blue alternately, initial-strokes and underlines in red. On 1^a is a note: liber Monasterij Augiae Maioris [Reichenau]. Old stamped pigskin, with a printed press-mark label.

Bought in June, 1871.

IB. 37264.

NIDER, JOHANNES. Praeceptorium diuinae legis. 1481.

2^a. Incipit tabula alphabetica. 20^a. col. 2: Et sic est finis. 22^a. Incipit plog⁹ in pceptoriū di-||uinę legis venerabilis p̄ris. fra||tris Iohannis Nider Sacre || theologie professoris ordinis || p̄dicatorum. 222^a. COLOPHON: Explicit p̄ceptorīū diuinę legis vene||rabilis p̄ris. Iohānis Nider sacre theo||logię professoris: Impressum Basileę || MCCCCLXXXI.

Folio. A B¹⁰; a-s¹⁰. t-y¹⁰. 222 leaves, 1 and 21 blank. 2 columns. 23^a: 44 lines and head-line and marginal letters, 203 (217) x 129 (141) mm. Types: 185, head-lines (numbers of precepts and chapters) and first line of each precept; 106 (95), headings and first words of chapters and paragraphs; 92^a, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Marginal section-letters. Hain *11793.

Amerbach presented a copy of this book in 1481 to the Basel Charterhouse.

284 x 211 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied and marginal notes written in red. On 1^a is a note, probably of the Royal Library of Munich: Duplum quod primum et secundum opus. There were therefore originally at least three works in this volume; the present is the first, the others having been removed. On 2^a is the note: Monasterij Schyrensis. Old boards, backed with stamped pigskin.

Bought in October, 1867.

IB. 37267.

REUCHLIN, JOHANN. Vocabularius breui-loquus, &c. [By Johann Reuchlin.] 1481.

1^b. Sunt qui sibi iā plurima cōparare volumina statuerūt . . . ibid., par. 2: In p̄senti libro continentur. || Item ars dipthongandi Guarini Veronensis. || Item compendiosus dialogus de arte punctandi. || Item tractatus vtilis de accentu. || Item Breuiloquus vocabularius. 329^b. col. 2, COLOPHON: Finit vocabularius breuiloquus. tri-||plici alphabeto diuersis ex autoribus || necnon corpore vtriusq; iuris collect⁹ || ad latinū sermonē capessendū vtilissi-||mus. Impressum Basileę. Anno dñi || M. cccc. lxxxi. || Laus deo.

Folio. [*⁶]; a-r¹⁰ f⁸ s¹⁰ t⁸ u v w x¹⁰ y¹²; 1-5¹⁰ 6 7⁸ 8¹⁰. 330 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns, except on 1^b. 5^a: 54 lines, 218 x 133 mm. Types: 165^a, first lines and headings in Vocabularius; 81, text; 110 Greek, words on 2^a. Capital spaces, with guide-letters.

A page-for-page reprint from the edition of 1478, or more probably from the intermediate edition of 1480.

307 x 216 mm. Without the blank leaf. On 2^a is a note: Ad Bibl. PP. francis. Ingol. Old stamped leather. Library stamps on the lower edges.

Bought in June, 1884.

IB. 37262.

746

VINCENTIUS BELLOVACENSIS. Liber gratiae. [With other tracts.]

*13 December, 1481.

1^b. Etsi nostri maiores eos p̄cipuo semper honore coluerint . . . ibid., par. 2: Item in p̄senti volumine continent^r infrascripti || libri editi a venerabili patre Vincentio Beluaceñ. || Item liber gratię || Item liber laudū virginis gloriosę || Item liber de sancto Iohāne euāgelista || Item liber de eruditione pueroꝝ regaliū || Item liber consolatori⁹ de morte amici. 334^b. col. 2, COLOPHON:

Sepius imposita pressis hęc crimina vidi:

Incorrecta cadit littera: charta fluit.

Si illum contigeris forsā vir docte libellum:

Innocuū a menda crede mihi inuenies . . .

Inde liber sequitur mortis solatia p̄bens:

Esse aliqūd tandem cum pietate mori.

Perlege diuina vatūq; volumina lector:

Et simul hoc nostꝛ concelebrabis opus.

Ingenium moresq; viri pressoris ꝛ artem:

Regia cōmendat vrbs Basilea satis.

De Amerbach natus nomen sibi forte Iohānes:

Finem operi imposuit: dum pia virgo parit. ||

Idib⁹ decēbri⁹ Anno a Christi natali die Octua^r || gesi-
mopmo supra millesimū quaterq; centesimū || Bene Vale Lector. 334^a. (Register):

Vt valeas citius chartis coniūgere chartas

Hęc tibi monstrabit tabula quę sequitur.

Ibid., END: vltra addas.

Folio. [*⁶]; a¹⁰ b c⁸ d-p¹⁰. q⁸; r-v¹⁰. x⁸; y A-D E¹⁰. F-H⁸ I¹⁰ K-M⁸; N-P⁸ Q¹⁰. 338 leaves. 2 columns, except on 1^b, which has long lines, and 334^a, which has 6 columns. 7^b: 47 lines and head-line, 218 (234) x 131 mm. Types: 185, head-lines (numbers of books) and first lines of books; 106 (95), headings and first words of chapters and paragraphs; 92^a, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters.

Amerbach presented two copies of this book to the Basel Charterhouse in 1481.

276 x 199 mm. Large capitals supplied in red and blue, other capitals and paragraph-marks in red and blue alternately. Citron morocco, by Padeloup. From the Marsh and Heber Libraries.

Bought in April, 1864.

IB. 37269.

BIBLIA LATINA. 1482.

2^a. Incipit epistola beati Hieronymi ad || Paulinū presbyterū de omnib⁹ diuinę || historię libris. 530^b. col. 2: Biblia quem retinet seqit nunc metricus ordo . . . COLOPHON:

Fontibus ex gręcis hebreoꝝ q̄3 libris

Emendata satis et decorata simul

Biblia sum p̄sens superos ego testor et astra

Est impressa nec in orbe mihi similis

Singula quęq; loca cū concordantibus extant.

Orthographia simul q̄ bene pressa manet ||

M. CCCCLXXXII.

531^a. dOminica p̄ma iu aduētū || dñi. Eplā. Ro. 13 . . . 538^a. col. 2: Finis. Deo gratias. 539^a. Incipiūt iterptatiōes hebraicoꝝ || nominū p̄m ordinem alphabeti. 571^b. col. 3, END: Expliciūt Interpretatio-||nes hebraicoꝝ nominū || Laus deo.

Folio. a-y A-T¹⁰ V¹²; X Y I-8¹⁰ 9⁸; 10⁸; 11¹⁰ 12 13¹². 572 leaves, the first and last blank. 2 columns, three in the Interpretationes. 3^a: 47 lines and head-line, 216 (229) x 128 mm. 540^a: 54 lines and head-line, 218 (230) x 156 mm. Types: 185, first lines of books and head-lines (names of the books); 92^a, text; 81, Index of Hebrew names. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Marginal references in the New Testament and in the Index of Lessons. Hain *3086.

JOHANN AMERBACH

Apparently set up in three sections, the second beginning at E, the third at X.

A page-for-page reprint of Amerbach's 1481 edition (IB. 37264).

292 x 209 mm. Without the blank first leaf; the last has been pasted down on the board. On 2^a are notes: 'Sum ex libris Andree Sedlmayr Ingolstadiensis Boig. Aō salutis 1605', 'Locī Capucinatorum Landishuti'. Old stamped pigskin.

Bought in November, 1882.

IB. 37272.

REUCHLIN, JOHANN. Vocabularius breui-
loquus, &c. [By Johann Reuchlin.] 1482.

1^b. Sunt qui sibi iam plurima cōpare volumīa statuerūt . . . ibid., col. 2: In presenti libro continentur. || Item ars diphthongandi Guarini Veronensis. || Item compendiosus dialogus de arte punctandi. || Item tractatus vtilis de accentu. || Item Breuiloquus vocabularius. 329^b. col. 2. COLOPHON: Finit vocabularius breuiloquus. tri-||plici alphabeto diuersis ex autoribus || necnon corpore vtriusq; iuris collectus || ad latinū sermonē capessendū vtilissi-||mus. Impressus Basileę. Anno dñi || M. cccc. lxxxij. || Laus deo.

Folio. [*]; a-r¹⁰ f⁸ s¹⁰ t⁸ u v w x¹⁰ y¹²; I-5¹⁰ 6 7⁸ 8¹⁰. 330 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns, except on 1^b. 5^a: 54 lines, 220 x 137 mm. Types: 165^a, first lines and headings in the Vocabularius; 81, text; 110 Greek, words on 2^a. Capital spaces, with guide-letters.

A page-for-page reprint of the 1481 issue (IB. 37262).

303 x 218 mm. The large capitals at the beginning of the three books of the Vocabularius are supplied in blue and red alternately, the first two illuminated and decorated with borders of red, blue, green, &c., the third decorated in red. On 1^b is a note: Ioannes märtzenoder est possessor hui⁹ codicis; on 2^a: Ad bibliothecā Viennē: P.P. Franciscanorum. Old stamped red sheepskin, backed with pigskin.

Bought in July, 1877.

IB. 37275.

JOANNES DE TURRECREMATA. Ex-
positio super Psalterium. [Not after 1482.]

2^a. [B]eatissi-||mo pa-||tri ꝛ clemētissimo || dño Pio secun-||do pontifici maximo Iohannes de || Turrecremata Sabinensis episco-||pus: sancte rhomane ecclesie Cardi-
nalis . . . 123^a. col. 2: COLOPHON: Expositio breuis ꝛ vtilis sup || toto psalterio dñi Iohis de || Turrecremata Cardinalis. || Finit feliciter.

Folio. a-o⁸ p q⁸. 124 leaves, the first ~~and last~~ blank. 2 columns. 2^a: 41 lines and head-line, 191 (207) x 121 mm. Types: 185, head-lines (Psalm-numbers) and first lines of exposition on each Psalm; 106 (92), headings and words quoted from the Psalms; 92^a, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *15689.

Amerbach presented two copies of this book to the Basel Charterhouse in 1482.

269 x 185 mm. Without the blank leaves. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. On 1^b is the stamp of the Royal Library at Munich. With the book-plate of the Monastery of Aldersbach.

Bought in January, 1868.

IB. 37422.

JOHANNES DE BROMYARD. Summa
praedicantium. [Not after 1484.]

PART I. 2^a. [I]ncipit tabula || vocalis super || Sūmam pre-||dicantiū fratris Io||hannis de Bromy||ard ordinis fratrū || predicatorum. 36^b. col. 2: Expliciunt tabule libri sequentis. 38^a. Doctissimi viri fratris Iohānis de Bro||

myard: ordinis predicatorū: in Summam || predicantium: opus vtiq; cōmendatissimum || Prologus feliciter incipit. 363^b. col. 2, END: Explicit prima pars || sūme p̄dicantium ꝛc. PART II. 2^a. [M]||aledicit' primo ho||mo ab homine Se||cundo homo a deo. Tertio ostēdetur q; nō || est facili-ter maledicendū. 323^b. col. 2, COLOPHON: Explicit Sūma predicatorum fr̄is Iohis de || Bromyard. de ordine fratrum predicatorū. || Laus deo.

Folio. Part I. [*-****^{8,10}; a¹² b-f⁸ g⁴⁺⁴ h-z A-O⁸ P-S^{8,8}.] 364 leaves, 37 and 364 blank. Part II. [aa¹⁰ bb cc⁸ dd¹⁰ ee⁸ ff gg⁸ hh-pp¹⁰ qq⁸ rr ss¹⁰ tt vv⁸ xx⁸ yy zz AA-LL⁸ MM⁸ NN¹⁰ OO PP⁸.] 324 leaves, the first and last blank. 2 columns, except in the Tabula vocalis on 2^a of Part I, which has 4. Part I, 40^a: 55 lines, head-line and marginal headings, 255 (274) x 151 (181) mm. Types: 185, first lines of sections, head-lines, and marginal headings in the tables; 92^a, text and marginal headings. Capital spaces. The head-lines give the letter, number of division, and word under discussion; the marginal headings give the numbers of articuli. Hain *3993.

Amerbach presented a copy of this book to the Basel Charterhouse in 1484.

366 x 254 mm. Part I is without the blank leaf 37. Large capitals supplied in red and blue; other capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. Bound in two volumes in old stamped leather, lined with vellum from a service book. Each volume has the note: Monasterij B.V.M. Diessen.

Bought in April, 1865.

IC. 37415.

JOANNES DE TURRECREMATA. Quae-
stiones Euangeliorum de tempore et de
sanctis. [Not after 1484.]

2^a. Incipit tabula q̄stionū. 8^b. Explicit tabula. || Se-
quūtur quēstiones. 9^a. Quēstiones euāgeliorū tam de ||
tempore ꝛ de sanctis collectę per .R. || D. Iohannē de
turre cremata ep̄m || Sabineñ. sanctę Rhomanę ecclesię ||
Cardinalem sancti Sixti. Incipiūt || feliciter. 194^a.
COLOPHON: Finiūt quēstiones euangelioꝝ tam || de tpe
ꝛ de sanctis dñi Iohannis || de turre cremata cardinalis
feliciter.

Folio. [*]; a-v^{10,8} x⁸. 194 leaves, the first blank. 2 columns. 10^a: 47 lines, 190 x 119 mm. Types: 165^a, first lines; 106 (single lines only), headings in index; 81, text. Capital spaces. Hain *15714.

Hain describes a Flos theologiae with the present Quaestiones Euangeliorum under a single entry as parts of the same book, and they are so combined in some other editions. At the same time it should be noted that (1) the Flos only (Sermones qui dicuntur Flores theologiae) is mentioned among the Charterhouse benefactions about 1481, but nothing corresponding to the Quaestiones until the Postilla Euangeliorum in 1485; (2) the index of the Tegernsee tract volume from which the Museum copy is taken makes no mention of the Flores; (3) several copies besides the Museum copy, e.g. the Bodleian copy, and those at Berlin and Besançon, have only one or other of the parts, not both together. It is thus probable that the two parts should be kept separate.

277 x 198 mm. Capital on 9^a supplied in blue with decoration in red; other capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines in red. On a slip of paper pasted on 1^b is a note of ownership of the Monastery of Tegernsee, dated 1484, with a list of contents.

Bought in July, 1869.

IB. 37283.

JOHANNES DE VERDENA. Sermones
Dormi secure de tempore.

[Not after 1484.]

2^a. Sermones dñicales cū ex-||positionibus euāgelio-
rum || p̄ annum satis notabiles et || vtilēs oībus sacerdo-
tibus || pastorib⁹ ꝛ capellanis. qui || alio nomīe dormi
secure. vñ || dormi sine cura sūt nuncu-||pati eo q; absq;
magno stu||dio faciliter possint īcorpo||rari ꝛ pplō p̄dicari:

For Theologiae acquired 1972
(IB. 37284).

BASEL

incipiūt || feciliter. 132^b. COLOPHON: Expliciunt sermones || dormi secure feliciter. || Incipit tabula sermonum || dormi secure . . . 134^a. col. 2, END: Explicit tabula ser-||monū dormi secure.

Folio. a¹⁰ b⁶ c-f⁸ g⁶ h⁸ i⁸ k¹ l⁸ m⁸ n⁸ o-r⁸ s⁸. 134 leaves, the first blank. 2 columns. 2^b: 41 lines and head-line, 189 (204) × 119 mm. Types: 185, first lines of sermons, and head-lines (sermon-numbers); 106 (92), headings and text of gospels; 92^a, text of sermons, &c. Capital spaces. Hain *15970.

As type 92^a is still in its earlier state in this book, it must have been printed before the books of 1485 which show the later stage.

286 × 210 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals and paragraph-marks, and at the beginning of the book initial-strokes and underlines, supplied in red. On 134^b the rubricator has written: Anno 1485 nonag^o octauo Iste liber empt⁹ est michaele3 p australe3. On 2^a is a note: Moñrij S. Zenonis. Old stamped pigskin.

Bought in January, 1868.

IB. 37424.

CASSIANUS, JOANNES. De institutis coenobiorum. Collationes patrum. 1485.

[1^a. TITLE: Cassianus de Institutis ceno||biorum || Origie causis et || remedijs vitio||rum || Collationib⁹ pa||trum.] 208^a. COLOPHON: Expliciunt vigintiquattuor col||lationes sanctorum patruz con||scripte ab iohāne heremita qui || 7 Cassianus dicitur. Impresse || Basilee Anno domini. Mcccc||lxxxv.

Folio. [*10]; A B⁸ C-F⁸ G⁸; a b⁸ c d⁸ e-h⁸ i⁸ k-n⁸ o-t⁸ v⁸. 208 leaves. 2 columns (except on 1^b). 11^b: 47 lines and head-line, 217 (232) × 133 mm. Types: 185, title (?), first lines of the two books, and head-lines (section-titles and numbers); 106 (92), headings and colophon; 92^a, text. Capital spaces, mostly with guide-letters. On 75^a is a woodcut of the Conversion of S. Paul. Hain *4562.

1^a, title; 1^b, 'auctor quis et qualis fuerit'; 2^a-10^a, registrum; 10^b, verses; 11^a-62^b, libri xii de institutis coenobiorum et de octo principalium vitiorum remedijs; 63^a-208^a, collationes sanctorum patrum; 208^b, blank.

Amerbach presented two copies of this book to the Basel Charterhouse in 1486.

The cut on 75^a is in the style of some of the early cuts in Richel's Spiegel menschlicher Behältnis (IC. 37172).

267 × 179 mm. Imperfect, wanting the title. Large capitals on 2^a and 11^a supplied in red and blue, other capitals and paragraph-marks in red. On 2^a is a note: Monasterio Divi Eñeramj.

Bought in April, 1854.

IB. 37287.

JACOBUS DE VORAGINE. Sermones de tempore et de sanctis. [1485.]

Part I. 1^a. FIRST TITLE: Registrum in sermones Ia||cobi de voragine de tempore. 13^a. SECOND TITLE: Sermones Iacobi de vorag||gine de tempore 7 de sanctis. 213^a. col. 1, COLOPHON: Finis sermonum de tpe ma||gistri Iacobi de voragine. || (col. 2) Sequit^r nūc modus viuēdi per || regulas quo ad oēs status. 214^a. END: Finis. Part II. 1^a. TITLE: Registrum in sermones Ia||cobi de voragine de sanctis. 7^a. Sermones pulcerrimi varijs || scripturarū doctrinis referti d' || sāctis p āni toti⁹ circulū cōcur||rentib⁹: editi a venerabili viro || Iacobo voraginis ordinis p||dicato3 quondā epō Ianuēsi || Incipiunt feliciter. 242^a. COLOPHON: Finiūtur fmones eximij sacre || theologiē professoris Iacobi || de voragine de sanctis p circu||lum anni feliciter.

Folio. Part I. [AA BB⁶]; a-e⁸ f⁸ g⁸ h⁸ i-r⁸ s⁸ t-yaab⁸ cc⁶. 214 leaves. Part II. [Aa⁶]; A B⁸ C⁸ D-L⁸ M⁸ N-P⁸ Q⁸ R-Z 1-6⁸ 7¹⁰. 242 leaves. 2 columns. Part I, 15^a: 47 lines and head-line, 216 (228) × 132 mm. Types: 185, titles, first lines of sermons, and head-lines (names of Sundays and Saints' Days); 106 (92), first lines in tables, and headings; 92^a, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters.

748

Amerbach presented two copies of this book to the Basel Charterhouse in 1485.

291 × 206 mm. Capitals supplied in red and blue, the large ones at the beginning of each part with decoration in pen-and-ink and colours; paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines in red. Of the first leaf of Part I all but the part bearing the title has been cut away. On the last page of Part I and two fly-leaves following it is written a sermon 'ex Discipulo' in an early hand. With the auction label of the Bibliotheca Hultmanniana, Bois-le-Duc.

Bought in October, 1902.

IB. 37426.

HEROLT, JOHANNES. Liber Discipuli de eruditione Christifidelium.

[Not before 1485.]

2^a. Liber discipuli de eruditiōe christifi||deliū incipit. 153^b. COLOPHON: Tractatus de septem donis spūsan||cti explicit. Et per psequēs totus liber || discipuli de eruditione xpī fidelium. 156^a. Tabula p sermonibus de tempore ex || hoc libro colligendis. 163^a. Incipit tabula secundum || ordinem alphabeti. 168^a. col. 2, END: . . . et || quando est peccatū mortale. xiiij. V.

Folio. a¹⁰ b-t⁸; 1⁶ 2⁸. 168 leaves, 1, 154, and 155 blank. 2 columns. 17^a: 43 lines and head-line, 198 (211) × 125 mm. Types: 185, head-lines (titles and numbers of sections on rectos only) and first lines of sections; 92^a, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *8519.

268 × 190 mm. Without the blank leaf 155. A few capitals in the table supplied in red ink. On 156^a is a note 'In usum Fratrum Staingadensiū empt⁹ 1649', and a stamped monogram CS. The table is bound before the text.

Bought in July, 1867.

IB. 37418.

MICHAEL SCOTUS. Liber physiognomiae. [Not before 1485.]

1^a. TITLE: Liber phisionomie ma||gistri Michaelis scoti. 40^a. COLOPHON: Michaelis Scoti de pcre||atione 7 hois phisionomia || opus feliciter finit.

Quarto. a-e⁸. 40 leaves. 2 columns. 5^a: 33 lines, 151 × 99 mm. Types: 185, title and first lines of chapters; 92^a, text. Capital spaces, some with guide-letters. Hain *14551 (= *14545?).

204 × 154 mm.

Bought in June, 1898.

IA. 37420.

CATO, DIONYSIUS. Cato moralissimus cum commento Roberti de Euromodio.

14 June, 1486.

[1^a. TITLE: Moralissimus Cato cū || elegantissimo cōmento || (woodcut).] 47^b. COLOPHON: Hic finem aspice Catonis viri || moralissimi: 7 in via morum sa||ne grauiissimi Cum commento || fratris Roberti de euromodio || monachi Clareuallis: Tā ver||borum ornatu limato: 7 sentē||tiarum grauitate preclaro: vt || ex Iouis cerebro videat^r ema||natū: Impressum Basilee deci||maquarta die Iunij. Anno do||mini. M. cccc. lxxxvi.

Quarto. a-f⁸. 48 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 32 lines, 133 × 89 mm. Types: [185, title?]; 108, headings on 2^a and colophon; 106 (92), text; 92^a (83), gloss (see notes to types); 63, interlineations. Capital G (1^a) on 2^a; spaces, with guide-letters, elsewhere. A woodcut on 1^a of master and pupil (Schreiber, no. 15).^{*} Hain *4719.

Amerbach presented 'tres Catones' to the Basel Charterhouse in 1486.

205 × 145 mm. Imperfect, wanting the title. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. On a fly-leaf is a note 'Frūm Schyrensiū

* A close copy of the cut in Cato Disticha, 5 Leeu, Antwerp, 1 March, 1485 (lg. 9494).

JOHANN AMERBACH

et B. Virginis ibid' and an earlier note of contents: Catho moralissim⁹ cū Cōmēto Papa pius al Silui⁹ Enea de Bohemica hystoria Orō Cassandre virginis venete . . . Legenda karoli magni Impatoris de bello Ratisponēsi Franciscus Aretin⁹ In phalaridis Tiranni Agrigētinj Eplīs Suetonius de Gramatica Epla de Miseria Cura-torū siue pleb.

Bought in October, 1867.

IA. 37291.

ALEXANDER DE VILLA DEI. Doctrinale cum commento. 1486.

1^a. TITLE: Alexander cum cōmento. 73^b. COLOPHON: Explicitus est alexander grammaticus || cum breui et vtili expositione. Impressus Basilee Anno || domini Millesimoquadringsesimooctuagesimosexto.

Folio. a⁸ b-m⁶. 74 leaves, the last blank. 3^b: 55 lines of text and gloss, head-line, and marginalia, 212 (226) × 139 (163) mm. Text and gloss in alternate paragraphs. Types: 185, title and head-lines (section-titles); 108, line 1 of colophon, and text; 63, headings, marginalia, lines 2 and 3 of colophon, and gloss. Capitals (1^b, 2^a, 2^b). Hain *747.

Amerbach presented a copy of this book to the Basel Charterhouse in 1486.

318 × 217 mm. Without the blank leaf. Large capitals painted, paragraph-marks and initial-strokes supplied in red. Above the title is a note: Monasterii S. Emmerami Ratisbonae.

Bought in October, 1865.

IB. 37295.

BIBLIA LATINA.

1486.

[2^a. Incipit epistola beati Hieronymi ad Pau||linum presbyterum de omnibus diuine hi||storie libris.] 496^b. col. 2, COLOPHON: Fontib⁹ ex grēci hebreorū q̄ libris. || (3 elegiac couplets) || M. CCCC. LXXXVI. 497^a. [D]ominica prima i aduētū || dñi. Ep̄la. Roma. 13. . . 504^a. col. 2: Finis Deo gratias. 505^a. Incipiunt interpretationes hebraico||rum nominum fm ordinē alphabeti. 537^b. col. 3, END: Expliciunt Interpretatio||nes hebraicoz nomi-num. || Laus deo.

Folio. a b¹⁰ c-h⁸ i¹⁰ k⁸ l⁶ m-z aa-cc A B⁸ C¹⁰ D-Z Aa-Ll⁸ Mm¹⁰ Nn⁸; ij⁸ [22, 33⁸ 44¹⁰]. 538 leaves, the first and last blank. 2 columns, except in the Interpretationes, which have three. 6^a: 48 lines and head-line, 223 (235) × 144 mm. Types: 185, head-lines (names of the books on rectos only); 92^a, text; 82^a, Interpretationes nominum hebraicorum. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Marginal references in the New Testament and in the Index of Lessons. Hain *3094.

Hain gives 'Interpretationes' (with a capital) on 505^a and also describes a variant issue of the Interpretationes.

289 × 201 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaves 1-5 and the blank last leaf. Capitals supplied in red and blue alternately, initial-strokes in red. The Interpretationes are bound before Prüss's 1486 Bible (IB. 1582, p. 119, q.v.), and have paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red.

IB. 37297.

PETRUS COMESTOR. Historia scholastica.

After 25 November, 1486.

[1^a. TITLE: Scholastica historia magistri Petri || comestoris sacre scripture seriē breuē || nimis et exposi-taz exponentis.] 2^a. Incipit prologus epistolaris. 3^a. col. 2: De creatione empyrei celi et quat||tuorelementorū. Capitulu³. I. 229^b. col. 2, COLOPHON: Explicit Scolastica historia magistri || Petri comestoris. Impressa Basilee An. || domini. M. cccc. lxxxvj. Finita post festum || Katherine.

Folio. a b⁸ c-h⁸ i⁶ k-p⁸ q-s⁶ t⁸ v x⁶ y⁸ z⁶ A B⁸ C-G⁶ H⁸ I II K⁶. 230 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 4^b: 46 lines and head-line,

211 (225) × 138 mm. Types: 185, title, head-lines (names of books), and first lines of chapters; 106, headings; 92^a, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain 5537.

Except the Arnoldi, Litania contra Teucros (IA. 37428), this is the only book in which type 106 has its full measurement. As it is also the last book in which types 185 and 92^a are found, and is not mentioned in the list of gifts to the Charterhouse, it was possibly printed by some other printer with type discarded by Amerbach.

266 × 185 mm. Imperfect, wanting the title and the blank leaf. Large capital on 2^a supplied in red and blue, other capitals and paragraph-marks in red and blue alternately, initial-strokes and underlines (in quires a and b only) in red. With the engraved book-plate of the Lateran Collegiate Church of S. Nicholas near Passau.

Bought in April, 1866. *Munich duplicate*. IB. 37299.

PHILELPHUS, JOANNES MARIUS. Epistolarium nouum. *1486.

1^b. Ordo cōtentorū in hoc utilissimo opere / Primo episto||la consultatiua . . . 158^b. COLOPHON: Finit Epistolare Marij philelfi elegantissimū: Basileæ per || magistrū Ioannem de Amerbach summa lucubratione || impressum: Anno octogesimosexto supra millesimū qua||terq̄ centesimum. 159^a. Qui cupis in paucis uer-sari: & multa uidere: || . . . 159^b. col. 3, END: cla cōijcite.

Quarto. a-u⁸. 160 leaves, the last blank. 4^a: 33 lines and head-line, 136 (144) × 96 (118 with marginalia) mm. Types: 115 Rom., head-lines (titles of parts and numbers of tituli); 82 Rom., text. Capital D (1^a) on 6^a; spaces, with guide-letters, elsewhere. Hain *12970.

1^a, blank; 1^b-2^b, registrum; 3^a-5^b, epistolae commendaticiae of Lud. Mondellus and Oct. Vbaldinus, dated in April and July, 1481; 6^a-7^a, praefatio of Philelphus, dated 'Ex Urbino sexto Idus Februarij', 1477; 7^a-22^a, praecepta artis rhetorices; 22^a-25^b, epitheta; 25^b-158^b, epistolae; 159^a, commendatory verses; 159^b, registrum chartarum; 160, blank.

Amerbach in 1487 presented to the Basel Charterhouse 'Epistolae Adelphi', which may be either this book or the undated Epistolae of Franciscus Philelphus (IA. 37436).

203 × 153 mm. Capital on 6^a painted red and blue, other capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in alternate red and blue, initial-strokes in red. Early manuscript foliation (13-172). Old stamped half pigskin and boards, with title label 'Marii Philelfi Epistolare . . . Item Declināes et coniugationes Graecorū Nominum et Verborum Venetijs 1484 [i.e. Pasquale's edition of Chrysoloras's Erotemata]'; the latter tract has been removed. Titles written on lower edge.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 37293.

NICOLAUS [DE TUDESCHIS] PANORMITANUS. Lectura super quinque libros Decretalium cum Repertorio Alphonsi de Montalbo.

*1487-1488.

BOOK I. 1^b. Tituli primi libri. 2^a. gRegorius epi||scopus. Quonia³ omnis ra||tio . . . 152^b. Domini ab-batis siculi ps prima sup primo de||cretalium diligentis-sime emēdata explicita est. 153^a. Sequit Rubrica de trāslatione epi vel electi. q̄ || in alijs libris vsq̄ in hodiernū diez imp̄ssis lecta p̄ || Abbatē nō est repta. nunc vero nouit inuēta emē||datissima exhibet. inserta etiā lectura dō. Anto. d' || butrio. in Rubricis sequen. 229^a. De officio r̄ ptāte iudicis delegati. R̄ica. 354^a. COLOPHON: Explicita est lectura dñi Nicolai Abbatis siculi || sup secūda pte primi libri decretaliū Impressa Ba||silee p̄ magistrū Ioannē de Amerbach. Anno dñi || M. cccclxxxviij. || [Register.] BOOK II., PART I. 1^b. Tituli secundi libri. 2^a. qVoniā. Hic prin||cipiū vo||luminis nō

BASEL

264^a

existit . . . ~~266~~. COLOPHON: Explicita est lectura dñi Nicolai siculi sup pma || parte secundi libri decretalium. Impressa Ba-||sileę per magistrū Ioannē de Amerbach. Anno || lxxxvij. BOOK II., PART 2. 2^a. hEc rubrica || satis ptinuata fuit supi-||us . . . 176^a. COLOPHON: Explicita est lectura domini Nicolai siculi super se||cunda parte secundi libri decretalium. Impressa || Basilee per magistrum Ioannem de Amerbach || Anno domini. M. cccc. lxxxvij. || [Register.] [BOOK II., PART 3. 2^a. [V] Iso de iure actor . . . 161^b. COLOPHON: Explicita est lectura dñi Nicolai Abbatis siculi || super tertia parte secundi libri decretaliū Impres||sa Basilee per magistrū Ioannē de Amerbach. || Anno dñi 176. M. cccclxxxvij. || [Register.] BOOK III. 1^b. Tituli tertij libri. 2^a. De vita et honestate clericorum Rica. 267^b. COLOPHON: Explicita est lectura domini Nicolai abbatis siculi || super tertio libro decretalium Impressa Basilee p || magistrum Ioannem de Amerbach. Anno domi||ni. M. CCCC. lxxxvij. 268^a. [Register.] BOOK IV. 1^b. Tituli quarti libri. 2^a. De sponsalibus et matrimonijs. Rica. 52^a. COLOPHON: Explicita est lectura dñi Nicolai Abbatis siculi || super quarto libro decretaliū. Impressa Basilee p || magistrū Ioannē de amerbach. Anno 176. lxxxvij. || (Register.)] BOOK V. 1^b. Tituli quinti libri. 2^a. De accusationibus et inquisitionibus et denun||ciationibus. Rubrica. 157^a. COLOPHON: Explicita est lectura domini Nicolai abbatis si-||culi sup quinto libro decretalium. Impressa Basi||lee p magistrum Ioannem de Amerbach. Anno || domini 176. lxxxvij. [Register.] REPERTORIUM. 2^a. Reptorium siue tabula notabiliū questionū ar||ticulorū. dictorū. et de oibus his que ex copiosissi||me dicti doctorū. signanter Reuerendissimi i xpo || patris et dñi. dñi Nicolai archiepī panormi. olim || Abbatis siculi vtiliora saltim atq; in iuris practi||ca magis necessaria dinoscunt. a reuerendissimo || dño dño Al. de mōtaluō sacrorū canonū pfessore || Serenissimiq; dñi Ferdinādi regis castelle auditore atq; cōsiliario dignissimo edita. Ab || eximio quoq; viro dño Ludouico de campis eo||rundē Canonū. necnō sacratissimā legū doctore || celeberrimo diligēter visa. curiose masticata. salu||briterq; digesta. necnon suis in locis diligentissi||mis additionib; ad modū aucta. deo optimo ma||ximo duce feliciter incipit. 220^a. col. 4, END: [Z]Enobiū.

Folio. I. a-t⁸; aa-hh⁸ ii kk⁸; A-O⁸ P⁸ Q⁸. 354 leaves. II. 1. a-y 1-10⁸ 256 leaves. II. 2. A-Y⁸. 176 leaves, the first blank. [II, 3: 162 leaves, the first and last blank. III. 268 leaves. IV. 52 leaves.] V. aa-tt⁸ vv⁸. 158 leaves, the last blank. REPERTORIUM. a-f⁸ g¹⁰ h-y A-C⁸ D¹⁰ E⁸. 220 leaves, the first blank, 2-218 numbered II-CC[X]VIII. 2 columns. Book I, 3^a: 60 lines and head-line, 243 (257) × 164 mm. Types: 165^b, headings of lists of tituli, head-lines (numbers of books and names of tituli), and first words of tituli; 82^b, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *12315 and *11566 (the Repertorium).

A copy of this book (with the Repertorium) was presented by Amerbach to the Basel Charterhouse in 1489.

The supplement by Antonius de Butrio (Book I, aa-kk) is placed between the two parts of Book I in the list of Tituli, and is so bound in this copy and in Hain's; but it does not appear in the Register. In Book II, Part 2, the signature of L 1 was misprinted M; this has been erased by hand and M substituted by the press.

Vol. 1: 341 × 241 mm.; vol. 2: 335 × 243 mm.; vol. 3: 332 × 242 mm. Imperfect, wanting Book II, Part 3, and Books III and IV; also without the blank first leaf of the Repertorium. Inside the cover of the first volume is a note: Blasius Wagner me tenet. Bound in three volumes, Book I and Book II, Part 2, in vol. 1, Book II, Part 1, in vol. 2, and Book V and the Repertorium in vol. 3. Old stamped pigskin, a circular stamp with the arms of Württemberg-Mömpelgard and some other stamps being identical with those found on IC. 5774.

Bought in April, 1846. IB. 37303, 37302, 37304, 37307, 37308.

DATUS, AUGUSTINUS. Elegantie minores. * [Not after 1488.]

1^a. TITLE: Elegantie minores || Augustini Dati. 24^a. COLOPHON: Augustini Dati Senensis oratoris primarij / Isagogicus || libellus in elocutionis præcepta Explicit⁹ est: Impressusq; || Basileæ per magistrū Iohannem de Amerbach.

Quarto. a-c⁸. 24 leaves. 3^a: 37 lines, 153 × 95 mm. Types: 108, title; 82 Rom., text. Capital space on 2^a, with guide-letter. Hain *5983.

Amerbach presented a copy of this book to the Basel Charterhouse in 1488.

215 × 156 mm. Dr. Kloss's copy.

Bought in March, 1906.

IA. 37434.

PIUS II. Præcepta artis rhetoricae. * [Not after 1488.]

1^a. TITLE: Aeneae Siluij Senensis || præcepta artis rhetoricae. 46^a. COLOPHON: Siluius Aeneas hetruscæ gloria gentis. Artem rhetorices condidit hancce pius. Quā modo de Amerbach duce te pressisse Iohanne Vrbs Basilea quidē gaudeat usq; uelim.

Quarto. a-e⁸ f⁸. 46 leaves. 4^b: 38 lines, 157 × 96 mm. Types: 108, title; 82 Rom., text. Few capital spaces, with guide-letters. Marginal headings in parts. Hain *211.

Amerbach presented a copy of this book to the Basel Charterhouse in 1488.

194 × 132 mm. The marginal headings are cropped, and leaf 46 is mutilated. On 1^b is a note: xxvth boke. With notes of ownership of Archbishop Cranmer and Lord Lumley.

From the old Royal Library.

IA. 37432.

PHILELPHUS, FRANCISCUS. Epistolae. [Not after 1488?]

2^a. FRANCISCI PHILELFI EPISTOLARVM LI-||BER PRIMVS. 274^a. END: . . . Vale Ex Mediolano. iiij. idus mar-||tias. M. cccc. Lxi. || τελος.

Quarto. a-z A-K⁸ L¹⁰. 274 leaves, the first blank. 3^a: 39 lines and head-line, 160 (170) × 96 mm. Types: 115 Rom., head-lines (book-numbers); 82 Rom., text; 95^b Greek. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *12929.

Amerbach presented in 1488 to the Basel Charterhouse 'Epistolas Adelphi', which may either be this book or the Epistolarium nouum of Joannes Marius Philelphus, 1486 (IA. 37293).

209 × 151 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and initial-strokes supplied in red. On 1^a is a note: Sigismūdu Scheufflī. Manuscript notes. A letter in Latin from Thomas Truchsses to Dr. Johann Ziedner (or Riedner) of Ingolstadt, dated 16 March, 1493, is loosely inserted. Old stamped leather. With engraved book-plate (Virgin and Child), inscribed: 'Insignia Capituli'. The author's name is written across the lower edge. [i.e. Freising]

Bought in October, 1867.

IA. 37436.

ARS ORATORIA. Tractatus de arte oratoria. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Tractatus de || arte oratoria. 8^a. END: . . . Vtere saltē ingenio: sine quo pfecto aut pa||rum / aut nihil efficies. Vale. ||

Orator quicūq; uoles disertus haberi. Dogmata nostra legas: utere & ingenio.

1-11⁸. 264 leaves.

JOHANN AMERBACH

Quarto. a⁸. 8 leaves. 1^b: 37 lines and marginalia, 153 × 95 (120) mm. Types: 108, title; 82 Rom., text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *1858.

211 × 146 mm.

Bought in February, 1887.

IA. 37470.

AUGUSTINUS. De ciuitate Dei cum commento Thomae Valois et Nicolai Triuet.

*13 February, 1489.

1^a. TITLE: Augustinus de Ciuitate dei cum commento. 264^a. col. 2, COLOPHON:

Hoc opus exactū diuina arte Ioannis

Amerbacensis: lector vbiq; legas.

Inuenis in textu glosis seu margine miq;

Quo merito gaudet vrbs Basilea dec⁹. |||

Anno salutiferi virginalis partus octo⁹ gesimonono supra millesimū quaterq; cen⁹tesimū Idibus februarijs. 264^b. Incipit tabula fratris nicolai triueth ordinis predicatorū sacre pagine p⁹fessoris. tam sup textu q̃ cō⁹mento feliciter. 268^a. col. 2, END: Explicita est tabula.

Folio. a¹⁰ b-o⁸ p-y A-K⁸.⁶ L-O⁸.⁸. 268 leaves. 2 columns. 10^b: 53 lines of text, 65 of commentary, head-line, and marginalia, 247 (257) × 164 (179) mm. Types: 285, title; 124, head-lines (book-numbers); 92^b, text; 76, editorial matter. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Woodcut on 1^b of S. Augustine and the Cities of God and Satan, with inscriptions. Hain 2064.

Amerbach and Petri gave a copy of this book to the Basel Charterhouse in 1489.

314 × 216 mm. On a fly-leaf is a note: Dñs Iohs kesh m̃gr cañ. Bound with the following in old stamped leather, with vellum title label.

Bought in April, 1873.

IB. 37313.

AUGUSTINUS. De Trinitate.

*1489.

1^a. TITLE: Augustinus de Trinitate. 83^b. col. 1, COLOPHON: Aurelij Augustini de trinitate || liber explicitus est. Anno domini || M. cccc. lxxxix. ibid., col. 2: Incipit Tabula in libros Au⁹gustini pcedētes. 86^b. col. 2, l. 20, END: Explicita est tabula. |||

Equora si penetrat Cyclops latera ardua necdū

Tingens: oceanū si breuis vrna capit: . . .

Numine sancte tuo pater o tueare Ioannē

De amerbach: presens qui tibi pressit opus.

Folio. a-c⁸ d-i⁸.⁶ m⁶. 86 leaves. 2 columns. 4^b: 54 lines, head-line, and marginalia, 248 (260) × 150 (179) mm. Types: 285, title; 124, head-lines (book-numbers); 108, headings; 92^b, text; 76, editorial matter; 95^b Greek. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain 2037.

A copy of this book was presented by Amerbach and Petri to the Basel Charterhouse in 1489.

This has been reprinted at Venice by 12 November, 1489 (A. 23259)

314 × 216 mm. Bound with the preceding.

Bought in April, 1873.

IB. 37314.

AUGUSTINUS. Explanatio Psalmorum.

*1489.

[2^a. Principaliū sententiarū in expla⁹natiōe libri psalmo⁹ Diui Augu⁹stini cōprehensarū: . . . annotatio . . . 15^b. Finis.] 17^a. FIRST TITLE: Aurelij Augustini Pri⁹ma Quinquagena. 164^a. FIRST COLOPHON: Diui Aurelij Augustini Hipponensis || epi: de q̃nquagesimo vltimo p⁹me Quin⁹quagene psalmo Tractat⁹ felicit⁹ explicit. 165^a. SECOND TITLE: Aurelij Augustini se⁹cunda quinquagena. 358^a. SECOND COLOPHON: Diui Aurelij Augustini Hipponensis || epi: de centesimo vltimo secunde Quin⁹quagene psalmo Tractat⁹ felicit⁹ explicit. 359^a. THIRD TITLE: Aurelij Augustini || tertia quinquagena. 550^a. THIRD COLOPHON: Diui

Aurelij Augustini Hipponēsis || epi: de centesimo quinquagesimo et vltimo || tertie Quinquagene psalmo Tractatus || feliciter explicit. ||| Post exactam diligentēq; emendatio⁹nē: Auctore deo: pfectū est insigne atq; p⁹clarum hoc opus explanatiōis psalmo⁹: || Diui ac magni doctori Augustini. Opus || reuera maiori cōmendatiōe se dignū exhi⁹bens legētib⁹: q̃ quibusuis v⁹bis explicari || possit: vt et ex p⁹fatiōe v plogo ipius euidē⁹ter colligi pōt. Quāto vero studio et acu⁹ratione castigatū: emendatū: et ordinatū || sit: hi iudicēt qui illud alijs similibus sibi: || siue manu scriptis: siue ere impressis litte⁹ris contulerint. Consūmatū Basilee per || magistrum Ioan⁹nem de Amerbach. An⁹no domini. M. cccc. lxxxix.

Folio. a b⁸; a⁸ b-t⁸.⁶ v⁶ x⁸; A-K⁸.⁶ L⁸ M-P⁸.⁶ Q R⁸ S-V⁸ X⁸ Y⁸ Z⁸ AA-DD⁸ EE⁸; 1-18⁸.⁶ 19⁸ 20⁸ 21-23⁸ 24⁸ 25-27⁸ 28⁸. 550 leaves, 1 and 16 blank. 2 columns. 20^a: 54 lines, head-line, and marginalia, 250 (263) × 151 (184) mm. Types: 285, titles; 165^b, head-lines (Psalm-numbers); 108 (kerned), headings and quotations from Psalms; 92^b, text, colophons, &c.; 76, marginalia; 95^b Greek. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain 1971.

Amerbach and Petri gave a copy of this book to the Basel Charterhouse in 1490.

331 × 226 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaves 1-16. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. On 1^a is a note: Bibliothecae Schefftlariensis.

Bought in April, 1873.

IB. 37322.

HOLKOT, ROBERTUS. Super Sapientiam Salomonis.

1489.

1^a. TITLE: Ropertus holkot su⁹per librū Sapientie. 229^b. COLOPHON: Hoc opus p⁹clarissimū eximij dñi magistri || Roperti Holkot sacre theologie moralissimi || atq; doctissimi p⁹fessoris: ordinis fratrū p⁹dicatorum: sup sapientiā Salomonis: imp⁹sum est || Basilec. Anno incarnatiōis dñice Millesimo || quadrigētesimo octogesimo nono.

Folio. A B, a-o⁸.⁶ p⁸ q-y A⁸.⁶ B⁸ C-F⁸.⁶ G H⁸ I⁸. 230 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 18^a: 57 lines, head-line, and marginal letters, 234 (246) × 148 (159) mm. Types: 285, title; 165^b, head-lines (chapter- and lection-numbers) and first lines; 92^b, heading on 15^a; 82^b, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *8758.

Amerbach and Petri gave two copies of this book to the Basel Charterhouse in 1489.

317 × 219 mm. Capitals supplied in red. On 1^a is a note: Iste liber est p⁹uct⁹ fr̃m He⁹ s Aug⁹i epi in monaco. With the Convent's engraved book-plate. Boards, backed with old sheepskin, with title labels; 'Holkot' written on the fore-edge. *Minusc. duplicate.*

Bought in April, 1873.

IB. 37324.

BERNARDINUS. Quadragesimale de Christiana religione.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Quadragesimale beati Ber⁹nardini de xp̃iana religione. 254^a. col. 2, par. 2, END: Operis conclusio. || lOngi⁹ euasit f̃i op⁹ q̃ volebā . . . Per infinita secula seculo⁹ Amen.

Folio. a¹⁰ b c⁸ d-i⁸.⁶ k⁶ l-v⁸.⁶ x y⁶ z⁸ A⁸ Aa B⁸ C D⁸ E-H⁸.⁶ I⁸ K L¹⁰. 254 leaves. 2 columns. 3^a: 54 lines and head-line, 219 × 231 mm. Types: 285, title; 165^b, head-lines (day, subject, and number of sermon) and first lines; 108, headings; 82^b, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *2834 (*wrongly given 256 leaves*).

308 × 210 mm. Large capital on 2^a supplied in blue with decoration in red; other capitals, paragraph-marks, and underlines, and initial-strokes in parts, in red. Manuscript notes and corrections. On the fly-leaves are notes: 'Attinet Mōstio Tegern⁹' and 'Duplum Bibliothecae regiae Monacensis'. Old stamped leather; one of the

Another copy of part 3,
(1837523) Davis 688
on title:
Fratrum Monasterii B.V.M.
in Interstorff 1647.
Bind-tooled binding.

BASEL

stamps represents a hart leaping a hurdle; it is not that which occurs on IB. 37464 and 37613 (Kesler). With title label and title written on lower edge.

Bought in April, 1865.

IB. 37466.

BERNARDINUS. Sermones de caritate siue de euangelio aeterno. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Sermones sancti Bernardi ni de senis ordinis fratrum || minorū de euangelio eterno. 329^b. COLOPHON: Expliciunt sermones de caritate siue de || euangelio eterno scti Bernardini de Senis || ordinis fratrū minorum.

Folio. (1-5)^a (11-44)^a; a-y^a 2^a aa-ii ll-xx^a yy^a zz^a. 330 leaves, 15 and 330 blank. 2 columns. 18^a: 54 lines and head-line, 219 (232) × 142 mm. Types: 285, title; 165^b, head-lines (titles and numbers of sermons) and first lines; 108, headings; 82^b, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *2827.

297 × 208 mm. Without the blank leaves. Capitals supplied in red. On 1^a is a note: Ad Bibliothec. Eccles. Colleg. Oeting. Veteris. Old stamped leather, rebounded and mended, with roll-stamp representing hunting scenes and others, which also occur on IB. 37613.

Bought in April, 1865.

IB. 37464.

VALLA, LAURENTIUS. Compendium octo partium orationis. *Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Compendiū octo || partium orationis. 88^a. COLOPHON: Explicita est quinta pars et vltima. ||

Scintilla in flāmas: in flumina crescere riuus

Sepe solet: platanū virgula parua parit . .

1. 24: Q modo de Amerbach te pressit forte Ioannes.

Sit precor hoc gratum munus: amicus adest.

Is cupit vt sicut lacialis gloria terre

Tu fueras: sua sic te Basilea colat. ||

τελοσ.

Quarto. a-e^a f^a ff^a; g-i^a k^a l^a. 88 leaves. 3^a: 37 lines, 151 × 94 mm. Types: 165^b, title and first line of text; 82^b, headings and text; 95^a Greek. Capital D (1^a) on 2^a; spaces, with guide-letters, elsewhere. Woodcut of master and pupils (Schreiber 35) on 1^b. Hain *5564.

217 × 153 mm. The capital on 2^a painted; other capitals, with some paragraph-marks, supplied in red.

Bought in December, 1846.

IA. 37453.

PHILELPHUS, JOANNES MARIUS. Epistolarium nouum. *1489.

1^a. TITLE: EPISTOLARE MARI PHILELFI. 158^b. COLOPHON: Finit Epistolare Marij Philelfi elegantissimū: Basileæ per || magistrū Ioannem De Amerbach summa lucubratione || impressum: Anno octogesimonono supra millesimū qua- || terq; centesimum. (159^a)

Qui cupis in paucis uersari: & multa uidere:

Hoc lege: quod Marius utile prompsit opus . .

1. 15: τελοσ. 159^b. REGISTRUM CHARTARUM. ibid., col. 3, END: cla cōijcite.

Quarto. a-u^a. 160 leaves, the last blank. 4^a: 33 lines, head-line, and marginal reference, 144 (154) × 99 (116) mm. Types: 115 Rom. (upper-case only), title and head-lines (titles of parts and numbers of tituli); 87 Rom., text; 95^a Greek. Capital A (3) on 6^a; spaces, with guide-letters, elsewhere. Hain *12974.

A page-for-page reprint of Amerbach's edition of 1486 (IA. 37293).

209 × 145 mm. Without the blank leaf. Leaf 1 is mutilated and mounted; the mount covers the remaining text (Ordo titulorum) on 1^b.

King George III's copy (C. 5. a. 16).

IA. 37326.

GERARDUS ZUTPHANIENSIS. De spiritualibus ascensionibus. [Not after 1489.]

1^a. TITLE: Tractatus de spiritua- || libus ascensionibus. 68^a. END: . . . Oportet xpm pati: et ita itra || re in gloriam suā. || Laus deo.

Octavo. a-h^a i^a. 68 leaves. 4^a: 30 lines, 113 × 70 mm. Types: 108, title; 92^b, headings; 76, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *16296.

Amerbach and Petri presented fourteen copies each of this and the following to the Basel Charterhouse in 1488 or 1489.

154 × 103 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red.

Bought.

IA. 37477.

THOMAS A KEMPIS. *^{*)} Meditationes de vita et beneficiis saluatoris Iesu Christi, cum gratiarum actione. [By Thomas a Kempis.] [Not after 1489.]

1^a. TITLE: De vita et beneficijs sal- || uatoris Iesu christi de- || uotissime meditationes || cum gratiarū actione. 72^a. END: Da mihi de pteritis malis meis veniā / de p̄sentibus || emendationē / de futuris largire custodiam et felicez || consūmationem / Amen.

Octavo. a-i^a. 72 leaves. 3^a: 30 lines, 114 × 70 mm. Types: 108 (kerned), title; 92^b, headings; 76, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *10992, *2990 (2).

Amerbach and Petri presented fourteen copies each of this and the preceding to the Basel Charterhouse in 1488 or 1489.

154 × 105 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. On 1^b is the armorial book-plate of Christoph Gewold.

Bought.

IA. 37475.

AUGUSTINUS. De Ciuitate Dei cum commento Thomae Valois et Nicolai Triuet.

* 13 February, 1490.

[1^a. TITLE: Augustinus de Ciuita || te dei cum com- mento.] 264^a. COLOPHON:

Hoc opus exactū diuina arte Ioannis

Amerbacensis: lector vbiq; legas.

Inuenis in textu glosis seu margine miz:

Quo merito gaudet vrbs Basilea dec^a. ||

Anno salutiferi virginalis partus nona || gesimo supra millesimū quaterq; centesi- || mū Idibus februarys. 264^b. Incipit tabula fratris Nicolai triueth ordinis p̄- || dicatorū sacre pagine pfessoris: tam sup textu q̄ cō || mento felicit. 268^a. END: Explicita est tabula.

Folio. a¹⁰ b-o^a p-y A-K^a L-O^a. 268 leaves. 2 columns. 10^b: 53 lines of text, 65 of commentary, head-line and marginalia, 244 (256) × 161 (174) mm. Types: [?] 285, title; 165^b, head-lines (book-numbers); 108 (kerned), headings on 2^a and 4^a; 92^b, text and colophon; 76, editorial matter; 95^a Greek. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Woodcut on 1^b, as in the 1489 issue. Hain *2066.

A page-for-page reprint of Amerbach's 1489 edition (IB. 37313) and finished on the same day of the same month, if the statement in the colophon is correct.

309 × 213 mm. Imperfect, wanting the first leaf. Capital I on 2^a illuminated in gold and colours, larger capitals supplied in red and blue, smaller capitals in red and blue alternately. Bound with the following. With the book-plate of the Collegiate Lateran Church of S. Nicholas near Passau. M. 499

Bought in October, 1867.

IB. 37328.

The metrical colophon implies that this is adapted (or excerpted) from Vallat's *Elegantiae* or some other of his books.

JOHANN AMERBACH

AUGUSTINUS. De Trinitate. *1490.

1^a. TITLE: Augustinus de Trinitate. 83^a. col. 1, COLOPHON: Aurelij Augustini de trinitate || liber explicitus est. Anno domini || M. cccc. lxxxx. col. 2: Incipit Tabula in libros Au||gustini pcedentes. 86^a. col. 2, l. 20, END: Explicita est tabula. ||

Equora si penetrat Cyclops latera ardua necdū

Tingens: oceanū si brevis vrna capit . . .

Numine sancte tuo pater o tuare Ioannem

De Amerbach: presens qui tibi pressit opus.

Folio. a-c⁸ d-l⁸ m⁶. 86 leaves. 2 columns. 4^b: 54 lines, head-line, and marginalia, 249 (261) × 149 (180) mm. Types: 285, title; 165^b, head-lines (book-numbers); 108 (kerned), headings; 92^b, text; 76, editorial matter; 95^a Greek. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *2039.

A reprint from the 1489 issue (IB. 37314), page for page in the first four quires, after which a page is gained by compression.

309 × 213 mm. Capitals supplied in red and blue alternately. Bound with the preceding.

Bought in October, 1867.

IB. 37329.

BERTHOLDUS. Horologium deuotionis.

[Not after 1490.]

1^a. TITLE: Horologium deuotio||nis circa vitam Christi. 65^b. COLOPHON: Explicit horologiū deuotionis.

Octavo. a-g⁸ h¹⁰. 66 leaves, the last blank. 4^a: 30 lines, 114 × 70 mm. Types: 108, title (kerned?), and the short prayers beginning with the words 'Adiuua me domine Iesu'; 92^b, headings; 76, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Thirty-six woodcuts. Hain *2990, *2993, *8928.

A copy in the Basel University Library has a rubricator's date 1490. Amerbach and Petri apparently presented thirteen copies to the Basel Charterhouse in 1489 or 1490.

138 × 97 mm. Without the blank leaf. Some capitals, paragraph-marks, and initial-strokes supplied in red.

Bought in September, 1860.

IA. 37473.

CASSIODORUS, MAGNUS AURELIUS. Expositio in Psalterium. *1491.

1^a. TITLE: Cassiodori Clarissimi Sena||toris in Psalteriū expositio. 340^a. col. 2, COLOPHON: Disertissimi atq; dignissimi sanctę eccle||się doctoris Cassiodori / romanę vrbis qn||dā Clarissimi senatoris: famatissima psal||morū expositio: post aliorū sanctoꝝ patrū || sc̃pta exactissime digesta / dulcissimoq; fon||te purissime latinitatis irrigata: cū puigi||lanti emēdationis studio: auctore omniū || cooperāte: arte imp̃ssoria p̃fecta est: p ma||gistrū Iohannē de Amerbach p̃clarę Ba||siliē vrbis ciuem. Anno dñi. M. cccc. xcj. || τελος.

Folio. aa⁸ bb⁸ cc⁸; a-m⁸ n o⁸ p-z A-E⁸ F G⁸ H-T⁸ V-Y⁸. 340 leaves. 2 columns, except on 22^b. 24^a: 50 lines, head-line, and marginalia, 217 (229) × 143 (187) mm. Types: 285, title; 180, head-lines (Psalm-numbers), first line on 28^a; 106 (88), headings and quotations; 87, text; 87 Rom., some marginalia; 76, marginalia. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *4574.

Amerbach gave a copy of this book to the Basel Charterhouse in 1491.

282 × 205 mm. Larger capitals supplied in red and blue, smaller capitals and paragraph-marks in red and blue alternately. With the book-plate of the Duke of Sussex.

Bought in December, 1844.

IB. 37344.

AUGUSTINUS. Expositio in euangelium secundum Johannem. [Not after 1491.]

1^a. TITLE: Augustinus su||per Iohannem. 205^b. COLOPHON: Diui Aurelij Augustini hippo||nensis epi-

scopi / expositio in euan||gelium sc̃m Iohannem foeliciter || explicit.

Folio. (i-v)¹⁰; a-z aa-dd⁸ ee ff⁸. 206 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 13^b: 53 lines, head-line, and marginalia, 220 (234) × 144 (187) mm. Types: 285, title; 180, head-lines and first lines; 106 (92), table of tituli, headings, colophon, and text of Gospel; 82^b, text. Capital spaces, with a few guide-letters. The head-lines give the short title 'Ioh.', and the tract and chapter-numbers. Hain *1982.

Amerbach gave two copies of this book to the Basel Charterhouse in 1490 or 1491.

299 × 208 mm. Large capital I on 12^a supplied in red and blue, other capitals in red and blue alternately, paragraph-marks in red. On the title-page, which has been mounted, are these notes: Liber bte marie vgis sc̃i q3 michaelis arch̃geli i Gozzeca [Goseck]; Caspar Nicolaus Overbeck; Sum Christophori Overbecii Lunae-burgensis; Iohannes Ordleub(?) possessor hui⁹ voluminis. Bound with IB. 37619, Kesler's 1489 edition of Franciscus Mayronis super primo Sententiarum, in old stamped pigskin, with title stamped on cover: Aug⁹ sup ioh̃es. From the library of the Duke of Sussex.

Bought in November, 1844.

IB. 37461.

GERSON, JOHANNES. Alphabetum diuini amoris. [Not after 1491.]

1^a. TITLE: Alphabetum diuini amoris. 31^b. COLOPHON: Explicit Alphabetum diuini amoris. In quo si || quis legendo ac meditando diligēter se exercuerit: || faciliter et prompte mens eius in deum factorem || suum poterit eleuari: quo ipsum ⁊ clarius agnosce||re: ⁊ ardentius amare: ⁊ dignius laudare valeat: atq; || ita securus beatam immortalitatem pro laboris || sui premio sperare.

Octavo. a-d⁸. 32 leaves, the last blank. 6^a: 30 lines and marginal heading, 114 × 70-72 (84) mm. Types: 108, title; 92^b, headings; 76, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *7633.

Amerbach presented ten copies of this book to the Basel Charterhouse in 1490 or 1491.

138 × 99 mm. Without the blank leaf.

Bought in September, 1860.

IA. 37480.

AMBROSIUS. Opera. *1492.

VOL. I. 1^a. Auctor operum sequentium. || [Woodcut.] || . . . 1^b. Librorum sancti Ambrosij episcopi || Basilee impressorū preuia annotatio. 2^a. Præstanti uiro dño Ioāni de Amerbach in artib⁹ liberalib⁹ Parisiensi magistro: Fra||ter Ioānes de lapide . . . 3^b. Operū sancti Ambrosij pars prima. 268^a. col. 2, END: Sancti Ambrosij episcopi oratio || secunda ad misse celebrationē pre||paratiua: explicit. VOL. II. 1^a. FIRST TITLE: Operū sancti Ambrosij in psalmum Beati im||maculati per xxij sermo||nes distincta || Operum hui⁹ secunde partis annotatio || j Expositio in Psalmū cētesimū ⁊ octauūdecimū: videlicet: Beati immaculati. || ij Expositio in Euāgelium sc̃m Lucam. || iij Expositio in Epistolas Pauli Apostoli. 91^a. SECOND TITLE: Expositio sancti Ambro||sij in euangelium secun||dum Lucam. 174^a. COLOPHON: Expositionis sancti Ambrosij in euange||liū fm lucam liber decimus explicit. 175^a. THIRD TITLE: Ambrosius super || epistolas pauli. 302^a. COLOPHON: Explicit expla||natio sancti Ambro||sij episcopi in epistolam beati pau||li ad Philemonem. VOL. III. 1^a. FIRST TITLE: Operū sancti Ambrosij pars tertia. || Opus primū. || Epistolarū sancti Ambro||sij episcopi Mediolanensis || elegantissimum opus || Operum hui⁹ tertie partis annotatio ||

*) One of several abridgments of the complete work printed at Stralsburg (IB. 943, p. 484); cf. A. Auer, *Joh. v. Dambach*, p. 227.

BASEL

j Libri Epistolarum. || ... xix Opus sermonum. 94^a. COLOPHON: Præclarissimū opus epistolarū disertissimi uiri: sancti Ambrosij episcopi: elegātis-||simo stilo conscriptarū: ad laudem dei in urbe Basiliensium per magistrū Iohannem || de Amerbach impressum: Anno salutiferi uirginalis partus nonagesimosecūdo su-||pra millesimum quaterq; centesimū: Fœliciter finitum est. 95^a. SECOND TITLE: Libri Ambrosij de [{} Fide ad Gratianū || Spiritus sancto || Et cetera. 197^a. THIRD TITLE: Libri amb. de [{} uirginibus || uiduis || etcetera. 237^a. FOURTH TITLE: Sermones sancti Ambrosij || Episcopi Mediolanensis. 279^b. COLOPHON: Explicitū est opus sermonū beati Ambro-||sij epi Mediolanensis: Basileę p magistrū || Iohannem de Amerbach: Anno salutiferi || uirginalis partus nonagesimosecundo su-||pra millesimum quaterq; centesimum. 280^a. Annotatio principalium dictorū || ... 282^a. col. 2, END: Explicitę sunt annotationes.

Folio. Vol. I. a-d⁸ e f⁶; A-C⁶; a-d⁸ e f⁶ g h⁶ i⁸ k⁶ l m⁸; a-d⁸ e f⁶ g h⁶ i⁸ o⁸ p q⁶ r⁴ s⁸ t¹⁰. 268 leaves. Vol. II. a-m⁸ n⁶; a-m⁸ n⁶; a⁸ b-r⁶ s⁸. 302 leaves. Vol. III. a-k⁶ l-o⁶; a-k⁶ l-o⁶; a-k⁶ l-o⁶; a-d⁸ e f⁶; a-f⁶ g¹⁰. 282 leaves. In Vol. III leaves 198-226 are numbered i-xxvii. 2 columns, except in the Officia and Epistolae (the first parts of the first and third volumes). Vol. I. 5^a: 52 lines, head-line, and marginalia, 224 (233) × 143 (160) mm.; 42^a: 52 lines, head-line, and marginalia, 225 (235) × 146 (176) mm. Vol. III. 75^a: 48 lines and head-line, 209 (219) × 126 mm. Types: 285, titles, except those of Vol. I and the Liber de Fide in Vol. III; 180, titles of Vols. II and III and of the Liber de Fide, first heading on 1^b of Vol. I; 124, smaller headings on 1^b of Vol. I, head-lines (titles of works and book-numbers) and first lines; 115 Rom., head-lines of the Officia and Epistolae; 106 (88), title of Vol. I, headings and biblical texts; 92^b, heading on 237^b of Vol. III; 87 Rom., text of the Officia and Epistolae, verses on 1^a of Vol. I, quotations in the Expositio in Psalmum cxviii; 87, text, lists of contents on titles of Vols. II and III; 76, list of Sermons on 237^b of Vol. III; 62, marginalia; 95^a Greek. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hebrew heading-letters in the Expositio in Psalmum cxviii. Woodcut on Vol. I, 1^a, of S. Ambrose writing. Hain*896.

The Epistle to Amerbach by Johannes de Lapide, at the beginning of Vol. I, contains these passages: Qb bene cœpisti diligēti⁹ psequere. Optimis armis ecclesiā dei muniuisti p iteratam canonico⁹ ueteris ac noui testamēti libro⁹ impssione: Supest ut & eā splendorib⁹ ornes instrumētis: id est sancto⁹ catholicorūq; uiro⁹ opusculis. Inter quos præcipue hi q̄ttuor egregij doctores: Augustin⁹: Ambrosi⁹: Hieronym⁹ & Gregorius: ueluti clarissima sidera micāt ... Isto⁹ igitur scripta / ut arte tua multiplicares iā olim monui: assensisti. Et cū diui Augustini iā aliq̄ pfectisses ...

Amerbach gave a copy of this book to the Basel Charterhouse in 1493.

Vol. I. 309 × 214 mm. Capitals and a few paragraph-marks supplied in red. Notes on 1^a: Liber M. Thome Marke; M^r Coppock. empt. in march. 1634; at end: William Burnell. Old stamped leather.

Vol. II. 296 × 212 mm. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in red. Note on 1^a: Iste liber est Monasterij Sancti Nicolai patauie. With the book-plate of the monastery. Boards covered with vellum from a manuscript and backed with old stamped pigskin.

Vol. III. 290 × 201 mm. Large capital on 2^a supplied in red and blue, other capitals in red. Signature on 279^a of Georgius Zepffel, and inside the first cover of Jacobus Weinbuech 'ad D.V. cooperator', with his book-plate.

Vol. I bought in October, 1854; Vol. II in March, 1864. IB. 37347.

BERNARDUS. Meditationes. 1492.

1^a. TITLE: Liber meditationū || beati Bernardi. 32^a. COLOPHON: Explicit Liber meditationū beati || Bernardi. Anno. M. cccc. xcij.

Octavo. a-d⁸. 32 leaves. 5^b: 27 lines and head-line, 103 (109) × 62 mm. Types: 106 (88?), title and head-lines; 92^b, headings;

76, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Head-lines 'Liber meditationū beati bernardi'. Hain*2883.

Amerbach presented a copy of this book in 1492 to the Basel Charterhouse.

135 × 94 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and initial-strokes supplied in red, which has faded. Formerly bound after the following tract and the Zutphaniensis (IA. 37351 below).

Bought in February, 1839.

IA. 37349.

JOHANNES DE TAMBACO. Consolatio theologiae. [An abridgment.] * [14] 92.

[1^a. TITLE: Consolatoriū theologicū.] 111^b. COLOPHON: Explicit cōsolatoriū theologicū pclarissi-||mi viri: mgrī Iohānis de Tambaco: Basi-||lee per magistrum Iohānem de Amerbach || Anno domini 14. xcij.

Octavo. [1^a]; a-n⁸. 112 leaves, the last blank, 9-111 numbered Fo. i-ciii. 12^a: 27 lines and head-line, 102 (108) × 61 mm. Types: 106, [title/], head-lines (book-numbers and foliation); 92^b, headings; 76, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain*15237.

Amerbach presented twelve copies of this book in 1492 to the Basel Charterhouse.

135 × 94 mm. Imperfect, wanting the title, also the blank leaf. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. Previously bound before the preceding tract and the Zutphaniensis (IA. 37351 below).

Bought in February, 1839.

IA. 37353.

BERTHOLDUS. Andächtig Zeitglöcklein des Lebens und Leidens Christi. 1492.

1^a. TITLE: Das andechtīg zitglögglyn || des lebens vnd lidēs christi nach || den xxiiij stunden vñgeteilt. || [Woodcut.] 202^a. COLOPHON: Ze basel truckt man mich / || Do man zalt M cccc xcij.

Octavo. a-y A B⁸ C¹⁰. 202 leaves. 3^a: 19 lines and border, 91 (128) × 56 (86) mm. Types: 122, 'foundation' (Pfullment) of each section; 96, title and text. Capital space, with guide-letter, on 2^a; capitals (1^a, 1^b) elsewhere. Title-cut, 72 × 56 mm., and 38 other cuts in the text (the 20th repeated), 65 × 46 mm.; nos. 16, 19, 28, 30, and 31 are nos. 15, 18, 28, 27, and 29 of the undated Latin edition (IA. 37473 above). Historiated woodcut borders. Hain*16278 (1) (counting 242 leaves in error).

Amerbach gave four copies of 'Zytglöggli' to the Basel Charterhouse in 1491; this may either refer to an earlier edition now lost, or else be an error for 1492.

154 × 109 mm. The borders on the first four pages are coloured by hand. Quires r and s have been transposed in binding. Bound with IA. 37357 and 37358 in old red sheepskin.

Bought in June, 1846.

IA. 37356.

BRIGITTA. Gebetlein. [1492.]

1^a. TITLE: Sant Brigitten gebettly. 12^b. COLOPHON: Hie enden sich sant || Brigitten gebettly.

Octavo. a⁸ b⁴. 12 leaves. 3^a: 19 lines and border, 91 (128) × 56 (86) mm. Type: 96. Woodcut of the Crucifixion on 1^b (no. 27 of the preceding); capitals (1^b, 1^c) and borders as in the preceding. Hain*16278 (2).

154 × 109 mm. Bound with IA. 37356 and 37358.

Bought in June, 1846.

IA. 37357.

MARIA. Lob der Glieder Mariä. [1492.]

1^a. TITLE: Andechtīg vñ fruchbar || lob / der glyder Marie. 12^a. END: Lob sye gott.

⁸ b⁶ c⁸ h⁸
a-f⁶ 290 leaves

Munich duplicate

^

On a fly-leaf is written: Ex libris
Max. Jos. Zuber Paroch. in
Rottbach

before

between

JOHANN AMERBACH

Octavo. a⁸b⁴. 12 leaves. 3^a: 19 lines and border, 91 (128) × 56 (86) mm. Type: 96. Wood cut on 1^b of the Virgin and Child; woodcut capitals (1^b, 1^c) and borders as in IA. 37356. Hain *16278 (3)?

Hain gives 'muter' for 'müter' on 2^a. l. 5, and 'Ende' for 'Lob sye gott' as the conclusion, so that he is apparently describing a different issue.

154 × 109 mm. Bound with IA. 37356 and 37357.

Bought in June, 1846.

IA. 37358.

GERARDUS ZUTPHANIENSIS. De reformatione virium animae. 1492.

1^a. TITLE: De reformatiōe || virium anime. 60^a. COLOPHON: Explicit tractatulus bon⁹ ⁊ valde deuot⁹: || maxime p religiosis: et etiā alijs vitam suam || emendare volentib⁹: qui intitula^r: De refor||matione viriū anime: Anno dñi. M. cccc xcij.

Octavo. a-g⁸h⁴. 60 leaves. 6^a: 28 lines and head-line, 106 (112) × 62 mm. Types: 106 (88?), title and head-lines; 92^b, headings; 76, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Head-lines 'De reformatione virium anime'. Woodcut on 1^b of the Fall, with borders from the Zeitglöcklein (IA. 37356). Hain *16291.

135 × 94 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. Previously bound between IA. 37353 and IA. 37349.

Bought in February, 1839.

IA. 37351.

AUGUSTINUS. Epistolae. *[14]93.

1^a. TITLE: Liber Epistolarum bea||ti Augustini episcopi hip||ponensis ecclesie. 296^b. COLOPHON: Diui Aurelij Augustini Hipponēsis epi: Liber eplāx: uigilanti accuratissimoq; stu||dio emēdatax & impressax: Argumētorū quoq; nouoq; prēnotatiōe succincte & di||lucide expositax: atq; opa magistri Iohānis de Amerbach ciuis Basiliē. pfectax: An||no dñi &c. xcij. Felicitex explicet. 297^a. Praecipua^r sententia^r ac materia^r in || hoc epistolari a btō Augustino disertissi||me digestax cū indicatiōe ubi unaquaq; || ea^r in ipso libro reperiat^r: breuis ordina||taq; annotatio. 328^a. col. 2, END: Finis.

Folio. (1-5)^a; a-h⁸i⁶k⁶l-z A-N⁸ O-Q⁸R⁸S⁸; a⁸b-e⁶. 328 leaves. 2 columns in the table. 11^a: 52 lines, head-line, and marginalia, 225 (234) × 142 (169) mm. Types: 285, title; 115 Rom., head-lines (numbers of Epistolae and of reference alphabets); 87 Rom., text; 87, some marginal section-letters; 62, marginal references. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Marginal section-letters and references. Hain *1969.

Amerbach presented a copy to the Basel Charterhouse in 1493.

313 × 215 mm. The large capital on 9^a supplied in red, green, violet, and yellow, and illuminated; other capitals and paragraph-marks in red and blue alternately; underlines in red. Notes: inside the first cover 'Iste liber empt⁹ est p me Ioannē fogghen brunopolitanū artiū Ingenuax Studij lipczensis mgrm In prefato Studio Anno 1512 Et p̄t3 Eplās Sanctj Augustini quas emit 26gr, planatōi et rubri: d^t 3gr, Compaginatōi 6'; on the title-page 'G. Wolff', 'M. Roloff . . . febr 1715'. Book-plate of the Duke of Sussex. Old stamped pig-skin, with inscription 'Eplāx augus'.

Bought in July, 1859.

IB. 37362.

REUCHLIN, JOHANN. Capni^{on} seu de verbo mirifico. *[After 21 April, 1494.]

1^a. TITLE: De Verbo Mirifico. 1^b. In laudem disertissimi atq; trium principaliū linguarū peritissimi uiri Ioannis || Reuchlin Phorcensis: librorūq; quos de Verbo Mirifico nuper edidit: cōmen||daticia Conradi Leontorij Mulbrunneñ. Epistola. || Conradus Leontorius: Iacobo Vinphelingo. S.P. l. 34: . . . Quare mi Iacobe cum Augustam sim petiturus: & nesciam quo tem||pore

*Roggen or Rogge, of Brunswick, matric. at Leipzig 1501

Basilae perueniā: uelim summa cura & diligētia scribas Ioanni Amorba||chio impressori: ut in Catalogo: suum Ioanni Reuchlin Phorceñ. locū assignet. || Vale mi iucūdisime Iacobe latus & felix. Spirae. xj. Kal. Maias. M. cccc. xciiij. 50^a. COLOPHON: IOANNIS REVCHLIN PHORCENSIS CAPNION VEL DE || VERBO MIRIFICO LIBER TERTIUS FINIT FOELICITER.

Folio. a-d⁸e⁶f⁶g⁸. 50 leaves. 3^a: 50 lines and head-line, 217 (228) × 133 mm. Types: 285, title; 115 Rom., head-lines (title and book-numbers); 87 Rom., text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *13880.

[The title of this work, Καπνία, 'smokelets', is a kind of pun in Greek on its author's name.]

Amerbach presented a copy to the Basel Charterhouse in 1494 or 1495.

291 × 202 mm. Large capitals supplied in blue and red, small capitals and paragraph-marks in red. Bound before IB. 1837, q.v.

Bought in July, 1867.

IB. 37366.

TRITHEIM, JOHANN. De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis. *[After 28 August,] 1494.

1^a. TITLE: Liber de Scriptorib⁹ Ecclesiasticis. 1^b. Docto ac praestanti uiro domino Iohanni de Amerbach in artibus liberalibus || Parisiensi magistro: Frater Iohannes de Lapide monachus ordinis Carthusiē. sa||crarū litterarū humilis & indignus eiusdē studij professor: plurimā in domino salu||tem optat. Ibid., l. 39: . . . Vale frater amatissime: Ex domo Carth. Basil. v. Calend. Septembris || Anno domini Mill. CCCC. XCIII. 146^b. COLOPHON: Explicitus est liber de Scriptoribus ecclesiasticis disertissimi patris domini Io||hannis de Tritthem abbatis Spanhemēsis: Basileae: Anno domini Millesimo quallringentesimo nonagesimoquarto. 147^a. Reuerendi patris dñi Iohānis de Tritthem abbatis Spanhemēsis: ad uenerā||dū doctissimūq; uirum: patrē Albertum Morderer Epistola responsiua . . . 147^b. l. 10: In laudē Catalogi scriptorū ecclesiasticorū optimi patris Iohannis de Tritthem || abbatis Spanhemensis: cōmendatio Sebastiani Brant. || Scriptoris quicūq; uelis nouisse pbatos . . . Ibid., l. 29, END: Hunc quoq; magnanimū pspiciūq; uirum.

Folio. A⁶; a-d⁸e⁶f⁶g⁸h⁴i⁶k⁶l-z A-N⁸ O-Q⁸R⁸S⁸; a⁸b-e⁶. 148 leaves, the last blank, 7-146 numbered fol. 1-140. 9^a: 51 lines and head-line, 221 (233) × 137 mm. Types: 285, title; 115 Rom., head-lines (title); 87 Rom., text and foliation; 95^r Greek. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *15613.

299 × 209 mm. Without the blank leaf. The first two quires are misbound A 1, A 6, a 1, A 2-5, a 8, a 2-7.

Bought in December, 1862.

IB. 37368.

RICHARDUS DE SANCTO VICTORE.

De duodecim patriarchis seu Benjamin minor. 1494.

1^a. TITLE: Richardus de duo||decim patriarchis. 73^b. COLOPHON: Explicit liber de minori cōtēplatiōe: qui de || duodecim patriarchis inscribi^r: deuoti ptem||platoris magistri Richardi de sancto Victo||re. Anno dñi 17. M. cccc. xciiij.

Octavo. a-h⁸i⁶. 74 leaves, the last blank. 6^a: 27 lines and head-line, 103 (109) × 61 mm. Types: 124, first line on 5^b; 106 (90), title; 92^b, headings and head-lines (title and chapter-numbers); 76, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *13912 (2).

Amerbach gave a copy of this book to the Basel Charterhouse in 1494 or 1495.

141 × 99 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes,

755

Capnion ('Reuchlin') is the name of one of the chief interlocutors of the dialogue

This copy in Quantzsch, from Hamer to Ronsard, Winter 1996, 4-6

BASEL

and underlines supplied in red. Two old vellum fly-leaves are bound in, with notes 'Thomas Collum suo me aere redemit', and 'LD, 1688', the latter with a coat of arms.

IA. 37371.

RICHARDUS DE SANCTO VICTORE.

De arca mystica.

[1494.]

1^a. TITLE: Richardus de || Arca mystica. 148^a. COLOPHON: Magni cōtemplatoris Richardi || de sancto Victore liber quītus de ar||ca mystica explicit.

Octavo. a-r⁸s⁴t⁸. 148 leaves. 4^a: 27 lines and head-line, 102 (109) × 61 mm. Types: 124, first lines of books; 106 (95), title, head-lines to end of quire h; 92^b, other head-lines, headings; 76, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. The head-lines give the title and the book- and chapter-numbers. Hain *13912 (1).

Amerbach presented a copy of this book to the Basel Charterhouse in 1494 or 1495.

142 × 97 mm. On 1^a is a note: Sum Ioannis Ottonis Franci Graucionarij [of Bamberg] ex donis cuiusdam Monachi in Seemanshausen, 1579.

IA. 37373.

Another copy.

143 × 98 mm. Imperfect, wanting the title-page. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and initial-strokes supplied in red.

IA. 37374.

AUGUSTINUS. Sermones. *1494, 1495.

1^a. TITLE: Plura ac diuersa diui Aurelij Augustini Sermonum || Opera Videlicet || Ad Fratres in heremo commorantes: Sermones LXXVI. || De Verbis domini: Sermones LXIII. || De Verbis Apostoli: Sermones XXXV. || In Epistolā Canonicā beati Iohannis primā: Sermones X. || Homelię: id est Sermones populares: Quinquaginta. || De tempore: Sermones CCLVI. || De Sanctis: Sermones LI. 596^b. COLOPHON: Explicitum est opus sermonum de san||ctis: diui Aurelij Augustini: Basileę p ma||gistrū Ioannē de Amerbach: Anno salutis feri virginalis partus: nonagesimoquinto || supra millesimū quaterq; centesimum. 597^a. [annotatio sententiarum]. 601^b. col. 2, END: Finis.

2^a 12A8B-K⁶ Folio. a⁶b⁸g⁸h¹⁰i⁸k¹⁰; a-k⁸l⁸; A⁶; a-f⁸g⁸h⁸; a⁸b⁶c⁸d⁸; a-f⁸g⁸h⁸; A⁶; a-k⁸l⁸m⁸x⁸. ~~A⁶D⁸E⁸K⁸~~; A⁸B⁸C⁸D⁸; a⁸b⁶c⁸d⁸e⁸f⁸. 602 leaves, 530, 531, and 602 blank. 2 columns. 9^a: 52 lines, head-line, and marginalia, 227 (236) × 146 (174) mm. Types: 285, lines 1-3 of general title, and part-titles; 180, some first lines and head-lines (tract titles and sermon-numbers); 124, other first lines and head-lines; 106 (88), headings and quotations; 87, text and lines 4-10 of the general title; 87 Rom., verses on 2^a, 2^b, and 303^b; 75 Rom., marginalia on leaf 2; 62, marginalia. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *2008.

1^a, general title; 1^b, cut, S. Augustine in church teaching; 2-6, preliminary matter; 7^a-76^a, Pt. I, ad fratres in eremo; 76^b, blank; 77^a-157^b, Pt. II, de verbis Domini, signed and dated 1494; 158^a-216^a, Pt. III, de verbis apostoli, dated 1494; 216^b, blank; 217^a-246^a, Pt. IV, in Epistolam beati Ioannis, dated 1494; 246^b, blank; 247^a-302^a, Pt. V, opus quinquaginta homiliarum, dated 1494; 302^b, blank; 303^a, title; 303^b, cut, emblems of S. Augustine, Latin verses below; 304^a-529^b, Pt. VI, de tempore, signed and dated 1495; 530, 531, blank; 532^a-558^a, annotatio sententiarum to preceding; 558^b, blank; 559^a-601^b, Pt. VII, de sanctis, signed and dated as described; 602, blank.—The text of each Part is preceded by a separate title and list of contents and followed by an 'annotatio principalium (praecipuarum) sententiarum'.

Amerbach gave a copy of the De Verbis Domini (Part II) to the Basel Charterhouse in 1494 or 1495.

756

307 × 206 mm. Without the blank leaves 531 and 602. Signature of Charles John Elliott, A.M., of St. Catharine's College, Cambridge. Old stamped black leather sides preserved in the modern binding.

Bought in December, 1863.

IB. 37380.

EYB, ALBERTUS DE. Margarita poetica.

*1495.

1^a. TITLE: MARGARITA POETICA. 224^a. COLOPHON: Explicit opus excellentissimū in se cōtinens omniū fere Oratoꝝ: Poetaꝝ: Histoꝝricoꝝ ac Philosophoꝝ Auctoritates: collectū p Clarissimū uirū Albertum de Eyb || utriusq; Iuris doctorem: quod Margaritā poeticā inscripsit: Impressū Basileæ per || magistrū Ioannem de Amerbach. Anno domini. M. CCCC. XCV. 225^a. TITLE OF INDEX: Principalium Materiarum Margaritæ || Poeticæ Summaria Annotatio. 244^a. col. 2, END: Finis.

Folio. a b⁸c d⁸e-m⁸ n⁸ o-z A-H⁸ I⁸; A B⁸ C⁸. 244 leaves. 2 columns in the tables. 52^a: 55 lines, head-line, and marginalia, 207 (215) × 130 (146) mm. Types: 115 Rom., titles and head-lines; 110 Rom., headings on 2^a and 22^a; 87 Rom., other headings; 75 Rom., text; 75 Greek. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. The head-lines give the numbers of parts, tracts and chapters, and the titles of chapters. Hain *6825.

Amerbach gave two copies of this book to the Basel Charterhouse in 1496.

282 × 196 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. Note on 225^a: Ex Bib. Mnrij Amerb. Ord' Sti Benedicti. Stamp on 226^a of the Fürstliche Hofbibliothek of Leiningen; a rosette is drawn on the fore-edges. The 'Annotatio' is bound at the beginning.

Bought in February, 1864.

IB. 37383.

PHILELPHUS, JOANNES MARIUS. Epistolarium nouum.

*1495.

1^a. TITLE: EPISTOLARE MARI PHILELFI. 158^b. COLOPHON: Finit Epistolare Marij Philelfi elegantissimū: Basileæ || per magistrū Ioannem De Amerbach summa lucubratio || ne imp̄ssum: Anno nonagesimoquinto supra millesimū || quaterq; centesimū. 159^a. Qui cupis in paucis uersari: & multa videre: || ... Ibid., l. 14: Multū Mondello: quo duce uiuit opus. 159^b. (head-line). REGISTRUM CHARTARUM. ibid., col. 3, END: cla conijcite.

Quarto. a-u⁸. 160 leaves, the last blank. 4^a: 34 lines, head-line, and marginal reference, 147 (157) × 96 (114) mm. Types: 115 Rom., title and head-lines (titles of sections or numbers of tituli); 87 Rom., text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *12979.

A page-for-page reprint of the 1489 issue (IA. 37326).

208 × 143 mm. Capitals supplied in red.

Bought in June, 1876.

IA. 37386.

PORPHYRIUS. Libri artis logicae Porphyrii et Aristotelis cum explanatione Johannis de Lapide.—Johannis de Lapide tractatus duo.

*[Not after 1495.]

1^a. FIRST TITLE: Libri artis logice Porphyrij || et Aristotelis cū explanatiōe || magistri Iohānis de lapide. 272^a. FIRST COLOPHON: Porphyriana Aristotelicaq; logica cū ex||planatione Magistri Ioannis de lapide: per || Magistrū Ioannē de Amerbach Lapidani || quondam discipulū accuratissima Impres||sione apud Basileam: feliciter finit. 273^a. SECOND TITLE: Tractatus eiusdem

JOHANN AMERBACH

magistri Iohānis || de lapide de propositionib⁹ exponi-
bili||bus : cū tractatu de arte soluēdi impor||tunas sophi-
starū argumētationes. 290^a. SECOND COLOPHON :
Explicit Tractat⁹ de arte soluēdi sophisticarū || argu-
mētationū fallacias ⁊ oportunitates : edit⁹ p || Iohannē de
lapide in artib⁹ magistrū tūc i studio || Basiliensi in eisde
regentē : Pro q̄ sit laus trino ⁊ || vno deo : Qui viuit ⁊
regnat p oīa secula seculo||rum : Amen.

Folio. a b c d e f^{8,6} g⁸ h¹⁰ ; i k⁶ ; l⁸ m¹⁰ ; n-s^{6,8} t⁶ v¹⁰ ; A-D^{8,6} E F⁶ ;
G-S^{8,6} T⁶ V⁸ ; a⁸ b¹⁰. 290 leaves. 2 columns. 6^b : 68 lines of com-
mentary, and head-line, 209 (219) × 129 mm. A column of 49 lines
of text on 12^b measures 211 mm. Types : 180, titles ; 148, head-
lines (names and numbers of the books) ; 120, headings ; 87, text of
Porphyry and Aristotle ; 87 Rom., heading on 273^b ; 75 Rom., first
colophon, verses on 273^b ; 62, commentary, marginalia. Capital
spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *9919, 13300.

1^a, first title ; 1^b, blank ; 2^a-5^a, in explanatione librorum logicae ;
5^a-28^a, liber isagogarum Porphyrii ; 29^a-46^b, liber categoriarum ;
47^a-58^b, Porretani principia ; 59^a-76^b, liber perihermenias ; 77^a-
134^b, priora analytica ; 135^a-174^b, posteriora analytica ; 175^a-244^b,
topica ; 245^a-272^a, elenchi ; 272^b, blank ; 273^a, second title ; 273^b,
verses by Brant addressed to Jo. de Lapide 'Chartusianum' ; 274^a-
290^a, Jo. de Lapide tractatus de exponibilibus et de arte soluendi
sophisticas argumentationes ; 290^b, blank.

Amerbach gave 'totam logicam Aristotelis cum commento' to the
Basel Charterhouse in 1495.

279 × 200 mm. On 1^a are the signatures of Thomas
Trut (?) ex Perchtolstorff Austriacus, 1568, Zacharias
Scholtz Patschkouinensis Silesius, 1583, and Matthias
Patschkouienensis, and the note of ownership of the Friars
Minor de Observantia at Passau, also an early note of
price '15 gr alb'. On leaves at the beginning is written
the scheme of an alphabetical index, at the end an index
quaestionum. Old half stamped pigskin over boards.

Bought in July, 1867. *Minor duplicate* IB. 37523.

PHILELPHUS, FRANCISCUS. Epistolae.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE : EPISTOLARE || FRANCISCI PHI-
LELFI. 274^a. END : ... Vale ex Mediolano. iiij. || idus
Martias. M. cccc. Lxi. || τέρλεσ.

Quarto. a-z A-K⁸ L¹⁰. 274 leaves. 3^a : 37 lines and head-line,
158 (167) × 99 mm. Types : 115 Rom., title, headings, and head-
lines (book-numbers) ; 87 Rom., text ; 95^a Greek. Capital spaces,
with guide-letters. Hain *12927.

213 × 150 mm. With notes 'Rupertus' 'Egregius
Doctor Paulus Kheill 1530' 'Mon: Weltbg' and 'Schleys-
samer'. Boards, backed with old stamped pigskin, with
stamp on upper edges and remains of title label.

Bought in April, 1873. IA. 37484.

PHILELPHUS, FRANCISCUS. Orationes cum quibusdam aliis eiusdem operibus.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE : ORATIONES FRANCISCI || PHI-
LELFI CVM QVIBVSDAM || ALIIS EIVSDEM
OPERIBVS. 182^a. COLOPHON : Legum apud ueteres
scriptores crebrius cōmemorata||rum magisq̄ necessa-
riarū : Annotatio Fœliter explicit. || τέρλεσ.

Quarto. a-y⁸ z⁶. 182 leaves. 4^a : 40 lines and head-line, 150
(160) × 95 (with marginalia 117) mm. Types : 115 Rom., title,
head-lines (names of the tracts) ; 87 Rom., headings ; 75 Rom.,
text ; 75 Greek, in quotations, &c. Capital spaces, with guide-
letters. Hain *12918.

1^a, title ; 1^b, letter of Philelphus to Sforza, 27 May, 1481 ; 2^a, 2^b,
table of orations ; 3^a-78^b, orationes funebres ; 79^a-92^a, orationes
nuptiales ; 92^b-106^b, orationes diuersae ; 107^a-132^a, rhetoricas
Aristotelis de causis ciuilibus praecepta, translated by Philelphus ;
132^a-179^a, Plutarchi apophthegmata ad Traianum et Laconica,

translated by Philelphus ; 179^b-182^a, legum apud veteres scriptores
annotatio ; 182^b, blank.

The Leipzig copy of this book was rubricated in 1498.

211 × 154 mm. On 1^b is written 'Domī M̄ Iacobi
Malet quondā wyndesore canonici' and 'W: Hill'. Some
manuscript notes. Quires s and t have been transposed
in binding.

From the old Royal Library.

IA. 37505.

PETRARCA, FRANCESCO. Opera Latina.

*1496.

1^a. TITLE : Librorum Francisci Petrarchæ Basileæ ||
Impressorum Annotatio. || Bucolicum Carmen per duo-
decim Aeglogas distinctū || ... Beneueneri de Rombaldi
Libellus qui Augustalis dicit. 367^a. COLOPHON : Ex-
plicit Liber Augustalis : Beneueneri de Rambaldi cum
pluribus alijs opusculis || Francisci Petrarchæ : Impressus
Basileæ per Magistrum Ioannem de Amerbach : Anno ||
salutiferi uirginalis partus : Nonagesimosexto supra
millesimū quaterq̄ centesimum. 368^a. TITLE OF INDEX :
Principaliū sententiarū ex libris Francisci || Petrarchæ
collectarū summaria Annotatio. 388^b. col. 2, END : Finis.

Folio. A⁸ B⁶ C⁸ ; A⁸ B-D⁶ E⁸ F⁴ a-f^{8,6} g¹⁰ h⁸ i-l⁶ m⁸ n-p⁶ q⁸ ; a⁸
b c⁶ ; a¹⁰⁺¹ b⁶ c⁸ d e⁶ f g⁸ ; aa⁸ bb¹⁰ ; A-K^{8,6} L⁸ M¹⁰ ; a⁶ b¹⁰ ; A⁸ B⁶ C⁸.
389 leaves, the last blank. 37^b : 55 lines, head-line, and marginalia,
208 (215) × 131 (139) mm. Types : 115 Rom., titles of separate
works (except Inuectiuæ contra quendam medicum), and head-
lines (tract-titles and section-numbers) ; 110 Rom., general title,
title of Inuectiuæ contra quendam medicum, and chief headings ;
87^a Rom., text of poems, small headings in the prose works ; 75
Rom., text of prose works and marginalia throughout. Capital
spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *12749.

The list of contents on the general title reads as follows :
Bucolicum Carmen per duodecim Aeglogas distinctū. || De Vita
solitaria : Libri. II. || De Remedijs utriusq̄ Fortunæ : Libri. II. ||
Libri quem Secretum : siue de Conflictu curarum suarum || in-
scripsit : Colloquium trium dierum. || De Vera sapientia : Dialogi. II. ||
De Rebus memorandis : Libri. IIII. || Contra medicum obiurgantem :
Inuectiuarū libri. IIII. || Epistolarum de Rebus familiaribus : Libri.
VIII. || Epistolarum sine Titulo : Liber. I. || Ad Charolum quartum
Romanorū Regem : Epistola. I. || De Studiorum suorū successibus ad
Posteritatē : Ep̄la. I. || Septem Psalmi poenitentiales. || Epitoma
Illustriū uirorum ad Franciscū de Carrharia. || Eiusdem Epitomatis :
post obitū Francisci Petrarchæ : Lor||bardi de Siricho supplemen-
tum. || Beneueneri de Rombaldi Libellus qui Augustalis dicit.

Titles of separate parts are as follows : 23^a. Franciscus Petrarcha :
De Vita Solitaria. 61^a. Franciscus Petrarcha de Re||medijs utriusq̄
Fortunæ. 173^a. Secretum Francisci Petrarchæ. 246^a. Francisci
Petrarchæ Quattuor Libri || Inuectiuarū contra quendam Medicū.
264^a. Francisci Petrarchæ || Opus Epistolarum. 368^a. Principaliū
sententiarū ex libris Francisci || Petrarchæ collectarū summaria
Annotatio. On 1^b are elegiacs : De Commendatione Impressionis
Fran||cisci Petrarchæ Elogiū Sebastiani Brant.

Amerbach gave two copies of this book to the Basel Charter-
house in 1496 or 1497.

275 × 195 mm. With notes on 1^a, 'Valeni(?) sum et
amicorum' and 'Soc^{tis} Iesv Antuerpiæ. D.P.' Quire F
of the second section, the De Vera Sapientia, has been
bound (following the order of Contents) after the Se-
cretum (leaf 192) in this and the other copy. *Binding stamped with imperial crown*

Bought.

IB. 37389.

Another copy.

286 × 199 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals,
paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied
in red. Note on 2^a : Liber Ecclie Sci leonardi In basilca
maiore Ordī Can̄z Rm Sci Augustini.

King George III's copy (86. k. 13).

IB. 37391.

757

BASEL

PHILELPHUS, FRANCISCUS. Epistolae.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE: EPISTOLARE || FRANCISCI PHILELFI. 274^a. l. 14, END: . . . Vale. Ex Mediolano. iij. idus Martias. || M. cccc. Lxj. || τέλος.

Quarto. a-z A-K⁸ L¹⁰. 274 leaves. 5^a: 37 lines and head-line, 161 (169) × 97 mm. Types: 115 Rom., head-lines (book-numbers); 110 Rom., title, headings; 87^a Rom., text; 95^b Greek. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *12928.

A page-for-page reprint of the other undated edition (IA. 37484), except on the last three pages.

209 × 149 mm. Capitals supplied in red in quires r-t, initial-strokes and underlines in red as far as quire v. Manuscript notes. At the end is written: ~~et~~ ^{meuxner ē poss[essor] huius [libri].}

Gotfred?

King George III's copy (C. 5. a. 17). IA. 37508.

DIONYSIUS [DE LEEUWIS] CARTHUSIENSIS. Der güldne Spiegel des Sünders. [With other tracts. Translated by Ludwig Moser.]

21 October, [1497.

1^a. TITLE: Der guldin Spie||gel des Sunders. 1^b. [Woodcut.] 2^a. dEm ersamen fürnēmē Ni||claus Rūsch By den zittē || oberster zunfftmeister der || statt Basel / Enbütett brüder Lud||wig moser Cartüser ordenns / des || Conuendts sant Margaretētal ze || minderū Basel Costentzer bistübs / || vil heils . . . 4^a. dIß büchlyn ist genant der || gulden spiegel des sünders / || . . . 4^b. l. 3: ¶ Hie hept an das erst teil des gul||dinē spiegels des sünders / vnd hat || siben capitel . . . 6^a. ¶ Von der snödikeit vnd || hartselikeit des menschen / || Das erst Capitel. 90^a. ¶ Hie hept an der bicht spiegel in || dem der sünders sin gedechtnuß ver||gessner sünden wider erfyndē vñ al||so lernē mag wie er bichtē sölle . . . 130^b. ¶ Hie hept an das dritt teil diß || büchlyns / vñ haltet inn ettliche vff||merckung in denē gegründt ist vñ || gelüttert / vrsprung vñ eygēschafft || eyns büßwürckenden lebens . . . 140^b. ¶ Hie hept an das vierde teil diß || büchlyns / genant das Rosengert||ly im trehentel . . . 183^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Vollendet zū Basel vff || sampstag nach sant Lu||cas tag jm. xcviij. jar.

Octavo. a¹⁰ b-y⁸ z⁶. 184 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 21 lines, 101 × 61-2 mm. Types: 148, title; 96, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters.

The woodcut on 1^b is one of the set used in Amerbach's Zeitglöcklein, 1492 (IA. 37357).

Amerbach gave twelve copies of this book to the Basel Charterhouse in 1497.

An appendix, containing Curs vom Sacrament, Uslegung des Gloria Patri, and Sant Bernarts Rosenkranz, is sometimes found with this book.

142 × 100 mm. Capital on 6^a supplied in several colours; other capitals, initial-strokes, and underlines in red. On 1^a is written: S Katl vō flachflāt. Old pink stamped sheepskin.

Bought in June, 1884. IA. 37398.

PARALDUS, GULIELMUS. Summa virtutum et vitiorum.

*1497.

1^a. FIRST TITLE: Sūmariū Sūme virtutum || et vitiorum Per figuras. 15^a. SECOND TITLE: Principalium sententiarum Sūme || virtutum et vitiorum Annotatio. 27^a. THIRD TITLE: Summa virtutum ac vitiorum Guilhelmi Paraldi Episcopi Lugdunē. || de ordine predicatorum. 342^a. COLOPHON: Explicit opus Sūme virtutū z vitiorū || Reuerendissimi patris ac dñi Guilhelmi ||

Paraldi epi Lugdunēsis: Impssū Basi||lee p magistrū Ioannē de Amerbach: An||no a natali christiano. M. cccc. xcviij. || Laus deo.

Quarto. [*]¹⁴; aa⁸ b⁴; a-x⁸ y⁶; A-R⁴ S⁶. 342 leaves, 28-200 and 201-342 numbered Fol. 2-174, Fo. j-142. 2 columns. 31^b: 60 lines and head-line, 155 (162) × 97 (with marginal section-letters 105) mm. Types: 106 (90), title, head-lines; 62, headings, foliation, marginalia; 52, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters; printed Lombards (4) in the first quire. The head-lines give the numbers of the parts, &c., and the names of the virtues and vices. Hain *12390.

199 × 140 mm. Capitals and underlines supplied in red. Some manuscript notes. Old stamped leather.

Bought in October, 1867.

IA. 37404.

AUGUSTINUS. Explanatio Psalmorum.

*1497.

1^a. FIRST TITLE: Aurelij Augustini Pri||ma Quinquagena. 105^a. SECOND TITLE: Aurelij Augustini Se||cunda Quinquagena. 245^a. THIRD TITLE: Aurelij Augustini Ter||tia Quinquagena. 380^a. COLOPHON: Post exactā diligentēq; emendationē (auctore || deo) pfectū est insigne atq; pclarū hoc opus expla||nationis psalmoz: diui ac magni doctoris augusti||ni. Opus reuera maiori cōmendatione se dignū ex||hibēs legentib⁹: q̄ q̄busuis verbis explicari possit: || vt et ex pfatione et plogo ipius euidēter colligi po||test. Quāto vero studio z accuratiōe castigatū: emē||datū et ordinatū sit: hi iudicēt q̄ illud alijs similib⁹ || sibi: siue manu scriptis: siue cre impressis litteris cō||tulerint. Cōsummatū Basileę p magistrū ioannem || de Amerbach: Anno dñi. M. cccc. xcviij. 381^a. FOURTH TITLE: Principaliū sententiarum in explanatione || libri psalmoz diui Augustini Annotatio. 426^a. col. 2, END: Finis annotationum.

Folio. a-c⁸ d-n⁸ o¹⁰; A-F⁸ G⁸ H-P⁸ Q R⁸ S-V⁶; aa-qq⁸ rr-tt⁸; Aa⁸ Bb⁸ Cc-Ff⁸. 426 leaves. 2 columns. 2^a: 63 lines and head-line, 239 (248) × 145 (with marginalia 175) mm. Types: 285, first three titles; 148, fourth title, head-lines (Psalm-numbers), &c.; 77, quotations from Scripture; 76, text; 62, marginalia. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *1975.

303 × 216 mm. Capitals supplied in red. On 1^b is the stamp and the duplicate stamp of the Universitäts- u. Landesbibliothek Strassburg. Old stamped leather, re-backed.

Bought in July, 1906.

IB. 37400.

CASSIANUS, JOANNES. De institutis coenobiorum, &c.

*1497.

1^a. TITLE: Ioannes de Institutis ce||nobiorum || Origie: causis || et remedijs || vitiorum. || Collatiōibus || patrum.

220^a. COLOPHON: Expliciūt vigintiquattuor || collationes sanctorū patrum || conscriptę ab Ioanne eremi||ta qui et Cassian⁹ diciť: Im||pressę Basileę per magistrū || Ioannem Amerbach: Anno || domini M. cccc. lxxxviij. || Deo gratias.

Quarto. [*]¹²; a-f⁸ g h⁴; i-z A-D⁸. 220 leaves. 2 columns, except on 1^b. 20^b: 49 lines and head-line, 151 (159) × 95 (with marginalia 120) mm. Types: 148, title, head-lines (numbers and titles of books), &c.; 77, headings, colophon; 62, text; 75 Greek, occasional marginalia. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain 4564.

1^a, title; 1^b, auctor quis ac qualis fuerit, ending: 'Vt igiť pclari hui⁹ viri opa tanta cōmendatiōe digna: ab oībus legere cupientibus facilius haberi possint: Nup in inclyta Basiliensiū vrbe post accuratissimā eorundē emēdationē: artificiosamq; ac ptilē z antea nō visam p capita distinctionē: singula cū inscriptiōib⁹ suis: in hoc vnū corp⁹ sūt collecta: elimatisq; litterarū characteribus . . . impressa . . . M. cccc. lxxxviij'; 2^a-11^b, notabilium dictorum anno-

JOHANN AMERBACH

tatio; 12^a, 12^b, metrical summary of contents; 13^a-68^b, de institutis coenobiorum et de octo principalium vitiorum remediis; 69^a-220^a, xxiv collationes sanctorum patrum; 220^b, blank.

The heading type of this book was misprinted type 16 instead of type 26 in Proctor (no. 7611).

199 x 138 mm. Old stamped leather; on the top edge is the stamp of the Augustinians at Munich, on the lower edge is written: xvii. *Munich duplicate*

Bought in October, 1867.

IA. 37401.

ANSELMUS. Opuscula. [Not after 1497.]

1^a. TITLE: Opuscula beati Anselmi || archiepiscopi Cātuariēsis || ordinis sancti Benedicti. 208^a. col. 2, END: ... In colloquio grauis: re||ctus & modest⁹: speciosus inter filios || hominū. || Finis.

Quarto. A B^a; a-z z^a. 208 leaves. 2 columns. 21^a: 50 lines and head-line, 154 (162) x 98 (with marginalia 111) mm. Types: 148, title, head-lines (tract titles); 77, headings; 62, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *1136.

1^a, title; 1^b, opusculorum in hoc volumine contentorum annotatio; 2^a-16^b, annotatio principalium sententiarum; 17^a-208^a, opuscula; 208^b, blank.

Amerbach gave four copies of this book to the Basel Charterhouse in 1497.

200 x 139 mm. Capitals, initial-strokes, &c., supplied in red. On the title is the note of ownership, and on a fly-leaf the book-plate, of the Monastery of SS. Ulrich and Afra at Augsburg; above the latter is written: Iure permutationis nunc possidet Canonica Rothenbuch. 1790.

Bought in October, 1867. *Munich duplicate*. IA. 37512.

FICINUS, MARSILIUS. De triplici vita, &c. [Not after 1498.]

1^a. TITLE: Marsilius Ficinus Flo||rētinus De triplici vita. 92^b. Finis Apologiae. 100^a. END: Zinziberis cōditi us⁹ pbat̃: li. ij. ca. ix. p̃cipue senib⁹.

Quarto. a-1^a m n^e. 100 leaves. 2^a: 35 lines and head-line, 152 (161) x 92 mm. Types: 148, title, head-lines (numbers and titles of books); 87^a Rom., text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *7063.

1^a, title; 1^b, blank; 2^a-3^b, prologus, &c.; 4^a-89^a, libri de vita sana, de vita longa, de vita coelitus comparanda; 89^b-91^b, apologia quaedam, dated 15 September, 1489, 'In agro Caregio'; 91^b-92^b, quod necessaria sit ad vitam securitas, &c., dated 16 September, 1489; 93^a-100^a, principalium sententiarum annotatio; 100^b, blank.

*> Amerbach gave three copies of this book to the Basel Charterhouse in 1497 or 1498.

190 x 135 mm.

Bought in August, 1872.

IA. 37519.

BIBLIA LATINA. Biblia Latina cum postillis Hugonis de Sancto Charo.

*[1498-1502.]

VOL. I. 1^a. TITLE: Prima pars huius operis: || continens textū biblie / cū postilla domini Hugonis || Cardinalis / librorū infra signatorum || Videlicet { Genesis || Exodi || Leuitici || Numeri || Deuteronomij || Iosue ||

* This may well be the 'second edition' of the De triplici vita which Jo. Menchen, secretary to the Bp of Cologne, promised Ficinus to undertake on 17 Jan., 1494/5 (see Ficinus, Epistolae, IB. 22769, 24^b). Also, it may well have been printed rather earlier than 1497, since 87^a Rom. was in use in the previous year.

Iudicum || Ruth || Regum. IIII. || Paralipomenon. II || Esdre IIII || Tobie || Iudith || Hester || Iob. VOL. VII. 429^b. COLOPHON OF LAST SECTION: Explicit Postilla dñi Hugonis || Cardinalis super Apocalypsim. 430^a. END: Et plateę ciuitatis.

Folio. Seven volumes. Vol. I: a^a b-e^a f g^a h^a i k^a l m^a n-s^a t^a v-z^a. A-C^a D^a E-G^a H-L^a M-Z aa-vv^a. 464 leaves. Vol. II: a-z A-Z Aa-Dd^a Ee^a. 358 leaves. Vol. III: a-o^a p^a q r^a s-v^a x-z A-N^a O-Q^a. 268 leaves. Vol. IV: a-h^a i k^a l-n^a o-z A B^a C-H^a I^a K L^a M N^a O P^a Q-Z^a. AA^a. 322 leaves, the last blank. Vol. V: a-m^a n^a o-t^a v x^a y z A B^a C-F^a G^a H-N^a O-Q^a. 264 leaves, the last blank. Vol. VI: a^a b^a c-e^a f-l^a m n^a o p^a q r^a s t^a v-z^a. A^a B^a C D^a E F^a G-Z AA^a-II^a. KK-MM^a. 400 leaves. Vol. VII: a^a b-l^a m-z^a. A B^a C D^a E F^a G-N^a. O-R a^a b-p^a q-z^a. 430 leaves. 2 columns (sometimes only one) of text, surrounded by commentary. Vol. I. 4^a: 58 lines of text, 70 of commentary, head-line, and marginalia, 263 (272) x 172 (206) mm. Types: 285, title of Vol. II, first lines of other titles; 124, bodies of titles, first lines, and head-lines (books and chapter-numbers); 91, text, headings, and quotations in the commentary; 76, commentary; 75 Rom., epistles on 1^b of Vol. I and 429^b of Vol. VII; 62, marginalia; 52, reference letters inset over the text; 95^a Greek; 75 Greek. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Woodcuts in Genesis, Exodus, Kings III, Isaiah, and Ezekiel. Hain 3175.

Each volume has a separate title, as follows: Vol. I, as quoted above. Vol. II: Secunda pars huius operis || continens psalteriū cū postilla || domini Hugonis cardinalis. Vol. III: Tertia pars hui⁹ operis: || continens postillā domini Hugonis Cardinalis || Super { || Proverbia || Ecclesiasten || Cantica || Librū sapientie || Ecclesiasticum. Vol. IV: Quarta pars hui⁹ operis: || cōtinēs textū vnacū postilla dñi Hugonis Cardina||lis. || Prophetar. || Esaie || Hieremie et eiusdē || Thren. || Baruch. Vol. V: Quinta pars huius || operis in se continens postillas domini || Hugonis Cardinalis || Prophetar. et libror. || Ezechielis || Danielis || Osee || Iohelis || Amos || Abdie || Ione || Michee || Naum || Abacuk || Sophonie || Aggei || Zacharie || Malchie || Machabeorū .ij. Vol. VI: Sexta pars huius || operis cōtinens postillam dñi Hugonis || Cardinalis sup quattuor euangelia || Scōm { || Mattheū || Marcū || Lucā || Iohannem. Vol. VII: Septima pars hui⁹ operis || continens postillam dñi Hugonis Cardinalis super || Epistolas pauli || Ad { || Romanos .j. || Corinthios .ij. || Galathas .j. || Ephesios .j. || Philippenses .j. || Colossenses .j. || Thessalonicenses .ij. || Timotheum .ij. || Titum .j. || Philemonem .j. || Hebreos .j. || Item super Actus apostolorum || Super ep̃as Can. || Iacobi .j. || Petri .ij. || Iohānis .iij. || Iude .j. || Item super Apocalypsim. Each volume has also a register. From the extant correspondence between Amerbach and Koberger it appears that this book, among others of Amerbach's, was printed, at least in part, for the latter. At the beginning (1^b) of the first and the end (429^b) of the last volume are epistles from Amerbach to Koberger. The former is dated 'Ex Basilea. IIII. Cal. Nouēbris. M. CCCC. XCVIII.', and contains these sentences (l. 13): Quare uirorū accuratissime / egregiā nauasse uisus es operam: q̃ sapien-tissimi Cardinalis uolumina / tot & tanta per uniuersam illam Germaniam percontata e multis & diuersis hincinde bibliothecis grandissima impēsa comportasti . . . At ob hoc alterū esse uideo / q̃ me ad laboriosissimū illud onus hortatus es: quo & Hugonis nostri uolumen imprimendū putem . . . Etsi q̃ hortaris p̃grauē / durū / difficile factūq̃ incredibile sit: Attamē ei⁹ q̃ oīa nouit ope frat̃ accingā me operi & acuatā interpretationē aggrediar imprimēdā . . . The latter is dated 'Ex Basilea .VII. Idus nouēbres. M. CCCC. II', and reads (l. 11): Tu quoq̃ optime Antoni qui me ob studioꝝ tuorū diligētā hoc op⁹ diui Hugonis elaborare & in palam (q̃ sub modio latebat) ducere fecisti / accipe nunc laetus expostulatū . . . Each is followed by an address from Amerbach to the reader.

Amerbach gave a copy of each volume to the Basel Charterhouse as it appeared, vols. 1 and 2 in 1499, vol. 3 in 1500, vol. 4 in 1501, vols. 5, 6 and 9 [i. e. 7] in 1503.

323 x 218 mm. Slightly cropped at the side in parts. With the note of ownership of the Jesuit College at Brescia. *Munich duplicate*.

Bought in July, 1877.

IB. 37901.

* This book was apparently under discussion as early as 1494; see Badius's hopes for its printing in a letter in Trechsel's *Utrino, Quadragesimale*, of that year (A 1494, 8^b). Wimpfeling had heard by January, 1499, that A was now printing only for Koberger (Amerbach/Koberger, Bd. I, no. 99).

BASEL

JOHANN BESICKEN

(First press.)

DATES: the Moesch, De horis canonicis, printed early in 1483 (IA. 37553), is the only book which Besicken is certainly known to have signed at Basel; two other books, one completed by the author 20 December, 1482, one undated, are here assigned to him on the evidence of the type. He matriculated at the University, however, as early as 18 October, 1469, being described as 'Spyrensis diocesis', and he bought the citizenship on 1 June, 1478, when he is already referred to as 'der Trucker' (Stehlin, no. 1255). His name is last mentioned in the Archives on 14 March, 1485 (Stehlin, no. 397, &c.). He was printing in Rome from 1493 onwards.

TYPE: 93 [P. 1], Gothic text type. Very closely resembling Richel 93^a [P. 6], but i has a short slanting stroke instead of a dot. Not reproduced.

PFEFFER, JOHANNES. De materiis diuersis indulgentiarum.—Joannis de Anania tractatus Jubilei. Undated.

1^a. Tractat⁹ iam nouiter opilatus de materijs || diuersis indulgentiarum p doctissimū ac fa||mosissimū viz dominū Iohānez pfeffer wi||denberg Sacre theologieq p fessorem exi||mum Ac alme vniuersitatis studij friburgē||sis ordinarium feliciter incipit. 4^a. col. 2, l. 13: Hic non est defect⁹. 5^a. aliud verbum ociosum . . . 38^a. col. 1, par. 2: Sequūtur quatuor bulle Iubilei. 42^a. col. 1, par. 2: Incipit tractatus Iubilei edit⁹ et opilat⁹ p || Reuerendum patrem vtriusq iuris in orbe || monorcham dominū Iohannē de anama || archidia. Bononien⁹ In anno domini mil||lesimo. cccc.l. pcedente in apostulatu domi||no Nicolao quinto quem tractatū compo||suit dum ordinarie bononie legebat titulum || de crimine falsi. 44^a. col. 1, par. 2 (tabula): Materiam precedentem indulgentiarum || et iubilei distinxi In nouem questiones . . . 46^b. col. 2, END: . . . origo idulgēcia⁹ questiōe. pma. c.

Folio. A⁶ B¹⁰ C D⁶ E⁸ F¹⁰. 46 leaves. 2 columns. 2^a: 42 lines and head-line, 196 (206) × 135 (with marginalia 163) mm. Type: 93. Capital space at the beginning of each quaestio. The head-lines give the question-numbers. Marginal section-letters. Hain 12863.

The miscalculation in consequence of which part of 4^a and the whole of 4^b were left blank suggests that this is an early effort of Besicken's press.

310 × 220 mm.

Bought in March, 1906.

IB. 37551.

PFEFFER, JOHANNES. Directorium sacerdotale. [After 20 December, 1482.]

1^b. Hoc opusculū qd' directoriū sacerdotale || puenient intitulat qm ipsum agit de eccl'ia||stica⁹ psona⁹ statu diuidit in tredecim ptes || . . . 7^a. Directoriū sacerdotale p vtile feliciter icipit. 104^b. AUTHOR'S COLOPHON: Magister iohes pfeffer de wydēberg sacre || theolie pessor studij vniuersal Friburgeñ. || iniciator hec cōcepit & legit registrum com||pleuit. Anno dñi. M. cccc. lxxxij. Vigilia || thome apostoli.

Folio. [*⁶]; A¹⁰ B-F⁸ G H⁶ I-L⁸ M N⁶. 104 leaves. 2 columns. 8^a: 42 lines and head-line, 196 (205) × 136 (with marginalia 151) mm. Type: 93. Capital spaces at the beginnings of the books. The head-lines give the part-numbers. Marginal section-numbers. Hain 12862.

290 × 218 mm. Capitals supplied in red or blue; paragraph-marks in red, a few in blue; initial-strokes in red. At the top of 104^b is written: Expeñ Iohis Siber (v' wangen) ar. & sa. theo. pfeß cañ ecc¹⁰ colleß sti petri baß & ordinarij facī theo⁹ p hac vice icī Amore cōtēporanei Collectorī infra nōti icī 1483 cōpatus parua pčī. Siber's name, &c., are also written in blue on 7^a and he supplied some of the rubrication. Manuscript notes.

Bought in May, 1899.

IB. 37552.

MOESCH, JOHANNES. Tractatulus de horis canonicis dicendis.

*'Circa' Mid-Lent, 1483.

2^a. [C]Vm fm iuris cōmunis dispositionem. vt in. c. || Sup specula. de magistris in ecclesia Basiliēñ. || laudabiliter institutū sit. predicādi atq legendi || officium . . . 63^b. COLOPHON: Tractatulus iste. de horis canonicis dicendis compendi||osus. per venerabilem virum. Iohannem mösch. Artium et || sacretheologie professorem. atq eo tempore in ecclesia maio||ri Basiliēñ. predicatorem. pro clericis ad easde horas agen||das seu dicendas obligatos comportatus et composit⁹. Et || ibidem in loco capitulari pro lectorio deputato. per eunde. || coram cleris publice lectus. Impressus est Basilee per pro||uidum virum. artis impressorie expertum et probatum Io||hanem de Besickein. luculenterq correctus atq emenda||tus. vtpote ex p̄mario suo exemplari immediate transsumpt⁹ || Quē vtinam tractatū ipsi clerici. tam diligenter legant. me||moriter teneant. atq opere que legerint. perficiant. quā neces||saria est eius scientia. atq pro eorundē salute et status sui de||bito. impretermisa obseruantia. prout legentes ipsum pote||runt luceclarius perspicere. Anno domini. millesimo quadrin||gentesimo octogesimotertio. Circa medium quadragesime. 64^a. Vt facilius possint prehabitu tractatulum legentes. in||uenire materiam desideratam . . . 68^a. END: Vult homo omnia propter vltimum finem. iiij. O.

Quarto. a b⁸ c d⁶ e f⁸ g-k⁶. 68 leaves, the first blank. 3^a: 30 lines and head-line, 140 (153) × 86 (with marginalia 93) mm. Type: 93. Capital spaces on 2^a and in table. The head-lines give the numbers of the articles. Marginal section-letters. Hain *11533 (= 11532?).

210 × 154 mm. Manuscript notes. The last six lines on the verso of i 1, the greater part of which has not been printed out, are supplied in pen and ink. Dr. Kloss's copy.

Bought in 1835.

IA. 37553.

PRINTER OF 1484 MODUS LEGENDI ABBREVIATURAS

PRINTER OF 1484 MODUS LEGENDI ABBREVIATURAS

DATE: the only dated books known to belong to this press are of the year 1484. The *Modus legendi abbreviaturas* was assigned to Wenssler by Proctor (no. 7500). The other books here catalogued, together with *Molitoris*, *Tabula Summae b. Antonini*, 6 July, 1484 (Hain *1262), not in the Museum collection, have hitherto been ascribed to Quentell at Cologne. For a statement of the reasons against the group being Wenssler's work see V. Scholderer, *Michael Wenssler and his press at Basel*, in *The Library*, July, 1912.

TYPES (see Plate LXXIII): 180, title and heading type, lighter than Wenssler 190 [P. 4], from which it was not distinguished by Proctor. It very closely resembles Quentell's type of the same measurement [P. 3]. In use in 1484.

90 [P. Wenssler type 8], medium text type. Very like Pr. of 1481 *Legenda Aurea*, Strassburg, 97^a [P. 3] in face, and still more like Quentell, Cologne, 91 [P. 4]; it is clearly distinguished from both by having r with foot hooked to right instead of straight, and is further distinguished from Quentell's type by rounded d, which is smaller and has an almost horizontal serif. D and other capitals from a type like Wenssler 90* [P. 9] sometimes found admixed. In use in 1484. *cf. also Koberger 91, Amerbach 92 B. See also GfT 2031, note*

MODUS LEGENDI ABBREVIATURAS.

7 April, 1484.

2^a. Incipit libellus || dans modū legēdi abbreviaturas in || vtrog iure. 34^a. COLOPHON: Explicit libell⁹ || docens modum studendi ⁊ legēdi cō||tenta ac abbreviata vtriusq iur³ tam || canonici ⁊ ciuilis in se continens titu||los siue rubricas eiusdem iuris in al||ma vniuersitate Basiliensi ipressus || Anno dñi. M. CCCC. Lxxxiiiij. || die. vij. mensis Aprilis.

Folio. a b⁸ c-e⁶. 34 leaves, the first blank. 2 columns. 4^a: 43 lines and head-line, 194 (213) × 135-6 mm. Types: 180, head-lines and headings; 90, text. Capital spaces. Subject head-lines. Hain *11467.

293 × 205 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, &c., supplied in red.

Bought in July, 1867.

IB. 37556.

PETRUS LOMBARDUS. Sententiarum libri quattuor.

13 August, 1484.

See description, p. 270, IB. 4522.

2 columns. 2^a: 47 lines and head-line, 212 (231) × 134 mm. Types: 180, title, headings, &c.; 90, text.

IB. 37558.

CLEMENS DE TERRA SALSA. Conclusiones formales super Summam Thomae de Aquino.

Undated.

See description, p. 272, IB. 4748.

5^a: 31 lines and head-line, 140 (148) × 80 mm. Types: 180, head-lines and headings; 90, text.

IA. 37559.

HORATIUS FLACCUS, QUINTUS. Sermones.

Undated.

See description, p. 272, IB. 4744.

3^a: 24 lines, 215 × 83 mm. Types: 180, headings; 90 (lead), text.

(C. 3. 0. 2)

IB. 37560.

PETRUS HISPANUS [Pope John XXI]. Summulae logicales.

Undated.

See description, p. 272, IB. 4567.

4^a: 32 lines, 145 × 80 mm. Types: 180, title and headings; 90, text.

IA. 37561.

PETER KOLLIKER

DATES: Kollicker matriculated at Basel University on 1 May, 1470 (Stehlin, no. 1320). He is not mentioned in Stehlin as a printer before 1484. Only two signed and dated books are registered as his: the *Breuiarium Cisterciense* of 4 November, 1484 (Hain *3821), produced in partnership with Johann Meister, who is already described as a printer in November, 1479 (Stehlin, no. 118), and the *Missale Constantiense* of 29 May, 1485, bearing Kollicker's name alone. To these are now added three unsigned books, one attributed by Proctor to Koberger (no. 2126) and the others to Amerbach (no. 7565, dated 27 October, 1483, and no. 7614). These three form a distinct group, with the same types and watermark, the text type being the same as that used in the *Breuiarium Cisterciense* (see Burger, *Monumenta*, pl. 57). Kollicker died between 4 July and 11 September, 1486 (Stehlin, nos. 479 and 489), and Meister was dead by 13 October, 1487 (Stehlin, no. 529).

TYPES (see Plate LXXIII): 180 [not in P.], large round type, resembling Wenssler 190 [P. 4]. Two forms of C, one double-backed, the other resembling E with serif removed, and two forms of h, one with rounded, the other with curled tail, are used. A from type 163 is found admixed. In use in 1483. Not reproduced.

84 [P. 1], medium text type, indistinguishable from the first state of Amerbach 85 [P. 2], except that e is rarely found. Resembling also Bernardus de Colonia, Treviso, type 1 [P.], but with broader R, and without the tied æ. The capitals are the same as those of Koberger, Nuremberg, 74 [P. 21], but G has double upright stroke, and R is without the loop at the foot. In use in 1483-5. Not reproduced.

BASEL

cf. GfT 2280, said to be as
M. Rayser's types 5 & 6 { 163 [P. 2], missal type, distinguishable from Wolff 160 [P. 6] by I (with looped tail) and N (with single upright to left). Found only in IC. 37568.
163* [P. 3], smaller faced missal type on the same body as the preceding. Found only in IC. 37568.
282 [P. 4], Canon type, resembling Amerbach 285 [P. 14], but with upright hyphen, Kesler 280 [P. 5] and Froben 288 [P. 10]. Two forms of A are used, one with single bar and serif, the other double-barred. Found only in IC. 37568. Not reproduced.

BRACK, WENCESLAUS. Vocabularius rerum. [With other tracts.] 27 October, 1483.

1^a. Incipit tabu||la vocabularii. 3^a. [V]Enceslaus Brack arc||. || pfessor. ⁊ examinador || in Consta||. suis scoli||petis salutem plurimā || dicit . . . 37^a. Ethimologie no||minu|| quorū dā || ⁊ est liber deci|| isidori i ethimo|| logijs ordine al||phabeti. 47^a. [V]Encesla|| Brack ioanni lant|| p||posito in hoffen . . . 64^b. col. 1, AUTHOR'S COLOPHON: Hic optime Ioannes meis fine|| facio || . . . (l. 8) Rapt|| ex cō||stantia. Anno pietatis. M. cccc. lxxxiiij. || pridie nonas septembris. 65^a. Incipit prolog|| i didascolicō hu||gonis. 97^b. col. 2, COLOPHON: Explicit sextus || ⁊ p consequens || totus hugonis i || didascolicon li||ber. Qui est de || modo studēdi ⁊ || ordine legendi || Anno .M. cccc. || lxxxiiij. in vigilia || Simōis et iude.

Folio. [*²]; a-c⁸ d e¹⁰; f⁸ g¹⁰; h-l⁶ m¹⁰. 98 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 3^b: 49 lines, 206 × 127 mm. Types: 180, headings, colophon of last tract; 84, text. Capital spaces, most with guide-letters. Hain *3700.

The first edition of Brack's Vocabularius; that ascribed to Drach at Speier in the same year by Hain (no. 3701) is due to a confusion. The Vocabularius catalogued as Brack's under J. Keller, Augsburg, 1478 (IB. 6204), is a different book.

Of the two watermarks found in this book, one recurs in each of the two following tracts.

286 × 207 mm. Capital on 2^a, and paragraph-marks and initial-strokes on the first few leaves supplied in red. From the library of Dr. Kloss.

Bought in October, 1847.

IB. 37563.

Another copy.

280 × 189 mm. Without the blank leaf. The first leaves of quires b and h have been transposed in binding.

Grenville copy (G. 7621).

IB. 37564.

RELIQUIAE ROMAE. Undated.

1^a. Reliquie rho||mane vrbis atq|| indulgentie. 8^b. col. 2, END: Laus deo.

Folio. a⁸. 8 leaves. 2 columns. 2^a: 49 lines, 207 × 128 mm. Types: 180, headings; 84, text. Capital spaces. Hain *13855.

286 × 190-200 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red.

Bought in January, 1868.

IB. 37565.

BALTHERUS. Vita sancti Fridolini.—Vita beati Hilarii composita a Fortunato presby- tero. Undated.

1^a. Incipit pro||logus in vitā sā||cti Fridolini cō||fessoris ad No||kerum. 19^b. END: . . . ad dominū iesum cristum. || vt deus noster custodiat nos semper.

Folio. a b⁸ c⁸. 20 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 18^a: 45

lines, 189 × 130 mm. Types: 180, headings; 84, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *2350.

271 × 200 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and initial-strokes supplied in red.

Grenville copy (G. 5210).

IB. 37566.

MISSALE CONSTANTIENSE.

*29 May, 1485.

1^a. (Calendar: red) Annus habet. xij. menses . . . 7^b. [P]Resens opus: puigili cura: ingenti deniq|| cu|| opera tum animaduersione emendatum est || et iubente Reuerēdissimo i christo patre Ot||tone episcopo Constan- ciensi. quatuor ad hoc peritiori||bus huiusq|| rei. puta mo|| ⁊ cōsuetudinū chori scijs || prespiteris. deputatis. summa diligentia ad constan||ciensis matricis. omne|| et regula- ritate|| et concordia || ymmo omnimoda|| conformitate|| pfectissime redac||tum est . . . (l. 20) Datum anno lxxxiiij. 8^a. (red) Incipit ordo missalis scb|| cho||rum Constantiē. per circulu|| anni. Dñica. i. de aduentu dñi || Introit||. || . . . 153^b. [Canon cut.] 154^a. TE igitur clemētis||sime pater . . . 161^a. (red) Pars de sanctis: ⁊ primo de san|| cto Andrea apl|| Introitus. 288^b. COLOPHON: [A]Ccipe hos: diua cleri caterua: libros nonmin|| raros quam || comodissimos are: latrēq|| vniformis. constanciensis ma|| tricis: veros indices Quid em p||sul inclite. otto p|| reue- rēde. || in hac tua pastoralī ditione. meli|| efficere potu- isses? . . . (l. 15) Ne ve||ro tua gloriosa ⁊ reuerenda paternitas. presul magnifice: silēcio pre||treat: magi- strum petrū kollicker. cuius nomini ⁊ fame. hoc pariter || presby|| q||sq|| cōtribuat. Qui sua arte cādisima lra. oib|| ocellis || innocua. ⁊ iunioribus nedum. verum seniori- bus sacerdotib|| caracte||rem effecit paratiore||. Itaq|| prefat|| magister petrus kollicker. hoc || geniculat|| ad tue paternitatis pedes. redonat commissā fide exactum || quarto kalendas Iunij Ex basilea Anno xpī. M. cccc. lxxxv.

Folio. [*⁶]; a-n¹⁰ o p⁸; [*⁸]; q-v¹⁰ x⁶ y⁸ [*¹⁰]; [*⁸] A-C¹⁰ D⁸ E¹⁰. 288 leaves. 2 columns, except in the Calendar and Preface (leaves 1-7), the Ordinary and Canon of the Mass (lower portion of 146^b-160^a), and the Colophon. 9^a: 34 lines of type 163, 276 × 179 mm. 156^a: 20 lines of type 282, 282 × 179 mm. 263^a: 35 lines of type 163*, 286 × 179 mm. Types: 282, Canon of the Mass; 163, 163*, text; 84, signatures. Woodcut capital T, with a snake encircling the upright, in double frame line, 104 × 89 mm., on 154^a. Spaces for capitals elsewhere, and for music. Hain 11283.

According to Dr. Schreiber (Manuel, v, no. 4667) the Canon cut was also used in an undated Basel Missal printed by Kol- licker.

394 × 285 mm. Capitals supplied in red or blue. A few musical notes supplied in the Ordinary of the Mass. Canon cut and woodcut capital painted in various colours. Manuscript foliation. On a fly-leaf at the beginning is a note: auss einer Auction zu Tübingen de aō 1792. modo ad Bibliothecam Fridolini de Senger in Ricklinshausen. Const. 8 f. 15 x. On a fly-leaf at the end is a manuscript office of S. Roch. Old stamped pigskin.

Bought in September, 1849.

IC. 37568.

Nikolaus [Baden] /

NICOLAUS KESLER

DATES: Nicolaus Kesler of Bottwar took his bachelor's degree at the University of Basel in 1471. In 1475 he acted on behalf of Bernhard Richel in the collection of a debt, and certainly as early as January, 1487, was working in what had been Richel's house, 'ad florem' ('zem Blumen'). As his early types seem to have been modelled on Richel's later ones, it is probable that he had been in his employment. He himself is spoken of as a 'Buchtrucker' in the municipal registers in July, 1483, about a year after Richel's death; but the Liber Sententiarum of Petrus Lombardus completed 2 March, 1486, is the earliest fully dated book he is known to have printed, a Vocabularius breuiloquus without mention of month or day belonging to the same year. He was still printing in 1510 and alive as late as 1519. *A Missale Basiliense, 29 March, 1485 (Waldschmidt 157=893) is still earlier.*

TYPES (see Plates LXXIII, LXXIV): 180 [P. 1], round title type. Every majuscule is feathered, except the A, which has a nearly straight stem to the right, streamer to the left, and twisted bar on the thin shank only, and the E, G, Q, and T, which are round and plain. The P has a double diagonal rising from left to right. On title-pages this type is often used kerned, so that it has various measurements, some as low as 160. Used throughout.

82^A [P. 2], medium text type, diamonded A, double-barred B, D, M, N, O, P, Q, V. Indistinguishable, save for its slightly larger measurement, from Hölzel, Nuremberg 79 [P. 1] (see Plate XLIV). Dr. Haebler's entry of a variety of this fount on a 92 body is due to Proctor's mistaken ascription of an undated Liber Sententiarum (P. 7696) to Kesler instead of Richel. Used throughout.

82^B [P. 3], a small-faced type with light and open majuscules, cast on a large body apparently to range in marginalia with 82^A in text, but itself also used as a text type. Very like Amerbach 82^A [P. 10]. In use in 1486-91.

93 [P. 4], heavy-faced type, normally measuring about 110 mm. but everywhere found kerned. Used for short texts amid commentary and for headings. Diamonded A, H, N, O, P, S, double-backed B, D, L, P, R, T, round C and E with a break in the back, double-barred G; M has diamond on the left, double bar on right, Q a single stroke slanting to the left and double bar with serif to the right; V with curl. Used throughout.

280 [P. 5], Canon type used for titles. With cristated majuscules of the fount and alternative Lombardic capitals. Indistinguishable (see Plate XLVI) from the 278 type of Drach (Speier), which may have been obtained from Kesler. In both cases the semicircular point over the i is turned to the right as in a rough breathing, thereby readily distinguishing the type from the 280 of Zel (Cologne, see Plate XIX) and Quentell (Cologne, see Plate XXVII). Used 1487-91.

64 [P. 6], small type for commentaries and marginalia. Diamonded A and S, double-barred O, Q, and V, I with ornamented stem, R with streamer at foot, other letters plain and open, narrow N. Used from 1487 onwards.

78 [P. 8], commentary type with rather a small face for its body. Diamonded A and S, I with ornamented stem, other letters plain and open, many with prominent serif to the left. Sloping E; sloping and round C; narrow N. Used in undated books, probably about 1490.

140 [P. 9], smaller title and heading type; double-barred A, D, G, H, M, N, O, P, S, V, the bars in the S being nearly perpendicular, in the V nearly horizontal, in the other letters sloping; double-backed B, C, T, the C being upright; plain E, F, R, the E sloping; I and L with ornamented stem. Used from 1491.

70 [P. 10], small text type. Diamonded A and S, other letters plain, save for slight decoration to stems of I and T and upper stem of F. Sloping E; narrow N. Used from 1491.

86 [P. 12], Roman text type. Narrow B, E, F, I, P, S, V; broad D, N, O. Qu| and Q|u. Double hyphen. Used from 1496 or 1497. Greek type is used ranging with this, with accents or breathing on nearly every letter.

* * Proctor's types 7 and 7* are found only in P. 7696, an undated Liber Sententiarum which has now been transferred from Kesler to Richel (see IB. 37197, p. 739); his type 11, Haebler's M⁴⁹, c. 56, said to be found in conjunction with type 64 [P. 7] in Gregorius, Moralia in Job, 1496 (IB. 37656), cannot by the present cataloguers be distinguished from that type. P. 7702 has been transferred to Hölzel, Nuremberg, IB. 8266 (Supplement), P. 7704 to Germany—Unassigned Books (Supplement).

PETRUS LOMBARDUS. Liber Sententiarum. *2 March, 1486.

1^A. WOODCUT TITLE: Textus Sententiarum. 214^b. COLOPHON: Anno dñi Millesimoquadringsenti mo octuagesimosexto. Octauo nonas || marcij Textum sententiarū non attra||mentali penna cannave. sed quadā in||geniosa arte imprimendi cunctipotentī || aspirāte deo in egregia vrbe Basileeñ. || Nicola⁹ Kesler foeliciter cōsummauit. || DEVICE. 215^a. Incipit registrum || . . . 231^b. END: Tabula fm ordinem alphabeti || collectiua oīm distinctionū q̄t||tuor libroꝝ Sniaꝝ finit felicit.

Folio. a-h^{8,6} i⁸ k-p^{8,6} q r⁶ s-x^{8,6} y z⁶ A-F^{8,6} G⁶ H⁸; I⁸ K¹⁰. 232 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 2^b: 54 lines and head-line, 221 (234) x 129 mm. Types: 180, headings; 82^a, text; 82^b, marginalia. Capital spaces. The head-lines give the numbers of the books and distinctions in Lombardic majuscules. Hain *10190.

293 x 209 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and under-

lines supplied in red, initial-strokes in yellow. With old press-marks H. 449 and A 1087 inside the cover and on the first fly-leaf.

IB. 37573.

JACOBUS DE VORAGINE. Legenda Aurea. *25 June, 1486.

1^A. TITLE: Legenda sanctorum als || Lombardica historia. 2^a. Incipit tabula sup legendas sanctorū || fm ordinē alphabeti collecta . . . 11^a. col. 2: Incipit prologus || super legendas sanctorū quas collegit in || vnum frater iacobus . . . 13^a. Incipit legenda sanctorū que lombardi||ca noīatur historia . . . 255^b. COLOPHON: Legenda sanctorū als Lombardica hy||storia nūcupata Impressa Basilee ꝛ felici||ter ꝑsummata ꝑ Nicolaū kesler. Sub an||no dñi Millesimo quadringsesimoocto||gesimosexto. die vero .xxv. menf̄ Iunij. || DEVICE.

BASEL

Folio. [a b⁶]; c-f^{8,6} g⁸ h-z^{8,6} A⁶ B-N^{8,6} O⁶. 256 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 13^a: 53 lines and head-line, 218 (230) × 140 mm. Types: 180, title and headings; 82^a, text. Capital spaces, the first with a guide-letter. The head-lines give the numbers of the sections in Lombardic majuscules.

295 × 218 mm. Without the blank leaf. The title-page and sigs. c 4, A 4, and A 5, are mutilated.

Bought in December, 1890.

IB. 37577.

MEFFRETH. Sermones Meffreth de tempore et de sanctis, siue Hortulus reginae.

[Before 11 July, 1486.]

PART I. [1^a. TITLE: Sermones Meffreth. alias Ortulus || regine de tempore. Pars hyemalis. 220^a. col. 1: Finit pars hyemalis huius operis. Ibid. col. 2: Incipit tabula. 231^b. END: Finit tabula.]

PART II. 1^a. TITLE: Sermones Meffret. al's Ortulus || regine de tēpore pars Estiualis. 298^b. END OF TEXT: ... p in||finita seculorū secula. Amen. 299^a. (head-line): Tabula. 315^b. l. 34: ... Finis. |||

Mellifluos fructus frondosis lector in hortis

Inuenies. nardum. balsama cūq; croco ...

At libri nomē lector si forte requiris.

Regine Meffret hortulus. ipse Vale.

PART III. 1^a. TITLE: Sermones Meffreth al's || Ortulus regine de Sanctis. 193^a. Finit pars de sanctis. 193^b. (head-line): Tabula. 197^b. END: Finit tabula.

Folio. Part I: [232 leaves, the last blank?] Part II: Aa¹⁰ Bb-Zz 1-7 AA-HH⁸ II¹⁰. 316 leaves, the last blank. Part III: A¹⁰ B-N NN O-Y⁸ Z⁸. 198 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. PART II. 2^a: 55 lines and head-line, 227 (242) × 141 (149) mm. Types: 180 (160), title, head-lines (names of Sundays or sermon-numbers), and headings; 82^b, text. Capital spaces. Hain *10999.

Part II. 310 × 221 mm.—Part III. 295 × 210 mm. Imperfect, wanting the first Part. Decorative large capital on 2^a of Part II supplied in brown, green, and red, corresponding space in Part III left blank, small capitals supplied in red. On the title-page of Part III are the inscriptions: (1) Iste liber est S. Benedicti In Benedictū pewrū et est emptus. Anno dñi tē M^oCCCC. Lxxxvj Sabbtō p^o festū tñslacōnis S. benedicti abbt; (2) Sebastianus Dellinger, Kochl^{er} Pfarrer 1629. On a fly-leaf facing this title is a book-plate (obviously taken from the cover of an earlier binding) with printed inscription: Ludouicus. Perczl. Abbas in. Benedictn. Peyrn. At the foot of this is a manuscript date, 1555. On 2^a of Part II is written: Mñrij Schyrensis.

Bought in July, 1867.

IB. 37579.

GUILLERMUS. Postilla super Epistolas et Euangelia de tempore et de sanctis et pro defunctis.

*14 August, 1486.

1^a. TITLE: Postilla Guillermi Sup epistolas et euāgelia de tempore et sanctis et p defunctis. 129^b. COLOPHON: Explicit Postilla super euange||lia de tempore et de sanctis fm sen||sum litteralem collecta. Impressa || Basilee p Nicolaum kesler Anno || dñi Millesimoquadringētesimo|| octuagesimosexto. xix. kaleñ. se||ptembris. ||| DEVICE.

Folio. a⁸ b-f⁶ g⁸ h⁶; i-x⁶. 130 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 5^b: 54 lines, 222 × 141 mm. Types: 180, title and headings; 93, text; 82^a, commentary. Capital spaces. Hain *8264.

The date given as that of the 'Mora' (x 3^b) is 1483.

262 × 182 mm. On a fly-leaf is the inscription 'Sum ex libris Michaelis Pälzl pro conuentu Monacensi familiae Aug^{nse}'; on the title-page 'Ad Conuentū Monacensē ord. Erem. S. P. Augustini'. *Munich duplicate.*

Bought in July, 1867.

IB. 37581.

MEFFRETH. Sermones Meffreth de tempore et de sanctis, siue Hortulus reginae.

*20 January, 1487.

PART I. 1^a. TITLE: Sermones Meffreth. al's Ortulus || regine de tempore Pars Hyemalis. 220^a. col. 1: Finit pars hyemalis huius operis. Ibid. col. 2 (Table): [A] Bij-cienda sunt || peccata ... 232^a. Finit tabula.

PART II. [1^a. TITLE: Sermones Meffret al's Ortulus || regine de tempore pars Estiualis. 304^b. END OF TEXT: ... seculo||rum secula Amen. 305^a. (Table.) 323^b. END.]

PART III. 1^a. TITLE: Sermones Meffreth al's || Ortulus regine de Sanctis. 193^a. Finit pars de Sanctis || Mellifluos fructus frōdosis lector i hortis || ... || Regine Meffret hortulus ipse. Vale. 193^b. (head-line): Tabula. 198^a. END AND COLOPHON: Finit Tabula feliciter. || Opus salutiferum sermonum Meffreth in || tres ptes diuisū Hyemalem videlicet. Esti||ualem et de Sanctis explicit Impressū Ba||sileep per Nicolaum Kesler. Anno domini. || Millesimoquadringētesimo octuagesimo||septimo. die Saturni. xx. Mēsis Ianuarij. ||| DEVICE.

Folio. Part I: a¹² b¹⁰ c-fs-vw-z 1 p⁸ 10. 232 leaves. Part II: [324 leaves, the last blank?] Part III: A¹⁰ B-NNN O-Y⁸ Z⁸. 198 leaves. 2 columns. Part I, 2^a: 55 lines and head-line, 228 (241) × 142 mm. Types: 180, titles, head-lines (names of Sundays and sermon-numbers), and headings; 82^a, text. Capital spaces. Hain *11005.

287 × 207 mm. Imperfect, wanting the Pars aestiualis, apparently supplied from Kesler's edition of 24 May, 1488. Initial-strokes supplied in red. On the title of Part III is written: Her hanns veyoll von der altñ statt hatt diss puoch gen vahendress geschafft. Imme 1534 Iarr. Inside the cover is pasted the book-plate of the 'Domus SS. Adelhaidis et Caietani'. Stamped pigskin lettered and dated: F. M. H. 1593. *Munich duplicate.*

Bought in July, 1867.

IB. 37585.

PETRUS LOMBARDUS. Liber Sententiarum cum conclusionibus Henrici Gorichem.

*23 May, 1487.

1^a. TITLE: Textus Sententiarum || vnacum conclusionibus. 275^b. COLOPHON: Liber sententia^{rum} magistri Petri lom. vna || cū cōclusionibus magistri henrici gorichem || sacra^{rum} littera^{rum} interpretis eximij. varijs in pū||ctis acuratissime emendatus. Impensis ope||ra^{rum} laboriosa. necnō singulari cura spectabi||lis viri Nicolai Keslers. Basiliē. incole et || cōciuis. In singulare pconium sancte et indi||uidue trinitatis. toti⁹q; celestis curie. In ma||iusq; p̄sidium orthodoxe fidei catholice. his || eneis caracteribus effigiatus cōsumatus et p||fectus. Anno legigŕe millesimo quadringen||tesimo octuagesimoseptimo. Decimo kalen||das Iunij. ||| DEVICE. 277^a. Incipit registrum breue et vtile || ... 291^b. END: Xps in qua forma iudicabit. li. 4. di. 48. a.

Folio. a¹⁰ b⁶ c-t⁸; A-O⁸ P Q⁶; RS⁸. 292 leaves, 152, 276, 292 blank. 2 columns. 3^a: 54 lines and head-line, 222 (235) × 132 mm. Types: 280, title; 180, first words of sections; 93, headings giving contents of sections, colophon; 82^a, text; 64, prolegomena (to the different distinctions) and marginalia. Capital spaces, some with guide-letters. The head-lines give the numbers of the books and distinctions in Lombardic majuscules. Hain *10194.

277 × 200 mm. On 292^a is written: Anno a partu virginis sacrate 1488 Sñaz libros ego Georgius Seydl p duobus florenis compau die Sancti Sixti. Bound between two Strassburg editions, the Sermones per Adventum of Caracciolus (IB. 1196, see p. 95) and the Corona beate Marie Virginis (IB. 1320, see p. 100).

Bought in July, 1867.

IB. 37587.

K. F. Koehler of Leipzig (Neuerwerbungen, Heft 8, Okt. 1920, no. 168) quotes the end of pt. II as: 'p infinita seculor. secula Amen. Anno domini 76 in illa septuaginta syllaba har st octauis ophie erkar.' Is this due to accidental inking of a block of type in Koehler's copy? Cf. also Baer Lagerkat. 725 (2/26), no. 391

[St. Michael, Kochal]

NICOLAUS KESLER

PETRUS HISPANUS. Commentum in tractatus primum et quartum Petri Hispani cum Marsilii commento Paruorum Logicalium. *20 June, 1487.

1^a. TITLE: Cōmentū nouū In pri^mū et quartū tractatus || Petri hispani cū cōmēto || puorū logicaliū Marsilij. 223^b. COLOPHON: Quisquis dialetice veritatis psuasionib⁹ cōtra paralo⁹gismiū insult⁹ fultiri desideras. aut ēquocationū mul⁹(224^a)tiplicitate postergata sophisticatede deuitare fallatias. || Huic opusculo frequēti eruditioe inuigiles. In q̄ nedū || sanā text⁹ explanationē. verū ⁊ terminorū abditissimas || acceptiones. ⁊ sophismatū questionūq̄ nō insulas iter||pretationes. cū putilissimis argumētandi regulis cōpen||diose repies. Qd̄ subtilissimis (vt cernis) caracteribus || ipse Nicolaus Kesler basilee ppropere effigiauit cōsu||mauitq̄ Anno salutis Millesimo q̄dringētesimo octua||gesimoseptimo. Die vero vicesima mēsis Iunij.

Quarto. a-z 121 A B^a. 224 leaves. 2^b: 45 lines, 143 × 88 mm. Types: 180, title and first line of text; 93, text of Hispanus; 82^a, colophon; 64, commentary. Capital spaces. Hain *8707.

194 × 148 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and initial-strokes supplied in red. The title-page is covered with notes. 16th-century stamped pigskin.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 37589.

JOHANNES NIVICELLENSIS. Concordantie Bibliæ et Canonum.

*22 June-12 July, 1487.

1^a. TITLE: Concordantie Bibliæ ⁊ Canonū cū Ti⁹tulis decretaliū totiusq̄ Iurisciūilis. 71^a. FIRST COLOPHON: Bibliæ autoritatum ⁊ sententiarū que in decretorum || ⁊ decretalium totiusq̄ iuriscanonicali libris reperiuntur || concordantie. per egregium magistrum Iohannem Ni||uicelleñ. abbatem decretorū doctorem famatissimū stu||diose collecte. Et p Nicolaum Kessler Basilee exactissimē me emendate ⁊ impresse. Anno domi. M. cccc. lxxxvij || decimo 70 kal. mensis Iulij. feliciter expliciunt. 73^a. Tituli decretaliū || totiusq̄ iurisciūilis. fm ordinē || alphabeti diligenter collecti. cū || annotatiōe librorum in quibus || continentur. 97^b. SECOND COLOPHON: Libellus hic primis Iurium alumnis || vtilissimus: titulos vtriusq̄ iuris solici||tissime collectos cū modo allegandi le||gendiq̄ continens. Impressus Basilee || per Nicolaum kesler. Anno dñi. M. || cccc. lxxxvij. Quarto idus mēsis Iulij.

Folio. a^a b^a i^a k^a l^a; m-o^a p^a. 98 leaves, 72 and 98 blank. 2 columns. 38^b: 51 lines and head-line, 210 (222) × 130 mm. Types: 180, title, head-lines, and a few headings; 93, other headings; 82^a, text. Capital spaces, some with guide-letters. Hain *9416.

277 × 181 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. On the title-page is the inscription: Iste liber ē S. petri apli in supiori altach quē compauit dñs Cristann⁹ . . . 16th-century stamped pigskin, with centre stamps of the Crucifixion and the B. Virgin and Child. *manuscript duplicate*

Bought in July, 1867.

IB. 37591.

BIBLIA LATINA. *9 October, 1487.

1^a. TITLE: Biblia. 407^b. COLOPHON: Immensas omnipotenti deo patri. qui leges ⁊ mandata ore suo edita ⁊ digito ip||sius scripta. in hoc sacrosancto volumine mortalibus tradidit. Et filio qui in hac || ipsa lege promissus atq̄ sanctorū pphetarum ore diuulgatus. mediator dei ⁊ ho||minum verus deus ⁊ homo. humanū genus a diaboli potestate redemit. Et spi||rituisancto qui huius sancti operis verus auctor ⁊ inspirator extitit Intemerate ||

q̄3 virgini marie in qua vniuerse leges ⁊ ppheticie huius voluminis consummate || sunt. Simulq̄ toti militie triumphanti: gratiarū referimus actōnes. Cuius iuua||mine hoc sacrosanctum opus in p̄sidium sancte fidei catholice: sollicitius emenda||tum: claris litteris impressum: feliciterq̄ est cōsummatū. Impensis attamē ⁊ sin||gulari cura spectabil' viri Nicolai Keslers ciuis Basileeñ. Anno legisnoue Mil||lesimoquadringsimooctua||gesimoseptimo. Vicesimoquarto kal. nouēbris. || DEVICE. 408^a. (head-line): Translatōes biblie. 409^a. (head-line): Epistole et Euangelia. 411^a. Incipiūt interpretatiōes hebrai||coꝝ noīū fm ordinē alphabeti. 436^a. END: Expliciunt interpretatiōnes hebraicoꝝ nominū.

Folio. a-h^a i^a k^a m^a n-fs-z ⁊ p^a q̄^a; A-G^a H^a I-L^a M^a N O^a P^a Q^a; R-V^a X^a Y Z^a Aa^a Bb^a Dd^a Ee^a Ff^a; Gg^a; a^a b c^a. 436 leaves. 2 columns. 2^a: 55 lines and head-line, 225 (238) × 140 mm. Types: 280, title; 180, head-lines (names of the books) and headings; 93, Incipit on 2^a; 82^a, text; 64, Interpretationes. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *3100.

The date is wrongly given by Proctor as 19 October, 1487. On 1^b are verses headed 'Biblia quem retinet sequitur sic metricus ordo'.

284 × 205 mm. In this copy are inserted between the title and a 2 two leaves containing a 'Prefatio in presens opus', and a list of the books of the Bible with summaries of their contents, printed in Kesler's types 180, 93, 82^a, and 64. Illuminated capital on 2^a, smaller capitals supplied in red or blue. On the title-page is an inscription dated 1664, noting that this Bible 'quatuor annos post nativitatem D. Lutheri excusa' had passed to the library of Johan Vitus Nöschelius from that of his maternal grandfather Vitus Klettius. On the first inserted leaf is the note: Collegij Scriptorum Prov. Austr. s.z. A. 1746.

Bought in July, 1877.

IB. 37595.

CATO, DIONYSIUS. Cato moralissimus cum commento Roberti de Euromodio.

*3 March, 1488.

1^a. TITLE: Cato moralissi||mus cum eleganti||ssimo cōmento. 47^b. COLOPHON: Hic finem aspice Catonis viri || moralissimi ⁊ in via morum sa||ne grauissimi Cum commento || fratris Roberti d' euromodio || monachi Clareuallis. Tā ver||borum ornatu limato. q̄ sentētiarum grauitate preclaro vt || ex Iouis cerebro videat̄ ema||natum. Impressum Basilee p || Nicolaū kesler. iij. die mensis || Marcij Anno dñi. M. cccc || lxxxvij.

Quarto. a-f^a. 48 leaves, the last blank. 2^b: 33 lines (16 in type 93, 17 in type 64), 130 × 85 mm. Other pages 138-140 mm. in height, with mixture of types and spaces. Types: 280, title; 93, text and colophon; 82^a, commentary; 64, glosses. Space for large capital on 2^a. The capital C with which the title begins has the cristated back seen in the B of 'Biblia' in IB. 37595, but is too large for the fount. Hain *4722.

210 × 140 mm. Without the blank leaf.

Bought in March, 1850.

IA. 37597.

POGGIUS, JOANNES FRANCISCUS. Facetiae.

*14 March, 1488.

1^a. TITLE: Facetie poggij. 2^a. Poggij florētini Oratoris eloquentissi||mi ac secretarij apli. facetiarū incipit feliz||ter. 67^b. COLOPHON: Poggij florētini secretarij apostolici || facetiarū liber explicit feliciter. Im||p̄sus Basilee p .N. K. quartadecima || mensis Martij. Anno dñi. M. cccc || lxxxvij.

Quarto. a-g^a h i^a. 68 leaves, the last blank. 25^b: 33 lines, 137 × 84 mm. Types: 280, title; 93, headings and colophon; 82^a, text. Capital spaces. Hain 13195.

190 × 135 mm. Without the blank leaf. *Brown morocco by Clarke & Bedford.*

Bought in January, 1897.

IA. 37599.

BASEL

Another copy.

205 x 142 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaves 1, 2, and 68. Bound with another edition of the same work printed by Silber at Rome, 19102.

IA. 37600.

MILIS, JOANNES. Repertorium.

*15 March, 1488.

1^a. TITLE: Repertorium Milis || alias Absenti. 155^a.
COLOPHON:

Noscere forte voles q̄s sculperit hoc op⁹ ere
Presserit has chartas quisue caracteribus
Ne mirere: licet tersum mendisq̄ solutum.
Immune et vicij: hoc opus inuenias.
Ille quidem kesler Nicolaus: littore rheni.
Urbs dedit insignem cui Basilea domū.
Ille inq̄ impensis q̄ nunq̄ (crede) pepercit.
Lector amice: dabit his liber ille fidem.
Hic etem secreta, obstrusaq̄ palladis arce.
Fortia iura oīs legulus inueniet.
Cōperiet p̄ns quicquid quesisse necesse est.
Absenti q̄uis nomē vbiq̄ gerat. ||

Idibus Martij Anno salutis octuagesimo || octauo supra
millesimū quaterq̄ cētesimum. || DEVICE.

Folio. a-f^{8.8.6} g⁸ h i⁶ k⁸ l-p⁸ q⁸ r⁸-1 st⁶ v⁸ x y⁶ z⁶. 155 leaves. 2
columns. 2^a: 56 lines and head-line, 230 (243) x 152 mm. Types:
280, title; 180, head-lines (letters of the alphabet) and headings;
93, Incipit on 2^a; 82^a, text. Capital spaces. Hain *11156.

315 x 220 mm. Capital on 2^a in red and blue, other
capitals and paragraph-marks in red; also a sketch of
a greyhound in lower margin of 2^a.

Bought in July, 1867.

IB. 37602.

MEFFRETH. Sermones Meffreth de tem-
pore et de sanctis, siue Hortulus reginae.

*24 May, 1488.

PART II. 1^a. TITLE: Sermones Meffreth alias || ortulus
regine pars Estiualis. 274^b. col. 2, END OF TEXT: ...
p infinita seculorū secula Amen. 275^a. (head-line): Tabula
Partis estiualis. 292^b. END: ... q⁴ artē magicā adin-
uenit. 8. E.

PART III. [1^a. TITLE: Sermones Meffreth alias || Or-
tulus regine de Sanctis. 181^a. COLOPHON: Quancq̄
autem retroactis tempibus huiuscemodi sermones Me-
ffreth videlicet: imp̄sso||ria arte sint multiplicati. No-
uissime tamē ampliore acuratioreq̄ varijs in punctis
emenda||tione. iterū in inclyta Basiliensium vrbe. p
Nicolaū Kessler. qui ob honorez laudemq̄ om||nipotentis
dei. immaculate quoq̄ yginis Marie. ac sancte fidei
catholice edificatōz: imp̄||sis pprijs (crede michi) non
pep̄cit. his limpidissimis caracteribus sunt impressi. Anno
sa||lutis post Millesimū q̄terq̄ centesimū octuagesimo
octauo. Die y^o vicesima q̄rta Mai. 181-185. (Tabula).]

Folio. Part II: Aa-Ee⁸ Ff Gg⁶ Hh-Kk⁸ Ll¹⁰ Mm⁶ Nn⁸ Oo⁶ Pp-
Vv⁸ Xx⁶ Yy Zz aa-kk⁸ ll-nn⁶; oo⁶ pp¹⁰. 292 leaves. 2 columns. 2^a:
57 lines and head-line, 235 (248) x 150 (162) mm. Types: 280,
title; 180, head-lines (names of Sundays and sermon-numbers)
and headings; 82^a, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Part II
of the edition of which Hain *11006 is Part III.

The number of lines to the column (57), reduction of number of
leaves as compared with the edition of the previous year, use
of type 280 and spelling 'Meffreth' (instead of 'Meffret'), all point
to this copy of Part II belonging to the edition of 1488.

287 x 207 mm. Large capital on 2^a in red and blue,
smaller capitals and initial-strokes supplied in red. With
numerous manuscript notes. Bound between Parts I
and III of the edition of 1487, IB. 37585.

Bought in July, 1867.

IB. 37585 (2).

766

DURANTI, GULIELMUS. Rationale diuinorum
officiorum. *17 July, 1488.

1^a. TITLE: Rationale diuinorum officiorum. 1^b. Io-
hānes Alofius tuscanus auditor || camere aplice. reuerē-
dissimo. D. dñō petro cardinali Tirasonēsi. Inter oēs
libros q̄s || hoīez q̄ sacris initiat⁹ sit habere oporteat: hic
mihi Reuerēdissime pater videt esse p̄ci||puus ... 251^b.
DEVICE AND COLOPHON: Finit Rationale diuinorū offi-
ciorū. editum p reuerendissimū in christo p̄rem ac || dñm:
dñm Guilhelmū duranti: dei || aplice sedis gratia Ep̄m
Minatē. qui || speculum iuris || patrum pontificale
composuit. Impressum Basilee p Nicolaū || Kesler. Anno
salutifere incarnationis dñi Millesimoquadringsimo-
octua||gesimo octauo. Decimo vero sexto kalendas mensis
Augusti.

Folio. a b⁶ c d⁶ e-m^{8.6} n o⁶ p⁸ q r⁶ s-z aa-kk^{8.6} ll-oo⁶. 252 leaves,
the last blank, 4-251 numbered Folium I-CCXLVIII. 2 columns.
4^a: 51 lines and head-line, 208 (221) x 135 mm. Types: 280, title;
180, head-lines (book- and leaf-numbers) and headings; 82^a, text.
Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *6495.

The date is wrongly given by Proctor as 16 August, 1488.

280 x 195 mm. Capitals supplied in red. On 1^a is
written: Monrij B. M. V. Campi Liliurum. 1676.

Bought in April, 1877.

IB. 37605.

VOCABULARIUS. Vocabularius utriusque
iuris. *17 August, 1488.

[1^a. TITLE: Vocabularius || vtriusq̄ Iuris.] 2^a. [Q]Vo-
niaz || iuri ope||rā datuq̄ p̄us nosse || oportet vnde
nomē || iuris descendat ... 142^a. COLOPHON: Finit
vocabularius ex summis compluri||morū vtriusq̄ iuris
peritoz studiosissi||me collect⁹. Ipsiq̄ iuriū alumnis
puti||lissimus. Impressus Basilee p Nicolaū || kesler Anno
salut. Milesimoquadrins||gentesimoactuagesimo octauo.
Decimo || vō sexto kalendas mensis Septēbris.

Folio. a b⁶ c d⁶ e⁸ f g⁶ h-r^{8.6} s-x⁶. 142 leaves. 2 columns. 2^a:
51 lines and head-line, 208 (220) x 135 mm. Types: [280, title;]
180, head-lines (beginnings of words) and headings; 82^a, text. Large
Lombard V on title; capital spaces, with guide-letters, elsewhere.

277 x 196 mm. Imperfect, wanting the first leaf.
Capitals and initial-strokes in red. With this is bound
an edition of Utriusque Iuris Methodus printed by
Egidius vander Heerstraten, 23 February, 1488 (IB.
49353). The covers bear the arms of Earl Spencer.

Bought in May, 1883.

IB. 37607.

PETRUS LOMBARDUS. Liber Sententia-
rum cum conclusionibus Henrici Gorichem
ac titulis quaestionum S. Thomae.

*22 September, 1488.

1^a. TITLE: Textus Sententiarū cum || conclusionibus
ac titulis que||stionū .s. Thome Articulis q̄ || Parisien. et
in quibus magi||ster communiter non tenetur. 245^b.
DEVICE AND COLOPHON: Liber Sententiarum magistri
Petri Lombardi: cum conclusionibus magi||stri Henrici
Gorichem: sacrarum litterarum interpretis eximij. Ac
subtilissi||mis sancti Thome problematibus. ad studen-
tium exercitatione||. facilioreq̄ || in eiusipsius scriptis mate-
riarum inuentionem. cuius librorum seriatim an||notatis.
Additis insup quibusdam articulis in certis facultatibus
erroneis || in fide catholica suspectis. Parisius doctri-
naliter et autoritative a catholicis || tractatoribus con-
demnatis. explicit. Impensis atq̄ singulari opera Nicolai ||
Kessler ciuis Basileē. ad honorem sancte et indiuidue
trinitatis ac fidei ca||tholice augmentum et tuitiōem q̄-
diligentissime impressus. Anno incarnatio||nis domini
post millesimum quaterq̄ centesimum octogesimo octauo.
Deci||mo vero kalē. mensis Octobris. 246^a. Sequunt

tituli que||stionū sancti Thome sup quartū libriū sniaq. 252^a. Sequunt varii arti||culi erronei omniū pene facultatum. in anglia ⁊ || parisiis studiose ⁊ autoritatiue cōdēnati cū re||uocationibus eorundem. 268^a. Incipit registru breue et vtile. . . 280^b. END: Xps in qua forma iudicabit. li. 4. di. 48. a.

Folio. a¹⁰ b-j⁸ k-p⁶ q-s⁵ t⁸; A-Q⁸; R⁶ S⁸ T⁵ V⁸. 281 leaves, 132 and 281 blank. 2 columns. 4^a: 55 lines and head-line, 225 (238) × 137 mm. Types: 280, title; 180, first words of sections; 93, headings (i.e. contents of sections); 82^a, text; 64, prolegomena to distinctions, &c. Capital spaces, some with guide-letters. The T in 'Textus' on the title is calligraphic. The head-lines give the numbers of the books and distinctions in Lombardic majuscules. Hain *10195.

305 × 215 mm. The blank leaf 132 partly cut away. Capital on 3^a in red and blue, other capitals and initial-strokes in red. On 1^a is written: Ad Bibliothecā PP. Franciscⁱ Ambergⁱ. Old stamped brown leather over wooden boards, with gilded lettering: Textus sententiarum. The last blank is pasted on the cover.

Bought in July, 1867.

IB. 37609.

VINCENTIUS FERRER. Sermones de tempore et de sanctis. *16 December, 1488.

PART I. 1^a. TITLE: Sermones sancti Vincentii de valen||tia fratris diui ordinis predicatorū Sa||cre theologie professoris eximii de tem||pore pars Hyemalis. 191^b. COLOPHON: Venerandi patris sancti Vincētij ferrariē. || ordinis fratrum predicatorū. regni aragonie. cō||uentus valentie. dei semiuerbii christianissimi. || atq; sacrarū litterarū p||fessorū resolutissimi. Ser||mōes hyemales putillissimi. i inclyta Basilea so||licitius emendati. ac p Nicolaū kesler eiusdē in||colam q̃diligenter impressi: finiunt. Anno nati||uitatis christianissime. M.cccc. ppe vō finem || octuagesimoctauū. xvj. videlicet kalendas mē||sis Ianuarij. 192^a. Incipit tabula. . . 195^a. END: Et tantum de tabula huius partis.

PART II. 1^a. TITLE: Sermones electissimi sancti Vincētij || Ferrariē. fratris diui ordinis predicatorū cōuentus valentie Sacre||theologie p||fessoris subtilissimi pars Estiualis. 229^a. COLOPHON: Sancti Vincentij ferrariē. regni Aragonie || ordinis fratrum p||dicatorū. conuētus Valētie. || sacre theologie p||fessoris resolutissimi. atq; san||cte fidei catholice directorū christianissimi. Ser||mones partis Estiual' Basilee impressi finiunt. || Anno domini. M. cccclxxxvij. xvj. kal. Ia||nuarij. 230^a. Incipit tabula alphabetica. . . 236^a. Explicit tabula siue registru sermonum || Sancti Vincentij ordinis p||dicatorum || Partis Estiualis.

PART III. 1^a. TITLE: Sermones sancti Vincētii fratris or||dinis predicatorum Sacre theologie || professoris excel||lētissimi de Sanctis. 118^b. DEVICE AND COLOPHON: Sermones venerandi patris sancti Vincentij Ferrariē. regni Aragonie: ordinis fra||trum predicatorū / comentus Valentie. Sacrarum litterarum interpretis resolutissimi / at||q; vie paradisi directoris probatissimi. Trium ferme partiu voluminibus: Hyemali viz||delic3 / Estiuali et de Sanctis / per totius anni circulū q̃ordinate distincti. Singulari in||super cura et impensis Nicolai Keslers ciuis Basilee. ad honorez omnipotentis dei / ac || totius hyerarchie celestis. Eamquoq; ipam / ipsius sancti Vincentij doctrina ⁊ vite exē||plo desideratiū / solamen eruditionēq; impressi: finiunt. Anno a natiuitate christiannissima || post millesimū quaterq̃cētesimū / octuagesimo-octauo. Sedecimo vō Kalēdas Ianuarij. 119^a. Tabula in sermones || d' Sanctis. . . 123^b. END: Explicit tabula Sermonū sc̃ti Vin||centij ordinis p||dicatorū. de Sanctis.

Folio. Part I: A⁸ B⁶ C-Z⁸ Q⁸ S⁸. 196 leaves, the last blank. Part II: Aa-Hh⁸ Ii⁶ Kk-Pp⁸ Qq⁶ Rr-Zz Aaa-Eee⁸ Fff¹⁰ Ggg⁶. 236 leaves. Part III: a-o⁸ p q⁶. 124 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. Part I. 2^a: 57 lines and head-line, 232 (245) × 155 mm. Types: 180, titles, head-lines (names of Sundays and sermon-numbers), and headings; 82^a, text. Capital spaces. Hain *7004.

314 × 225 mm. Without the last blank of Part III. Capitals, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. On 2^a of Part I is written 'Iste liber ē Canonicoz Regulariū Cenobij deipare uirginis Marie in Tiernstain', and similar inscriptions recur on the title of Part II and last leaf of text of Part III. Inside the covers were pasted unused copies of the singular and plural issues of the Litterae indulgentiarum of Bartholomaeus de Camerino of 1484 printed at Nuremberg by the Fratres ordinis Eremitarum S. Augustini (see IA. 7928, p. 459). On the back of the former of these is the inscription: Venerandus vir dñs Bernhardinūs Deckher Beneficiatūs in stain, Hunc librū testatūs est Canonicis Regulāribus Monasterij Deipare uirginis in Tiernstain confratribūs suis noīe Dñi Gregorij Pürkherstorffer Rossaceñ. ibidē p̃fessi. 1520. Old stamped brown leather binding.

Bought in April, 1877.

IB. 37611.

GERSON, JOHANNES. Opera.

*12-21 March, 1489.

PART I. 1^a. TITLE: Prima pars operū || Iohannis Gerson. 188^a. COLOPHON: Prima pars operum || mgrī iohannis de gerson / sacrarū līarū doctoris || resolutissimi / christianis||simiq; / cōplectēs tractat⁹ || fidē ac ptātē ecclīasticā p̃cernētes / finit feliciter. || Anno dñice natiuitatē. 1489. mensis vō Mar||cij Idus quarto.

PART II. 1^a. TITLE: Secunda pars operum || Iohannis de Gerson. 229^b. COLOPHON: Secūda pars operū || dñi Iohis Gerson Cancellarij parisiē. doctoris || christianis||simi resolutissimiq; / continēs opuscula || ad mores accō||modata. Explicit feliciter. Anno sa||lutis. M. cccclxxxix. Duodecimo vō kaleñ. mē||sis Aprilis.

PART III. 1^a. TITLE: Tertia pars operum Iohannis || Gerson doctoris christianissimi. 319^a. COLOPHON: Finit opera cancel||larij parisiensis doctorū christianissimi ma||gistri || Iohannis de Gerson. que vt frugē lectori vber||ri||mam ferant / emēdatissima lima castigata fuere || Anno dñi. Mcccc lxxxix. xij. kal. mē||s Aprilis. || DEVICE. ||

Noscere forte voles quis sculpsit hoc opus ere

Presserit has carthas quisue characteribus?

Ne mirere / licet tersum / mendisq; solutum

Immune ⁊ vitijs hoc opus inuenias

Ille quidem kesler Nicolaus: littore rheni

Vrbs dedit insignem cui Basilea domū

Ille inquam impensis qui nunq̃ (crede) pepercit

Lector amice / dabat his liber iste fidem

Difficile est dictu q̃ta est adiecta labori

Cura / ingensq; opera: ⁊ sollicitudo frequens

Vsq; adeo vt facile his: cedant sine murmure queuis

Pressa prius: morum sint monimenta licet

Comperiet presens quicquid quesisse necesse est

Peregrini q̃uis nomen vbiq; gerat

Vnde a re sumpsit Gerson cognomen honestum

Quod si transfertur: aduena significat

Huius (teste deo) virtus supauerat omne

Hic calamus laudis / quod sibi ferre valet

Doctrina q̃tus fuerit: q̃tum arte pfundus

Edita que fecit plurima scripta docent.

INDEX. 1^a. TITLE: Inuentariū eorum que in ope||ribus Gersonis continentur. 45^b. Finit.

Folio. Part I: a⁸ b-m⁶ n o⁸ p-v⁶ w⁸ x-z ⁊ ⁊⁸ 1⁸. 188 leaves. Part II: A-E⁸ F-N⁶ O-X⁸ Y-Z⁸ aA⁶ bB⁸ gG⁶ hH⁸ iI⁶. 230 leaves, the last blank. Part III: aa⁸ bb-mm⁶ nn-zz Aa-Gg⁸ Hh li⁸ Kk⁶ Ll-Nn⁸ Oo-Xx⁶ Yy⁸ Zz¹⁰. 320 leaves, the last blank. Index: 1^a 2^a 3-6^a. 46 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. Part I. 6^a: 57 lines and head-line, 233 (246) × 155 (with marginalia 167) mm. Types: 180, titles, head-lines (titles of books and numbers of sections), and headings; 82^a, text; 64, marginal notes. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *7624.

On the back of the titles of Parts I-III is a copy of the woodcut of a Pilgrim in the 1488 Strassburg edition by Prüss. This is followed

BASEL

in Part I by the Epistola Iohannis Gerson ad fratrem, 17 hexameters describing the woodcut, Compendiosa laus Iohannis gerson, Tituli operum Gersonis, and four lines in Latin verse, the second a pentameter, in honour of Gerson. The works are divided into 100 sections and these again into subsections, marked alphabetically, for indexing. The second side of the first sheet of sig. K in Part II having been wrongly printed another sheet is pasted down on it with the right text.

311 x 217 mm. Capitals, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. In this copy the Index precedes Part I, and the whole work is bound in 3 vols. in old stamped brown leather, two of the volumes having a centre panel made up of small stamps of a stag-hunt (cf. IB. 37464). Each volume has the inscription 'Iste liber attinet veñli monstio mōtisscti andezz (Andechs). In quo continē infra sigta in tabula', and the book-plate of one of the abbots. [Huttlar, 1600-10]

Bought in April, 1866.

IB. 37613.

HIERONYMUS. Epistolae.

*8 August, 1489.

PART I. 1^a. TITLE: Prima pars Epistolarum beati Hieronimi. 213^b. Diui Hieronymi epistolarum paratit prime volumen feliciter finit.

PART II. 1^a. Secunda Pars Epistolarum beati Hieronimi. 277^b. DEVICE AND COLOPHON:

Si delectet opes? nomen si forte rogaris
Artificis: legito: carmina lecta dabunt.
Hieronym⁹ latij sum glia: me venerant
Christicole: sum nā doctor ꝛ ecclie.
Conscripsi varia: distinxi ꝛ ab ordie psalmos
Biblia qd referat: meq dedisse putes.
Quasq vides corā missiuas: trāsfer: habebis.
Lex sacra dicar ego huic q ꝛ Hieronym⁹
Nil lachesi superat: Nicola⁹ viuere kesler
Nomine ppetuo me facit ingenio
Cui merito celebr⁹ vrbs iclita sectaq ab vndis
Rheni: condignū dat Basilea locum
Nō nūmis nocuis: (lector credas ne labori
Attestat opus) parcere doct⁹ erat.
Mēda opi nlla ē: calamū fugias: pete chartas
Pressas arte noua quere caracterib⁹.
Mille quadringentas octoginta numerabis
Cūq nouem spicis credito pressus erā.
Flāmifero Titā clarus vixisset eoo.
Octauā augusti dū minor vmbrā foret.

Folio. Part I: a⁸ b-z aa-dd⁸ ee-gg⁸. 214 leaves, the last blank, 8-213 numbered Fo. I-CCVIII (for CCVI). Part II: 1^a; A⁸ B-L⁸ M-Z AA-OO⁸ PP QQ⁸. 278 leaves, the last blank, 7-277 numbered Fo. I-CCLXXI. 2 columns. 8^a: 56 lines, head-line, and foliation, 229 (241-248) x 152 mm. Types: 180, titles, head-lines (numbers of part, tract, and letter), and headings; 82^a, text, and foliation, with Greek quotations in type of same height. Capital spaces, mostly with guide-letters. Hain *8559.

Part I: 1, title; 2-4, tabula; 5-7, Vita beati Hieronymi; 8-213, text; 214, blank. Part II: 1^a, title; 1^b-6^a, tabula; 6^b, note beginning 'Sequentes epistole nō subsunt ordini pmissio'; 7-277, text; 278, blank.

291 x 200 mm. Without the last blank. 16th-century pigskin binding. Inside the cover is the book-plate of the Canonica Præmonstratensis ad S. Salvatorem in Bavaria.

Bought in July, 1867. *Munich duplicate*. IB. 37615.

BARTHOLOMAEUS BRIXIENSIS. Casus Decretorum.

*9 August, 1489.

1^a. TITLE: Casus decretorum Bartholomei Brixienensis. 180^a. COLOPHON: Casus decreti. Bartholomei Brixien. in vrbe Basiliē. per Nicolaum Kesler Ciuem eiusdem studiosissime Impressi finiunt feliciter .v. Idus Augusti. Anno salutis millesimo quadringentesimo octuagesimo nono. || DEVICE.

768

Folio. a⁸ b-z⁸ 190 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 4^a: 50 lines and head-line, 205 (218) x 135 mm. Types: 180 (164), title, head-lines (numbers of distinctions), and headings; 82^b, text. Capital spaces, some with guide-letters. Hain 2472.

277 x 192 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals supplied in red or blue, paragraph-marks and underlines in red.

Bought in April, 1865.

IB. 37617.

FRANCISCUS DE MAYRONIS. Super primo libro Sententiarum.

*15 October, 1489.

1^a. TITLE: Francisci Maronis ordinis mino||rum scriptum primi Sententiarū || qui als conflatus intitatur. 197^b. COLOPHON: Fratris Francisci Maronis ordinis mino||rum: sacrarum litterarum interptis: theologi||ceq veritatis pfessoris eximij super p̄mum sen||tentiarum scriptum finit. Imp̄ssum Basilee p || Nicolaū kesler Anno salutis. M. cccc. lxxxix || xvij. kl. Nouembris. || Deo gratias. || DEVICE. 198^a. Tabula questionū || libri eiusdem . . . 225^a. END: Finit tabula.

Folio. a-m⁸ n⁸ o⁸-1; A-F⁸ G-O⁸; P-S⁸. 225 leaves. 2 columns. 2^a: 55 lines and head-line, 223 (236) x 151 mm. Types: 180 (164), title, head-lines (numbers of 'distinctio' and 'questio'), and headings; 82^a, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *10535, who counts in the cut-away leaf, o 7, making 226 in all.

299 x 208 mm. On 2^a is the inscription: Traditū in Gozka q aufert sit Anathema. Bound after IB. 37461, Augustinus super Johannem, Amerbach, n.d. From the Duke of Sussex's library.

Bought in November, 1844.

IB. 37619.

GUILLERMUS. Postilla super Epistolas et Euangelia de tempore et de sanctis et pro defunctis.

*1 December, 1489.

1^a. TITLE: Postilla Guillermi super Epistolas et Euangelia de Tempore et || de Sanctis et pro defunctis. 136^a. COLOPHON: Postilla Guillermi sacre theologie professoris eximij sup epistolas et euangelia per totius ani || circulum ad sensum litterale stu||diosissime collecta explicit. Per || Nicolaum Keflerciuem Basiliē. impressa anno christi Millesimo quadragētesimo octuagesimo nono kalē decembres. || DEVICE.

Folio. a-s⁸ t⁸ v x⁸ y⁸. 136 leaves. 2 columns. 5^a: 50 lines, 205 x 134 mm. Types: 180 (160), title and headings; 93, text; 82^a, commentary. Capital spaces, mostly with guide-letters. Hain 8270.

279 x 195 mm. On the title is written: Liber bibliothecae Breidelariensis.

Bought in June, 1876.

IB. 37623.

PETRUS LOMBARDUS. Liber Sententiarum cum conclusionibus Henrici Gorichem ac titulis quaestionum S. Thomae.

*29 December, 1489.

1^a. TITLE: TExtus Sententiarum cum conclu||siouibus ac titulis questionū san||cti Thome Articulis q3 Parisiē. || et in quibus mgr cōiter nō teneñ. 246^b. DEVICE AND COLOPHON: Liber Sententiarum magistri Petri Lombardi: cum conclusionibus || magistri Henrici Gorichem: sacrum litterarum interpretis eximij. Ac || subtilissimis sancti Thome problematibus. ad studentū exercitatione || facilioremq in eiusipsius scriptis materiā inuentionem. cuius libroꝝ || seriatim annotatis. Additis insup quibusdam articulis in certis facultatibus erroneis ꝛ infide

*Also those of Philippus
Germanus Schapperger*

NICOLAUS KESLER

catholica suspectis. Parisius doctinaliter et auctoritative a catholicis tractatoribus p̄demnatis. explicit. Imp̄sis atq; || singulari opera Nicolai Keslers ciuis Basileē. ad honorem sancte et || indiuidue trinitat̄ ac fidei catholice augmentū et tuitionē q̄ diligentissimē impressus. Anno incarnationis dñi post millesimū quaterq; centesimū octogesimo nono. Tertio vero kal̄n Decembris. 247^a. Sequunt̄ tituli quēstionū sancti Thome sup̄ q̄rtū librū sniarum. 253^a. Sequunt̄ varij art̄culi erronei omniū pene facultatū. in anglia et || parisius studiose et auctoritative cōdēnati cū reuocationibus eorundem. 267^a. Incipit registrum . . . 279^b. END: X̄ps in qua forma iudicabit. li. 4. di. 48. a.

Folio. a¹⁰ b-i⁸ k-p⁶ q-s⁶ t⁸; A-Q⁸; Qr⁶ R-V⁶. 280 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 13^a: 55 lines and head-line, 226 (240) × 137 (with marginalia 173) mm. Types: 180 (160), title and headings (first words of sections); 93, contents of sections; 82^a, text; 64, commentary, &c. Calligraphic woodcut capital T on title; elsewhere capital spaces, with guide-letters. The head-lines give the numbers of the books and distinctions in Lombardic capitals. Hain *10196.

For the most part page for page the same as the 1488 issue (IB. 37609); the blank leaf 132 is lost owing to the employment of type 82^a instead of 64 for the tituli questionum prefixed to book 3, but a leaf is saved in quires R and S by compression of the matter of the articuli erronei.

288 × 205 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals, initial-strokes, paragraph-marks, and underlines supplied in red.

IB. 37621.

CARACCIOLUS, ROBERTUS, de Licio. Sermones de laudibus sanctorum.

*26 February, 1490.

1^a. Sermones de Laudibus sanctorū || Fratris Roberti de Licio ordinis || minorū Episcopi Aquinat̄. 189^a. COLOPHON: Clarissimi ac celeberrimi p̄conis fratris Roberti Carazoli de Licio: ordinis militorum: pontificis Aquinatis: opus de laudib⁹ sanctoꝝ accuratissime p̄ Nicolaū || kesler Basilee impressum. Anno dñi. M. ccccxc. q̄rto kal̄. marcij. 17. || DEVICE.

Folio. a¹⁰ b-c⁶ d-i⁸ k-p⁶ q-s⁶ t⁸; A-B⁶ C-F⁸ G-H⁸ I-K⁸ L-M-P⁶. 189 leaves. 2 columns. 6^a: 55 lines, 226 × 151 mm. Types: 180 (160), title and headings (first words of sections); 93, contents of sections; 82^a, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *4485 (giving the number of leaves as 190).

302 × 210 mm. On the title-page is written and crossed out: Ora pro me D. Rawly cañ. de Brerton. The upper corners of the title-page are torn off. The Liber Deflorationum of Abbot Werner, Basel, 1494 (IB. 37845), was formerly bound after this, and the 'Annotatio notabilium doctorū' belonging to it has been left behind.

IB. 37626.

BIBLIA LATINA. *9 January, 1491.

1^a. TITLE: Biblia. 407^b. COLOPHON: Immensas omnipotentī deo patri. qui leges et mandata ore suo edita et digito ip̄sius scripta. in hoc sacrasancto volumine mortalibus tradidit. Et filio qui in hac || ipsa lege promissus. atq; sanctorū p̄phetarum ore diuulgatus. mediator dei et ho||minum verus deus et homo. humanū genus a diaboli potestate redemit. Et spi||rituisancto qui huius sancti operis verus auctor et inspirator extitit Intemerate || q̄ virgini marie in qua vniuerse leges et p̄phetie huius voluminis consummate || sunt. Simulq; totī militie triumphanti: gratiarū referimus actōnes. Cuius iuu||mine hoc sacrosanctum opus in p̄sidiū sancte fidei catholice: sollicitius emenda||tum: claris litteris impressum: feliciterq; est cōsummatū. Impensis attamē et sin||gulari cura spectabil' viri Nicolai Keslers ciuis Basileē. Anno

legisnoue Mil||lesimoquadringentesimononagesimoprmo. Nona ianuarij. || DEVICE. 408^a. (head-line): Translatōres biblie. 409^a. (head-line): Epistole et Euangelia. 41^a. Incipiūt interpretatiōes hebrai||coꝝ noīm fm ordinē alphabeti. 436^a. END: Expliciunt interpretatiōnes hebraicoꝝ nominū.

Folio. a-h⁸ i⁶ k-m⁸ n-f⁸ s-z⁸ p⁸ q⁸ r⁸; A-G⁸ H⁸ I-L⁸ M⁸ N-O⁸ P⁸ Q⁸; R-V⁸ X⁸ Y-Z⁸ Aa⁸ Bb⁸ Dd⁸ Ee⁸ Ff⁸ Gg⁸; a⁶ b⁶ c⁶. 436 leaves. 2 columns. 3^a: 55 lines and head-line, 225 (238) × 140 mm. Types: 280, title; 180, head-lines (names of the books) and headings; 93, Incipit on 2^a; 82^a, text; 64, Interpretationes. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *3111.

This edition has the same collation as that of 9 October, 1487 (IB. 37595), of which it is a page-for-page reprint, but without the verses headed 'Biblia quem retinet sequitur sic metricus ordo' on 1^b.

288 × 200 mm. In this copy, as in that of the edition of 1487, are inserted between the title and a 2 two leaves containing a 'Praefatio in presens opus', &c. Leaves 2 and 7 appear to have been inserted from another edition, also a close reprint, but with printed marginalia in the Old Testament. Illuminated capital on 2^a, smaller capitals supplied in red or blue. With the book-plate 'Ex Bibliotheca ecclesiae Collegiatae Lateranensis ad S. Nicolaum prope Passavium'.

Bought in April, 1865. *Munich duplicate.* IB. 37629.

ANTONINUS. Opus historiale.

*10 February, 1491.

PART I. 1^a. TITLE: Prima pars historialis venerabilis domini Antonini. 2^a. Summarium primi voluminis partis historialis dñi Antonini archiepiscopi Florētini. 13^a. Prima pars historialis fratris Antonini archiep̄i || Florentini ordinis p̄dicatoꝝ. Incipit p̄hemū. 229^b. COLOPHON: Prima ps hystorialis dñi Antonini archiep̄i florētini ordinis p̄dicatoꝝ finit feliciter. Laus deo. 231^a. Registrum prime partis hystorialis . . . 235^a. END: Finis registri. Laus deo.

PART II. 1^a. TITLE TO SUMMARIUM: Secūda pars historialis venerabilis domini Antonini. 13^a. TITLE TO TEXT: Secunda pars historialis || venerabilis dñi Antonini. 254^a. COLOPHON: Finit feliciter sc̄b'a pars historialis || dñi Anthonini archiep̄i florētini. 255^a. Registrum secūde partis hystorialis . . . 259^b. END: Finis registri sc̄b'e partis hystorialis.

PART III. 1^a. TITLE TO SUMMARIUM: Tertia ps historialis venerabilis domini Antonini. 13^a. TITLE TO TEXT: Tercia pars historialis venerabilis dñi Antonini. 270^a. COLOPHON: Perfectū atq; finitū est opus excellentissimū trium || partiū historialiū seu Cronice dñi Antonini archiep̄i || Florētini cum suis registris In Basilea. Anno incar||nate deitatis. M. ccccxcj. decima die Februarij p̄ Nicolaum Kesler ciuem Basiliensem. Ad laudē summi || opificis gloriosissimeq; semp virginis Marie gerule || Ihu xp̄i. Deo gratias. || DEVICE. 271^a. Registrū tertie partis historialis . . . 274^b. END: Finis registri tercie partis historialis.

Folio. Part I: A-B⁶ C-F⁸ G-Z Aa-Oo⁶; Pp⁶. 236 leaves, 12, 230, and 236 blank, 15-229 numbered Fol. I-CCXV. Part II: a-b⁶ c⁶ d-r⁸ f⁸ s⁸ t⁸ v⁸ u⁸ z⁸ p⁸ q⁸ r⁸ Aa-Mm⁶; nN⁶. 260 leaves, 12 and 260 blank, 15-254 numbered Fo. I-CCXLI. Part III: AA-BB⁶; cc⁶ dd-zz r⁸ s⁸ t⁸ AA-RR⁶ SS⁶; TT⁶. 276 leaves, 12, 275, and 276 blank, 15-270 numbered Fo. I-CCLVI. 2 columns. Part I. 13^a: 66 lines and head-line, 231 (242) × 155 mm. Types: 180, head-lines (title-, chapter-, and leaf-numbers) in Part III, quires AA-HH (except GG 3 verso and 4 recto), LL, and part of SS; 140, titles, head-lines, and headings, except in the quires of Part III where the large type is used; 70, text. Capital spaces. Hain *1161.

307 × 220 mm. Small capitals supplied in blue or red, large capitals in both colours, underlines and paragraph-marks in red. Inside the upper cover of each volume

BASEL

are painted the arms of 'Johannes Zeller Raineñ', the date 1504, the motto 'Omnia vanitas et afflictio spūs', and a note of purchase, that in Part I reading 'Iohannes Zeller Tres partes historiales dñi Anthonini emit pro duob⁹ florenis Anno 1c. Quingentesimo quarto'. To this is added in a later hand 'Venūdent pro nouem solidis'. On 2^a in Part I (obliterated or cut out in the other volumes) is a coat of arms, gules, an arrow between a pair of wings conjoined, arg. At the end of each volume is the book-plate of the monastery of Thierhaupten. Bound in old ruled pigskin, with the title inscribed on the top edge of each volume.

Bought in April, 1873.

IB. 37631.

PETRUS LOMBARDUS. Liber Sententiarum cum conclusionibus Henrici Gorichem, &c. *19 February, 1492.

1^a. TITLE: TExTus Sententiarū cum conclu[s]ionib⁹ Henrici gorichem. nec[on] nō scriptis sc̄ti Thome de Aquil[ano] no ad Hanibaldum episcopum. 238^b. DEVICE AND COLOPHON: Liber Sententiarum magistri Petri Lombardi cum conclusionibus || magistri Henrici Gorichem: sacrarū litterarū interpretis explicat. Im[p]ensis atq[ue] singulari opera Nicolai Keslers ciuis Basileeñ. ad honorē || sanctē ⁊ indiuidue trinitatis ac fidei catholice augmentū et tuitionem || q̄ diligētissime impressus. Anno incarnationis dñi post milesimū quā[ter]centēsimū nonagesimo-seculo. Duodecimo vero kal[endas] Martij. 239^a. Incipit registrum . . . 251^b. END: Xps in qua forma iudicabit. li. 4. dis. 48. a.

Folio. a-r ⁊ sft⁶; A-Q⁸; R⁶ S⁸. 252 leaves, 126 and 252 blank. 2 columns. 12^a: 55 lines, head-line, and marginalia, 224 (237) × 137 (174) mm. Types: 180, title and headings (i. e. first words of sections); 93, contents of sections; 82^a, text; 64, commentary and marginalia. The numbers of books and distinctions are printed as head-lines in Lombardic majuscules, and those of the distinctions in smaller majuscules of the same kind in the margins. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Calligraphic woodcut capital T in title. Hain *10197.

Hain, while quoting as a variant the title given above, writes his description from a copy having as its title, 'Textus Sententiarū cum conclu[s]ionibus Articulisq[ue] Parisien. Et in q̄bus magister pmunitur non tenet', and with the number of leaves increased to 266, by the insertion of 14 (the first signed R) between the quires Q and R as here described. The insertion is headed 'Sequuntur varij articuli erronei omniū pene facultatū. in anglia ⁊ || parisius: studiose ⁊ auctoritative pdēnati cū re[u]ocationibus eorundem'.

306 × 217 mm. On 2^a is written: Bibliothecæ Frūm Min. Conv. Ratisbon. Inside the upper cover is pasted the book-plate of the Bibliothèque de S^t Philippe.

Bought in March, 1906.

IB. 37633.

THOMAS AQUINAS. Super quatuor libros Sententiarum. *1492.

1^a. TITLE: Sancti Thome de Aquino scripta || ad Hanibaldū episcopū super quat[ua]tuor libros sententiarum. 153^b. DEVICE AND COLOPHON: Scripta beati Thome ad Hanibaldum ep̄m in || quattuor libros sententiarū finiunt feliciter in offi[c]ina Nicolai kepler ciuis Basiliensis impressa. An[no] a partu virginis salutifero. M. cccc. xcij.

Folio. a⁸ b-f ff g-p⁶ q⁸ r⁶; A-G⁶. 154 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 3^a: 66 lines and head-line, 231 (242) × 158 mm. Types: 140, title, head-line of Prologue, and headings; 70, text. Capital spaces. The book- and distinction-numbers in the head-lines are printed in Lombardic majuscules; smaller Lombardic majuscules for distinction-numbers in text.

This book is covered by the title of the Petrus Lombardus as it stands in the copy described above. It is now ascribed to Hani-

770 baldus himself (cardinal, d. 1272) rather than Th Aqu.

311 × 215 mm. Large capital on 2^a in red and blue, other capitals in red or blue alternately. Many manuscript notes. On 1^a is written: Iste liber pertinet ad sc̄m georgiū in Brufenig quē legauit dñs leonhardus widnperger altarista in opido Sultzpach. *Munich duplicate.*

Bought in July, 1867.

IB. 37638.

GUILLERMUS. Postilla super Epistolas et Euangelia de tempore et de sanctis et pro defunctis. *1 October, 1492.

1^a. TITLE: POstilla Guillermi Su[per] epistolas et euāgelia de tēpore et sanctis || Et pro defunctis. || [Woodcut.] 2^a. Incipit postilla sup euāgelia. Et p̄mo dñicalia . . . 101^b. Postilla super || euāgelia dñicalia: ⁊ sup euāgelia de sanctis fm sensum littera[rum] lem collecta explicat. 103^b. [V]Itam bona ⁊ exitū bea[tu]m. Ego frater Guilelm⁹ sa[ct]e theologie p̄fessor . . . 161^a. COLOPHON: Guillermi Postilla super episto[las] et euāgelia per totius anni || circulu[m] currentia. Perq[ue] Nico[laus] laum Kefler Basilee impressa. || Anno ab incarnationis salutife[r]o Millesimoquadringētesimo || nōagesimosecūdo. Kal. Octob. || Explicit feliciter. || DEVICE.

Quarto. a-m⁸ n⁶; a-f⁸ g h⁶. 162 leaves, 102 and 162 blank. 2 columns. 3^a: 49 lines, 166 × 105 mm. Types: 180 (160), title and headings; 82^a, text of Epistles and Gospels; 64, text of Postilla. Ornamental P, white on black, on 1^a; elsewhere capital spaces. 53 woodcuts. Hain *8279.

In this edition the woodcut of the Crucifixion is placed on the recto, not on the verso, of the title-page, and four leaves are saved on Part II. In other respects it is a close copy of Furter's edition of 28 July, 1491 (IA. 37765, p. 782), from which also it takes the number of years given to the 'mora'.

194 × 146 mm. Without the blank leaves. The cuts and capital are coloured. Capitals and some initial-strokes supplied in red. On 1^a is written: Bibliotheca Weyarensis. Bound in 16th-century pigskin.

IA. 37636.

HOMILIARIUS DOCTORUM. [Collected by Paulus Diaconus.] *30 September, 1493.

1^a. TITLE: Homeliarius Doctorum || [Woodcut.] 1^b. Iohannes Volricus Surgant: Artium ⁊ decretorū doctor: Curat⁹ eccle[esi]e parrochialis Sancti Theodori martyris Minoris Basilee Constanti[ensis] diocesis: Nicolao Kessler accuratissimo librorū impressori Basiliensi || Amico sibi in domino charissimo plurimūq[ue] obseruando Salutem dicit. 2^a. Opus preclarū omniū omeliarū ⁊ postilla[rum] venerabiliū ⁊ egregiorū docto[rum] Hiero[nymi]: Ambrosij: Augustini: Gregorij: Ori[genis]: Iohānis episcopi dicti Chrysostomi || atq[ue] Bede psbyteri: integraliter sup euāgelia dñicalia de tpe ⁊ de sanctis per toti⁹ anni || circulu[m]: cū q̄busdā eorūde et aliorū quorūdā || docto[rum] ac sanctorū sparsim interpositis ser[mon]ibus hincinde suis locis collectis ⁊ co[m]p[ar]atis temporib⁹: in partem de tempore et || de sanctis diuisum: incipit feliciter. 171^b. Finis homeliarū de tempore. Ib. col. 2: Tabula alphabetica . . . 172^a. END OF PART I: Vigilia penthecostes cvij. 173^a. TITLE OF PART II: Omelie Doctorum || omniū De Sanctis. 248^a. COLOPHON: Omeliarū opus egregium: plurimorū sancto[rum] aliorūve famosissimorū docto[rum]: super || euangelij de tempore ⁊ sanctis: quibusdā eo[rum] r[un]dem annexis sermonib⁹: factore Nicolao || kesler: in inclyta Basiliensi vrbe impressum. || Anno incarnationis dñice: Millesimoq̄dringētesimo nonagesimo[ter]tio. p̄die kal. octobris || Finit feliciter. || DEVICE.

Folio. a-z aa-cc⁶ ddee⁸; A-L⁶ M¹⁰. 248 leaves, 2-171 numbered Fo. II-CLX[X]I, and 174-248 Fo. II-LXXII (for LXXVI). 2 columns. 2^a: 66 lines, head-line, and marginalia, 231 (242) × 145 (164) mm. Types: 180, titles and first words of Gospels; 140,

NICOLAUS KESLER

head-lines and first words of sections of commentary; 93, headings; 82^a, text of Gospels; 70, text of sermons; 64, marginalia. Capital spaces, some with guide-letters. The head-lines give the name of Sundays and Feasts, on the recto pages only. Hain *8791.

The woodcut (230 × 145 mm.) is in three sections, of which the inner represents the Church Militant, while the two outer, each divided into six compartments, give figures of the four greater and of eight lesser Doctors of the Church, the names of whom are printed in the margin. The letter from Surgent to Kesler states that the manuscript from which the book was printed was found 'in egregia insignis ecclesie Basiliensis biblioteca'.

310 × 220 mm. A duplicate of the first sheet of quire I is inserted after H 3. Capitals and initial-strokes supplied in red; the capital P on 2^a bears a coat of arms, per fess, gules and argent, three six-foils, two and one, counterchanged. On 1^a is written: Ad PP. Franciscanos. Kelhaimij. Bibl. Bound in old stamped pigskin.

Bought in July, 1867.

IB. 37642.

MAGNINUS. Regimen sanitatis.

*[Not before 8 November, 1493.]

1^a. TITLE: Excellētissimi Magnini Mediolanensis Medici Famosissimi Regimen sanitatis. 94^a. COLOPHON: Regimē sanitatis Magnini mediolensis medici exptissimi. Op⁹ || equidem nō parū vtile omni cū diligētia in hoc volumen redactum || Finit feliciter. Impressum Basilee per Nicolaum Kessler t̃c̃.

Quarto. [1^a]; a-k⁸ 1¹⁰. 94 leaves, leaf 4 blank. 8^a: 42 lines and head-line, 145 (154) × 96 mm. Types: 140, title and first words of sections; 93, head-lines (number of part and leaf) and headings; 70, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain 10486.

1^a, title; 1^b, letter of the editor Johannes Udalricus Surgent to Thomas, Bishop of Constance, dated 8 November, 1493; 2^a-3^b, tabula alphabetica; 4, blank; 5-94^a, text; 94^b, blank.

201 × 143 mm.

Bought in May, 1909.

IA. 37689.

BERNARDUS. Epistolae.

1 December, 1494.

1^a. TITLE: Opus preclarissimum Ep̃larum deuotisissimi beatissimiq̃ Bernardi primi Clareuallē abbatis. q̃ emendate castigatū || Feliciter incipit. 100^b. Exaratū Basilee. Anno dñi Nonage⁹||simoquarto sup Millesimū quaterq̃ || cētesimū. Die 7^o p̃ma meñs Decemb̃. 101^a. Tabula Ep̃larū . . . 103^b. END: Finis tabule.

Folio. a⁸b-r⁶. 104 leaves, the last blank, 2-100 numbered Fo. II-C. 2 columns. 3^a: 55 lines, foliation, and marginalia, 227 (241) × 143 (170) mm. Types: 180 (160), title, foliation, first words of letters; 140, heading 'Miraculum de prima Epistola' on 1^b; 93, headings of letters; 82^a, text; 64, marginalia. Capital spaces. Hain *2872.

298 × 205 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals, paragraph-marks, underlines, and initial-strokes supplied in red. On 1^a is written 'Attinet Venerabili monasterio S. Petri apli insupiori altach', with the arms of the monastery.

Bought in May, 1899.

IB. 37646.

BERNARDUS. Sermones de tempore, &c.

*1495.

1^a. TITLE: Melliflui deuotissimiq̃ beati Bernardi abbatis Clareuallēsis. insigne opus || Sermonū de tempe precipuisq̃ festiuitatibus ac quibusdam specialibus mat̃erijis Feliciter incipit. 206^a. COLOPHON: Exaratū Basilee per Nicolaum || kesler Anno salutis. 1495 || DE-VICE. 207^a. Incipit Registrū . . . 213^b. END: Ep̃licit Tabula.

Folio. a-c⁸d-z A-I⁶K⁸; j⁸. 214 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 2^a: 55 lines, head-line, and marginalia, 226 (239) × 127

(165) mm. Types: 180 (170), title, head-lines, first words of sections; 93, headings; 82^a, text; 64, marginalia. Capital spaces. The head-lines on the left take the form 'Beati Bernardi Sermo I (-CCVII)', those on the right the form 'De Aduentu domini Sermo I (-VI)', 'Super Missus est Home. I (-IIII)', &c. Hain *2848 (counting 211 printed leaves).

303 × 210 mm. Bound in old stamped pigskin.

Bought in April, 1846.

IB. 37648.

PETRUS DE BERGAMO. Tabula operum S. Thomae Aquinatis.

*1495.

1^a. TITLE: Tabula oim operū || Diuini doctoris sancti Thome Aquin. 2^a. Religiosissimi viri fratris petri de Bergamo ordi⁹||nis predicatorū sacre theologie professoris eximij sup || omnia opera diuini doctoris. Thome aquinatis tabulla feliciter incipit. 285^a. COLOPHON: Religiosissimi viri fratris petri de Bergamo ordinis predicatorū: sacre theologie p̃fessoris eximij: sup oia opera diuini doctoris Thome Aquinatis Tabula felicit̃ finit. || Impressum Basilee p Nicolaum Kesler ciuem Basiliē. Anno salutis. 1495. || DEVICE. 285^b. (Register): a || Tabula oim || . . . Ibid., col. 4, END: Cause repudij.

Quarto. a-m mm mmm⁸ MM MMM⁸n-z A-H⁸I¹⁰. 286 leaves, the last blank. 5^a: 50 lines and head-line, 161 (169) × 109 mm. Types: 180 (170), title; 93, head-lines (first letters of subjects) and headings on 2^a-3^b; 64, text. Capital spaces. Hain *2819.

205 × 145 mm. On 1^a is written: FF. Colarensiū.

Bought in April, 1865.

IA. 37650.

SERMONES AMICI.

*1495.

1^a. TITLE: SERmones breues: sed putiles (dicte || Amici) Diuersis ex doctorib⁹ co⁹q̃ || dictis: sparsim hincinde collecte In || partesq̃ de tempe 7 sanctis summis || quoq̃ festiuitatib⁹ p̃ anni circulū cō||currētib⁹ diuise. Incipiūt feliciter. 156^a. COLOPHON: Exaratū Basilee p venerabilē Nicolaū kesler || Anno salutis. M. cccc. xcv.

Quarto. a-k⁸; l-s⁸t v⁶. 156 leaves, 2-156 misnumbered Fo. II-CLXXII. 4^a: 37 lines and head-line, 151 (160) × 97 mm. Types: 180, first words of sections; 93, title, head-lines, and headings; 82^a, text. Woodcut S in form of a dragon, black ground, frame line, 30 × 30 mm., like those used by Furter, Wolff, &c., on title; capital spaces in text. The head-lines give the subject of the sermon in Part I, the name of the Sunday or festival in Part II. Variant of Hain 924.

Hain, who had not seen the book, assigns it 177 leaves, the penultimate leaf being numbered CLXXVI; but the numbers 128 and 145-164 have been accidentally omitted.

In this issue the numbers of the leaves and distinctions in the first quire are set at a greater distance from the words to which they refer than in the rest of the book.

207 × 140 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaves 9 and 16. Capitals and some initial-strokes supplied in red. Manuscript notes and index at the end. On 1^a is a stamped 'Ex libris' of 'Eugène Prouhet et Amicorum'.

Bought in March, 1888.

IA. 37653.

Another issue, the first quire being reprinted.

1^a. TITLE: SERmones breues: sed putiles (Ami||ci dicte) Diuersis ex doctoribus: co||rūq̃ dictis: sparsim hincinde colle||cte. In partesq̃ de tempe 7 sanctis || sūmis quoq̃ festiuitatib⁹ p̃ anni cir||culum cōcurrētib⁹ diuise. Incipiūt || feliciter.

Hain 924. In this issue the numbers of the leaves and distinctions in the first quire are set much as in the rest of the book. Probably after the first quire had been printed it was decided to increase the size of the edition, and in reprinting the quire improvements were made of a kind adopted also in the rest of the book.

210 × 152 mm. The coloured Brandenburg gift plate of the Carthusian monastery at Buxheim is pasted inside the upper cover; on the opposite leaf is the inscription: Liber Cartusien In Buchshaim ppe Mēmingen pueniēs a p̃frē ñro. Dño hilprando Brandenburg de Bibraco.

BASEL

stinēs Sermōes amici Oref p eo ⁊ p quib⁹ desiderauit. On 1^a is a book-stamp, inscribed: Bibl. Buxheim. Old stamped pigskin press-marked M. 294.

Bought in February, 1887.

IA. 37652.

GREGORIUS I. Moralia in Job. *1496.

1^a. WOODCUT TITLE: Moralia Sancti Gregorij. 2^a. Incipit Registrū omniū punctoꝝ tactoꝝ rum in Morali⁹ beati Gregorij pape fm || ordinem alphabeti inferius annotatū. 20^a. Sancti celeberrimiqꝫ ecclīe do||ctoris gregorij pape: ad Leandrū || episcopū. in expositōeꝫ libri beati || Iob epla feliciter incipit. 347^b. COLOPHON: Exaratū diligentissimeqꝫ emendatū est || opus presens moraliū sancti Gregorij pape || In officina Nicolai keslers Basiliē. An||no domini. M. cccc. lxxxxvi. || DEVICE. 349^a. Tabula Auctoꝝ ritatum Biblic. 364^a. END: Finis Tabule.

Folio. 1-3^b; a-z A-P^a Q R^a S A V-Z AA-GG^a HH^a; II KK^a LL^a. 364 leaves, 18, 19, 348 blank. 2 columns. 22^a: 55 lines, head-line, and marginalia, 226 (238) × 140 (163) mm. Types: 180, head-lines (title of work, number of book and chapter) and beginnings of sections; 93, headings; 82^a, text; 64, marginalia. Capital spaces. Hain *7934.

317 × 220 mm. Inside the covers are written the names of early owners, Leonardus de Egkh and Wendelinus Aulæus. On 2^a is written: Seon. Old half pigskin over wooden boards. *Munich duplicate.*

Bought in October, 1867.

IB. 37656.

CORVINUS, LAURENTIUS. Cosmographia dans manuductionem in tabulas Ptolemaei.

[Not before 1496.]

1^a. TITLE: COSMOGRAPHIA DANS MANVDV-
CTIONEM || in tabulas Ptholomei: ostendens omnes
regiones terræ habi||tabiles: diuersa hominū genera:
diuersis moribus & conditio||nibus viuentes: annuerās
diuersa aīalia in diuersis prouin||cijs: insulas: maria: flu-
mina: & mōtes: & plurima scitu dignis||sima: vna cū
nōnullis epigramatibus & carminibus. 51^a. END OF
TEXT: Vos igitur o terræ omnes: & vos insulæ quæ
mare colitis va||lete nunc præcor. Valet quōqꝫ vos
vndæ: oceani: & vos pon||ti sacri: fluctus: fluuij: ac fontes:
næmora: & vos parui mon||tes: valet & vos quæso.
Iam enim vos omnes satis percurri: || qui fueratis ali-
quam inter mortales famam aut nomen conse||cuti.
51^b. pErge liber sine me tenues venture sub auras || ...
55^b. END: Barbaricus || τῆλoδ.

Quarto. a-e^a f^a g^a 10. 56 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 38 lines, 162 × 101 mm. Type: 86. Capital spaces. Hain *5778.

1^a, title; 1^b, blank; 2^a-4^b, dedicatory sapphics and prose letter from the editor, Henricus Bebel, to Hartmannus de Eptingen, Canon of Basel, the letter dated 1496, followed by unsigned hexameters 'ad eundem Hartmannum'; 4^b-5^a, prefatory elegiacs by Laurentius Corvinus; 5^a-51^a, text; 51^b, 52^a, elegiacs; 52^b, 53^a, letter and elegiacs from Hartmannus de Eptingen to Corvinus; 53^b-55^b, Summarium in Cosmographia Ptholo.; 56, blank.

200 × 140 mm. Without the blank leaf.

Bought in February, 1870.

IA. 37658.

HIERONYMUS. Epistolae. *1497.

1^a. WOODCUT TITLE: Liber Epistolarum || sancti Hieronymi. 139^b. Prime partis finis. 141^a. INVENTVARIVM PRIMAE PARTIS EPI||STOLARVM SANCTI HIERONYMI. 151^b. END: ... Qui viuit & regnat per imortalia sæcula sæculoꝝ: Amen.

PART II. 1^a. TITLE: EPISTOLARVM SANCTI HIERO||NYMI PARS SECVNDA. 163^b. Finis secun-

dæ partis. 165^a. INVENTVARIVM SECVNDAE PARTIS||EPISTOLARVM SANCTI HIERONYMI. 177^b. END: ... Frater Ambrosius.

PART III. 1^a. TITLE: EPISTOLARVM SANCTI HIERO||NYMI PARS TERTIA. 190^b. DEVICE AND COLOPHON:

Si delectet opes? nomen si forte rogaris
Artificis: legito: carmina lecta dabunt.
Hieronymus latij sum gloria: me venerantur
Christicolæ: sum nam doctor & ecclesiae.
Conscripsi varia: distinxi & ab ordine psalmos:
Biblia quid referat meqꝫ dedisse putes:
Quasqꝫ vides coram missiuas transfer: habebis
Lex sacra dicar ego: Huic quoqꝫ Hieronymus
Nil lachesi superat: Nicolaus viuere kesler
Nomen perpetuo me facit ingenio.
Cui merito celebris vrbs inclyta sectaqꝫ ab vndis.
Rheni condignum dat Basilea locum.
Non nummis nccuis (lector credas: ne labori
Attestatur opus) parcere doctus erat.
Menda operi nulla est: calamū fugias: pete chartas
Pressas: arte noua quære characteribus. ||
M. CCCC. XCVII.

191^a. INVENTVARIVM TERTIAE PARTIS EPI||
STOLARVM SANCTI HIERONYMI. 201^b. END:
... de miraculis bea||ti Hieronymi presbyteri post mor-
tem celebratis.

Folio. Part I: a-y^a z^a; a b^a. 152 leaves, 140 and 152 blank. Part II: A-Z AA-CC^a DD^a; A^a B^a. 178 leaves, 164 and 178 blank. Part III: aa-zz Aa-Ff^a Gg Hh^a; aa^a bb^a. 202 leaves, the last blank. Inuentuaria in 2 columns. 3^a: 52 lines, head-line, and marginalia, 205 (233) × 157 (177) mm. Type: 180, index-letters at head of columns in the Inuentuaria; 86, text, with Greek in quotations. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. The head-lines give the numbers of the Part and Tract and the subject and number of the Epistle. Hain *8565.

As to the woodcut at the back of the title-page, Mr. Campbell Dodgson writes ('Early German and Flemish Woodcuts,' i. 267): 'This rude woodcut, the earliest which Dürer is known to have designed, first appeared in the edition of St. Jerome's Epistles printed by Nicolaus Kesler at Basle in 1492 ... It was used again in 1497. ... The block, much worm-eaten, is preserved in the Basle Museum, and impressions from it were published at the beginning of the nineteenth century, with the inscription "Albrecht Dürer von Norinberck f. ex Bibliotheca P. Basiliensi". The first four words are an inaccurate transcript of the authentic autograph of Dürer, "Albrecht Dürer von nörmergk," which is still preserved on the back of the block.'

308 × 208 mm. The title and some of the following leaves are mutilated at the top.

IB. 37661.

PETRUS LOMBARDUS. Liber Sententiarum cum conclusionibus Henrici Gorichem, &c. *20 February, 1498.

1^a. TITLE (first line woodcut): Textus Sententiarum || Cum conclusionibus magistri Henrici Gori||chem. ⁊ concordantijs Biblie ac Canonum. necnō in principio singularū distin||ctionū vtilimis summarijs. diligentissime iam primū appositis. Item erro||res quidam Parisius reuocati. et articuli in quibus Magister cōmuniter non || tenetur. Item registrum totius libri. 232^b. COLOPHON: Liber Sententiarum mgrī Petri Lom||bardi: cū cōclusionibus mgrī Henrici Go||richem: sacraꝫ lraꝫ interp̄tis: et pcor-
dan||tijs Biblie ac Canonū: necnō in p̄ncipio || singulaꝫ distinctionū vtilimis sūmarijs: || ingenti cū diligentia appositis: feliciter ex||plicit. Impensis atqꝫ singulari opa Ni||colai Keslers ciuis Basiliē. ad honorem || sancte et indiuidue trinitatis ac fidei catho||lice augmētū et tuitio-
nem qꝫ emēdatissime || impressus. Anno incarnationis dñi post || Millesimū quaterqꝫ centesimū nonagesi||mo octauo: Decimo ꝑo Kaleñ. Martij. || (to right) DEVICE. 233^a. Sequūtur varij ar||ticuli erronei omniū pene facultatū: in

Sheet a.3 is made up from
a smaller copy

NICOLAUS KESLER

anglia et || parisius: studiose ⁊ auctoritatie cōdemnati cū || reuocationibus eorundem. 247^a. Incipit registrum . . . 255^b. END: Xps in qua forma iudicabit. libro. 4. || distin. 48. a.

Folio. a-r ⁊ s f t⁴; A⁸ B-F F G H I⁸ K-P Q⁸; R⁶ S⁸; T¹⁰. 256 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 12^a: 55 lines, head-line, and marginalia, 224 (237) × 134 (165) mm. Types: 180, line 2 of title, first words of sections, &c.; 93, lines 3-6 of title, and headings; 82^a, text; 64, commentary and marginalia. Capital spaces. The numbers of books and distinctions are printed in Lombardic majuscules in the head-lines and those of the distinctions in smaller majuscules of the same kind in the margins. Hain *10198.

300 × 215 mm. Capitals supplied in red. Inside the upper cover is written the date 1498, followed by a device and the inscription: Attinet liß iste vena^u Mōsterio sancti Quirini mar. ⁊ Patroni in Tegernsee. Inside the lower cover is the shorter form: Attinet liß Mōstlo Tegernsee 1498. Old stamped leather with paper labels.

Bought in July, 1867.

IB. 37664.

HOMILIARIUS DOCTORUM.

* 'decimo Nonas Augusti', 1498.

1^a. TITLE: Homeliarius Doctorum || [Woodcut.] 1^b. Iohannes Volricus Surgant: Artium ⁊ decretorū doctor: Curat⁹ eccle||sie parrochialis Sancti Theodori martyris Minoris Basilee Constanti||ensis diocesis: Nicolao Kessler accuratissimo librorū impressori Basiliēsi || Amico sibi in domino charissimo plurimūq; obseruando Salutem dicit. 2^a. Opus preclarū omniū omeliarū ⁊ postil||larū venerabilū ⁊ egregioꝝ doctoꝝ: Hiero||nymy: Ambrosij: Augustini: Gregorij: Ori||genis: Iohānis episcopi dicti Chrysostomi || atq; Bede p̄sbyteri: integraliter sup euange||lia dñicalia de tpe ⁊ de sanctis per toti⁹ anni || circulū: cū quibusdā eorūde ⁊ alioꝝ quorūdaꝝ doctorū ac sanctorū sparsim interpositis || sermonibus hincinde suis locis collectis ⁊ co||aptatis tēporibus: in partem de tempore et || de sanctis diuisum: incipit feliciter. 171^b. Finis omeliaꝝ de tempore. Ib., col. 2: Tabula alphabeti||ca . . . 172^a. END OF PART I: Vigilia penthecostes. 173^a. TITLE OF PART II: Omelie doctoꝝ omniū De sanctis || [Woodcut repeated]. 248^a. COLOPHON: Preclarū Omeliarū opus: plurimoꝝ sanctorū aliorūque fa||mosissimoꝝ doctoꝝ: sup euāgelij de tēpore ⁊ sanctis quibusdā || eorūde adiunctis sermonibus: Tam verboꝝ ornatu limatū: || tāq; sententiarū grauitate vbertateq; sparsim plantatū: in mer||curiali Nicolai Kessler officina Basilee imp̄ssum (Imperāte il||lustrissimo Maximiliano rege Romanoꝝ inuictissimo) Non || igiŕ in factorē liuoris tractus aculeo: theonino dente correctio||nis insanias: Sed potius beneficij nō ingratus: ad exhibita do||naria discretionis oculos adhibeas colūbīnos. Anno incarna||tionis dñice: Millesimo quadringētesimo Nonagesimo octa||uo decimo Nonas Augusti. Finit feliciter. || DEVICE.

Folio. a-z aa-cc⁶ dd ee⁸; A-L⁶ M¹⁰. 248 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 2^a: 66 lines, head-line, and marginalia, 232 (245) × 145 (164) mm. Types: 180, title, head-lines, and first words of Gospels; 93, headings; 82^a, text of Gospels; 70, text of sermons; 64, marginalia. Capital spaces, some with guide-letters. The head-lines give the names of Sundays and feasts, on the recto only. Hain *8793.

A close reprint of the edition of 30 September, 1493 (IB. 37642), but without the names of the doctors of the Church printed on the margins of the title-pages.

310 × 208 mm. Some capitals supplied and a few notes written in the margins. On 1^a is written 'Ex lib: M. Pfrontneri. 1607' and on 173^a 'Monasterij S. Virg. Mart. Margarethæ Bamburgi'.

Bought in July, 1867.

IB. 37666.

PHILELPHUS, FRANCISCUS. Epistolare.

*1500.

1^a. TITLE: EPISTOLARE || FRANCISCI PHILELFI. 253^b. COLOPHON: Francisci Philelfi libri Epistolæ numero. xvi. || finiunt fœliciter per Nicolaum Kessler in urbe || Basiliensi: ut coram cernitur bene castigati niti||deq; elaborati. Anno a partu uirginis salutifero || & quidem iubileo. M. ccccc.

Quarto. a-z A-H⁸ I⁶. 254 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 38 lines and head-line (book-number), 162 (169) × 101 mm. Type: 86, with Greek in quotations. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *12948.

215 × 147 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals, initial-strokes, paragraph-marks, and underlines supplied in red.

IA. 37670.

UNDATED BOOKS.

BERNARDINUS. Sermones de euangelio aeterno.

*Undated. [N.a. 1494]

1^a. TITLE: SErmones sancti Bernardi||ni de senis ordinis fratrum || minorū de euangelio eterno || [Woodcut of the saint]. 499^a. COLOPHON: Semones de charitate: siue de euāgelio eter||no sancti Bernardini de Senis ordinis fratꝝ || minoꝝ: per Nicolaum Kessler basilee impre||sse. Finiunt feliciter. || DEVICE.

Folio. [a] i⁶; a-z A-Z Q² (crossed) Q² (with curl)⁶. 300 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 14^a: 56 lines and head-line, 231 (243) × 150 mm. Types: 180 (165), title, head-lines (subjects and numbers of sermons), and first words of sections; 93, headings of sections; 82^a, text. Capital spaces, some with guide-letters. Woodcut dragon-S, differing slightly from that in IA. 37653 above, on title. Hain *2828.

296 × 206 mm. At the foot of 1^a is the inscription: Venerabilib⁹ patrib⁹ et fratrib⁹ conuentus Bruxellensis, ordinis minorum, D.D. M^r Iacobus Lauwerus Tenermondanus. S. The. Licentiatus, et pastor Grymbergensis āo. 1594 sexto Idus decembris. Higher on the same page is written: Bib: FF: Min: Recoll: Ercliniensium [Erkelenz?].

Bought in March, 1906.

IB. 37676.

JOHANNES, ABBAS NIVICELLENSIS. Concordantie Biblie et Canonum. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Concordantie Bi||blie ⁊ Canonum. 2^a. Concordantie auto||ritatū sacre scripture iuxta ordineꝝ li||brorū biblie: in quib⁹ locis iuriscano||nici reperianŕ per egregiū virū dñm || Iohannē decretorū doctorē dignissi||mū Niuicellē. abbatē studiose col||lecte feliciter incipiunt. 49^b. END: In sacra scriptura: Iniuriam facit martyri et || qui orat pro martyre: de celebra. missa. ca. cum || marthe. in fine. || Finis.

Folio. A⁸ B-H⁶. 50 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 2^a: 54 lines and head-line, 224 (235) × 149 mm. Types: 180, head-lines (titles of books) and first words of sections; 93, lines 2-8 of heading on 2^a; 82^a, text. Some capital spaces. Hain *9412.

273 × 160 mm. On 1^a is written: Monasterij S. Felicitatis in Auu.

Bought in July, 1867.

IB. 37687.

MARGARITA DECRETALIUM. Annotationes Margaritarum Decretalium.

*Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Annotatiōes siue reportatiōes || Margari-tarū omniū Decreta||lium scō'm alphabeti ordinem. 41^b. END: Zonas de auro vel argento non portent cle||rici. de vi. ⁊ ho. cleri. ca. clerici. li. iij. ti. j. || Finis.

BASEL

Folio. a⁸ b c⁸ d⁴ e-g⁸. 42 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 2^a: 54 lines and head-line, 221 (233) × 146 mm. Types: 180 (170), title, head-lines (first two letters of subjects), and headings; 93, headings on 1^b and 2^a; 82^a, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *10755.

On 1^b are nine elegiac couplets, 'Sebastianus Brant Nicolao || Keßler ciui Basiliē. salutē.

Multiplices cernis iuris studiose libellos
Quos impressorum prestitit arte labor...
O quotiens dices: valeat bene: candide lector
Qui primus doctis tradidit auctor opus.
Et tibi p̄cipue Keßler Nicolae: feretur
Gloria magna bonos qui premis vsq; liberos.
Consule te gaudet Basilea et ciue pbato:
Te duce speramus plurima scripta: Vale.'

Kesler's name is first mentioned among the Basel City Councillors in 1496 (Stehlin, no. 1238).

310 × 219 mm. On 1^a is written 'Liber Gabrielis schedner pl̄bni in Culmeñ' and lower down 'Ad Bibliothec. PP. Francisç. Ambergē', with a library stamp of a cross and the letters SBA within a circle. Half stamped brown leather over wooden boards.

Bought in July, 1867.

IB. 37684.

BONIFACIUS VIII. Liber sextus Decretalium.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Sextus decretalium. 146^a. COLOPHON: Liber sextus decretaliū vna cum apparatu dñi Ioānis an̄||dree accuratissime castigatus feliciter explicit.

Folio. A-R⁸ S¹⁰. 146 leaves, 5-146 numbered I-CXXXIX, with many omissions and mistakes. 2 columns. 5^a: 68 lines of commentary surrounding the text, also head-line, 267 (280) × 180 mm. The type-page on 142^a is 186 mm. broad. Types: 280, title; 180, head-lines (subjects of sections); 93, text; 78, commentary. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. The rubrics and the numerals in a table of degrees of consanguinity on 3^a are printed in red. On 5^a there is a space for an illumination before the beginning of the text. Hain *3585 (1).

351 × 255 mm. Capitals, initial-strokes, and paragraph-marks supplied in red. On 1^a is written the motto 'Spe vescor et aura', and a little below this, beneath the class-mark (?) A., 'Moñrij S. Zenonis.' Beneath the words of the title is painted a coat-of-arms sable, a hand holding an arrow arg. Bound with the Constitutiones Clementinae from the same press, IB. 37678, in old stamped pigskin. *Munich duplicate.*

Bought in April, 1865.

IB. 37677.

CLEMENS V. Constitutiones cum apparatu Joannis Andreae.

Undated.

1^b. Constitutiones Clemētis pape q̄nti || vna cū apparatu dñi Ioānis andree. 2^a. (text: red) Incipiūt cōstitutiones clemē||tis pape quīti vna cū appara||tu domini johannis andree. 70^a. Opus clementinarum finit feliciter. 71^a. (red) Incipiunt decretales extrauagantes que || emanauerunt post sextum. 78^a. (Register): a || primum vacat ||... Ibid., END: dumtaxat.

Folio. a-f⁸ g¹² h¹⁰; i⁸. 78 leaves, 3-77 numbered III-LXXVI, the numeral VII repeated. 2 columns. 2^a: 68 lines of commentary surrounding the text, also head-line, 267 (280) × 187 mm. Types: 180, head-lines (subjects of sections); 93, text; 78, commentary. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. On 2^a is a blank space for a miniature. Hain *3585 (2).

As in many other instances, this edition of the Constitutiones Clementinae was undoubtedly intended to be bound, as here, with the corresponding edition of the Liber Sextus Decretalium; but although no separate title was printed for it on the preliminary blank page, the title-page of the Liber Sextus does not mention it, and the Clementinae ends with a Register which relates only to itself.

351 × 255 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and initial-strokes supplied in red. On 78^b are Latin verses on the rules for observing an interdict. Bound after IB. 37677. On the end paper are notes as to the Indulgences on the Feast of Corpus Christi.

Bought in April, 1865.

IB. 37678.

JUSTINIANUS. Institutiones.

Undated. [N.a. 1491]

1^a. TITLE: Institutiones. 103^b. COLOPHON: Institutionū opus cura sūma atq; diligentia castiga||tum finit. 104^a. Ordo quaternorū insti. Ibid., END: Restitutoria.

Folio. aa-nn⁸. 104 leaves, 3-103 numbered II-CII. 2 columns. 4^a: 68 lines of commentary surrounding the text, also head-line, 268 (280) × 178 mm. Types: 280, title; 180 (170), head-lines (titles of sections); 93, text; 78, commentary. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Rubrics printed in red. Hain *9487.

341 × 235 mm.

Bought in July, 1867. *Rubricated, date 1491 in copy in Bamard, Incunab., list D, no. 128.* IB. 37681.

JESUS CHRISTUS. Passio domini nostri Jesu Christi.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Passio domini no||stri Iesu christi || [Woodcut.] 2^a. Egregij magneq; doctrine || sacroq; eloquioq; interptis perutilis passio siue sermo popula||ris p libitu volentium meritorie in dieb⁹ parasceues vacare p||dicationi eleganter exaratus feliciter incipit. 14^b. ¶ Sermones tres de passione dñi no||stri Iesu xpī finiūt feliciter. || Tractatus beati Bernar||di de Planctu beate Marie || virginis. 16^a. END: ¶ Explicit tractatus beati Bernar||di de planctu gloriosissime Marie vir||ginis.

Quarto. A B⁸. 16 leaves. 2 columns. 3^a: 49 lines and head-line, 158 (167) × 113 mm. Types: 180, title and heading on 2^a and 14^b; 140, head-lines and headings; 82^a, heading on 14^b; 64, text. Small Lombardic capital P on 1^a and Q on 14^b, ornamental semi-Lombardic O on 2^a. Head-lines: 'Passio domini Iesu christi' and 'Planctus Beate Marie Virginis'.

The title-cut of the Crucifixion is a better version of that on the title-page of the edition of the Postilla of Guillelmus dated 1 October, 1492 (IA. 37636). That edition was closely modelled on Furter's of the previous year. Presumably some accident happened either to this block or to the inferior one.

193 × 138 mm. On 1^a are the inscriptions 'Sum Cornelij Berlincourtj Monastj' and 'J. E. Maillot Canonicus Monasterij Grandisuallis'.

Bought in April, 1866.

IA. 37692.

MARGARITA DECRETALIUM.

*Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Margarita Decretaliū. 2^a. Incipiūt annotationes siue repor||tationes margaritarū omniū decre||taliū fm alphabeti ordinem. 56^a. END: Zonas de auro vel argento nō por||tent clerici. devi. 4 ho. cle. c. clerici. li. || iij. titu. i. || Finis. || DEVICE.

Quarto. A-H⁸ I⁸. 56 leaves. 2 columns. 3^a: 46 lines and head-line, 160 (170) × 103 mm. Types: 180, title; 140, head-lines (first two letters of subjects), and headings; 70, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *10756.

On 1^b are the same elegiac couplets, headed 'Sebastianus Brant Nicolao || Keßler ciui Basiliē. salutē.', as in the folio edition (IB. 37684).

215 × 156 mm. On 1^a is written: Seon. Old stamped half leather over boards.

Bought in June, 1890.

IA. 37694.

LUDWIG HOHENWANG

LUDWIG HOHENWANG

(Second press.)

DATES: the book catalogued below is the only known dated product of Hohenwang's second press. His presence at Basel in 1491 (as employed by Wenssler) and in 1492 is attested by the Archives of the Basel Courts, in which he is called 'Ludwig von Elchingen' (Stehlin, nos. 683, 684, 841); this fully confirms the transference of the press from Augsburg.

TYPE: 77 [P. 2 (Augsburg, no. 1919)], text type. Indistinguishable from Wenssler 78 [P. 11], and probably obtained from him. Not reproduced.

INNOCENTIUS III. Orationes pro sacramentorum literarum intelligentia impetranda.

*20 November, 1487.

1^a. (calendar: red) Ianuarius h3 dies. xxxi || ... 14^a. (red) Iohānis. xxij. Pontificis maximi officiū de passiōne xpī. qui singulas horas || deuote dicentibus annum || vnum indulgentiarū dedit || Ad matutinas || ... 17^b. [Woodcut.] 18^a. (orationes): Dominico die dd Patrē. 120^a. COLOPHON: Innocētij. iij. Pontificis maximi orationes: pro || sacrarū lraꝝ intelligentia im||petranda: finiunt feliciter. || ductu ludouici hohēnwāg || Elchingensis. Anno aptu || virginis salutifero Millesi||mo q̃dringentesimo octua||gesimoseptio. xx. nouēbris. 120^b. [Woodcut.] 121^a. aVe Salue || gaude vale || O Maria || non ynale || ... 129^a. Septē psalmi penitētiales || Añā. Ne remiscaris dñe. 144^b. END: Finit feliciter.

Sixteens. [***]; a-n⁸; o⁸; p q⁸. 144 leaves. 18^b: 17 lines, 66 x 39 mm. Type: 77. Printed Lombardic capitals on leaves 14-16; spaces, with guide-letters, left elsewhere. With seven woodcuts, constantly repeated in the same order, and an eighth (David praying) found only once.

109 x 78 mm. Wanting leaf 13, the leaf following on the calendar, unless leaf 12 is single and [***+1] the correct quiring. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. In the top cover are written family dates of a monastic owner born 'im lxxvj Iar [1476]: an sant bartolomeuss tag'. Seven quires of manuscript prayers are bound after the book, and some appear to have been torn out at the beginning. Old stamped red leather.

Bought in April, 1865.

IA. 37700

JACOBUS WOLFF DE PFORZHEIM

DATES: 'Jacob von Pfortzen und Hans Wurster von Kempten, die Buchtruckere' acquired the citizenship of Basel in January, 1482 (Stehlin, no. 1258), but Pforzheim is no doubt to be also identified with the 'Jacob der Drucker' who is mentioned from 1481 onwards (Stehlin, no. 188, &c.; Heitz-Bernoulli, Basler Büchermarken, p. xvii). His surname Wolff is nowhere found in his books, but appears in the record of a lawsuit in 1509 (Stehlin, no. 1841). About 1482 he became associated with Amerbach, and, like him, was a benefactor of the Basel Charterhouse, to which he presented books in or before 1485 (Stehlin, no. 1625). In 1492 he is recorded as presenting two books 'Tractatus de Passione Domini' and 'Alanus de Maximis Theologie', and about the same time a 'Tractatus de Martirio Sanctorum'. Owing to this information the unsigned edition of each of these books, attributed by Proctor to Amerbach (nos. 7625, 7624, 7641), has been transferred to Wolff. Apart from the list of these presentations, the earliest book printed by Wolff that appears to be registered is a 'Quadragesimale de floribus sapientiae' of Ambrosius de Spira of 1488, and his regular output did not begin till 1497. He continued printing in the 16th century, and died in 1519. The Rosetum exercitiorum spiritualium with the date misprinted M. cccc. iij (Hain 13996, see below) belongs much more probably to 1504 than to 1494, to which year it has sometimes been assigned.

no copy known: apocryphal?

*the missing 'c' is inserted in the Berlin copy

TYPES: 180 [P. 4], large round type, indistinguishable from Amerbach 180. Found in the three books presented to the Charterhouse in or about 1492, and in the undated Epistola of Columbus. What appears to be the same type is used again in IA. 37711, dated 1498, and is then superseded by type 160. Not reproduced.

108, large plain heading type, differing only from the intermediate state of Amerbach 106 [P. 5], with which it was confused by Proctor, in having a broad hyphen and a large 9. Five lines on the title-page of IA. 37702 give the measurement 108, but elsewhere the type is usually kerned to 93. An I from a different fount is admixed in IA. 37701. Found only in the three books presented to the Charterhouse. Not reproduced.

84 [P. 3], medium Gothic text type, indistinguishable in face from Amerbach 82^b [P. 11], q.v. Used as a text type in the three books presented to the Charterhouse and in the undated Epistola of Columbus, and as a heading type in 1497-9. Not reproduced.

44, very small Gothic type, not recognized by Proctor, indistinguishable from Froben 44 [P. 3]. Found only in IA. 37702. Not reproduced.

65^a, small Gothic text type, indistinguishable in face from Furter 64 [P. 4], confused by Proctor with Amerbach 62 [P. 19] (q.v.), from which it differs only in measurement and in having a double hyphen. Found only in IA. 37704. Not reproduced.

107 [P. 1], heading type, indistinguishable in face from the later state of Amerbach 108 [P. 6], q.v., and from Furter 106 [P. 6], but with an admixture of capitals from a smaller faced fount, perhaps Dr. Haebler's type 7. In use in 1497-1500. Not reproduced.

65^b [P. 2], small Gothic text type, indistinguishable in face from Quentell, Cologne, 63 [P. 6] and Wenssler 64 [P. 16]. In use in 1497-9. Not reproduced.

BASEL

71 [P. 5], small Gothic text type, only distinguishable from Kesler 70 [P. 10] by having a double and a single hyphen, and by being always found with a strong admixture of capitals from type 65. In use in 1499-1500. Not reproduced.

51, very small Gothic type, not recognized by Proctor, indistinguishable from Amerbach 52 [P. 27] and Froben 51 [P. 6], where see note. Found only in IA. 37718. Not reproduced.

160 [P. 6], missal type, distinguishable from Kollicker 163 [P. 2] by I, with simple dotted tail, and N, with double stroke to left. In use in 1499-1500. Not reproduced.

93, heading type, distinguishable as far as available from Furter 93 [P. 5] by the long comma. Found in Wolff's edition of Aesop of 1501, and perhaps used experimentally in the 15th century in IA. 37735 A. Not reproduced.

84 Greek, found only in IA. 37704, with type 84, from which the *o* is borrowed. Tied *στ* resembling Roman G, *π* of *ω* form with bar across top, tall narrow *τ*. Not reproduced.

180*, large round type used in the *Rosetum exercitiorum spiritualium* (q.v.), differing in face from 180 [P. 4], and belonging probably to the 16th century.

* * Dr. Haebler's type 7 is not represented in the Museum collection.

Ephraim, *De compunctione cordis*, n. d., attributed by Proctor (no. 7711) to Wolff, has been transferred to Fischer at Freiburg (IB. 14201 a).

WOODCUT CAPITALS:

1: ornamental, white on black background, with or without frame line, the S formed of a dragon, the rest with foliage, about 31 × 31 mm. Very similar to those used by Metlinger at Besançon, by Schaur at Augsburg, and by Amerbach, Kesler (cf. IA. 37653, IB. 37676), and Furter at Basel.

2: Lombards, 15 mm. high and less.

3: Maiblumen V, 31 × 40 mm., of the same style as the set used by Furter, found only in IA. 37711.

4^a: calligraphic S, of three different designs and sizes, 28 × 24, 27 × 23, and 26 × 21 mm.; also O, 26 mm. high, found in IA. 37735 A.

4^b: calligraphic S, rougher in appearance than the preceding, 25 × 17 mm.

DEVICE: an angel holding two shields, that on the left bearing the arms of Basel, that on the right the printer's mark, in frame line, 112 × 70 mm.

AB IN SULLIS

ALANUS PORRETANUS. De maximis theologiae. [1492.]

1^a. TITLE: Alanus de maximis theologie. 2^a. Incipiunt Regule celestis iuris. Vel maximae theologie Magistri alani porretani. 40^a. END: Finis.

Quarto. a-e⁸. 40 leaves. 10^b: 35 lines, 146 × 92 mm. Types: 180, title and first line on 2^a; 108, heading on 2^a, regulae (mostly kernalled to 93), and marginal numbers of regulae; 84, text. Capital space on 2^a. Hain *389.

Two copies of this book were given by Jacob of Pforzheim to the Basel Charterhouse in 1492.

183 × 135 mm. The title cut out and mounted. Armorial book-plate, probably of a bequest, with the inscription: Bartholomeus Hegler I.V.D. Fürstlich Saganischer Rath vnnd Cantzler, Obijt Francofurti 12: Septembris, A^o. 1657.

Bought.

IA. 37701.

JORDANUS DE QUEDLINBURG. Passio Christi secundum quattuor euangelistas, &c. [1492.]

1^a. TITLE: Textus passionis christi || fm quattuor euangelistas in vnâ collectus || historiam cū sermōe dominico. || Itē articuli passiōis cū theorematibus et || documentis fratris iordanis ordinis heremitarum sancti Augustini. 14^a. l. 21: Finis. 15^a. Tractat⁹ vērabil⁹ ac deuotissimū || p̄ris iordanis ordinis || heremitarū sancti augu⁹stini p̄ volētib⁹ in pas⁹siōe dñi p̄ficere v⁹ alijs || p̄dicare multū deuot⁹ || t̄ perutil⁹ habens p̄tes || septē iuxta horas septē || canōicas cū theorema⁹tib⁹ t̄ articul⁹ passionis || atq⁹ doctrinis p̄ homi⁹ne saluberrimis. 81^a. col. 1, COLOPHON: Explicit ex⁹positio dñice passiōis cū suis || theorematibus t̄ exemplari⁹bus documentis: ad honorē || eiusdem domini nostri Iesu || christi: qui pro nobis passus || mortuus t̄ sepultus resurre⁹xit t̄ viuīt

t̄ regnat cū patre || t̄ spiritus sancto vnus deus p̄ || infinita seclā seculorū: Amē.

Quarto. A⁹ B⁹; a-g⁸ h⁴ i⁴. 82 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns in the second tract. 3^a: 35 lines and marginalia, 145 × 94 mm.; 16^a: 35 lines, 145 × 95 mm. Types: 180, first lines of title, of heading on 15^a, of colophon, and of Theoremata in the second tract; 108, body of title and (kernalled to 93) heading on 2^a, text of Theoremata, and first words of Documenta in the second tract; 84, text and most marginalia; 44, some marginalia. Woodcut capital C (1) on 2^a; capital spaces, with guide-letters, in the second tract. Hain *9443.

Two copies of this book were given by Jacob of Pforzheim to the Basel Charterhouse in 1492.

First tract: 212 × 148 mm., uncut. Capital painted, paragraph-marks and initial-strokes supplied in red. Bound with Johannes de Paltz, *Coelifodina*, Landsberg, Leipzig, 1504, in old stamped red sheepskin. Second tract: 199 × 140 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and underlines supplied in red.

Bought in June, 1886, and July, 1867. IA. 37702, 37703.

TRACTATUS DE MARTYRIO SANCTORUM. [About 1492.]

1^a. TITLE: Tractatus de mart⁹tyrio sanctorum. 57^b. END: . . . vt cor nostrū tua dulcedine sa⁹t⁹tiare possim⁹ per infinita secula seculorū. Amen. || Finis.

Quarto. a-e⁸ f-h⁶. 58 leaves, the last blank. 4^a: 35 lines, 145 × 92 (with marginalia 115) mm. Types: 180, title, first line of text; 108, headings (in places kernalled to 93); 84, text; 65^a, marginal references; Greek 83 on c 5^b, e 8^b, and f 2^a. Capital Q (1) on 2^a, spaces, mostly with guide-letters, elsewhere. Hain *10864.

Two copies of this book were given by Jacob of Pforzheim to the Basel Charterhouse about 1492.

211 × 153 mm. Few manuscript notes.

Bought.

IA. 37704.

JACOBUS WOLFF DE PFORZHEIM

COLOMBO, CRISTOFORO. Epistola de insulis nuper inuentis. [After 29 April, 1493.]

1^a. Regnū hispanie. || [Woodcut, arms of Spain.]
1^b. [Woodcut, with type-set inscription 'Oceanica Classis'.] 2^a. De Insulis inuentis || Epistola Cristoferi Colom . . . 9^b. Epigrama .R.L. de Corbaria Episcopi || Montispalusij || Ad Inuictissimū Regē Hispaniaꝝ || Iam nulla Hispanis tellus addēda triūphis: || (four elegiac couplets) . . . Teq̃ simul fortem prestat ⁊ esse pium. [10^a. Fernād⁹ rex hispania || (Woodcut.) 10^b. Granata. || (Woodcut, arms of Granada.)]

Octavo. [*]10. 10 leaves. 3^a: 26 lines, 108 × 75 mm. Types: 180, heading on 2^a and on woodcuts; 84, text. Capital space on 2^a. With woodcuts, one repeated. Hain *5491.

129 × 96 mm. Imperfect, wanting the last leaf which is supplied in facsimile presented in October, 1859. The outer margin of leaves 1 and 5 is cropped. Capital on 2^a supplied in red and blue, initial-strokes and underlines in red.

Grenville copy (G. 6663).

IA. 37705.

JOHANNES [HEYNLIN] DE LAPIDE. Resolutorium dubiorum circa celebrationem missarum occurrentium. *1497.

1^a. TITLE: Resolutorium dubiorum || circa celebrationem missarū occurrētiū: p venerabilem patrem dnm Io||hānem de lapide doctorem theolo||gum parisiensem: ordinis cartusien || ex sacroꝝ canonū p̄batoꝝ docto||rū sententijs diligenter collectum. || Sūma dubioꝝ in hoc opere resolutoꝝ || CLXVI. 36^a. COLOPHON: Resolutorij dubioꝝ circa celebrationē misse || occurrētiū: p Iacobū de Pfortzen Basilee || impressi: ad laudem dei Finis. Anno Na||tiuitatis Iesu christi M. cccc. xcviij.

Octavo. a-c⁸ d⁴ e⁸. 36 leaves. 2^b: 36 lines and head-line and marginalia, 116 (122) × 69 (83) mm. Types: 107, title; 84, title, head-lines, &c.; 65^b, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. The head-lines give the chapter-numbers. Hain *9915.

Mostly a page-for-page reprint of Froben's edition of 1492 (IA. 37876), but gaining a page between 4^a and 17^b.

144 × 102 mm. Capital on 2^a supplied in blue, that on 7^a in gold and colours; paragraph-marks and underlines in alternate blue and red, initial-strokes in red. G. K.

Bought in February, 1876.

IA. 37707.

PARADISUS ANIMAE. *13 April, 1498.

1^a. TITLE: (red) Paradisus anime: pro orationum || delitijs quibꝫ affluit: velut alter delitia||rum ortus: operandus ⁊ custodiendus. 240^a. COLOPHON: (red) Finit orōnale oibꝫ denotiōi siue deli||tijs spūalibꝫ vacare cupiētibꝫ: cordiali||ter diligēdū. Vñ ⁊ padisus aie meruit || nūcupari. In q̃ aīa deuota q̃bꝫ delectet || veluti in terrestri padiso valeat repire || Qd' tibi o q̃sq̃s es deo ⁊ sctis ei⁹ deuo||tus: vt dignos laboꝝ tuoꝝ fruct⁹ pcipe || mercaris in cel' Iacobꝫ de pfortzen in || vrbe Basileoꝝ laboribꝫ ⁊ impensis p||prijis elaboratū pādere curauit. Anno || salutē post millesimū q̃terq̃ centesimū || nonagesimooctauo Idibꝫ aprilibus.

Sixteens. aa bb⁸; a b⁸ bc¹⁰; c-z A⁸; B C⁸ D⁶. 240 leaves, 17-32 numbered I-XVI, 43-240 numbered XVII-CCXIII, XCIII being repeated. 17^a: 22 lines and foliation, 72 (76) × 48 mm. Type: 65^b. Red capitals (2), some spaces. Hain 12028 (possibly = 11993).

1^a, title; 1^b, table of contents; 5^a, calendar; 17^a, Officium btē Marie yginis, &c.; 43^a, Dñica die de angelo p̄prio cursus, &c.; 48^b, blank; 49^a, Feria. II. de efna sapia cursus; 92^a, Sabbo de cōpassione marie cursus; 103^b, Incipiūt septem psalmi p̄niales; 113^a, Oratio Augustini ad sanctā trinitatē; 141^b, Sequit p̄fessio deuotissima sancti bernardi, &c.; 159^a, Sequit orō beati Ambrosij de passione

dñi, &c.; 172^b, Sequit plāctus btē marie, &c.; 189^a, Incipit p̄patio misse, &c.; 219^a, Incipit officiū mortuoꝝ, &c.; 240^b, blank.

A reprint of Wenssler's 1491 edition (IA. 37147), usually page for page, except in the preliminary matter.

104 × 75 mm. Manuscript head-lines. On 1^a is a note 'loci capuc: Friburgi'; and on a fly-leaf at the end, 'Sum Melchioris Messerschmidt. zū Bassel. Anno domi, 1564.' Old stamped leather, rebaked. *MS partedown*

Bought in December, 1904.

IA. 37709.

FRANCISCUS DE MAYRONIS. Sermones de sanctis. [With other tracts.]

*1498.

1^a. TITLE: Sermones de sanctis Fran||cisci Maronis doctoris theologie illuminatissimi (a deuio || pristini exemplaris accuratissime purgati) cum tractatibus || subtilissimis: de Baptismo: Angelis: Humilitate: Suffra||gijs mortuorum: Articulis fidei: Penitentia: Indulgentijs || Ieiunio: Corpore christi: Septem donis spiritus-sācti: Vlti||mo iudicio: sup Pater noster: Magnificat: ⁊ Missus est. 268^a. COLOPHON: Sermones Francisci Maronis de || sanctorum laudibus finiunt feliciter cuz || tractatibus subtilissimis sparsim anne||xis et ab eo editis impresi Basilee per || magistrum Iacobum de Pforzen post || partū virginis salutiferū Anno Mille||simo q̄dringētesimononagesimooctauo.

Quarto. a¹⁰; a-z A-H⁸ I¹⁰. 268 leaves, 11-268 numbered Fo. I-CCXXXVIII, CCXL-CCLIX. 2 columns. 11^b: 48 lines and head-line and marginalia, 155 (161) × 103 (126) mm. Types: 180, title and first word of text; 107, head-lines and headings; 84, title and heading on 11^a; 65^b, text. Red capital V(3) on 11^a, spaces elsewhere, some with guide-letters. The head-lines give the names of the feasts and of the tracts and the numbers of the sermons. Hain *10532.

202 × 143 mm. On 1^a is a note: Mōnrij S. Zenonis. Old stamped leather, with the title 'S. F. Maro' impressed on the front. The title is also written on the lower edge.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 37711.

DECRETA CONCILII BASILIENSIS. [After 1 March, 1499.]

1^a. TITLE: Decreta concilij Basiliensis || Ad vrbem Basileam epigrama Sebastiani [Brant] || Concilij decreta tui Basilea videre || (seven elegiac couplets) . . . Et faueant ceptis numina cuncta tuis. 112^a. END: . . . Datū spoleti Anno incar||natiōis dñice. Millesimoquadringētesimoquadragesimonono. xiiij. || kalēñ. Iulij. Pontificatus nostri Anno tertio. P. de noxeto / Marcel||lus de curia registrata in camera aplice consilij.

Quarto. a-o⁸. 112 leaves. 3^b: 43 lines and head-line, 151 (158) × 96 mm. Types: 160, title and first line of each main section; 107, head-lines (session-numbers); 84, headings of main sections, &c.; 71, text. Capitals (1, 2, 4). Hain *5605.

The preface of Sebastian Brant, dated 'Ex Basilea kalendis Marcijs', 1499, contains the following: 'Ceterū cū iāpridē in mentē quorundā nostrorū bibliopolarū venisset / decreta sacre Synodi Basiliensis . . . publicare / impressioniq̃ litterarie demandare . . . me adiere: vtq̃ laborē suum ⁊ nauatū opus / alicui . . . dedicarē rogauere.'

214 × 148 mm. Initial-strokes and underlines supplied in red. The title-page is slightly damaged. On 1^a is a note: Collegij Societatis Iesu Monachij. 1606.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 37715.

DIURNALE WINDESIMENSE.

*23 July, 1499.

1^a. TITLE: (red) Diurnale scb'm ordinē regu||lariū capli windechimenē. 2^a. (red) KL Ianuarius habet dies xxxi. || . . . 27^a. (red) Dominicis diebus quādo de tempore || cantat' ad laub'. antiph. 172^a. (red) Sequitur

BASEL

pars estivalis. 172^b. (red) In vigilia pasche ad v̄s. sup p̄s. añ . . . 218^b. (red) In festo sancti Andree apl̄i advespe|| ras sup psalmos antipho. 297^b. COLOPHON: (red) Consummatum est hoc opus diur||nalis sc̄d'm ordinem canonicorum regu||larium capituli windechimensis p ho|| nestum virū Iacobū de pforzen : artis || ipressorie magi- strū in vrbe basilea. An||no salutis n̄re Millesimoqua- dringēte||simononagesimonono. x. kl̄. Augusti.

Sixteens. aa bb⁸ cc¹⁰; a-z A-L⁸. 298 leaves, the last blank. 18^b: 23 lines, 74 × 50 mm. Types: 71, title; 65^b, text; 51, table on 193^b and 194^a. Red capitals (2), spaces elsewhere, some with guide- letters.

118 × 76 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaves 100, 101 (the inner sheet of quire l). Capitals supplied in brown, green, or blue, some ornamental capitals in various colours; few initial-strokes in red. With additional offices in manuscript on two fly-leaves at the beginning and on three quires at the end. Old stamped leather, rebaked. From the library of the Duke of Sussex.

in November, 1846, from Thun

Bought/ IA. 37718.
REGINALDETI, PETRUS. Speculum finalis retributionis. *1499.

1^a. TITLE: Speculū finalis retributiōis tam bonoꝝ || operū q̄ maloꝝ: egregij sacre theologie doctoris: fratris Petri Reginaldeti: || de ordine fratru minoꝝ: In quo speculo diffuse elucidat cōtemplatio penaꝝ || et gaudioꝝ eternalium. 79^b. COLOPHON: Finit speculū finalis re- tributionis cō||positum per reuerendū magistrū Petrū || Reginaldeti sacre theologie p̄fessorem: || ordinisq̄ fratru minorū. Impressuꝝ Ba||silee per magistrū Iacobum de pfortzen || Anno nostre salutis Millesimo q̄drin||gentesimo nonagesimonono. || Finis. 80^a. DEVICE.

Quarto. a-k⁸. 80 leaves. 2 columns. 3^a: 48 lines and head- line, 155 (162) × 105 mm. Types: 107, title, head-lines, &c.; 65^b, text. Capital spaces, mostly with guide-letters. The head-lines give the titles of the sections. Hain *13774.

211 × 151 mm. The device is mounted. Few manu- script notes.

IA. 37721.

NIGER, FRANCISCUS. Grammatica. *21 March, 1500.

1^a. TITLE: Grāmatica. P. Francisci nigri || A. veneti sacerdotis oratoris fa||cūdiſsimi: cum metrica arte eius|| dem: cūctaꝝ poematum genera || perpulchre elucidans. || DEVICE. 103^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Facundissimi oratoris. P. Fran||cisci nigri: Grammaticæ artis opu||sculum: opera honesti viri Iacobi || de pfortzen impressorie artis ma|| gistri: i vrbe Basiliensi. Anno n̄re || salutis M. ccccc. duo- decimo kl̄as || Aprilis feliciter est cōsummatū.

Quarto. A⁸ B-N⁸. O P⁸. 104 leaves, the last blank, 3-94 so numbered, with errors. Register in 2 columns. 4^b: 44 lines and head-line and marginalia, 156 (162) × 98 (115) mm. Types: 160, title; 107, head-lines and headings; 71, text. Capitals (2). The head-lines give the numbers and titles of the books. Red printing on 3^a. Musical notation on leaves 78 and 79. Hain *11860.

187 × 135 mm. Without the blank leaf. With the book-plate of the library of the Augustinian Canons at Rothenbuch.

Bought in October, 1867. IA. 37724.

PELBARTUS DE THEMESWAR. Stel- larium coronae beatae Mariae virginis.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Stellariū Corone benedictæ Marie || virginis: in laudem eius p singulis pre||dicatiōibus elegantissime coaptatum. 220^a. col. 2, END OF TEXT: Sequit̄ ysus ||

Opere nunc isto pfecto gl̄ia christo
Laudibꝫ hic insto: coronas m̄ri dei sisto
Honor fr̄acisco: laus sc̄t̄is cūctis R̄ ip̄o
Oedenotrino ciclo c. q̄rd. tūc p̄sule sexto.

221^a. In nomie dñi Iesu ⁊ sanctissi||me virginis Marie matris eius || Incipit tabula . . . 228^b. col. 2, END: Finit tabula.

Quarto. a-z aa-cc⁸ dd⁴ ee⁸; A⁸. 228 leaves. 2 columns. 3^a: 49 lines and head-line, 157 (164) × 109 mm. Types: 107, title, first lines, and head-lines; 84, headings; 65^b, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. The head-lines give the book, part, and article- numbers. Hain *12562.

A copy of an edition of this work was given by Wolf Lachner 'bibliopola' to the Basel Charterhouse in 1502 (Stehlin, no. 1630).

200 × 146 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial- strokes, and underlines supplied in red. On 1^a is a note: Ad PP. Franciscanos Kelhaimij. Cella XII.

Bought in October, 1867. IA. 37733.

PEROTTUS, NICOLAUS. Rudimenta gram- maticæ. *Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Grāmatica Nicolai perotti cū || additionibus regularū: ⁊ metricæ || artis Guarini veronēsis perfacū||di viri lucidissime perspecta. || DEVICE. 107^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Nicolai Perotti opusculū rudi||mentoꝝ grāmatices: ⁊ artis metri||ce eiusdeꝝ: ceteroꝝq̄ in titulo libri || posi- torum: finit feliciter. 108^a. ¶ Sequit̄ vocabulorū in Nicolai || Perotti rudimentis principaliter || explicatorum summaria collectio || . . . 115^b. END: Finis tabule.

Quarto. a-o⁸. p-r⁸. 116 leaves, the last blank, 2-107 so numbered. 2 columns on leaves 106-115. 3^b: 44 lines and head-line and marginalia, 154 (161) × 98 (115) mm. Types: 160, title; 107, head- lines and headings; 71, text. Capitals (1, 2). Red printing on 3^a. The head-lines give the titles of the main sections. Hain *12640.

One of the watermarks used in this book is the same as one found in IA. 37724.

214 × 152 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaves 11 and 12, 74 and 75 (the inner sheets of quires b and l), the missing text in the case of the first two being supplied on three leaves from another edition.

Bought in February, 1911. IA. 37735.

URSULA. [A prayer in commemoration of S. Ursula and others.] Undated.

1^a. O Herr Jesu christe der du durch din heili||ges blut dich hast gewirdiget abzeweschen die sind der welt / || vñ durch din aller bitterestē tod des schentliche cruczes durch || din sterben vnseren tod vberwunden hast / vn durch solichs || exempel die heilige iunchfrowen sant Vrsulam mit irer gesell||schafft / vnd sunderlich die heiligen iunchfrowen Christianam Kunegundem || Mecht- undē vud wibrandā . . . ib., l. 13, END: . . . Der du lebst vnd regnierest mit got dem vatter vñ heiligē geist ymer || vnd ewigklich. Amen.

Half a folio leaf. The type-page measures 69 × 140 mm. Types: 160, first line; 93, remainder of text. Capital O (4^a) at the be- ginning of the text.

125 × 170 mm. Initial-strokes and underlines in red. Three lines of manuscript have been added at the foot.

IA. 37735 A.

MAUBURNUS, JOHANNES. Rosetum exerci- tiorum spiritualium. [By J. Mauburnus.]

*'1404'.

1^a. TITLE: Rosetum exercitiorum spiritualium || et sacrarum meditationū: In quo etiam habet̄ materia predi||cabilis per totum anni circulum. || Nosse volens dictus cur sit liber iste rosetum: || (ten elegiac couplets) . . .

JACOBUS WOLFF DE PFORZHEIM

Illas inuenies hoc: mihi crede: libro: 273^b. COLOPHON: ¶ In laudem sancte ⁊ indiuidue trinitatis: inteme||ratissimeq; sue sacratissime matris Marie: Roseti || opus excellētissimū cuiq; sacerdoti relligiosoue inext||plicabiliter vtile ⁊ necessariū feliciter explicit. Imp̃s||sum p solertissimū Iacobū de pfortzen Basilee vr||bis amenissime calographū. Iterū atq; iterū visu: || reuisum p honorabilē dñm Iohānem Speyser sin||gulari ⁊ industria ⁊ correctiōe. Anno. M. cccc. iij.

Folio. [*]; a-c⁸ d e⁸ f⁸ g⁸ h-l⁸ m-p⁸ q-y⁸ z⁸ A-S⁸. 274 leaves, the last blank, 7-273 numbered Fo. I-Fol. CCLXVII. 2 columns. 8^a: 59 lines and head-line, 205 (216) × 147 mm. Types: 180*, title;

160, head-lines; 107, headings; 71, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. With a woodcut on 20^b. Hain 13996.

This book belongs almost certainly to 1504 rather than to 1494, the omission of c in the date being much more likely than that of xc. The text type appears not to have been used before 1499. The 180* type is of a different face from the 180 type used in 1498 and in the undated 'De compunctione cordis, &c.', which was probably printed about the same time. Wolff Lachner is recorded as having presented 'tria volumina Roseti' to the Basel Charterhouse in 1504 (Stehlin, no. 1630); these were probably three copies of the present book.

286 × 202 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and underlines supplied in red. On 1^a is a note: Canonic Understorffensis. Old stamped pigskin.

1504 ✓

3834. c. 13.

PRINTER OF SERMONES MEFFRETH (Ruppel)

DATE: the Sermones Dormi secure, 'Basilee impressi Anno domini .M. cccc. lxxxix. in vigilia Petri ⁊ Pauli apostolor' (28 June), and an edition of the Sermones Meffreth without place or date constitute the whole registered output of this anonymous press. Dr. Haebler identifies the printer with Amerbach, whose first text type is the basis of that used here. But Amerbach would hardly have used a mixed text type and a battered title type like these, and the H and V in the former are not found in his undisputed books after 1485. The press is probably the venture of a journeyman, who began with the Sermones Dormi secure, and failed with the more ambitious Sermones Meffreth.

TYPES (see Plate LXXIV): 175 [P. 1], round title type; the tops of some letters, especially S, are flattened. 82 [P. 2], text type, the lower-case and original upper-case apparently identical in face with Amerbach 92^a [P. 3], but on a shorter body. Mixed with it are the majuscules (except I) of a type measuring about 77 mm., most of barred form and in worn condition; these are identical with those of Gran, Hagenau, 77 [P. 3], Knobloch, Heidelberg, 77 [P. Lindelbach 5], Printer of Büchlein, Ingolstadt, 75 [P. 1], and J. and C. Hist, Speier, 77 [P. 3], the last having the bars filed out of several letters. This type occurs in dated books (at Basel, Hagenau, and Heidelberg) in 1489 only.

JOHANNES DE VERDENA. Sermones Dormi secure de tempore et de sanctis.

28 June, 1489.

1^a. FIRST TITLE: Sermones dormi || secure de tempore. 149^a. SECOND TITLE: Sermones dormi || secure de sanctis. 353^b. col. 2, COLOPHON: Finiunt feliciter sermones dormi || secure de sanctis Basilee impressi An||no domini .M. cccc. lxxxix. in vigilia || Petri ⁊ Pauli apostolor. 354^b. Incipit Tabula. 363^a. col. 1, END: simonē et Iudam cōmouerūt. lx. H.

Quarto. 2^a s t⁶; A-Z AA-CC⁸. 364 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 3^a: 36 lines and head-line, 148 (158) × 104 mm. Types: 175, title, head-lines (sermon-numbers), and first lines; 82, text. Capital spaces. Hain *15961 (with errors in foliation).

The two inner sheets of quires i, k and the second H are of a thick, yellow, unmarked paper, uncut leaves measuring 209 × 144-152 mm. The book seems, therefore, to have been printed on two presses (the second starting with the Sermones de sanctis), which ran short of paper simultaneously.

217 × 154 mm. Large capital at the beginning of the two parts supplied in red and blue and red respectively, paragraph-marks on the two first pages in red. Notes of ownership of the Jesuit College at Bamberg, dated 1633. Old stamped pigskin, with paper labels.

Bought in June, 1879.

IA. 37853.

MEFFRETH. Sermones Meffreth alias Hortulus reginae de tempore et de sanctis. Undated.

1^a. FIRST TITLE: Sermones Meffreth. al's Ortulus || regine de tempore Pars Hyemalis. 205^a. SECOND TITLE: Sermones Meffret al's Ortulus || regine de tempore pars Estiuialis. 479^a. THIRD TITLE: Sermōes Meffreth alias Or||tulus regine de Sanctis. 650^a. col. 2, COLOPHON: Opus salutiferū sermonum Meffreth in tres p||tes diuisum Hyemalem videlicet Estiualem et de || Sanctis Explicit feliciter.

Folio. a¹⁰ b⁸ c-h^{8.8.6} i⁸ k⁶ l-r f s t v w x-z^{8.8.6} 2⁸ 3¹⁰; aa-kk⁸ ll mm¹⁰ nn⁸ oo¹⁰ pp qq⁸ rr ff ss tt vv ww xx-zz AA-FF^{8.8.6} GG-LL⁶; A¹⁰ B⁸ C¹⁰ D E¹⁰ F-V^{8.8.6} X⁶ Z⁸. 650 leaves, 478 blank. 2 columns. 3^a: 57 lines and head-line, 236 (248) × 153 mm. Types: 175, titles, head-lines (Days and sermon-numbers), and first lines; 82, text. Capital spaces.

At the foot of X 6^b Y is printed like a catchword, to show that nothing is wanting.

316 × 222 mm. The inside sheet of sig. C is duplicated in this copy. With the note: Ex Legatione Jacobi Hartlieb . . . Walsporn, Decani S. Trinitatis. Old stamped leather, with bosses.

Bought in March, 1896.

IB. 37855.

On the recto of B2 of Meffreth is the statement: 'huius opus impressor bertold⁹ ruppel cinis Basiliē...', linked to the date 21 April, 1488, of Joh. de Lapide's 'premonitio' (B5^a).

This wording, with Kesler's name in place of R's, is also found in Kesler's ed. of 24 May, 1488 (Pol.-Bibl. 2658). See

C. A. Weger and V. Schöler, Barthold Ruppel, Printer of the Sermones Meffreth, in the Library, ser. S, vol. 15 (1960) pp. 1-7 = Schöler, Fifty Essays, pp. 281-6.

printers binders write on binding by same binder, leaves A1, A2, A9, A10 IB, 7480A (Nuremberg), Koberger, Romiliani doctorem, 30. IX. 1494, pt. II, p. 439.

a-Hh-r⁸
A-Z

of first
of

Quire H of the Sermones de tempore is misbound after

Quire H of the Sermones de sanctis.

LIENHART YSENHUT

DATES: the only registered dated book which bears Ysenhut's name is 'Die walfart oder bilgerschaft der aller seligsten Jungfrowen Marie' of 1489 (Hain 9327). Calendars for the years 1498 and 1499 (see Heitz-Haebler, 'Hundert Kalender-Inkunabeln,' notes to 98^a and 98^b) bear his device. He died in 1507 and appears to have been chiefly active as a wood-engraver and 'Briefmaler' rather than as a printer; all his books are illustrated.

TYPES (see Plate LXXIV): 94 [P. 1], medium Gothic text type; the capitals as in Kesler 93 [P. 4], except M, which is Dr. Haebler's M⁸⁸; the lower-case noticeably smaller, and with single hyphen. In IA. 37867 this type is found with a double-barred D and a long-tailed h admixed from a different fount, and with a broken Q used as O. Confused by Proctor with Dr. Haebler's type 1*, which measures about 116 mm.

BASEL

162 [P. 2], missal type. The only available capitals are C, double backed, and D and M, with double slanting bars.—also B, l, V, in IA 37863.
79 [P. 3], medium Gothic text type; diamonded A, N, S; double-backed C, E, G, L, T; double-barred D, H, O, Q; tall single hyphen.

* * Dr. Haebler's types 1* and 4 are not represented in the Museum collection. *Curious heading type (Haebler 5?) (figured in Schneider, Formenschnitte u. Einblattdrucke, etc. (1913), pl. 14)*

RETZA, FRANCISCUS DE. De generatione Christi, siue Defensorium inuolatae castitatis beatae virginis Mariae. [By Franciscus de Retza. With notes and a German translation.] Undated.

[1^a. TITLE: Defensoriū inuolate perpe-||tueq3 virginitatis. castissime || dei genitricis Marie. || Inquo adducuntur .xlvi. naturalia et mirabilia exempla: || clarorū scriptorū auctoritate roboratā: et experiētia rerum || conprobata . . .] 29^b. END: . . . valet hic lapis ptra incubos et || fantasmata. ptra vana somni. atra hostes et iurgia. 30^a. [Woodcut.]

Quarto. a-c⁸ d⁸. 30 leaves. 4^b: 28 lines, 132 × 88 mm. Types: 162, title; 94, text; 79, title. With woodcuts. Hain *6086.

This edition follows page for page the setting up of those by Georgius de Spira (IA. 8694) and Johann and Conrad Hist (IA. 8695), except for a prayer to the Virgin added to the first page

of the text, and two other slight differences. The woodcuts are copies, more than half of them being reversed. *Leaf 1 said to be blank in some copies (Fairfax Murray Cat. ii. 578)*

210 × 152 mm. Imperfect; wanting the title-page.

King George III's copy (C. 11. a. 6). IA. 37865.

ANIANUS. Compotus manualis. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Cōpotus cum || commento. 2^a. Liber qui Compotus inscribitur: vna cum figuris et ma-||nibus necessariis tam in suis locis q̃ in fine libri positis. || Incipit feliciter. 39^b. COLOPHON: Liber compoti cum cōmento finit feliciter.

Quarto. a-e⁸. 40 leaves, the last blank. 2^b: 34 lines, 136 × 91 mm. Types: 162, title; 94, text; 79, commentary. Capital spaces, one with guide-letter. With ten woodcuts. Hain *2195.

This book is placed second owing to the admixtures found in the text type (see note to type).—Proctor 8820 (French ades. pota).

185 × 130 mm. Without the blank leaf. On 1^a are the signatures 'Thomas Cātuarieñ' and 'Lumley', and *Ryegardus Parachyn.*

IA. 37867.

Old Royal Library.

MICHAEL FURTER

DATES: the earliest books both signed and dated which are registered as produced by Furter are Brant, Expositiones omnium titulorum legalium, 1 October, 1490 (IA. 37760), and Panormitanus, Processus iudiciarius, 1490 (Hain 12366). But he is mentioned as a printer as early as 15 January, 1483, when he bought a house in Basel (Stehlin, no. 283). He continued printing regularly in the 16th century, and died in 1517.

TYPES (see Plate LXXV): 83 [P. 1], medium Gothic text type, distinguishable from Amerbach 82^a [P. 11] by having narrow and broad a admixed, ⁹ with curled tail, and single hyphen, and from Wolff 84 [P. 3] by single hyphen. In use throughout. Not reproduced.

156^a [P. 2], missal type, distinguishable from Wenssler 158 [P. 13] by T, with three thorns instead of two, b, not hooked at top, and by flatter hyphen. Found only in IA. 37823, but identified by Proctor with 156^c and so placed as an early type, which it probably is, in view of its resemblance to Wenssler's type, which was first used in 1486. Not reproduced.

156^b, missal type, not recognized by Proctor, indistinguishable as far as comparison is possible from Wolff 160 [P. 6], and distinguishable from Kollicker 163 [P. 2] by I, with simple dotted tail, and by normal sized E. In use in 1500. Not reproduced.

180^a [P. 3], large round type, indistinguishable from Amerbach 180 and Wolff 180 [P. 4], but with round as well as angular double-backed C, and double-barred Q as well as one with internal curl. In use till 1499. Not reproduced.

180^b, large round type, not distinguished by Proctor, resembling the preceding, but with the available capitals indistinguishable from Kesler 180 [P. 1], except A, which has curled shank. Found in IA. 37769, IA. 37825, 26, and IA. 37827, the last containing a few capitals only. Not reproduced.

64 [P. 4], small Gothic text type, indistinguishable from Wolff 65^a, and distinguishable from Koberger 63 [P. 20], Amerbach 62 [P. 19], and Froben 62^b [P. 4] by the measurement and by having a double hyphen. The type was at first broad, with long hyphen, but the latter was soon replaced by a shorter form, and the whole type seems to have been gradually narrowed, until by 1500 it is noticeably closer packed. In use throughout. Not reproduced.

94 [P. 4*], Schwabacher text type, distinguishable from Prüss, Strassburg, 93 [P. 12], only by narrower hyphen. In use about 1493-5. Not reproduced.

93 [P. 5], medium Gothic text type, distinguishable from Ysenhut 94 [P. 1] by M, which is Dr. Haebler's M¹⁰⁰, as in Kesler 93 [P. 4]. Often with E admixed from type 94. In use from 1494-7 in signed books. Not reproduced.

106 [P. 6], heading type, indistinguishable in face from the later state of Amerbach 108 [P. 6], where see note, and from Wolff 107 [P. 1]. In use in 1500. Not reproduced.

DOUBTFUL.

180^c, not distinguished by Proctor from Amerbach 185 [P. 1], large round type, the capitals as in 180^a, the lower-case with differences: long letters shorter, a with deeper loop, b, g broader at top, h with plain dotted tail, i flatter at foot, single tall hyphen. Broken T used as C. Found only in IB. 37839. Not reproduced.

MICHAEL FURTER

180^p, large round type, not distinguished by Proctor, resembling 180^b, but A has straight shank, a is broader, and e has larger loop, as in Kesler 180 [P. 1]. In use in 1489. Not reproduced.

156^c, missal type, not distinguished by Proctor, indistinguishable from Wenssler 158 [P. 13], and distinguished therefore from 156^a by T, d, and hyphen. In use in 1489. Not reproduced.

156^p [P. Amerbach 16], missal type, the lower-case as in preceding types of the same measurement, but rather broader, the available capitals totally different. Diamonded A, V; double-backed C, E, L; double-barred H, M, O; I with ornamental stem; angular R. Found only in IB. 37841 (1489).

124, heading type, indistinguishable in face from Ratdolt, Augsburg, 130 [P. 9], and Koberger, Nuremberg, 130 [P. 14], indistinguishable from Amerbach 124 [P. 13], with which it was identified by Proctor. In use in 1489. Not reproduced.

165, large face title type, indistinguishable from Amerbach 165^a [P. 4], with which it was identified by Proctor. Found only in the head-lines of IB. 37841 (1489). Not reproduced.

92, Schwabacher text type, distinguishable from type 94, with which it was identified by Proctor, by measurement and by rounder B, E with curled serif, and feathered L. Possibly Dr. Haebler's type 8*, but with different hyphen. Found only in IA. 37763, with G and N from a different fount admixed.

71, small text type, distinguishable from Kesler 70 [P. 10], with which it was identified by Proctor, and from Wolff 71 [P. 5], by double-backed T and single hyphen. In use in 1493-4. Not reproduced.

83 Greek. Light round type, with tall τ, used in IB. 37841 along with 83 [P. 1]. Not reproduced.

* * * Types 7 and 8 of Proctor's original list were not used in the 15th century by Furter.

The undated edition of Columbus, Epistula de insulis nouiter repertis, attributed by Proctor to Furter (no. 7723), has been transferred to Wolff (IA. 37705).

WOODCUT CAPITALS:

1: ornamental, white on black background, with single or double frame line, the S formed of a dragon, the rest with foliage, about 31 x 31 mm. Two forms of N; F noticeably smaller than the rest. Very similar to those used by Metlinger at Besançon, by Schaur at Augsburg, and by Amerbach, Kesler, and Wolff at Basel.

2: double-outline, with ornamental background of varying character, with or without frame line, about 16 x 16 mm.

3: Lombards, some with ornamentation, 17 mm. high and less.

4: framed ornamental P, with Maiblumen pattern in the centre, on black background, 39 x 39 mm.

5: black unframed S, the inner edge roughly ornamented, 16 x 19 mm.

6: calligraphic, of the same series as Wolff (4^a), 39 x 39 mm. and less.

7: Maiblumen, with ornamental edge, of sizes varying from 62 x 69 mm. to 33 x 39 mm.

DOUBTFUL.

8: calligraphic, of the same type as Wolff (4^b), about 25 x 16 mm.

9: Maiblumen D, black on white background, with double frame line, 40 x 38 mm. Found only in IB. 37840.

10: large ornamental historiated P, with the coronation of the Virgin, 107 x 81 mm. Found only in IA. 37827. According to Schreiber (Manuel, no. 5042) identical with one used by Ysenhut in 1493.

11: rough double-outline Maiblumen, on black background, with frame line, 23 x 23 mm. V used with this set is without frame line and measures 27 x 26 mm. Found only in IA. 37827.

TITLE-CUTS:

A. Master and three pupils, in frame, 119 x 84 mm. Used also by Amerbach. (Schreiber: Die deutschen 'Accipies' . . . Holzschnitte, 35.)

B. Master and two pupils, in frame, with inscription: 'Accipies || tanti / doctoris || doge||mata sancti.' 114 x 94-5 mm. (Schreiber, op. cit., 21.)

DOUBTFUL.

C. A saint in monastic habit, holding a kind of ladle, his left hand on a book, instructing three novices, in frame, 109 x 94 mm.

DEVICES:

A. Two griffins, with tails intertwined, supporting a shield bearing the arms of Basel, in frame, 33 x 38 mm.

B. Two griffins, each supporting a shield suspended from a tree, the shield on the right bearing the arms of Basel, that on the left the printer's mark, without frame, 52 x 66 mm.

REINERUS. Phagifacetis seu de moribus et facetiis mensae. [Latin and German. Translated by S. Brant.] [After 1 April, 1490.]

1^a. TITLE: De moribus et || facetijs mense. 20^a. END: Translatum in teuthonicum || Basilee per Sebastianū Brant || Vtriusq; iuris doctorem. An||no 1490. Nonagesimo kalendis || aprilibus.

Quarto. a^a b^c. 20 leaves. 4^b: 36 lines, 149 x 80 mm. Types: 180^a, title and heading on 1^a; 83, text. Capitals (1). Latin text and German translation in alternate paragraphs. Hain *6900.

The first letters of the first 15 lines of the Latin form an acrostic reading 'Reinerus me fecit'. The ascription of the tract entitled Facetus to the same author seems to be due to a confusion. The title 'Phagifacetis' is that found in the MSS.

202 x 142 mm.

Bought in March, 1846.

IA. 37756.

5 G

BRANT, SEBASTIAN. Expositiones omnium titulorum legalium. *1 October, 1490.

1^a. TITLE: Expositiones siue de||claratōes admodu|| necessarie ac peruti||les oim titulorū lega||liū exacta repetitaq; || opera ac diligētia in||terpretatorum. 168^a. COLOPHON: Impressum Basilee per Michaelē furter || opera et impensis prestantissimi viri do||ctoris Andree helmut totius iuris || monarche. Anno salutifere || icarnatiōis Millesimo || q̄tercētesimo nona||gesimo Kalē||dis octo||bri||b⁹.

Quarto. a-c⁸ d-i^{9.8.6} k-p^{8.8.6} q-t^{8.6} v-x⁸ y⁶ z¹⁰. 168 leaves. 2^b: 46 lines of text, 150 x 97 mm. Types: 180^a, title, head-lines, and book-headings; 83, preface, headings, and colophon; 64, text. Capital spaces, many with guide-letters. The head-lines give the book-numbers and titles. Hain *3725.

Type 64 has long hyphens.

205 x 143 mm. On 1^a is written 'M. Georgij Hartmann, 1562' and 'Ex Bibliotheca Windhag:', and on 2^a 'Sum Michaelis Schönfeltij & amicorum'.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 37760.

781

F. Schanze says this belongs to Wolff (Gib 1998 p. 105-10)

BASEL

GUILLERMUS. Postilla in Euangelia et Epistolas. 28 July, 1491.

1^a. TITLE: Postilla Guillermi Su||per epistolas et euāgelia || de tempore et sanctis Et || pro defunctis. 1^b. [Woodcut, the Crucifixion.] 2^a. Incipit postil||la sup euangelia. Et pmo dñicalia . . . 101^b. Postilla super || euāgelia dominicalia ⁊ sup euā||gelia de sanctis fm sensum litte||ralem collecta explicit. 103^b. vItam bo||nam ⁊ exitu beatū. Ego || frater Guilermus sacre || theologie professor. . . 165^b. COLOPHON: Explicit postil||la super epistolis. Impressa Ba||silee Anno dñi. M. cccc. xcj. vice||sima octaua die mensis Iulij.

Quarto. a-m⁸ n⁶; A-H⁸. 166 leaves, 102 and 166 blank. 2 columns. 2^b: 49 lines of type 64, 159 × 107 mm.; 28^b: 38 lines of type 83, 157 × 106 mm. Types: 180^a, title and headings; 83, text of scripture; 64, commentary. Capital spaces, some with guide-letters, at the beginning of the second part. With woodcuts, some repeated, up to k 2^b. Hain *8273.

The 'mora' on 99^a is given as 'mille q̄dringentos ⁊ q̄si. xcj. annos'. The woodcuts are copied from those found in early editions printed at Lyon; that on 1^b is found on 1^a of IA. 37798 (see p. 785).

Long and short hyphens are mixed in type 64.

203 × 150 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. Woodcuts painted in various colours. On 1^a is written 'Ioachim schmidt est possessor meus', and on 165^b 'S. Mauritij Heydenfelt'. Old stamped leather.

Bought in June, 1892.

IA. 37765.

SUNTHEIM, LADISLAUS. Der löblichen Fürsten und des Landes Oesterreich Altherkommen und Regierung. [By L. Suntheim.] [Not before 1491.]

1^a. TITLE (woodcut): Der löblichen fürsten || vñ des lands österrich || altharkomē vñ regierē. 19^b. AUTHOR'S COLOPHON: Gemacht vnd volendet zūuoran got dem almechtigen der lobsamē künig||in iunckfrawen Marien/ vnd dem heiligen himelfürsten sant Lewpolden vnd || seinem geslecht zū lob vñ eren / vnder der regierūg bapst Innocencij des achtti||sten vnd der alldurchleüchtigsten vnüberwintlichisten fürsten vñ hern hern || Fridrichs des dritten Rō. kaysers vñ künigs zū Hungern / ertzberzog zū öster||reich / vñ hern Maximilians Römischen vñ zū Hungern künigs / ertzhertzogē || zu österreich / vñ zū Burgundi vñ Britanien ertzhertzogen / der benanten kay||serlichen maiestet sun / Auch vnder des durchleüdigsten fürsten vñ hern hern || Sigmunds ertzhertzogs zū öster. vñ grafens zū Tirol / kayserlicher vnd kunig||klicher maiesteteten veter / Auch mit hilff des erwirdigen gaistlichen herren hern || Iacobs die zeit Probst / des wirdigen gotzhaus Closter newburg / Als mā zalt || nach cristi vñsers lieben herren gepurd. M. cccc. vnd im xci iar. 21^b. PRINTER'S COLOPHON: Gedruckt zū Basel.

Folio. a-c⁶ d⁴. 22 leaves, the last blank. 2^b: 45 lines, 210 × 134 mm. Type: 94. Capitals (1, 2); spaces elsewhere, with guide-letters. Marginal reference-letters. With two woodcuts. Hain *879.

287 × 205 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and initial-strokes supplied in red.

Bought in March, 1846.

IB. 37767.

VEGIUS, MAPHAEUS. Philalethes.—Tabula declaratiua quorundam terminorum.

[Not after 1492.]

1^a. TITLE: Philalethes. 16^a. END: Sunt ⁊ alij termini p̄termisi || quos lector mediocriter pit⁹ || per se cognoscet si modo dili||gens fuerit.

782

Quarto. a b⁸. 16 leaves. The table in 3 columns. 3^b: 36 lines, 144 × 96 mm. Types: 180^b, title and headings on 1^b and 2^b; 83, text of Philalethes; 64, text of Tabula. Capitals (1) on 1^b and 3^a. With a woodcut on 2^b. Hain *15927.

1^a, title; 1^b, 2^a, praefatio M. Vegii; 2^b, woodcut, with type set head-line 'Philalethes Veritas', probably suggested by that in Müller's undated Nuremberg edition (IA. 7886); 3^a–10^b, Philalethes; 11^a–16^a, tabula declaratiua quorundam terminorum ac instrumentorum; 16^b, blank.

The Munich copy has a note '1492 emptum attinet Tegernsee'.

Type 64 has long hyphens, so far as this copy shows.

205 × 136 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaves 11–14.

Bought in July, 1864.

IA. 37769.

REFORMATORIUM. Reformatorium vitae morumque et honestatis clericorum.

*22 February, 14[9]4.

1^a. TITLE: Reformatoriū vi||te morūq ⁊ honestatis clericorum salu||berimū: cum fraterna quadā respiscē||dī a vicij exhortatiōe ⁊ ad penitentie || portū applicandi admonitiōe: cū exp̄ssi||one quorundā signoꝝ ruine ⁊ tribula||tionis ecclesie. 99^a. COLOPHON: Explicit feliciter Reformatoriū vite morūq ⁊ ho||nestatis clericoꝝ saluberrimū cū fraterna quadaꝝ || respiscendi a vicij exhortatiōe. ⁊ ad penitentiāz || admonitione. cū expressiōe quorūdam signoꝝ rui||ne ⁊ tribulationis ecclesie. ⁊ cōmendatio vite com||munis clericoꝝ ac modus taliter viuentiū. In vr||be Basilea p Michaelē Furter impressoꝝ salubri||ter p̄sumatū. Anno incarnatiōis dñice. M. cccc. || xliij. in Kathedra Petri. || DEVICE A.

Octavo. a-l⁸ m¹². 100 leaves, the last blank. 6^b: 31 lines and head-line and marginalia, 100 (108) × 62 (78) mm. Types: 180^a, title; 93, head-lines and headings; 83, title; 64, text. Capital spaces, mostly with guide-letters. The earlier head-lines give the part- and chapter-numbers of 'Tractatus I', the later ones the titles of the main divisions; that on 98^a is inverted. Hain 13720.

1^a, title; 1^b–5^a, registrum; 5^b–8^a, prologus; 8^a–47^a, tractatus I, partes prima et secunda; 47^b–63^b, de tribulationibus et signis ruinae ecclesiae; 64^a–73^b, de communi vita clericorum; 74^a–95^a, consuetudo quorundam communiter viuentium; 95^b–99^a, pulchra moderatio pro timoratis conscientis; 99^b, 100, blank.

Type 64 has short hyphens in this and all following books.

145 × 100 mm. Initial-strokes supplied in yellow. With the arms of J. Gomez de la Cortina.

Bought in April, 1872.

IA. 37772.

ORBELLIS, NICOLAUS DE. Summulae philosophiae rationalis.

*1494.

1^a. TITLE: Sūmule philosophie || rationalis: seu logica: excellētissimi artium et || theologie p̄fessoris Mgri Nicolai: Dor||belli: scb'm doctrinā doctoris subtili Scoti. 71^a. COLOPHON: Eximij ac peritissimi artiu || ac sacre theologie Magistri || Nicolai Dorbelli ordi mi||norū preclarissima logice ex||positio: parua quidem volu||mine: maxima vero doctri||ne copiositate. quod opus si||cut ceteris logice volumini||bus est emēdatus: ita profe||cto om̄ibus logice libris vo||lētibus in dialectica: et preci||pue fm doctrinam doctoris || subtilis erudiri est vtilius. || Impressumq Basilee per || Michaelē furter: Anno do||mini. M. CCCC. xciiij. 71^b. DEVICE B.

Quarto. a⁸ b⁶ c–g⁸ h–k⁶. 72 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 2^a: 48 lines and head-line, 152 (160) × 102 mm. Types: 180^a, title; 93, title, head-lines, headings; 83, some headings; 64, text. Capital spaces, some with guide-letters. The head-lines give the titles of the tractatus. Hain *12044.

216 × 150 mm. Without the blank leaf. Early manuscript notes. On 1^a is written 'Ex libris Martinj Frechij', with the price '24 d', and 'Monasterij Fürstenveld'. Bound before IA. 37776. *Munich duplicate*.

Bought in October, 1867.

IA. 37775.

Reprinted from the ed. of De Moylis, Parma, 1482 (IA. 30316).

ORBELLIS, NICOLAUS DE. *Cursus librorum philosophiae naturalis.* *1494.

1^a. TITLE: *Cursus librorum philosophiae naturalis fm viam doctoris subtilis Scoti.* 2^a. *eXpedita prima pte || principali huius tractatus || sc3 d' scientia mathematica: || videndū ē consequenter de || secunda: sc3 de phisica: siue || de naturali plia . . .* 178^a. COLOPHON: *Expliciūt libri Ethico||rum Basilee impressi || per Michaelē furter. || Anno incarnationis do||mini. M. CCCCxciiij. 179^a. Incipit Mathematica. 183^a. END: . . . exempluz || huius patet in figura.*

Quarto. a-c⁸ d⁶ e⁸ f⁶ g h⁸ i⁴ k-y⁸ z¹⁰; (i-iii)⁶. 184 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 2^b: 49 lines and head-line, 156 (164) × 103 mm. Types: 93, title, head-lines, headings; 83, few headings; 64, text. Capital spaces, many with guide-letters. The head-lines give the titles and numbers of the books. With woodcut diagrams. Hain 5864.

1^a, title; 1^b, blank; 2^a-69^b, *Philosophia naturalis*; 70^a-117^a, *Metaphysica*; 117^b-178^a, *Ethica*; 178^b, blank; 179^a-183^a, *Mathematica*; 183^b, 184, blank.

it is the whole tract on the showing of 1A. 28769 The *Mathematica* at the end appears to be a brief summary* of what should have been the first part, referred to on 2^a.

216 × 150 mm. Without the blank leaf. Early manuscript notes. Bound after 1A. 37775. *Munich, Universitätsbibliothek.* Bought in October, 1867. IA. 37776.

LANDFRIEDEN. *Landfrieden, Kammergericht, u.s.w., auf dem Reichstage zu Worms im Jahre 1495 geordnet.*

[After 17 August, 1495.]

1^a. TITLE: *Disz büchlin sagt von dem || landtsryde Cammergericht Gemeynen pfening vnnd || von der hant-habung des frydens rechts vnnd ordnung || wie die dañ vff der versamlung des heyligen Richs tag || zū wormß jm jor. M. cccc. xcv. durch vnseren allergene||digistē herrn Maximilian rōmischer künig Die Chur||fürsten vñ gemein versamlung des heyligen Ryches ge||ordnet gesetzt vnd beschlossen seint. 20^a. END: . . . Noch Christi gepurdt vierzehē||hundert vñ im fünffundneün-tzigsten jare.*

Quarto. a⁸ b-d⁴. 20 leaves. 2^b: 33 lines, 155 × 97 mm. Types: 180^a, title, headings; 94, title, text. Capital space on 2^a.

1^a, title; 1^b, blank; 2-5^b, *Landtfryd*, dated 17 August, 1495; 5^b-13^b, *Kammergericht*, dated 7 August, 1495; 13^b-16^b, *Gemeyner pfennig*, same date; 17^a-20^a, *Hant-habung fridens rechts vnd ordnung*, same date; 20^b, blank.

199 × 150 mm.

Bought in June, 1846.

IA. 37835.

THOMAS AQUINAS. *Commentaria in omnes Epistolas beati Pauli.*

*16 October, 1495.

1^a. TITLE: *Diui Thome de Aquino ordinis pre||dicatorum cōmentaria in omnes epi||stolas beati Pauli apostoli: gloriosiss||simi gentium doctoris. profundiora || theologie accurate dilucidantia. 279^a. COLOPHON: Finit explanatio sancti Thome de aquino ordinis fra||trum p̄dicatorum in omnes epl̄as beati Pauli apostoli || caracterib⁹ Michaelis furter Basilee ipressa: ductu ve||ro et impensis Vuolfgangi Lachner studiosis i mediuz || data feliciter. Anno a partu virginis salutifero. Mille||simo quadringentesimo nonagesimoquinto. Die vero || decima sexta mensis Octobris. 279^b. (head-line) Registrum operis. 281^a. (head-line) Tabula huius operis. 293^b. END: 2. Coz. 10. col. 10. post mediū.*

Folio. a⁸ b-z A-Y⁸ Z⁸; (1, 2)⁴ (3-7)¹⁰. 294 leaves, 280 and 294 blank. 2 columns, excepting the Register, which has 4 columns. 4^a: 66 lines and head-line, 211 (224) × 145 mm. Types: 180^a, title,

head-lines, &c.; 93, heading on 2^a; 83, quotations from Scripture; 64, text. Capital spaces, mostly with guide-letters. The head-lines give the names of the books. Hain *1339.

275 × 190 mm. Without the blank leaves. On 1^a is written 'Ex Libris Joannis Chaumolin, 1639' and 'Pro mōasterio sēti Germani a pratis'.

Bought in February, 1862.

IB. 37779.

MEDER, JOHANNES. *Quadragesimale nouum de filio prodigo.* [By J. Meder.] *1495.

1^a. TITLE: *Quadragesimale || nouum editū ac pre-dicatū a quo||dam fratre minore de obseruantia || in inclita ciuitate Basiliē. de filio || prodigo ⁊ de angeli ipius ammo||nitōne salubri p sermones diuisū. 224^a. COLOPHON: Explicit quadragesimale de p̄fecta || cō- uersione peccatoris ad deum per || veram penitentiam sub parabola fi||lij p̄digi exaratū. Impressum Basi||lee per Michaelē furter Ciue Ba||siliē. Anno incarnationis dñi. M. || CCCC. XCV. || DEVICE B. 225^a. Incipit Tabula ser||monum precedētū. 230^a. Incipit tabula pa||rabolarū hui⁹ libri. 231^a. END: . . . sermone. xlix. M.*

Octavo. a-z ⁊ p A-C⁸; a⁸. 232 leaves, the last blank. Text of scripture in single column, sermons and table in 2 columns. 3^a: 34 lines of type 64 and head-line, 109 (118) × 72 mm.; 28^b: 26 lines of type 83 and head-line, 108 (117) × 73 mm. Types: 180^a, title; 93, title, head-lines, &c.; 83, text of scripture; 64, text of sermons. Capital spaces, many with guide-letters. The head-lines give the day and the sermon-numbers. With woodcuts, some repeated. Hain *13628.

151 × 108 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals supplied in red. Old stamped pigskin.

Bought.

IA. 37781.

GREGORIUS I. *Pastorale.*

15 February, 1496.

1^a. TITLE: *Pastorale beati || Gregorij pape. 40^b. COLOPHON: Beati Gregorij pape: Liber || cure pastora-lis insigni laude cō||mēdatus: diligenti studio emē||datus: ac debita distinctiōe par||titus: vigilantib⁹ cura in vrbe || Basiliensi arte impressoria per||fectus: feliciter explicit. Sub an||no domini. Millesimoquadrin||gētesimo-nonogesimo sexto: die || vero decimoquīto Mensis Fe||bruarij. || Laus deo.*

Quarto. A-F⁸ G⁶. 42 leaves, the last two blank. 2 columns. 6^b: 47 lines and head-line, 150 (158) × 105 mm. Types: 180^a, title; 93, head-lines; 83, headings; 64, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Head-lines: 'Prime (—Tertie) partis libri Pastoralis cure Beati Gregorij pape,' with the chapter-numbers. Hain *7988.

194 × 145 mm. Without the last blank leaf. Few early manuscript notes.

Bought in October, 1867.

IA. 37783.

GREGORIUS I. *Commentum super Cantica Canticorum.* 13 March, 1496.

1^a. TITLE: *Expositio beati Grego||rij pape super Cantica || canticorum. 22^b. COLOPHON: Expositio beati Gregorij pa||pe super Cantica canticorū feli||citer explicit. Impressa Basilee || Anno dñi. Millesimoquadrin||gētesimo-nonogesimo sexto. Die || vero deciotertio Mēsis martij. || Laus deo.*

Quarto. a⁸ b-c⁴ d⁶. 22 leaves. 2 columns. 2^a: 47 lines and head-line, 150 (157) × 104 mm. Types: 180^a, title; 93, head-lines; 83, headings; 64, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Head-lines: 'Expositio beati Gregorij pape super Cantica canticorum,' with the chapter-numbers. Hain *7938.

209 × 155 mm. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in alternate red and blue.

Bought.

IA. 37785.

783

BASEL

GREGORIUS I. Expositio super Ezechielem. 1496.

1^a. TITLE: Expositio beati Gregorij pape super Ezechielem in omelias. 96^b. COLOPHON: Omeliarum beati Gregorij pape sup Ezechielē liber secundus: Finit feliciter. Anno dñi. || M. CCCC. XCVI. 97^a. ¶ Tabula in duos libros omeliarum . . . 102^b. Explicit Tabula.

Quarto. A-Q^{8.4}; R⁶. 102 leaves. 2 columns. 2^b: 47 lines and head-line, 150 (158) × 104 mm. Types: 180^a, title; 93, head-lines; 83, headings; 64, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Head-lines: 'Expositio beati Gregorij pape super Ezechielem,' with the book- and homily-numbers. Hain *7946.

The blind impression of the word 'canticorum' on 1^a shows that this tract was printed at the same time as the preceding (IA. 37785). The four tracts of S. Gregory are evidently close together, being intended to be sold either separately or as a whole.

209 × 155 mm. Rubrication as in IA. 37785.

Bought.

IA. 37793.

GREGORIUS I. Dialogi. *1496.

1^a. TITLE: Libri dialogorum sancti Gregorij pape. 58^a. COLOPHON: Libri dialogorum beati Gregorij pape: vna cū annotationibus capitulorum feliciter explicit. Impressi ac diligentissime correcti Basilee per Michaelē Furter: sub anno domini Millesimoquadringentesimonogesimo sexto. || Laus deo.

Quarto. a⁸ b⁸ g^{8.4} h⁸ i⁶. 58 leaves. 2 columns. 6^b: 47 lines and head-line, 150 (157) × 104 mm. Types: 180^a, title; 93, head-lines; 83, headings; 64, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Head-lines: 'Beati Gregorij pape Dialogorum,' with the book-numbers. Hain *7966.

209 × 155 mm. Rubrication as in IA. 37785. The last leaf is cut out and mounted. This book and the two preceding tracts were formerly bound together.

Bought.

IA. 37791.

BONSTETTEN, ALBERTUS DE. Passio sancti Meinradi. [By Albertus de Bonstetten.]

*20 September, 1496.

1^a. TITLE: Incipit passio sancti Meynrhadi martyris et heremite [Woodcut.] 14^b. COLOPHON [below woodcut]:

Ad lectorem. S. Brant.

Fac deus ob meritū Meynradi martyris: atq̃

Syluicole: regni premia adire tui.

Illius in laudem / preconiā digna relatu

Litterulis pressit iam basilea nouis.

Hunc sibi suscepit Furter Michahelq̃ laborē

Me duce: p nobis vir venerande roga.

xij. kal. octobris anno 1496. xcvj.

Quarto. a⁸ b⁸. 14 leaves. 8^a: 36 lines, 150 × 95 mm. Types: 180^a, title and 10^b; 93, some headings in last quire; 83, text. Three capitals (2), three spaces, one with guide-letter. With woodcuts. Hain *12453.

184 × 129 mm. With the press-marked book-plate of the 'Bibliotheca Renessiana'.

Bought in June, 1876. On 1^a: *Fredare* IA. 37788.

Vaschlar.

Another copy.

194 × 131 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and underlines supplied in red.

Grenville copy (G. 11720).

IA. 37789.

KEINSPECK, MICHAEL. Lilium musicae planae. *1496.

1^a. TITLE: Lilium Musice plane || Michaelis Keinspeck || musici Alexandrini. 1^b. Prologus || MVsica ars

modulatiua || in qua animorū: placiditas: delinimentū et sollatio maxima est constituta . . . 12^b. COLOPHON: Explicit Lilium Musice plane Michaelis Keinspeck de || Nurnberga musici Alexandrini bñmeriti. in inclita vniuersitate Basiliensi p eundem resumpta. Atq̃ p Michaelē Furter ciuē Basiliē impressū Anno 1496. Nonagesimosexto.

Quarto. a b⁶. 12 leaves. 2^a: 33 lines, 156 × 96 mm. Types: 180^a, title and headings; 93, text. Capital M (2) on 1^b; two spaces on 2^a, with guide-letters. With musical notes and a diagram. Hain 9760.

202 × 138 mm. Bound ^{before one} ~~with two~~ 16th-century musical tract. Part of the collection of music (K. 1. h. 2/1).

Bought in June, 1845.

IA. 37795.

and IA. 1735.

BRICOT, THOMAS. Cursus quaestionum super philosophiam Aristotelis.

[Not after 1496.]

The middle section of this book (quires x-z, 7, 2, AA-FF) was printed in Furter's types 93, 83, and 64, the first and third sections in the types of Kilian Fischer at Freiburg. For complete description and collation see under Fischer (IB. 14211, p. 696).

STATUTA. Statuta synodalia Eystettensia cum statutis prouincialibus Moguntinis.

[Not after 1496.]

1^a. TITLE: Dei gratia Vilhelm⁹ || Epus Eystetē. Fideli nostro dilecto mgro || Mathie walcker de Reutlingen. Salutē. Sta||tutorū nostrorū Synodaliū ac pūincialiū vo||lumina que a nobis sūmis precibus petis: Ipsa || itaq̃ optata accipe. Et accepta sedulo custodi. || Cūq̃ illorum opera vsus fueris: nobis fideli||ter remittere cures. Date in castro nostro Mon||tis sancti willibaldi die vigesima mensis Mar||cij Anno a natiuitate christi Millesimo quadringentesimo octoagesimo quarto. || [Woodcut.] 1^b. [R] Euerendissimo in christo patri 7 dño dño wilhelmo || dei grā episcopo Eistetē. magister Mathias wal||ker de Rutlingen. Cū omni subiectione 7 reuerētia || se totū dedat . . . 96^a. END: . . . qz verba deseruiūt intentōi .c. Intelligētia. lxxiij.

Quarto. a-d⁸; e⁸; f-l⁸; (j-ij)⁸. 96 leaves, 3-87 so numbered. 3^b: 37 lines of type 83 and foliation, 153 (159) × 94-5 mm.; 34^a: 33 lines of type 94 and foliation, 154 (159) × 95 mm. Types: 180^a, title, beginning of some sections of text; 94, German text, in quire e; 93, headings, foliation; 83, title, text. Some capitals (2, 3); spaces, with guide-letters, elsewhere. Hain *15031 (who describes a duplicate of the last quire in place of quire e).

1^a, title and cut, arms of bishop and chapter; 1^b, letter to bishop; 2, registrum; 3-32^a, statuta Eystettensia; 32^b, blank; 33-36^a, Verkündung wem das Sakrament des Fronleichnams unsres Herrn verboten sei; 36^b-40, prohibitiones a communione sacra; 41-87, statuta Moguntina; [88^a, title-cut repeated; 88^b, blank;] 89-96^a, tabula in statuta Moguntina; 96^b, blank.

This edition, which was assigned by Proctor (no. 2749) to Reutlingen, Greyff, is copied from the original edition printed by M. Reyser at Eichstätt about 1484 (IB. 12803). In the introductory letters to and from the bishop the name of Mathias Walcker of Reutlingen has been substituted for that of Reyser, and the order of the letters reversed, so as to bring that containing the bishop's authorization into the most prominent position on the title-page. The woodcut of the bishop's arms is copied from Reyser's metal cut.

Bishop Wilhelm of Eichstätt died in November, 1496. Mathias Walcker contracted with Furter for the printing of an Eichstätt Breviary (Hain *3840) in 1497 (Stehlin, no. 1046).

200 × 149 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaf 88, which is supplied in facsimile. Manuscript notes concerning several bishops of Eichstätt.

Bought in April, 1911.

IA. 37829.

B's share in this text is left open by the GW. See also K.J. Benziger, Geschichte d. Buchgewerbes... Einsiedeln (1922)

MICHAEL FURTER

HYMNARIUS. Expositio hymnorum cum notabili commento. *1497.

1^a. TITLE: Hymnorum expositio cum || notabili com-
mēto quod semper implicat historias cū || optimis allega-
tionibus sacre scripture illorum sancto-||rum vel sanctarum
de quibus tales hymni decantan. || ex quibus possunt
faciliter de eisde; sanctis colligi ser-||mones peroptimi.
subiunctis quorūdam vocabulorū || expositionibus. ||
[Woodcut.] 54^a. COLOPHON: Explicit hymnari⁹: ||
cum expositione bo-||na notabiliq; cōmen||to: vna cū
tabla fm || ordinem alphabeti. || Impress⁹ Basilee p ||
Michaelē furter: || Anno incarnationis || dñice. M.
cccc. xcviij.

Quarto. a⁸ b-g⁶ h⁴ i⁴. 54 leaves, 2-53 so numbered, with
errors. 2 columns; table on 54^a in 3 columns. 2^b: 51 lines of
commentary, surrounding 20 lines of text, with head-line, 163 (174)
× 112 mm. Types: 180^a, title and head-lines; 93, title, prologue,
and text; 64, commentary. Capitals (2, 4); spaces elsewhere, with
guide-letters. Head-lines: Expositio hymnorum (alternating with
Hymnorum expositio) per totum annum. Hain *6789.

204 × 149 mm. Few early manuscript notes. For-
merly bound with IA. 51537, IA. 11923, and IA. 282.

Bought in July, 1858.

IA. 37798.

MEDER, JOHANNES. Quadragesimale nouum
de filio prodigo. [By J. Meder.] *1497.

1^a. TITLE: Quadragesimale || nouum editum ac pre-
dicatum a quodā || fratre minore de obseruantia in inclita
ciuitate Basiliē. de filio prodigo et de an||gelo ipsius
ammonitione salubri per ser-||mones diuinus. 224^a.
COLOPHON: Explicit quadragesimale de pfecta || cō-
uersione peccatoris ad deum per || veram penitentiam
sub parabola fili||j pdigi exaratū. Impressum Basi||lee
per Michaelē furter Ciuē Ba-||siliē. Anno incarnationis
dñi. M. || CCCC. XCVII. || DEVICE B. 225^a. Incipit
Tabula Ser-||monū precedentium. 230^a. Incipit Tabula
pa||rabolarū hui⁹ libri. 231^a. END: . . . sermone. xlix. M.

Octavo. a-z A-E⁸; F⁸. 232 leaves, the last blank. Text of
scripture in single column, sermons and table in 2 columns. 3^a:
34 lines of type 64 and head-line, 109 (116) × 73 mm.; 28^b: 26 lines
of type 83 and head-line, 108 (115) × 71 mm. Types: 180^a, title;
93, head-lines; 83, text of scripture; 64, text of sermons. Capital
spaces, many with guide-letters. The head-lines give the day and
the sermon-numbers. With woodcuts, some repeated. Hain 13629.

A page-for-page reprint of the edition of 1495 (IA. 37781). The
woodcuts are the same, except that on f 6^b, repeated on g 6^b, which
is a reversed copy.

152 × 108 mm. On 1^a is a note, 'Locī Capucinorū
Überlingē,' and an obliterated library-stamp. Old
stamped pigskin, lined with leaves from an early German
illustrated book.

Bought in July, 1911.

IA. 37800.

CONSTITUTIONES. Constitutiones syno-
dales ecclesiae Constantiensis.

[Not before 1497.]

1^a. TITLE: Constitutiones synodales || ecclesie cō-
stantien. Ad lau||dem dei edite. Anno domi||ni millesimo
quadringente||simononagesimoseptimo. || [Woodcut, arms
of Bishop and Diocese.] 1^b. Ad reuerendissimū dñm
Hugonē de Landenberg || ecclesie Cōstantiēsis ep̄m.
Elogiū Sebastiani Brant. || Numine diuino presul cele-
berrime: sacre || (six elegiac couplets) . . . Tempora:
tam sanctis consona principijs: 2^a. HVgo dei et apo-
stolice sedis || gratia Episcopus Constantiensis . . . 14^b.
. . . citra penarum iuris sublationē: qui||bus per hoc
derogare nequa||q; intendim⁹. || [Woodcut, as on 1^a.]

Folio. a⁸ b⁶. 14 leaves. 3^a: 49 lines, 203 × 122 mm. Types:
180^a, title and heading on 2^b; 93, verses on 1^b and headings; 83,
text. Capitals (1, 2, 5); spaces, with guide-letters, elsewhere.
Hain 5660.

281 × 202 mm.

Bought in April, 1877.

IB. 37802.

CATO, DIONYSIUS. Disticha. [Latin and
German.] Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Catho in latin || vnd tutsch || [Title-cut A.]
1^b. CVm animaduertērem q̄ pluri||mos homines grauitē
errare || in via morū . . . 16^a. END: Finis huius.

Quarto. A⁶ B⁴ C⁶. 16 leaves. 2^a: 34 lines of types 93 (lead-
ed) and 83, 156 × 81 mm. Types: 180^a, title and headings; 93, Latin
text; 83, German verses. Capitals (1, 3). Latin text and German
translation in alternate paragraphs.

Type 93 is not found in books dated after 1497. Hence the
position allotted to this book.

186 × 130 mm. Initial-strokes supplied in red.

Bought in January, 1882.

IA. 37830.

METHODIUS. Reuelationes diuinae a san-
ctis angelis factae.—Wolfgangi Aytinger
tractatus super Methodium. [Edited by
S. Brant.] *5 January, 1498.

1^a. TITLE: Methodius primū olym-||piade: et postea
Tyri ciuitatum episcopus. sub diocleci||ano Imperatore
In Calcide ciuitate (que nigropontu; || appellatur vt diuus
scribit hieronimus martyrio) corona||tur: qui cū erudi-
tissimus esset vir: multa edidit documē-||ta et presertim
de mundi creatione eidem in carcere re-||uelata. passus
fuit quarta decima Kalendas octobris. || De reuelatione
facta Ab angelo || beato methodio in carcere detēto. ||
[Woodcut.] 68^a. l. 3. COLOPHON: Tractatus continens
in se quinq; capitula . . . (l. 15) . . . pro quo feliter
orate. ||

Omnipotens genitor qui verbo cuncta creasti:

Condignas laudes quis tibi ferre potest?

Tu pacem conferre velis per tempora nostra:

Ne miseros tangant seua futura: iuues. ||

Finit Basilee per Michaelē Furter || opera et vigilan-
tia Sebastiani. Brant || Anno. 1.498. Nonis Ianuarijs.

Quarto. a-g⁸ h⁴ i⁴. 68 leaves. 7^a: 36 lines and marginalia, 150
× 90 (109) mm. Types: 180^a, title; 83, text; 64, marginalia. Some
capitals (1, 2, 5) in the second tract; spaces elsewhere, some with
guide-letters. With woodcuts, some repeated. Hain *11121.

1^a, title; 1^b, 2^a, epistle of Brant to Joh. Meder, dated 1 Nov.,
1497; 2^b, cut, fall of angels; 3^a-4^a, praefatio in Methodium; 4^b,
cut, expulsion from Paradise; 5-28, reuelationes; 29-68^a, Aytingeri
tractatus; 68^b, blank.

191 × 135 mm.

Bought in November, 1861.

IA. 37805.

IVO. Liber decretorum siue Panormia.

*6-7 March, 1499.

1^a. TITLE: Liber decretorū siue || panormia Iuonis ac||
curato labore sñmoq; || studio in vnum reda||cta continens.
182^a. COLOPHON: Reuerendi peritissimiq; iuris consulti
Iuonis pa-||normie charnotensis ep̄i cōmēdatissimi: de
varia scri-||ptura; distinctione (diuina opitulante grā)
Expēsis || Mihaelis furter elaborata. Anno fructifere
incarna-||tionis. M. CCCC. XCIX. Mensis Martij die
sexta. || Feliciter expliciunt. || DEVICE B.

Quarto. [*]⁴; A-X⁸ Y⁴ Z⁶. 182 leaves, 4-182 numbered Folium.
I-CLXXXVIII, with errors. Table on leaf 4 in 2 columns. 5^b: 37
lines and head-line, 152 (164) × 96 mm. Types: 180^a, title, head-
lines, and headings; 83, text; 64, headings. Capitals (1, 3, 4, 6, 7).
The head-lines give the numbers of the books and the titles of the
sections. With a woodcut on 1^b. Hain *9328.

BASEL

The first quire, consisting of the title, the preface by Sebastian Brant, and the table, appears to have been set up after the body of the book was printed. The preface is dated 'nonis marcijs', 1499.

212 x 150 mm. From the old Royal Library.

IA. 37809.

BARZIZIUS, GASPARINUS. Epistolae.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Epistole Gasparini || [Title-cut B.] 61^b.
COLOPHON: Felix epistolarum Gasparini. || Finis.

Quarto. a-h⁸; i⁸ k⁶. 62 leaves, the last blank. 3^a: 33 lines, 138 x 86 mm. Types: 180^a, title; 83, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *2671.

Placed here because type 180^a does not occur after 1499.

190 x 133 mm.

Bought in May, 1903.

IA. 37824.

METHODIUS. Reuelationes diuinae a sanctis angelis factae.—Wolfgangi Aytinger tractatus super Methodium. [Edited by S. Brant.]

*14 February, 1500.

1^a. TITLE: Methodius primū olimpiade || et postea Tyri ciuitatum episcop⁹. sub diocleciano Im-||peratore In Calcide ciuitate (que nigropontum appel-||latur vt diuus scribit hieronimus martyrio) coronatur: || qui cū eruditissimus esset vir multa edidit documenta || et presertim de mundi creatione eidem in carcere reuela||ta. passus fuit quartadecima Kalendas octobris. || De reuelatione facta Ab angelo || beato Methodio in carcere detēto || [Woodcut.] 1^b. Ad Venerandū religiosūq; frēm Ioħem meder || ... 3^a. Incipit prefatio in opusculū diuinarum || reuelationū sancti Methodij martyris & episcopi Parti||nensis ecclesie puincie Grecoꝝ ... 29^a. De ciuitate hierosolyma et || a gentibus occupatione. || [Woodcut] || Incipit tractatus super Methodium || qui in se cōtinebit quinq; capla quoz || primū est de possessione terre sancte. 68^a. l. 6: Tractatus continens in se quinq; capitula ... (l. 18) ... p q feliciter orate. ||

Omnipotens genitor qui verbo cuncta creasti:

Condignas laudes quis tibi ferre potest:

Tu pacem conferre velis per tempora nostra:

Ne miseros tangant seu a futura: iuues. ||

Finit Basilee per Michaelē Furter || opera et vigilantia Sebastiani Brant || Anno. M. ccccc. xvi. Kal. Martij.

Quarto. a-g⁸ h⁶. 68 leaves. 7^a: 36 lines and marginalia, 150 x 90 (109) mm. Types: 156^b, title; 106, headings, &c.; 83, text; 64, marginalia. Capitals (1, 2, 3, 5, 7). With woodcuts, some repeated.

A close reprint, mostly page for page, and with the same woodcuts, of the 1498 issue (IA. 37805). The cuts recur in the 1515 issue, but the wording of the title is different, and this, together with the fact that type 156^b went out of use about 1504, shows that the date of the present book is 1500, and not 1 March, 1516, as has been supposed.

190 x 138 mm. Paragraph-marks and initial-strokes supplied in red. Few manuscript notes.

IA. 37813.

CACCIALUPIS, JOANNES BAPTISTA DE. De modo studendi in utroque iure.—Seb. Brant Expositiones omnium titulorum legalium.

*1 September, 1500.

1^a. FIRST TITLE: De modo studendi in || vtroq; iure: cū noib⁹ || omniū scribentiū in iure || Interpretationes oīm || tituloꝝ legū et canonum. 13^a. SECOND TITLE: Expositiones siue declara-||tiones omnium titulorum || iuris tam Ciuilis q̃ Cano-||nici per Sebastianū Brāt. || collecte et reuise. 163^b. COLOPHON: Impressum Basilee per Michaelē furter || atq; per Sebastianū Brant (licet

per||functorie) reuisum. Anno saluti||fere incarnatiōis. atq; au||rei iubile. i Millesi||mo quingēte||simo kal. || septē||bri||b⁹ || DEVICE A.

Quarto. a⁸ b⁴; A-T⁸. 164 leaves, the last blank. 2^b: 46 lines and head-line and marginalia, 147 (156) x 96 (116) mm. Types: 156^b, titles; 106, head-lines and headings of chapters; 83, headings of sections, &c.; 64, text and marginalia. Capitals (2, 3, 7); spaces elsewhere, some with guide-letters. The head-lines give the numbers and titles of the books. Red printing and capitals on 2^a and 15^a. Hain *4209.

Brant's verses to Arnold Zum Lufft on 1^b contain the following:

Quādo igiŕ titulos iuris quos lusimus olim

Impressis placuit ferre caracteribus:

Addere preterea hec statui incunabula iuris: [i.e. Caccialupis's tract]

Dans primum (vt decuit) tanto operi esse locum.

Brant's tract is reprinted, with alterations, from the 1490 issue (IA. 37760), the date of the prefatory letter to Helmut being changed to 1500.

210 x 147 mm. Without the blank leaf.

Bought in April, 1865.

IA. 37816.

Another copy of Brant's Expositiones.

215 x 151 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red as far as N 2^a. Few early manuscript notes. Half stamped pigskin over boards. Bound before six other 15th and 16th century legal tracts.

Bought in June, 1879.

IA. 37817.

JOANNES CHRYSOSTOMUS. De compunctione cordis.—Augustini liber de cordis contritione.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Chrysostomus || de Cordis Com||punctione || Augustinus de || Contritione cor||dis. 55^b. FIRST COLOPHON: Beati Iohannis Chrysostomi Liber Se||cundus de Cordis compunctōe / ad Seu||letium: Feliciter explicat. 57^a. (head-line) Augustinus de Contritione cordis. 69^b. SECOND COLOPHON: Magni / Diui / Aurelij Augusti-||ni Liber de Cordis Contritione: || Feliciter explicat.

Octavo. [a⁸; a-f⁸; g⁸ h⁸. 70 leaves, 56 and 70 blank. 9^b: 26 lines and head-line, 108 (114) x 66 mm. Types: 180^b, title and heading on 7^b; 83, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. The head-lines in the first tract give the book- and chapter-numbers, in the second tract the title- and chapter-numbers. Hain *5046.

145 x 101 mm. Capitals and paragraph-marks supplied in alternate red and blue, initial-strokes and underlines in red. Manuscript notes in the second tract. On 1^a are the inscriptions 'Donat⁹ a Michaelē furter Imp-||ssore Basiliē', 'Das buoch gehort dem Philippus Bucheller zuo Waltzhuot', and 'Locī Capucin. Waldshutti'. On 70^a is written: Ex libris Ioannis Iacobi Kunelin Waltzhutensis Diaconi. Anno 1618 die 22 Martij. On blanks are written verses, dated 1825, by August Schnezler. An engraving of the Virgin is pasted on the top cover. 16th-century stamped pigskin. Bound before IA. 37481 and IA. 23243.

Bought in May, 1908.

IA. 37825.

Another copy.

135 x 96 mm.

Bought in July, 1901.

IA. 37826.

REMIGIUS. Dominus quae pars.

*Undated.

2^a. REMigius que || pars? Est nomen ... 8^a. END: Finit regula Remigij. || DEVICE A.

Quarto. A⁸. 8 leaves, the first presumably containing a title. 2^b: 35 lines of types 156^a and 83, 154 x 95 mm. Types: 156^a, headings [and title?]; 83, text. Capitals (3, 7). With a woodcut border on 2^a.

207 x 153 mm. Initial-strokes supplied in red.

Bought in March, 1859.

IA. 37823.

Annual bookplate with arms of Mathew of Wandaff and initials J. M. M. [John Mead Mathew, fl. 1844?]

MICHAEL FURTER

DOUBTFUL BOOKS.

JOHANNES NIVICELLENSIS. Concor- dantiae Bibliae et Canonum.

31 January, 1489.

1^a. TITLE: Concordantie Biblie ⁊ Ca||nonū totiusq;
Iurisciulis. 75^a. COLOPHON: Biblie autoritatū ⁊ sen-
tentiarū q̄ in decretoꝝ ⁊ ⁊ decretaliū totiusq; iuriscanonicī
libris reperi-||unt ꝑcordātie. ꝑ egregium magistrū Iohan-
nem || Niuicelleñ. abbatem decretorū doctorē famatissī||
muꝝ studiose collecte. Et Basilee exactissime emē||date
et impresse. Anno domini. M. cccc. lxxxix. || vltima vō
mensis Ianuarij. feliciter expliciunt.

Folio. a⁸b-1⁶m⁸. 76 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 3^a:
44 lines and head-line, 207 (221) × 139 mm. Types: 180^a, title,
head-lines, and first lines on 2^a; 93, text. Capital spaces. The
head-lines give the names of the books. Hain *9417.

270 × 191 mm. Without the blank leaf. Capitals and
paragraph-flourish on the title-page supplied in red.

Bought.

IB. 37839.

FORMULARIUM. Formularium aduoca- torum et procuratorum Romanae Curiae et regii Parliamenti.

12 March, 1489.

1^a. TITLE: FOrmulariū aduocatoꝝ et ꝑcura||torum
Romane curie et Regij Parleamenti: practicā ꝑm iura
cōmunia || clarissime ostendens. || Cōtinens ⁊ tradens
formā [] Cōmissionum. || Libellorum. || Articulorum. ||
Protestationum. || Exceptionum. || Replicationum. || Du-
plicationum. || Interrogatoriorum. || Petitionum. || Senten-
tiarum. || Appellationum. || Plurimorūq; que Aduocatis.
Notarijs ⁊ Procurato||ribus maxime necessaria sunt ⁊
oportuna. ||

Causidicus quid agat: iudexue tabellio doctus.

Patronusue foro: iura clientis agens.

Perdocet iste liber: causarum condere formas

Quisquis amas lector: hec bene pressa legas.

121^b. COLOPHON: Formulariū Aduocatoꝝ ⁊ Procuratorū
Romane curie ⁊ Regij parlea||menti: practicā ostendēs
ꝑm iura cōmunia: exactissima diligētia imp̄ssum ||
Basylee Anno dñi. M. cccc. lxxxix. quarto ydus Marcij.
Finit foelicif. ||

Causidicus qd agat: iudexue tabellio doctus

Patronusue foro: iura clientis agens.

Perdocet iste liber: causarū condere formas

Quisquis amas lector: hec bñ ꝑssa legas.

Folio. a⁴; b-c^{8.8.8.8} r s⁸. 122 leaves, the last blank, 5-121 num-
bered Folio I-CXVII. 2 columns in the table. 5^b: 55 lines and
foliation, 230 (242) × 148 mm. Types: 180^a, first line of title and
head-lines in table; 156^a, first line of table; 124, head-lines and
first line of text; 83, text. Woodcut capital F (8) on title, D (9) on
5^a, small Lombard D in headings; spaces, with guide-letters, else-
where. Hain *7296.

The use of a small Lombard D in headings connects this book
with IB. 37841 and IA. 37849.

312 × 216 mm. From the library of Dr. Kloss.

Bought in September, 1838.

IB. 37840.

NIAVIS, PAULUS. Latinum idioma pro paruulis.

18 May, 1489.

1^a. TITLE: Dialogus magistri Pauli Niauis || paruulis
scholaribus ad latinum || idioma perutilissimus. 1^b.
[Title-cut A.] 13^b. COLOPHON: Latinum idioma magi-
stri Pauli Niauis. breui || hoc dialogo: compēdiōse editum.
Primis schola||rum alumnis putillissimum Imp̄ssum
Basilee || Anno christi Millesimoquadringsimooctu||
agesimonono. xv. vero kaleñ. mensis Iunij.

Quarto. a⁸[b⁶]. 14 leaves, the last blank. 2^b: 36 lines and
head-line, 149 (155) × 98 mm. Types: 156^a, title; 83, text. Capi-
tals (1), spaces elsewhere, with guide-letters. The head-lines give
the chapter-numbers and the characters in the dialogues. Hain
*11707.

185 × 130 mm.

IA. 37753.

ISIDORUS. Etymologiae. 8 August, 1489.

1^a. TITLE: Liber ethymologiarum || Isidori Hyspa-
lensis epi. 108^a. COLOPHON: Liber etymologiaꝝ Isidori
hispalēsis || epi exactissima diligētia imp̄ssus Basilee ||
Anno incarnatōis dñice. M. cccc. lxxxix. || Sexto ydus
Augusti Finit foeliciter.

Folio. A⁴; B-N^{8.8.8} O-Q⁶ R⁸. 108 leaves, 5-108 numbered
Folio I-CIIII. 2 columns. 6^a: 56 lines and foliation, 233 (243)
× 149 mm. Types: 180^a, title; 165, head-lines (versos); 156^a,
head-lines and headings of Registrum (A 2-4) and first lines of
books; 156^a, first line of book A on E 1; 124, foliation; 83, text;
83 Greek. Large capital L (3) on the title, and small D in headings;
spaces, with guide-letters, elsewhere. Woodcut diagrams, accents,
&c. Hain *9274.

The use of a small Lombard D in headings connects this book
with IB. 37840 and IA. 37849.

308 × 211 mm. Capitals supplied in alternate red and
blue, paragraph-marks in red. On 1^a is a note: Ex
Bibliotheca Augustana FF. minorū Regularis obser-
uantiae.

Bought in July, 1867.

IB. 37841.

BRENDAN. Sankt Brandons Buch.

17 February, 1491.

1^a. TITLE: Ein hiibsch lieblich || lesen von sant
Brandon. was wun||ders er vff dem mōr erfaren hat.
1^b. [Title-cut C.] 2^a. Hie hebt sich an || sant Brandons
büch was er || wunders erfaren hat. 29^a. COLOPHON:
Gedruckt vnnd vollendet zū Ba||sel am samstag vor sant
Mathis || nach christi geburt M. cccc. vnnd || jm lxxxixj.
jar. 29^b. END: Hye nach kam sant Brandon || wider
heym gen ybernia in das || Closter. || [Woodcut.]

Quarto. a-e⁶. 30 leaves, the last blank. 2^b: 31 lines, 144 × 89
mm. Types: 180^a, title and 2^a; 92, title and text. Capitals (1);
two spaces, with guide-letters. With woodcuts. Hain 3720 (giving
Lxxxj for lxxxix in the date).

The woodcuts are freely copied from those in Sorg's edition (IB.
5851, p. 345).

184 × 124 mm. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-
strokes, and underlines supplied in red. Woodcuts, and
some woodcut capitals, painted in various colours.

Grenville copy (G. 5743).

IA. 37763.

FORMULARIUM. Formularium aduoca- torum et procuratorum Romanae Curiae et regii Parliamenti.

10 March, 1493.

1^a. TITLE: Formularium aduocatoꝝ || et ꝑcuratorum
Romane curie et Regij Parleamenti: practicā ꝑm || iura
cōmunia clarissime ostendens. || Cōtinens ⁊ tradēs formā
[] Cōmissionum. || Libellorum. || Articulorum. || Pro-
testationum. || Exceptionum. || Replicationum || Duplica-
tionum. || Interrogatoriorum || Petitionum. || Sententia-
rum || Appellationum. || Plurimorūq; que Aduocatis.
Nota||rijs ⁊ Procuratorib⁹ maxime necessa||ria sunt ⁊
oportuna ||

Causidicus quid agat: iudexue tabellio doctus

Patronusue fore: iura clientis agens

Perdocet iste liber: causarum condere formas

Quisquis amas lector: hec bene pressa legas.

787

F. Schanze assigns
to 1201 ff

Ab Jb 1998 pp 105-10

BASEL

229^a. COLOPHON: Formulariū Aduocatoꝝ ꝛ Procuratoꝝ Romane curie ꝛ Regij parlemēti: practicā ostendēs fm iura cōmunia: ex||actissima diligentissima imp̄ssum Basilee Anno dñi. M. || cccc. lxxxxiij. sexto ydus Marcij. Finit foeliciter. |||

Causidicus qđ agat: iudexve tabellio doctus
Patronusve foro: iura clientis agens
Perdocet iste liber: causaz condere formas
Quisquis amas lector: hec bñ p̄ssa legas.

Quarto. a⁶; b-f⁸ g⁸ h⁸; i⁸ k-z A-E⁸ F G⁸. 230 leaves, the last blank, leaves 7-229 numbered Folio I-CCXII, CCVII-CCXIX, the foliation being correct up to E 8, Folio CCXII, but with numerous errors in quires F, G. 9^a: 42 lines and foliation, 147 (157) × 96 mm. Types: 180^a, first line of title, the word Folio in head-line, headings; 93, contents of sections; 71, text. Larger capitals (1, 7), spaces with guide-letters for smaller ones. Hain *7300.

Reprinted from the folio edition of 1489 (IB. 37840).

217 × 152 mm. Large printed capitals coloured, smaller capitals, initial-strokes, &c., supplied in red. Old stamped leather binding.

Bought in April, 1873.

IA. 37843.

WERNHERUS, ABBAS S. BLASII. Deflorationes patrum.

1494.

1^a. TITLE: Annotatio notabilium doctoꝝ||rū in libro deflorationū patrū. 15^b. col. 2, COLOPHON TO THE INDEX: Explicit inuentarium principalium || sententiarū librorum Deflorationū || patrum: sup euangelia de tempore: p || anni circulum cū sermonibus vtilissim̄is dñi Wernheri Abbatis monaste||rij sancti Blasij: Constañ. dioceſ: Im||pressū Basilee. Anno dñi. M. CCCC. || XCIII. 17^a. TITLE: Libri deflorationum siue || excerptionum ex melliflua diuersorum patruꝝ: signan||ter: Augustini: Hieronimi: Ambrosij: Gregorij: Hila||rij: Crisostomi: Maximi: Origenis: Remigij: Cassi||odori: Bede: Alcuini: Aliorumq; doctorum ortho||doxoz doctrina: super euangelia de tempore: per anni || circulum: per reuerendum patrem dñm wernerū Ab||batem monasterij sancti Blasij martiris et pontificis: || in nigra silua: ordinis sancti benedicti: Constañ. dioceſ || conscriptarum: in sermones postillares subsequentes: || sintagmatizati siue compositi. 159^b. col. 2, COLOPHON: Explicit liber: Deflorationum || patrū: Basilee imp̄ssus: Anno || dñi. M. CCCC. LXXXXIII.

Folio. [1], 2^a; a⁸ b-m⁸; n-v⁸ x⁴ y z t⁸. 160 leaves, 16 and 160 blank. 2 columns. 19^a: 53 lines, head-line, and marginalia, 219 (233) × 141 (166) mm. Types: 180^a, title of Annotatio, first line of title of the book itself, first lines, head-lines, and marginal section-letters; 93, title of book, headings, and quotations from Scripture; 83, index and text of sermons; 71, text of deflorationes; 64, marginal references. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. The head-lines give the Days and numbers of Expositiones. Large woodcut on 17^b, of the Trinity inspiring the Virgin, the Evangelists, the Fathers, S. Blasius, and the Abbots Georg and Wernher of St. Blasien, with the arms of Abbot Georg and of the monastery. Hain *16158.

303 × 207 mm. Without the blank leaves. Manuscript foliation. The Annotatio (leaves 1-15) is bound at the end of IB. 37626, Caracciolus, Sermones, Kesler, 1490, with which this volume was formerly bound.

IB. 37845.

AESOPUS. Vita et fabulae. [With the fables of Remigius, &c.] Undated.

1^b. [Woodcut, lettered: ESOPVS.] 2^a. Vita Esopi fabulatoris clarissimi e greco latina per Rinucium fa||cta ad reuerendissimū Patrem dominū Anthoniū tituli sancti Chrysogoni presbiterum Cardinalem. 114^b. END: Finis diuersarum fabularum.

788

Folio. a-o⁸ p q⁸. 114 leaves. 5^a: 43 lines, 203 × 117 mm. Types: 124, head-lines; 93 (leaded to 118 in the verse), text. Capitals (1, 3); spaces, some with guide-letters, elsewhere. The head-lines (from 21^b onwards) give, often wrongly, the numbers or titles of the books. With woodcuts. Hain *327.

1^a, blank; 1^b, cut; 2^a-21^a, vita Aesopi; 21^a, registrum in librum primum; 21^b, prologus; 22^a-67^a, libri i-iv; 67^a-80^b, fabulae Aesopi antiquae extrauagantes dictae; 80^b-87^a, fabulae nouae Aesopi ex translatione Remigii; 87^a-100^a, fabulae Auiani; 100^b-114^b, fabulae diuersae.

The title-cut and 192 smaller woodcuts are reversed copies of those of Johann Zainer's undated Ulm edition (Pr. no. 2517), with masses of black introduced where possible. They are identical with the cuts used by Pforzheim in his edition of 1501.

296 × 202 mm. The title-cut is roughly coloured in red. On the inner side of the second sheet of quire c two pages, c 2^b and c 7^a, have been transposed in printing this copy.

King George III's copy (167. f. 12).

IB. 37847.

Another copy.

294 × 192 mm. c 2^b and c 7^a are here correctly printed.

Grenville copy (G. 7831).

IB. 37848.

[CATO, ~~DIONYSIUS~~. Cato cum glossa et moralisatione. Undated. Paris; now

2^a. (head-line): Prohemium || [S]Vmmi deus largitor premii: via con||stans: fons refrigerij: terre vices obtemperans . . . 4^a. l. 25: [C]Vm animaduertēre q̄ plurimos hoies erra||re grauit̄ in via moꝝ . . . 46^a. END: ¶ Expliciunt glosule cathonis. IA 40242

Quarto. a-e⁸ f⁸. 46 leaves, the first presumably containing a title. 11^a: 48 lines and head-line, 155 (162) × 90 mm. Types: 93, head-lines and text; 64, commentary. Capital spaces. Head-lines: 'Prohemium' and 'Liber Cathonis'.

The capitals in type 93 are freely admixed with capitals from a smaller fount. The M that is used throughout is like the M of type 83, but larger, and agrees with that of Ysenhut 94 [P. 1]. Type 64 has short hyphens.

190 × 135 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaves 1 and 8. On 46^b is written: Liber thome hayrcowrt.

IA. 37837.]

DONATUS, AELIUS. Quaestiones super Donatum minorem. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Questiones super donatum. || [Title-cut A.] 32^a. COLOPHON: Expliciunt questiuncule grā||maticales sup donatū minorē.

Quarto. a⁸ b-e⁸. 32 leaves. 4^b: 39 lines, 161 × 101 mm. Types: 156^a, title and headings; 83, text. Capitals (8), space on 2^a. Hain *13637.

New headings in a similar type have been pasted over the old headings on 15^b and 20^a.

220 × 160 mm. Capital on 2^a, paragraph-marks and underlines supplied in red.

Bought in January, 1868.

IA. 37821.

DONATUS, AELIUS. Quaestiones super Donatum minorem. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Questiones su||per Donatum. 25^b. COLOPHON: Expliciunt q̄stiuncule grāmaticales sup donatū minorem.

Quarto. a⁸ b-d⁸. 26 leaves, the last blank. 4^b: 44 lines, 143 × 95 mm. Types: 180^a (mixed), title, some headings, and initials of others; 83, most headings; 64, text. Capitals (10, 11); spaces on 18^b and 24^b, with guide-letters. Hain *13635.

MICHAEL FURTER

The capitals in the large type are admixed, and include A as in 156^b and P as in 165. Type 64 has long hyphens, which suggests an early date for the book.

201 x 140 mm.

Bought in January, 1868.

IA. 37827.

PIUS II. Historia bohémica. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Enee Siluij. Seneñ. Cardina||lis Sctē Sabine. Historia bo||hemica. Notabilis ꝛ Iocūda. || A principio gētis. vsqꝫ ad Ge||orgiū pōggiebratiū. Ladislai || Regis successorē. porrecta. Ad || Illustrissimū dñm Alfonsum ||

Regem Aragonū cōscripta. 58^b. col. 1, l. 30: Sequitur Registrum. 59^b. col. 2, END: Explicit Registrum.

Quarto. a-f^a g^a h^a. 60 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns. 3^a: 38 lines, 157 x 101 mm. Types: 156^c, title; 83, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain *254.

The use of a small Lombard D in headings connects this book with IB. 37840 and IB. 37841.

197 x 131 mm. Without the blank leaf. Bound before Timannus Kemenerus, Commentarii in tractatus Petri Hispani, Quentell, Cologne, 1505.

Grenville copy (G. 4231).

IA. 37849.

JOHANN FROBEN

DATES: Johann Froben acquired the citizenship of Basel on 13 November, 1490 (Stehlin, no. 1268), and produced his first registered book with date and signature, a Latin Bible, on 27 June, 1491. He had previously worked for Amerbach ('quondam famulus,' Stehlin, no. 1628). He is recorded as having printed an edition of Nicolaus de Lyra, Glossae in uniuersa Biblia in partnership with Johann Petri of Langendorf in 1494 (Hain 10370), and he produced three books, again in partnership with Petri, in 1496-9. In the year 1500 he printed a further three books, this time in partnership with Amerbach. He printed on into the 16th century, becoming the chief Basel printer. He died in 1527.

TYPES (see Plate LXXV): 86 [P. 1], medium Gothic text type, indistinguishable in face from Amerbach 82^B [P. 11] and Wolff 84 [P. 3], but with single hyphen; distinguishable from Furter 83 [P. 1] by the measurement and by having broad a throughout. In use in 1491-6, and in 1498. Not reproduced.

62^a [P. 2], small Gothic text type, resembling Zel, Cologne, 67 [P. 4], but with smaller M and U, and without the tied letters in the lower-case. Found only in IA. 37873 (1491), where the majuscules are rubricated. Not reproduced.

44 [P. 3], very small Gothic type, indistinguishable from Wolff 44. In use in 1491-5, and in 1498.

62^b [P. 4], the lower-case apparently the same as 62^a, the whole indistinguishable from Koberger, Nuremberg, 63 [P. 20] and Amerbach 62 [P. 19], q. v. In use from 1492 onwards. Not reproduced.

120 [P. 5], rounded Gothic heading type. Apparently indistinguishable from Misch, Heidelberg, 110 [P. 2] and Amerbach 120 [P. 28], q. v. In use in 1493-6. Not reproduced.

51 [P. 6], small Gothic commentary type, indistinguishable from Amerbach 52 [P. 27] and Wolff 51. C of Roman form; h with tail curled below line; single hyphen. Differing from Drach, Speier, 52 [P. 14] in C and hyphen. In use in 1493-4, 1498, and 1500.

134 [P. 7], Gothic heading type, indistinguishable in face from Ratdolt, Augsburg, 130 [P. 9], Koberger, Nuremberg, 130 [P. 14], and Amerbach 124 [P. 13]. The h has tail level with line. In use in 1493, and in 1498-1500. Not reproduced.

88 [P. 8], medium Roman type, apparently indistinguishable from Amerbach 87 Rom. [P. 17]. The measurement is approximate. Found only in IA. 37879 (1493). Not reproduced.

180 [P. 9], large round type, indistinguishable from Amerbach 180 and Wolff 180 [P. 4]. In use in 1494-5. Not reproduced.

288 [P. 10], Canon type, resembling Amerbach 285 [P. 14], but with more upright hyphen. In use in 1496-8. Not reproduced.

75 [P. 11], small Roman type, resembling Amerbach 75 [P. 24], but with separate Qu. In use in 1495-8. Not reproduced.

92 [P. 12], Gothic heading type, resembling Amerbach 106 [P. 5] in form, but lighter and with several of the majuscules noticeably smaller; h with tail curling below line. Found only in IB. 37891 (1496).

* * Types 13 and 14 of Proctor's Supplement are found only in the Latin Bible of 1498-1502, which has been restored to Amerbach (IB. 37901).

ALONE.

BIBLIA LATINA. *27 June, 1491.

1^a. TITLE: Biblia integra: summata: di||stincta: supemēdata: vtriusqꝫ || testamēti p̄cordātijs illustrata. 1^b. Ad diuinā litterā verarumqꝫ || diuitiarum amatores exhortatio. 6^a. Incipit epistola beati Hieronymi ad || Paulinū presbyterū de omnib⁹ diuine || historie libris. 456^b. COLOPHON: Explicita est biblia p̄sens Basilee sū|| ma lucubratione: per Iohānem froben || de Hammelburck. Anno nonagesimo||primo supra Millesimū quaterqꝫ centē||simū die vero vicesimaseptima Iunij. 457^a. (head-line): Interpretationes Nominū. Hebraicoꝫ. 494^a. (head-line): Translatōres Biblie. 494^b. END: Cōstās ecclesia mōs fortis patria sūma.

Octavo. [a]⁴; a-y A-Z³; 1-10⁸ 11⁴ 11⁸; A-~~11~~ E⁸. 496 leaves, the fifth blank. 2 columns, the 'Interpretationes nominum Hebraicorum' in 3 columns. 6^a: 56 lines and head-line and marginalia, 125 (131-2) x 76-7 (90) mm. Types: 86, title, head-lines, and headings; 62^a, verses and some headings in first quire; 44, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. The head-lines give the names of the books. Hain *3107 (not describing the first five leaves).

and the two last

156 x 113 mm. The last leaf is slightly mutilated. Capital on 6^a supplied in blue, remaining capitals and paragraph-marks and initial-strokes supplied in red. Manuscript notes. On 1^a is inscribed: Ad Convent. Franciscan. Kelham. Bibl. Old stamped pigskin, re-backed. Munich duplicate.

Without the two last blanks.

Bought in July, 1866.

IA. 37873.

5 H

789

* Another copy.
140 x 95 mm. Fully rubricated. Some pages cropped. Bound
before IA. 47840 and 47852 (Breda, Deventer).
Bought in October, 1949. IA. 37875.

BASEL

JOHANNES [HEYNLIN] DE LAPIDE. Re-
solutorium dubiorum circa celebrationem
missarum occurrentium. *1492.

1^a. TITLE: Resolutoriū dubioꝝ circa celebratio-
nem missarū occurrentiū: p̄ venerabilē || patrē dñm Iohānē de
lapide doctorē || Theologum parisiensem: ordinis Car-
tusiensis: ex sacroꝝ canonū pbatorūq; || doctoꝝ sententijs
diligenter collectū. || Sūma dubioꝝ in hoc ope resolutōꝝ ||
CLXVI. 36^b. COLOPHON: Resolutoriū dubioꝝ circa
celebrationē misse || occurrētiū: per Iohannē Froben de
Hāmel-||burg Basilee impressi: ad laudem dei Finis: ||
Anno Natiuitatis Iesu christi M cccc xcij.

Octavo. a-c⁸ d⁴ e⁸. 36 leaves. 2^b: 37 lines and head-line and
marginalia, 114 (121) x 71 (84) mm. Types: 86, title, head-lines,
and headings; 62^b, text; 4 Capital spaces, with guide-letters. The
head-lines give the chapter-numbers. Hain *9905.

150 x 101 mm. Some pages cropped.

*) >

IA. 37876.

GUILLERMUS, EPISCOPUS PARISIENSIS.
Rhetorica diuina.—Liber sancti Ephraim de
compunctione cordis, &c. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Rhetorica diuina domini || Guillermi Pari-
siē. epi. ||

Libri sancti	Cōpunctione cordis
Effrem De	Iudicio dei et Resur.
	Beatitudine anime
	Penitentia
	Luctamine spiritali
	Die Iudicij

62^a. FIRST COLOPHON: Dñi Guillermi Parisiē epi:
liber de || arte atq; doctrina orādi: qui Rhetorica || di-
uina inscribit: feliciter explicit. 80^a. SECOND COLO-
PHON: Sancti ac deuoti viri Effrem diaconi || Liber de
die Iudicij feliciter explicit.

Octavo. A⁸; a-i⁸. 80 leaves. 2 columns. 10^a: 53 lines and
head-line and marginalia, 117-18 (123) x 77-8 (101) mm. Types:
86, title (headed), head-lines, and first lines of chapters; 62^b, head-
ings; 44, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. The head-lines
give the chapter-numbers. Hain *8305.

According to an entry in the Liber Benefactorum (Stehlin,
no. 1623) Froben presented to the Basel Charterhouse 'xij tracta-
tulos Rhetorice diuine et Effrem'. The entry follows the record
of the presentation of 'quatuor paruas Biblias' in 1491, and precedes
that of the presentation of the 'Decretum, Decretales, Sextum et
Clementinas'.

A reprint in a smaller form of Fischer's (Freiburg) folio edition
of these tracts (IB. 14201, 14201 a), from which the arrangement of
S. Ephraim's works on the title is copied.

144 x 108 mm. Some of the head-lines are cropped.
On 1^a is written 'Carthusiæ Cellæ salutis', and on a
fragment of paper inset in the title-page 'Monasterij
Trieffenstein'.

Bought in February, 1876.

IA. 37877.

GRATIANUS. Decretum. [With the appa-
ratus of Johannes Semeca and Bartholomaeus
Brixiensis.] *13 June, 1493.

1^a. TITLE: Decretū Gratiani sūmo studio || elaboratū:
correctū & cū libris || Biblie accurate concordatum. 519^b.
COLOPHON: (red) Sebastianus Brant ad lectorem. ||
H(black)abes (vt opinor) quēadmodum antea polliciti
sumus / lector || egregie: opus elimatum . . . (l. 15) Deo
optimo || maximo gratia immortalis: qui hunc nobis
finem bonum in vr-||be insigni Basilea: imperante Fri-
derico tertio: eiusq; filio illu-||strissimo / Maximiliano
rege romanorū inuictissimo sceptrū te-||nente: Alexandri

sexti pontificis maximi anno primo: per Io-||hannem
froben de Hammelburg: impressorie artis primariū as-||
seclam: fidelemq; operarium: Anno salutis. M. CCCC.
No-||nogesimotertio: Idibus Iunij: feliciter consumatum
contulit. || Cui sit laus honor virtus & victoria: per infinita
seculorū secula || Amen. Vale lector. ||| (red) Ordo qua-
ternorū & numerus. |||

(black)

Ordine sub terno tenet alpha & beta libellum hunc:
Incipit a paruo: sequitur de hinc maius: & inde
Quod duplum est. operis numerū si forte requiris:
Sexaginta & quinq; uides: omnesq; quaternos.

Quarto. a-z & A-Z AA-SS⁸. 520 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns.
5^b: 67 lines of commentary surrounding the text, and head-line and
marginalia, 170 (176) x 119 (136) mm. A column of 56 lines of text
on 6^b measures 172 mm. Types: 134, title; 120, head-lines and
few headings; 88, headings and verse register on 510^b; 62^b, text;
51, commentary; 44, marginalia. Head-lines, rubrics, paragraph-
marks, and most capitals printed in red; occasional capital spaces
elsewhere, mostly with guide-letters. The head-lines give the
section-numbers. With a woodcut on 1^b. Hain *7912.

200 x 147 mm. Without the blank leaf. Manuscript
notes. On 1^a is inscribed 'Constat 41 §' and 'Monrij
Rothensis'. Old stamped pigskin, rebacked.

Bought in April, 1866.

IA. 37879.

GREGORIUS IX. Decretales. [With the
commentaries of Bernardus and of Hierony-
mus Clarius.] *15 May, 1494.

1^a. TITLE: Decretalium dñi pape Gre-||gorij noni
cōpilatio accurata || diligentia, emendata sūmoq; || studio
elaborata et cū scriptu||ris sacris aptissime p̄cordata.
508^a. COLOPHON: (red) Sebastianus Brant Studioso
lector. S. D. plurifariam. || P(black)arum erat o inge-
niosa iuuentus: te iam nup a nobis tot cōmoda mil-||le:
tot vsus p̄cipuos ex impressione paruorū decretoꝝ per
nos paulo ante || impressorū suscepisse: nisi & presenti
decretaliū pontificiarū impressione: || rebus tuis & cōmodis
operaꝝ nauassemus nouam . . . (l. 16) Hāc sibi cōpendio-
sam p̄inciā Iohānes froben de Hammel-||burg litterarie
officine sollers indagator: Regnāte Maximiliano Roma||
norum rege gloriosissimo: Alexandroq; sexto pontifice
maximo: sedem pe-||tri gubernāte: Anno salutifere in-
carnatiōis Nonagesimoquarto: supra || millesimūquadrin-
gentesimūq; auspicio susceptam: Idibus maijs felic||
fine cōsummauit. Deo igitur immortalī gratia habēda
est: qui ad diu de-||sideratum littus: fessos remiges
quassatum lembum applicare concessit. || Vale lector:
& nos vt meremur ama.

Quarto. [*]⁸; a-z & A-Z Aa-Oo⁸ Pp⁸. 508 leaves. 2 columns,
part of the tables in 3 columns. 9^a: 67 lines of commentary sur-
rounding the text, and head-line and marginalia, 170 (177) x 119
(126) mm. A column of 55 lines of text on 79^a measures 169-70
mm. Types: 180, title; 120, head-lines and headings; 62^b, text;
51, commentary; 44, marginalia. Head-lines, rubrics, paragraph-
marks, and most capitals printed in red; occasional capital spaces
elsewhere, mostly with guide-letters. The head-lines give the book-
numbers and the titles and numbers of the sections. With a wood-
cut on 6^b. Hain *8031.

217 x 148 mm. On 1^b is written: Benedictenpewrn.
Iste liber est sancti bñdicti In benedictenpewrn Et
est emptus In Inglstat non ligatus pro ij florī r Et hī
504 folia. sci. xliij sexternos. Sic q; uenit vn⁹ sexternus
pro viij § Actum Penthecostes Anno dñi Millesimo
quadringentesimo nonagesimo sexto. The woodcut
book-plate of Abbot Ludovicus Perczl is mounted on
a fly-leaf in front, and on 2^b is pasted the book-label of
the library of Benedictbeuern. lettered B/

Bought in October, 1867.

IA. 37881.

JOHANN FROBEN

BONIFACIUS VIII. Liber sextus Decretalium.—Constitutiones Clementis papae V. [With the commentaries of Johannes Andreae.] *1 September, 1494.

1^a. FIRST TITLE: Sextus decretalium: cū certis || additionib⁹ Iohānis Andree. 194^a. FIRST COLOPHON: (red) Sexti decretaliū op⁹: vna cū apparatu: atq³ || additiōib⁹ ex nouella Iohannis andree viri || disertissimi collecti: i vrbe Basiliē. opa atq³ || industria Iohānis froben de Hammelburg || diligenter impressum: felici fine cōsumatur. 195^a. SECOND TITLE: Constitutiones Clemētinarum. 288^a. SECOND COLOPHON: Macrobij in libro de deo Socratis vulgatū || est elogiū. Sūmas iucensioēs dei: nō in thu-||re vl'pigmētis: sed in actiōib⁹ grāz psistere. || Sūmas igit⁹ ineffabili deo agim⁹ grās: q̄ tā-||dē ad finē hui⁹ opis Clemē. totiusq³ iuris ca||nōici cursū z cōpletiōez: felicit⁹ z salubrit⁹ p-||duxit: Iohēz froben de Hāmelburg Basilee || impssiōi opam dātē Regnāte Maximiliano || rege romanoz iclyto. Anno salut⁹. M. cccc. || xciiij. Kalendis Septēbrib⁹. Lector Vale.

Quarto. 1⁶; a-y⁸ z⁴ z⁸; AA-KK⁸ LL⁶ MM⁸. 288 leaves. 2 columns, part of the tables in 3 columns. 7^b: 67 lines of commentary surrounding the text, and head-line and marginalia, 170 (178) × 120 (134) mm. A column of 55 lines of text on 24^a measures 170 mm. Types: 180, titles; 120, head-lines and headings; 62^b, text; 51, commentary; 44, marginalia. Head-lines, rubrics, paragraph-marks, and most capitals printed in red; occasional capital spaces. The head-lines give the book-numbers and the titles and numbers of the sections. With a woodcut on 6^b. Hain *3619.

The woodcut is the same as that in IA. 37881.

221 × 152 mm. Capitals on 7^a, and initial-strokes at intervals, supplied in red. Manuscript notes in margins and on fly-leaves at beginning and end. On 1^a is written 'Iste liber est Magistri Iohānis Rēbler ex grezio Stirie emptus p eūdem Parisius. 1495', and 'Carthusiæ Gemnicensis'. Old stamped leather, rebaked, with panels bearing the inscription 'ostende · nobis · domine · misericordiā · tuam · et · salutare · tuum · da · nobis'.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 37883.

BIBLIA LATINA. *27 October, 1495.

1^a. TITLE: Biblia integra: summata: di||stincta: accuratius reemēda-||ta: vtriusq³ testamenti cōcor-||dantijs illustrata. 468^a. COLOPHON: Finit p Iohannem froben de Hamelburgk || ciuē Basiliē. Anno dñi. M. cccc. xcv. sexto || Kalendas Nouembres. Deo gratias. [470^a. Incipiunt inter||pretationes hebraicorū nomi||num . . . 508^a. (head-line): Translatōres biblie.]

Octavo. AA⁸ BB⁴; a-y A-Z Aa-Mm⁸; A-E⁸. 508 leaves, 469 blank. 2 columns, the 'Interpretationes' in 3 columns. 13^a: 54 lines and head-line and marginalia, 121 (126) × 75 (100) mm. Types: 86, title, head-lines, and heading; 75, verses on 9^b; 62^b, some headings in the second quire; 44, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. The head-lines give the names of the books. With a woodcut on 12^b. Hain *3118.

Based on the 1491 issue (IA. 37873), with an additional table at the beginning.

150 × 108 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaves 469-508. Capitals on 13^a and 16^a supplied in gold and colours, the first capital in each book in red and blue, the others in red or blue. Initial-strokes and paragraph-marks supplied in red. With an illuminated border on 16^a. The woodcut painted in various colours. Red manuscript foliation. A vellum fly-leaf is prefixed, with a manuscript index dated 1524.

Bought in January, 1868.

IA. 37886.

HERPF, HENRICUS. Speculum aureum decem praeceptorum. *1496.

1^a. TITLE: Speculum Aureum fra-||tris Heinrici Herp: de pre||ceptis diuine legis. 380^a. COLOPHON: Preceptorij legis diuine Aureū specu-||lū: venerandi patris Heinrici Herp: super || decalogo p instructione p̄dicatorū: cōfes-||sorū: aliorūq³ christifideliū: sub forma ser-||monū compilatū: In vrbe Basilea p Iohā||nem Froben de Hāmelburg artis imp̄sso-||rie studiosu³ exaratū: finit feliciter. Anno || nonagesimosexto supra Millesimo quater||q³ centesimum.

Quarto. 1⁸ 2⁴; a-z A-Z³. 380 leaves, 12 blank. 2 columns. 15^a: 54 lines and head-line, 167 (173) × 111 mm. Types: 180, title; 120, head-lines and first lines of sermons; 86, headings; 62^b, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. The head-lines give the number of the commandment and of the sermon. With marginal section-letters. Hain *8526.

200 × 148 mm. Without the blank leaf. The title is cut out and mounted on a leaf bearing the inscription 'Canonie Understorf'.

Bought.

IA. 37888.

WITH JOHANN PETRI.

CONRADUS DE ALEMANIA. Concordantiae Bibliorum.—Joannis de Secubia Concordantiae partium siue dictionum indeclinabilium totius Bibliae.

*5 September, 1496; [not before 1 October, 1496.]

1^a. FIRST TITLE: Concordantie maiores bib-||lie tam dictionū declinabiliū || q̄ indeclinabiliū diligenter || vise cum textu ac scōm verā || orthographiam emendate. 362^b. FIRST COLOPHON: Finit p̄clarū opus concordantiarū || biblie dictionū declinabiliū in insigni || rauricū vrbe Basilea imp̄ssum opera || et imp̄sa Iohānis Petri de Langē-||dorff et Iohānis Froben de Hamel-||burg: Anno ab incarnatōe christiana || M. cccc. xcvj. nonis septēbribus: re-||gnāte nobilissime domus austrie p̄n-||cipe Maximiliano romanoz rege glo||riosissimo inuictissimoq³. 363^a. Biblia diuināq³ legis sectoribus optimis . . . Ibid., col. 2: τ̄λος. 364^a. SECOND TITLE: Concordantie partiū siue || dictionum ndeclinabiliū || totius biblie. 463^a. SECOND COLOPHON: Cōcordantiæ Bibliae partiū siue || dictionū indeclinabiliū: a præstan-||tissimo viro: magistro Ioanne de || Secubia sacrae paginæ doctore exi-||mio in concilio Basiliensi: æditæ: || Impressæq³ per Ioannē Petri de Lā||gendorf & Ioannē froben de Ham||melburgk socios. Anno dñi Mille-||simo quadringentesimo nonagesi-||mosexto expliciunt.

Folio. a-z⁸ A-X⁶ Y⁶⁺¹ Z Aa-Cc⁶ Dd⁸ Ee⁶ Ff⁸; AA-CC⁸ DD-MM⁸ NN⁸ OO⁶ PP⁸. 463 leaves. 3 columns. 2^b: 78 lines and head-line, 240 (248) × 158 mm. Types: 288, titles; 120, head-lines; 92, headings; 75, prefatory letters, second colophon and verses by Brant on 363^a; 62^b, text. The word τ̄λος in Greek type, perhaps a block, appears on 363^a. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. The head-lines give the initial letters of the headings on each page. Hain *5633.

Each part has a prefatory letter by Sebastian Brant, the first dated 'Idibus Iulijs' and the second 'Kalendis octobribus', 1496.

305 × 211 mm. On 1^a is inscribed 'liber guil. dancastrii' and two couplets each giving a former owner's name 'Thomas Roger'.

From the old Royal Library.

IB. 37891.

BIBLIA LATINA. Biblia cum glosa ordinaria et expositione Nicolai de Lyra.

*1 December, 1498.

PART I. 1^a. TITLE: Prima pars biblie cū || glosa ordinaria z expositiōe lyre litterali || z morali: necnō

BASEL

* = Helwicus Teutonicus, acc. to Antwerp Cat.
(Not Book, 1919, p. 172). Hain mentions HT's
name, which is that given in Koelhoff's ed.

additiōibus ac replicis: || . . . 377^b. COLOPHON OF COMMENTARY: Expositio Postille fratris Nicolai || de Lyra ordinis minorū sup pentateu-||chū moysi cū suis Moralitatib⁹: Finit. || (Register) Littera prima docet . . . ibid., col. 6, END: Suscipe. PART II. 1^a. TITLE: Secunda pars huius || operis in se continens glosam ordinariā || cū expositione lyre litterali et morali: nec || non additionibus ac replicis: || . . . 317^a. COLOPHON: Liber Hester cum additionibus apo||cryphis Finit. 317^b. (Register) Pręsentis chartas opis . . . ibid., col. 4, END: Obsecro vt ||. PART III. 1^a. TITLE: Tertia pars huius || operis in se continens glosam ordinariā || cū expositione lyre litterali et morali: nec || non additionibus ac replicis: || . . . 439^b. COLOPHON OF TEXT: Finit liber Iesu filij Sirach || qui Ecclesiasticus dicitur. 440^a. (Register) Colligere has chartas . . . ibid., col. 4, END: Finis. PART IV. 1^a. TITLE: Quarta pars huius || operis in se continens glosam ordinariā || cum expositione lyre litterali et morali: || necnon additionibus ac replicis. || . . . 479^a. COLOPHON OF TEXT: Machabęorum liber || secundus: finit. 479^b. (Register) Littera prima docet . . . ibid., col. 5, END: et volatilia celi. PART V. 1^a. TITLE: Quinta pars huius || operis in se continēs glosam ordinariā || am cū expositiōe lyre litterali et morali: necnon additionibus ac replicis. || . . . 244^a. COLOPHON OF COMMENTARY: Explicit Iohānes euāgelista. || (Register) Pręsentis chartas opis . . . ibid., col. 6, END: Nondum. s. PART VI. 1^a. TITLE: Sexta pars biblie cū || glosa ordinaria et expositiōe lyre litterali et morali: necnon additiōib⁹ ac replicis: || . . . 279^a. COLOPHON: Opus totius Biblie cū glosulis tā marginalibus q̃ inter-||linealibus ordinarijs: vna cū venerādi patris Nicolai de Lyra postillis: moralitatibus: additionibus ac replicis: necnon || libello questionū iudaicā pfidiā in catholica fide improban-||tium: per Iohannem Petri de Langendorff et Iohannem || Froben de Hamelburg ciues Basilię, magna diligentia et || opa: Basilee impressum: Anno dñi Millesimoquadringen-||tesimononagesimooctauo: kalēdis decembribus: explicit. || Laus deo. 279^b. (Register) Pręsentis chartas libri . . . ibid.: Epigramma Sebastiani Brant ad lectorē || Dulcis opus pręsens nostrū rogo perlege lector: || . . . (six elegiac couplets) Lector amice: roges optima quę q̃: sat est.

Folio. Part I: a-z A⁸ B-C⁶ D-Z aa-ff⁸ gg hh⁸. 378 leaves, the last blank.—Part II: a-d⁸ ef⁸ g-r⁸ s⁸ t⁸ v x⁸ y z A⁸ B-R⁸ S-V⁸. 318 leaves, the last blank.—Part III: a-z A-Z aa-qq⁸ rr⁸. 440 leaves.—Part IV: a-z A-Z aa-vv⁸ xx⁸ yy¹⁰. 480 leaves, the last blank.—Part V: a-z A-L⁸ M⁸. 244 leaves.—Part VI: a-z A-R⁸. 280 leaves, the last blank. 2 columns of commentary and one of text, the registers in 4, 5, or 6 columns. Part I. 26^a: 78 lines of commentary surrounding the text and interlinear gloss, and head-line and marginalia, 241 (248) × 160 (173) mm. A column of 55 lines of type 86 on 20^b measures 237 mm. Types: 288, titles and 1^b of Parts II and III; 134, titles, head-lines, headings, &c.; 86, text; 75, prefatory letter in Part I; 62^b, commentary; 51, marginalia; 44, some of the marginalia in Part II, and, apparently, the reference letters above the text throughout. Greek type is found with the text type in the introductory epistle of Saint Jerome in Part I. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. The head-lines give the titles of the books and glosses and the chapter-numbers. With woodcuts. Hain *3172.

Twenty lines of type 134 have been compressed on the title-page to Part IV to measure 124 mm.

292 × 202 mm. Without the blank leaf in Part I. Capitals on 3^a and 10^a in Part I, 2^a in Part II, 5^a in Part III, 2^a and 3^b in Part IV, 3^a and 5^a in Part V, and 3^b in Part VI, illuminated in gold and colours. Other main capitals supplied in red and blue, the rest in red or blue, usually alternately. Paragraph-marks and initial-strokes supplied in red on the title-pages of Parts I, II, and IV. On 1^a of each Part is a note of ownership of the Lilien-

feld Monastery. Old stamped white deerskin, with the initials C. S. A. C. and the date 1640 on the front covers.

Bought in July, 1877.

IB. 37895.

JOANNES DE SANCTO GEMINIANO.*)

Summa de exemplis et similitudinibus rerum.

*25 January, 1499.

1^a. TITLE: Summa magistri Iohānis || de sancto Geminiano ordi-||nis fratrū predicatorū de ex||emplis et similitudinibus rerū. 342^a. COLOPHON: Explicit summa magistri Iohannis de || sancto Geminiano ordinis predicatorū in-||signis et putilis: de exemplis et similitudi-||nibus rerum: Impressa per magistros Io||hannem Petri de Langendorff et Iohan||nem froben de Hammelburg Basilię. vr ||bis ciues Anno domini. M. cccc. xcix. in || die conuersionis sancti Pauli.

Quarto. Aa¹²; a-z A-R⁸ S¹⁰. 342 leaves, 12 blank. 2 columns. 15^a: 52 lines and head-line, 159 (167) × 110-11 mm. Types: 134, title, head-lines, and headings; 62^b, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. The head-lines give the book-numbers and titles. Hain *7546.

215 × 150 mm. Without the blank leaf. On 1^a is a cancelled note 'Sū liber M¹. hoghofen in artib¹ mñ', and below 'Bernardj Aslamj. p^r. ijs vjd'.

Sir Joseph Banks's copy.

IA. 37898.

WITH JOHANN AMERBACH.

GRATIANUS. Decretum. [With the apparatus of Johannes Semeca and Bartholomaeus Brixiensis.] *1 July, 1500.

1^a. TITLE: Decretum Gratiani ||

Qui decreta patrū lector studiose cupiscis:

Correctū ingēti prorsus ab arte librum:

Multa/ hic ex omī q̃drantia parte decora:

Et lectu inuenies digna: et amena quidē.

Plura nouata etiā: supaddita plura: notata

Margine: que poteris lector amare. Vale.

529^b. COLOPHON: Sebastianus Brant ad lectorem. || (red) H(black)abes (vt opinor) quemadmodū antea polliciti sumus lector || egregie: opus elimatum: . . . (l. 15) Deo optimo maximo gratia immortalis: qui hūc nobis || finez bonū in vrbe insigni Basilea illustrissimo Maximiliano re||ge romanorū inuictissimo sceptrū tenente: Alexandri sexti ponti||ficis maximi anno octauo: per magistrū Iohannem Amerbach || et Iohannem froben de Hamelburg: impressorie artī primarios || asseclas: fidelesq; operarios. Anno salutis. M. CCCCC. kal. || Iulij: feliciter consummatū contulit. Cui sit laus honor et victo||ria: per infinita seculorum secula Amen. Vale lector. || Ordo quaternorum et numerus. ||

Ordine sub terno tenet alpha et beta libellum hunc:

Incipit a paruo: sequitur de hinc maius: et inde

Quod duplum est. operis numerū si forte requiris:

Sexaginta et quinq; vides: omnesq; quaternos.

Addidim⁹ tres p̃ter eos iam deinde triternos

In quib⁹ inuenies vet⁹ auctū op⁹: atq; registrū.

Quarto. Aa Bb⁶; a-f⁸ g⁸ h-z et A-Z AA-SS⁸. 530 leaves, 11 and 530 blank. 2 columns, the index in 5 columns. 13^b: 67 lines of commentary surrounding the text, and head-line and marginalia, 171 (178) × 120 (148) mm. A column of 56 lines of text on 17^b measures 172 mm. Types: 134, title, head-lines, and headings; 62^b, text; 51, commentary and marginalia. Head-lines, rubrics, paragraph-marks, and most capitals printed in red; occasional spaces, one with guide-letter. The head-lines give the section-numbers. With a woodcut on 12^b. Hain *7918.

A reprint of Froben's edition of 1493 (IA. 37879) with additional preliminary matter, losing two pages in quires a-g, but correspond-

*) 210x150 mm. With the armorial book-plate of John Lord Sheffield, Sheffield Place, Sussex.

Presented in November, 1931.

IA. 37908

JOHANN FROBEN

ing quire for quire from that point onwards. The woodcut is the same in both editions.

219x156 mm. Old stamped pigskin. The title and the date 1500 are written on the fore-edge.

Bought in July, 1877.

IA. 37904.

GREGORIUS IX. Decretales. [With the commentaries of Bernardus and of Hieronymus Clarius.] *7 October, 1500.

1^a. TITLE: Decretalium dñi pape Gregorij no||ni cōpilatio accurata diligētia emē||data sūmoq; studio elaborata et cu3 || scripturis sacris aptissime p̄cordata. 508^a. COLOPHON: (red) Sebastianus Brant Studioso lectori. S. D. plurifariam. || P(black)arum erat o ingeniosa iuuentus . . . (l. 16) Hāc sibi cōpēdiosā puinciā magister Iohēs de Amerbach ⁊ Iohānes Fro||hen de Hāmelburg l̄arie officine solertes indagatores: Regnāte Maximili||ano Romanoru3 rege gloriosissimo: Alexandroq; sexto pontifice maximo: se||de3 petri gubernante: Anno salutifere incarnationis q̄ngentesimo supra mil||lesimū auspicato susceptā: Nonis octobribus felici fine cōsummauerūt. Deo || igitur immortalī gratia habenda est: qui ad diu desidētatum littus: fessos re||miges q̄ssatū lembū applicare cōcessit. Vale lector: et nos vt meremur ama.

Quarto. Aa⁶; A-z 12 A-Z Aa-Oo⁸ Pp⁶. 508 leaves. 2 columns, part of the tables in 3 columns. 9^a: 67 lines of commentary surrounding the text, and head-line and marginalia, 171 (180) x 119 (144) mm. A column of 56 lines of text on 79^a measures 173-4 mm. Types: 134, title, head-lines, and headings; 62^b, text; 51, commentary and marginalia. Head-lines, rubrics, paragraph-marks, and most capitals printed in red; occasional capital spaces elsewhere, mostly with guide-letters. The head-lines give the book-numbers and the titles and numbers of the sections. With a woodcut on 6^b. Hain *8040.

A close reprint, mostly page for page, with additional marginalia, of Froben's edition of 1494 (IA. 37881). The woodcut is the same in both editions.

220x159 mm. In quire i the second sheet is misbound after the fourth sheet. On 1^a is written: Johannes Hoffstetter iure me tenet. Ao 1620. Old stamped leather, rebaked with pigskin. Bound before IA. 37908A.

Bought in April, 1865.

IA. 37907.

BONIFACIUS VIII. Liber sextus Decretalium.—Constitutiones Clementis papae V. [With the commentaries of Johannes Andreae.] *1 December, 1500.

1^a. FIRST TITLE: Sextus decretalium cum certis || additionibus Iohannis Andree. 194^a. FIRST COLOPHON: (red) Sexti decretaliū opus: vna cū apparatu: atq; || additiōibus ex nouella Iohānis andree viri || disertissimi collecti: in vrbe Basiliē. opa atq; || industria magrī Iohannis de Amerbach ⁊ || Iohannis Froben de Hammelburg diligēter || imp̄ssum: felici fine consummatur. 195^a. SECOND TITLE: Constitutiones Clemētinarum. [288^a. SECOND COLOPHON: (red) Macrobij in libro de deo Socratis vulgatū || est elogiū. Sūmas incensiones dei: nō in thu||re vel pigmētis: sed in actiōib⁹ grāz cōsistere. || Sūmas igit̄ ineffabili deo agim⁹ grās: q̄ tan||dē ad finē hui⁹ opis Clemē. totiusq; iuris ca||nonici cursum ⁊ cōpletionē: felicit̄ ⁊ salubrit̄ || perduxit: Iohēm de Amerbach ⁊ Iohēm fro||ben de Hāmelburg Basilee impressioni ope||rā dātib⁹: Regnante Maximiliano rege Ro||manorū inclyto. Anno salutis. M. ccccc. Ka||lendis decembribus. Lector Vale. || (black) Ad studiosos iuris alumnos Sebastianus Brant. || Si Clementis opus: post cuncta volumina iuris || . . . (seven elegiac couplets) Per me visa minus: da veniam oro. Vale.]

Quarto. Aa⁶; a-y⁸ z⁴ 1⁸; AA-LL⁸ MM⁶. 288 leaves. 2 columns, part of the tables in 3 columns. 7^b: 67 lines of commentary surrounding the text, and head-line and marginalia, 172 (178-9) x 121 (142) mm. A column of 56 lines of text on 24^a measures 173 mm. Types: 134, titles, head-lines, and headings; 62^b, text; 51, commentary and marginalia. Head-lines, rubrics, paragraph-marks, and most capitals printed in red; occasional capital spaces, with guide-letters. The head-lines give the book-numbers and the titles and numbers of the sections. With a woodcut on 6^b. Hain *3626.

A close reprint, mostly page for page, of Froben's edition of 1494 (IA. 37883). The woodcut is the same as that in IA. 37881 and IA. 37883.

Another copy. 220x159 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaves 266, 267, and 288. Bound after IA. 37907.

Bought in April, 1865.

IA. 37908A.

JOHANN BERGMANN, DE OLPE

DATES: Bergmann appears as a priest and chaplain of the cathedral foundation at Basel, and as acting on behalf of the cathedral chapter in a lawsuit, on 20 May, 1482 (Stehlin, no. 1161). His earliest signed and dated books belong to the year 1494, and he printed regularly till 1499, his latest dated book being the 'De patientia' of the 17 August of that year. He lived on into the 16th century, but it is doubtful if he continued printing. He was no doubt a relation of the Petrus in Altis (Bergmann) de Olpe who printed at Cologne in the seventies.

TYPES (see Plate LXXV): 109^a [P. 1], broad Roman text type, with flat G, and with the tail of Q in Qu reaching only to below the left upright of u. In the state in which it is found in the 'Narrenschiff' of 1494 (Muther, Die deutsche Bücherillustration, pl. 130, 131), with letters from type 109^b freely admixed, this type is not represented in the Museum collection. In use throughout.

180 [P. 2], large round type, indistinguishable from Furter 180 [P. 3], but without the by-forms of capitals. By-forms of rounded d, with tall crest, and h and f, with long tail below the line, were introduced for the first edition of the Narrenschiff (1494), and are occasionally found as late as 1496 (see IA. 37934 and note to IA. 37929). In use in 1494-7. Superseded in 1497 by type 220. Not reproduced.

77 [P. 3], small Roman type, resembling Gering, Paris, type 4 [P.], but with larger hyphen and 9. Side strokes of A and V at different angles; outer strokes slanting in M, upright in N; Q separate from u; h tapering at the foot. Used only for marginalia. In use in 1494-8.

220 [P. 4], large upright Gothic type, resembling Stuchs, Nuremberg, 205 [P. 10], and M. Schott, Strassburg, 210 [P. 5], but differing from the latter in I, which is larger, and S, which has a double stroke. Replaces type 180. In use in 1497-9.

109^b [P. 5], German text type of the usual pattern, having two forms of O. With â, û, and occasional majuscules from type 109^a admixed. In use throughout.

BASEL

65 [P. 6], small Gothic text type, indistinguishable from Wenssler 64 [P. 16]. Only found in IA. 37961. Not reproduced.

No 7775, an edition of Brant, *Stultifera nauis*, of 1 March, 1497, attributed by Proctor to Bergmann, has been transferred to Stuchs, Nuremberg.

DEVICE:

A. A shield bearing six hills surmounted by a fleur-de-lis; above, the date and a scroll with the motto 'Nihil sine . . . causa', below, the initials .I. .B., 48 x 39 mm. Surrounded by an ornamental border, 75 x 65 mm.

B. A lion supporting a shield similar to the above, surrounded by two scrolls, the upper one bearing the motto 'NIHIL . SINE . . . CAVSA' and the date, the lower one 'IO . BERGMAN . . DE . OLPE', in frame line, 90-1 x 74-5 mm. Usually with ornamental borders at the sides.

C. A combination of title-cut and device. Master and four pupils, below, the date 1496 and the initials I.B., and in the right-hand corner a shield similar to the above, with the same motto, in frame line, 142 x 116 mm.

D. A shield similar to the above, surrounded by scrolls with the motto 'Nüt on vrsach' and 'Io. B. von Olpe', supported by two fools, with the date 1494 above, in frame line, 84 x 71-2 mm.

MAYNO, JASON DE. *Oratio in nuptias Maximiliani regis et Blancae Mariae reginae Romanorum. — Epithalamion Sebastiani Brant.* [Not before 17 April, 1494.]

1^a. TITLE: *Oratio Iasonis ni||tidissima in sanctissimū matrimo||nium fœlicissimasq; nuptias Maxi||miliani regis & Blancae Marię Re||ginę Romanorum. || Earundem Fausta||rum nuptiarum Ephithalamion || Sebastiani Brant.* 12^b. In felicem faustamq; cōiūctiōē || Aquilę bicipitis: cū serpente anthropo||phagę: Epithalamion Sebastiani Brant. 14^a. END: *Distichum Iacobi Vymphe. Sletstatini || in Blancham Mariam Ro. Reginam ||*

*Diua Maria polum materno iure gubernat:
Tu cum rege pio Blanca Maria solum.*

Quarto. a^a b^a. 14 leaves. 3^a: 27 lines, 146-7 x 99 mm. Types: 180, title, and headings on 12^b and 14^a; 109^a, text. Lombard on 2^a. Hain *10972.

A prefatory letter from Cornelius Niger to Hippolitus Celestinus is dated 'quindécimo kl. Maij', 1494.

211 x 157 mm.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 37914.

WIMPHELING, JACOB. *De conceptu et triplici Mariae virginis gloriosissimae candore carmen.* *1494.

1^a. TITLE: *De Conceptu et triplici || Marię virginis gloriosissime candore: || Carmen Iacobi Vimpfelyngii Sletstatini. || [Woodcut.] || .I. .B. 40^a. END: Ad Iacobū Vimpfel||lingium. Iohānes Bergman de Olpe || ecclesię Basilien. Capellanus: huius || impressiōis promotor. || (Three elegiac couplets.) || DEVICE A [dated 1494].*

Quarto. a-e^a. 40 leaves. 4^a: 28 lines and marginalia, 152 x 95 (121) mm. Types: 180, title and headings; 109^a, title and text; 77, marginalia. Lombards. With woodcuts. Hain *16171.

1^a, title; 1^b, 2^a, prefatory letter to Bertold von Hennenberg, Archbishop of Mainz, dated 1 May, 1493; 2^b, 3^a, Exordium; 3^b, Argumentum Sebastiani Brant; 4^a-33^a, text; 33^a-40^a, complimentary verses; 40^b, blank.

The woodcuts, representing the Virgin and Child and the Annunciation, are the same as the first two woodcuts in Brant's *In laudem Virginis carmina* (IA. 37929).

An additional quire of 8 leaves mentioned by Hain, with the signature F and containing a poem by Sebastian Brant on S. Bruno, appears to belong rather to IA. 37929.

217 x 153 mm.

Bought in May, 1884.

IA. 37921.

WIMPHELING, JACOB. *De nuntio angelico.* *[Not before 23 August,] 1494.

1^a. TITLE: *De Nuntio Angelico || Ad philippū. Comitē palatinū. Heroicum || Ad Ludoicum eius primo-*

genitū Elegiacum || Iacobi. V. Sletstatini. 8^a. COLOPHON: .j. 4. 9. 4. || NIHIL SINE CAVSA. || .I. .B.

Quarto. A^a. 8 leaves. 3^b: 28 lines, 154 x 99 mm. Types: 180, title; 109^a, title and text. Lombards on 2^a and 3^a. Hain *16172.

Wimpheiling's letter on 6^b and 7^a, dated 'Ex spiris. x. kl Septembris. Anno || christi. M.CCCC.XCIIII', to Ludwig and Philip, sons of Pfalzgraf Philip, begins: 'Carmen meum in Triplicem Marie candorē tanto gratius vestre sublimitati esse spero . . .' This seems to show that the *Carmen* was already in print, and it has therefore been placed before the present tract.

207 x 150 mm. From the library of Dr. C. Inglis. J.B.

Bought in October, 1871.

IA. 37916.

VERARDUS, CAROLUS. *Historia Baetica. — Christoforo Colombo: De insulis nuper in mari Indico repertis.* *1494.

1^a. FIRST TITLE: *In laudem Serenissi||mi Ferdinandi Hispaniaę regis / Bethis||cæ & regni Granatæ / obsidio / victoria / & || triūphus / Et de Insulis in mari Indico || nuper inuentis || [Woodcut, with inscription 'Fernandus. Rex. hispanie'.] 29^a. COLOPHON: .j. 4. 9. 4. || NIHIL SINE CAVSA. || .I. .B. 29^b. SECOND TITLE: *De Insulis nuper in || mari Indico repertis || [Woodcut.] 36^a. END: Ad Inuictissimū Regem Hispaniaę. || Iam nulla Hispanis tellus addenda triumphis: || (four elegiac couplets) Teg; simul fortem præstat & esse pium. || [Woodcut, arms of Spain.] 36^b. [Woodcut, with type-set inscription 'Oceanica Classis'.]**

Quarto. aa-cc^a dd ee^a. 36 leaves. 2^b: 28 lines, 153 x 100 mm. Types: 180, titles and headings; 109^a, text. Lombards, five spaces elsewhere. With woodcuts. Hain *15942.

The woodcuts, except that on the title-page, occur in the letter of Columbus, and are the same as those in Pforzheim's edition of the letter (IA. 37705). The woodcut on the title-page is a variant of that on 10^a of Pforzheim's edition.

196 x 144 mm.

Old Royal Library
Another copy.

IA. 37918.

220 x 150 mm.

Grenville copy (G. 6746).

IA. 37919.

BRANT, SEBASTIAN. *De origine et conuer-satione bonorum regum et de laude ciuitatis Hierosolymae, &c.* *1 March, 1495.

1^a. TITLE: *De origine et cōuersa||tione bonorū Regum: & laude Ciuitatis || Hierosolymæ: cum exhortatiōe eiusdem || recuperandę. Sebastianus Brant || [Woodcut, with inscriptions 'maximilianus Romanorū Rex:' and 'Iherusalem'.] 160^a. COLOPHON: Epitoma vrbis Hierosolymæ p; Sebastianū Brant || vtriusq; iuris doctore subito collectū: Basileę ope||ra & impensa Iohannis*

JOHANN BERGMANN

Bergman de Olpe anno || .j. 4. 9. 5. Kalendis Marciis / in honorē sacrosanctę regię maiestatis impressum: finit feliciter. || DEVICE A [dated 1495].

Quarto. A-V⁸. 160 leaves. 7^b: 28 lines and marginalia, 153-4 × 99 (120) mm. Types: 180, title and headings; 109^a, title and text; 77, marginalia. Lombards. With two woodcuts. Hain *3735.

214 × 154 mm.

Bought.

IA. 37925.

Another copy.

209 × 153 mm.

King George III's copy (166. e. 1).

IA. 37926.

Another copy.

221 × 149 mm.

Grenville copy (G. 5979).

IA. 37927.

FACETUS. Liber Faceti docens mores hominum. [Latin and German. Translated by S. Brant.] *1496.

1^a. TITLE: Liber Faceti docens mores ho||minū: p̄cipue Iuuenū / in supplementū illoꝝ / qui a Cathone || erāt omissi: p̄ Sebastianū Brant: in vulgare nouiter trāslatus || DEVICE C. 2^a. Incipit Liber Faceti || de moribus iuuenū. 15^b. COLOPHON: Liber Faceti docēs mores Iuuenū per Sebastianū || Brant: nouiter in vulgare trāslatus: Finit feliciter. || DEVICE B [dated 1496]. 16^a. Sebastianus Brant. || Ad studiosę indolis pueros. ib., END: Id modo p̄cipuū de Olpe impressisse Iohannes || Gaudet opus / multis nomina nota gerens. || .I. .B.

Quarto. a⁸ b c⁴. 16 leaves. 2^b: 31 lines of Latin and German text in alternate paragraphs, and marginalia, 163 × 97-8 (119) mm. Types: 180, title and headings on 2^a and 14^a; 109^a, title and Latin text; 109^b, German text; 77, marginalia. Lombard on 2^a. Hain 6892.

205 × 144 mm.

Bought in May, 1899.

IA. 37937.

LOCHER, JACOB. Carmen de Sancta Catharina. *1496.

1^a. Ad lectorem epigrāma || de diua Katherina. || Costidis insignes laudes hic candide lector || (three elegiac couplets) . . . Proderit & multis hoc pietatis opus. || [Woodcut, S. Catherine.] || Cæsare deuicto nacta es Katherina triumphū: || (two elegiac couplets) . . . Teq̄ ego dum vita est Bergmanus Olpe colā. || .I. .B. 6^b. COLOPHON: 1496 || Nihil sine causa. || I B.

Quarto. a⁶. 6 leaves. 3^a: 30 lines, 165 × 98-9 mm. Types: 180, heading on 1^a; 109^a, text. Lombard on 1^b. Hain *10164.

185 × 134 mm. Paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines in red.

Bought in August, 1889.

IA. 37931.

LOCHER, JACOB. Theologica emphasis.

*1496.

1^a. TITLE: Theologica emphasis siue. || Dialogus super eminentia quatuor doctoꝝ eccle||się. Gregorii: Hieronimi: Augustini: Ambrosii: || cum sex centū versibus. Iacobi locher philomusi. || [Woodcut, S. Jerome.] || 1496 || Nihil sine causa || .I. B. 26^a. END: Ad Iacobū Locher Phylomusum: Iohannis Berg||man de Olpe Prębendarii Basiliensis ecclesię: hu||ius impressurę promotoris: Decatostichon. || Quandoquidem dignū sumpsisti Iacobe

laborē: || (five elegiac couplets) . . . Postq̄ hominē exutū / vita beata. Vale. || DEVICE B [dated 1496].

Quarto. a b⁸ c⁴ d⁶. 26 leaves. 5^a: 30 lines, 166 × 99 mm. Types: 180, title; 109^a, text; 77, marginalia in the first quire. Lombard on 3^a, two spaces elsewhere. Hain *10154.

A by-form of h occurs with type 180 in this tract.

200 × 140 mm. With the stamp of the Heber Library.

IA. 37934.

BRANT, SEBASTIAN. In laudem Virginis Marię multorumque sanctorum carmina.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE: In laudē gloriose virginis || Marie multo- rūq̄ sanctorū: || varij generis carmina Seba||stiani Brant. vtriusq̄ juris || doctoris famosissimi. 39^b. END: Ad diuū Laurētiū Precatio || O pie laurenti / te flāma tyrannide sęua . . . (six elegiac couplets) Sentiret nusquā pectore flāmigeros.

Quarto. A-E⁸. 40 leaves, the last blank. 2^b: 28 lines, 152 × 97 mm. Types: 180, title and headings; 109^a, text. Lombards, space on 17^b. With woodcuts. Hain *3733.

Hain describes a copy with 47 leaves. The additional matter in his copy appears to be the same as the additional quire F described by him under *16171 (see IA. 37921 above).

The eleven woodcuts (fourteen with repeats) were cut for this work, and two of them are found again in IA. 37921, dated 1494. Therefore, if, as is probable, Hain *3734 has no real existence, the present issue was printed before August, 1494. The presence of numerous by-forms in type 180 confirms this.

200 × 144 mm.

Bought in March, 1846.

IA. 37929.

BRANT, SEBASTIAN. Stultifera nauis. [Translated by Jacob Locher.]

*I March, 1497.

1^a. TITLE: Stultifera Nauis. || [Woodcut.] || Narra- gonice p̄fectionis nunq̄ || satis laudata Nauis: per Sebastianū Brant: vernaculo vul||garię sermone & rhythmo p̄ cūctoꝝ mortalium fatuitatis || semitas effugere cupiētū directione / speculo / cōmodoꝝ & || salute: proq̄ inertis ignauęq̄ stulticię p̄petua infamia / exe||cratione / & confutatione / nup fabricata: Atq̄ iam pridem || per Iacobum Locher / cognomēto Philomusum: Suęuū: in || latinū traducta eloquiū: & per Sebastianū Brant: denuo || seduloq̄ reuisa: felici exorditur principio. || .1497. || Nihil sine causa. || Io. de Olpe. 145^a. NIHIL SINE CAVSA. || OLPE. 145^b. COLOPHON: Finis stultifere Nauis || Finis Narragonicę nauis per Sebastianum Brant || vulgari sermōe theutonico quondā fabricatę: atq̄ || iam- pridem per Iacobum locher cognomento phi||lomusum in latinū traductę: perq̄ p̄tactū Seba||stianum Brant denuo reuisę: aptissimisq̄ concor||dantiis & suppletioni- bus exornate: In laudatissi||ma Germanię vrbe Basi- liensi / nup opa & p̄moti||one Iohannis Bergman de Olpe Anno salutis nrę || Millesimoquadringsesimq̄- nonagesimoseptimo || Kalendis Martiis. Vale inclyte Lector. || DEVICE B [dated 1497]. 146^a. Registrū stultifere Nauis. 148^a. END: .1497. || NIHIL SINE CAVSA. || OLPE.

Quarto. a-s⁸ t⁴. 148 leaves, 1-145 so numbered. 11^b: 30 lines and foliation and marginal references, 165-6 (177) × 96 (118) mm. Types: 220, title and most headings; 180, headings on 6^b, 7^a, and 8^b; 109^a, text; 77, marginal references. Lombards on 1^b and 7^a. With woodcuts. Hain 3746. *GW 5054. The ed. in Locher.*

1^a, title; 1^b-3^a, Locher's epigram to the reader and epistle to the author, dated 1 February, 1497; 3^b-6^b, verses by Locher to the author, publisher, &c.; 7^a-10^a, Locher's prologue and verses; 10^b, argument; 11^a-136^a, text; 136^b-138^a, 'Excusatio Iacobi locher'; 138^b, woodcut; 139^a-142^b, 'Socialis nauis me||chanicorum,' &c.;

BASEL

143^a-145^a, Locher's epistle and verses to Olpe; 145^b, colophon; 146^a-148^a, register; 148^b, blank.

210 x 145 mm.

King George III's copy (166. e. 4).

IA. 37942.

Another copy.

198 x 141 mm. The upper margin of many of the leaves is cropped. On 148^b is written 'bryan smyth' and 'Joseph Heynes of Trinity Hall in Cambridge'. Bound with Badius's *Stultifera nauis*, 1513.

IA. 37941.

LUPOLDUS, EPISCOPUS BAMBERGENSIS. Germanorum veterum principum zelus et feruor in christianam religionem Deique ministros.

*15 May, 1497.

1^a. TITLE: Germanorum veterum principum zelus et feruor in christianam religionem deique ministros. || Hexastichon in Lupoldum Bebenburgium: || Sebastiani Brant. || Religiosa ducum / regum quoque catholicorum: || (three elegiac couplets) . . . Perlege Lupoldi dignum epitoma tui. || 1497. || Nihil sine causa. || I. B. 28^a. COLOPHON: Finit libellus Nobilissimus. Lupoldi Bebenburgen. De || veterum principum Germanorum Fide / religione / & feruore in christum ecclesiam & sacerdotes: opera & impensis domini Iohannis Bergman de Olpe ad laudem & honorem christi: perpetuamque famam germanici nominis || Basileę Impressus. Anno salutis christianę. Millesimo. || quatercentesimo. Nonagesimo septimo. Idibus Maii. || 1497. || Nihil sine causa. || I. B.

Folio. a⁸ b⁸ c⁸ d⁸. 28 leaves, 2-27 so numbered. 4^a: 41 lines and foliation and marginalia, 224-5 (232) x 145 (167) mm. Types: 220, title and headings; 109^a, title and text; 77, marginalia. Capital spaces, nearly all with guide-letters. Hain *2725.

316 x 211 mm.

Bought in June, 1892.

IB. 37944.

BRANT, SEBASTIAN. *Varia carmina.*

*1 May, [not before 1 September,] 1498.

1^a. TITLE: *Varia Sebastiani || Brant Carmina.* || [Woodcut, portrait of Brant, two smaller cuts to right] || Quę tibi diua miser christipara / carmina lusi || (three elegiac couplets) . . . Cuncta hac concinui que liber iste tenet. || 1498. || NIHIL SINE CAUSA. || Olpe. 141^a. Thurcorum terror et potentia || [Woodcut] || Ad cuiusdam Leonhardi Clemētis in Thureū inuectiuā: Sultat Othomanidę responsio: per || Sebastianū Brant in honorem / exhortationēq; Serenissimę || regię maiestatis diui Maximiliani &c. conficta. Anno 98. kl': || septembribus. 144^a. [Woodcut] || Sebastianus Brant ad leſctorem carminum suorum. || Carmina nostra prement multi (scio) lector / ab illis || (six elegiac couplets) . . . Respue cuncta velim quę nō Basilea reuisit: || Quęq; carēt Olpes nomine / null⁹ emat. Vale lector. 141^a. COLOPHON: Carminū Sebastiani Brant tā diuinas q̃ humanas || laudes decātantiū opus: fœlici fine consūmatū Ba||sileę opa & impensis Iohannis Bergman De Olpe || Kl'. Maiiis Anni &c. xcviij. || DEVICE B [dated 1497]. 141^b. Registrū carminū S Brāt. 144^a. END: De Anticipatione horologii Basilię.

Quarto. A-C⁸ D-I⁸ K⁴ a⁸ b⁸ c⁸ d⁸ h⁸ i⁸ k⁸ m⁸; n⁴. 148 (144 + 4) leaves, bc being one quire. 3^a: 30 lines, 164 x 97-8 mm. Types: 220, title and headings; 109^a, title and Latin text; 109^b, German text in quires h and m; 77, marginalia in quires D and E, and inset in woodcut on 65^a. Lombards. With woodcuts. Hain *3731.

796

FW 5068

The woodcut on 77^a (d 1) is the same as that on the title-page of IA. 37925, &c.

In this copy the additional quire n (leaves 141^a-144^a), containing the *Turcorum terror et potentia*, and of later date than the rest of the volume, is inserted in the middle of quire m. The copy also has Johann Reuchlin's *Scenica progymnasmata* (IA. 37955) inserted between quires K and a.

209 x 150 mm.

King George III's copy (166. e. 2/1).

IA. 37950.

Another copy.

This copy has the additional quire n inserted in the middle of quire m; but it is without Reuchlin's *Scenica progymnasmata*.

209 x 149 mm. The inner sheet of quire bc has been reversed in binding. Formerly bound before IA. 13546, 1211, and 14221.

Bought in March, 1846.

IA. 37949.

REUCHLIN, JOHANN. *Scenica progymnasmata.* * [Not before 1 May,] 1498.

1^a. TITLE: Ioannis Reuchlin Phoręcensis *Scenica Progymnasmata: Hoc est: Ludicra || preexercitamenta.* || Sebastianus Brant. || Accipe Vangionum p̃sul venerande / Ioannis || (four elegiac couplets) . . . Debet Capnioni. multa thalia meo. || 1498. || Nihil sine causa || Olpe. 12^b. END: Ad insignē virū magistrū || Ioannem Richartzhusen / recensorem Comędię || nouę Ioannis Reuchlin / Carmē Adę Wernheri. || Temarensis. || TE duce / res nostris agitur rarissima terris || (nine elegiac couplets) . . . Phorcensis / socco clarus in orbe nouo. || 1498. || Nihil sine causa. || OLPE.

Quarto. a⁸ b⁴. 12 leaves. 2^b: 30 lines and marginalia, 164-5 x 96 (118) mm. Types: 220, title and headings; 109^a, title and text. Lombards. With musical notes. Hain 13882.

1^a, title; 1^b, commendatory letter from Johann Bergmann to Johann von Dalberg, Bishop of Worms, dated 'Kl. Maii', 1498; 2^a-10^b, text; 11^a, 11^b, account of proceedings at the performance in Heidelberg, February, 1497; 11^b, 12^a, verses by Jacobus Dracontius to Johann Reuchlin; 12^a, verses by Adam Wernher to Johann Richartzhusen.

209 x 150 mm. Inserted between quires K and a of IA. 37950.

King George III's copy (166. e. 2/2).

IA. 37955.

— Another copy. Hain III. 922.

RAULIN, JOANNES. *Collatio de perfecta religionis plantatione incremento et instauratione.* *22 June, 1498.

1^a. TITLE: *Collacio habita in publi||co conuentu Cluniacensium ordinis sancti be||nedicti: per p̃stantissimū Sacre pagine p̃fessorem magistrum Ioannem Raulin parisiensem / Nunc vero professum monachum eiusdē || monasterii: de perfecta religionis plantatione || incremento & instauratione.* 13^b. COLOPHON: Finis orationis elegantissimę / celeberrimi viri & || domini Iohannis Raulin theologi parisiensis de || reformatione religionum & bene viuendi insti||tuto. Impressum Basileę opera Iohannis Berg||man de Olpe. Anno &c. 1498. X. Kl. Iulii. || Sebastianus Brant. || Perlegat has chartas / si quē reuerentia honesti || (two elegiac couplets) . . . Has legat & monachus qui bon⁹ esse volet. || 1498. || Nihil sine causa. || Olpe.

Quarto. a⁸ b⁸. 14 leaves, the last blank. 3^b: 30 lines, 164 x 99-100 mm. Types: 220, title and headings on 1^b and 2^b; 109^a, title and text. Lombards on 1^b and 2^b. Hain *13701.

194 x 134 mm. Without the blank leaf. Initial-strokes and underlines supplied in red.

IA. 37952.

JOHANN BERGMANN

BRANT, SEBASTIAN. Narrenschiff.

*'vff die Vasenacht,' 1499.

1^a. TITLE: Doctor Brants Narrenschiff || j. 4. 9. 9. || Nüt on vrsach. || Olpe. || [Woodcut, with the date 1497] || VOr hab ichs narren schiff gedieht || (10 lines) . . . Die selben soltten wol gedencken (1^b) Das sie vor sassen jn dem schiff || . . . ibid., l. 29: Er heiß dann wie ich bin genant || Der narr Sebastianus Brant. 2^a. Ein vorred jn das || narrenschiff. || Zu nutz vnnd heylsamer ler / verachtung || vn̄ eruolung der wißheytt / vernunfft vn̄ || güttter sytten / Ouch zu verachtung vnnd || straff der narrheytt / blyntheyr / yrrsal / vn̄ || dorheytt / aller stât / vnd geschlecht der men||schen / mit besunderm flyß ernst vnd ar||beyt gesamlet zu Basel / durch Sebastia||num Brant / jn beyden rechten doctor. 160^b. j. 4. 9. 9. || Nüt on vrsach. || .I.B. 162^b. COLOPHON: End des narrenschiffs. || Hie endet sich das Narrschiff / So zu nutz heyl||samer ler / ermanung / vnnd erfolgung / der wyß||heytt / vernunfft / vnnd güter sytten / Ouch zu ver||achtung / vn̄ stroff der narrheytt / blindheytt Irrsal || vnd dorheytt / allerstâdt / vnd geschlecht der men||schen / mit besunderm flyß / müg / vnd arbeyt / ge||samlet ist / durch Sebastianum Brant In beidē || rechten doctorem / Gedruckt zu Basel vff die Va||senacht / die man der narrē kyrchwich nennet / Im || jor noch Christi geburt tuseht vierhundert nün||tzig vnd nün Ior. || DEVICE D. 163^a. Register des Narrenschiffs. 164^a. END: Der wiß man.

Quarto. a-t^auv^a. 164 leaves. The register in 2 columns. 5^a: 30 lines, and woodcut borders, 164 × 69 (115) mm. Types: 220, title and headings; 109^b, title and text. Ornamental woodcut A combined with border on 2^a, Lombardic V on 1^a. With woodcuts, and with woodcut borders on each page, except 1^a and the register. Hain 3742.

The title-cut and most of the other cuts are the same as the 1497 Latin issue (IA. 37941).

210 × 150 mm.

Bought in March, 1846.

IA. 37957.

BAPTISTA [SPAGNUOLI] MANTUANUS.

De patientia.

*17 August, 1499.

1^a. TITLE: Baptiste Mantuani || Carmelite: de patientia || aurei libri tres. || 1499. || Nihil sine causa: || Olpe. 118^a. COLOPHON: Impressum Basileę opera Iohānis Bergman de Olpe. || xvi. kl. septēbres. Anno salutis. Mccccclxxxix. princi||pante diuo Maximiliano cui salus & victoria. Amen. || Dñō suo wymmaro de ercklens aquensi decano. Se||bastinus salutem & gaudium: || Sume Bianorei vatis wymmare libellum. || (four elegiac couplets) . . . Dilige amore velim: perpetuoq. Vale.

Quarto. a^ab-r^as^at^a. 118 leaves. 7^a: 30 lines and foliation, 164 (172) × 106 mm. Types: 220, title and headings; 109^a, title and text. Greek 109 in text. Lombards; few capital spaces, some with guide-letters. Hain 2407.

1^a, title; 1^b, blank; 2^a, 2^b, dedicatory epistle from Johann Bergmann to Wymmarus de Ercklens, dated 17 August, 1499; 3^a-5^b, table of contents; 5^b, 6^a, dedicatory epistle from Baptista Mantuanus to Franciscus Fantucius; 6^b-118^a, text with colophon; 118^b, blank.

216 × 147 mm.

Bought in July, 1867.

IA. 37959.

DIURNALE BASILIENSE.

*1499.

1^a. FIRST TITLE: (red) Diurnale fm chorum ecclesie Basiliē. || [Woodcut, black.] 11^a. SECOND TITLE: (red) Diurnale Basiliē. || [Woodcut, black.] 308^a. COLOPHON: (red) 1499. || Nihil sine causa || OLPE.

Sixteens. [J]⁰; a-r f s t v u x y^a z^a; A-K^aL^a; M N^a. 308 leaves, 10 blank. 12^b: 26 lines, 85 × 60 mm. Types: 109^a, second title and colophon; 65, first title and text. Red printed ornamental Maiblumen D, 48 (89) × 48 mm., and C, 30-1 × 44 mm., on 12^a, small red printed Lombards throughout, some capital spaces. With woodcuts.

1^a, first title; 1^b, blank; 2^a-9^b, calendar; 10, blank; 11^a, second title; 11^b, blank; 12^a-111^b, proprium de tempore; 111^b-206^a, proprium de sanctis; 206^b, blank; 207^a-279^a, commune sanctorum, &c.; 279^b, woodcut; 280^a-292^a, preparatio missae, &c.; 292^b, blank; 293^a, woodcut; 293^b-308^a, usus defunctorum; 308^b, blank.

129 × 93 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaf 257. From the library of Dr. Kloss.

Bought in 1835.

IA. 37961.

FACETUS. Facetus in Latein durch Sebastian Brant gedeutscht.

*1499.

[1^a. TITLE: Facetus in latin durch || Sebastianum Brant || getützschet. || [Woodcut.] || 1. 4. 9. 9. || Nihil sine causa || Olpe.] 2^a. Incipit Liber Faceti || de moribus iuuenum. 15^b. COLOPHON: Liber Faceti docēs mores Iuuenū p Sebastianū || Brant: nouiter ī vulgare trāslat⁹: Finit foeliciter. || Anno domini. 1. 4. 9. 9. || DEVICE B, dated 1497. 16^a. Sebastianus Brant. || Ad studiosę indolis pueros. ib., END: Id modo p̄cipuū de Olpe impressisse Ioānes || Gaudet opus / multis nomina nota gerens. || .I.B.

Quarto. a b^a. 16 leaves. 2^b: 32 lines of Latin and German text in alternate paragraphs, 175 × 94 mm. Types: 220, title and headings on 2^a and 16^a; 109^a, title and Latin text; 109^b, German text. Lombard on 2^a. Hain 6895.

A reprint, mostly page for page, of the 1496 issue (IA. 37937), omitting the marginalia, and the first six lines on 14^b.

189 × 140 mm. Imperfect, wanting the title. The upper margin of leaves 2 and 7 is cropped.

Bought in March, 1846.

IA. 37963.

THOMAS A KEMPIS. Hortulus rosarum de valle lacrimarum.—Hugonis de S. Victore opuscula de studio orandi, &c.

*1499.

1^a. TITLE: Hortulus rosarū || de valle lachrymarum continens egregias & deuotas || sentēcias || 1499. || Nihil sine causa. || OLPE. || Ode. S. Braut. || In cōmendationē Hortuli Rosarū || Hortulū quisquis cupiat rosarum || (Sapphic stanza) . . . Quē modo cernit. 1^b. l. 20: Sēpius addit. 2^a. Incipit Ortulus || rosarū de valle lacrimarum. 40^b. FIRST COLOPHON: Ortulus Rosarū de valle lacrimarū || Basilee impressus Finit foeliciter. 41^a. Hugo de sācto vic||tore de studio orādī. 62^a. Hugo de sācto vic||tore de tribus dietī. 115^a. SECOND COLOPHON: Hugonis de sācto victore / opus||cula de studio orādī: & de tribus || dietis: Basileę opera & expensis || Iohannis Bergman de Olpe im||pressa finiunt foeliciter. 115^b. Ad gloriosam vir||ginē mariā: ex ver||bis Apuleii Precatio. S. Brant. 118^b. THIRD COLOPHON: 1499. || Nihil sine causa: || Olpe.

Octavo. a-e^a; f-p^a. 120 leaves, the last two blank. 5^b: 19 lines, 104 × 69 mm. Types: 220, title and headings; 109^a, title and text. Lombards; some capital spaces at the beginning, mostly with guide-letters. Hain 8939.

135 × 97 mm. Without the last blank leaf.

Bought in July, 1864.

IA. 37965.

BASEL

BOOKS PRINTED IN UNASSIGNED TYPES

§ 1. The sheet catalogued below was evidently produced at Basel, and is connected by its type with a tract containing an indulgence issued by Alexander Bishop of Forli and a prospectus of the Fraternitas Rosaceae Coronae written by Jacob Sprenger in July, 1476, in which are found two woodcut capitals of a set used by Richel in 1475-7 (Koegler, *Einige . . . Basler Inkunabel-Holzschnitte*, in *Basler Zeitschrift für Geschichte*, &c., Bd. X, p. 16). Both were conceivably printed by Richel himself, but in the absence of definite proof it seems best to register them as anonymous.

TYPE (see Plate LXXV): 123 [P. Basel Miscellaneous § 1, type 1], large text type, much resembling the German form of Richel 120 [P. 3] as seen in the *Spiegel menschlicher Behältnis*; A, D, N, O, V, W appear to be the same in both, but the lower-case is a little larger than Richel's and has closed instead of open a. I is apparently that of Wenssler 121 [P. 1], H differs from both Richel's and Wenssler's.

ZEHN GEBOTE. [A paraphrase of the Ten Commandments, with prayers and instructions.] Undated.

Es ist zu wis[s]en das nach der heiligen schrift vnd gotlichen lere welcher mensch wil komen zu got der mus czvm || minsten halten die .x. gebot Wer aber die vberget der seczet sich in einen verdamplichen stat vnd mag die wille kain || gut werck wircken das ym diene zv ewigen leben es sy den das er sich halte nach dieser nach geschriben lere . . . l. 35, END: . . . den mochte kein bischof oder babst absoluirē Ye doch sal er || gutte werck

wircken vff das ym got erluchte mit siner gnaden. Amen.

Single sheet. 36 lines of text and two woodcuts, 365 × 262 mm. Type: 123. The woodcuts, which are divided into five compartments each, measure 68 × 258 mm. See the description in Campbell Dodgson's *Catalogue*, vol. i, p. 112, A. 119. Proctor 7788 A.

Scheeler 1845.
390 × 280 mm. Paragraph-marks and initial-strokes supplied in red. Woodcuts painted with several colours. With an old manuscript press-mark E.Z. The first line of text is slightly damaged.

Bought in June, 1858.

Print Room.

18.37990.

§ 2. The book catalogued below was placed under France, Unknown Places, by Proctor (no. 8805), and was transferred to Richel's press by Dr. Voulliéme (Berlin Cat., no. 412). A watermark (small ox-head with rod and star) very like that here found occurs on paper used by Richel, but as the heading type differs from his 94 in one letter, and the text type is not connected with any of his signed work, it seems best to leave the tract among the unassigned Basel books.

TYPES (see Plate LXXV): 94 [P. France, Unknown Places, B. § 5, type 1], heading type. Apparently indistinguishable from Richel's type of the same measurement [P. 2], except Q, which resembles that of the 'B.R.' type (G. f. T. pl. 31). Not reproduced.

83 [P. *ibid.*, type 2], text type, with plain majuscules and very peculiar wrong-fount F. It bears some resemblance to Kesler 82^B [P. 3] and to various Lyon types, also to Marchand (Paris) type 4 [P.], as noticed by Proctor.

FRANCISCI, MICHAEL, de Insulis. Quodlibet de veritate fraternitatis rosarii.

[After 10 March, 1476.]

1^a. Sequitur determinatio quodlibetalis facta colonie. In scolis arcium. Anno domi||ni milesimo quadragentesimo septuagesimo quinto. 2^o decembris per fratrem michaellem || francisci Cōuentus. Insulensis Ordinis predicatorum sacre theologie professorem tunc || temporis in Cōuentu colonie. prefati ordinis regentem. 10^b. END: Copia approbatōnis et confirmationis atq3 pcessarū indulgentiarū || pro fraternitate beate Marie virginis de Rosario p Reueren||dissimū in cristo patrem et dñm Alexandrū. Episcopū. Forliui||ensem sancte sedis aplice per germaniā legatum.

Folio. [a¹⁰.] 10 leaves. 2^a: 46 lines, 191 × 125 mm. Types: 94, headings; 83, text. Hain *7341.

1^a, primum quodlibetum; 9^b, quodlibetum secundum, tertium

quodlibetum; 10^a, annexum seu impertinens an sit expers admirationis desolatam relinquere terram natiam et fructificandi causa ardentissime adire antiquos alumnos inhabitantes Coloniam; 10^b, copia indulgentiarum (as above), dated 'Datum colonie. Anno incarnationis dñice. Milesimo q̄dragētesimo septuagesimosexto. Inditione noua. die vero decia mensis mercurij', the last word being an error for 'martij', as the authorized edition (see below) shows.

This is evidently the pirated issue alluded to in the preface to the first authorized edition, printed by ther Hoernen, Cologne, 1480 (IA. 3151), where the author says 'ad paucorum manus perueniens [determinatio] non est eisdem verbis vel sensu recepta quo fuit pronunciata, ut patet ex quadam eiusdem determinationis impressione plurimum incorrecta absque scitu vel consilio meo nescio quibus procurantibus meo tamen nomine facta et ad vendendum exposita'. Other tracts concerning the Fraternitas rosaceae coronae were printed about this time at Basel, where the Brotherhood appears to have been attracting attention.

276 × 189 mm. Initial-strokes and underlines supplied in red.

Bought in April, 1866.

IB. 38002.

BEROMÜNSTER

HELIAS HELIAE

DATES: the earliest book from this press, the *Mammotrectus* of Marchesinus, is dated on the vigil of S. Martin, 1470, i.e. on precisely the same day as the edition printed by Schoeffer at Mainz. Extraordinary as this coincidence appears, the two editions are so different in text and contents that it is easier to accept than the theory that Schoeffer's was copied, date and all, from the other, while the note of ownership with the date 1470, quoted below, proves that Heliae cannot have reprinted from Schoeffer. The *Speculum vitae humanae* finished 30 July, 1473, is the latest dated book from the press, but the undated *De officio missae* may have been printed after this. The printer died in 1475.

TYPES (see Plate LXXVI): 130 [P. 1], fantastic Gothic type, with several unusual forms, notably an M with four stems (double bar between third and fourth slanting down) and an N which resembles an H with prominent double bar. Most of the letters have dentated stems. Alternative forms of A (large minuscule), B, C, M (three stems, double bar sloping up), N, and P. Lower-case letters narrow.

99 [P. 2], Roman text type with Gothic r (alternative), s, v, w, y. These letters, as well as an A found once in IB. 38108, seem to come from a Basel type like Richel 94 [P. 2]. Clumsy majuscules.

MARCHESINUS, JOANNES. *Mammotrectus super Bibliam.* *10 November, 1470.

1^a. [I]Npaciens Proprie Incipie || ac ruditati Cōpaciēs paupū || clericoꝝ qui ad predicacionis || officiū pmouent decreui bi||bliā trāscurrendo plegere nec||nō et alia q̄ ī ecclā recitant si || vita comes fuerit īspicere dili||gēter ꝛ parciū difficiū sig||nificancias et accētus et genera || insinuare . . . 254^a. END OF TEXT: . . . Ausus sus. sui. || i. 256^a. Tabula sup bibliam. 300^a. COLOPHON: Explicit Mamotrectus siue pri||micerus arte imprimendi seu ca||racterizandi per me Helyam he||lye alias de Louffen Canonicum || Ecclesie ville Beronensis in pa||go Ergowie site absqꝫ calami: || exaracione Vigilia sancti Mar||tini Episcopi Sub Anno ab in||carnacione domini. Millesimo. || Quadringentesimo Septuage||simo. Deo laus et gloria per in||finita secula seculorum Amē ꝛ.

Folio. [a¹² b¹⁴⁻² c¹² d¹²⁻¹ e-||¹² m⁶; n-x¹² y¹⁰; A B¹² C¹²⁻¹ D¹⁰.] 300 leaves, 255 blank. 2 columns. 1^a: 32 lines, 208 × 153 mm. Type: 130. Capital spaces. Hain *10555.

Each page of text bears at the right-hand top corner the number of the half-quire to which it belongs, there being twenty-three such half-quires ([m] counting as one only) in the first section, containing the explanations to the Old Testament, and twenty such half-quires in the second section, containing those to the New Testament and to the 'Respōsoria ꝛ antiphona p totū annū'. The columns are signed in the right-hand lower corner with the letters a-z ꝛ in order, a fresh alphabet starting with each half-quire. References in the table are to these numbers and letters.

The copy in the Bürgerbibliothek at Lucerne has a note of ownership dated '3a f[ol] an andree ap[osto]li (27 November), mcccclxx'. (J. L. Aebi, *Die Buchdruckerei zu Beromünster*, p. 26), which shows that this book cannot be a reprint of Schoeffer's edition. According to Hain (no. *10554), Schoeffer's colophon reads: Explicit māme-tractus Arte imprimē||di sua (!) caracterizandi absqꝫ calami ex||aracōne sic effigiatus. et ad eusebiā || dei. industrie per Petrū schoiffer de || gernp̄hem in ciuitate magūtina feli||citer psūmatus. Anno dñice incarna||cōis M. CCCC.lxx. in vigilia Martini. This phrasing is common to many of Schoeffer's colophons.

In some copies of this book the words 'o Archangele Michael prin||ceps ac propugnator noster' are added after the colophon. 285 × 216 mm. The blank leaf 255 has been cut away. Capitals and initial-strokes in half-quires 1-21 supplied in red. On 1^a is the stamp: Duplum Bibliothecae R. Monac.

King George III's copy (C. 10. c. 12).

IB. 38104.

CONRADUS TURICENSIS. *De cometis.* [After April, 1472.]

1^a. Thurecensis phisiti Tractatus de. Cometis Incipit. ibid., l. 22: Prima pars est sermo vniuersalis. 8^a. l. 31: SECVNDA: PARS: EST: SERMO: PAR||TICV-LARIS: DE: COMETA: APPAREN||TE: ANNO: DOMINI: M. CCCC. LXXII. 12^b. END: . . . Hec ergo pñuc de significatis huius comete dicta suf||ficiant. quorum veritatem non verbalis ptencio. sed rerum exitus || in errabili creatoris prouidencia ab eterno pre-ordinatus arguet vel || affirmabit. || SIT: : LAVS: : DEO:

Folio. [a¹².] 12 leaves. 3^b: 44 lines, 217 × 138 mm. Type: 99. Capital space on 1^a. Hain *15512.

The comet which occasioned this treatise was first observed in Germany about 13 January, 1472, and disappeared before the end of February. On 9^b the author discusses what its position would have been 'In diebus aprilis', had it been then still visible.

284 × 206 mm. Capital on 1^a and paragraph-marks supplied in red. Dr. Kloss's copy.

Bought in December, 1845.

IB. 38108.

RODERICUS [SANCIVS] ZAMORENSIS. *Speculum vitae humanae.* *30 July, 1473.

1^a. Ad sanctissimum & B. dominum dominum Paulum secundū || pontificem maximum. liber incipit dictus speculum vite hu||mane. Quia in eo cuncti mortales in quouis fuerint statu vel || officio spiritali aut temporali speculabuntur eius artis & vite || prospera & aduersa: ac recte viuendi documenta: editus a || roderico zamorensi & postea calagaritano hispano eiusdem || sanctitatis in castro suo sancti angeli castellano. 106^b. COLOPHON: Finit liber dictus. Speculum vite humane: quia in eo & ce||sarea potestas. & regalis dignitas bubulcorum etiam genus || sibi speculatur saluberrima simul spiritalisqꝫ vite viros secū. || aduehens. papam scilicet cardinales. arciepiscopos. clericos || & ceteros ecclesie ministros. rectam & hijs speculandi pre||scribendo normam a: Helya helye alias de. Louffen. Ca||nonico. Ecclesie ville. Beronensis ī pago. Ergowie site absqꝫ || calami

BEROMÜNSTER

exaratione. feria sexta Post festum beati: Iacobi apo-
stoli Sub Anno domini. Millesimo Quadringentesimo
Sep-^{tuagesimo} Tertio. ||| Incipit repertorium siue tabula
peralphabetum ad. faciliter || recipiendas materias in pre-
senti libro. dicto speculum vite || humane. 108^b. END:
Explicit brevis tabula siue || repertorium per alphabetum ||
in presenti libro Speculum || vite humane nuncupato.

Folio. [a-k¹⁰l¹.] 108 leaves. 2^a: 41 lines, 205 × 125 mm.
Type: 99. Capital spaces. Hain *13942.

The earlier sheets of this edition are believed to be identical with
those of the edition from the same press dated 'vigilia Concepcionis
marie' (7 December), 1472. It would appear that some accident
must have happened to the later sheets of that edition and that
these were therefore reprinted in less than eight months after the
original issue, four pages, one printed and three blank, being saved
in the process.

275 × 196 mm. Large capital on 1^a in red and mauve;
other capitals, paragraph-marks, and underlines in red;
initial-strokes in yellow.

King George III's copy (167. c. 2).

IB. 38112.

ANDREAE, NICOLAUS. De officio missae.

Undated.

1^a. INCIPIT: TRACTATVS. || de missa seu offitio
misse editus. A magi-^{stro}. Nicolao Andree de ciuitate.
The-^{atina} doctore venerabili decretorum. 28^b. END: ...
omnes fideles || &. b. missas. &. c. cum ad celebrandas ||
SIT: LAVS: DEO.

Quarto. [a¹² b c¹.] 28 leaves. 6^a: 29 lines, 143 × 85 mm.
Type: 99. Capital space on 1^a. Hain *1084.

190 × 132 mm. The letters of the words 'Incipit' to
'Misse' and 'Nicolao Andree' on 1^a have been touched
with gold, and the capital on 1^a is also supplied in gold.

Bought in November, 1850. *With the book - IA. 38110.*

Label of R.C.G. Pixerécourt and the binder's label of Devorne & Jérome.

Another copy.

202 × 137 mm. Capital on 1^a, initial-strokes, under-
lines, and paragraph-marks supplied in red.

Bought in August, 1871.

IA. 38111.

BURGDORF

PRINTER OF JACOBUS DE CLUSA

Printing at B has been connected with Trechsel at Lyons by Hans Bloesch (in the Nachrichten of the Vereinigung Schweizerischer Bibliophiler, 1936)

DATES: the only date connected with this press is 1475, found in the colophons of both the *De apparitionibus animarum* and *Legenda sancti Wolfgangi*. The *Bernardus, De humana miseria* (undated and sine loco) may have been printed the previous year, a semicolon and alternative full stop in the form of a comma suggesting (on the analogy of the decreasingly elaborate punctuation in early books in Mainz and Basel) that this work preceded the two dated ones, this being confirmed by the reappearance of the comma twice towards the end of the *De apparitionibus animarum*, and of the semicolon converted into a colon towards the end of the *Legenda*.

Fr. of Cato, Disticha (18 lines, leaded, 31 mm. broad) also known with q3 of A. 38205.

TYPE (see Plate LXXVI) 117 [P. 1], large text type. Most of the letters are indistinguishable from those of the Strassburg Printer of Henricus Ariminensis 120, but the I has an upward curl at both ends and several of the contractions differ. Thus the foot of the *us* has a slight slope; in the *quod* the angular stroke cuts the stem of the *q*, and the *ur* has the shape of a reversed caret instead of that of a comma. Majuscule *L* is not found in any of the three books, and *ll* is several times used in place of it.

? Many diff. in l. c., e. g. 'Merianthel' *u, m, n, r. q* in Clusa & Wolfgang more in keeping w. type than that of Bernardus.

BERNARDUS. *De humana miseria.*

1^a. Incipit sermo beati bernhardi de humana miseria. 7^b. l. 11, END: ... et super omnia adiutor || fortis. potens. pater futuri seculi; et || princeps pacis. Amen.

Quarto. [a⁸.] 8 leaves, the last blank. 2^a: 21 lines, 121 x 85 mm. Type: 117. Capital space on 1^a. Hain *2866.

The line-endings on some of the pages are irregular.

Another issue in six leaves, not containing the comma, is also known (Hain 2867).

191 x 132 mm. Capital supplied in blue, side-notes and initial- and punctuation-strokes in red.

Bought in June, 1857.

IA. 38205.

JACOBUS DE CLUSA. *De apparitionibus animarum.*

1475.

1^a. Tractatus de apparitionibus animarum post exitum || earum a corporib⁹. et de earundem receptaculis. edit⁹ || in erdfordia ab excellentissimo viro Iacobo de Clusa || ordinis cartusiensis. sacre pagine professore doctissimo. 26^a. COLOPHON: Explicit tractatus eximii doctoris Iacobi de clusa || ordinis cartusiensis de apparitionib⁹ et receptaculis || animarum exutarum. impressus in opido Burgdorf Anno || dñi millesimoquadringentesimo-

septuagesimoquinto || Ordo foliorum || primus quintern⁹ || Tractatus de apparitionibus || ... ibid., END: igitur descendendo.

Folio. [a¹⁰ b c⁸.] 26 leaves. 1^b: 33 lines, 194 x 118 mm. Type: 117. Capital spaces. Hain *9349.

298 x 205 mm. The blank portion of the last leaf is mutilated. One capital (on 2^a) roughly supplied in black. From the Libri collection. (Sale, 22 June '65 no. 254)

Bought in March, 1866.

IB. 38209.

WOLFGANG, EPISCOPUS RATISBONENSIS. *Legenda sancti Wolfgangi.*

1475.

1^a. Incipit legenda sancti wolfgangi episcopi Ratispo-|| nensis cum officio vesperarum matutinarum et misse de eodem. 20^b. COLOPHON: Impressum in opido Burgdorf. || Anno domini .Mccccclxxv.

Folio. [a b¹⁰.] 20 leaves. 2^a: 33 lines, 192 x 117 mm. Type: 117. Capital spaces. Hain *16221.

294 x 210 mm. The binding is covered with two leaves of the same vellum missal that is found in the Museum copy of Henricus Ariminensis *De Quattuor Virtutibus*, Strassburg, c. 1473, IB. 852.

Bought in January, 1850.

IB. 38211.

ZÜRICH

PRINTER OF ALBERTUS DE ALBO LAPIDE

DATES: the three known productions of this press are (1) a Bull of Indulgence granted by Sixtus IV to the churches of Zürich on 12 July, 1479, in connexion with the jubilee of that year; (2) a tract by Albertus de Albo Lapide (Weissenstein), a Zürich Dominican, explaining the indulgence and the jubilee; (3) the tract on the Salve Regina by the same author catalogued below. None of the three is explicitly dated, but as the jubilee began on 11 September, 1480, Albo Lapide's guide for the occasion must have been issued before that date (F. J. Schiffmann, *Der Dominikaner Albertus de Albo Lapide, &c.*, in *Zürcher Taschenbuch*, 1899). There can be no reasonable doubt that the books were produced at Zürich itself, possibly by Sigmund Rot, who acquired the citizenship on 13 April, 1479.

TYPE (see Plate LXXVI): 110 [P. Augsburg Miscellaneous § 1, type 3], semi-Gothic text type, with Gothic M and other Gothic majuscules very like those of Günther Zainer, Augsburg, 118 [P. 2], and Johann Zainer, Ulm, 117 [P. 3], but not the same. The alternative Roman E, M, and T forming part of the alphabet of this type illustrated on p. 118 of Schiffmann, *op. cit.*, do not occur in the book catalogued below, but both forms of H are found.

ALBO LAPIDE, ALBERTUS DE. Laus et commendatio cantici Salve Regina.

Undated.

1^b. (at foot): Laus et commendatio illius Suauissimi || Cantici Salve regina feliciter incipit. 2^a. [B]eatissime dei genetricis virgi||nis marie laudem et excellenci||am sumo studio cupiēs beatus || iheroninus elucidare . . . 10^b. COLOPHON: Explicit laus et commendatio vtilitas || et exordium suauissimi cantici Salve || regina Collecta

per magistrum Alber||tum de aldo lapide Sacre theologie ma||gistrum ordinis predicatorum.

Quarto. [a¹⁰.] 10 leaves. 2^a: 25 lines, 138 × 76 mm. Type: 110. Capital space on 2^a.

On the first leaf is the blind impression of thirty-six Y's in a double column.

141 × 199 mm. A number of errors in the text are corrected in pen and ink. Dr. Kloss's copy.

Bought in June, 1885.

IA. 38320.

BOOKS PRINTED IN TYPES NOT ASSIGNABLE TO ANY TOWN PRINTER OF THE CONSTANCE SERVICE BOOKS

DATES: all the products of this press to which a date can be assigned belong to the years 1475-6. Besides the books catalogued below, there have been registered a Breuiarium Constantiense abbreviatum, Sixtus IV's Bull of 27 February, 1475, in the original Latin, and three short pamphlets connected with the dispute in the same year as to the claims of Ludwig von Freiberg and Otto von Sonnenberg to the See of Constance. As all these productions except the Cato are connected with Constance, it is reasonable to conjecture that they were printed in that city; the watermarks of the paper, which show it to be of Swiss, and especially Zürich, origin, in no way contradict this supposition. Proctor originally catalogued the books given below under Augsburg, Miscellaneous (nos. 1935-8), afterwards transferring them to Zürich; but there is no reason for supposing that the Zürich Albo Lapide, which he included in the same group (no. 1939) and on which he based this attribution, is the product of the same press. See Dr. A. Schmidt, Beiträge zur älteren Druckgeschichte der Schweiz, in Centralbl. f. Bibliotheksw., xxv (1908), pp. 107-31.

TYPES (see Plate LXXVI): 130 [P. 2], large semi-Gothic text type, with Roman capitals. In the calendar of the Constance Breviary and occasionally elsewhere A, Y, and a few minuscules from a German type not unlike Bämmler 140 [P. 1] are admixed with it. Two kinds of double hyphen. Curious heavy paragraph-mark (see facsimile of type 109).

130* [P. 1], text type of the same character as 130 but with smaller face, cast to range with it. Characters from 130, including Qu, often found admixed.

109, not distinguished from the preceding by Proctor, but differing in details (narrower a, h with tail below line, Roman instead of semi-Gothic initial v), though very like 130* and mixed with forms from it. Found only in the register of quires to the pars aestiualis of the Constance Breviary.

SIXTUS IV. [Bull respecting the appointment of Ludwig von Freiberg to the See of Constance.] [After 27 February, 1475.]

2^a. Zu kunfftiger gedachnuss diser sach zestillen boszhaftig furnemen der ver||kertten . . . (l. 12) . . . Do zermal || wir des selben hermans gebett an dem endt ganaigt. vnserñ geliebten sun || Ludwigen von dem Romischen stul erwelten der Kirchen Costentz. zu der || selben zytt Epistler Costentzer bistumbs. lere baiden rechten Dem ge||nantten herman bischoff so lang er lebte. zu regierung vnd pfleg der ge||meldten Kirchen. vssz Ratt vnser bruder zu geben vnd geordnet haben. || Vnd der selben kirchen. wann sy durch abtretten oder abgang des genanten || hermans Bischoff. oder wan er ir obgenant regierung vnd pfleg sust in || ander weg vffgeb vnd verliesz. Also das sy ledig wurde. als dan von stund || an. als an dem tag an dem sy ledig worden wer. haben wir erkant mit der || person des genanntten Ludwigs. der kirchen Costentz furschen sin vnd den||selben der gemeldten kirchen. also geordnet zu aim bischoff vnd hirtten. || (2^b) hirtten . . . 6^a. l. 26, END: Geben ze Rom by sant peter Nach der verlybung vns[ers] herren. Tusent || vierhundert Sibentzig vnd vier An dem Siben vnd zwentzigsten tag des hor||nungs vnser babstums Im vierden Iar. || Das iar facht man zellen von vnser frowen tag der verkundung || vor dem selben tag sin die brieff geben.

Folio. [a⁶.] 6 leaves, the first blank. 3^a: 30 lines, 195 x 160 mm. Type: 130* The line-endings are very irregular.

314 x 210 mm. Without the blank leaf. At the head of the text is written 'Sixtus Bischoe ain diener der diener gottes', and at the end is the signature 'Schert sft'. The last leaf is slightly mutilated. On a fly-leaf is the signature 'M Georg Veesenmeyer, Prof. 1823' and a list of twenty-nine tracts, mostly single sheet, formerly bound up in the same volume.

Bought in June, 1846.

IB. 38304.

BREVIARIUM CONSTANTIENSE.

[Not after 17 August, 1476.]

2^a. Ianuarius habet dies xxxi. || . . . [8^a. [P]Ro maiori directōne quedā generalia sūt p̄mittēda . . . 9^a. [P]Rima regula cum interuallum || sex fuerint ebdomade . . . 18^b. Finiunt feliciter regule.] 19^a. (pars hiemalis de tempore): [I]N aduentu domī ad || primas uestpas psal||mī recipiunt feriā||les . . . 336^a. col. 2: Sequitur de sanctis. [337^a. (pars hiemalis de sanctis): [I]N vigilia sancti Andree Mis||sa prior Salus . . . 470^b. col. 1, COLOPHON: Explicit pars hyemalis || de tempe et de sanctis. 471^a. (pars aestiualis de tempore): In vigilia penthecostes Inuita||torium Regem ascendētem || . . . 672^b. col. 1: . . . et que recta sunt a||gere valeamus. p.] 673^a. (pars aestiualis de sanctis): In vigilia sancti iohannis bapti||ste legif omelia sup euangelij. 941^a. COLOPHON: Explicit pars estiuallis. [942^a. In dedicatione ecclesie super || omnia Laudate . . .] 948^a. In diebus dominicis Inuitato||rium. Regem magnū ad||oremus dominum . . . 957^a. col. 2: . . . noxias delectationes || vitare preualeant. Per do. 958^a. (register of quires): ¶ In vi. penth. || . . .

Bp. Hugo recorded (30 Oct. 1497) that Bp. Otto had himself caused breuiaries & liturgies of Constance use to be printed at Basel. Can they be these? (Summary of document in Geschichtsfreund, XXIV, p. 42)

"Druckort unbekannt, Dr. des Remigius" Voll., cf GT 1325, 26

Another edition of the Breviary (GW 5317, Freiburg i. S. V. l. city) is said to have publication date 1470 - is this an error?

11/72

SWITZERLAND.—TYPES NOT ASSIGNABLE

959^a. Incipit Commune sanctorum || Per circulum anni
Et primo de || Apostolis . . . 1007^b. col. 1, END: Ex-
plicit Cōmune scōz.

Folio. [*⁸; **¹⁰; (pars hiem.) A-Z AA-HH¹⁰ I⁸; a-l¹⁰ m n¹²;
(pars aest.) AAA-TTT¹⁰ VVV¹²; aaa¹⁶⁻³ bbb-ppp¹⁰ qqq¹² rrr-zzz zzz¹⁰
zzz¹² 111¹²; AAAA⁸; BBBB¹⁰; register, one leaf; aaaa-eeee¹⁰.]
1008 leaves, 1, 508-510, and 1008 blank. 2 columns, except in the
calendar, the directions on leaf 8, and the regulae de intervallo; the
register of quires is in 6 columns. 23^a: 33 lines, 215 × 149 mm.
Types: 130, large-face text; 130^a, small-face text; 109, register
of quires. The references 'Nō', 'Iδ', and 'Kl' in the calendar are
larger than type 130, and appear to have been cast each in one
piece for this special purpose. Capital spaces.

At the end of the copy in the Parma Ducal Library at Schwarzau
is written 'Emi in saßto asüptōz marie 1476'. (Bohmann 112)

The description here given of this book follows that of Dr. Adolf
Schmidt in his Beiträge zur älteren Druckgeschichte der Schweiz,
§ 11. One alternative setting up of the invitatoria and two of the
commune sanctorum are known. A quire-register for the pars
hiemalis occurs in no known copy.

325 (312) × 230 mm. Imperfect, wanting the first
blank, leaf 8, the regulae de intervallo, the pars hiemalis
de sanctis, the pars aestivalis de tempore, and the officium
dedicationis ecclesiae. The calendar is bound before the
pars aestivalis and the invitatoria before the pars hiemalis.
The register of quires is mounted. The letters 'KL' in
the calendar are supplied in red and blue, capitals in
alternate red and blue, initial-strokes, paragraph-marks,
and underlines in red. Manuscript quire-numbers in the
pars hiemalis. Manuscript notes. On a fly-leaf to the
pars hiemalis is written: Presens liber domui S Laurētij
In ytingz ordinis Cartusiensis Empt⁹ p f petz Vallensē
prior dom⁹ h⁹ Anno dñi 1539. Bound in two volumes.

Bought in November, 1880.

IB. 38308.

DIRECTORIUM CONSTANTIENSE.

[Not after 1476.]

1^a. Ianuarius habet dies xxxi || . . . 7^a. [P]Rima
regula. Cum interuallū sex fuerint ebdoz||made . . .
16^b. l. 11: Item festū sancti Augustini in tertia postponit
feriam. 17^a. [I]N aduentu dñi: ad || primas ves. psal||
mi recipiūtur feria||les: scz bñdict⁹ cum reli||quis et suis

añis . . . 112^b. col. 2, l. 3, END: . . . Capitulū Vidi ||
Ymnus vt supra. Euañ || añ zachee zc. || FINIT
FELICITER.

Folio. [*⁸; **¹⁰; a-i¹⁰ k⁸.] 114 leaves, the last two blank. 2
columns, except in the calendar and the regulae de intervallo. 18^a:
29 lines, 190 × 115 mm. The type-page of the regulae de intervallo
is 120 mm. broad. Types: 130, calendar, large text; 130^a, regulae
de intervallo, small text. Capital spaces. The calendar contains
the same characters for 'Nō', 'Iδ', and 'Kl' as are found in the
breviary.

The sequence of watermarks in the last quire shows that it cannot
have contained only the six printed leaves.

277 × 195 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaf 77 (g 1) and
the blank leaves. Capitals, initial-strokes, underlines,
and head-lines and marginal references supplied in red.
On 1^a and in the P supplied on 7^a the rubricator has
written the date 1476. Manuscript additions and altera-
tions in red and black, one dated 1481, others of much
later date. Manuscript quire numbers. The printed
leaves of the last quire are misbound in the following
order: 3, 1, 4, 5, 2, 6.

Bought in April, 1841.

IB. 38312.

CATO, ~~Dionysius~~. Cato moralissimus cum
commento Roberti de Euromodio.

Undated.

1^a. PRELOCVCIO REMIGII IN || EXPOSICIO-
NEM CATHONIS. 1^b. Prefacio Cathonis Philosophi.
2^b. ETHICA SIVE DISTIGIVM CA||THONIS ||
[G]Enerose indolis adolescētulo petro || de saluciis.
Rutpertus de euro mo||dio monachus clare vallensis.
seip||sum ad omne officium caritatis . . . 3^a. l. 3: LIBER
PRIMVS || RELIGIO || [S]I deus est animus nobis ut
car||mina dicunt || . . . 57^b. END: Hoc breuitas fecit
sensus coniungere bi||nos.

Quarto. [a¹³ b-d¹⁰ e f⁸.] 58 leaves, the last blank. 2^a: 23 lines
of type 130^a, 150 × 95 mm. Types: 130, headings and text of distichs;
130^a, commentary. Capital spaces on 1^a, 1^b, 2^b, and at the be-
ginning of each book.

207 × 137 mm. Capitals and many initial-strokes sup-
plied in red.

Bought in January, 1852.

IA. 38316.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY TRENT

	PAGE		PAGE
Giovanni Leonardo Longo	805	Hermann Schindeleyp	805

[HERMANN SCHINDELEYP]

HS was 'aulicus' of the Bishop of Trent (Hinderbach, see 5th of IA. 51126), 'des Bischoffs von Trient Kammerer'; & therefore only 'auctor' of the Tuberinus in the sense that he commissioned it from Kunne. See R. Juchhoff in: Beiträge zur Inkunabelk., NF II (1938), p. 132.

DATE: the only certain date connected with Schindeleyp's press is 9 February, 1476, on which day he signed an edition of Tuberinus, De puero Simone. Albrecht Kunne, perhaps on his way to or from Venice, had printed another book with the same local interest, the Geschichte des zu Trient ermordeten Kindes, on 6 September of the previous year, and he apparently left his type behind, to pass, directly or indirectly, into Schindeleyp's hands. It is not certain that the Italian tract on the taking of Caffa in Theodosia by the Turks, dated by the author 7 June, 1475, was printed by Schindeleyp; it may well have been printed by Kunne.

TYPE (see Plate LXXVII): 79 [P. 1], Gothic text type, of a pattern which was used in many North Italian towns from 1474 to 1482. Round A, broad R, plain square C and L, no ɔ (ɔ taking its place); in the Tuberinus rounded d is apparently not used, and v very rarely; two forms of colon, smaller round and larger crossed; a single comma-stroke is often used as a hyphen, the true hyphen more rarely; an alternative h, broken or composite, occurs. As used by Kunne for German text the type has w, two comma-strokes are often used for the hyphen, and the colon is less used, if at all (see Burger, pl. 173). In the Crudeltà del Turco rounded d, v, and the true hyphen are freely used, and the smaller colon only occurs. The type appears again at Trent in 1480 in the possession of Longo [P. 3, corrected to 4], with the addition of ɛ; in this state (but without the alternative h) it had been used in the interim, in 1476, by Leonardus Achates [P. 3] at Vicenza, whence Longo probably brought it back.

TUBERINUS, JOHANNES MATHIAS. De puero Simone. *9 February, 1476.

2^a. Hystoria Completa. || Ad Reuerendissimum In xpo patrem: et: D: dominū Iohannem || Hinderbach: Antistitem: et dominum Tridentinum: De passio||ne / et obitu: beati pueri Simonis: Innocentis martiris: Tridenti||ni: Iohannis Mathiae Tiberini: Clarensis: liberalium artium: et || medicine doctoris: libellus feliciter incipit. [12^b. COLOPHON: Tridēti impressa: Ad Laudem Domini nostri yesu cristi: totius||q3 caelestis curiae triumphantis Amen: Ad Iudaeorum rabiem || declarandam: Divo Iohanne hinderbach Antistite: et Domino || Tridentino foeliciter imperante: Pontificatus sui anno decimo: || Natalis uero icarnati verbi M cccc Lxxvi: quito Idus februarij || : Hermanno schindeleyp Auctore:]

Quarto. [a¹².] 12 leaves, the first blank. 2^a: 34 lines, 135 × 84 mm. Type: 79. Capital spaces. Hain *15661.

184 × 130 mm. Imperfect, wanting the last leaf, also the blank.

Bought in December, 1846.

IA. 51126.

TURCO. L'aspra crudeltà del Turco a quegli di Caffa. [After 7 June, 1475.]

1^a. Signor del ciel benigno / e cortese
Pien di clemenza. e pien dogni bontà
Gratia mi presta chio mostri palese
A tuttol mondo laspra crudelta
Chel turcho cū suo gente discortese
Ha dimostrato a quegli di caffà
La terra ha tolto col paese e lhauere
Come potreti nelastoria vedere. ||
Adi sette de zugno M. cccc. lxxv. 6^b. (Sonnet) END:
Infundi la tua gratia signor dio || . . .
In te iace la gloria: che e si bona
A lalme: che si sforza in ciel sedere. ||
∴ FINIS ∴

Quarto. [a⁶.] 6 leaves. 1^b: 31 lines, 123 × 68 mm. Type: 79. Capital space, with a guide-letter, on 1^a.

205 × 147 mm. [With one leaf of an original vellum wrapper, from a manuscript collection of legal instruments.] From the Costabili collection (cf. IA. 36843, once bound with it).
Bought in July, 1858. IA. 51123.

GW. 5882:
[Vicenza: Leonardus Achates.]
Type: 3: 80 G.

GIOVANNI LEONARDO LONGO

(Third press.)

DATE: Longo printed his ~~second~~ edition of Joannes Climacus, Scala spirituale, at Torrebelticino on 19 September, 1478. His first dated book printed at Trent is the Doctrinale of Alexander Gallus, dated 11 August, 1481. Three books dated in the following year are known. Longo was a parish priest, and set up a press wherever he had a cure, first at Vicenza, then at Torrebelticino, and finally at Trent, where he was attached to the church of S. Mary, apparently as rector. See below, colophon to Tuberinus, Epigramma (IA. 51136).

TRENT

TYPES (see Plate LXXVII): III [P. 2, corrected to 3], large text Roman; Q/u and Qu/, the tail not turned up, M slightly sloping, D square; M, N, V have the inner serifs filed down; & with the cross-stroke beginning below the head of the letter, e, h slightly rounded, crossed colon, & with ends beaten or filed back, tied q. Distinguishable from J. de Colonia and J. Manthen, Venice, type 7 [P.], by a larger body, and by e, the Venice type having æ; from Paul Friedenberger, Verona, type 1 [P.], by D, the serifs of M, N, V, and &.

80 [P. 3, corrected to 4], Kunne's and Schindeleyp's Gothic text type, with the addition of e; two varieties of the composite h appear, one with longer curl and traces of serif, and are also used as b and (reversed) as q; both colons are used, rounded d and v are rare, tied de, do, œ common. In this state distinguishable from Achates, Vicenza, type 3 [P.] (used in 1476), by h. Not reproduced; see under Schindeleyp.

WOODCUT CAPITALS:

- 1: Maiblumen S, 35 × 30 mm., border lines apparently cut away.
2: Lombards, 11 mm. high.

ALEXANDER DE VILLA DEI. Doctrinale.

*11 August, 1481.

1^a. SCribere clericulis paro doctrinale nouellis. || ...
38^a. COLOPHON: M: CCCC: LXXXI: die xi mensis augusti. In tridento. || DEO GRATIAS SEMPER ||
:S: :M: :P: :Z: :L: :L: :S: || POST: TENEBRAS: SPERO: LVCEM.

Folio. A-D⁸ E⁶. 38 leaves. 3^a: 36 lines, 199 × 90 mm. The full width of the type-page is shown on 1^a to be 102 mm. Type: III. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Capitals (1, 2), impressed in red over the guide-letters.

The initials in the colophon may be interpreted: Santa Maria Presbitero Zuan Leonardo Longo Stampatore.

288 × 213 mm.

Bought in June, 1846.

IB. 51133.

TUBERINUS, JOHANNES MATTHIAS. In beatum Simonem epigramma, &c.

*5 September, 1482.

1^a. Iohānis matthiæ tiberini clarēsis: In beatum Symonem || nouū sāctissimę passiōis christi lumē & martirē: epigrama. 10^b. COLOPHON:

Ecclesiam matris christi qui rite gubernat
Prębyter impressit hoc leonardus opus.
Gente triuisanus nulli uirtutibus impar
Quem genuit longa semper honesta domus.:.

|| POST TENEBRAS SPERO LVCEM: || :S: :M:

TRIDENTI:

:P: :Z: :L: :C: :L: :S: || Laus Deo Semper. Amen. ||
:M: CCCC: LXXXII: DIE: V: SEPTEMBRIS:

Quarto. A¹⁰. 10 leaves. 1^a: 26 lines, 145 × 97 mm. Type: III. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. Hain 15660.

The initials in the colophon may be interpreted: Santa Maria Presbitero Zuan Leonardo Chiamato Longo Stampatore.

209 × 143 mm. Formerly bound with the following.

Bought in November, 1864.

IA. 51136.

CALPHURNIUS, JOANNES. Mors et apotheosis Simonis infantis, &c. *Undated.

1^a. Calphurnii poetę Brix: mors: & apotheosis Simonis infantis || noui martiris: ad Iohānez Inderbacchiū pōtificez tridentinū || & dominum pręstantissimum.: 6^b. END: Finis. || .Z L.:

Quarto. a⁶. 6 leaves. 1^a: 34 lines, 135 × 81 mm. Type: 80. Capital space on 1^a. Hain 4268?

The initials composing the colophon stand for Zuan Leonardo, or perhaps Zuan Longo.

1^a-4^b, Calphurnii poetę Brix: mors: & apotheosis Simonis infantis; 4^b-5^b, Elegia calphurnii poetę brix: Ad franciscum tronum patriciuz; 5^b-6^a, Ad librum; 6^a-6^b, [two poems] Diuo simoni martiri tridentino inocentissimo: Raphael rome||us [Giovenzoni]: his ter poeta laureatus dedicauit.

209 × 143 mm. The leaves are divided and mounted; by the watermarks this must have been done either before printing or else to correct a wrong arrangement of pages. Formerly bound with the preceding.

Bought in November, 1864.

IA. 51138.

Watermarks of the above books: (1) oxhead & rod & rosette (2) tau & long shaft & cross

CRACOW

PRINTER OF TURRECREMATA (CASPAR HOCHFEDER?)

The printer of the calendar and the Platea was Kaspar Straube, possibly a Saxon, connected with the local Franciscans. acc. to pl. 26 of Deutscher

DATE: the only dated book from this press is the Franciscus de Platea, Tractatus restitutionum, 1475, but a Calendar for 1474 is also known; one of the two editions of Turrecremata, Explanatio in Psalterium, which gives its name to the press, was printed after Schüssler's Augsburg edition of 1472 which it follows in the form of the title 'explanatio', and before 1476, when a copy was rubricated (cf. K. Różycki, in Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen, 1895, pp. 507-12). Both editions bear the place-name, 'Cracis impressa.' In the Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen, 1912, p. 159, the printer is identified by Dr. Collijn with Caspar Hochfeder, of Nuremberg, who printed at Cracow from 1502 to 1505; one 'Caspar de Bawaria impressor librorum' is mentioned in a Cracow document of 1476.

TYPE: 113, large text type, a reduced copy of Günther Zainer, Augsburg, 118 [P. 2], but t has a long upward stroke at the top, p has the serif at the top instead of at the foot; there are two forms of C, one very small; round D is used freely; only round d and h with plain tail appear; § is used in IB. 51304. Not reproduced.

DEVICE: Two shields hanging from a bough; that on the left inscribed, in white on black, IHC, that on the right, M.

FRANCISCUS DE PLATEA. Opus restitutionum usurarum et excommunicationum.

1475.

1^a. (Table): Incipit Tabula Restitucionū Vsurarū Et excomunicacōnū . . . 25^a. Incipit Opus Restitucionum Vtilissimum A Reuerendo Patre Fratre Francisco De Platea Bono[niense] Ordinis Minorum Diuini q[ue] Verbi Predicatore Eximio Editum. 104^b. [V]SVRA. Quid ē pmo. s. in tractu multū . . . 153^a. Finis huius libelli. 155^a. Incipiunt Excommunicationes Maiores. 215^a. END: .Finis. || DEVICE. || Anno Nat[ivitat]is Dom[ini] Iesu. M. CCCC. LXXV.

Folio. [a b¹² c-p¹⁰; q-v¹⁰ x¹².] 216 leaves, 154 and 216 blank. 26^a: 38 lines, 215 × 118 mm. Type: 113. Capital spaces.

311 × 203 mm. Capitals, underlines, and some initial-strokes supplied in red, other initial-strokes in yellow. The short title is written across the lower edges. Old stamped leather.

Bought in October, 1900.

IB. 51304.

AUGUSTINUS. Opuscula.

Undated.

1^a. Omnes Libri. Beati Augusti Aurelij De doctrina Xpi[ist]ana. Tres. Preter Quartū. Qui Tractat De Modo Pro[n]unciandi Sermones Catholicos. 172^a. END: Explicit Augustinus De Predestinatione Sancto[rum].

Folio. [a-d¹⁰ e¹² f-r¹⁰.] 172 leaves. 2^a: 40 lines, 227 × 130 mm. Type: 113. Capital spaces.

1^a-35^b, Libri tres de doctrina Christiana; 35^b-45^b, De natura summi boni; 46^a-47^b, De laude et utilitate poenitentiae; 47^b-59^b, De vera et falsa poenitentia; 59^b-73^a, Speculum sive Manuale; 73^a-78^b, De contemplatione Christi; 79^a-93^a, De fide ad Petrum, De trinitate; 93^b, Registrum Soliloquiorum; 94^a-115^b, Soliloquia; 116^a-117^a, De honestate mulierum ad clericos; 117^b-119^b, De contemptu mundi; 120^a-134^a, De correctione et gratia; 134^b-138^b, De symbolo; 138^b-142^b, De disciplina christiana; 143^a-151^b, De cura mortuorum; 152^a-159^b, De conflictu vitiorum et virtutum; 160^a-172^a, De praedestinatione sanctorum; 172^b, blank.

307 × 210 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaves 113 and 122 [m 1, 10]. Capitals, paragraph-marks, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. On 172^b is a list of contents in an early hand. Bound at the beginning is a sheet containing copies of four issues of an indulgence for the Jubilee, printed at Strassburg (IB. 2531-2534).

King George III's copy (167 d. 18/2). IB. 51306. (Solihby 15 June 1799 lot 44).

Buchdruck im Jahrhundert:
Gutenberg (1940) (IB. 51308)

Reprinted from Schüssler's

edition [n.a. 1471]

(IB. 5623. Ht. 2 1/2. 3 1/2 alve).

King George III's copy

(167 d. 18/2)

1/65.

[a - q¹⁰ + 12]

Sheet [d] 5 has been bound
before sheet [d] 3 and sheet
[r] 4 before sheet [e] 1

For printing at Prague and in
Bohemia generally cf. E. Crous,
Die böhm. Wiegendrucke, in: *ZfBib.*
Jan./Feb. 1928, where refs. to other
books are given.

For type of Psalterium (M⁷⁹, 120)
cf. GfT 1231

PRAGUE

PRINTER OF THE BIBLE OF 1488

DATES: Proctor ascribed the books printed at Prague to three anonymous presses: (1) Printer of the Statuum utraquistorum articuli (1478); (2) Printer of the Bible of 1488; (3) Printer of the New Testament of 1497. The Statuum utraquistorum articuli (Hain 1879) cannot now be traced, nor can a similar work (Hain 5612) of 1483. The earliest dated book printed at Prague at present known is a Psalterium Bohemicum of 1487 (A. Schubert, in *Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen*, 1899, p. 59), but a *Passionale Bohemicum Olomucense* exists, attributed to Prague, ca. 1480 (ib., p. 225). No book produced at Prague in the 15th century contains a printer's name; the Bible of 1488 was printed for Jan Pytlik, Severin Kramarsz, Johann von Störchen, and Mathias vom weissen Löwen. The last dated book printed at Prague before 1501 is the New Testament of 1497-8, but Schubert (ib., p. 230) attributes a *Landesordnung* to Prague, 1500. As the list of books produced at Prague is fairly continuous, and the type of the New Testament of 1497-8 is indistinguishable except in the measurement from that of the Bible of 1488, probably all the books are to be attributed to a single press.

TYPE (see Plate LXXVII): 105 [P. 1], vernacular text type, A, B, I, L, N, P, R, U, with large initial loop; double-backed C and E; round D with upright middle stroke; angular O, round Q, both broken at top; broad angular M; diamonded S; looped h with tail below line; single sloping hyphen. In the New Testament of 1497-8 (IA. 51415) the same type appears to be used with the measurement 114; in this state an additional O, of the same type as the Q, is occasionally found.

BIBLIA BOHEMICA.

August, 1488.

2^a. (head-line): Pocžinase przedmluwa. ib., col. 1: (red) Zadosti welikee byl nieyaky Paulin. || kniez pocziwy. aby mohl rozumieti || Pismom swatym. a od tohoto se swie||ta odtrhnuti Y psal k swatemu Ierony||mowi. po nieyakem bratru Ambrožo||wi. otazku cžinie naniem mohllyby sam || bez vcžitele a bez mistra rozum pisma || swateho mieti. oznamuge y to. že by || žadosti tee byl. chtie s swatym Ierony||mem przebywati. Aby se Pismom||swatym mohl od nieho vcžiti. Gemuž || to odpowieda na to swaty Ieronym. || tiemto listem. Wniemž cžinij zmienku || o wssech knihach zakona božieho. A || takto gey pocžina. 6^b. col. 1, l. 6: Tak se skonawa przedmluwa na pa||ltery knihy Moyžiessowy Swateho Ie||lronyma . . . (l. 18) Pocžinagi se Prwnie knihy Moy||žiešsowy. Capitola .I. 484^b. col. 2: Skonawagise Knihy Machabeyske. 485^a. col. 1: Przedmluwa Swateho Ie||lronyma Na Zakon Nowy. 485^b. col. 2, l. 9: Pocžyna se cžtenie Sepsane od. Swa||teho Mathusse Ewangelisty Pana na||sseho Gežisse krysta. 602^b. col. 2, COLOPHON: Praczy teto a diela. knih tiechto zakona || božie° konecz včiniien gť sstiasťnie. w sla||wnem Miestie Starem Pražskem. kte||ružto pracy. slowutni mužie a miesťtia || nee Pan Ian pytlik. a pan Seweryn || kramař to° leta konselee: a pan Ian od || čapuow. a pan Matieg od biele° lwa. p || hledagicze napřed keczi a k chwale bo||žie. a k dobre° a počestnemu koruny sla||wne zemie cžeske. a ku prospiechu wier||nych Cžechow y Morawanow. snaž||nie przed se wzemsse. při nie Naklady || znamenite cžinili su: a mužow vcženych || Mistruow Pražských: a ginych w za||konie božie rozumnych. wtō vžiwigice || pomoczy przy wykladech slusnych a p||wych. tak až k koncy tuž pcy priwedlt || A to leta božie° tisyczie° cžtyrzste° osmde||sateho osmeho Miesyeczce Srpna. 603^a. col. 1: (red) Pocžina se Registrū to gť prawidlo na || Episťtoly a na Cžtenie . . . 610^a. col. 2, END: (red) konecz (black) newiete dne ani hodiny.

Folio. a-g¹⁰ h⁸ i-z A¹⁰ B⁸ C-Z AA BB¹⁰ CC⁸; aa-ll¹⁰ mm⁸; (i-iiij)⁸. 610 leaves, the first blank. 2 columns. 2^a: 47 lines and head-line,

247 (263) × 157 mm. Type: 105. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. The head-lines give the names of the books. Red printing on 1^a and in last quire. Hain 3161.

315 × 214 mm. Without the blank leaf. Leaves 2, 9, 10 of the first quire cut out and mounted. Capitals on 2^a and 485^b supplied in various colours, other important capitals in red and blue, the remainder in red or blue; initial-strokes in last half in yellow; occasional paragraph-marks in red.

Bought in June, 1848.

IB. 51405.

NOVUM TESTAMENTUM, BOHEMICE.

31 October, 1497—13 January, 1498.

[1^a. TITLE: Nowy zakon. 1^b. (Woodcut.)] 2^a. col. 1: Przedmluwa swateho Hie||lronyma na Zakon Nowy. [3^b. col. 2, l. 7: Pocžina se Cžtenie pana na||sseho Gežysse krysta Sepsa||ne od swate° Matusse ewan||gelisty.] 298^a. FIRST COLOPHON: Skonanie Zakona božieho || noweho. W vtery v wigil||gi wssech swatych. Leta bo||žieho. Tisyczieho cžtyrzsteho || dewadesateho sedmeho. W || starem městie Pražskem. 299^a. col. 1: (red) Pocžina se registrum to gest || prawidlo na Episťtoly a na || cžtenie . . . [354^b. SECOND COLOPHON: Skonawa se Registrum. a||neb pwidlo Zakona noweho || Ten patek po božiem krztie||ni. Leta paňe. Tisyczieho. || Cžtyrzisteho Dewadesateho || Osmeho.]

Quarto. a-z aa-nn⁸ oo¹⁰; A-G⁸. 354 leaves. 2 columns. 2^b: 29 lines and head-line, 166 (177) × 149 mm. Type: 105 (114). Capital spaces, with guide-letters. The head-lines give the names of the books. With woodcuts, some repeated. Red printing in the Register.

201 × 149 mm. Imperfect, wanting the title-page and leaves 3, 5, 40, 342, 343, 354, all of which, except the title-page, are supplied in photographic facsimile, and with imperfections in a few leaves. Larger capitals supplied in blue and red, the remainder and initial-strokes and underlines in red.

Bought in December, 1885.

IA. 51415.

VIENNA

	PAGE		PAGE
Printer of 1482 Vocabolista (Stephan Koblinger?)	809	Johann Winterburg	810

PRINTER OF 1482 VOCABOLISTA (STEPHAN KOBLINGER?)

DATES : this printer appears to have started work in 1482, when he produced at least seven books, all mentioning Vienna as the place of printing; no other date can be connected with him, but his type was still in use—presumably at Vienna—after 6 January, 1485 (see IA. 51508 below). His identification with Johannes Cassis appears to rest entirely on the preface to the Grammatica noua of Bernhard Perger, a teacher of Vienna, first printed in 1482, which is headed 'Iohannis Cassis cuius Viennensis cui praesens opusculum ad imprimendum traditum est praefatiuncula'; this is presumably the Cassis 'dictus librarius ex Ratispona' for whom Ratdolt printed a Breuiarium Strigoniense at Venice in 1480. But Cassis is shown to have been a publisher only, and not a printer, by the prefatory letter of Matheus Moretus to the second part of the Perger, in which the writer says to him 'opus illud ut in publicum veniret procurasti, immo et pecuniis tuis ipsum apud Italos ut quam emendatissime imprimeretur summa diligentia elaborasti'; and further, no Viennese edition of the Perger is known to exist, that of 1486 ascribed by Hain (no. 7857) to the present printer being due to a confusion with Grüninger's of the same year (no. *12613). In view of the fact that the type of the Vocabolista closely resembles a Vicenza type (see below), it is noteworthy that one 'Steffan Koglinger' acquired the citizenship of Vienna in 1481 (K. Uhlirz, Beitr. zur Gesch. d. Wiener Buchhandels, in Centralbl. f. Bibliotheksw., Bd. 9, p. 399); he is no doubt identical with the Stephan Koblinger de Vienna who printed at Vicenza in 1479 and 1480, and this printer therefore most probably started the present press at Vienna with type that he had brought with him from Italy.

TYPE (see Plate LXXVII): 86 [P. 1], Italian text type, resembling Johannes de Hassia, Treviso, type 1 [P.], and Philippus Albinus, Vicenza, type 1 [P.], but distinguished by having a square narrow C, I with short upper stroke, narrower S, and a nearly perpendicular single hyphen; the æ used by Albinus does not appear. The face, including C and S, is as in Vydenast, Perugia, type 2 [P.], which, however, measures 89 mm.

VOCABOLISTA ITALICO-TEDESCO.

1482.

1^b. col. 1: [S]olenissimo Vo||chabuolista e v||tilissimo a impa||rare legere per || qli che desiderase senza āda||re aschola Como cartesani||e done. Anchora puo impa||rare todescho el talian elto||descho puo imparare taliā || perche iquesto libro sise tuti || nomi vocaboli e parole che || seposmo dire in piu modi. ibid., col. 2: [D]isc aller erweir||digistā vñ nütz||isten Vocabularium . . . 2^a. [Q]VESTO || LIBRO || El Quale || sichiama i||troito E || porta de q||le che voleno imparare e p||prendere todescho a latino || . . . 54^a. COLOPHON: (left) Explicit vocabolarius || Stampada questo libro || in Viena Anno m̄cc lxxxii. (right) Gedruockt Zu wienn. || Anno dñi m̄cc lxxxii.

Quarto. a⁸ [b c⁸?] d⁸ [e f⁸?] g⁶. 54 leaves² 2 columns. 2^a: 33 lines, 142 × 89 mm. Type: 86. Capital spaces, some with guide-letters. L A² a⁶ b⁶ c⁸ f⁶ (Budapest copy)
195 × 141 mm. A fragment, consisting of quires a, d, and g only.

Grenville copy (G. 7543).

IA. 51503.

INNOCENTIUS VIII. Bulla canonisationis sancti Leopoldi. [After 6 January, 1485.]

1^a. Bulla Canonizationis San||cti Leopoldi Marchionis:|| Innocencius Epūs seruus seruoꝝ dei . . . 4^b. END: . . .

According to letter from Bradan Borsa, the Budapest copy has a-e f g⁶, with quire a first leaf unsigned, second leaf signed A, 3, 4 signed a i, a i j as in IA. 51503.

Datū. Rome. Apud sanctum petꝝ || Anno incarnationis dominice. Millesimo quadringē||tesimo octuagesimo-quarto. Octauo Idus Ianuary pō||tificatus nostri. Anno primo:

Quarto. [A⁴] 4 leaves. 2^a: 34 lines, 145 × 80 mm. Type: 86. Rough penwork capital I on 1^a.

Some copies have a guide-letter in place of the capital, and the word 'nostri' in the last line misprinted 'nostro'; others have the signature A on 1^a. See R. C. Hawkins, Catalogue of Books by the First Printers, 1910, nos. 505, 506. A

217 × 157 mm.

Bought in December, 1870.

IA. 51508.

OFFICIUM. Officium sancti Leopoldi.

Undated.

cuisse. nulla imbrium aut tempestatum vi || consumptu3 . . . END: . . . e cu3 alys ministris suis quā d'b [] || tuam laudem ac gloria [] .

Octavo. 1^a: 22 lines, 95 × 61 mm. Type: 86. Capital spaces, also in the text.

This may be a fragment of a breviary, or of a special office, separately printed after the canonization of S. Leopold, for addition to existing breviaries.

104 × 82. A fragment, apparently consisting of the outside sheet of the last quire, the verso of the second leaf being blank. Mounted.

IA. 51509.

809

That Cassis = Eysenhut is proved by a record of 1482 in Zülch & Mori, Frankfurter Urkundenbuch, p. 31.

F. Maschek: Johann Petri der erste Buchdrucker in Wien.

(Zentralbl. f. Bibliothekswesen, Jahrg. 59. Hft 1/2. (1942)

pp. 38-45.)

U. Han is also said to have printed at Vienna in the 1460's; cf Gutenberg-Jahrb. 1933, pp. 31, 32.

calligraphic / crude woodcut
Two different states of each leaf sheet are known. The Museum copy has homine in 2^a, l. 2 other copies have homie.

Printed from De Lapis
Bologna ed., 1479
(A 28623, p. 814)

VIENNA

JOHANN WINTERBURG

DATE: the earliest dated book that is registered as printed by Johann Winterburg is an edition of Persius of 1492. The earliest book that is both signed and dated is the Epigrammata of Hieronymus Balbus of 1 August, 1494. Winterburg continued printing regularly into the 16th century, and died in 1519.

TYPES (see Plates LXXVII, LXXVIII): 78 [P. 1], rather fanciful German type, leaded to 98 mm. in the two signed books in which it occurs. Round C with upright middle stroke, D of same style; plain angular E, sometimes used with serif removed as C; narrow M. In use throughout.

270 [P. 2], canon and title type, with broad capitals, leaded to 350 mm. in IA. 51513 (about 1493). Found only in undated books.

145 [P. 3], heading type, indistinguishable from J. Kachelofen, Ingolstadt, 145ⁿ [P. 2], as far as comparison is possible, and resembling Petri, Passau, 185ⁿ [P. 8]. Double-barred A, D, M, P, V. In use in 1493. Not reproduced.

124 [P. 4], Gothic title type, narrower than the preceding. Broad diamonded A; C, D, O, P, S, U with double upright central lines; E with open top, found with serif removed as C in IB. 51521; rounded d with broad top; broad h with short tail; double hyphen. In use about 1497.

104 [P. 5], similar in character to the preceding. Broad diamonded A; round C with upright middle stroke, D and O of same style; alternative O with slanting double bars, like M, N, P, Q, U, of which P is narrow; tail of h level with line. As used in IB. 51581 this type has a different h with tail below line, and a large P with double stem is found admixed.

79 [P. 6], medium Gothic text type, resembling Sorg, Augsburg, 94 [P. 7] in general characteristics, but with plain round C, small L, and, normally, diamonded N, though a double-barred N is occasionally found. Admixtures of capitals from 78. Leaded to 133 mm. in IA. 51537, and 98 mm. in IA. 51545. In use in 1500.

68 [P. 7], small text type of Italian pattern. Many of the capitals as in the preceding, but plain angular C, D, E; upright F; double-barred N; O and Q broken at top; P without double bars. Found only in IB. 51521.

165 [P. 9], large round type of usual pattern. Found only in undated books.

240 [P. 10], very large round type. Double-barred A, double-backed C and E. A from 270 admixed in IA. 51522 and IA. 51523. In use in 1499-1500.

180 [P. 11], large round type. Double-barred D and H; triple-barred M and O. The measurement is approximate. Found only in IB. 51581 leaded to 200 mm., but in use in 1499 (see facsimile in Mayer, Wiens Buchdruckergeschichte, Bd. I, p. 23).

88, Roman type, single Qu, sloping S, straight-shanked M and N. In use in 1500.

* * * Type 8 [P.] is not represented in the Museum collection. See facsimile in Mayer, Wiens Buchdruckergeschichte, Bd. I, p. 22.

WOODCUT CAPITALS:

1: heavy black penwork capitals, without frame line, 31 × 28 mm. Of this set only E, in IA. 51522, M, in IA. 51513, and S, in IA. 51533, are found.

2: Lombards, some with ornamentation, 19 mm. high and less.

3: ornamental C, white on black background, with foliage, in frame line, 47 × 43-4 mm. Found only in IA. 51523.

4: white on black background, with rough foliage, in frame line, 31 × 28 mm. Of this set only C, in IA. 51529 and 51531, and G, in IA. 51553, are found.

5: long-tailed I, 89 mm. high, found only in IA. 51569.

6: plain N, white on black background, in frame line, 32 × 29 mm. Found only in IA. 51577.

7: N, white on black background, with foliage and side panels, in frame line, 42 × 39-40 mm. Found only in IB. 51581.

PERGER, BERNARDUS. Oratio in funere
Friderici III Romanorum Imperatoris.

[After 8 December, 1493.]

1^a. TITLE: Oratio Wienne || habita in funere || Imperatoris. ¶ [Woodcut, shield.] 4^b. COLOPHON: Dixi || Impressum Wienne.

Quarto. [a⁴]. 4 leaves. 2^b: 38 lines, 147 × 96-7 mm. Types: 270, leaded to 350, title; 78, text. Woodcut capital (1) on 2^a. Hain *12621.

196 × 137 mm. Initial-stroke and underlines supplied in red on title.

Bought in June, 1857.

IA. 51513.

FRIEDRICH III. Begängnis kaiserlicher
Majestät. * [After 8 December, 1493.]

[1^a. TITLE: Begencknus || Kayserlicher || Maiestat. ¶ || Hiernach volget die begencknus Kaiserlicher ||

810

mayestat So zu Wien beschehē ist Anno domini || 1493 An dem 7 tag decembris. mit vigili Vnd || am nechsten tag darnach . . . mit selmessen vnd opfer . . . (l. 15) Vnd dernach geschribē || druck ist visitiert vñ verhort durch der .K.M. reth || Vnd gerecht vnd wo anders erfunden wirt in ge||schriff oder druck ist vngerecht. || (Woodcut, shield.)] 3^a. In der kierzē sāt steffans. In dē mittern gwelb || ist der Chor vnd die kirchē durch ab alle vmbhan||en in der hoech mit swartzen tuchern . . . [8^b. COLOPHON: Getruckt zu Wien durch || Iohānem winterburg.]

Quarto. [*]⁴. 8 leaves. 3^a: 29 lines, with spaces, 144 × 71 mm. Types: 145, title (?) and heading on 3^b; 78, text. Medium and small Lombards (2). Hain *2738.

In this and the following book the sheets are signed with numbers, but not with any letter.

198 × 135 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaves 1, 2, 7, and 8.

Bought.

IA. 51515.

JOHANN WINTERBURG

BALBUS, HIERONYMUS. Epigrammata.

*1 August, 1494.

1^a. Hieronymi Balbi vtriusq; iuris doctoris nec non poetę atq; oratoris insignis: opusculū epigrāmaton feliciter incipit. 22^b. COLOPHON: Hoc insigne opus multiplici rerum || varietate refertum exaratū fuit in dustria Iohannis Winterburg in ce||leberrima vrbe Wiennē. Annis do||mini 1494 Kalendis augusti. || Maximiliano Romanorū atq; vn||garie rege sereissimo feliciter regnāte.

Quarto. a b⁸ c⁶. 22 leaves. 2^b: 30 lines, 146 × 71 mm. Type: 78, leaded to 98. Small Lombards (2). Hain *2250.

This collection is different from that published by Conrad Kachelofen at Leipzig (IA. 11593).

186 × 139 mm.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 51517.

APULEIUS, LUCIUS. Epitoma de mundo seu Cosmographia.

*[Not before 1 November, 1497.]

1^a. TITLE: Lucij Apulei Platonici et Aristote||lici philosophi Epitoma diuinū de || mundo Seu Cosmographia ductu || Conradi Celtis Impressū Vienne. || Episodia Sodalitatis litterarie Danubiane ad Conradū Celtē || dum a norico gymnasio ad Viennam Pannonie concesserat. || . . . (1^b. col. 2) || Finis episodiorū sodalitatis || litterarie Danubiane. 2^a. Conradus Celtis Protucius Triformis Philosophie Do||ctor. Imperatorijsq; manibus Poeta laureatus Ioanni Fu||semano Regio Senatori. et Ioanni Gracco Pierio protho||notario Sodalitatē litterarie Danubiane pncipib⁹ S P D. 3^a. Lucij Apulei Madaurensis Philosophi Platonici || Cosmographia siue de mundo ad Faustinum Incipit. 6^b. COLOPHON: Finis Lucij Apulei de Mundo. ||

Impressū per Ioannē de hiberna arce

Haud procul a ripis Rhenanis

Et vrbe inuentrice et parente impressorie

Artis Mogunciaci feliciter.

Folio. A⁶. 6 leaves. The 'Episodia' on 1^a and 1^b in 2 columns. 3^b: 52 lines, 208 × 121 mm. 59 lines of type 68 on 1^b measure 200 mm. Types: 124, title; 104, headings on 2^a and 3^a; 79, title and text; 68, episodica. Capital spaces on 2^a and 3^a, the former with guide-letter. Spaces left for Greek on 6^a and 6^b. Hain 1321.

The letter of Conradus Celtis is dated 'wienne Kalendis Nouembribus', 1497.

243 × 171 mm. With the book-plate of Theodor Karajan.

Bought in June, 1876.

IB. 51521.

STEBER, BARTHOLOMAEUS. A morbo Gallo-
rum praeservatio ac cura. [1497-1498.]

1^a. TITLE: A Malafranzos morbo galloz || preservatio ac Cura a Bartholo||meo Stēbēr Viennensi artium et || medicine doctore nuper edita. || [Woodcut.] 1^b. Hieronimi Balbi ad lectorem. || Epigramma || Tamquam pauca forent volucris discrimina vite || (three elegiac couplets) . . . Attulit optatam bartholomeus opem. 2^a. Bartholomeus Stēbēr Vienne. pānonie || artiū et medicę doctor. Briccio ppost Ciliaco: || artiū sacreque Theologie pffessori: incliti gym||nasij Vienne. Rectori magnifico. Salutem. 8^a. COLOPHON: Finis. || Impressum Vienne p Io. w.

Quarto. [*]. 8 leaves. 6^a: 35 lines, 138 × 91 mm. Types: 124, title; 79, text. Medium Lombard (2) on 2^a. Hain 15053.

*Presentatin copy from author dated
24.1.1498 in Cracow Univ. Library.
See Eduard Janger, Bibl. der Oester.
Drucke, p. 114, no. 147.*

Briccius Prepost was rector of Vienna University from October, 1497, to April, 1498.

185 × 138 mm. Few initial-strokes and underlines supplied in red. With an unidentified stamp of owner *a Carmelite stamp* on 8^b.

Bought in September, 1860.

IA. 51549.

DATUS, AUGUSTINUS. De variis loquendi regulis. *1499.

1^a. TITLE: Elegantie minores Augustini dati. || [Woodcut.] 20^a. COLOPHON: Augustini Dati Senensis oratoris || primarij Isagogicus libellus in elo||cutionis precepta Explicatus est. || Impressum Vienne p iohannē winterburg. anno domini 1499.

Quarto. a b⁸ c⁴. 20 leaves. 2^a: 40 lines, 159-60 × 102-3 mm. Types: 240, title; 79, text. Capital (1) on title-page; capital space, with guide-letter, on 2^a. Hain 6016.

205 × 140 mm.

Bought in October, 1912.

IA. 51522.

ANDREAE, JOANNES. Arbor consanguinitatis affinitatis necnon spiritualis cognationis.

*22 June, 1500.

1^a. TITLE: Arbor Cōsan||guinitatis. et. 10^b. COLOPHON: FINIT TRACTATVS MAGISTRI IOHANHIS ANDREE || SVPER ARBORIBVS CONSANGVINITATIS AF||EINITATIS NEC NON SPIRITVALIS COG||NATIONIS ANNO DOMINI MILLESI-MOQVINGENTESIMO IMPRES-SVM VIENNE PER IOHAN-NEM WINTERBVRG || DIE VICESIMA || SECVNDA || IVNI||I.

Quarto. a⁶ b⁴. 10 leaves. 3^b: 35 lines, 153 × 107-8 mm. Types: 240, title; 88, text. Woodcut capital (3) on 2^a. Large Lombards (2) on 3^a, 6^a, and 9^a. With three woodcuts. Hain *1049.

1^a, title; 1^b, blank; 2^a, preface; 2^b, large cut of the arbor consanguinitatis; 3^a-5^a, text; 5^b, cut of the arbor affinitatis; 6^a-8^a, text; 8^b, cut of the arbor cognationis spiritualis; 9^a-10^b, text.

184 × 137 mm. The second leaf, which has the outer margin damaged, measures 149 mm. in breadth owing to the size of the woodcut. With the monogram FG stamped on the title-page and with the book-label of the Huth Library.

Bought in December, 1911.

IA. 51523.

SODALITAS LITTERARIA GERMANIAE. Septenaria sodalitas litteraria Germaniae, &c. 1500.

1^a. TITLE: In hoc libello Continentur || ¶ Septenaria sodalitas litteraria Germanie || ¶ Ausonij Sententie septem Sapientum se||ptenis versibus explicate. || ¶ Eiusdem Ausonij ad drepanum de ludo se||ptem sapientum. || ¶ Epistola sancti Hieronymi ad magnū Ora||torem vrbis de legendis et audiēdis poetis. 8^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Impressum Vienne ductu Conradi || Celtis Anno M Quingētesimo seculari.

Quarto. [*]. 8 leaves. 7^b: 39 lines, 152 × 94 mm. Types: 104, title; 79, headings; 78, text. Small Lombards (2); capital spaces on 3^b and 7^a. Spaces for Greek. Hain 2182.

The sheets are signed with numerals, but not with any letter.

213 × 162 mm. Manuscript corrections, and Greek words supplied in manuscript.

Bought in February, 1876.

IA. 51525.

811

VIENNA

UNDATED BOOKS ARRANGED ACCORDING
TO TYPES.

DATUS, AUGUSTINUS. De variis loquendi
regulis. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Elegantie minores || Augustini Dati 17c.
24^b. COLOPHON: ¶ Augustini Dati Senensis oratoris ||
primarij Isagogicus libellus in elocutio||nis precepta
Explicitus est.

Quarto. a-c³. 24 leaves. 9^a: 35 lines, 133 × 88 mm. Types:
270, title; 145, headings on 2^a; 78, text. Woodcut capital (4) on
2^a, small Lombards (2) elsewhere. Hain *5975.

189 × 134 mm. Manuscript notes.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 51529.

ASTESANUS DE AST. Textus canonum
poenitentialium de Summa Astesani ex-
tractus. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Textus canonū peniten||tialiū. cunctis
curam animarū habentib||bus multū salubris atq3 perutilis
de vbo || ad verbum pene de summa fratris Asten||sis
ordinis minorum extractus. 17c. 6^b. END: Finit.

165

Quarto. [*]⁶. 6 leaves. 2 columns. 2^b: 39 lines, 152-3 × 107
mm. Types: 270, title; 160, title; 78, text. Woodcut capital (4)
on 2^a. Probably Hain 4343.

The third leaf is signed with the number 3.

203 × 144 mm.

Bought in July, 1901.

IA. 51531.

CATO, ~~Dionysius~~. Disticha. [Latin and
German.] Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Katho moralissimus || [Woodcut, master
and pupil.] 2^a. CVm animiaduertez quā pluri||mos
hoies grauit̃ errare ī via || morū . . . 18^b. COLOPHON:
Der weis kathy ein end hat. Der durch sei ler vñ wesin
radt || Lernet das mēsch in der iugent. Guet sitten vñ
auch tugnt || Dardurch er kũbt zu ere vñ gut. D3 er vor
laster wirt behut || Et sic est finis.

Quarto. a³ b⁶ c⁴. 18 leaves. 2^b: 30 lines, 155 × 83-4 mm.
Types: 270, title; 104, text; 78, German verse colophon. Large
and small Lombards (2). Latin text and German translation in
alternate paragraphs.

195 × 148 mm. Initial-strokes supplied in red.

Bought in September, 1871.

IA. 51535.

HENRICUS DE HASSIA. Secreta sacer-
dotum. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Secreta sacerdotū magistri heinrici de ||
hassia. que sibi placent vel displicēt in mis||sa 17c. p
egregiū sacre theologie 1 iuriscano||nici doctorē magistrū
michaelē lochmayr || correctā 1 in hanc formam redacta.
10^a. END: quatenus nos sua grā il||luminare dignetur 17c.

Quarto. a⁶ b⁴. 10 leaves. 2 columns. 8^b: 39 lines, 153 × 101
mm. Types: 124, title; 104, headings; 78, text. Woodcut capital
(1) on 2^a, small Lombards (2) elsewhere. Hain *8376.

206 × 142 mm. Initial-strokes supplied in yellow.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 51533.

PRUDENTIUS CLEMENS, AURELIUS.
Liber hymnorum. *Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Liber hymnoꝝ prudēcij. || Cuspinianus ad
812

lectorem. || ¶ Graij pindarias amant camenas : || . . .
(l. 19) Pura: lector habes sacrum poema. 28^b. COLO-
PHON: ¶ Aurelij Clementis Pru||dentij Cathemerimon
finit. || Impressum Vienne per || Iohannem Winterburg.

Quarto. a-c³ d⁴. 28 leaves. Partly in 2 columns. 2^b: 24 lines,
157 × 87 mm. Types: 270, title; 124, title; 104, heading on 2^a
and titles of hymns; 79, title, prefatory letter, &c., and (leaded to
133) text. Capital spaces, that on 2^a with guide-letter. Hain
*13436 (wrongly giving the number of leaves as 34).

205 × 150 mm. In l. 9 of the verses on 1^a the word
'graię.' has been printed on a small slip of paper and
pasted over the original final word. Formerly bound
with IA. 37798, IA. 11923, and IA. 282.

Bought in July, 1858.

IA. 51537.

DEFENSORIUM. Defensorium priuilegio-
rum fratribus ordinum mendicantium con-
cessorum. [By Engelbertus Culhiciis?] Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Defensoriū Priuilegioꝝ 1 Iuriū frībus ||
quatuor ordinū mendicantiū a sede apo||stolica per plures
Romanos pontifices || cōcessoꝝ Contra errores 1 condē-
pnatos || articulos quorundam Magistroꝝ 1 Cu||ratorum
ecclesiarū parrochialium. 40^a. COLOPHON: ¶ Explicit
eplā declaratoria ac defensoria iuriū 1 pūilegioꝝ frīm ||
ordinū mendicantiū contra quosdā articulos erroneos
p̃dēpnat||tos. quorūdam mg̃roꝝ 1 curatoꝝ ecclesiaz p̃ro-
chiafiū. 17c.

Quarto. a-e⁴. 40 leaves. 2^b: 39 lines, 152-3 × 100-1 mm.
Types: 124, title; 79, text. Capital spaces. Hain *6087.

202 × 147 mm. Capitals and initial-strokes supplied
in red. From the library of Dr. Kloss.

Bought in March, 1846.

IA. 51541.

HORATIUS FLACCUS, QUINTUS. Ars
poetica. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Horatij Flacci venusini poete || de diuina
sacratissimoꝝ Poe||tarum arte compendiosum et || multi-
plici eruditione refertū || Opus feliciter Inchoat. 10^b.
COLOPHON: ¶ Qu. Horatij flacci artis poeticę finis.

Quarto. a⁶ b⁴. 10 leaves. 2^b: 28 lines, 136 × 74 mm. Types:
124, title; 79 (leaded to 98), text. Capital space, with guide-letter,
on 2^a.

196 × 144 mm.

Bought in March, 1845.

IA. 51545.

TACITUS, PUBLIUS CORNELIUS. Germania.
—Conradi Celtis Carmen de Germania, &c.
Undated.

1^a. ¶ Cornelij Taciti. De origine 1 || situ Germanorū
Liber incipit. 9^a. ¶ C. C. De situ 1 morib⁹ Germanie
additōes || Fabula demogorgonis de creatōe m̃bi p̃fatō.
12^b. l. 13: ¶ Ex libro C. C. de situ 1 moribus Norin-
berge de hercinie || silue magnitudine 1 de ei⁹ in Enropa
definitōe 1 pplis incolis. 14^b. END: ¶ Finis.

Quarto. a b⁴ c⁶. 14 leaves. 2^b: 40 lines, 158 × 95 mm. Type:
79. Woodcut capital (4) on 2^a, small Lombards (2) in quire c.
Hain 15225.

213 × 143 mm.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 51553.

JOHANN WINTERBURG

MARIA. Priuilegia sanctissimae virginis
Mariae. Undated.

1^a. ¶ Hec sunt priuilegia sanctissi- ¶ me xginis Marie
¶ p̄rogatiue ¶ collecte diligēter ex dictis ¶ ser- ¶ monib⁹
sctōꝝ doctoꝝ ad laudeꝝ ¶ dei ¶ deuotionē legentium. 6^a.
END: Finis.

Quarto. a⁶. 6 leaves. 2 columns. 2^b: 39 lines, 151 × 100 mm.
Type: 79. Capital space on 1^a. Hain *13368.

203 × 146 mm.

Bought in January, 1868.

IA. 51557.

DIONYSIUS PERIEGETES. Cosmo-
graphia seu de situ orbis. *Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Dionisij Alexandrini ¶ philozophi de situ
orbis ¶ Translatio per Pristia- ¶ nū grāmaticoꝝ p̄cipē.
2^a. Prisciani cesariē interptatio ex dionisio d' orb' situ.
20^a. COLOPHON: [Impressum Vienne a Ioanne ¶ Winter-
burg Emendatū aut a ¶ L. Ioanne Cuspiniano artiū ¶
¶ humanitatis professoris qui ¶ publice hūc libellum in
studio ¶ Viennensi interpretatus est.]

Quarto. a b⁸ c⁴. 20 leaves. 2^b: 30 lines, 144 × 73 mm. Types:
165, title; 78 (leaded to 98), text. Capital space on 2^a, small Lomb-
bards (2) elsewhere. Hain 6224.

213 × 149 mm. Imperfect, wanting the lower half of
the last leaf, containing the colophon. Manuscript notes.

Bought in November, 1866.

IA. 51561.

TALMUD. Obiectiones in dicta Talmud.
Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Thalmut. ¶ Obiectiones in dicta Tal- ¶ mut
seductoris iudeorum. 8^a. END: Finis.

Quarto. a⁸. 8 leaves. 5^b: 38 lines, 148-9 × 92-3 mm. Types:
270, title; 165, title; 78, text. Large Lombards (2), two capital
spaces on 7^a. Hain *15229.

182 × 131 mm. Few manuscript notes. On 1^a is
written: Joh. alberti Widmanstadij.

Bought in January, 1868.

IA. 51565.

IMMUNITATIS ECCLESIASTICAE DE-
FENSIO. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Immunitatis et liberta- ¶ tis ecclesiastice
statusqꝝ ¶ sacerdotalis defensio. 8^a. END: Finit feliciter.

Quarto. a⁸. 8 leaves. 2^b: 28 lines, 146 × 97 mm. Types: 165,
title; 104, text. Woodcut capital (5) on title-page, large Lombard
(2) on 2^a. Hain *6080.

196 × 150 mm.

Bought.

IA. 51569.

CELTES, CONRADUS. Oeconomia.

Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Cōradi Celtis ¶ Oeconomia. 1^b. ¶ Ad
Lectorem ¶ Si quē nosse iuuat quo constet honesta
supellex ¶ (two elegiac couplets) . . . Et statuet vite
dulcia fata sue. 2^a. ¶ Conradi Celtis Oeconomia idest de ¶
his que requiruntur ad honestam su- ¶ p̄lectilem philo-
sophi patrisfamilias. 4^b. END: Finis.

Quarto. [a⁴.] 4 leaves. 2^b: 39 lines, 155 × 75 mm. Types:
240, title; 79, text. Capital space on 2^a. Hain 4843.

201 × 145 mm.

Bought in January, 1878.

IA. 51573.

GEORGIUS PEURBACHIIUS. Algorismus.
*Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Algorismus. 6^b. COLOPHON: Impressum
Vienne per ¶ Ioannem Winterburg.

Quarto. [a⁶.] 6 leaves. 2^b: 39 lines of types 160 and 79,
158 × 102 mm. Types: 240, title; 145, headings; 79, text.
Woodcut capital (6) on 2^a, spaces elsewhere. Hain *13600.

The sheets are signed with numerals, but not with any letter.

196 × 155 mm. Early manuscript notes. Sheets of
a 15th-century grammatical treatise are pasted over the
covers of the binding.

Bought in May, 1899.

IA. 51577.

FRIEDRICH III. Concordia Hungarica
inter Fridericum III. Romanorum Impera-
torem et Wladislaum Hungariae et Bohemiae
Regem. Undated.

1^a. TITLE: Concordia Hungarica inter Serenissimos ¶
¶ Gloriosissimos principes et dños Diuum ¶ Fridericū
terciū Ro. Imperatorē. ¶ et Inui- ¶ ctissimū principē ¶
dñm dñm Maximilianū ¶ Ro. et Hungarie Regem. ¶
Augustos ex ¶ vna et Serenissimū Wladislaum Hungarie ¶
et Boemie Regem Inclitumqꝝ regnū Hun- ¶ garie exaltera
Posonij conclusa. 8^b. END: . . . Datum Bude in festo
beati ¶ Nicolai Episcopi et Confessoris. Anno dñi Mille-
simo Quadringentesimo ¶ Nonagesimo primo. Regnorum
nostrorū Hungarie Anno secundo. Bohe- ¶ mie vero Vige-
simo primo. ¶ Commissio propria dñi Regis.

Folio. [a⁸.] 8 leaves. 1^b: 46 lines, 241 × 152-3 mm. Types:
180 (leaded to 200), title, and a single line on 2^a; 104, text. Woodcut
capital (7) on 1^a, small Lombard (2) on 1^a and 8^b.

Leaves 2-4 are signed with numerals, but not with any letter.

Proctor was probably right in suggesting (no. 9490) that this
book is later than 1500.

298 × 214 mm. On 1^a is a note: Alt vnd new Hunge-
risch tractat mit sampt die Ratification so ich zū Haim-
bu[rg] von den Hungern empfangē hab ¶. From the
Stephan Nagy collection.

Bought in May, 1870.

IB. 51581.

Langer gives um 1507.

*By Jacobus
Winpheling?
see Langer
who gives
date, um
1507*

WINTERBERG

JOHANN ALAKRAW

DATE: on 14 November, 1482, Johann Alakraw had produced at Passau in partnership with Benedictus Mayr a 'Tractatus utilis pro infirmis visitandis' (IA. 11311). In 1484 he printed two books at Winterberg, the Soliloquia of S. Augustine and the Summa de sacramento eucharistiae of Albertus Magnus. As the latter is dated as late in the year as 16 October ('die sancti Galli') it is probable that the Soliloquia appeared first.

TYPE: 94 [P. 1], text type, formerly used at Passau by Benedictus Mayr, q. v. Not reproduced.

AUGUSTINUS. Soliloquia. *1484.

1^a. Incipit liber Soliloquiorum || beati Augustini aīe ad deum. 29^a. COLOPHON: Explicit liber Soliloquiorum Sancti || Augustini Aurelij. Impressi in Win||derperg per Iohannem dictum Ala||craw. Anno domini Millesimo qua||dringentesimo octuagesimoquarto.

Quarto. Three quires of eight leaves and one of six, each sheet of two leaves signed on the recto of the first leaf with one of the letters a-p, in their order. 30 leaves, the last blank. 1^b: 32 lines, 151 × 103 mm. Type: 94. Capital spaces. Hain *2013.

The method of signing the sheets with consecutive letters had been used at Passau by Benedictus Mayr, with whom Johann Alakraw was in partnership in 1482.

212 × 146 mm. Capitals, initial-strokes, and underlines supplied in red. On a fly-leaf is the inscription: Ex libris F. G. H. Culemann, Hannoverae.

Bought in February, 1870.

IA. 51607.

ALBERTUS MAGNUS. Summa de sacramento eucharistiae. *16 October, 1484.

[1^b. Suplucidissime venerabilis do||mini Alberti magni. Ratisponensis || Episcopi d' sacrosancte Eucharistie ||

sacramento Sūme. Non quidē mo||do disputabilis verumetiā predicabi||lis. Registrum incipit feliciter.] 6^a. [Q]uia de sacramento || altaris multa sunt q̄ || specialem habēt dif||ficultatem . . . 109^a. COLOPHON: Tractatus Alberti magni || diuinissime Eucharistie cōmē||datorius obiectōnibus quibus||dam ⁊ solutionibus earum pro || cōmunionē prefate eucharistie || insertis. Impressus in Winter||perg per Iohannem Alacraw || Anno domini Millesimoqua||dringentesimooctuagesimo q̄r||to. Sabbato die sancti Galli || confessoris. Amen. || Alberte rite comēdas pabulū vite. || Poculū salutis manās a latere vitis.

Folio. One quire of four unsigned leaves containing the Register; two quires of eight leaves, each sheet of two leaves (except the first) signed on the recto of the first leaf with one of the letters a-g, in their order; nine quires of ten leaves, similarly signed (except the middle sheet of the third quire) with one of the letters h-r, s, t, u-z, aa-rr, ff, ss, tt, vv, uu-zz. 110 leaves, 5 and 110 blank. 2 columns. 6^a: 47 lines, 222 × 134 mm. Type: 94. Capital spaces. Hain *458 (counting 108 leaves only).

298 × 213 mm. Imperfect, wanting the first four leaves, containing the Register, and the two blank leaves. Capitals, paragraph-marks, and occasional initial-strokes supplied in red.

Bought in January, 1850.

IB. 51603.

BRÜNN

CONRAD STAHEL AND MATHIAS PREUNLEIN

DATES: the edition of the treatise of Clement von Graz, Von den heissen Bädern, registered by Hain (5470) as printed at Brünn in 1485 is no doubt a confusion with that described below, dated 1495, so that the earliest book known to have been printed at Brünn is the Agenda secundum chorum Olomucensem of 7 October, 1486. The first book which the printers sign is the Missale Strigoniense produced on 21 November, 1491, by Conrad Stahel and Mathias Preunlein, who call themselves 'impressores veneti'. Both therefore came to Brünn from Venice, where Conrad Stahel was in partnership with Andreas Coruus and Martinus of Zeiden in 1484. In 1482 he had been in partnership with Benedictus Mayr at Passau (p. 614). The last dated book printed at Brünn during the 15th century is the Psalterium secundum ritum ac consuetudinem chori ecclesiae Olomucensis of 1499, without a printer's name but with a preface by Stahel alone. About this time the partnership must have been dissolved, as Preunlein printed two books at Olmütz in 1499, being succeeded there by Conrad Baumgarten.

TYPES (see Plate LXXVIII): 133^a [P. 1], Gothic heading type, the capitals as in Ratdolt, Venice and Augsburg, 130 [P. 9], but indiscriminately admixed with those of the next type. Tail of h level with line, rounded d flat topped, as in Ratdolt's Venetian books. The hyphen is flatter. In use throughout. Not reproduced.

133^b [P. 2], smaller Gothic type on the same body as the preceding. B, D, G, H, N, Q, V, with slanting double bars, the last with final stroke curling inwards. C and O broken at top. Double-backed E, L, T. Capitals indiscriminately admixed with those of preceding. Tail of h level with line. The measurement is 137 mm. in IA. 51720. In use throughout. Both these types were evidently first cast for use in a service-book.

. The Jus municipale Brunnense (Hain 11612), formerly assigned to this press (T. F. S. 1901 xx) is printed with types 139^a and 95^a of Stuchs at Nuremberg (see Supplement to Germany).

THWROCZ, JOHANNES DE. Chronica Hungarorum. 20 March, 1488.

1^b. [Woodcut.] 2^a. Ad egregiū dñm Thomā de drag psonalis psen-||tie serenissimi principis dñi Mathie: hūgarie: bohe-||mie rē regis Austrieq; ducis cancellariū; Prefatio || magistri Iohānis de thwroc: in primū librū Chro-||nice hungaroꝝ foeliciter incipit. 168^a. **COLOPHON:** Illustrissimoz hungarie regū chronica In || inclita terre Moraue ciuitate Brunēsi lucu||bratissime impressa finit felicius. Anno sa-||lutis. M. CCCC. lxxxvij. die. xx. Martij.

Folio. a-x⁸. 168 leaves. 3^a: 36 lines, 240 × 142 mm. Types: 133^a, headings; 133^b, text. Capital spaces. Woodcuts, some repeated. Hain *15517.

Hain counts 142 leaves instead of 168 and gives 'decem insign. in circulo' as appearing on the first leaf. The woodcut in facsimile on 1^b of the present copy represents peasants being led into captivity; this agrees with Dr. Schreiber's description (Manuel V, no. 4394), so that Hain perhaps confused this with Ratdolt's edition (IB. 6663).

273 × 192 mm. Imperfect, wanting leaves 1 and 8 (the outer sheet of quire a), the first of which is supplied in facsimile. Three of the woodcuts painted in various colours.

Bought in April, 1863.

IB. 51705.

CANIBUS, JOANNES JACOBUS A. De modo studendi in iure. 1488.

1^a. TITLE: De modo in iure studendi libellū. 21^b.

COLOPHON: Impressum In inclita ciuitate. || Brunna. Anno salutis. M. cccc. || lxxxvij.

Quarto. a b⁸ c⁸. 22 leaves, the last blank. 2^b: 23 lines, 154 × 103 mm. Types: 133^a, title and headings; 133^b, text. Small Lombardic D on title-page; capital spaces elsewhere, all but two with guide-letters. Hain *4325.

202 × 154 mm. Without the blank leaf. In quires a and b the two outer sheets (four leaves) are bound before the two inner sheets.

Bought in June, 1845.

IA. 51707.

CLEMENT VON GRAZ. Von den heissen Bädern. 1495.

1^a. DYss puchlein hat gemacht || vnnd erfarn Mayster Cle-||ment von Gracz von allen pa||den dye von natur hayss sint ||| [Woodcut] ||| Hye ist zu mercken das regi-||ster dyß pruchleins jn ainer gemayn || von denen so jn die wiltpad ziehen || wellen rē. 18^b. **COLOPHON:** Getruckt zu Brünn. M cccc lxxxxv.

Octavo. Three quires of six leaves, each sheet of two leaves signed on the recto of the first leaf with one of the letters a-i, in their order. 18 leaves. 3^a: 21 lines, 143 × 87 mm. Types: 133^a, ll. 1-5 on 1^a; 133^b (137), text. Lombardic capitals on 1^a and 2^a. Paragraph-marks in the form of a Maltese cross. Hain 5470.

The method of signing the sheets with consecutive letters had been used at Passau by Benedictus Mayr, with whom Conrad Stahel was in partnership in 1482.

187 × 131 mm.

Bought in March, 1846.

IA. 51720.

A fragment of a Dinstus tentatively assigned above to Ratdolt (Augsburg) (Ht. ii, 391, IB. 6796) appears to be printed in 133^a, and should no doubt be assigned to Stahel & Preunlein at Brünn.

3/72

Quarto. The paper shows several vertical chain-lines, but the main chainlines are base horizontal, with the watermark in the normal quarto position.

3/72

*This tract is plagiarized from Hans Folz's tract with the same title (cf. Hain *7205).*

KUTTENBERG

MARTIN OF TISCHNIOWA

DATE: the only book recorded as having been produced at this press is the Bohemian Bible of 14 November, 1489, described below.

TYPES (see Plate LXXVIII): 92 [P. 1], vernacular text type, rounder than that used at Prague. Diamonded A, O, P, Q, S, U; broken backed D; H, I with ornamental stem; broad M with dot on slanting bar to left; h with tail below line; double hyphen.

160 [P. 2], heading type, similar to the preceding. Few capitals available. S with double upright strokes; M and h as in the preceding. The measurement is approximate.

BIBLIA BOHEMICA. *14 November, 1489.

2^a. (head-line): poczynase prze[dmluwa]. ib., col. 1: (red) Zadosti welike byl nieyaky Paulin. || kniez pocztowy. aby mohl rozumieti || pismom swatym. a od tohoto se swie[ta] odrhnuti Y psal k swate^v Ierony[zmowi]. po nieciakem bratru Ambro[žowi]. otazku čynie naniem mohllyby || sam bez včytele a bez mistra rozum || pisma swateho mieti. oznamuge y to || žeby žadosti te byl chtie s swatym Ie[ronymem] przebywati. Aby se pismo || swatym mohl od nieho včiti Gemuž || to odpowieda nato swaty Ieronym || tiemto listem Wniemž czyni zmienku || owssech knihach zakona božieho. A || takto gey počyna. 6^a. col. 2, l. 7: Tak se skonawa předmluwa na pate[ry] knihy moyžiessowy swate^o yerony[ma]. . . 6^b. [Woodcut.] 7^a. (head-line): prwnie kuihy Moyžiessowy. 486^b. Skonawagi se knihy machabeyske. 487^a. col. 1: Předmluwa swateho Ie[ronyma] na zakon Nowy. 487^b. col. 2, l. 23: Pocžyna se cžtenie sepsane od swa[teho] mathusse ewangelisty pana na[sseho] gežisse krysta. 606^a. COLOPHON: Skonawa se biblee. genž gest zakon boži nowy y stary. litterami wytisstie[nymi]. na horach Cutnach slawnych. skrze mne Martina z tissn[owa]: Leta || božieho tisyczieho čtyrsteho osmdesateho dewateho. tu sobotu po swatem || martinie. Za čžasu kralowanie nayiasnieyssi^o kniežete a pana pana Wladi[slawa] Krale

českeho a Markrabi morawskeho et cč. pana nasseho milo[sti]weho. leta kralowanie geho milosti osmnaczteho. || [Woodcut, arms of Kuttenberg, with crowned W.] 607^a. Pocžina se registrum to gest prawidlo na episstoly a nacžtenie . . . 612^b. END: newiete dne ani ho (red) matuš. xxv.

Folio. a-q¹⁰ r-t¹² v-z A¹⁰ B C¹² D-Z¹⁰ 9 t⁸; aa-mm¹⁰; (i-iii)⁶. 612 leaves, the first blank. 2 columns. 2^a: 50 lines and head-line, 230 (244) × 187 mm. Types: 160, head-lines; 92, text. Capital spaces, with guide-letters. With woodcuts. The head-lines give the names of the books. Red printing on 1^a and in the last quire. Hain 3162.

The woodcut beneath the colophon is absent in some copies.

304 × 187 mm. Without the blank leaf. The upper and outer margins of leaf 2 are damaged, with the loss of part of the head-lines. Larger capitals on 2^a, 7^a, and 487^b illuminated in gold and colours, with ornamental borders, other important capitals supplied in two or three colours, the remainder in red or blue; initial-strokes in yellow; paragraph-marks and underlines in red. The woodcuts are painted in various colours. Old stamped calf, rebacked, with the title 'Biblij Česká', the initials M C S L and the date MDCXX stamped on the front cover.

Bought in July, 1888.

IB. 51804.

OLMÜTZ

CONRAD BAUMGARTEN

(Second press.)

DATE: on 10 June, 1499, Baumgarten had completed at Danzig an Agenda siue exequiale diuinorum sacramentorum. Next year he is found at Olmütz, where Mathias Preunlein, after severing his connexion with Conrad Stahel at Brünn, had printed two books in 1499. The only book produced by Baumgarten at Olmütz during the 15th century is the Tractatus de secta Waldensium of Augustinus Morauus, 29 October, 1500, described below. He continued printing at Olmütz into the 16th century.

TYPE (see Plate LXXVIII): 82 [P. 2], text type, the lower-case of the same character as Winterburg, Vienna, 78 [P. 1], but the capitals different. N, P, V with double cross-bars; F, I, L, M with thorns. The type resembles in general appearance the Lyonnese types of Grüninger, 82^A [P. 18], and M. Reinhard, Kirchheim, 81 [P. 1], by one of which it was perhaps suggested.

DEVICE: an angel supporting two shields, that on the left bearing the arms of Moravia, that on the right blank, with a scroll above for the date, in frame line, 58 × 59 mm. This is apparently the same device as was used in the Psalterium secundum ritum ecclesiae Olomucensis printed at Brünn in 1499, with the arms of Brünn and the last three figures of the date removed.

AUGUSTINUS MORAVUS. De secta Waldensium. *29 October, 1500.

1^A. TITLE: Augustinus De Olomuucz Arcium et Decretorum doctor Ad eruditū virum Magistrum Iohannem Nigrū || phisicum Tractatus de secta waldensium Et primo quod || predicationis officium non omnibus passim sit in ecclesia || permissum || [Woodcut.] 10^A. COLOPHON: Explicit tractatus Contra heresim waldensium perutilis Impressum in regali Ciuitate Olomuncensi. per me Conradū Baumgarten Anno Domini. M. quingentesimo || xxix die mensis Octobris. || DEVICE. 10^B. [Woodcut.]

Quarto. a⁶ b⁴. 10 leaves. 2^b: 36 lines, 147 × 105 mm. Type: 82. Four capital spaces, all but the second with guide-letter. Hain 11614.

The woodcut on the title-page (S. Wenceslaus, &c.) closely resembles that on the title-page of the Breuiarium Olomucense printed by Grüninger at Strassburg, 23 October, 1499. Both may have been copied from a larger cut in the Psalterium secundum ritum ecclesiae Olomucensis printed at Brünn in 1499. In the right-hand lower corner of the present cut is the monogram H F, with a house-mark, as in the Brünn cut.

The woodcut at the end represents the papal arms and (?) the arms of the author. In the right-hand lower corner is the date .1 . . 500.

210 × 153 mm.

Bought in August, 1888.

IA. 51880.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

THE order of this sectional index to the books printed in Germany, German-speaking Switzerland, and Austria-Hungary is that of Hain's Repertorium Bibliographicum, with the books not known to Hain interpolated as nearly as may be on the same system. Of the references which follow the entries the first is to the page of this Catalogue, the second the Museum press-mark, shorn of the initial I which stands for Incunabula. It may here be repeated that the prefix A in a press-mark denotes books up to 9 inches in height, mostly small quartos, octavos, &c.; B, books from 9 to 14 inches, small folios and large quartos; C, books over 14 inches, large folios. In writing for books press-marks should be quoted as they stand in the text, and in the case of books in the King's and Grenville Libraries the press-marks in those collections should always be given.

- 20* Abbreuiatura recessuum patrum ord. S. Benedicti per dioc. Bambergensem. Nuremb., Stuchs, 20 Sept. 1493. 470. A 8090.
- 69* Accursius, Franciscus. Casus super nouem libris Codicis. [Strassb., Pr. of Vitas patrum.] 100. B 1331.
- Ackermann. Rede und Widerrede eines Ackermanns und des Todes. Strassb., J. Schott, 1500. 167. A 2482.
- Ad patrem. [Leipz., Kachelofen.] 629. A 11589.
- Adolf von Nassau. [Answer to Diether von Isenburg.] [Mainz, Fust & Schoeffer, 1461.] 22. C 98.
- Copia indulgent. de institut. festi praesentationis B. V. Mariae concessarum. [Col., Pr. of Dictys.] 210. A 3322.
- 92* Adorff, Johannes de. Figurae Donati. Nuremb., [Hochfeder,] 13 April 1491. 474. A 8154.
- 93* Adrianus Carthusiensis. De remediis utriusque fortunae. [Col., Zel.] 188. A 2869.
- 94* — [Strassb., Eggstein, n. b. 1471.] 70. A 753.
- 96* — Col., A. ther Hoernen, 8 Feb. 1471. 201. A 3108.
- 105* Aegidius, Franciscus, de Assisio. Aurea verba de gratia Dei, virtutibus et vitiis. [Col., Zel.] 193. A 2972.
- 107* Aegidius [Columna] Romanus. De regimine principum. [Augsb., G. Zainer,] 27 June 1473. 319. C 5448.
- 119* — Theoremata de esse et essentia. [Leipz., Landsberg,] 638. A 11923.
- 120* — [Leipz.,] Kachelofen, 1493. 626. A 11551.
- 124* — Theoremata de hostia consecrata. Col., Koelhoff sen., 14 Oct. 1490. 229. A 3620.
- 150* Aeneas Syluius. Epistolae familiares. Col., Koelhoff sen., 1458 [1478]. 222. B 3510.
- 151* — Nuremb., Koberger, 16 Sept. 1481. 421. B 7232.
- 154* — Nuremb., Koberger, 17 July 1486. 430. B 7356.
- 156* — Nuremb., Koberger, 17 May 1496. 442. A 7515.
- 160* — Epistolae. [Strassb., R-Pr.] 63. B 615.
- 171* — Epistola ad Mahumetem. [Col., Zel.] 182. A 2867.
- [Col., Zel.] 186. A 2759.
- 172* — [Col., Zel.] 191. A 2868.
- Epistola de amoris remedio. [Col., Winters.] 250. A 4152.
- 186^b (part) — Epistola de laude poeticae, &c. [Col., Pr. of Dictys.] 211. A 3307.
- 187* — Epistola de fortuna. [Col., Pr. of Dictys.] 211. A 3303.
- 192? — [Col., Pr. of Dictys.] 211. A 3310.
- 194* — De miseria curialium. [Col., Zel.] See 260*.
- 201 — [Leipz., Mor. Brandis.] 634. A 11759.
- 204* — [Germ.] [Essl., Fyner, a. 4 Oct. 1478.] 516. B 8938.
- 205* — De educatione puerorum. [Col., Zel.] 191. A 2872.
- 209* Aeneas Syluius. Dialogus contra Bohemos. [Col., Zel, n. a. 1472.] 188. A 2856.
- 211* — Praecepta artis rhetoricae. Basel, Amerbach, [n. a. 1488.] 750. A 37432.
- 212, 212^a — De situ Pruthenorum, &c. [Col., A. ther Hoernen.] 202. A 3178.
- 214 — De duobus amantibus. [Col., Zel.] 182. A 2752.
- 217* — [Col., Pr. of Albertus.] 236. B 3859.
- &c. [Col., Quentell.] 296. A 4950.
- 226* — Leipz., Kachelofen. 632. A 11686.
- 228 — Strassb., [Knoblochzer,] 1476. 86. A 823.
- 231* — [Col., Pr. of Sal. et Marc.,] 1481. 259. A 4435.
- 242* — [Germ.] [Strassb., Knoblochzer.] 88. B 1077.
- 249* — De ritu &c. Teutoniae. Leipz., Stöckel, 9 April 1496. 653. A 12175.
- 254* — Historia Bohemica. [Basel, Furter?] 789. A 37849.
- 258* — In Europam. Memm., Kunne, [n. a. March 1491.] 605. A 11048.
- 260* + 194* — Bulla retractationum. De miseria curialium. [Col., Zel.] 186. A 2834.
- 304* Aesopus. Aesopus moralizatus. [Col., Quentell,] 23 March 1489. 274. A 4540.
- 305* — [Reutl., Greyff,] 23 July 1489. 580. A 10803.
- 306* — [Col., Quentell,] 23 Aug. 1490. 275. A 4557.
- 310* — [Col., Quentell,] 29 Sept. 1492. 277. A 4587.
- 311* — [Hagenau, Gran,] 1494. 683. A 13730.
- 316* — [Augsb., Schönsperger,] 1497. 371. A 6376.
- 325, 326* — Vita et fabulae. [Augsb., Sorg,] 356. B 6075.
- [Strassb., Knoblochzer, 1481?] 88. B 1136.
- 327* — [Basel, Furter?] 788. B 37847.
- 366* Agenda ecclesiae Bambergensis. Bamb., Sensenschmidt, &c., 31 Aug. 1491. 176. A 2652.
- 367 Agenda ecclesiae Herbipolensis. [Würzb., G. Reyser, a. 2 June 1482.] 569. B 10507.
- 389* Alanus ab Insulis. De maximis theologiae. [Basel, Pforzheim, 1492.] 776. A 37701.
- 391* — Distinctiones. [Strassb., C. W.] 82. C 965.
- Doctrinale altum. Col., Quentell. 281. A 4856.
- Lübeck, 1493. 561. A 9993.
- Alanus de Rupe. See Rupe.
- Albanus. Historia S. Albani. [Col., Pr. of Hist. S. Alb.] 214. A 3408.
- 393* Albertanus. De arte loquendi et tacendi. [Basel, Flach.] 740. B 37207.
- 394* — [Strassb., Pr. of H. Arim.] 77. A 832.
- 396* — Col., Bumgart, [1497.] 301. A 5107.
- 398* — Ingolst., [Pr. of Celtes.] 677. A 13530.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 403 Albertanus. De arte loquendi et tacendi. Col., [Quentell,] 1487. 271. A 4530.
- 404* — — — Memm., Kunne, 1489. 605. A 11062.
- 405 — — — Col., [Quentell,] 18 April 1489. 274. A 4542.
- 411* — — — Leipz., [Kachelofen,] 1495. 627. A 11574.
- 412* — — — Col., [Quentell,] 1497. 287. A 4661.
- 427* Albertus Magnus. De adhaerendo deo. [Essl., Fyner, n. a. 1475.] See 5025*.
- 428* — — — [Urach, Fyner, 1481?] 612. B 11204.
- 429*, 3506 — — — [Ulm, J. Zainer.] 522. B 9123.
- 431 — — — [Germ.] [Nuremb., Hochfeder,] 1492. 474. A 8156.
- 432* — — — Compendium theologiae veritatis. [Nuremb., Sensenschmidt.] 403. B 7034.
- 435* — — — [Strassb., M. Schott, a. 23 Aug. 1483.] 93. B 11555.
- 437* — — — [Ulm, J. Zainer, n. a. 1481.] 527. B 9213.
- 442* — — — Strassb., [Prüss,] 1489. 123. B 1661.
- 448* — — — De officio missae. [Col., Guldenschaff.] 253. B 4223.
- 449* — — — Ulm, J. Zainer, 29 May 1473. 520. B 9108.
- 450* — — — De eucharistiae sacramento sermones. [Col., Guldenschaff.] 253. B 4225.
- 452* — — — [Strassb., Pr. of Casus Breues.] 161. A 2347.
- 454* — — — Col., Quentell, 1498. 289. A 4676.
- 456* — — — Summa de sacramento eucharistiae. Ulm, J. Zainer, 1474. 522. B 9129.
- 457* — — — [Col.,] Guldenschaff, 30 April 1477. 253. B 4224.
- 458* — — — Winterb., Alakraw, 16 Oct. 1484. 814. B 51603.
- 459* — — — Postilla in euangelium Johannis. [Col., Guldenschaff.] 254. B 4261.
- 460 — — — Opus super 'Missus est' de laud. B. V. Mariae. [Col., Zel, n. a. 1473.] 192. B 2982.
- 461* — — — [Strassb., Mentelin, c. 1477.] 59. C 591.
- 462* — — — [Basel, Wenssler, n. a. 1475.] 721. B 37055.
- 463* — — — [Strassb., M. Schott.] 95. B 1192.
- 465* — — — De muliere forti. Orationes super euangelia dominicalia. Col., Quentell, 7 May 1499. 290. A 4696.
- 467* — — — Mariale. [Strassb., Mentelin, c. 1477.] 59. C 590.
- — — See also 10768*.
- 469* — — — Sermones de tempore et sanctis. [Speier, Drach, 1476?] 488. B 8511.
- 470* — — — Ulm, J. Zainer. 528. B 9207.
- 471* — — — Ulm, J. Zainer. 528. B 9209.
- 472* — — — Ulm, J. Zainer. 528. B 9211.
- 473* — — — Reutl., Greyff. 576. B 10635.
- 474* — — — Augsb., Wiener. 358. B 6137.
- 476* — — — De virtutibus alias Paradisus Animae. [Col., Pr. of Albertus, n. a. 1473.] 236. B 3856.
- 477* — — — Memm., [Kunne.] 607. A 11153.
- 481* — — — Strassb., Flach, 10 July 1498. 155. A 2212.
- 482* — — — Col., Quentell, 20 July 1498. 288. A 4667.
- 484* — — — De abundantia exemplorum. [Ulm, J. Zainer, n. a. 20 May 1481.] 527. B 9203.
- 485* — — — De duabus sapientiis. [Nuremb., Hochfeder.] 474. A 8201.
- 491* — — — De arte intelligendi docendi, &c. [Ulm, J. Zainer.] 527. B 9205.
- 497* — — — De natura et immortalitate animae. Nuremb., Hochfeder, 27 June 1493. 474. A 8159.
- 499, 500? — — — De intellectu et intelligibili. Leipz., Landsberg. 638. A 11927.
- 528* — — — Liber aggregationis. [Col., Zierikzee, a. 1500?] 310. A 5195.
- 541* — — — Strassb., [Grüninger,] 14 March 1493. 108. A 1419.
- 542* — — — Augsb., Schaur, 29 Aug. 1496. 393. A 6829.
- 549* — — — Secreta mulierum et virorum. [Speier, G. de Spira.] 485. A 8675.
- 557* — — — [Augsb., Schönsperger.] 375. A 6449.
- 558* — — — [Strassb., Knoblochtzer.] 89. A 1097.
- — — [Col., Gotz.] 239. A 3825.
- 574* Albertus de Padua. Sermones super euangelia de tempore et de sanctis. Ulm, J. Zainer, c. 15 June 1480. 526. B 9188.
- 589* Albertus Trotus. De jeunio. Nuremb., Creussner, 1477. 449. B 7622.
- 593* — — — De horis canonicis. [Ulm, J. Zainer.] 525. B 9167.
- 605 Albicus. De regimine hominis siue Vetularius. Leipz., Marc. Brandis, 26 Aug. 1484. 622. A 11509.
- Albo Lapide, Albertus de. Laus cantici Salve Regina. [Zürich.] 802. A 38320.
- 609* Albumasar. Flores Astrologiae. Augsb., Ratdolt, 18 Nov. 1488. 382. A 6673.
- 610* — — — Augsb., Ratdolt, 14 Sept. 1495. 388. A 6756.
- 611* — — — De magnis coniunctionibus. Augsb., Ratdolt, 31 March 1489. 383. A 6689.
- 612* — — — Introductorium in astronomiam. Augsb., Ratdolt, 7 Feb. 1489. 382. A 6683.
- 620* Alcinous. Discipularum Platonis epitome. [Nuremb., Koberger,] 24 Nov. 1472. 412. B 7115.
- 636* Alexander VI. Regulae, ordinationes, &c. [Strassb., Prüss, a. 26 Jan. 1495.] 127. A 1739.
- — — Ablass. [Augsb., Schönsperger.] 376. A 6432.
- — — Summaria declaratio bullae indulgentiarum. Mainz, Schoeffer, [1500.] 37. B 267.
- 643* Alexander de Ales. Summa uniuersae theologiae. Nuremb., Koberger, 29 Nov. 1481-23 Aug. 1482. 422. C 7251.
- 649 Alexander Anglicus. Destructorium vitiorum. Col., Quentell, 6 May 1480. 262. C 4378.
- 650* — — — Col., [Rench,] 16 Aug. 1485. 266. B 4495.
- 652* — — — Nuremb., Koberger, 20 Sept. 1496. 443. B 7527.
- Alexander Gallus. Doctrinale, i-iii, cum commento. Strassb., Flach, 1 Dec. 1488. 148. A 2121.
- 676* — — — i. [Reutl., Greyff, n. a. 1491.] 581. A 10812.
- 683*, 708* — — — i, ii. Nuremb., [Koberger,] 3 June, 12 Aug., 1492. 434. A 7420.
- 695* — — — i. Metz, Hochfeder, 15 Feb. 1500. 664. A 12716.
- 700* — — — ii. Reutl., [Greyff,] 1490. 581. A 10813.
- 701* — — — ii. Strassb., Flach, 5 Feb. 1490. 150. A 2140.
- 708* — — — ii. See 683*.
- 721* — — — ii. Metz, [Hochfeder,] 28 March 1500. 664. A 12717.
- — — iii, iv. [Metz, Hochfeder.] 664. A 12718.
- — — i-iv. Trent, Longo, 11 Aug. 1481. 806. B 51133.
- 747* — — — Basel, [Amerbach,] 1486. 749. B 37295.
- 749* — — — i-iv. Ulm, [J. Zainer,] 1487. 530. B 9270.
- 762 — — — i-iv. Nuremb., Stuchs, 26 March 1489. 468. A 8056.
- 769* — — — ii, opus minus. [Col., Quentell,] 1500. 293. A 4736.
- — — See Sinthis, Johannes.
- 778 Alexander Magnus. Historia Alexandri. [Col., Pr. of Dictys.] 210. A 3326.
- 779* — — — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 14 Oct. 1486. 135. B 1861.
- 780* — — — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 17 March 1489. 138. B 1896.
- 783* — — — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 26 May 1494. 144. B 1920.
- 789* — — — Historie vom grossen Alexander. Augsb., Sorg, 15 Jan. 1483. 350. B 5949.
- 791* — — — Strassb., M. Schott, 10 Dec. 1488. 94. B 1178.
- 802* Alexander de Neuo. Consilia contra Iudaeos foenerantes. Nuremb., Creussner, 1479. 451. B 7647.
- Alexander de Villa Dei. See Alexander Gallus.
- Algorismus de integris. [Leipz., Landsberg.] 638. A 11929.
- 825* Algorismus nouus de integris, &c. [Col., Zierikzee.] 308. A 5198.
- 828* Algorismus linealis. Leipz., Landsberg. 638. A 11931.
- — — Leipz., Landsberg. 638. A 11933.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 829* Algorithmus linealis, &c. Leipz., Lotter, [n. b. 1500.] 652. A 12139.
 — minutiarum vulgarium. [Leipz., Landsberg.] 638. A 11935.
- 834* Aliaco, Petrus de. Concordantia astronomiae cum theologia. Augsb., Ratdolt, 2 Jan. 1490. 383. A 6695.
- 841 — Quaestiones super i, iii, iv Sententiarum. Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 15 April 1490. 139. B 2027.
- 846* — De eis quae in tribus regionibus aeris fiunt. [Leipz., Kachelofen.] 632. A 11724.
- 848* — Tractatus et sermones. Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 1490. 141. B 2045.
- 871* Alphonsus de Spina. Fortalitium fidei. [Basel, Richel.] 735. C 37154.
- 872* — — [Strassb., Mentelin, n. a. 1471.] 55. C 542.
- 873* — — Nuremb., Koberger, 10 Oct. 1485. 427. C 7333.
- 875* — — Nuremb., Koberger, 25 Feb. 1494. 438. B 7464.
- 879* Altherkommen der Fürsten Oesterreichs. Basel, [Furter, n. b. 1491.] 782. B 37767.
- 891* Aluarus Pelagius. De planctu ecclesiae. Ulm, J. Zainer, 26 Oct. 1474. 523. C 9131.
- 896* Ambrosius. Opera. Basel, Amerbach, 1492. 753. B 37347.
- 900* — In euang. Lucae. Augsb., Sorg, 1476. 344. B 5805.
- 901* — Hexameron. [Col., Guldenschaff.] 255. B 4267.
- 903* — — Augsb., Schüssler, c. 5 May 1472. 329. B 5630.
- 905* — De officiis. [Col., Zel.] 188. A 2876.
- 924 Amici Sermones. Basel, Kesler, 1495. 771. A 37653.
- 960* Ancona, Augustinus de. Summa de potestate ecclesiastica. Augsb., [Schüssler,] 6 March 1473. 329. B 5635.
- 961 — — Col., A. ther Hoernen, 26 Jan. 1475. 205. B 3131.
- 969* Andechs. Chronik. Augsb., Schönsperger. 375. A 6428.
- 971* — — [Augsb., Bämle, c. 1476?] 335. B 5676.
- Andreae de Escobar. Modus confitendi. [Col., Quentell.] 273. A 4771.
 — — [Col.] 311. A 5274.
- 998* — — [Germany, Pr. of Lotharius.] 708. A 15184.
- 999* — — [Germany, Pr. of Lotharius.] 708. A 15182.
- 1001* — — [Augsb., Wiener.] 357. A 6109.
- 1002* — — [Urach, Fyner, 1480?] 611. A 11205.
- — [Urach, Fyner, 1480-81?] 611. A 11205^a.
- Andreae, Joannes. Arbor consanguinitatis, &c. [Strassb., Knoblochtzer.] 90. B 1101.
 — — [Col., A. ther Hoernen, 1471-75.] 202. A 3182.
- 1020 — — [Augsb., G. Zainer, n. a. 1473.] 319. B 5466.
- 1022* — — [Heidelb., Knoblochtzer.] 672. B 12989.
- 1025* — — Nuremb., Creussner, [n. a. 1476.] 448. B 7713.
- 1027† — — Nuremb., Creussner. 449. B 7716.
- 1029* — — Nuremb., Creussner, 1477. 449. B 7607.
- 1030* — — Nuremb., Creussner, 1477. 449. B 7609.
- 1032* — — Nuremb., Creussner, 1478. 450. B 7626.
- 1039* — — [Leipz., Kachelofen,] 1489. 624. B 11536.
- 1042* — — [Leipz., Landsberg, n. b. 1492.] 637. B 11879.
- 1044* — — [Leipz., Landsberg, n. b. 1498.] 641. B 11904.
- 1049° — — Vienna, Winterburg, 22 June 1500. 811. A 51523.
- 1050* — — [German.] [Strassb., Knoblochtzer.] 90. B 1100.
- 1053* — — [German.] Augsb., Bämle, 1474. 333. B 5661.
- 1056* — Mercuriales quaestiones. [Strassb., Eggstein,] 1475. 69. C 728.
- 1067 (2)* — Summa super libro iv. decretalium. [Col., Zierikzee.] 308. A 5201.
- 1068* — — [Basel, Flach.] 740. B 37209.
- 1081* — De modo obseruandi interdictum. Magdeb., Ravenstein & Westphal, 3 Dec. 1483. 595. A 10915.
- 1082 — Hieronymianus. [Col., Winters,] 9 Aug. 1482. 249. B 4053.
- 1083* — Additiones ad Speculum iudiciale Duranti. [Strassb., Husner.] 84. C 1029.
- Andreae, Nicolaus. See Andreas.
- Andreas [Escobar] Hispanus. See Andreae de Escobar.
- 1084* Andreas, Nicolaus. De officio missae. [Beromünster, Heliae.] 800. A 38110.
- Angeli. De angelorum obsequio, &c. [Augsb., Froschauer,] 1498. 397. A 6503.
- Angelus de Clauasio. See Clauasio.
- Angelus de Gambilionibus de Aretio. See Aretio.
- 1099* Angelus, Jacobus. De cometis. [Mém., Kunne.] 608. A 11134.
- 1100* Angelus, Johannes. Astrolabium. Augsb., Ratdolt, 6 (?) Oct. 1488. 382. A 6670.
- Anianus. Compotus. [Basel, Ysenhut.] See 2195*.
- 1109* — — Strassb., Prüss, 14 Nov. 1488. 121. A 1638.
- 1113* Anna. Legenda S. Annae. Leipz., Lotter, 1497. 649. A 12090.
- 1123* Annus, Joannes. De futuris Christianorum triumphis in Saracenos. [Nuremb., Wagner.] 462. A 7933.
- 1127* — Glossa super Apocalypsim. Leipz., [Marc. Brandis,] 28 Sept. 1481. 621. A 11503.
- 1128* — — Col., [Quentell,] 13 Feb. 1482. 264. A 4405.
- 1133* Anschlag des gemeinen Zugs wider die Türken. Augsb., [Bämle,] 1474. 333. B 5662.
- 1134* Anselmus. Opera. Nuremb., Hochfeder, 27 March 1491. 473. B 8153.
- 1135* — Opuscula. [Strassb.] 172. B 2567.
- 1136* — — [Basel, Amerbach, n. a. 1497.] 759. A 37512.
- 1137* — Cur Deus homo. [Strassb., Husner.] 83. B 1012.
- 1138* — — [Passau, Petri, c. 1486.] 616. A 11328.
- 1141* — De planctu B. V. Mariae. [Passau, Petri, c. 1486.] 616. A 11330.
- Antichristus. [German.] [Blockbook, c. 1470.] 3. B 13.
- 1149* — — [Strassb., c. 1482.] 168. B 15343.
- 1154* — De Antichristi reuelatione quaestio. [Erf., Pr. of Bolanus, a. 24 Aug. 1486.] 590. A 12623.
- 1155* — — Mém., [Kunne, a. 24 Aug. 1486.] 604. A 11058.
- 1156* Antiphonarium. Augsb., Ratdolt, 23 Feb. 1495. 388. B 6753.
- 1159* Antoninus. Opus historiale. Nuremb., Koberger, 31 July 1484. 426. C 7320.
- 1160* — — Nuremb., Koberger, 10 Jan. 1491. 433. B 7404.
- 1161* — — Basel, Kesler, 10 Feb. 1491. 769. B 37631.
- 1162* — Summa confessionum. Col., [Zel.] 183. A 2762.
- 1162^a — — [Col., Zel, n. a. 1469.] 181. A 2764.
- — [Col., Zel.] 182. A 2766.
- — [Col., Pr. of Hist. S. Alb.] 215. A 3416.
- 1163* — — Mainz, Schoeffer, [n. a. 1475.] 32. A 200.
- 1166* — — [Strassb., Knoblochtzer.] 90. A 1145.
- 1171* — — [Essl.,] Fyner, [n. a. 1474.] 513. A 8944.
- 1171^b — — [Col., Zel.] 195. B 2984.
- — [Col., P. ther Hoernen.] 298. A 5027.
- 1190* — — Mém., Kunne, 1483. 602. A 11022.
- 1196* — — [Speier, Drach,] 30 June 1487. 496. A 8588.
- 1197* — — Strassb., Flach, 1488. 148. A 2124.
- 1198* — — Strassb., Flach, 1490. 150. A 2145.
- 1200* — — Strassb., Flach, 1492. 152. A 2166.
- 1201* — — Strassb., Flach, 1496. 154. A 2200.
- 1205* — — Strassb., Flach, 1499. 155. A 2224.
- 1235* — Decisio super dubio de indulgentiis. Nuremb., Creussner. 448. B 7720.
- 1242 (1)* — Summa theologica, pars i. Nuremb., Koberger, 17 Oct. 1478. 416. C 7178.
- 1242 (2)* — — pars ii. Nuremb., Koberger, 10 Oct. 1477. 415. C 7162.
- 1242 (3)* — — pars iii. Nuremb., Koberger, 26 Feb. 1478. 415. C 7166.
- 1242 (4)* — — pars iv. Nuremb., Koberger, 29 May 1479. 417. C 7189.
- 1245* — — i-iv. Basel, Wenssler, 4 Jan.-21 May 1485. 728. B 37117.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 1246* (part) Antoninus. Summa theologica. Tabula. Nuremb., Koberger, 23 July 1486. 430. C 7359.
- 1247* ——— i-iv. Speier, Drach, 4 Aug. 1487—8 Feb. 1488. 495. B 8582.
- 1248* ——— Strassb., Grüninger, 3 July—4 Dec. 1490. 106. B 1404.
- 1249* ——— Strassb., Grüninger, 6 March—4 Sept. 1496. 109. B 1431.
- 1261* ——— Tabula super Summam. [Col., Quentell,] 14[90]. 275. B 4559.
- Antonius. Priuilegia ordinis S. Antonii. [Mainz, Friedberg.] 49. A 437.
- Antonius de Bitonto. See Bitonto.
- Apocalypsis. [Blockbook, c. 1470.] 3. C 40.
- 3. B 41.
- 3. B 16.
- 4. B 14.
- cum figg. Nuremb., [Koberger,] 1498. 445. C 7551.
- [Germ.] Nuremb., [Koberger,] 1498. 444. C 7550.
- 1294* Apollonius. Historie des Königs Apollonii. Augsb., G. Zainer, 1471. 316. B 5426.
- 1321 Apuleius, Lucius. Epitoma de mundo siue Cosmographia. Vienna, Winterburg, [n. b. 1 Nov. 1497.] 811. B 51521.
- 1324* Aquila, Petrus de. Quaestiones super libros Sententiarum. Speier, Drach. 494. B 8560.
- 1325* ——— Speier, Drach, 1480. 491. C 8489.
- 1328* Aquino, Thomas de. Catena aurea. [Augsb., G. Zainer.] 323. C 5508.
- 1329* ——— [Essl., Fyner, 1475?] 515. C 8972.
- 1331* ——— Nuremb., Koberger, 8 Aug. 1475. 413. C 7128.
- 1332* ——— [Basel, Wenssler,] 1476. 723. C 37076.
- 1339* ——— Commentaria in Epistolas S. Pauli. Basel, Furter, 16 Oct. 1495. 783. B 37779.
- De modo confitendi, &c. [Col., Zel.] 186. A 2836.
- 1343* ——— [Speier, Pr. of Gesta Christi.] 483. A 8456.
- 1351* ——— De arte praedicandi. [Speier, G. de Spira.] 486. A 8708.
- 1352* ——— [Leipz., Kachelofen.] 630. A 11663.
- [Urach, Fyner,] 1477 [1480—81?] 611. A 11220.
- 1362* ——— Memm., A. Kunne, 1483. 603. A 11024.
- 1363 ——— De beatitudine aeternitatis. [Col., Pr. of Dares.] 213. A 3388.
- De diuinis moribus. [Col., Pr. of Dares.] 213. A 3390.
- 1368* ——— De corpore Christi, &c. [Col., Quentell.] 281. A 4848.
- 1370* ——— [Col., Quentell.] 296. A 4963.
- 1372 ——— [Col., Unkel.] 244. A 3982.
- 1373* ——— [Col., A. ther Hoernen.] 209. A 3245.
- 1374 ——— [Col., Pr. of Aug. de Fide,] 8 April 1473. 232. A 3702.
- De periculis contingentibus circa sacramentum eucharistiae. [Col., A. ther Hoernen.] 202. A 3201.
- 1375* ——— [Ulm, J. Zainer.] 520. B 9107.
- 1376* ——— [Ulm, J. Zainer.] 525. B 9165.
- 1377* ——— [Ulm, J. Zainer.] 523. B 9164.
- 1378 ——— [Ulm, J. Zainer.] 521. B 9109.
- 1379* ——— [Passau, Petri.] 618. A 11389.
- 1380* ——— [Ulm, J. Zainer.] 531. A 9261.
- 1385* ——— De veritate catholicae fidei. [Strassb., Pr. of H. Arim.] 77. C 888.
- 1391* ——— De vitiis et virt. [Leipz., Kachelofen.] 631. A 11659.
- 1392* ——— [Col., Quentell.] 296. A 4960.
- 1393* ——— [Leipz., Landsberg.] 640. A 11981.
- 1396* ——— Modus procedendi in sermones de sacramento eucharistiae. [Col., A. ther Hoernen.] 205. B 3198.
- 1397* ——— Postilla in Job. [Essl., Fyner, 1474.] 513. B 8919.
- 1401* ——— De duodecim quodlibet. Col., A. ther Hoernen, 1471. 203. B 3112.
- 1402* Aquino, Thomas de. De duodecim quodlibet. Nuremb., Sensenschmidt, &c., 15 April 1474. 406. C 7832.
- 1403 ——— Ulm, J. Zainer, 1475. 524. B 9148.
- 1405* ——— Col., Koelhoff sen., 24 Nov. 1485. 226. B 3581.
- 1413* ——— De malo. Col., A. ther Hoernen. 205. B 3200.
- 1414* ——— De potentia Dei. [Col., Koelhoff sen.] 219. B 3483.
- 1417* ——— Quaestiones disputatae. Strassb., Flach, 23 Feb. 1500. 156. B 2237.
- 1418* ——— Col., Quentell, 7 May 1500. 292. B 4720.
- 1419* ——— Quaestiones de veritate. Col., Koelhoff sen., 1475. 219. B 3480.
- 1421* ——— Col., Quentell, 7 March 1499. 289. B 4691.
- 1425 ——— Summa de articulis fidei. [Mainz, Pr. of Cathol., c. 1460.] 40. A 308.
- [Mainz, Pr. of Cathol., c. 1460.] 40. A 310.
- 1429* ——— [Basel, Wenssler.] 720. B 37045.
- 1430* ——— [Basel, Flach.] 741. B 37227.
- 1434* ——— Summa theologica. Basel, Wenssler, 20 Aug. 1485. 729. C 37121.
- 1436* ——— Nuremb., Koberger, 15 Jan. 1496. 441. B 7500.
- 1439 ——— i. [Col., Zel, c. 1468?] 191. C 2952.
- 1447* ——— ii, 1. Mainz, Schoeffer, 8 Nov. 1471. 28. C 165.
- 1454* ——— ii, 2. [Strassb., Mentelin, n. a. 1466.] 51. C 508.
- 1455* ——— [Strassb., Pr. of H. Arim.] 79. C 891.
- 1456* ——— [Basel, Ruppel.] 715. C 37015.
- 1459* ——— Mainz, Schoeffer, 6 March 1467. 24. C 122.
- 1460* ——— [Essl., Fyner,] 1472. 511. C 8903.
- 1468* ——— iii. [Basel, Wenssler,] 720. C 37046.
- Super Sentent. i-iv. Basel, Kesler, 1492. 770. B 37638.
- 1473 ——— i. Col., Quentell, 10 July 1480. 262. B 4381.
- 1476* ——— ii. Col., Quentell, 8 Sept. 1481. 263. B 4394.
- 1479* ——— iii. Col., Koelhoff sen., 1476. 220. B 3486.
- 1481* ——— iv. Mainz, Schoeffer, 13 June 1469. 25. C 135.
- 1483* ——— Col., Quentell, 2 Feb. 1480. 262. C 4375.
- 1486* ——— De regimine principum. [Col., A. ther Hoernen.] 210. A 3276.
- 1498* ——— De singulari et uniuersali, &c. [Leipz., Pr. of Capot.] 636. A 11787.
- De modo intelligendi, &c. [Leipz., Pr. of Capot.] 636. A 11789.
- 1506, 1507 ——— De ente et essentia. Col., Quentell, 22 Sept. 1497. See 6813*.
- 1512 ——— De uniuersalibus, &c. [Strassb., Eggstein, c. 1475—80.] 74. A 771.
- 1538* ——— De causis occultorum naturae effectuum, &c. Leipz., Thanner, 1499. 658. A 12274.
- Arbor duorum mandatorum. Woodcut sheet. [Germany, c. 1480?] 9. C 31.
- 1568 Aretinus, Leonardus. Epistolae familiares. Leipz., Thanner, [a. 27 Oct.] 1499. 657. A 12262.
- 1587* ——— Historia Guiscardi et Sigismundae. [Mainz, Schoeffer, n. a. Sept. 1470.] 26. A 141.
- [Col., Zierikzee.] 309. A 5219.
- [Germ.] [Strassb., Knoblochtzer.] 87. B 2503.
- 1595* ——— Comoedia Gracchi et Poliscenae. Schussenried, [Pr. of Gracchus,] 1478. 568. B 10403.
- 1596* ——— Leipz., Lotter, 1500. 652. A 12137.
- 1599* Aretio, Angelus de Gambilionibus de. Super Institutionibus. Speier, Drach, 23 Feb. 1480. 491. C 8486.
- 1649* Ariminensis, Henricus. De quatuor virtutibus cardinalibus. Strassb., [Pr. of H. Arim., a. 11 Nov. 1472.] 77. B 852.
- 1655* Aristetas. De lxxii interpretibus. Erf., [Pr. of Aristetas, 14]83. 590. A 12613.
- 1658* Aristoteles. Opera nonnulla. Augsb., A. Keller, 15 Sept.—8 Nov. 1479. 361. B 6621.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 1662 Aristoteles. Praedicamenta siue Categoriae. Leipz., Landsberg, [c. 1499]. 642. B 11909.
- 1667 — Perihermenias siue De interpretatione. Leipz., Landsberg, [c. 1499]. 642. B 11911.
- 1672* — Copulata super veterem artem, &c. [Col., Quentell.] 13 Aug. 1488. 272. B 4539.
- 1675* — Copulatanouaelogicae. [Col., Quentell.] 272. B 4752.
- 1676 — — [Col., Quentell.] 1489. 275. B 4545.
- 1685* — Copulata super Physica. [Col., Quentell.] 280. B 4800.
- 1686* — — Col., Quentell, 1493. 279. B 4609.
- 1710*, 1714 — De anima. Col., Koelhoff sen., 28 Feb. 1491. 230. B 3628.
- 1713* — Copulata super libros de anima. [Col., Quentell.] 295. B 4923.
- 1714 — — See 1710*.
- 1717 — Parua naturalia. Col., Koelhoff sen., 30 April 1491. 230. B 3629.
- Problemata, &c. [Col., Quentell.] 279. A 4806.
- 1721* — — [Col., Quentell.] 281. A 4859.
- 1725* — — [Leipz., Kachelofen, 1489-90.] 625. A 11704.
- 1740 — Metaphysica. Leipz., Landsberg, 4 March 1499. 641. B 11912.
- 1752 — Ethica ad Nicomachum. Leipz., Thanner, 1500. 659. B 12289.
- 1762* — Ethica, Politica, Economica. [Strassb., Mentelin, b. 10 April 1469.] 53. B 579.
- 1764*, 1765 — Ethica ad Eudemum. [Col., Zel.] 183. A 2769.
- Paruulus philosophiae moralis in Ethicam introductorius. Leipz., [Stöckel,] 1496. 653. A 12184.
- — [Leipz., Stöckel.] 656. A 12229.
- 1769* — Politica cum commento Versoris. Col., Quentell, 8 March 1492. 276. B 4575.
- 1773* — Oeconomica. [Col., Quentell.] 279. B 4797.
- — [Leipz., Böttiger.] 648. B 11841.
- 1776* — — &c. [Col., A. ther Hoernen.] 208. A 3224.
- 1777 — Lapidarius, &c. Merseb., [L. Brandis,] 20 Oct. 1473. 546. B 9605.
- 1778* — Chiromantia. Ulm, [Reger,] 21 July 1490. 540. A 9413.
- 1779* — Secreta secretorum. [Reutl., Greyff.] 578. A 10756.
- 1782 — — [Col., A. ther Hoernen.] 206. A 3209.
- 1786 — De pomo et morte, &c. [Col., A. ther Hoernen.] 204. A 3206.
- 1793* Armandus de Bellouisu. De declaratione terminorum. Basel, [Wenssler,] 1 March 1491. 733. A 37146.
- 1794* — — Basel, Wenssler, 1 April 1491. 734. A 37146^a.
- 1795* — — Col., Quentell, 23 Aug. 1499. 291. A 4704.
- 1799* Arnoldus, Henricus. Litanie et preces contra Turcos. [Basel, Amerbach.] 745. A 37428.
- See Modus perueniendi ad veram Dei dilectionem.
- 1803* Arnoldus de Villa Nova. Speculum medicinae. Leipz., Landsberg. 640. A 11939.
- De vinis. [Germ.] [Strassb., Knoblochster.] 90. B 1103.
- — [Strassb., M. Schott.] 93. B 1157.
- 1810 — — [Essl., Fyner, a. 2 Oct. 1478.] 516. B 8936.
- Regimen sanitatis. See Regimen sanitatis Salernitanum.
- Arnoldus de Tungris. See Tunger.
- Ars dicendi. See Rhetoricae liber nouus.
- Ars memorandi per figuras euangelistarum. [Blockbook, c. 1470.] 4. B 17.
- Ars memoratiua. See Publicius, Jacobus.
- Ars moriendi. [Blockbook, Rhine, c. 1465?] 4. B 18.
- [Blockbook, Rhine, c. 1465-70.] 4. A 19.
- [Blockbook, c. 1470.] 4. B 23.
- [Germ.] [Blockbook,] Spörer, 1473. 5. B 20.
- — [Blockbook, c. 1475?] 5. A 24.
- [Germ. Compendium.] [Blockbook, c. 1475.] 5. B 21.
- Ars moriendi. [Augsb., G. Zainer, b. 5 June 1473.] See *8589.
- [Col., Gotz.] 239. B 3829.
- [Leipz., Kachelofen.] 633. A 12373.
- [Leipz., Kachelofen.] 633. A 12375.
- 1833* — [Leipz., Kachelofen.] 633. A 12379.
- 1836* — [Germ.] Leipz., [Kachelofen,] 1494. 626. A 11567.
- 1837 — — Leipz., [Kachelofen,] 1496. 627. A 11579.
- Ars numerandi. [Col., Zel.] 199. A 3063.
- 1858* Ars oratoria. [Basel, Amerbach.] 750. A 37470.
- 1876* Articuli Parisius condemnati. [Col., Quentell.] 274. A 4778.
- 1888* Astesanus de Ast. Summa de casibus conscientiae. [Strassb., Mentelin, 1469.] 53. C 532.
- 1889* — — [Strassb., Mentelin, n. a. 1473, c. 1472?] 56. C 545.
- 1890* — — [Strassb., Mentelin, c. 1474.] 57. C 568.
- 1891* — — [Speier, G. de Spira.] 484. C 940.
- 1892* — — [Basel, Wenssler.] 724. C 37100.
- 1894* — — Col., Quentell, 31 Aug. 1479. 261. C 4362.
- 1895* — — Col., Quentell, 31 Aug. 1479. 261. C 4364.
- 1897* — — Nuremb., Koberger, 11 May 1482. 423. B 7262.
- Advertisement of Summa. [Strassb., Mentelin, 1469?] 54. C 570.
- Canones poenitentiales. See Canones.
- 1903* Athanasius. In Psalmorum effectus sequestratio. [Augsb., Froschauer, a. 20 Nov. 1500.] 399. A 6547.
- 1908* Attestatio fidei. Nuremb., Creussner, 1477. 448. B 7618.
- Aubusson, Pierre d'. See Danhusen.
- 1920* Auctoritates Aristotelis, &c. [Speier, J. & C. Hist.] 504. A 8741.
- 1926 — Nuremb., Wagner, [1491-92.] See 2733*.
- 1927* — Col., Guldenschaff, 1487. 258. B 4251.
- 1932* — Reutl., Greyff, 8 Nov. 1488. 579. A 10777.
- 1935 — Col., Quentell, 29 March 1495. See 2734.
- 1936* — Speier, C. Hist, 1496. 507. A 8786.
- 1937* — [Col., Quentell,] 1498. 289. A 4679.
- Augustinus. Opuscula. [Cracow, Pr. of Turrecremata.] 807. B 51306.
- 1948* — — Strassb., Flach, 20 March 1489. 149. B 2131.
- 1950* — — Strassb., Flach, 11 Aug. 1491. 151. B 2157.
- De doctrina christiana, &c. [Augsb., G. Zainer.] 319. B 5527.
- 1955* — — iv (De arte praedicandi). [Strassb., Mentelin.] 53. B 562.
- 1956* — — [Strassb., Mentelin, n. a. 1466.] 52. B 510.
- 1957* — — [Mainz, Fust & Schoeffer, b. March 1467.] 21. B 88.
- 1961* — De fuga mulierum, &c. [Speier, Pr. of Gesta Chr.] 482. A 8425.
- 1963* — De disciplina christ. [Col., Unkel, 1482?] 242. A 3951.
- 1963^a — — [Col., Zel.] 183. A 2775.
- 1964* — De anima et spiritu, &c. [Lauing., Pr. of Aug. de cons. euang.,] 9 Nov. 1472. 545. A 4550. 9501
- 1966* — Epistolae. [Strassb., Mentelin, n. a. 1471.] 55. C 535.
- — Basel, Amerbach, [14]93. 755. B 37362.
- Epistola de magnificentiis Hieronymi, &c. (Hain 6719 (2)* + 8568*). [Col., Zel.] 188. A 2879.
- 1971 — Explanatio Psalmorum. Basel, Amerbach, 1489. 751. B 37322.
- 1975* — — Basel, Amerbach, 1497. 758. B 37400.
- 1981* — De consensu euangelistarum. Lauing., [Pr. of Aug. de cons. euang.,] 12 April 1473. 545. B 9502.
- 1982* — Expositio in Euang. sec. Johannem. [Basel, Amerbach, n. a. 1491.] 753. B 37461.
- 1987* — Quinquaginta. Augsb., Sorg, c. 1 Feb. 1475. 341. B 5783.
- 1988 — Sermo sup. Orationem dominicam, &c. [Col., Zel.] See 1991*.
- 1989* — — [Col., Zel.] 183. A 2778.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 1990* Augustinus. Sermo super Orationem dominicam, &c. [Col., Pr. of Hist. S. Alb.] 215. A 3420.
1991*, 1988 — [Col., Zel.] 181. A 2740.
1993 — Sermo de festo praesentationis B. V. Mariae. [Mainz, Schoeffer, c. 1470-75.] 38. B 279.
1997* — Sermones ad heremitas. [Strassb., Prüss. n. a. 1487.] 125. A 1705.
1998* — [Strassb., Pr. of Casus Breues.] 161. A 2350.
2008* — Sermones. Basel, Amerbach, 1494-5. 756. B 37380.
2013* — Soliloquia. Winterb., Alakraw, 1484. 814. A 51607.
2021* — Soliloquium de arra animae. [Augsb., G. Zainer,] 12 Oct. 1473. 319. B 5451.
2028* — Enchiridion de fide. [Col., Zel.] 181. A 2737.
2029* — [Strassb., C. W., n. a. 1473.] 81. B 969.
2030* — Confessiones. [Strassb., Mentelin, n. a. 1470.] 54. B 524.
2032* — [Col., Unkel,] 9 Aug. 1482. 241. A 3940.
2034* — De Trinitate. [Strassb., Pr. of H. Arim., n. a. 1474.] 78. C 882.
2037 — [Basel,] Amerbach, 1489. 751. B 37314.
2039* — Basel, Amerbach, 1490. 753. B 37329.
2040* — [Freib., Fischer,] 1494. 695. A 14207.
2042* — De spiritu et litt. [Col., Pr. of Dictys.] 211. A 3318.
2044* — De fide. [Augsb., Wiener.] 356. B 6113.
2056* — De ciuitate Dei. [Strassb., Mentelin, n. a. 1468.] 52. C 513-4.
2057* — Mainz, Schoeffer, 5 Sept. 1473. 29. C 180.
2058* — Basel, Wenssler, 25 March 1479. 726. C 37092.
2064 — Basel, Amerbach, 13 Feb. 1489. 751. B 37313.
2066* — Basel, Amerbach, 13 Feb. 1490. 752. B 37328.
2068* — [Freib., Fischer,] 1494. 695. B 14206.
— Flores ex libris de ciuitate Dei. [Col., Pr. of Flor. Aug., 1473?] 235. B 3755.
2076* — Canones. Strassb., M. Schott, 1490. 95. B 1187.
2078* — De sancta virginitate. [Cologne.] 310. A 5283.
2080* — De contemptu mundi, &c. [Col., Quentell.] 295. A 4948.
2082* See 2094*.
2084 — De agone christiano, &c. [Col., Zel.] 183. A 2772.
— De arte praedicandi. See supra De doctrina christiana, iv.
2085* — De conflictu virtutum et vitiorum. [Strassb., Husner.] 83. B 1015.
2089 (part)? — Sermones duo de resurrectione futura. [Col., Pr. of Dictys.] 211. A 3315.
2092* — De verae vitae cognitione. [Mainz, Schoeffer, c. 1470-75.] 38. A 276.
— De vita christiana. [Mainz, Fust & Schoeffer.] 20. A 85.
2093* — [Mainz, Schoeffer, c. 1470-75.] 37. A 270.
2094*, 2082* — Col., Zel, 1467. 179. A 2713.
2097* — &c. [Col., Unkel, 1482?] 242. A 3957.
2099* — Speier, [Pr. of Postilla.] 481. A 8413.
2103* — De xii abusiis saeculi. [Nuremb., Fr. ord. S. Aug.] 459. A 7921.
— See also Cyprianus.
2106* — De vanitat. saec. Essl., Fyner, 1475? 515. A 8976.
2107 — Expositio super Symbolum. [Basel, Wenssler, n. a. 1474.] See 8394*.
2108* — De moribus ecclesiae catholicae. [Col., Unkel, 1482?] 242. A 3954.
— De animae quantitate. [Augsb., G. Zainer, b. 5 June 1473.] See 8589* (ff. 54-82).
Augustinus [Trionfo] de Ancona. See Ancona.
Augustinus Morauus. See Morauus.
2123* Aurbach, Johannes de. Summa de sacramentis. [Strassb., Pr. of H. Arim.] 78. B 876.
2124* — Augsb., G. Zainer, 1469. 315. B 5410.
2125* — Speier, [Pr. of Postilla.] 481. A 8416.
2126 — Processus juris. Leipz., Mor. Brandis, [14]89. 634. B 11756.
2141* Aureoli, Petrus. Compendium sensus Bibliae. [Strassb., Husner.] 83. B 1018.
2142* — De conceptione B. V. Mariae. [Mainz, Schoeffer, c. 1490.] 38. A 282, 283.
Aurifaber, Aegidius. See Speculum exemplorum.
Aurora grammaticae. [Col., Koelhoff sen.] 223. B 3527.
2143* Auslegung der heiligen Messe. [Nuremb., Creussner.] 452. B 7749.
2144 — Augsb., Bämmler, 10 Dec. 1484. 337. B 5716.
2145* Auslegung der Hymnen. [Germany,] 21 Jan. 1494. 710. A 15550.
2146* Auslegung des Lebens Jesu Christi. [Ulm, J. Zainer.] 530. B 9249.
2147* Auslegung des heiligen Pater Nosters. [Augsb., J. Keller.] 361. B 6215.
2154 Ausmo, Nicolaus de. Supplementum summae Pisanellae, &c. Nuremb., Sensenschmidt, &c., 20 Jan. 1475. 406. C 7835.
2157* — &c. Nuremb., Koberger, 27 June 1478. 416. C 7172.
2160 — &c. Col., Winters, 24 Dec. 1479. 248. B 4038.
2163* — Reutl., [Greyff,] 5 Jan. 1482. 577. B 10681.
— &c. [Col., Zel,] 21 Feb. 1483. 197. B 3033.
2168* — &c. Nuremb., Stuchs, 20 June 1488. 467. B 8049.
2182 Ausonius. Sententiae septem sapientum, &c. Vienna, [Winterburg,] 1500. 811. A 51525.
2194* Auianus. Apologus. [Col., Quentell,] 10 Sept. 1494. 283. A 4625.
2195* — Compotus. [Basel, Ysenhut.] 780. A 37867.
— See also Anianus.
2197* Auicenna. Canon de Medicina. [Strassb., R-Pr.] 65. C 657.
2231* Azo, Portius. Summa extraordinaria super Institutis. Speier, Drach, 1482. 492. C 8531.
B., Frater, Ord. S. Aug. See Distinctiones.
2248* Balbus, Hieronymus. Epigrammata. [Leipz., Kachelofen.] 629. A 11593.
2250* — Vienna, Winterburg, 1 Aug. 1494. 811. A 51517.
2251* Balbus, Joannes. Catholicon. [Strassb., R-Pr.] 65. C 660.
2252* — [Strassb., Pr. of Jor. de Qued., n. a. 1483.] 130. C 1932.
2253 — [Strassb., R-Pr.] 64. C 663.
2254* — Mainz, [Pr. of Cathol.,] 1460. 39. C 301.
2255* — Augsb., G. Zainer, 30 April 1469. 315. C 5406.
2256* — Nuremb., Koberger, 18 Feb. 1483. 424. B 7285.
2258* — Nuremb., Koberger, 21 Aug. 1486. 430. C 7362.
2270* Baldung, Hieronymus. Aphorismi compunctionis. Strassb., Grüninger, 6 Jan. 1497. 111. A 1450.
2271* Baldus de Ubaldis. Lectura super Institutiones. Col., Koelhoff sen., 1477. 220. C 3490.
2347* Balthasar. Expositio canonis missae. Leipz., Stöckel, 1498. 654. A 12204.
2349* — Conclusiones contra Bohemorum errores. Leipz., Böttiger, [n. b. 1494.] 647. A 11818.
— Expositio mysteriorum missae. See 6804*, 6807*.
2350* Baltherus. Vita S. Fridolini, &c. [Basel, Kollicker.] 762. B 37566.
Bamberg. Reformatio judic. decan. eccl. Bamberg. [Bamb., Sensenschmidt, &c., a. 26 Nov. 1488.] 175. B 2644.
— [Prizes for shooting.] [Bamb., Sensenschmidt, 7 Dec. 1478-21 Aug. 1479.] 174. C 2612.
— See Statuta synodalia Bambergensia.
Bämmler, Johann. Chronica. See Königshoven, Jacob von.
2351? Bandellus, Vincentius. De conceptione B. V. Mariae. [Lüb., Matt. Brandis.] 556. A 9885.
2360* Baptista Mantuanus. Opuscula. Col., Zierikzee, 1500. 308. A 5190.
2407 — De patientia. Basel, Bergmann, 17 Aug. 1499. 797. A 37959.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 2416* Barbara. Prologus in legendam. Col., Zel. 200. A 3093.
 2416* — Legenda S. Barbarae. [Col., Zel.] 200. A 3094.
 — De origine S. Barbarae. [Col., Zel.] 200. A 3096.
 2419* Barbarus, Hermolaus. Oratio ad Fridericum III et Maximilianum. [Nuremb., Wagner, a. 2 April 1490.] 463. A 7983.
 Bartholomaeus Anglicus. See Bartholomaeus de Glanvilla.
 Bartholomaeus de Benevento. Kraft der branden watere. [Lüb.,] Ghotan, [1484.] See 4035 (3).
 Bartholomaeus Brixiensis. Casus Decretorum. [Col., Renchen?] 269. B 4517.
 2472 — — Basel, Kesler, 9 Aug. 1489. 768. B 37617.
 2476 Bartholomaeus de Chaimis. Interrogatorium siue confessionale. [Basel, Flach.] 742. B 37238.
 2478* — — [Strassb., Pr. of H. Arim., a. 1474.] 79. B 842.
 2479* — — [Heidelb., Knoblochtzer.] 671. A 12936.
 2480* — — [Heidelb., Knoblochtzer.] 670. A 12938.
 2482* — — Nuremb., Creussner, 29 March 1477. 448. B 7604.
 2483* — — Mainz, Schoeffer, 25 May 1478. 34. A 226.
 2486* — — &c. [Nuremb., Zeninger,] 13 June 1482. 460. A 7946.
 2489* — — Augsb., Ratdolt, 1491. 385. A 6724.
 2498* Bartholomaeus de Glanvilla, Anglicus. De proprietatibus rerum. [Col., Pr. of Flor. Aug., 1472?] 234. C 3771.
 2499* — — [Basel, Ruppel.] 716. C 37019.
 2501 — — Col., Koelhoff sen., 1481. 223. B 3534.
 2504* — — Col., Koelhoff sen., 19 Jan. 1483. 225. B 3554.
 2505* — — Nuremb., Koberger, 30 May 1483. 425. B 7306.
 2506* — — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 14 Feb. 1485. 132. B 1821.
 2507* — — [Heidelb., Knoblochtzer,] 21 May 1488. 670. B 12915.
 2509* — — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 11 Aug. 1491. 142. B 2060.
 2510* — — Nuremb., Koberger, 20 June 1492. 435. B 7423.
 2524* Bartholomaeus [Granchi] Pisanus. [Speier, Drach, 1477?] *Summa de casibus conscientiae*. 488. B 8515.
 2528* — — [Augsb., G. Zainer, 1475.] 322. C 5481.
 Bartholomaeus [Sacchi] de Platina. See Platina.
 2533? Bartholomaeus de Usingen. Paruulus philosophiae naturalis. [Leipz., Stöckel.] 656. A 12233.
 2627* Bartolus de Saxoferrato. Lectura super authenticis. Nuremb., Koberger, 5 Sept. 1481. 420. C 7229.
 2644* — Procurator. [Leipz., Böttiger.] 648. A 11837.
 — — [Augsb., G. Zainer, b. 5 June 1473.] See 8589*.
 Barzizius, Gasparinus. Epistolae. Basel, Wenssler, [n. a. 1 Dec. 1472.] 719. B 37037*.
 2669*, 2672 — — [Basel, Flach.] 740. B 37211.
 2671* — — [Basel, Furter.] 786. A 37824.
 2672 — — See 2669*.
 2673 — — [Reutl., Otmar, n. a. 1483.] 584. A 10685.
 2676 — — Strassb., Prüss, 24 Dec. 1486. 120. A 1585.
 2683 Basilius. De libris saecularibus. [Nuremb., Regiomontanus.] 457. A 7883.
 2689* — — Ulm, [J. Zainer.] 525. A 9176.
 2690 — — [Mainz, Schoeffer, 1490-95.] 39. A 292.
 2713* Bayso, Guido de. Rosarium decretorum. [Strassb., Mentelin, c. 1473.] 57. C 550.
 2725* Bebenburgius, Lupoldus. Zelus veterum Germanorum principum in religionem. Basel, Bergmann, 15 May 1497. 795. B 37944.
 2732* Beda. Ecclesiastica historia Anglorum. [Strassb., Eggestein, c. 1475-80.] 71. B 775.
 2733*, 1926 — Repertorium auctoritatum Aristotelis, &c. Nuremb., Wagner, [1491-92.] 464. A 7985.
 2734*, 1935 — — Col., Quentell, 29 March 1495. 284. A 4635.
 2738* Begängnis kaiserlicher Majestät. Vienna, Winterburg, a. 8 Dec. 1493. 810. A 51515.

- Beham, Lazarus. See Kalender 1477-1537.
 2762* Belligraphia, &c. Augsb., Sorg, [a. 30 Sept. 1488.] See 16157*.
 Benedictini Bambergenses. See Abbreviatura recessuum, &c. Benedictionale Lubicense. [Lüb., Matt. Brandis.] 556. A 9983.
 2793* Berberius, Johannes. Viatorium utriusque juris. [Strassb., Prüss, c. 1493.] 127. A 1743.
 2794* Berchorius, Petrus. Liber Bibliae moralis. Ulm, J. Zainer, 9 April 1474. 522. C 9126.
 2795* — — Strassb., C. W., 7 Oct. 1474. 82. C 960.
 2797* — — [Col.,] Unkel, 17 March 1477. 241. B 3926.
 2802* — Dictionarius. Nuremb., Koberger, a. 4 Feb. 1499. 445. B 7553.
 Berchtold, Archbp. of Mainz. Convention of Swabian Confederacy to Esslingen. [Reutl., Greyff, a. 12 Dec. 1499.] 583. B 10859.
 2818* Bergomensis, Petrus. Tabula operum Thomae Aquinatis. Basel, Richel, 4 Dec. 1478. 738. B 37182.
 2819* — — Basel, Kesler, 1495. 771. A 37650.
 2822 — Etymologiae. Col., A. ther Hoernen, 1480. 207. B 3154.
 2827* Bernardinus. Sermones de euangelio aeterno. [Basel, Amerbach.] 752. B 37464.
 2828* — — Basel, Kesler. 773. B 37676.
 2832* — Sermones de fest. B. V. Mariae. Nuremb., Creussner, 1493. 454. A 7694.
 2833 — Sermo de B. V. Maria. [Col., Zel, n. a. 1470?] 183. A 2781.
 2834* — Quadragesimale. [Basel, Amerbach.] 751. B 37466.
 2835* — De contractibus. [Strassb., Pr. of H. Arim.] 78. B 873.
 2840* Bernardus Carthusianus. Dialogus de B. V. Maria. Leipz., [Kachelofen,] 1493. 625. A 11555.
 2844* Bernardus Claraevallensis. Sermones. Mainz, Schoeffer, 14 April 1475. 32. C 197.
 2846* — — Speier, Drach, [a. 31 Aug. 1481.] 491. B 8494.
 2848* — — Basel, Kesler, 1495. 771. B 37648.
 2859* — Sermones super Cantica Cantorum. Strassb., Flach, 1497. 154. B 2206.
 2863* — Homiliae in Missus est Gabriel. [Col., Pr. of Aug. de Fide.] 233. A 3713.
 2866* — De humana miseria. [Burgdorf, Pr. of Jac. de Clusa.] 801. A 38205.
 2870* — Epistolae, &c. [Strassb., Eggestein, c. 1475-80.] 71. C 777.
 2872* — — Basel, [Kesler,] 1 Dec. 1494. 771. B 37646.
 2876* — De re familiari. Leipz., Landsberg, 8 April 1497. 641. A 11896.
 2880* — Meditationes. [Augsb., Sorg.] 342. B 5820.
 2883* — — [Basel, Amerbach,] 1492. 754. A 37349.
 2887*, 5900 — De consideratione, &c. [Augsb., Sorg.] 345. B 5817.
 2900* — Speculum de honestate vitae, &c. [Basel, Flach.] 740. A 37212.
 2901* — — [Col., Zel.] 193. A 2975.
 — De planctu B. V. Mariae. [Col., Zel.] 183. A 2784.
 2907* — — [Col., Pr. of Hist. S. Alb.] 216. A 3433.
 — — [Col., Gotz.] 239. A 3833.
 2912* — Floretus. [Col., Quentell, n. a. 1491.] 276. A 4562.
 2913* — — [Col., Quentell.] 281. A 4865.
 2914* — — [Col., Quentell.] 293. A 4883.
 2917* — — Col., [Quentell,] 1499. 291. A 4707.
 2920* — Opuscula. [Col., Pr. of Sal. et Marc.] 260. B 4437.
 2925* — Flores. [Nuremb., Sensenschmidt.] 403. B 7026.
 Bernardus de Parentinis. See Parentinis.
 2929* Bernardus Parmensis. Casus longi super Decretales. [Basel, Wenssler.] 727. B 37097.
 2935* — — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 7 Sept. 1488. 138. B 2003.
 2936* — — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 23 Aug. 1493. 143. B 2064.

825 43 · 85
 514
 599

514

42

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 2975 Beroaldus, Philippus. Heptalogus. Leipz., Thanner, 1499.
658. A 12259.
— De dominicae passionis die, &c. Heidelb., [Knob-
lochtzer.] 673. A 13004.
2990 (1)*, 2993*, 8928* Bertholdus. Horologium deuotionis.
[Basel, Amerbach, n. a. 1490.] 753. A 37473.
* * Followed in Hain by Meditationes de vita Christi, for
which see 10992*.
2993* — — See 2990 (1)*.
2994?, 8930? — — Col., Landen. 303. A 5146.
2995 (1), 8931 (1) — — [Col., Zel.] 199. A 3081.
* * Followed by Gerardus de Zutphania: De spiritualibus
ascensionibus (A 3083).
— — See also Horologium deuotionis.
— — [Germ.] See Zeitglöcklein.
3023* Bewährung dass die Juden irren. Nuremb., Creussner, 1473.
446. B 7583.
3031* Biblia Latina. [Mainz, Pr. of 42-line Bible.] 17. C 55.
3032 — [Mainz, Pr. of 36-line Bible.] 16. C 64.
3033* — [Strassb., Mentelin, n. a. 1461.] 51. C 501.
3034* — [Strassb., R-Pr.] 60. C 618.
3035* — [Strassb., Eggestein.] 66. C 707.
3036 — [Strassb., Eggestein, n. a. 1466.] 66. C 702.
3037* — [Strassb., Eggestein, n. a. 1466.] 66. C 704.
3038*, 3044 — [Basel, Ruppel.] 714. C 37008.
3040 — [Col., Winters, b. 20 Sept. 1479.] 246. B 4066.
3041* — [Basel, Richel.] 736. C 37163.
3042* — Col., Gotz. 239. B 3837.
3044 — See 3038*.
3045* — [Basel, Ruppel.] 714. C 37004.
3047* — Freib., Fischer. 695. B 14210.
3048* — [Nuremb., Hochfeder.] 475. B 8205.
3050* — Mainz, Fust & Schoeffer, 14 Aug. 1462. 22. C 101.
3052* — Mainz, Schoeffer, 23 Feb. 1472. 28. C 168.
3053* — [Basel, Richel.] 1475. 736. C 37158.
3056* — Nuremb., Koberger, 16 Nov. 1475. 413. C 7130.
3057* — Nuremb., Sensenschmidt & Frisner, 9 Dec. 1475.
407. C 7847.
3062* — [Nuremb., Sensenschmidt,] 1476. 408. C 7860.
3064* — Basel, Richel, 8 Sept. 1477. 737. C 37178.
3065* — Nuremb., Koberger, 30 July 1477. 414. C 7159.
3068* — Nuremb., Koberger, 14 April 1478. 415. C 7168.
3069* — Nuremb., Koberger, 10 Nov. 1478. 416. C 7180.
3071* — Col., Winters, 20 Sept. 1479. 247. C 4035.
3072* — Nuremb., Koberger, 6 Aug. 1479. 417. C 7192.
3075* — [Basel, Amerbach,] 1479. 745. B 37256.
3076* — Nuremb., Koberger, 14 April 1480. 418. C 7198.
3079* — Ulm, J. Zainer, 29 Jan. 1480. 526. C 9185.
3081* — [Basel, Amerbach,] 1481. 745. B 37264.
3084* — Nuremb., Koberger, 31 Dec. 1482. 424. B 7280.
3086* — Basel, Amerbach, 1482. 746. B 37272.
3093* — [Speier, Drach,] 1486. 495. B 8578.
3094* — [Basel, Amerbach,] 1486. 749. B 37297.
3095* — [Strassb., Prüss,] 1486. 119. B 1582.
3100* — Basel, Kesler, 9 Oct. 1487. 765. B 37595.
3104* — [Strassb., Prüss,] 1489. 122. B 1658.
3105* — [Speier, Drach,] 1489. 497. B 8603.
3107* — Basel, Froben, 27 June 1491. 789. A 37873.
3108* — [Freib., Fischer,] 1491. 694. B 14202.
3111* — Basel, Kesler, 9 Jan. 1491. 769. B 37629.
3118* — Basel, Froben, 27 Oct. 1495. 791. A 37886.
3122* — [Strassb., Grüninger,] 26 April 1497. 111. B 1456.
3129* Biblia Germanica. [Strassb., Eggestein.] 72. C 779.
3130* — [Strassb., Mentelin, b. 27 June 1466.] 52. C 506.
3131* — [Augsb., Pflanzmann.] 358. C 6153.
3132* — [Nuremb., Sensenschmidt, c. 1476.] 408. C 7864.
3133* — Augsb., [G. Zainer, 1475-76.] 323. C 5571.
3134* — Augsb., G. Zainer, 1477. 324. C 5493.
3135* — Augsb., Sorg, 20 June 1477. 344. C 5808.
3136* — Augsb., Sorg, 3 Jan. 1480. 347. C 5887.

- 3137* Biblia Germanica. Nuremb., Koberger, 17 Feb. 1483.
424. C 7283.
3138* — Strassb., [Grüninger,] 2 May 1485. 103. B 1374.
3141* — [West Low German.] [Col., Quentell.] 264. C 4409.
3142* — [Low Saxon.] [Col., Quentell.] 264. C 4411.
3143 — [Low Saxon.] Lübeck, Arndes, 19 Nov. 1494.
560. C 9954.
3161 Biblia Bohemica. Prague, [Pr. of 1488 Bible,] Aug. 1488.
808. B 51405.
3162 — Kuttentb., Martin, 14 Nov. 1489. 816. B 51804.
3166* Biblia Latina cum postillis Nicolai de Lyra. Nuremb.,
Koberger, 7 May 1485. 427. B 7323.
3167* — Nuremb., Koberger, 3 Dec. 1487. 431. B 7384.
3169* — [Strassb., Grüninger,] 3 Nov. 1492. 108. B 1415.
3170* — Nuremb., Koberger, 12 April 1493. 436. B 7447.
3171* — Nuremb., Koberger, 6 Sept. 1497. 443. B 7535.
3172* — Basel, Froben, 1 Dec. 1498. 791. B 37895.
3173* — cum glossa Walafridi Strabonis. [Strassb., Rusch.]
92. C 813.
3175 — cum postillis Hugonis de S. Charo. Basel, Amerbach,
[1498-1502.] 759. B 37901.
Biblia Pauperum. Blockbook, [c. 1460-70.] 5. Print R.
— — — — — 5. Print R.
— — — — — 5. Print R.
— — — — — 6. B 42.
— — — — — 6. B 43.
— — — — — 6. Print-R.
— — — — — 6. B 44.
— — — — — 6. B 3.
— — — — — [Germ.] — — — c. 1470. 6. B 3.
— — — — — [Nuremb. ?] Spörer, 1471. 6. C 5.
3179* Biel, Gabriel. Expositio Canonis missae. [Tüb., Otmar,]
29 Nov. 1499. 703. B 14817.
3180* — Epitoma expositionis Canonis missae. Tüb., [Otmar,]
702. A 14819.
3181* — — Tüb., [Otmar, 20 Feb.-29 Nov. 1499.]
702. A 14821.
3182* — — Speier, C. Hist. 509. A 8849.
3183* — Expositio Canonis missae breuis. [Tüb., Otmar.]
703. A 14822.
3184*, 3185* — Sermones. Tüb., Otmar, 18 Nov. 1499,
10 March 1500. 703. A 14824.
Birgitta. Bürde der Welt. See Onus mundi.
3204* — Reuelationes. Lübb., Ghotan, [b. 25 Nov.] 1492.
554. B 9861.
3205 — — Nuremb., Koberger, 21 Sept. 1500.
445. B 7558.
— Gebetlein. [Basel, Amerbach, 1492.] See 16278 (2)*.
— See Christi et Mariae vita.
3220* Bitonto, Antonius de. Sermones dominicales. Strassb.,
Grüninger, 25 July 1496. 109. A 1425.
3241* Blesensis, Petrus. De amicitia christiana. [Col., Pr. of
Hist. S. Alb.] 216. A 3427.
3251 Blone, Nicolaus de. De sacramentis. Strassb., [Pr. of
Jor. de Qued.,] 18 June 1487. 136. A 1877.
3253* — — Strassb., [Flach,] 1 Oct. 1488. 148. A 2118.
3254* — — Strassb., Flach, 29 May 1490. 150. A 2141.
3255* — — Strassb., Flach, 1492. 152. A 2169.
3259* — — Strassb., Flach, 1499. 156. A 2228.
3263* — Sermones. Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 23 Aug.
1498. 146. B 1975.
3279* Boccaccio, Giovanni. Decamerone. [Germ.] Ulm, [J. Zainer,]
520. B 9108A.
3281 — — Augsb., Sorg, 18 Oct. 1490. 355. B 6050.
3317? — Genealogiae deorum gentilium. [Col., Pr. of Flores
Aug., 1472 ?] 234. B 3765.
3327* — De claris mulieribus. [Strassb., Husner, n. a. 1479.]
83. B 1023A.
3329 — — Ulm, J. Zainer, 1473. 521. B 9110.
3333* — — [Germ.] Ulm, J. Zainer, [n. b. 15 Aug. 1473.]
521. B 9113.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 3338* Boccaccio, Giovanni. De casibus virorum illustrium. [Strassb., Husner.] 83. B 1022.
 3348 (1)* — Historia Cymonis. Leipz., Thanner. 659. A 12297.
 3348 (2)* — Historia Titi et Gisippi. [Leipz., Thanner.] 659. A 12299
 — Historia Guiscardi. See Aretinus, Leonardus.
 3355* Boethius, A. M. T. S. De consolatione philosophiae. [Basel, Wenssler, n. a. 1474.] 719. B 37038.
 3359* — — [German.] Strassb., J. Schott, 31 Aug. 1500. 167. A 2476.
 3370* — — [Lat., cum comm.] Nuremb., Koberger, 12 Nov. 1476. 413. C 7134.
 3375 — — Col., Koelhoff sen., 1482. 225. B 3547.
 3376 — — Nuremb., Koberger, 2 May 1483. 425. B 7300.
 3378* — — Nuremb., Koberger, 23 June 1486. 430. B 7353.
 3382* — — Strassb., [Prüss,] 6 March 1491. 128. A 1759.
 3383* — — Hagenau, [Gran,] 21 Feb. 1491. 682. A 13712.
 3384* — — Col., Quentell, 31 Oct. 1493. 278. A 4606.
 3388* — — Nuremb., Koberger, 8 June 1495. 440. A 7491.
 3390* — — Col., Quentell, 31 Dec. 1497. 287. A 4663.
 3398* — — [Lat.-Germ.] Nuremb., Koberger, 24 July 1473. 412. C 7117.
 3422* — De disciplina scholarium. Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 1 Feb. 1491. 141. A 2051.
 3423* — — Col., Quentell, 22 Oct. 1493. 278. A 4604.
 3424* — — Strassb., [Husner,] 14[9]5. 162. A 2363.
 3426* — Arithmetica. Augsb., Ratdolt, 20 May 1488. 381. A 6659.
 3436* Bollandus, Dominicus. Quaestio de conceptione b. virginis Mariae. [Strassb., R-Printer.] 63. B 622.
 3461* Bonatus, Guido. Tractatus astronomiae x. Augsb., Ratdolt, 26 March 1491. 384. A 6713.
 3463 (1)* Bonaventura. Libri et tractatus varii. [Col.,] Unkel, 28 June 1484. 242. B 3946.
 3465* — — Strassb., Flach, 31 Oct. 1489. 150. B 2137.
 3468* — Opuscula. Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 18 Dec. 1495. 144. B 1963.
 3469* — Breuiloquium. [Strassb., Pr. of H. Arim.] 77. B 855.
 3470* — — [Augsb., Sorg.] 342. B 5824.
 3472* — — Nuremb., [Sensenschmidt,] 10 Feb. 1472. 405. B 7019.
 3483* — Soliloquium. [Strassb., Eggstein, c. 1475-80.] 72. B 783.
 3498* + 11124. — Regimen conscientiae, &c. [Col., Zel.] 193. A 2978.
 3504 — De castitate sacerdotum. Leipz., Kachelofen, [14]98. 628. A 12351.
 3505* — — Leipz., Lotter, 21 May 1499. 650. A 12113.
 3506 — De modo proficiendi. See 429*.
 3513* — Serm. de tempore et sanctis. [Ulm,] J. Zainer, 1481. 527. B 9196.
 3515* — — Reutl., [Otmar,] Autumn 1484. 585. B 10693.
 3517* — — Reutl., [Otmar,] Autumn 1485. 585. B 10699.
 3520* — — Hagenau, [Gran,] 9 Jan. 1496. 684. A 13742.
 3523* — Sermones mediocres de tempore. Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 12 March 1496. 145. A 2069.
 3526* — Diaeta salutis. [Essl., Fyner, 1476?] 515. B 8979.
 3528 — — Col., Koelhoff sen., 1474. 219. B 3472.
 3534* — Auctoritates utriusque Testamenti. [Strassb., Eggstein, c. 1475-80.] 72. B 773.
 — — [Strassb., Eggstein.] 66. C 705.
 3535* — — [Strassb., Eggstein, c. 1470-72.] 70. B 741.
 — — Biblia paup. [Strassb., Prüss,] 1490. 129. A 1773.
 — — [Strassb., Prüss,] 1490. 129. A 1774.
 3536* — Super Sentent. i. [Strassb., Pr. of H. Arim.] 80. C 894.
 3540* — — i-iv. Nuremb., Koberger, [a. 2 March 1491.] 433. B 7406.
 3541* — — Freib., Fischer, [n. b. 2 May 1493.] 694. B 14203.

- 3548* Bonaventura. De praeparatione ad Missam. [Leipz., Stöckel,] 1496. 653. A 12178.
 3549* — — [Col., Quentell,] 1499. 291. A 4710.
 3550* — Meditationes. [Strassb., Grüninger, c. 1500.] 116. A 1539.
 3551* — — [Ulm, J. Zainer.] 530. A 9273.
 3557* — — Augsb., G. Zainer, 12 March [14]68. 315. B 5402.
 3566* — Speculum B. V. Mariae. Augsb., Sorg, 29 Feb. 1476. 343. B 5796.
 3567* — — Augsb., Sorg, 20 Sept. 1477. 345. B 5813.
 3583* Bonifacius VIII. Decretalium lib. vi. [Strassb., Eggstein, c. 1470-72.] 70. C 742.
 3585* — — [Basel, Kesler.] 774. B 37677.
 ** Followed by: Clemens V. Constitutiones. [Basel, Kesler.] (B 37678).
 3586* — — Mainz, Fust & Schoeffer, 17 Dec. 1465. 23. C 113.
 3587 — — Mainz, Schoeffer, 17 April 1470. 26. C 144.
 3590* — — Mainz, Schoeffer, 5 April 1473. 29. C 177.
 3593* — — Mainz, Schoeffer, 9 Jan. 1476. 32. C 205.
 3594* — — Basel, Wenssler, 8 July 1476. 723. C 37074.
 3595* — — Basel, Wenssler, 10 Dec. 1477. 724. C 37080.
 3600* — — Speier, Drach, 17 Aug. 1481. 491. B 8492.
 3603* — — Nuremb., Koberger, 12 March 1482. 422. B 7257.
 3613* — — Nuremb., Koberger, 20 June 1486. 429. B 7350.
 3617* — — [Strassb., Grüninger,] 14 Feb. 1491. 107. C 1410.
 3619* — — Basel, Froben, 1 Sept. 1494. 791. A 37883.
 3626* — — Basel, Froben, 1 Dec. 1500. 793. A 37908.
 Bonstetten, Albertus de. See Passio S. Meynardi.
 3644* Bonum uniuersale. [Col., Koelhoff sen.] 223. B 3523.
 Bottonus, Bernardus. See Bernardus Parmensis.
 Brack, Wenceslaus. De partibus indeclinabilibus. [Speier, J. and C. Hist.] 505. A 8721.
 — — [Strassb., Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 1491. 142. A 2057.
 3697* — Vocabularius rerum, &c. [Strassb., Grüninger, c. 1486.] 104. B 1386.
 3699 — Augsb., J. Keller, 1478. See Vocabularius rerum.
 3700* — — [Basel, Kollicker,] 27 Oct. 1483. 762. B 37563.
 3703* — — [Augsb., Sorg,] 14 Sept. 1487. 352. A 6004.
 3705* — — Strassb., Prüss, 5 Jan. 1489. 122. A 1651.
 3707 — — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 1 Feb. 1491. 141. A 2054.
 3708* — — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 22 Dec. 1495. 145. A 1966.
 3709* — — Augsb., Schönsperger, 23 Dec. 1495. 369. A 6351.
 3710* — — [Speier, C. Hist,] 1496. 507. A 8789.
 3711* — Grammatica. Memm., Kunne, 1486. 603. A 11036.
 3718* Brandon. Sankt Brandons Buch. [Augsb., Sorg.] 345. B 5851.
 3720 — — Basel, [Furter?,] 17 Feb. 1491. 787. A 37763.
 3723 — — Ulm, J. Zainer, 1499. 544. A 9469.
 3725* Brant, Sebastian. Expositiones titulorum legalium. Basel, Furter, 1 Oct. 1490. 781. A 37760.
 3726 — Klagen, Antworten und Urteile. [Strassb., Prüss, c. 1493.] 127. B 1733.
 3727* — — [Mainz, Pr. of Prognost.] 41. B 312.
 3729* — — Augsb., Schönsperger, 1497. 371. B 6383.
 3730* — — Augsb., Schönsperger, 1500. 375. B 6424.
 3731* — Varia carmina. Basel, Bergmann, 1 May 1498. 796. A 37950.
 3732* — — &c. Strassb., Grüninger, 1 Aug. 1498. 113. A 1477.
 3733* — Carmina in laudem B. V. M. [Basel, Bergmann.] 795. A 37929.
 3735* — De origine bonorum regum. Basel, Bergmann, 1 March 1495. 794. A 37925.
 3737 — Narrenschiff. Nuremb., Wagner, 1 July 1494. 464. A 7997.

703

46

827 47.93
703
796

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 3742 Brant, Sebastian. *Narrenschiff*. Basel, Bergmann, 'Vasennacht,' 1499. 797. A 37957.
- 3745* — *Das neue Narrenschiff*. Augsb., Schönsperger, 29 May 1498. 372. A 6386.
- [Low Saxon.] Lüb., Poppy Pr., 1497. 559. A 9927.
- 3746 — *Stultifera nauis*. Basel, Bergmann, 1 March 1497. 795. A 37942.
- 3747* — [Nuremb., Stuchs, a. 1 March 1497. 471. A 8105.
- 3748* — Augsb., Schönsperger, 1 Ap. 1497. 370. A 6366.
- 3749* — Strassb., Grüninger, 1 June 1497. 112. A 1459.
- 3759 — *De monstruoso partu*. [Germ.] [Augsb., Froschauer, a. 10 Sept. 1495.] 395. A 6480.
- 3760* — [Lat.] [Strassb., M. Schott, a. 10 Sept. 1495.] 96. A 1211.
- *Turcorum terror et potentia*. [Strassb., Grüninger, a. 1 Sept. 1498.] 113. A 1478.
- Braunschweig, Hieronymus. *See* Brunschwig.
- 3770* Breitenbach, Johannes de. *Repetitio c. i. de statu monachorum*. [Leipz., Böttiger.] 648. A 11845.
- 3771* — *Repetitio c. Sententiam sanguinis*. *See* 4880.
- 3772* — *Repetitio c. Lator de homicidio*. Leipz., Stöckel, Sept. 1498. 654. A 12201.
- 3773 — *Tractatus de successionibus*. *See* 15111*.
- 3774 — *Repetitio c. Omnis utriusque sexus*. Leipz., Böttiger, 2 April 1493. 646. B 11801.
- *See also* 11958*.
- 3776 — *Repetitio c. A nobis*. Leipz., Lotter, Feb. 1500. 652. A 12135.
- Brendan. *See* Brandon.
- Breuiarium Argentinense. [Speier, G. de Spira,] 12 Jan. 1478. 484. B 15381.
- 3793 (2)* Breuiarium Augustense, pars aest. Augsb., Ratdolt, Jan. 1493. 386. B 6738.
- 3794* — Augsb., Ratdolt, 1495. 388. A 6762.
- 3799* Breuiarium Bambergense, pars hiem. Bamb., Pfeyl, 23 Nov. 1498. 176. A 2665.
- Breuiarium Basiliense, pars aest. [Basel, Wenssler.] 724. B 37099.
- Breuiarium Benedictinum, pars aest. Nuremb., Stuchs, 13 Aug. 1493. 469. A 8085.
- Breuiarium Benedictinum Bursfeldense. Speier, Drach, [a. 1 July 1496.] 500. A 8641.
- Breuiarium Coloniense. [Col., A. ther Hoernen, 19 May 1481.] 207. A 3162.
- 3826? Breuiarium Constantiense. [Strassb., Grüninger?] 117. B 1526.
- [Switzerland, Pr. of Constance Service-Books, n. a. 17 Aug. 1476.] 803. B 38308.
- 3826? — [Basel, Wenssler, n. a. 1486.] 730. B 37113.
- 3827 — pars aest. [Speier, Drach.] 492. A 8525.
- Breuiarium Erfordense, pars aest. [Nuremb., Hochfeder.] 476. A 8209.
- 3836* — Nuremb., Hochfeder, 1497. 477. B 8192.
- 3838* Breuiarium Eystetense [or rather, Ratisponense]. [Speier, G. de Spira, b. 1 Feb. 1480.] 485. A 15383.
- Breuiarium Eystetense. [Ingolst., Pr. of Celtes.] 677. A 13522.
- 3841* Breuiarium Frisingense. Bamb., Sensenschmidt, &c., 17 Oct. 1482—5 April 1483. 174. A 2622.
- 3842 (2)* — pars aest. Augsb., Ratdolt, 26 Nov. 1491. 385. A 6721.
- Breuiarium Halberstadense, pars hiem. Magd., Mor. Brandis, 3 Aug. 1500. 600. A 10969.
- Breuiarium Herbipolense. [Würzb., G. Reyser.] 571. C 10521.
- pars aest. [Würzb., G. Reyser.] 572. A 10536.
- 3847 Breuiarium Hierosolymitanum. Speier, Drach, 1495. 499. A 8647.
- Breuiarium Leodiense. Col., Renchen, 12 May—15 June 1492. 267. A 4469.
- 3856 Breuiarium Magdeburgense. Nuremb., Stuchs, 20 June 1491. 469. B 8075.
- 3862 (1) Breuiarium Moguntinense, pars hiem. [Marienthal, Fratr. vit. comm., 1475–76.] 548. B 9705.
- 3862 (2) — pars aest. Marienthal, Fratr. vit. comm., 12 March 1474. 547. B 9703.
- Breuiarium Olomucense. Strassb., Grüninger, 23 Oct. 1499. 114. A 1487.
- 3873 (2)* Breuiarium Patauiense, pars aest. Augsb., Ratdolt, 12 May 1490. 384. A 6703.
- 3879* Breuiarium Praedicatorum ordinis. Nuremb., Koberger, 1485. 428. A 7338.
- Breuiarium Ratisponense. [Speier, G. de Spira, b. 1 Feb. 1480.] *See* 3838*.
- 3884 (2)* — Augsb., Ratdolt, 1487. Jan. 1488. 380. A 6655.
- 3885*? — pars aest. Augsb., Ratdolt, 2 Nov. 1496. 389. A 6770.
- parshiem. Augsb., Ratdolt, 26 Aug. 1500. 390. A 6786.
- 3933 Breuiarium Salisburgense. Nuremb., Stuchs, 19 Nov. 1497. 471. B 8107.
- 3940 Breuiarium Spirensense. Pars aest. Speier, Drach, 21 Nov. 1478. 489. B 8474.
- [Speier, Drach, a. 10 Feb. 1491.] 498. A 8625.
- 3956* Breydenbach, Bernardus de. *Peregrinationes*. Mainz, Reuwich, 11 Feb. 1486. 43. B 331.
- 3958* — [Germ.] [Speier, Drach, c. 1495.] 499. B 8648.
- 3959* — — — Mainz, Reuwich, 21 June 1486. 44. B 335.
- 3960* — — — Augsb., Sorg, 22 April 1488. 353. B 6015.
- 3963 — — — [Dutch.] Mainz, Reuwich, 24 May 1488. 44. B 340.
- 3975* Bricot, Thomas. *Super philosophiam Aristotelis*. [Freib., Fischer, n. a. 1496.] 696. B 14211.
- Brigitta. *See* Birgitta.
- 3993* Bromyard, Johannes de. *Summa praedicatorum*. [Basel, Amerbach, n. a. 1484.] 747. C 37415.
- 3994* — — — Nuremb., Koberger, 29 June 1485. 427. C 7329.
- 3996* Bronnerde, Philippus de. *Opus materiarum praedicabilium*. [Col., Zel, n. a. 1473.] 192. B 2986.
- 4006* Brun, Urbanus Prebusinus de. *Oratio*. [Strassb., Grüninger, c. 1500.] 116. A 1544.
- Brunner, Johann. *Grammatica*. [Mainz, Schoeffer,] 1468. 25. B 132.
- 4011* Bruno, Episcopus Herbipolensis. *Psalterium*. [Würzb., G. Reyser.] 571. B 10805. 10517
- 4012* — — — Nuremb., Koberger, 1494. 439. B 7483.
- 4013* — — — Nuremb., Koberger, 1497. 444. A 7542.
- 4016 Bruno, Henricus. *Summaria plana Institutionum*. [Col.,] Koelhoff sen., 5 Jan. 1482. 224. B 3536.
- 4019* Brunschwig, Hieronymus. *Buch der Chirurgia*. Augsb., Schönsperger, Dec. 1497. 371. B 6373.
- 4020* — *Buch der Vergift der Pestilenz*. [Strassb.,] Grüninger, 19 Aug. 1500. 115. B 1501.
- 4021* — *Destillirbuch*. Strassb., Grüninger, 8 May 1500. 114. B 1495.
- *Buch der Beispiele oder der Weisheit der alten Weisen*. [Urach, Fyner, 1481–82?] 612. B 11206.
- 4030* — Ulm, Holle, 24 July 1483. 538. B 9311.
- 4031* — Ulm, Holle, 2 June 1484. 539. B 9314.
- 4033* — Ulm, Dinckmut, 12 March 1485. 534. B 9345.
- 4035 *Buch von allen Krankheiten*. Lüb., Ghotan, 1484. 553. A 9838.
- * * Followed by: Valascus de Taranta, *Regimente van den pestilencien* (A 9845) and Bartholomaeus de Benevento, *Kraft der branden watere* (A 9849).
- 4036* *Buch der Kunst*. Augsb., Bämle, 7 March 1477. 335. A 5685.
- 4038* — Augsb., Bämle, 23 Aug. 1491. 337. A 5730.
- 4039* *Buch der Gemahlschaft zwischen Gott und der Seele*. Augsb., Schönsperger, 4 April 1497. 370. A 6369.
- 4041* *Buch der Natur*. Augsb., Bämle, 30 Oct. 1475. 333. B 5665.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 4043* Buch der Natur. Augsb., Bämle, 20 Aug. 1481. 336. B 5704.
 4045* — Augsb., Sorg, 24 July 1482. 349. B 5945.
 4046* — Augsb., Schönsperger, 1499. 374. B 6412.
 4047* Buch der natürlichen Weisheit. Augsb., Sorg, 25 May 1490. 355. B 6043.
 Bücheranzeige. [Lüb., L. Brandis.] 552. B 9829.
 Büchlein des Ursprungs der Länder. [Augsb., G. Zainer?] 326. A 5574.
 4053* Büchlein wie man einem Fürsten schreiben soll. Augsb., Schobsser, 1489. 378. A 6628.
 — Strassb., Hupfuff, 1499. 166. A 2409.
 4057* Büchlein von dem Leben und den Leiden unsers Herrn. Augsb., Sorg, 7 Oct. 1476. 343. B 5802.
 — [Low Saxon.] Lüb., [L. Brandis,] 20 Aug. 1478. 551. A 9823.
 4062* Büchlein von der Liebe Gottes, &c. Augsb., Sorg, 18 March 1483. 350. A 5952.
 4064 — Augsb., Schönsperger, 26 July 1498. 372. A 6390.
 4075* Bulla aurea. Nuremb., Creussner, 1474. 446. B 7589.
 4076* — Nuremb., Koberger, 24 May 1477. 414. B 7157.
 4081* — [German.] Strassb., Prüss, 1485. 119. B 1572.
 Burchardus Biberacensis. See Historia Friderici.
 4103* Burgo, de Dionysius. Commentarius super Valerium Maximum. [Strassb., R-Printer.] 63. B 629.
 4104*, 11632* — [Germ.] Augsb., Sorg, 16 Feb. 1489. 353. B 6025.
 4112* Burlaeus, Gualterus. De vita et moribus philosophorum. [Nuremb., Koberger, 1472?] 411. B 7140.
 4113* (= 4118?) — — [Col., Pr. of Flores Aug., 1472?] 234. B 3777.
 4114* — — [Col., Koelhoff sen., c. 1485.] 227. B 3585.
 4115 — — [Col., Zel.] 188. A 2883.
 4118 — — See 4113.
 4121 — — [Col.,] Winters, [17 March-20 Sept. 1479.] 246. A 4111.
 4123* — — Nuremb., Koberger, 6 May 1477. 414. B 7154.
 4124* — — Nuremb., Creussner, 30 June 1479. 451. B 7636.
 4125* — — [Germ.] [Augsb., Sorg, 16 Jan. or 31 Aug. 1490.] 355. A 6046.
 4150* Bury, Richardus de. Philobiblon. Speier, J. & C. Hist. [a. 13 Jan. 1483.] 502. A 8673.
 4151* — — Col., [Pr. of Aug. de Fide,] 1473. 232. A 3708.
 Busch, Hermann. Hecastichon triplex de B. V. Mariae psalterio. [Col., Retro Minores.] 304. A 5159.
 [4156* — Epistola ad M. Mellerstat. [Leipz., Thanner.] 659. A 12303.]
 4161* Busti, Bernardinus de. Mariale. Strassb., Flach, 26 July 1496. 154. B 2197.
 4162* — — Strassb., Flach, 15 Aug. 1498. 155. B 2215.
 4164* — Rosarium sermonum. Hagenau, Gran, 18 Sept., 8 Dec. 1500. 688. B 13808.
 4173* Butrio, Antonius de. Lectura. Nuremb., Koberger, 30 Jan. 1486. 428. C 7339.
 4209* Caccialupis, Johannes Baptista de. De modo studendi in utroque jure. Basel, Furter, 1 Sept. 1500. 786. A 37816.
 Caepolla, Bartholomaeus. Cautelae juris. [Strassb., Prüss,] 1490. 128. B 1667.
 Caerimoniale. See Cerimoniale.
 4226* Caesar, Caius Julius. Commentarii de bello gallico. [Essl., Fyner,] 1473. 512. B 8905.
 4230 Caesarius de Heisterbach. Dialogus miraculorum. [Col., Zel.] 195. B 2988.
 4246 Calderinus, Johannes. Auctoritates decretorum. Col., Olpe, 23 June 1477. 252. B 4204.
 4247* — — Speier, Drach, 1481. 492. B 8499.
 4248* — Repertorium juris. [Basel, Wenssler,] 12 Dec. 1474. 721. C 37063.

- Calendarium pro anno 1472. Augsb., G. Zainer, [1471-72.] 316. C 5430.
 — 1477. [Augsb., G. Zainer, 1476-77.] 324. C 5486.
 — 1479. [Augsb., Sorg, 1478-79.] 346. C 5877.
 — 1490. [Passau, Petri, 1489-90.] 617. A 11353.
 — 1493. [Passau, Petri, 1492-93.] 618. C 11363.
 4268? Calphurnius, Joannes. Mors et apotheosis Simonis infantis. [Trent,] Longo. 806. A 51138.
 4270 Calpurnius, Titus Julius. Eclogae. [Nuremb., Stuchs.] 469. A 8063.
 Camerino, Bartholomaeus de. Litterae indulgentiarum. [Nuremb., Fr. ord. S. Aug., 1484.] 459. A 7928.
 4302* Campo, Heymericus de. Problemata inter Albertum Magnum et S. Thomam. Col., Landen, 23 March 1496. 303. A 5124.
 4320* Candidus, Petrus. De genitura hominis. Augsb., Fro-schauer, [1498.] 397. A 6551.
 Canibus, Johannes Jacobus a. See Canis.
 4325* Canis, Johannes Jacobus. De modo studendi in jure. Brünn, [Stahel & Preunlein,] 1488. 815. A 51707.
 Canones poenitentiales. [Vienna, Winterburg.] 812. A 51531.
 4340* — [Nuremb., Wagner, c. 1495.] 465. A 8019.
 Cantica Cantorum. Blockbook. [Netherlands, c. 1465?] 6. B 46.
 — Blockbook. [Netherlands, c. 1470.] 6. C 47.
 4364^a Caorsin, Gulielmus. Stabilimenta militum Hierosolymitanorum. Ulm, Reger, 23 Aug. 1496. 541. B 9425.
 4369* — Obsidionis Rhodiae urbis descriptio, &c. Ulm, Reger, 24 Oct. 1496. 542. B 9429.
 4376 Capistranis, Joannes de. Tractatus de cupiditate. [Col., Koelhoff sen.] 225. B 3551.
 4381* Capitula concordiae inter Fridericum III et Mathiam reg. Hung. [Passau, Petri, between 6 April 1490 and 19 Aug. 1493.] 618. B 11377.
 4383* Capotius, Priamus. Fridericeis. Leipz., Mor. Brandis, 21 Nov. 1488. 634. A 11753.
 4384 — Oratio metrica. [Leipz., Pr. of Capotius, n. a. 1488.] 636. A 11769.
 4386 = 4387* Capranica, Dominicus. De arte bene moriendi. [Strassb., Eggstein, c. 1475-80.] 72. B 800.
 — See also Cracouia, Matthaeus de; Speculum.
 4411* Capua, Johannes de. Directorium humanae vitae. [Strassb., Prüss, c. 1488-93.] 125. B 1707.
 4418* Caraccioli, Robertus. Quadagesimale de poenitentia. [Strassb., Pr. of H. Arim., n. a. 1473.] 76. B 829.
 4419* — — [Basel, Ruppel.] 717. B 37021.
 4420* — — [Basel, Ruppel, n. a. 1479.] 716. B 37022.
 4429* — — Col., Zel, 17 Jan. 1473. 191. B 2955.
 4431* — — Col., Koelhoff sen., 1473. 217. B 3454.
 4432* — — Basel, Richel & Wenssler, 1475. 736. B 37161.
 4436* — — Strassb., [M. Schott,] 3 Sept. 1485. 93. B 1167.
 4437* — — Strassb., [Grüniger,] 3 Feb. 1497. 111. A 1454.
 4442* — Quadagesimale de peccatis. [Strassb., Prüss,] 3 Dec. 1490. 128. A 1753.
 4443* — — Offenburg, [Pr. of Caraccioli,] 5 Jan. 1496. 699. A 14603.
 4458 — Sermones per aduentum. Nuremb., Creussner, 1479, 1480. 450. B 7644.
 — — [Another issue.] 451. B 7652.
 4465 — Sermones de timore diuinorum iudiciorum. [Basel, Ruppel.] 717. B 37023.
 4469, 4493 — — Nuremb., Creussner, 1479. 451. B 7640.
 4470* — Sermones per aduentum. [Strassb., R-Printer.] 63. B 625.
 4471* — — [Strassb., M. Schott, n. a. 1487.] 95. B 1196.
 4476* — Sermones de laudibus sanctorum. [Reutl., Greyff.] 582. A 10853.
 4478* — — Augsb., Ratdolt, 27 Oct. 1489. 383. A 6692.
 4484* — — Speier, Drach, 1490. 497. B 8607.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 4485* Caracciolus, Robertus. Sermones de laudibus sanctorum. Basel, Kesler, 26 Feb. 1490. 769. B 37626.
- 4486* ——— Augsb., Sorg, 23 Feb. 1490. 354. B 6040.
- 4493 ——— Sermones de timore diuin. iudiciorum. See 4469.
- 4509* Carchano, Michael de. Sermonarium triplicatum. Basel, Wenssler, 29 May 1479. 726. C 37093.
- Carmel zu Augsb. Eintrittsbrief. [Augsb., Ratdolt, 1494.] 388. A 6750.
- Carmina. See Regimen Sanitatis.
- Carolus IV. See Bulla aurea.
- 4553* Cassandra, Fidelis. Oratio pro Bertucio Lamberto. [Nuremb., Wagner, a. 22 Nov. 1489.] 463. A 8024.
- 4557* Cassia, Simon de. Expositio super Euangelia. [Strassb., Prüss, c. 1484-87.] 120. C 1612.
- 4562* Cassianus, Joannes. De institutis coenobiorum. Basel, [Amerbach,] 1485. 748. B 37287.
- 4564 ——— Basel, Amerbach, 1497. 758. A 37401.
- [Germ.] See Nider, Johannes. Die xxiv goldenen Harfen.
- 4571* Cassiodorus, Magnus Aurelius. Ecclesiastica historia. [Col., Winters, b. 6 May 1478.] 245. B 4030.
- 4572* ——— [Strassb., Prüss.] 130. B 1787.
- 4573* ——— Augsb., Schüssler, c. 5 Feb. 1472. 329. B 5627.
- 4574* ——— Expositio in Psalterium. Basel, Amerbach, 1491. 753. B 37344.
- 4641* Castro, Paulus de. Consilia et allegationes. Nuremb., Koberger, Oct. 1485. 428. C 7334.
- 4658* Casus breues Decretalium Sexti et Clementinarum. Basel, Wenssler, 25 Aug. 1479. 727. B 37094.
- 4660* ——— Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 15 June 1485. 133. B 1831.
- 4661* ——— Col., Koelhoff sen., 1485. 226. B 3584.
- 4662* ——— Strassb., [Pr. of Casus breues,] 1493. 159. B 2323.
- 4665 Casus longi super Instituta. [Strassb., Prüss, c. 1488-93.] 125. B 1717.
- 4675* Casus papales. [Ulm, J. Zainer.] 530. A 9255.
- 4677? Casus superstitiosi. [Col., Guldenschaff.] 259. A 4320.
- See also Gorichem, Henricus de.
- 4710* Cato, Dionysius. Documenta moralia. [Ulm, J. Zainer.] 525. B 9134.
- 4711* ——— Cato moralisatus. Augsb., [Sorg, 2 Nov. 1475.] 342. B 5789.
- 4712* ——— [Basel, Wenssler.] 729. B 37123 A.
- Cato cum comm. R. de Euremodio. [Switzerland, Pr. of Constance Service Books.] 804. A 38316.
- 4719* ——— Basel, [Amerbach,] 14 June 1486. 748. A 37291.
- 4721* ——— Strassb., [Flach,] 20 Sept. 1487. 147. A 2106.
- 4722 ——— Basel, Kesler, 3 March 1488. 765. A 37597.
- Cato cum glossa et moralisatione. [Basel, Furter,] 40242. [Paris, Bocard,] 788. A 37237.
- 4729* ——— [Strassb., Grüninger, c. 1488.] 105. A 1513.
- 4733 ——— Col., Quentell, 1494. 283. A 4628.
- 4735* ——— Col., Quentell, 1496. 286. A 4657.
- 4736 ——— Augsb., Schönsperger, 1497. 371. A 6379.
- 4742 ——— Disticha. [Lat.-Germ.] Ulm, J. Zainer. 531. A 9287.
- [Heidelb., Knoblochtzer.] 672. A 12987.
- [Basel, Furter.] 785. A 37830.
- [Vienna, Winterburg.] 812. A 51535.
- 4748 ——— Strassb., Prüss, 2 March 1499. 124. A 1688.
- [Germ.] [Ulm, Dinckmut,] 1492. 536. A 9375.
- 4839* Celtes, Conradus. Proseuticum pro laurea Apollinari. Nuremb., Creussner, [a. 25 April 1487.] 453. A 7673.
- 4841 ——— Panegyris ad duces Bauariae. [Augsb., Ratdolt, a. 31 Aug. 1492.] 386. A 6733.
- 4842* ——— Epitoma in utramque Ciceronis Rhetoricam. [Ingolst., Pr. of Celtes, a. 28 March 1492.] 677. A 13523.
- 4843 ——— Oeconomia. [Vienna, Winterburg.] 813. A 51573.
- 4845* ——— Ars versificandi. Nuremb., Stuchs. 469. A 8067.
- 4880, 3771* Cerasianus, Johannes. Repetitio c. Sententiam sanguinis. Leipz., Lotter, 1499. 651. A 12119.
- 4883 Cerimoniale Benedictinum Bursfeldense. [Marienthal, Fratr. vit. comm., 1474-5.] 548. A 9706.
- 4895* Cessolis, Jacobus de. Schachzabelbuch. [Augsb., G. Zainer,] 1477. 325. B 5487.
- 4897 ——— Strassb., Knoblochtzer, 1 Sept. 1483. 89. B 1142.
- Charles VIII. Botschaft und Werbung. [Strassb., 1493.] 170. A 2525.
- 4970* Chiromantia. [Germany.] 710. A 15520.
- 4982 Christi et Mariae vita. [Speier, Drach,] 16 May 1491. 498. A 8627.
- Christiani. See Triumph.
- 4984* Christiani captiui. [Augsb., Froschauer,] 1498. 397. A 6506.
- 4989* Chronik von Cöln. Col., Koelhoff jun., 23 Aug. 1499. 299. B 5073.
- 4990* Chronik der Sachsen. Mainz, Schoeffer, 6 March 1492. 37. B 259.
- 4993* Chronica von allen Königen und Kaisern. Strassb., Kistler, [a. 22 July 1499.] 164. A 2436.
- 4996* Chronicarum et historiarum epitome. Lüß., L. Brandis, 5 Aug. 1475. 550. C 9810.
- 5023* Chrysopolita, Zacharias. Concordantia euangelistarum. [Strassb., C. W.,] 1473. 81. C 953.
- 5024 Chrysostomus, Johannes. Sermones de patientia in Job. [Col., Zel.] 181. A 2731.
- 5025* + 427* ——— &c. [Essl., Fyner, n. a. 1475.] 514. B 8942.
- 5026* ——— &c. Nuremb., [Sensenschmidt,] 14 Nov. 1471. 405. B 7012.
- 5027* ——— &c. Col., Koelhoff sen., 13 May 1487. 227. B 3593.
- 5028* ——— Homiliae xlv super Miserere et Epistolas S. Pauli. [Urach, Fyner, 1483-85?] 613. B 9018.
- 5029* ——— Homiliae in Epistolam ad Hebraeos. [Urach, Fyner, n. a. July 1485.] 612. B 9009.
- 5030*? ——— Homiliae super Miserere. [Col., Pr. of Aug. de Fide.] 234. A 3715.
- 5032 ——— [Col.,] Zel, 1466. 179. A 2704.
- 5034* ——— Homiliae super Matthaeum. [Strassb., Mentelin, n. a. 1466.] 51. B 504.
- 5035* ——— Col., Koelhoff sen., 1487. 228. B 3596.
- 5037* ——— Homiliae super Joannem. Col., Koelhoff sen., 1486. 227. B 3587.
- 5040* ——— Sermones xxv. [Col., Koelhoff sen.] 228. B 3614.
- 5041* ——— [Col., Zel.] 194. B 3004.
- 5042* ——— [Urach, Fyner, 1483-85?] 613. B 9010.
- 5045* ——— De compunctione cordis. [Urach, Fyner, 1483-85?] 612. B 9016.
- 5046* ——— [Basel, Furter.] 786. A 37825.
- 5048* ——— Dialogi de sacerdotio. [Col., Zel, n. a. 1472.] 187. A 2865.
- 5050* ——— [Urach, Fyner, 1483-85?] 613. B 9014.
- 5051 ——— De reparatione lapsi. [Col., Zel.] 182. A 2749.
- 5052 ——— Quod nemo laeditur ab alio. [Col., Zel.] 182. A 2811.
- 5111* Cicero, Marcus Tullius. De oratore. [Nuremb.,] Koberger, 26 March 1497. 443. B 7532.
- 5229 ——— Epistolae magis familiares. [Col., Koelhoff sen.] See 10072*.
- 5233 ——— De officiis. [Col., Zel.] 179. A 2701.
- 5234* ——— Leipz., Landsberg. 639. B 11987.
- 5235* ——— [Germ.] Augsb., Schobsser, 28 Jan. 1488. 377. B 6616.
- 5238 ——— De officiis et Paradoxa. Mainz, Fust & Schoeffer, 1465. 23. B 109.
- 5239* ——— Mainz, Fust & Schoeffer, 4 Feb. 1466. 24. B 115.
- 5240* ——— Strassb., Eggstein, 1472. 68. B 718.
- 5295* ——— De senectute, &c. Col., [Quentell,] 8 May 1490. 275. A 4552.

956

830

43

40.83
956
1039

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 5297 Cicero, Marcus Tullius. De amicitia. [Col., Guldenschaff.] 256. A 4271.
5302 (2)? — Paradoxa. [Col., Zel.] 181. A 2746.
5304* — De senectute. [Col., Pr. of Hist. S. Alb., n. a. 1474.] 216. A 3435.
5306 — — [Col., Zel.] 181. A 2743.
— — [Speier, C. Hist.] 509. A 8851.
5326* — De finibus. [Col., Zel.] 188. A 2886.
5348 — De proprietatibus terminorum. [Col., Zel.] 189. A 2889.
5353* — — Augsb., Sorg, 1488. 353. A 6022.
— — Cinus de Pistorio. See Pistorio.
5378* Claus, Bruder. [Nuremb., Wagner.] 463. A 8022.
5385* Clauasio, Angelus de. Summa Angelica. Nuremb., Ko-
berger, 28 Aug. 1488. 432. B 7397.
5386* — — Speier, [Drach,] 1488. 496. B 8597.
5388* — — Strassb., Flach, 31 Oct. 1489. 149. B 2134.
5391* — — Strassb., Flach, 1 Dec. 1491. 151. B 2160.
5395* — — Nuremb., Koberger, 10 Feb. 1492. 434. B 7417.
5397* — — Strassb., Flach, 26 March 1495. 153. B 2187.
5399* — — Strassb., Flach, 15 March 1498. 154. B 2209.
5403. Clavicula indulgentialis. [Lüb., Snel,] 1480. See 16154.
5407* Clemens V. Constitutiones. [Strassb., Eggstein.] 67. C 744.
5410 — — Mainz, Fust & Schoeffer, 25 June 1460. 20. C 82.
5411* — — Mainz, Schoeffer, 8 Oct. 1467. 24. C 125.
5412* — — Mainz, Schoeffer, 13 Aug. 1471. 28. C 162.
5413* — — Strassb., Eggstein, 21 Nov. 1471. 67. C 713.
5419* — — Basel, Wensler, 2 May 1476. 722. C 37069.
5421* — — Mainz, Schoeffer, 10 Sept. 1476. 33. C 206.
5425* — — Speier, Drach, 21 Sept. 1481. 491. B 8496.
5427* — — Nuremb., Koberger, 15 Jan. 1482. 421. B 7247.
5435* — — Nuremb., Koberger, 15 March 1486. 429. B 7341.
5437* — — Basel, Wensler, 1486. 730. C 37129.
— — [Basel, Kesler.] See 3585 (2)*.
Clemens de Terra Salsa. See Terra Salsa.
5470 Clement von Graz. Von den heissen Bädern. Brunn,
[Stahel & Preunlein,] 1495. 815. A 51720.
5472 Clypeus contra jacula in B. V. Mariae concept. volitantia.
[Leipz., Kachelofen, a. 15 Dec. 1489.] 625. A 11706.
5480* Collectio ii passionum Christi, &c. [Col., Koelhoff sen.,
c. 1476.] 221. B 3501.
5482* Collectura de modo concludendi omnem collectam. [Speier,
C. Hist.] 507. A 8822.
Cologne. See Chronic von Cöln.
5491* Columbus, Christophorus. Epistola de insulis nuper inuentis.
[Basel, Pforzheim, a. 29 April 1493.] 777. A 37705.
5493* — — [Germ.] Strassb., Kistler, 30 Sept. 1497. 163. B 2425.
5503* Columnis, Guido de. Historia Troiana. [Strassb., Pr. of
Vit. patr.] 99. B 1327.
5508* — — Col., A. ther Hoernen, 29 Nov. 1477. 206. A 3143.
5509* — — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] c. 9 Oct. 1486. 134. B 1858.
5511* — — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] c. 25 July 1494. 144. B 1922.
5513* — — [German.] [Augsb., G. Zainer?] 326. B 5577.
5514 — — — Augsb., Bämle, a. 23 April 1474. 332. B 5655.
5517 — — — Augsb., Schönsperger, 1488. 367. B 6306.
5518 — — — Strassb., M. Schott, 13 March 1489. 94. B 1184.
5519 — — — Strassb., [Kistler,] 10 March 1499. 164. B 2543.
— — — Strassb., [Kistler,] '10 March 1499'. 164. B 2433.
5520? — — — [Lüb., L. Brandis.] 551. B 9826.
5529* Comestor, Petrus. Historia scholastica. [Strassb., Pr. of
H. Arim.] 79. C 887.
5530* — — [Col., Winters, b. 20 Sept. 1479?] 247. B 4074.
5531* — — [Augsb.,] G. Zainer, 1473. 319. C 5460.
5532* — — Strassb., Grüninger, 28 Aug. 1483. 102. B 1352.
5533* — — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] a. 24 Feb. 1485. 132. B 1824.
5537 — — Basel, [Amerbach,] a. 25 Nov. 1486. 749. B 37299.
5538* — — Strassb., [Husner,] 15 July 1500. 163. B 2384.
5558* Compendium juris canonici. Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,]
9 Feb. 1499. 147. B 1978.
Compendium morale. See Janua, N. de.
5561* Compendium octo partium orationis. [Ulm, Reger, n. b.
1498.] 542. A 9433.
5564* — — Basel, Amerbach. 752. A 37453.
5565* — — Reutl., Otmar. 586. A 10728.
Compendium theologiae veritatis. See Albertus Magnus.
5574*, 14771* Composita verborum. [Speier, J. & C. Hist.] 505. A 8749.
5575, 14774 — — Heidelb., [Pr. of Lind., n. b. 6 July 1486.] 667. A 12906.
5577*, 14775 — — [Col., Quentell,] 1487. 271. A 4536.
5578*, 14776 — — Reutl., [Greyff,] c. 22 July 1487. 579. A 10768.
— — Reutl., [Greyff,] 18 Feb. 1488. 579. A 10774.
5579* — — Strassb., [Prüss,] 1490. 128. A 1756.
— — Leipz., [Kachelofen,] 19 Jan. 1491. 625. A 11543.
5580 (1), 14779* — — Augsb., Froschauer, 1496. 396. A 6494.
Compositio de virtutibus et vitiis. [Speier, Pr. of Postilla.] 480. A 8409.
5605* Concilium Basiliense. Decreta. [Basel, Pforzheim, a. 1 March
1499.] 777. A 37715.
— — See Copia bullae.
5609 Concilium Constantiense. Acta. Hagenau, Gran, 11 April
1500. 687. A 13799.
5610* Concilium zu Constanx. Augsb., Sorg, 2 Sept. 1483. 350. B 5958.
5613* Concordantiae minores Bibliae. [Hagenau, Gran,] 1490. 682. A 13709.
5619* Confessionale pro scholasticis. [Col., Quentell.] 273. A 4773.
Conrad [Alemann] von Megenberg. See Buch der Natur.
5629* Conradus de Alemania. Concordantiae Biblicorum. [Strassb.,
Mentelin, c. 1474.] 58. C 572.
5630* — — [Reutl., Greyff,] 577. C 10666.
5631* — — Speier, Drach, [a. 1 Aug. 1485.] 493. C 8549.
5632* — — Nuremb., Koberger, 27 June 1485. 427. C 7326.
5633* — — Basel, Froben, 5 Sept., [n. b. 1 Oct.] 1496. 791. B 37891.
— — Responsorium curiosorum. See Halberstadt, Con-
radus de.
Conradus de Mure. See Mure.
Conradus Turicensis. See Thuricensis, Physicus.
Conradus de Zabernia. See Collectura.
5651* Constitutiones in Carolina contentae. [Augsb., Wiener,]
1476. See 12489*.
5660 Constitutiones ecclesiae Constantiensis. [Basel, Furter, n. b.
1497.] 785. B 37802.
5676 Contractus, Johannes. Sermones de tempore et de sanctis.
Col., Koelhoff sen., [c. 1478.] 222. B 3519.
5677* Contractus. De contractibus. [Col., A. ther Hoernen.] 209. A 3249.
5678* — De contractibus et vitalitiis. [Strassb., Pr. of H.
Arim.] 78. B 835.
Copia bullae concilii Basiliensis de concept. B. V. Mariae.
[Col., Guldenschaff.] 254. A 4276.
5681* — [Col., Guldenschaff.] 256. A 4275.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 5695* Cordiale quatuor nouissimorum. [Speier, Pr. of Postilla.] 480. A 8403.
 5698 — [Col.,] Unkel. 243. A 3958.
 5699* — [Col.,] Winters, [17 March–20 Sept. 1479.] 246. A 4119.
 — [Col., Winters.] 249. A 4155.
 5703 — [Col.,] Unkel, 1483. 242. A 3943.
 5707* — Col., Quentell, 1492. 277. A 4591.
 5711* — Leipz., Stöckel, 1497. 654. A 12194.
 — [Germ.] See Müntzinger, Hans.
 5746* Corona B. V. Mariae. [Strassb., Pr. of Jor. de Qued., c. 1487.] 136. B 1934.
 5747* — [Strassb., Pr. of Vit. patr.] 100. B 1319.
 5748* — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 10–17 Aug. 1493. 143. B 1916.
 5760* Correctio fraterna. [Col., A. ther Hoernen.] 209. A 3257.
 5761* Correctorium canonum et capitulorum Decreti. [Nuremb.,] Creussner. 455. A 7792.
 5778* Coruinus, Laurentius. Cosmographia. [Basel, Kesler, n. b. 1496.] 772. A 37658.
 — Latinum idioma. Speier, C. Hist. 509. A 8837.
 5801 Cracouia, Matthaeus de. De arte bene moriendi. [Col., Pr. of Hist. S. Alb.] 215. A 3418.
 5803* — Dialogus rationis et conscientiae. [Mainz, Pr. of Cathol., c. 1460.] 40. A 304.
 5805* + 8389* — &c. [Col., Zel, n. a. 1470.] 185. A 2817.
 5806* — — [Speier, J. & C. Hist.] 503. A 8690.
 5826 Crescentiis, Petrus de. Opus ruralium commodorum. [Speier, Drach.] 499. B 8650.
 5828* — — Augsb., Schüssler, c. 16 Feb. 1471. 328. B 5615.
 5831* — — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 9 March 1486. 134. B 1849.
 5833* — — [German.] [Speier, Drach, c. 1495.] 500. B 8651.
 5834* — — — [Speier, Drach,] 1 Oct. 1493. 499. B 8638.
 Cube, Johann von. See Hortus sanitatis.
 5848* Culmacher, Philippus. Regimen wider die Pestilenz. [Leipz., Landsberg.] 639. A 11941.
 5852* Cultificis, Engelbertus. Declaratio priuilegiorum fr. mendicantium. Reutl., Otmar, 15 Dec. 1492. 587. A 10735.
 5857* Cura pastoralis. Ulm, Schäffler, 1498. 543. A 9451.
 Curia palatium. [Col., Quentell.] 294. A 4886.
 5859* Cursus hinc inde collecti. Augsb., Sorg, 1487. 352. A 6007.
 5860* — Augsb., Sorg, 1489. 354. A 6036.
 5864 Cursus librorum philosophiae naturalis. Basel, Furter, 1494. 783. A 37776.
 Cursus orationum. [Germany,] 21 Jan. or 12 Feb. 1488. 710. A 15482.
 5893 (1) Cusa, Nicolaus de. De docta ignorantia, &c. [Strassb., Flach.] 157. B 2265.
 5893 (2) — De visione Dei, &c. [Strassb., Flach.] 158. B 2266.
 5895* Cyprianus. Opera. [Stuttgart, Pr. of Erwählung.] 675. B 13206.
 5899* — De xii abusiuis saeculi. [Col., Zel, n. a. 1472.] See 9281*.
 5900 — — [Augsb., Sorg.] See 2887*.
 5901 — — [Germ.] Reutl., Otmar, [14]92. 587. A 10732.
 5903* Cyrillus. Speculum sapientiae. [Basel, Wenssler.] 721. B 37057.
 5904* — — [Strassb., Eggstein, c. 1475–80.] 73. B 785.
 — — [Germ.] See Buch der natürlichen Weisheit.
 5905* — Quadripartitus apologeticus. [Col., Koelhoff sen., c. 1476.] 221. B 3499.
 Dalberg, Johannes de. Ordo diuinus eccl. Wormatiensis aestiualis. [Heidelb., Knoblochtzer, a. 11 April 1499.] 673. B 13008.
 5913* Damascenus, Johannes. Gesta Barlaam et Josaphat. [Strassb., Eggstein, c. 1475–80.] 73. A 790.
 5914* — — [Speier, Pr. of Gesta Christi.] 483. B 8428.
 5915* — — [Germ.] [Augsb., G. Zainer.] 326. B 5580.
 5916 — — — [Augsb., Sorg.] 348. B 5918.
 Dammonis, Arnoldus. Sermo ad synodum Coloniensem. [Col., Landen, a. 9 March 1500.] 303. A 5133.
 5919* Dan. Sermones de sanctis. [Strassb., Knoblochtzer.] 87. C 930.
 5922* Danhusen, Petrus. Relatio de obsidione Rhodiae urbis. [Strassb., Knoblochtzer, 1481?] 88. A 1105.
 Daniel. Somnia. [Speier, J. & C. Hist, c. 1487.] 503. A 8754.
 — — Leipz., Kachelofen. 629. A 11607.
 5957*, 5958 Dares. Historia Troiana. [Col., Pr. of Dares, n. a. 1472.] 213. A 3357.
 5962* — — [Leipz., Landsberg, n. b. 19 July 1498.] 641. A 11901.
 5967* Datus, Augustinus. Elegantiae minores, s. De variis loquendi regulis. [Col., Zel.] 189. A 2891.
 5975* — — [Vienna, Winterburg.] 812. A 51529.
 5983* — — Basel, Amerbach, [n. a. 1488.] 750. A 37434.
 6000 — — [Heidelb., Pr. of Lind., n. b. 21 Aug. 1486.] 667. A 12909.
 6009* — — Speier, C. Hist, [14]96. 507. A 8792.
 6013* — — [Speier, C. Hist, 14]99. 509. A 8814.
 6016 — — Vienna, Winterburg, 1499. 811. A 51522.
 6018* — De arte dicendi & variis loquendi figuris. [Col., Zel.] 189. A 2894.
 — — [Col., Zel.] 189. A 2896.
 6047 (2)* Decisiones nouae. Mainz, Schoeffer, 4 Jan. 1477. 33. B 214.
 6066* Declaratio modi venditionis, &c. [Col., A. ther Hoernen.] 208. B 3228.
 Decreta concilii Basiliensis. See Concilium Basiliense.
 6080* Defensio immunitatis ecclesiasticae. [Vienna, Winterburg.] 813. A 51569.
 6081* — [Speier, C. Hist.] 508. A 8835.
 6084* Defensorium virginitatis B. V. Mariae. [Speier, J. & C. Hist.] 503. A 8695.
 6085* — [Lat.-Germ.] [Speier, G. de Spira.] 486. A 8694.
 6086* — — [Basel, Ysenhut.] 780. A 37865.
 — — [Lat.] Blockbook, f. w. 1470. 8. B 2.
 — — Blockbook, Ratisbon, Eysenbut, 1471. 9. C 4.
 6087* Defensorium priuilegiorum fratribus ord. mendic. concessorum. [Vienna, Winterburg.] 812. A 51541.
 6089 Delitzschensis, Andreas. Carmen sapphicum adonicum. [Leipz., Kachelofen.] 633. A 11732.
 6096* Descriptiones morborum. [Memb., Kunne.] 1496. 606. A 11097.
 6100* Destructio Turciae. Augsb., Froschauer, 1498. 397. A 6509.
 6107* Dialogi x. [Col., Pr. of Flor. Aug.,] 1473. 235. B 3752.
 Dialogus de vii sacramentis. [Col., Zel.] 196. B 3018.
 6111* Dialogus inter clericum et militem. [Col., Pr. of Aug. de Fide.] 233. A 3717.
 — Col., Quentell. 282. A 4875.
 6113* — [Ulm, J. Zainer.] 530. A 9258.
 6114* — Col., Quentell. 296. A 4966.
 6117 — [Col., Gops,] 1475. 240. A 3907.
 6126 Dialogus creaturarum. Col., Winters, 24 Oct. 1481. 249. B 4045.
 6138* Dialogus de ruina populi Christiani. Memm., Kunne, 5 March 1494. 606. B 11087.
 6140* Dialogus inter Hugonem Catonem et Oliuerium. [Mainz, Pr. of Prognost., a. 14 June 1477?] 42. A 317.
 Diaz de Montalvo, Alphonsus. See Montalvo.
 6150* Dicta de arbore quae dicitur Imago hominis. [Essl., Fyner, 1475–76?] 515. A 8967.
 6154 Dictys. Historia Troiana. [Col., Pr. of Dictys, n. a. 1471.] 210. A 3329.

Thessalonicensis/

1119 832

39

45.84
1119
1203

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- Dietrich von Bern. [Reutl., Greyff.] 582. A 10849.
- 6192* Diogenes, Cynicus. Epistolae, &c. Nuremb., Creussner. 447. B 7724.
- 6224 Dionysius Afer siue Periegetes. Cosmographia. Vienna, Winterburg. 813. A 51561.
- 6225* ——— Col., Zierikzee, 31 Aug. 1499. 308. A 5187.
- 6237* Dionysius, Areopagita. Vita S. Dionysii. Nuremb., Hochfeder. 477. A 8225.
- 6246* Dionysius de Leeuwis, Carthusiensis. Specula humanae vitae. Nuremb., Wagner, 28 Jan. 1495. 465. A 8000.
- See Speculum animae peccatricis.
- 6265* Directorium Augustense. Augsb., Ratdolt, 15 Jan. 1497. 389. A 6773.
- Directorium Constantiense. [Switzerland, Pr. of Constance Service-Books, n. a. 1476.] 804. B 38312.
- 6269* ? Directorium Salisburgense. Nuremb., Stuchs, [n. b. 1497.] 472. A 8111.
- Directorium humanae vitae. See Capua, Johannes de.
- Directorium missae Moguntinensis. [Mainz, Friedberg, n. a. 1493.] 45. A 363.
- 6274* Directorium statuum. [Strassb., Prüss, a. 25 Oct. 1489.] 122. A 1655.
- Disputatio inter clericum et militem. See Dialogus.
- 6278* Disputatio S. Trinitatis super redemptione generis humani. [Col., A. ther Hoernen.] 208. A 3231.
- 6279* ——— [Col., A. ther Hoernen.] 208. A 3232.
- See also Modus redemptionis.
- 6281* Distinctiones exemplorum veteris et noui Testamenti. Memm., Kunne, 1485. 603. A 11033.
- Dithmarschen. Ghedicht van den detmerschen. [Lüb., Poppy Pr., a. 17 Feb.] 1500. 559. A 9959.
- Diurnale Basiliense. [Basel, Bergmann, 1499. 797. A 37961.
- 6299 Diurnale Patauiense, pars hiem. Augsb., Ratdolt, 30 Sept. 1494. 387. A 6744.
- Diurnale ordinis Praedicatorum. Basel, Wenssler, 1489. 733. A 37142.
- 6300 Diurnale Ratisponense. Nuremb., Hochfeder, 29 Sept. 1495. 476. A 8177.
- Diurnale Windesimense. Basel, Pforzheim, 23 July 1499. 777. A 37718.
- 6318 Doctrinale clericorum. Lüb., Poppy Pr., 1490. 558. A 9895.
- Dominicus de Sancto Geminiano. See Geminiano.
- Donatus, Aelius. De octo partibus orationis. Blockbook, [Netherlands, c. 1500.] 6. A 48.
- [Mainz, Pr. of 36-line Bible.] 16. B 66.
- [Mainz, Pr. of 36-line Bible.] 16. C 68.
- [Mainz, Pr. of 42-line Bible.] 18. C 58.
- [Col., ten Raem.] 259. B 4357.
- [Augsb., Ratdolt.] 391. B 6796.
- Nuremb., Hölzel. 478. A 8268.
- [Speier, J. & C. Hist.] 505. A 8727.
- [Lüb., Mat. Brandis.] 556. B 9985.
- 6332* ——— [Reutl., Greyff.] 580. A 10785.
- Reutl., Otmar, 1495. 588. A 10743.
- 6357* ? ——— [Leipz.] 661. A 11585.
- [Germany.] 709. A 15133.
- [Germany.] 711. A 15623.
- [Lat.-Germ.] [Strassb., Knoblochtzer.] 90. B 1138.
- [Ulm, J. Zainer ?] 532. A 9485.
- 6382* ——— Commentarius in Terentium. [Strassb., R-Pr.] 61. B 634.
- See Puerilia super Donatum.
- See Quaestiones.
- 6395* Dondis, Jacobus de. Liber Aggregationis. [Strassb., R-Pr.] 64. C 666.
- Dorlandus, Petrus. See Sabunde, Raymundus de.
- 6406 Dracole Wayda. Wunderliche und erschrockenliche Historie. Bamb., [Spörer,] 1491. 176. A 2673.
- 6417* Duns Scotus, Johannes. In Sententias, i-iv. Nuremb., Koberger, 23 April-19 May 1481. 419. C 7214.
- 6430* ——— iv. [Strassb., C. W.,] 1474. 82. C 962.
- Duodecim abusiva saeculi. See Cyprianus.
- 6461* Duranti, Gulielmus. Rationale diuinorum officiorum. [Strassb., R-Printer, n. a. 1464.] 60. C 602.
- 6462* ——— [Strassb., Husner.] 85. B 1044.
- 6463* ——— [Basel, Ruppel.] 716. C 37024.
- 6464* ——— [Basel, Wenssler.] 725. C 37101.
- 6465* ——— [Strassb., Husner.] 85. B 1048.
- [Col., Zel.] 196. B 2990.
- 6467* ——— [Speier, Drach, 1477 ?] 489. B 8517.
- 6469*, 6470 ——— [Strassb., Pr. of Jor. de Qued., n. a. 1483.] 130. B 1936.
- 6471 ——— Mainz, Fust & Schoeffer, 6 Oct. 1459. 20. C 78.
- 6472* ——— Augsb., G. Zainer, 22 Jan. 1470. 315. C 5413.
- 6474* ——— Ulm, J. Zainer, 3 Dec. 1473. 521. C 9115.
- 6475* ——— Ulm, J. Zainer, 18 March 1475. 523. C 9140.
- 6483* ——— Nuremb., Koberger, 18 April 1480. 418. B 7200.
- 6485* ——— Nuremb., Koberger, 6 Nov. 1481. 421. B 7235.
- 6489* ——— Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 1484. 132. B 1815.
- 6492* ——— Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 13 July 1486. 134. B 1852.
- 6494* ——— Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 1 Sept. 1488. 138. B 1889.
- 6495* ——— Basel, Kesler, 17 July 1488. 766. B 37605.
- 6496* ——— Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 19 July 1493. 143. B 1913.
- 6497* ——— Nuremb., Koberger, 30 Sept. 1494. 439. B 7478.
- Compendium Rationalis de missa. [Erf., Pr. of Arist.] 590. A 12616.
- 6512* ——— Speculum iudiciale. Nuremb., Koberger, 2 May-2 June 1486. 429. C 7347.
- Ebendorfer, Thomas, de Haselbach. See Haselbach.
- Eberhard, Graf zu Württemberg. Reply to the challenge of Mang von Hapsberg. [Urach, Fyner, a. 5 Jan. 1480.] 611. C 11201 (2).
- 6526* Eberhardus. Graecismus. [Strassb., Prüss, n. a. 1490.] 121. B 1626.
- 6547* Ebrardi, Udalricus. Modus latinitatis. Strassb., Flach, 1498. 155. A 2218.
- Edelmann. Wer der erste Edelmann gewesen ist. Erf., Spörer, [14]97. 592. A 12646.
- 6554 Ehe. Lehre von der Ehe. Augsb., Heyny, 1481. 376. B 6465.
- 6556* Einreitung römischer Majestät in Worms. [Speier, Drach ?, a. 26 March 1495.] 499. A 8646.
- 6561* Elegantiarum viginti praecepta. [Leipz., Kachelofen.] 629. A 11599.
- 6563* ——— [Col., Quentell.] 272. A 4756.
- 6565* ——— [Col., Quentell.] 282. A 4877.
- 6574* ——— [Speier, C. Hist.] 1497. 508. A 8798.
- 6577* ——— Leipz., Lotter, 4 April 1499. 650. A 12106.
- 6580 Ellenbog, Ulrich von. Ordnung wider die Pestilenz. Memm., Kunne, [1494.] 606. A 11092.
- 6581* ——— Instruction wider die Pestilenz. Memm., Kunne, 1494. 606. A 11090.
- 6584, 10753 (2) Elucidatio brevis de arbore affinitatis. Col., Bumgart, 1499. 301. A 5103.
- Engelhusen, Theodericus. See Glossa Psalterii.
- 6597* Ephraim. De compunctione cordis, &c. [Freiburg, Fischer.] 693. B 14201 a.
- 6605* Epistola de miseria curatorum. [Passau, Petri, c. 1489.] 617. A 11350.
- 6606* ——— [Augsb., Froschauer, n. a. 1498.] 396. A 6559.
- 6607* ——— [Ulm, J. Zainer.] 531. A 9277.
- 6611* ——— [Strassb., Prüss, c. 1488-93.] 125. A 1713.
- 6612* ——— [Strassb., M. Schott.] 95. A 1201.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 6613* Epistola de miseria curatorum. Augsb., Sorg. 354. A 6079.
 — [Magd., Koch, n. b. 1489.] 597. A 10934.
 6617* — [Leipz., Kachelofen, 1489.] 624. A 11540.
 Erkenntnis der Sünde. Ingolst., [Pr. of Büchlein.] 676. A 13513.
 6665 — Augsb., Schobsser, 1494. 379. A 6635.
 6668* Erklärung der xii Artikel. Ulm, Dinckmut, 21 Aug. 1485. 534. B 9348.
 6672* Ernst, Herzog von Bayern. Historie. [Augsb., Sorg.] 345. B 5832.
 6678* Errores Judaeorum, &c. [Augsb., G. Zainer, b. 5 June 1473.] See 8589*.
 Erwählung und Freiheiten der gekrönten Ritter. [Ulm, Reger, a. 28 Oct. 1494.] 541. B 9423.
 6680* Es tu Scholaris? Memm., [Kunne.] 608. A 11160.
 6681* — Reutl., Greyff. 582. A 10828.
 6683* Eschenbach, Wolfram von. Titul. [Strassb., Mentelin,] 1477. 59. B 558.
 6684* — Parsival. [Strassb., Mentelin,] 1477. 59. B 557.
 6688* Estensis, Hieronymus. Libellus in praeconium urbis Agrippinae. Col., Zel. 200. A 3086.
 6698 Eusebius. Euangelica praeparatio. [Col., Zel, n. a. 1473.] 194. B 2991.
 6708* — Ecclesiastica historia. [Strassb., Eggstein, c. 1475-80.] 73. B 787.
 6714* — — &c. Strassb., [Husner,] 14 March 1500. 162. B 2377.
 6718* — De morte Hieronymi, &c. [Blaub., Mancz.] 564. B 10112.
 6719 (1)* — — [Col., Zel.] 189. A 2880.
 * * Followed in Hain by Augustinus, Epistola de magnificentiis Hieronymi, which in this catalogue is treated separately (188. A 2879), Hain 8568* being joined to it.
 6721* — — Passau, Stahel & Mayr, 26 July 1482. 614. A 11305.
 — Historie vom grossen Alexander. See Alexander.
 Evangelien und Episteln (Plenarium). [Augsb., G. Zainer,] 3 March 1473. 317. B 5444.
 — Augsb., Bämle, 20 Sept. 1474. 332. B 5664.
 6729? — Augsb., Sorg, 27 Oct. 1480. 348. B 5899.
 — Urach, Fyner, 1 Feb. 1481. 612. B 11202.
 — Augsb., [Schönsperger,] 23 March 1485. 355. B 6281.
 6736* — Strassb., Anshelm, 10 Jan. 1488. 159. B 2303.
 6738 — Augsb., Schönsperger, 12 Feb. 1489. 367. B 6311.
 — Augsb., Schönsperger, 17 Oct. 1491. 368. B 6322.
 6746 — Augsb., Schönsperger, 17 March 1498. 372. B 6385.
 6747* — Strassb., Grüninger, 22 June 1500. 114. B 1495*.
 6759* Exceptiones legum Romanorum. Strassb., J. Schott, 4 Nov. 1500. 167. A 2479.
 6768* Exercitium puerorum grammaticale. Hagenau, Gran, 30 July 1491. 682. A 13714.
 6770* — Strassb., [Pr. of Casus breues,] 1494. 160. A 2338.
 6773* — [Strassb., Husner,] 2 March 1500. 162. A 2373.
 6775* Exhortatio de celebratione missae. [Essl., Fyner,] 1473. 512. A 8908.
 6776 — [Strassb., Knobloch,] 1482. 89. A 1109.
 6784* Expositio hymnorum. Col., Quentell, 14 July 1492. 276. A 4579.
 6785 (1)* — Hagenau, [Gran,] 1493. 683. A 13726.
 6786* — Col., Quentell, 12 June 1494. 282. A 4622.
 6787* — Reutl., Greyff, 1496. 582. A 10845.
 6788* — Col., Quentell, 8 Oct. 1496. 286. A 4652.
 6789* — Basel, Furter, 1497. 785. A 37798.
 — secundum usum Sarum. [Col., Quentell,] 294. A 4908.
 6793 (2)* Expositio sequentiarum. [Col., Quentell, 1499.] See 14684*.
 6795* Expositio Canonis Missae. [Augsb., G. Zainer,] 315. B 5416.
 6798* — [Nuremb.,] Creussner. 450. B 7732.
 6802? Expositio mysteriorum missae [by G. de Gouda]. Col., [Quentell,] 280. A 4833.
 6804* Expositio mysteriorum missae [by Balthasar]. Leipz., Kachelofen, 1494. 627. A 11571.
 6807* — Leipz., Lotter, [14]99. 651. A 12122.
 Expositio officii Missae. [Strassb., Pr. of H. Arim.] 76. B 825.
 6808* — [Strassb., Pr. of H. Arim.] 77. B 867.
 6810 — Reutl., Otmar, 1 Sept. 1483. 584. B 10687.
 6811 Expositio Symboli S. Athanasii. [Trier, Pr. of Speculum.] 620. A 11407.
 6813*, 1506, 1507 Expositiones in libros Aristotelis de coelo et mundo, &c. Col., Quentell, 22 Sept. 1497. 287. B 4659.
 6814* Eyb, Albertus de. Margarita poetica. [Strassb., Husner,] 85. C 1033.
 6818* — — Nuremb., Sensenschmidt, 2 Dec. 1472. 405. B 7022.
 6825* — — Basel, Amerbach, 1495. 756. B 37383.
 6826* — Ob einem Mann sei zu nehmen ein ehelich Weib. [Nuremb., Koberger, 1472?] 411. B 7125.
 6827* — — [Augsb., G. Zainer, 1473?] 320. B 5532.
 6831* — — Augsb., Bämle, 1474. 333. B 5663.
 6833 — — Augsb., Schönsperger, 20 April 1482. 364. B 6266.
 6834 — — [Augsb.,] Schobsser, 1495. 379. A 6643.
 6848* Faber, Johannes, de Werdea. Prouerbia metrica. Leipz., Landsberg. 639. A 11945.
 6849 — Exercitata paruorum logicalium. Reutl., Otmar, a. 31 Jan. 1487. 585. B 10708.
 6854* — De priuilegiis pauperum. Leipz., Thanner. 659. A 12307.
 6855* — Carmen de usu et abusu. Leipz., Landsberg. 642. A 11996.
 6856* — De mediis perueniendi ad beatam vitam. [Leipz., Landsberg,] 642. A 11998.
 6860* ~~Tabulae~~ Tabulae solis et lunae coniunctionum. [Leipzig.] 660. A 11889.
 Faber, Wenceslaus. See Judicium Lipsense.
 6876* Fabrica, Johannes de. Super declaratione indulgentiarum. [Mainz, Schoeffer, a. 1485-90.] 38. B 285.
 6877* — — [Nuremb., Wagner?] 466. B 7988.
 Facetus. Col., Quentell. 295. A 4936.
 6890* — [Lat.-Germ.] [Memm.,] Kunne. 609. A 11150.
 6892 — — Basel, Bergmann, 1496. 795. A 37937.
 6893* — — Ulm, Schöffler, 1497. 543. A 9447.
 6895 — — Basel, Bergmann, 1499. 797. A 37963.
 6900* Fagifacetus. [Basel, Furter, a. 1 April 1490.] 781. A 37756.
 6903* Falconia, Proba. Vergili centones. [Basel, Wenssler,] 720. B 37049.
 Farinator, Matthias. See Lumen animae.
 Fasciculus myrrhae. [Germ.] [Germany.] 708. A 15207.
 6914* Fasciculus temporum. [Col., Renchen?] 269. B 4518.
 6915* — [Strassb., Prüss, n. b. 1490.] 127. B 1741.
 6917 — Col., Gotz, [a. Oct. 1473.] 238. B 3805.
 6918* — Col., A. ther Hoernen, 1474. 204. B 3127.
 — Col., A. ther Hoernen, [1477.] 204. B 3128.
 6921* — Speier, Drach, 24 Nov. 1477. 488. B 8465.
 6922* — Col., Gotz, [1478.] 239. C 3816.
 6923* — [Col.,] Quentell, 1479. 261. C 4371.
 6925* — [Col.,] Quentell, 1480. 263. C 4387.
 6929* — [Col.,] Quentell, 1481. 264. C 4400.
 6931* — Memm., Kunne, 1482. 602. B 11017.
 6932* — Basel, Richel, 20 Feb. 1482. 738. B 37193.
 6936* — Strassb., Prüss, 1487. 120. B 1597.
 6937* — Strassb., Prüss, 1488. 121. B 1630.
 6939* — [Germ.] Basel, Richel, 31 Aug. 1481. 738. B 37188.
 6940* — — [Strassb., Prüss, 1492.] 123. B 1673.
 6950* Felicianus. De diuina praedestinatione. [Augsb., Sorg, n. a. 1476.] 343. B 5778.
 6951* — — [Speier, J. & C. Hist.] 504. A 8735.
 6952* — — Memm., Kunne. 604. A 11052.
 6953* — — Memm., Kunne, 1486. 603. A 11039.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 6954* Felicianus. De diuina praedestinatione. [Speier, C. Hist.] 1495. 506. A 8782.
 6956 — De retentione decimarum. Memm., Kunne, 1489. 605. A 11065.
 6980 Ferrara, Thomasinus de. Quadagesimale. Col., Koelhoff sen., 1474. 218. B 3468.
 6984* Ferrariis, Joannes Petrus de. Practica noua. [Strassb., Eggstein, n. a. 1472.] 69. C 724.
 6985* — — [Strassb., Eggstein.] 73. C 768.
 6990* — — Nuremb., Koberger, 28 Feb. 1482. 422. B 7254.
 7002 (3)* Ferrerius, Vincentius. Sermones de sanctis. Col., [Quentell,] 1487. 271. B 4533.
 7004* — Sermones de tempore et de sanctis. Basel, Kesler, 16 Dec. 1488. 767. B 37611.
 7008 — — Nuremb., Koberger, 29 June, 31 Aug. 1492. 435. B 7427.
 7009 (2)* — Sermones de tempore, pars aest. Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 20 Dec. 1493. 143. B 2065.
 — Sermones quadagesimales, &c. [Col., Koelhoff sen.,] 5 Sept. 1482. 224. B 3537.
 7020* (cf. 15681*) — De fine mundi. Nuremb., Zeninger, [1481.] 460. A 7968.
 7022* — — [Germ.] [Augsb., Sorg,] 1486. 352. A 5997.
 7024 — De interiori homine. Magd., Mor. Brandis, 1493. 598. A 10949.
 7062* Ficinus, Marsilius. Epistolae. [Nuremb.,] Koberger, 24 Feb. 1497. 443. A 7529.
 7063* — De triplici vita, &c. [Basel, Amerbach, n. a. 1498.] 759. A 37519.
 Fidelis, Cassandra. See Cassandra.
 Figura eucharistiae. [Augsb., G. Zainer?] 327. C 5606.
 Fledermaus. Erf., Spörer, 1500. 592. A 12649.
 7137* Fliscus, Stephanus. Variationes sententiarum siue Synonyma. [Augsb., G. Zainer?] 327. A 5520.
 7139 — — [Strassb., Knoblochzer.] 88. A 933.
 — — Col., Koelhoff sen., 1475. 219. A 3477.
 — — Col., Koelhoff sen., 1477. 220. A 3492.
 7143* — — [Augsb., G. Zainer,] 1477. 324. A 5496.
 7150* — — Speier, Drach, 1484. 493. A 8543.
 7151*, 7152? — — [Nuremb., Creussner,] 1485. 453. A 7669.
 7153* — — Strassb., Prüss, 1487. 121. A 1623.
 Floire et Blanchefflor. See Florio e Bianciflore.
 7161* Florentinus, Paulus. Breuiarium totius juris canonici. Memm., Kunne, 1486. 604. B 11042.
 7163 — — Memm., Kunne, 1499. 607. B 11110.
 7170* Flores legum. Strassb., [Grüninger,] 1496. 110. A 1444.
 7172* — Ingolst., Wirffel & Ayler, 1497. 678. A 13536.
 7173* Flores musicae. [Strassb., Prüss, c. 1492?] 126. A 1735.
 7174* — Strassb., Prüss, 1488. 121. A 1641.
 7176 Flores poetarum de virtutibus et vitiis. [Col., Unkel.] 243. A 3960.
 7179*, 7180 — Col., Koelhoff sen., 1490. 229. A 3623.
 7190 Florio e Bianciflore. [Germ.] Metz, Hochfeder, 1499. 663. B 12713.
 7191* — — Metz, Hochfeder, 2 Aug. 1500. 664. B 12721.
 7199 Florus, Lucius Annaeus. Epitomata. [Col., A. ther Hoernen.] 202. B 3271.
 7203 — — Leipz., Kachelofen, 21 May 1487. 623. A 11529.
 7204 — — Leipz., Landsberg, 4 April 1494. 638. B 11884.
 7215* Folz, Hans. Krieg des Dichters wider einen Juden. Nuremb., Folz, 1479. 458. A 7893.
 — Poetische Historie v. d. heiligen römischen Reiches Ursprung. Nuremb., Folz, 1479. 458. A 7896.
 7225* Fonte, Johannes de. Compendium Sententiarum. [Augsb., G. Zainer, 1475-76.] 324. B 5517.
 7254* Formula viuendicanonicorum. [Col., Quentell.] 274. A 4782.
 7261* Formulare und deutsch Rhetorica. Augsb., Sorg, 24 July 1483. 350. B 5955.
 — Augsb., Rügerin, 29 July 1484. 377. B 6605.
 7262* — Augsb., Sorg, 30 Sept. 1484. 351. B 5967.

- 7264* Formulare und deutsch Rhetorica. Augsb., Sorg, 2 May 1491. 355. B 6057.
 7265* — Speier, C. Hist, 1492. 506. B 8763.
 7276* Formularium instrumentorum ad usum curiae Romanae. [Basel, Wenssler, n. a. 1480.] 727. B 37095.
 7277* — [Speier, Drach.] 495. A 8573.
 7279* — [Strassb., Grüninger, c. 1490.] 107. A 1522.
 7291 Formularium procuratorum curiae Romanae. [Col., Koelhoff sen.] 225. B 3562.
 7296* — Basel, [Furter?] 12 March 1489. 787. B 37840.
 7300* — Basel, [Furter?] 10 March 1493. 787. A 37843.
 7341* Franciscus, Michael, de Insulis. Quodlibet de veritate fraternitatis rosarii. [Basel, a. 10 March 1476.] 798. B 38002.
 7343, 13664 — — Col., A. ther Hoernen, 1480. 207. A 3151.
 — De tempore aduentus Antichristi. [Col., A. ther Hoernen, n. b. 1478.] 206. A 3147.
 Franciscus de Mayronis. See Maiorianis.
 Franciscus de Platea. See Platea.
 7352* Franckfordia, Johannes de. Sermones de tempore. Ulm, [Dinckmut.] 533. B 9325.
 7357* Fraternitates. Tractatus de fraternitatibus. [Memm., Kunne,] 1500. 607. A 11116.
 Fraternitatis rosaceae Coronae liber. [Col., Landen.] 304. A 5148.
 Fratres minores. See Priuilegia.
 7359, 8721* Fremberger, Thomas. Historia translationis tunicae Jesu Christi. Col., Renchen, [a. 1500?] 269. A 4489.
 7360* Freydank. Prouerbia eloquentis Freidanks. [Leipz., Kachelofen.] 629. A 11640.
 7365* Friburgensis, Johannes. Summa confessorum. [Augsb., G. Zainer,] 1476. 322. C 5484.
 7367* — — [Germ.] Augsb., Bämle, 25 Sept. 1472. 331. B 5643.
 7368* — — — Augsb., Bämle, 20 June 1478. 336. B 5688.
 7369* — — — Augsb., Sorg, 22 April 1480. 347. B 5893.
 7371* — — — Ulm, Dinckmut, 12 Nov. 1484. 534. B 9343.
 7372? — — [Low Saxon.] Lüb., Arndes, 1487. 560. B 9943.
 7374* — — [German.] Augsb., Schönsperger, 27 Nov. 1489. 367. B 6314.
 7376* — — — Augsb., Schönsperger, 6 Nov. 1495. 369. B 6348.
 7377 — — [Low Saxon.] Magd., Mor. Brandis, 11 Oct. 1498. 600. B 10964.
 Fridericus I. Authentica. See Fridericus III.
 — See Historia Friderici imp. magni.
 7380 Fridericus II. Priuilegia clericorum. Leipz., Böttiger, 'in vacantiis,' 1494. 647. A 11809.
 7381 — — Augsb., Froschauer, 1498. 397. A 6515.
 7382 Fridericus III [I]. Authentica continens priuilegia scholarium. [Leipz., Pr. of Capotius, a. 12 Aug. 1487.] 635. A 11775.
 7387 Fridericus III. Begängnis und Exequien. Leipz., [Böttiger, a. 14 Dec. 1493.] 647. A 11806.
 — See also Begängnis.
 — Concordia Hungarica. [Vienna, Winterburg.] 813. B 51581.
 — [Confirmation of the sentence of deprivation passed upon Diether von Isenburg, Abp. of Mainz.] [Mainz, Fust & Schoeffer, 1461.] 21. C 92.
 — Vertrag u. Richtung kais. Majestät mit Herzog Albrecht von München. [Mainz, Meydenbach,] 16 June 1492. 45. A 345.
 — Anschlag des gemeinen Zugs wider die Türken. See Anschlag.
 Frundsberg, Ulrich von. Ermahnung der Gesellschaft S. Georgenschilds. [Memm., Kunne, 29 April-4 May 1499.] 607. B 11107.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- Fundamentum aeternae felicitatis, &c. Col., Quentell, [b. 5 July,] 1498. 312. A 4666.
- 7396* ——— Leipz., Lotter, 1499. 651. A 12125.
- 7400* Fusigna, Jacobus. Libellus artis praedicationis. Col., Koelhoff sen., 5 April 1487. See 8161*.
- 7440* Gallensis, Johannes. Summa collationum. [Col., Zel.] 191. A 2897.
- 7441 ——— [Col., A. ther Hoernen,] 17 July 1472. 203. B 3118.
- 7442* ——— Augsb., Sorg, 1475. 342. B 5793.
- 7443* ——— [Ulm, J. Zainer,] 1[4]81. 527. B 9197.
- 7444* ——— ~~Communiloquium~~ Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 25 May 1489. 138. B 2012.
- 7449* Gallus, Abbas. Malogranatum. [Strassb., Eggestein, n. a. 1475.] 75. C 807.
- 7451* ——— [Col., Renchen,] 1487. 267. B 4506.
- 7470* Garlandia, Johannes de. Cornutus. Hagenau, Gran, 1489. 681. A 13703.
- 7471* ——— Synonyma. [Col., Quentell.] 273. A 4760.
- [Speier,] J. & C. Hist. 504. A 8747.
- 7472* ——— Reutl., [Greyff,] 1487. 579. A 10771.
- 7473? ——— Reutl., [Greyff,] 18 Feb. 1488. See Composita verborum.
- 7474* ——— Col., Quentell, 15 April 1495. 284. A 4638.
- 7476* ——— & aequiuoca. Col., Quentell, 24 Dec. 1500. 293. A 4727.
- 7481 ——— Aequiuoca. [Speier, J. & C. Hist.] 504. A 8745.
- 7483* ——— [Reutl., Greyff.] 580. A 10788.
- 7484? ——— [Reutl., Greyff.] 580. A 10790.
- [Col., Quentell,] 28 April, 1495. 284. A 4640.
- 7486* ——— Leipz., Lotter, 1500. 652. A 12138.
- Verba deponentalia. See Sinthis.
- See Verba deponentalia.
- 7506 Gebet. Sonntägliche Gebete. Ulm, Reger, 16 Dec. [14]86. 540. A 9406.
- 7507* Gebetbüchlein. [Nuremb., Pr. of Rochusl.] 466. A 8132.
- Geiler, Johann, von Kaisersberg. See Keisersberg.
- 7516* Geisler, Heinrich. Neu practiziert Rhetorik. Strassb., Prüss. 124. B 1675.
- 7530* Geminiano, Dominicus de S. Super decretalium vi. Speier, Drach, [n. a. 1479.] 490. C 8503.
- 7546* Geminiano, Johannes de S. Summa de exemplis. Basel, Froben, 25 Jan. 1499. 792. A 37898.
- 7577*, 9382* Georgenberg. Anfang des Klosters. [Augsb., Sorg, a. 10 May 1480.] 347. A 5883.
- Georgius de Hungaria. See Turci.
- Georgius Peurbachius. See Purbachius.
- 7614 Gerardus de Elten. De inductione puerorum in religionem. [Col., A. ther Hoernen.] 208. A 3235.
- See Declaratio.
- Gerardus de Harderwyck. See Harderwyck.
- Gerardus de Vliederhouen. See Cordiale.
- Gerardus Zutphaniensis. See Zutphania.
- 7617 Gerardus, Stephanus. Panegyricae laudationes de domo Saxoniae. Leipz., Landsberg. 642. A 12000.
- 7622* Gerson, Johannes. Opera. [Strassburg,] 7 July-13 Sept. 1488. 170. B 1633.
- 7624* ——— Basel, Kesler, 12-21 March 1489. 767. B 37613.
- 7625* ——— Strassb., Flach, 13 Dec. 1494. 152. B 2178.
- 7627* ——— De examinatione doctrinarum. [Nuremb., Sensenschmidt.] 407. B 7838.
- 7628* ——— De meditatione, &c. [Col., Zel.] 184. A 2802.
- 7629 ——— De consolatione theologiae. Col., A. ther Hoernen. 204. A 3213.
- 7630 ——— Summarium libri de consolatione theologiae. Leipz., [Stöckel,] 1498. 655. A 12207.
- 7631 ——— Alphabetum diuini amoris. [Col., Zel.] 179. A 2709.
- 7632* ——— [Strassb., Pr. of H. Arim.] 78. B 838.
- Memm., Kunne, 1489. 605. A 11068.
- 7633* Gerson, Johannes. Alphabetum diuini amoris. [Basel, Amerbach, n. a. 1491.] 753. A 37480.
- 7639* ——— Conclusiones. [Col., Zel.] 189. A 2898.
- 7640 ——— [Col., Zel.] 180. A 2718.
- 7641* ——— [Essl., Fyner, 1474-75.] 513. B 8947.
- 7642* ——— [Augsb., Wiener.] 358. B 6142.
- 7644* ——— [Speier, J. & C. Hist.] 502. A 8731.
- 7646* ——— [Nuremb., Sensenschmidt, c. 1470.] 404. B 7041.
- 7652* ——— Opus tripartitum, &c. [Urach, Fyner, 1480?] 611. B 11212.
- 7653 ——— [Col., Zel.] 180. A 2722.
- [Col., Zel.] 190. A 2923.
- 7654? ——— [Marienthal, Frat. vit. comm.] 547. A 9709.
- 7658* ——— De arte moriendi, &c. [Strassb., Knoblochtzer,] 1482. 89. A 1115.
- 7659* ——— De arte audiendi confessiones, &c. [Nuremb., Sensenschmidt, c. 1470.] 404. B 7039.
- 7661* ——— Nuremb., Creussner, 1478. 450. B 7630.
- 7666 ——— De celebratione Missae. [Col., Zel.] See 7694*.
- 7668* ——— De sollic. ecclesiasticorum. [Col., Zel.] 190. A 2919.
- 7675* ——— De mendicitate spirituali. [Col., Zel, n. a. 1472.] 187. A 2859.
- 7677* ——— De passionibus animae, &c. [Col., Zel.] 190. A 2907.
- 7678 ——— [Col., Zel.] 180. A 2725.
- 7681* ——— De simplificatione cordis. [Col., Zel.] 190. A 2916.
- 7684 ——— De custodia linguae. [Mainz, Schoeffer, n. a. Sept. 1470.] 26. A 138.
- 7682* ——— [Col., Zel.] 184. A 2793.
- 7683* ——— [Col., Zel.] 184. A 2796.
- 7686* ——— [Speier, J. & C. Hist.] 502. A 8681.
- 7687* ——— De efficacia orationis, &c. [Col., Zel.] 184. A 2799.
- 7688* ——— De laude scriptorum. [Col., Pr. of Aug. de Fide.] 233. A 3721.
- 7691* ——— De cognitione castitatis, &c. [Col., Zel.] 190. A 2902.
- 7692* ——— [Col., Zel.] 184. A 2790.
- [Col., Guldenschaff.] 256. A 4280.
- 7693* ——— De pollutionibus nocturnis. [Col., Pr. of Dares.] 213. A 3361.
- 7694*, 7666 ——— [Col., Zel.] 179. A 2706.
- 7695* ——— [Col., Zel.] 190. A 2912.
- 7696* ——— [Col., Zel.] 184. A 2805.
- 7697 ——— [Col., Zel.] 180. A 2728.
- 7698* ——— [Speier, J. & C. Hist.] 502. A 8683.
- 7699* ——— &c. [Essl., Fyner, 1473?] 512. A 8949.
- 7701* ——— & diurnis. [Col., Renchen.] 268. A 4492.
- 7706* ——— De remediis contra pusillanimitatem. [Col., Pr. of Dares.] 212. A 3365.
- 7707* ——— De simonia, &c. [Col., Zel.] 184. A 2808.
- 7708* ——— [Col., Pr. of Dares.] 212. A 3369.
- 7709* ——— [Nuremb., Sensenschmidt.] 407. B 7840.
- 7710* ——— De trahendis ad Christum paruulis. Nuremb., [Sensenschmidt, c. 1470.] 404. B 7049.
- 7711* ——— Trilogium astrologiae theologisatae. [Nuremb., Sensenschmidt.] 407. B 7841.
- 7715* ——— De spiritualibus nuptiis. Nuremb., [Sensenschmidt,] 1470. 403. B 7005.
- 7716* ——— Collectorium super Magnificat. [Col.,] Gotz. 239. B 3841.
- 7717* ——— [Essl., Fyner,] 1473. 512. B 8911.
- 7719* ——— Monotessaron. [Col., Pr. of Sal. & Marc.] 260. B 4439.
- 7721 ——— Sermo de conceptione B. V. Mariae. [Col., Guldenschaff.] 255. A 4284.
- 7723* ——— Donatus moralisatus. [Augsb., G. Zainer, b. 5 June 1473.] See 8589*. 318. B 5546.
- 7724* ——— [Nuremb., Creussner.] 448. B 7728.
- 7725* ——— [Basel, Flach.] 740. A 37215.
- 7727* ——— [Speier, Pr. of Postilla.] 480. A 8418.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 7728* Gerson, Johannes. Donatus moralisatus. [Strassb., Prüss, c. 1484.] 121. A 1618.
 7729* ——— Memm., Kunne. 604. A 11055.
 ——— [Nuremb., Creussner.] 447. B 7730.
 ——— [Breslau, Elyan.] 563. A 10006.
 ——— Stendal, Westphal. 680. A 13610.
 ——— &c. Col., [Quentell, c. 5 July] 1498. 312. A 4666 a.
 Gessler, Henricus. See Geisler.
 Gesta Romanorum. [Strassb., Pr. of Vit. patr.] 99. B 1322.
 7734 ——— [Col., Zel.] 196. B 2994.
 ——— [Col., Zel.] 199. B 3068.
 7737?, 7738 ——— [Col., Pr. of Flor. Aug., 1473?] 235. B 3759.
 7746* ——— [Strassb., Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 6 Aug. 1489. 139. B 1900.
 7747* ——— [Strassb., Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 25 Jan. 1493. 142. B 1908.
 7751* ——— [Strassb., Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 7-12 Jan. 1499. 146. B 1928.
 7753* ——— [German.] Augsb., Schobsser, 23 Feb. 1489. 378. B 6623.
 7759* Gews, Johannes. De vitiis linguae, &c. Nuremb., Fr. ord. S. Aug., 1479. 458. A 7914.
 Gich, Christoffel von. [Letters to and from the City Council of Nuremberg.] [Nuremb., Koberger, a. 2 Jan. 1500.] 445. B 8243.
 Gilbertus Porretanus. Principia. Leipz., Landsberg, [c. 1499.] 642. B 11910.
 7784* Glossa Psalterii. [Magd., Mor. Brandis.] 599. A 10960.
 7788 Goar. Legenda. Mainz, [Schoeffer,] 1489. See 16142*.
 Gobii, Johannes. See Johannes Junior.
 7805* Gorichen, Henricus de. De praedestinatione, &c. [Essl., Fyner,] 1474. 513. B 8917.
 7806* ——— Quaestiones in S. Thomam. [Essl., Fyner, n. a. 1475.] 514. C 8953.
 7807* ——— De superstitiosis casibus, &c. [Essl., Fyner, n. a. 1473.] 511. A 8923.
 7808* ——— [Essl., Fyner, n. a. 5 Feb. 1475.] 514. A 8951.
 7809* ——— [Blaub., Mancz.] 564. B 10116.
 ——— See also Casus superstitiosi.
 7815* Gorranus, Nicolaus. Postilla super epistolas Pauli. Col., Koelhoff sen., 1478. 222. C 3513.
 7819* Gouda, Gulielmus. Expositio mysteriorum missae. [Leipz., Kachelofen.] 631. A 11689.
 7825* ——— Col., Zel. 199. A 3072.
 7827* ——— Col., Quentell. 295. A 4954.
 ——— [Col., P. ther Hoernen.] 298. A 5031.
 7834* ——— Col., [Quentell,] 1500. 293. A 4730.
 ——— See also Expositio. 15154
 Graduale. [Augsb.] 401. B 6883.
 ——— [Basel, Wenssler.] 731. C 37132.
 ——— Basel, Wenssler, 12 March 1488. 731. C 37134.
 Graduale Moguntinense. See Speciale.
 7849* Grammatellus. [Mainz, Schoeffer, c. 1495.] 39. A 295.
 7850* ——— [Nuremb., Creussner.] 453. A 7784.
 7854* ——— Nuremb., Creussner. 455. A 7816.
 7857 Grammatica noua. [Strassb., Grüninger,] 1486. See 12613*.
 7879* Gratia Dei, Joannes Baptista. De confutatione hebraicae sectae. Strassb., Flach, 20 Sept. 1500. 157. A 2246.
 7883* Gratianus. Decretum. Strassb., Eggestein, 1471. 67. C 715.
 7884* ——— Strassb., Eggestein, 1472. 68. C 720.
 7885* ——— Mainz, Schoeffer, 13 Aug. 1472. 29. C 171.
 7888* ——— Basel, Richel, 10 June 1476. 737. C 37170.
 7896* ——— Basel, Wenssler, 5 Sept. 1482. 728. C 37109.
 7899* ——— Nuremb., Koberger, 28 Feb. 1483. 424. B 7288.
 7901* ——— Strassb., Grüninger, 4 Sept. 1484. 103. C 1371.
 7903* ——— Basel, Wenssler, 1 Sept. 1486. 729. C 37124.
 7907* ——— Strassb., [Grüninger,] 4 Sept. 1489. 106. C 1392.
 7909* ——— Strassb., [Grüninger,] 19 Jan. 1490. 106. C 1401.

- 7912* Gratianus. Decretum. Basel, Froben, 13 June 1493. 790. A 37879.
 7913* ——— Nuremb., Koberger, 30 Nov. 1493. 437. B 7456.
 7918* ——— Basel, Froben, 1 July 1500. 792. A 37904.
 7926* Gregorius I. Moralia in Job. [Basel, Ruppel, n. a. 1468.] 714. C 37002.
 7927* ——— [Col., Winters, b. 20 Sept. 1479?] 246. C 4078.
 7928* ——— [Nuremb., Sensenschmidt,] 11 Sept. 1471. 405. C 7009.
 7934* ——— Basel, Kesler, 1496. 772. B 37656.
 7937* ——— Super Cantica Cantorum. [Col., Zel, n. a. 1473.] 192. B 2998.
 7938* ——— Basel, [Furter,] 13 March 1496. 783. A 37785.
 7941* ——— Super vii psalmos poenitentiales. Mainz, Meydenbach, 30 March 1495. 45. A 349.
 7946* ——— Super Ezechielem. [Basel, Furter,] 1496. 784. A 37793.
 7947 ——— Super Euangelia, &c. [Col., Unkel,] 9 Dec. 1475. 240. B 3923.
 * * * Followed by: Leo I. Sermones. [Col., Unkel] (241. B 3929).
 7948* ——— Super Euangelia. [Augsb., G. Zainer,] 28 Aug. 1473. 319. B 5457.
 7955 ——— Dialogi. [Col., Zel.] 195. B 2996.
 7957* ——— [Strassb., Eggestein, c. 1472-74.] 71. B 757.
 7958* ——— [Augsb., J. Wiener.] 358. B 6146.
 7959* ——— [Strassb., Eber, n. a. 1481.] 117. B 1553.
 7962* ——— [Col.,] Unkel. 243. A 3965.
 7966* ——— Basel, Furter, 1496. 784. A 37791.
 7970* ——— &c. [Germ.] [Augsb., Bämle,] 1473. 332. B 5653.
 7971* ——— [Augsb., Bämle,] 1476. 334. B 5670.
 7981* ——— Pastorale. [Col., Zel, n. a. 1471.] 187. A 2851.
 7982* ——— [Basel, Flach, n. a. 1472.] 739. A 37205.
 7985* ——— [Col., Winters,] 1482. 249. A 4057.
 7987* ——— Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 12 March 1496. 145. A 1972.
 7988* ——— Basel, [Furter,] 15 Feb. 1496. 783. A 37783.
 7991* ——— Epistolae. [Augsb., G. Zainer.] 322. C 5502.
 7996* Gregorius IX. Decretales. [Strassb., Eggestein, 1470-72.] 70. C 747.
 7999* ——— Mainz, Schoeffer, 23 Nov. 1473. 30. C 183.
 8004* ——— Basel, Wenssler, 19 Aug. 1478. 725. C 37085.
 8012* ——— Basel, Wenssler, 15 March 1482. 728. C 37107.
 8014* ——— Nuremb., Koberger, 14 July 1482. 423. B 7269.
 8018* ——— Basel, Wenssler, 1486. 730. B 37126.
 8019* ——— Speier, Drach, 16 Aug. 1486. 495. C 8576.
 8028* ——— Speier, Drach, 28 May 1492. 498. C 8631.
 8030* ——— Nuremb., Koberger, 10 March 1493. 436. B 7444.
 8031* ——— [Basel,] Froben, 15 May 1494. 790. A 37881.
 8034* ——— Nuremb., Koberger, 10 June 1496. 442. B 7519.
 8040* ——— Basel, Froben, 7 Oct. 1500. 793. A 37907.
 8047* Gresemundus, Theodoricus. Lucubrationculae de vii artibus. Mainz, Friedberg, 1494. 47. A 381.
 8049* ——— Podalirii cum Catone dialogus. [Mainz, Friedberg, a. 28 Feb. 1495.] 47. A 386.
 8050* ——— Oratio ad synodum Moguntinam. [Strassb., Flach, n. b. 1499.] 156. A 2234.
 8051* Greue, Henricus. Repetitio § Si quis librum. Leipz., Thanner, 1 Sept. 1498. 657. A 12247.
 8053* Greusser, Johannes, Tuberinus. Passio Christi. Nuremb., Wagner, 1495. 465. A 8003.
 8055* Grieningerius, Henricus. Epitome de nominibus et verbis, &c. Nuremb., Hölzel, 14 May 1500. 478. A 8265.
 8057* Gritsch, Johannes. Quadragesimale. [Nuremb., Sensenschmidt.] 407. C 7854.
 8059* ——— [Strassb., Pr. of H. Arim., n. a. 1477.] 81. C 913.
 8060* ——— [Reutl., Greyff, n. a. 1 Oct. 1479.] 575. B 10615.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 8061* Gritsch, Johannes. *Quadragesimale*. [Reutl., Greyff.] 575. B 10625.
- 8063* — [Ulm, J. Zainer, 20 Oct. 1475.] 524. C 9145.
- 8064* — [Ulm, J. Zainer, 1476.] 524. C 9151.
- 8065* — [Augsb., Wiener, 1477.] 357. B 6127.
- 8066* — Nuremb., Koberger, 26 Feb. 1479. 417. C 7186.
- 8067* — Nuremb., Koberger, 1481. 421. B 7241.
- 8068* — Col., Quentell, 11 July 1481. 263. B 4390.
- 8069* — Nuremb., Koberger, 7 March 1483. 425. B 7291.
- 8070* — [Strassb., Pr. of Vit. patr.,] 5 Feb. 1484. 98. B 1307.
- 8071* — [Strassb., Pr. of Vit. patr.,] 9 Oct. 1486. 99. B 1317.
- 8072* — Nuremb., Stuchs, 1488. 468. B 8052.
- 8075* — [Strassb., Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 31 Dec. 1490. 141. B 2042.
- 8078* (part) — [Strassb., Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 31 Dec. 1495. 145. B 1968.
- 8078* (part) — [Strassb., Pr. of Casus breues.] 161. B 2344.
- [Registrum. [Basel, Wenssler.] 729. B 37123.
- 8085 Gross, Erhart. *Der Laien Doctrinal*. Augsb., [Schönsperger,] 17 Aug. 1485. 365. B 6284.
- 8086* — Augsb., Schnaitter, 1493. 394. A 6843.
- 8088* Grünpeck, Joseph. *Comediae*. [Augsb., Froschauer, a. 26 Nov. 1497.] 396. A 6497.
- 8090* — *De pestilentiali scorra*. [Augsb., Schaur, 18 Oct. 17 Dec. 1496.] 393. A 6830.
- 8092* — [Col., Zierikzee.] 306. A 5216.
- 8093* — [Leipz., Böttiger, a. 18 Oct. 1496.] 648. A 11833.
- Magd., Mor. Brandis, 14 April 1498. 600. A 10961.
- 8095* — [Germ.] Augsb., Schaur, 17 Dec. 1496. 393. A 6832.
- Gruner, Vincentius. *See* *Expositio Missae*.
- 8131* Guarinus, Baptista. *De modo docendi et discendi*. Heidelb., Knobloch, 18 Dec. 1489. 671. A 12963.
- Guido. *Casus longi super Instituta*. *See* *Casus*.
- *Historia de spiritu quodam coniurato*. *See* *Historia*.
- Guido de Bayso. *See* *Bayso*.
- Guido de Monte Rocherii. *Manipulus curatorum*. [Col., Winters.] 251. B 4190.
- 8157* — [Germany, Pr. of Lotharius.] 707. B 15176.
- 8158* — [Essl., Fyner, 1476-78?] 517. B 8983.
- 8161* + 7400* — & J. Fusigna. *De arte praedicandi*. Col., Koelhoff sen., 5 April 1487. 227. B 3592.
- 8166? — [Basel, Flach.] 742. B 37244.
- 8171* — [Augsb., Heyny, 14[8]1.] 376. B 6463.
- 8189* — [Strassb., [Pr. of Leg. aur.,] 30 Aug. 1483. 97. B 1263.
- 8194 — [Strassb., [Flach,] 10 May 1487. 147. A 2103.
- 8197 — [Strassb., Flach, 9 Feb. 1489. 149. A 2128.
- 8199 — [Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 29 Nov. 1490. 140. A 2039.
- 8203 — Col., [Quentell,] 29 Sept. 1492. 277. A 4585.
- [Strassb., [Pr. of Casus breues,] 1493. 160. A 2326.
- Col., Quentell, 1498. 289. A 4682.
- 8212 — [Strassb., [Flach,] 1499. 156. A 2231.
- 8224* Guillelmus Saphonensis. *Modus epistolandi*. [Leipz., Stöckel,] 1499. 655. A 12217.
- Guillermus. *Postilla*. [Germany, Pr. of Lotharius, 1474.] 707. B 15173.
- [Basel, Flach, n. b. 1474.] 741. B 37245.
- [Reutl., Greyff, 1478.] 575. B 10606.
- 8226* — [Speier, Drach, 1476?] 488. B 8519.
- 8228* — [Reutl., Greyff, 1478?] 575. B 10607.
- 8230* — [Reutl., Greyff, b. 1478?] 574. B 10605.
- 8233* — [Augsb., G. Zainer, 1473.] 320. B 5463.
- 8236* — [Col., Koelhoff sen.] 225. B 3565.
- 8237* Guillermus. *Postilla*. [Strassb., Pr. of Jor. de Qued., 1483.] 131. B 1809.
- 8242* — [Germany, n. b. 1480.] 709. B 15403.
- 8252* — [Ulm, J. Zainer, 1478.] 526. B 9179.
- 8254* — [Augsb., Wiener,] 1476. 357. B 6123.
- 8258* — Nuremb., Koberger, 1481. 421. B 7244.
- 8259 — Col., [Zel,] 16 July 1482. 196. B 3030.
- 8262* — [Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 9 March 1485. 132. B 1827.
- 8263* — [Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 1 March 1486. 134. B 1846.
- 8264* — Basel, Kesler, 14 Aug. 1486. 764. B 37581.
- 8265* — Ulm, Dinckmut, 1486. 535. B 9354.
- 8266* — [Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 2 Jan. 1488. 137. B 1884.
- 8268* — Nuremb., Koberger, 1 Feb. 1488. 432. B 7391.
- 8270 — Basel, Kesler, 1 Dec. 1489. 768. B 37623.
- 8272* — [Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 2 Nov. 1490. 140. B 2036.
- 8273* — Basel, [Furter,] 28 July 1491. 782. A 37765.
- 8279* — Basel, Kesler, 1 Oct. 1492. 770. A 37636.
- 8281* — [Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 4 March 1493. 142. B 1953.
- 8287* — Reutl., Greyff, 1 Jan. 1494. 582. A 10837.
- 8288 (2)* — Augsb., Schönsperger, Sept. ? 1495. 369. A 6346.
- 8290* — Nuremb., Koberger, 23 April 1496. 441. A 7512.
- 8291* — Nuremb., Hochfeder, 25 March 1496. 476. A 8183.
- 8296* — Augsb., Schönsperger, 1499. 373. A 6406.
- 8300* Guillermus, Episcopus Parisiensis. *Opera*. Nuremb., Stuchs, [a. 31 March 1496.] 470. B 8093.
- 8303* — *Rhetorica diuina*. [Freiburg i. B., Fischer.] 693. B 14201.
- 8305* — [Basel, Froben.] 790. A 37877.
- 8310* — *De sacramentis*. [Mainz, Meydenbach.] 45. A 353.
- 8316* — &c. [Nuremb., Stuchs, n. a. 1497.] 470. B 8095.
- 8317* — *De fide et legibus*. [Augsb., G. Zainer, 1475-76.] 323. B 5512.
- 8319* — *De uniuerso, i.* [Nuremb., Stuchs, n. a. 1497.] 470. B 8096.
- 8320* — *De passione Christi*. Hagenau, Gran, 16 Feb. 1498. 685. A 13767.
- 8323* — *Sermones de tempore et sanctis*. Tübingen, Otmar, 18 Feb. [14]99. 702. B 14814.
- Guilielmus de Gouda. *See* *Gouda*.
- Guilielmus Saphonensis. *See* *Guillelmus*.
- 8335* Guterius, Andreas. *Grammatica*. Basel, Wenssler, 1486. 731. B 37130.
- 8341 Habichtbuch. [Augsb., Sorg.] 348. A 5908.
- 8347 Halberstad, Conradus de. *Responsorium curiosorum*. Lüb., [L. Brandis,] 1476. 550. B 9813.
- Handel und Vornehmen etlicher in Flandern. [Nuremb., Creussner, a. Feb. 1483.] 453. A 7677.
- Hane, Johannes. *Collecta super indulgentiis*. [Hamb., Borchard.] 690. B 13907.
- Hans vom Bühel. *See* *Lesen von eines Königes Tochter*.
- Hapsberg, Mang von. *Challenge to Eberhard, Count of Würtemb.* [Urach, Fyner, a. 2 Jan. 1480.] 610. C 11201.
- 8354, 8356 Harderwyck, Gerardus. *Commentum super vet. artem Aristotelis*. [Col., Quentell,] 1486. 271. B 4525.
- 8361* — *Commentaria super Summulas Petri Hispani*. Col., Zel, 30 Nov. [1492.] 198. B 3052.
- 8362* — *Epitoma totius philosophiae naturalis*. Col., Quentell, 29 Feb. 1496. 285. A 4646.
- 8364 Harentals, Petrus de. *Collectarius super librum Psalmorum*. [Col.,] Winters, 10 Aug. 1840. 248. B 4040.
- 8366* — Col., Koelhoff sen., 1487. 228. B 3598.

1645

838

47

42. 89
1645
1734

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 8367* Harentals, Petrus de. Collectarius super librum Psalmorum. Reutl., [Otm.,] 1488. 586. B 10718.
Hartlieb, Johann. Die Kunst Chiromantia. Blockbook, [Germany, 1475?] 7. B 8.
8370* Haselbach, Thomas de. Sermones. [Strassb., Knoblochtzer,] 13 Dec. 1478. 87. B 927.
8375* Hassia, Henricus de. Secreta sacerdotum. [Passau, Petri.] 618. A 11381.
8376* ——— [Vienna, Winterburg.] 812. A 51533.
8377* ——— [Nuremb., Stuchs.] 471. A 8100.
8383* ——— Augsb., Froschauer, 1497. 396. A 6500.
8384* ——— Leipz., Kachelofen, 1497. 627. A 12341.
8385* ——— Leipz., Lotter, 27 Oct. 1498. 650. A 12097.
8386* ——— Augsb., Froschauer, 1498. 396. A 6519.
8387* ——— Leipz., Lotter, 27 Oct. 1499. 651. A 12116.
8389* ——— Expositio super Orationem Dominicam, &c. [Col., Zel, n. a. 1470.] See 5805*.
8390* ——— [Col., Pr. of Dares.] 212. A 3371.
8392* ——— [Speier, Pr. of Gesta Christi.] 482. B 8437.
8393* ——— [Erf., Pr. of Bollanus.] 591. A 12628.
8394*, 8395*, 2107 ——— &c. [Basel, Wenssler, n. a. 1474.] 719. B 37039.
8396* ——— Vocabularius Bibliae. [Ulm, J. Zainer.] 525. B 9158.
—— Speculum animae. [Col., Koelhoff jun., a. 1500?] 299. A 5078.
8406* ——— De horis canonicis. [Urach, Fyner, 1480?] 611. A 11215.
—— [Speier, C. Hist.] See Horae canonicae.
—— [Speier, G. de Spira.] See Horae canonicae.
8408* Hausordnung. [Strassb., Knoblochtzer.] 87. A 2509.
8422* Heliac, Petrus. Grammatica. Strassb., Flach, 5 April 1499. 155. A 2220.
8424* Hemmerlin, Felix. Opuscula. [Strassb.] 172. B 2562.
8425* ——— [Strassb., Prüss.] 129. B 1783.
8426* ——— De nobilitate et rusticitate. [Strassb., Prüss.] 129. B 1784.
Henricus Ariminensis. See Ariminensis.
Henricus de Hassia. See Hassia.
Henricus de Herpf. See Herpf.
8434* Henricus de Saxonia. De secretis mulierum. Augsb., Sorg, 12 June 1489. 354. A 6031.
Henricus de Segusio. See Hostiensis.
8443? Herbarius. [Mainz, Schoeffer, c. 1490?] 39. A 288.
8445* ——— Passau, [Petri,] 1485. 616. A 11324.
8446* ——— Passau, [Petri,] 1486. 616. A 11326.
—— Promptuarium medicinae. See Kräuter.
8450? Herben, Mattheus. De constructione substantiuorum. Col., Quentell. 280. A 4836.
8463* Hermes, Trismegistus. Centiloquium. Leipz., Landsberg. 639. A 11947.
8473* Herolt, Johannes. Sermones Discipuli de temp. et sanctis cum promptuario exemplorum, &c. [Strassb., R-Pr.] 65. C 669.
8475* ——— [Reutl., Greyff.] 577. B 10661.
8476* ——— [Reutl., Greyff.] 578. C 10668.
8481* ——— Nuremb., Koberger, 2 Aug. 1480. 418. B 7203.
8482* ——— Nuremb., Koberger, 2 Aug. 1481. 420. B 7222.
8485* ——— Nuremb., Koberger, 2 July 1482. 423. B 7265.
8487* ——— Nuremb., Koberger, 2 Sept. 1483. 426. B 7312.
8496* ——— Strassb., [Flach,] 1488. 148. B 2125.
8501* ——— Strassb., [Flach,] 1490. 150. B 2148.
8502* ——— Nuremb., [Koberger,] 1492. 435. B 7437.
8503* ——— Strassb., [Flach,] 1492. 152. B 2172.
8504* ——— Nuremb., [Koberger,] 1494. 440. B 7485.
8505* ——— Strassb., [Flach,] 1495. 153. B 2190.
8507* ——— Hagenau, [Gran,] 20 Aug. 1496. 684. A 13744.
8508* ——— Strassb., Flach, 28 Aug. 1499. 155. B 2221.
—— Promptuarium Discipuli de miraculis B. V. Mariae. [Col., Zel, 7 March 1474?] 193. B 2963 (2).

- Herolt, Johannes. Promptuarium exemplorum Discipuli. [Col., Zel, 7 March 1474?] 192. B 2963 (1).
—— Sermones Discipuli de sanctis. [Col., Zel, 25 March 1477, or 8 May 1478?] 193. B 2969.
8509* ——— Sermones Discipuli super epistolas dominicales. [Ulm, J. Zainer.] 529. B 9218.
—— [Col., Quentell.] 265. B 4415.
8515* ——— Quadragesimale Discipuli, &c. Reutl., Otm., 19 Feb. 1489. 586. B 10722.
8516* ——— Liber Discipuli de eruditione christifidelium. [Reutl., Greyff.] 578. B 10671.
8517* ——— [Strassb., Husner.] 85. B 1036.
8518* ——— [Strassb., Eber.] 117. B 1555.
8519* ——— [Basel, Amerbach, n. b. 1485.] 748. B 37418.
8521* ——— Strassb., Prüss, 1490. 123. B 1670.
8522* ——— Col., Bumgart, 27 Oct. 1496. 300. A 5089.
8523* Herpf, Henricus. Speculum aureum decem praeceptorum Dei. Mainz, Schoeffer, 10 Sept. 1474. 30. B 187.
8524* ——— Nuremb., Koberger, 12 March 1481. 419. B 7209.
8526* ——— Basel, Froben, 1496. 791. A 37888.
8527* ——— Sermones de tempore et de sanctis. Speier, Drach, [a. 17 Jan. 1484.] 493. B 8540.
8534* Herzmahner. Nuremb., Hochfeder. 477. A 8219.
Hesse, Johannes de. Itinerarius per diuersas mundi partes. [Col., Guldenschaff.] 258. A 4316.
8535* ——— [Col., Zierikzee.] 308. A 5206.
8540* Hesiodus. Georgica. Leipz., Thanner, 16 April 1499. 657. A 12255.
Heymericus de Campo. See Campo.
8549* Hieronymus. Epistolae. [Strassb., Mentelin, n. a. 1469.] 53. C 517.
8553* ——— Mainz, Schoeffer, 7 Sept. 1470. 27. C 150.
8554* ——— Mainz, Schoeffer, 7 Sept. 1470. 26. C 147.
8559* ——— Basel, Kesler, 8 Aug. 1489. 768. B 37615.
8562* ——— Nuremb., Koberger, 12 Nov. 1495. 440. B 7497.
8565* ——— Basel, Kesler, 1497. 772. B 37661.
—— Advertisement of Schoeffer's ed. Mainz, Schoeffer, [b. Sept. 1470.] 26. B 153.
8568* + 6719 (2) ——— Epistola ad Heliodorum. [Col., Zel.] See Augustinus, Epistola de magnificentiis Hieronymi, &c.
—— Ordo viuendi Deo. [Col., Pr. of Hist. S. Alb.] 215. A 3413.
8576* ——— Oratio de assumptione B. V. Mariae. Leipz., Landsberg. 639. A 11959.
8578* ——— Expositio Symboli. [Col., Zel.] 191. A 2930.
8585* ——— Aureola. [Nuremb., Sensenschmidt.] 404. B 7053.
8586* ——— [Speier, Pr. of Gesta Christi.] 482. B 8440.
8589* ——— De viris illustribus. [Augsb., G. Zainer, b. 5 June 1473.] 318. B 5537.
* * * Followed by: Augustinus, De animae quantitate (B 5540); Imitatio Christi (B 5542); Errores Iudaeorum (B 5544); Bartolus de Saxoferrato, Processus iudiciarius Mascaron contra genus humanum (B 5545); Gerson, Donatus moralisatus (B 5546); Ars moriendi (B 5547).
—— Vitas patrum. [Col., Unkel.] 241. B 3933.
8586* ——— [Col., Winters, b. 20 Sept. 1479?] 246. B 4093.
8593* ——— Col., A. ther Hoernen. 206. B 3262.
—— [Col., Winters.] 251. B 4184.
8594* ——— Ulm, J. Zainer. 528. B 9229.
8595* ——— Nuremb., Koberger, 7 May 1478. 416. C 7170.
8597* ——— [Strassb., Pr. of Vit. patr.,] 7 March 1483. 98. B 1303.
8598* ——— Nuremb., Koberger, 5 April 1483. 425. C 7294.
8600* ——— [Strassb., Pr. of Vit. patr.,] 7 July 1485. 98. B 1311.

1734

45 5 0 2

839

47.92
1734
1826

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 8603* Hieronymus. Vitas patrum. [Germ.] [Strassb., c. 1482?] 168. B 15348.
- 8605* ——— Augsb., Sorg, 25 Sept. 1482. 350. B 5946.
- 8606 ——— Augsb., Berger, 21 May 1488. 391. B 6803.
- 8607 ——— Augsb., Schobsser, 19 Dec. 1492. 378. B 6632.
- 8609* ——— [Low Germ.] [Strassb., c. 1482?] 168. B 15346.
- Vitae SS. Paulae et Pauli. [Col., A. ther Hoernen.] 204. A 3216.
- Hieronymus Estensis. See Estensis.
- 8663* Hilarius Litomiricensis. Tractatus contra perfidiam Bohemorum. Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 15 June 1485. 133. A 1834.
- Hilduinus. See Dionysius, Areopagita.
- 8676* Hippocrates. De insania Democriti facetur epistolium. [Augsb., Froschauer.] 399. A 6563.
- 8677* Hispanus, Petrus. Summulae logicales. [Basel, Pr. of Mod. leg. abbreviat.] 761. A 37561.
- 8686* ——— Col., Quentell, 20 Sept. 1499. 291. A 4706.
- 8692*, 16038* ——— Dicta Versoris super vii tractatus Petri Hispani. Col., Quentell, 14[9]9. 291. A 4717.
- See also Versor, Joannes.
- 8695 (2) ——— Copulata paruorum logicalium. Col., Zel, 29 July 1487. 197. A 3039.
- 8696? ——— Thesaurus sophismatum. [Col., Quentell, a. 25 May 1495.] See 15495*.
- 8700* ——— Copulata omnium tractatum. Col., Zel, 4 April 1490. 198. A 3050.
- 8701* ——— [Col., Theodoricus,] 1487. 297. A 5011.
- 8702* ——— [Col., Quentell,] 4 Dec. 1489. 274. B 4548.
- 8704* ——— [Col., Quentell,] 30 April 1493. 278. A 4595.
- 8705* ——— [Nuremb., Koberger,] 15 June 1494. 439. A 7473.
- 8706* ——— Col., Quentell, 16-31 May 1496. 285. A 4648.
- 8707* ——— Commentum in tractat. i, iv. Basel, Kesler, 20 June 1487. 765. A 37589.
- 8708* ——— Hagenau, Gran, 3 March 1495. 683. A 13739.
- 8718* Historia Friderici imperatoris. [Augsb., SS. Ulrich & Afra.] 340. B 5756.
- 8721* Historia translationis tunicae Jesu Christi. Col., Renchen, [a. 1500?] See 7359.
- 8722* Historia septem sapientum Romae. [Col., Pr. of Aug. de Fide, n. a. 1472.] 232. A 3725.
- 8725 ——— Col., Koelhoff sen., 1490. 230. A 3625.
- 8728 ——— [Germ.] Augsb., Bämle, 9 Aug. 1473. 332. B 5651.
- 8729* ——— Augsb., Sorg, 25 June 1478. 346. B 5871.
- Augsb., Schönsperger, 28 Aug. 1488. 366. B 6300.
- 8741* Historia de spiritu quodam coniurato. [Leipz., Kachelofen, 1489.] 624. A 11603.
- 8743, 12458 Historia undecim milium virginum. [Col., A. ther Hoernen,] 1 Feb. 1482. 208. A 3166.
- 8745 ——— [Col., Guldenschaff,] 25 May 1490. 258. A 4255.
- [Germ.] [Col., Guldenschaff,] 258. A 4304.
- See also Passio, &c.
- 8753* Historie von der Kreuzfahrt nach dem heiligen Lande. Augsb., Bämle, 22 April 1482. 337. B 5710.
- 8757* Holkot, Robertus. Super Sapientiam Salomonis. Speier, Drach, 26 Feb. 1483. 493. B 8537.
- 8758* ——— Basel, [Amerbach,] 1489. 751. B 37324.
- 8760* ——— Reutl., Otmar, 1489. 587. B 10724.
- 8761* ——— Hagenau, [Gran,] 1494. 683. B 13732.
- 8766 Hollen, Gotschalchus. Praeceptorium diuinae legis. Col., Guldenschaff, 4 Oct. 1481. 255. B 4242.
- 8767 ——— Col., Guldenschaff, 12 Nov. 1484. 257. B 4245.
- 8768* ——— Col., Koelhoff sen., 1489. 228. B 3611.
- Homiliarius doctorum. [Col., Pr. of Sarum Brev.] 244. B 4005.
- 8789 (2) ——— [Col.,] Winters. 250. B 4159.
- 8790* ——— Speier, Drach, 7 Sept. 1482. 492. B 8534.
- 8791* ——— Basel, Kesler, 30 Sept. 1493. 770. B 37642.
- 8792* Homiliarius doctorum. Nuremb., Koberger, 30 Sept. 1494. 439. B 7480.
- 8793* ——— Basel, Kesler, 'x non.' Aug. 1498. 773. B 37666.
- Honniger, Jacob, von Grussen. Almanach auf das Jahr 1494. [Nuremb., Hochfeder, 1493-94.] 474. C 8162.
- 8800* Honorius Augustodunensis. De imagine mundi. [Nuremb., Koberger, 1472?] 411. B 7143.
- 8801* ——— De praedestinatione et libero arbitrio. [Nuremb., Koberger,] 411. B 7106.
- 8802* ——— Expositio in Cantica Canticorum. [Col., Guldenschaff,] 258. A 4312.
- Lucidarius. [Germ.] [Strassb., Knoblochtzer,] 91. B 1093.
- 8805* ——— Augsb., Kästlin, 27 June 1481. 362. B 6233.
- 8809 ——— Augsb., Schönsperger, 5 Aug. 1488. 366. B 6299.
- Ulm, Zainer, 1498. 544. A 9465.
- Horae. Kirchh., Reinhard, [1490.] 691. A 14003.
- [Strassb., Grüninger, c. 1494.] 109. A 1530.
- [Germ.] Kirchh., [Reinhard,] 1491. 691. A 14006.
- Leodienses. Col., Bell, 16 Sept. 1482. 265. A 4427.
- 8825* Horae Canonicae. De septem horis canonicis. [Speier, C. Hist.] 507. A 8827.
- 8826 ——— [Speier, G. de Spira,] 486. A 8677.
- See also Hassia, Henricus de.
- 8898* Horatius Flaccus, Quintus. Opera. Strassb., Grüninger, 12 March 1498. 112. B 1471.
- Odae. [Leipz.,] Landsberg, [1492.] 637. A 11867-70.
- 8901 ——— lib. iv. Leipz., Stöckel, 7 July 1498. 657. A 12245.
- 8904 ——— Epodae. Leipz., Landsberg, 1492. 637. A 11871.
- Carmen saeculare. [Leipz., Landsberg, 1492.] 637. A 11872.
- Sermones. [Basel, Pr. of Mod. leg. abbreviat.] 761. B 37560.
- 8907* ——— Leipz., Landsberg, [1492.] 637. A 11874.
- 8910* ——— Epistolae. [Leipz., Landsberg, 1492.] 637. A 11875.
- Leipz., Landsberg. 642. A 12002.
- 8918* ——— Ars poetica. [Leipz., Landsberg, 1492.] 637. A 11873.
- 8922 ——— [Leipz., Thanner,] 659. A 12314.
- [Vienna, Winterburg,] 812. A 51545.
- Horborsch, Guliemus. See Decisiones.
- Hord, Joseph. Kalender auf das Jahr 1481. [Augsb., Sorg, 1480.] 348. C 5903.
- 8928* Horologium deuotionis. [Basel, Amerbach, n. a. 1490.] See 2990*.
- 8930? ——— Col., Landen. See 2994?.
- 8931 ——— [Col., Zel,] See 2995.
- 8937 Hortulus animae. Strassb., Grüninger, 31 Jan. 1500. 114. A 1489.
- 8938 ——— Strassb., Schaffener, 15 March 1500. 166. A 2464.
- 8939 Hortulus rosarum. Basel, Bergmann, 1499. 797. A 37965.
- 8941* Hortus sanitatis. [Strassb., Prüss, n. a. 21 Oct. 1497.] 124. B 1682.
- 8944* ——— Mainz, Meydenbach, 23 June 1491. 44. B 343.
- [Germ.] [Strassb., Grüninger, c. 1485.] 103. B 1508.
- 8948* ——— Mainz, Schoeffer, 28 March 1485. 35. B 242.
- 8949* ——— Augsb., [Schönsperger,] 22 Aug. 1485. 365. B 6287.
- 8952* ——— Ulm, Dinckmut, 31 March 1487. 535. B 9359.
- 8953* ——— Augsb., Schönsperger, 15 Dec. 1488. 366. B 6303.
- 8961* Hostiensis, Henricus, de Segusio. Summa super titulis decretalium. [Augsb.,] Hohenwang, 1477. 359. B 6164.
- 8962* ——— [Speier, G. de Spira,] 1478, 18 Feb. 1479. 484. C 937.
- 8973* Hugo de Sancto Caro. Postilla super Psalterium. Nuremb., Koberger, 31 Jan. 1498. 444. B 7544.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 8975* Hugo de Sancto Caro. Postilla super Euangelia. Basel, Richel, 10 Jan. 1482. 738. C 37191.
- 8986*, 8981? — Expositio missae. [Nuremb., Hochfeder.] 475. A 8213.
- 8988*, 8981? — — [Nuremb., Hochfeder.] 475. A 8215.
- 8993* Hugo de Nouo Castro. De victoria Christi contra Antichristum. [Nuremb., Sensenschmidt,] 1471. 404. B 7017.
- 8996* Hugo de Prato Florido. Sermones dominicales. [Strassb., Husner.] 85. B 1051.
- 8997* — — [Strassb., Husner, n. a. 1478.] 85. B 1054.
- 9003* — — [Strassb., Pr. of Jor. de Qued., n. a. 1483.] 130. B 1938.
- 9005* — — Strassb., Husner, 11 June 1476. 84. C 1008.
- 9007* — — Nuremb., Koberger, 6 May 1483. 425. B 7303.
- 9009* — Sermones de sanctis. Heidelb., [Pr. of Lindelbach,] 21 Jan. 1485. 666. B 12902.
- 9022* Hugo de Sancto Victore. Didascalicon. [Strassb., Pr. of H. Arim., n. a. 1475.] 78. B 859.
- 9023* — De sacramentis liber ii. [Augsb., G. Zainer.] 325. B 5504.
- 9025* — — libri i, ii. Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 30 July 1485. 133. B 1837.
- 9028* — Soliloquium. [Strassb., C.W., n. a. 1473.] 82. B 957.
- Hugo [Spechtshart] Reutlingensis. See Flores musicae.
- 9029* Humbertus de Romanis. De praedicatione sanctae crucis. [Nuremb., Wagner, c. 1495.] 465. A 8007.
- 9030* — Auslegung über S. Augustins Regel. [Ulm, Dinckmut.] 536. B 9397.
- 9039* Hund, Magnus. Expositio Donati. Col., Quentell, 1500. 293. A 4732.
- 9041* — Introductorium in Aristotelis physica. Leipz., Stöckel, 20 July 1500. 655. A 12224.
- 9042* Hundorn, Andreas. Ars epistolandi. Erf., [Pr. of Hundorn,] 1494. 591. A 12633.
- 9046* Hungaria, Michael de. Sermones praedicabiles per totum annum. Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 24 March 1487. 135. A 1874.
- 9047* — — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 28 Sept. 1490. 140. A 1904.
- 9049* — — Strassb., [Pr. of Cas. breues,] 1494. 160. A 2341.
- 9050* — — Col., Retro Minores, 16 May 1498. 304. A 5155.
- 9052* — Sermones Biga salutis de tempore. Hagenau, Gran, 22 Jan. 1498. 685. A 13765.
- 9053* — — Hagenau, Gran, 28 Sept. 1499. 687. A 13789.
- 9054* — Sermones Biga salutis de sanctis. Hagenau, Gran, 27 July 1497. 684. A 13753.
- 9055* — — Hagenau, Gran, 14 July 1499. 686. A 13785.
- Hungary. See Legendae sanctorum regni Hungariae.
- 9057* Huss, Johannes. Gesta Christi. [Speier, Pr. of Gesta Christi.] 483. B 8444.
- 9059* — — Memm., [Kunne.] 608. A 11165.
- 9067* Hyginus. Poetica Astronomica. [Germ.] Augsb., Ratdolt, [a. 8 March] 1491. 384. A 6711.
- Hymnarius. See Expositio hymnorum.
- Hymnarius de tempore et sanctis. [Col., Koelhoff sen., c. 1476.] 221. A 3504.
- 9069* Hymnen. Heidelb., Knoblochster, 1494. 671. A 12975.
- 9077 Illuminatoris, Jacobus. Poema elegiacum ad adolescentes. Leipz., Landsberg. 639. A 11957.
- Imitatio Christi. [Augsb.,] G. Zainer, [b. 5 June 1473.] See 8589* (ff. 111-86).
- 9081* — [Magd., Mor. Brandis.] 600. A 10955.
- 9091* — [Ulm, J. Zainer,] 1487. 530. A 9267.
- 9092* — Strassb., Flach, 1487. 147. A 2109.
- 9093* — Ulm, Zainer, [14]87. 530. A 9265.
- 9094* — Augsb., Ratdolt, 1488. 382. A 6676.
- 9098* — Strassb., [Prüss,] 1489. 123. A 1663.
- 9103* — [Nuremb., Koberger,] 1492. 436. A 7439.
- 9105 Imitatio Christi. Lüneb., Luce, 22 May 1493. 698. A 14303.
- 9115* — [Germ.] [Ulm, J. Zainer.] 531. A 9281.
- 9116* — — Augsb., Sorg, 20 Nov. 1486. 352. A 5994.
- 9117* — — [Augsb., Schobsser,] 9 Dec. 1493. 378. A 6633.
- 1-3. [Low Germ.] Lüb., Poppy Pr., 1489. 557. A 9890.
- 9119 — — Lüb., Poppy Pr., 1496. 558. A 9919.
- 4. [Low Germ.] Lüb., Poppy Pr., 1492. 558. A 9911.
- 9136 — 1. Metz, Colini, 1482. 663. A 12705.
- [Col., P. ther Hoernen.] 298. A 5035.
- Immunitatis ecclesiasticae defensio. See Defensio.
- Incendium diuini amoris. [Germ.] [Mainz, Pr. of Prognost.] 42. A 318.
- 9182 Infirmorum visitatio. Passau, Alakraw & Mayr, 14 Nov. 1482. 614. A 11311.
- 9187* Ingold. Das goldene Spiel. [Augsb.,] G. Zainer, 1 Aug. 1472. 317. B 5435.
- 9188* Inhibitiones circa sacr. eucharistiae. [Augsb., Wiener,] 1476. See 12489*.
- Innocentius III. Orationes pro sacr. lib. intelligentia. [Basel,] Hohenwang, 20 Nov. 1487. 775. A 37700.
- See also Lotharius.
- 9191* Innocentius IV. Apparatus super libros Decretalium. Strassb., [Eggstein,] 1478. 69. C 731.
- Innocentius VIII. Bulla canonisationis S. Leopoldi. [Vienna, Pr. of Vocab., a. 6 Jan. 1484-5.] 809. A 51508.
- Confirmatio priuilegiorum ordini S. Antonii concessorum. [Magd., Mor. Brandis.] 599. A 10953.
- Litterae indulgentiarum. [Nuremb., Koberger, 1485-87.] 428. B 7562.
- 9207* — Summaria declaratio bullae indulgent. contra Turcos. [Nuremb., Creussner, a. 11 Dec. 1488.] 453. B 7680.
- 9221* — Regulae Cancellariae apostolicae. [Strassb., Prüss, n. a. 1492?] 126. A 1737.
- 9233* Institoris, Henricus. Tractatus contra errores aduersus eucharistiam exortos. Nuremb., Koberger, 26 Jan. 1496. 441. A 7506.
- 9234* — De eucharistiae sacramento. [Augsb., Bämle, a. 11 June 1493.] 338. A 5737.
- 9235* — Epistola contra quendam conciliistam. [Nuremb., Pr. of Rochuslegende.] 466. A 8134.
- 9239* — Malleus maleficarum. [Speier, Drach,] 498. B 8615.
- 9240* — — [Speier, Drach, 1492?] 498. A 8634.
- 9244 — — Col., Koelhoff jun., 24 Nov. 1494. 298. B 5064.
- 9245* — — Nuremb., Koberger, 17 March 1494. 438. A 7468.
- 9246* — — Nuremb., Koberger, 17 Jan. 1496. 441. A 7503.
- Instruction wider die Pestilenz. See Ellenbog.
- 9250* Interpretationes dictionum indeclinabilium. [Ingolst., Pr. of Celtes.] 678. A 13529.
- 9270* Isidorus. Etymologiae. [Strassb., Mentelin, c. 1473.] 57. C 586.
- 9273* — — [Augsb.,] G. Zainer, 19 Nov. 1472. 317. B 5438.
- 9274* — — Basel, [Furter?], 8 Aug. 1489. 787. B 37841.
- 9281* + 5899* — De summo bono. Cyprianus de duodecim abusiis saeculi. [Col., Zel, n. a. 1472.] 187. A 2862.
- 9282* — De summo bono. Nuremb., [Sensenschmidt, b. 31 May 1470.] 404. B 7057.
- 9283* — — [Col., Landen.] 303. A 5138.
- 9287* — — Leipz., Arn. de Colonia. 645. A 12061.
- 9288* — — Leipz., Arn. de Colonia, 1 Oct. 1493. 644. A 12035.
- 9294* — Soliloquia siue Synonyma. [Nuremb., Sensenschmidt.] 404. B 7061.
- 9302* — De responsione mundi et de astrorum ordinatione. Augsb., G. Zainer, 7 Dec. 1472. 317. B 5439.
- 9316* Isocrates. Praecepta. [Heidelb., Knoblochster.] 673. A 12997.
- 9317* — — [Nuremb., Creussner.] 455. A 7820.
- 9319* Issickemer, Jacob. Zuflucht zu Maria in Alten-Ötting. [Nuremb., Hochfeder, a. 15 Oct. 497.] 477. A 8189.
- 9322* Itinerarium B. V. Mariae. [Ulm, Reger, 1490.] 540. A 9417.

1910

40

841 42.82
1910
1992

M9052-55 By Osualdus de Lasco.
A. Apponyi: Hungarica. p. 24
V. F. Toldy: Geschichte d. ungarischen Lit.
im Mittelalter. p. 207.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 9326* Itinerarium B. V. Mariae. [Germ.] Augsb., Schobsser, 27 April 1489. 378. A 6626.
- 9328* Iuo. Liber decretorum siue Panormia. Basel, Furter, [7] March 1499. 785. A 37809.
- Jacobus de Cessolis. See Cessolis.
- 9329* Jacobus de Clusa. Sermones de sanctis. [Speier, Pr. of Gesta Christi.] 483. B 8452.
- 9330* — [Blaub., Mancz.] 564. B 10128.
- 9331* — Sermones dominicales. [Blaub., Mancz.] 565. B 10124.
- 9332* — [Strassb., Husner, n. a. 1475.] 84. B 1027.
- 9333* — [Speier, Pr. of Gesta Christi.] 482. B 8447.
- 9335* — Quodlibetum statuum humanorum. [Esslingen, Fyner, 1475?] 515. B 8957.
- 9336* — De veritate dicenda aut tacenda. [Basel, Flach, n. a. 1474.] 740. B 37219.
- 9339* — De arte bene moriendi. Leipz., [Böttiger.] 648. A 11850.
- 9340* — — Leipz., Arn. de Colonia, 1495. 644. A 12043.
- 9341* — De valore missarum pro defunctis, &c. [Heidelb., Knoblochtzer,] 1493. 671. A 12971.
- 9342, 13414 (2) — De contractibus. [Col., A. ther Hoernen.] 203. A 3189.
- 9343* — — [Col., Pr. of Albertus.] 237. A 3875.
- 9345* — De animabus exitis a corporibus. [Nuremb., Stuchs.] 471. A 8103.
- 9346* — — [Blaub., Mancz.] 565. B 10120.
- 9347* — — [Essl., Fyner, 1475-76?] 515. A 8970.
- — [Germany.] 708. B 15204.
- 9349* — — Burgd., [Pr. of Jac. de Clusa,] 1475. 801. B 38209.
- 9350* — — Passau, [Mayr,] 11 Sept. 1482. 614. A 11309.
- — &c. Col., Bumgart, 8 May 1496. See 15543.
- 9352* — — Leipz., Stöckel, 1496. 653. A 12181.
- 9353 — — Leipz., Lotter, [14]97. 649. A 12087.
- De erroribus et moribus Christianorum, &c. Lüb., Poppy Pr., b. 25 Dec. 1488. 557. A 9888.
- Jacobus de Dondis. See Dondis.
- Jacobus de Gruytrode. See Lauacrum conscientiae.
- Jacobus de Theramo. See Theramo.
- Jacobus de Voragine. See Voragine.
- 9359* Janua, Nicolaus de. Compendium morale. [Augsb., SS. Ulrich & Afra, n. a. 1473.] 339. B 5760.
- 9371* Jerung, Henricus. Elucidarius scripturarum. Nuremb., Creussner, 6 June 1476. 447. C 7597.
- Jesus Christus. Imago Crucifixi cum precibus. [Ulm, Dinckmut.] 533. C 9329.
- Gegrüsst seist Du, heiliges Antlitz. [Ulm, Dinckmut.] 533. Print Room.
- [Christ before Herod.] Woodcut sheet. [Germany.] 9. C 33.
- Leiden Christi. [Germany, Pr. of Leiden Christi.] 706. A 15111.
- — [Another issue.] [Germany, Pr. of Leiden Christi.] 706. A 15112.
- Passio domini nostri Jesu Christi. [Basel, Kesler.] 774. A 37692.
- See Büchlein vom Leben und Leiden unsers Herren.
- See Passio Christi.
- See Sacerdotium Jesu Christi.
- 9378* Jodocus Isenacensis. Breuiarium dialecticum. Erf., Schenck, 21 July 1500. 592. A 12663.
- 9381? Joerg von Nuernberg. Nachricht von den Türken, &c. [Nuremb., Wagner,] 1500. 466. A 8012.
- 9382* Joergenberg. Anfang des Klosters. [Augsb., Sorg, a. 10 May 1480.] See 7577*.
- Johann II, Erzbischof zu Trier. Handel der Irrung zwischen Trier und Pfalz. [Col., Koelhoff sen., 19 Aug.-12 Sept. 1488.] 228. B 3602.
- Johann, Graf zu Nassau. Ordeninge. [Mainz, Schoeffer, 1498.] 37. B 265.
- Johannes de Bromyard. See Bromyard.
- Johannes de Cardona. Litterae indulgentiarum. [Reutl., Greyff, n. b. 1480, n. a. 17 March 1481.] 577. B 10657.
- — [Cologne, 1481.] 311. A 5254.
- — [Another issue.] [Cologne, 1481.] 311. A 5255.
- Johannes Carthusiensis. Epistolae peritiles. [Speier, Drach.] 498. A 8619.
- 9389* — Nosce te. [Heidelb., Knoblochtzer, a. 6 July 1489.] 670. A 12923.
- Johannes Chrysostomus. See Chrysostomus.
- Johannes Damascenus. See Damascenus.
- Johannes de Fonte. See Fonte.
- Johannes de Frankfordia. See Franckfordia.
- Johannes Friburgensis. See Friburgensis.
- Johannes Gallensis. See Gallensis.
- Johannes de Hees. See Hesse.
- 9395* Johannes de Hildesheim. Historia trium regum, &c. [Col.,] Guldenschaff, 1477. 253. B 4229.
- 9396 — — [Col.,] Guldenschaff, 1478. 254. B 4236.
- 9397* — — [Col.,] Unkel, 1481. 241. A 3937.
- 9398* — — [Col.,] Guldenschaff, 1486. 257. A 4250.
- 9405* Johannes Junior. Scala coeli. Lüb., [L. Brandis,] 1476. 551. B 9816.
- 9406* — — Ulm, J. Zainer, 1480. 526. B 9192.
- 9407 — — Strassb., Eber, 1483. 118. B 1559.
- Johannes de Lapide. See Lapide.
- 9412* Johannes, Niuicellensis. Concordantiae Bibliae et Canonum. [Basel, Kesler.] 773. B 37687.
- 9413* — — Col., Koelhoff sen., 24 Sept. 1482. 224. B 3544.
- 9416* — — Basel, Kesler, 22 June-12 July 1487. 765. B 37591.
- 9417* — — Basel, [Furter?,] 31 Jan. 1489. 787. B 37839.
- Johannes Palaeonydorus. See Palaeonydorus.
- 9418, 9420? Johannes de Palz. Die himmlische Fundgrube. Leipz., Landsberg. 640. A 11969.
- 9419? — — [Nuremb., Creussner.] 454. A 7788.
- 9420 — — See 9418.
- 9421 — — Leipz., Lotter, [14]97. 649. A 12093.
- 9422 — — Augsb., Froschauer, 1498. 396. A 6512.
- 9426* Johannes de Peckham. De oculo morali. [Augsb., Sorg, n. a. 1476.] 343. B 5847.
- 9427* — — [Augsb., Sorg.] 345. B 5845.
- 9428* Johannes Presbyter. De ritu et moribus Indorum. [Speier, G. de Spira.] 486. A 8685.
- 9429* — — [Strassb., Knoblochtzer.] 90. A 1134.
- — [Col., Zierikzee.] 305. A 19499.
- Johannes de S. Geminiano. See Geminiano.
- Johannes de Tambaco. See Tambaco.
- 9431* Johannes Vercellensis. Sermones Vademecum. [Strassb., Prüss, c. 1488-93.] 126. B 1721.
- 9432* — — [Strassb., Prüss.] 128. A 1762.
- Johannes de Verdena. See Verdena.
- Johannes [Faber] de Werdea. See Faber.
- 9438* Jordanus de Quedlinburg. Sermones de tempore. Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 1483. 131. B 1803.
- 9440* — Sermones Dan de sanctis. Strassb., Grüniger, 28 March 1484. 102. B 1361.
- — [Strassb., Knoblochtzer.] See Dan.
- 9443* — Passio Christi. [Basel, Pforzheim, 1492.] 776. A 37702.
- 9450 Josephus, Flavius. De antiquitate judaica. De bello judaico. [Lüb., L. Brandis.] 550. C 9806.
- 9451* — — Augsb., Schüssler, 28 June, 2 Aug. 1470. 327. C 5612.
- Jubilarium aureum seu septena dominicae roseae passionis. Col., Bumgart. 302. A 5118.
- 9464 Judaei. De Judaeorum et Christianorum communione. [Basel, Flach, n. a. 1474.] 740. B 37230.
- Judicium Lipsense. [Leipzig, 1492.] 660. A 12453.
- — [Leipz., Pr. of Capotius, 1486.] 635. A 11773.
- 9472* Jung, Ambrosius. Tractatus de pestilentia. Augsb., Schönsperger, 20 Nov. 1494. 368. A 6335.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 9475* Jurare. De jurare et blasphemare. Augsb., Froschauer, 1499. 398. A 6522.
 9487* Justinianus. Institutiones. [Basel, Kesler.] 774. B 37681.
 9489* ——— Mainz, Schoeffer, 24 May 1468. 25. C 128.
 9490* ——— Mainz, Schoeffer, 29 Oct. 1472. 29. C 174.
 9491 (1)* ——— [Strassb., Eggstein, 1472?] 68. C 721.
 * * Followed by: Obertus de Horto, Consuetudines Feudorum (C 722).
 9498* ——— Mainz, Schoeffer, 23 May 1476. 33. C 210.
 9500* ——— Basel, Wenssler, 31 May 1476. 723. C 37072.
 9507 (1)* ——— Basel, Wenssler, 31 [July] 1478. 725. C 37087.
 * * Followed by: Obertus de Horto, Consuetudines feudorum (C 37103).
 9509* ——— Basel, Wenssler, 30 Nov. 1481. 728. C 37105.
 9517* ——— Basel, Wenssler, 1486. 730. C 37128.
 9519* ——— Nuremb., Koberger, 27 Dec. 1486. 430. B 7368.
 ——— Summaria plana Institutionum. See Bruno, Henricus.
 9550* ——— Digestum vetus. Nuremb., Koberger, 22 Nov. 1482. 423. B 7277.
 9579* ——— Digestum nouum. [Basel, Ruppel.] 715. C 37017.
 9585* ——— Nuremb., Koberger, 20 April 1483. 425. B 7297.
 9598* ——— Codex. Mainz, Schoeffer, 26 Jan. 1475. 31. C 194.
 9599* ——— Nuremb., Sensenschmidt, 24 June 1475. 406. C 7844.
 9608† ——— Basel, Wenssler, 7 July 1487. 731. C 37131.
 9609* ——— Nuremb., Koberger, 30 Jan. 1488. 432. B 7387.
 9623* ——— Nouellae constitutiones, &c. Mainz, Schoeffer, 21 Aug. 1477. 33. C 217.
 9625* ——— Basel, Wenssler, 29 Nov. 1478. 726. C 37089.
 9711* Juuenalis, Decimus Junius. Saturae. Nuremb., Koberger, 6 Dec. 1497. 443. B 7538.
 9725* Juuenius, Caius Vettius Aquilinus. Historia euangelica. [Col., Zierikzee.] 309. A 5242.

- Kalender. [A perpetual calendar.] Woodcut sheet. [Germany, c. 1480?] 10. B 32.
 9728* ——— 1477-1537. [Col., Gotz, 1476.] 238. A 3810.
 ——— 1478-96. Woodcut sheet. [Germany,] 1478. 9. B 6.
 9732 ——— Augsb., Blaubirer, 1481. 360. A 6185.
 ——— Col., Renchen, [1486?] 268. C 4481.
 9745 ——— Augsb., Schönsperger, 12 Nov. 1492. 368. A 6325.
 ——— Blockbook. [Leipz., Kachelofen, 1493?] 7. A 11.
 ——— Blockbook. Mainz, [Schoeffer?,] [1493.] 7. A 12.
 ——— Augsb., Schönsperger, 1 July 1495. 368. A 6342.
 ——— 1472. [Augsb., Schüssler, 1471?] 328. C 5625.
 ——— 1477. [Strassb., Mentelin, 1476?] 58. C 555.
 ——— 1478. [Blaub., Manicz, 1477?] 564. C 10111.
 ——— 1479. [Augsb., Sorg, 1478?] 346. C 5879.
 ——— 1480. [Strassb., Eggstein, 1480?] 70. C 735.
 ——— 1481. [Augsb., Blaubirer, 1480?] 360. B 6184.
 ——— 1485. [Augsb., Sorg, 1484?] 351. C 5985.
 ——— 1487. [Würzb., Reyser, 1486?] 570. C 10515.
 ——— 1487. [Basel, Flach, 1486?] 742. B 37249.
 ——— 1490. [Reutl., Greyff?, 1489?] 583. A 10832.
 ——— 1490? [Reutl., Greyff?, 1489?] 583. A 10841.
 ——— 1494. [Nuremb., Hochfeder, 1493?] 474. B 8167.
 ——— 1497. [Germany, 1496?] 711. B 15563.
 ——— 1499. [Nuremb., Wagner, 1498?] 465. C 8011.
 9757* Kamintus. Regimen contra pestilentiam. [Leipz.,] Arn. de Colonia. 645. A 12065.
 9759* Kannemann, Johannes. Passio Christi, &c. [Nuremb., Wagner, n. a. 1491.] 464. A 8027.
 Kanuti, Benedictus. See Kamintus.
 Karl IV. See Carolus IV.
 9760 Keinspeck, Michael. Lilium musicae planae. Basel, Furter, 1496. 784. A 37795.

- Keinspeck, Michael. Lilium musicae planae. Ulm, Schöffler, 1497. 543. A 9444.
 9762* ——— Augsb., Froschauer, 1500. 399. A 6539.
 Keisersberg, Johannes Geiler de. A B C, wie man sich schicken soll zu einem seligen Tod, &c. [Speier, C. Hist.,] 1497. 508. A 8801.
 ——— Eine heilsame Lehre und Predigt. [Strassb.,] 1490. 170. A 2522.
 9767* ——— Der Pilgrim. Augsb., Zeissenmair, 28 June 1499. 401. A 6868.
 9769* Kempis, Thomas a. Opera. Nuremb., Hochfeder, 29 Nov. 1494. 475. B 8174.
 ——— See Hortulus rosarum.
 ——— See Meditationes de vita et beneficiis Iesu Christi.
 9771* Kess, Petrus. De materia coeli. [Leipz., n. b. 1494.] 660. A 11888.
 9772 ——— De appositione nugatoria. Leipz., Landsberg. 642. A 11887.
 Keyerslach, Petrus. Passio Christi. [Col., Guldenschaff,] 1479. 254. A 4239.
 9780* ——— &c. [Col., Zel,] 1487. 197. A 3042.
 Klage. Claghe unde droffenisse der verdorneden selen. [Magd., Koch.] 597. A 10938.
 9782 ——— Klage eines weltlichen sterbenden Menschen. Augsb., Zeissenmair, 20 April 1496. 400. A 6859.
 Koberger, Anton. [Advertisement of the Summa Antonini, &c.] [Nuremb., Koberger, 1480.] 417. C 7195.
 9786 (2)* Koelner, Johannes, de Vanckel. Summarium textuale super Sextum. [Col., Koelhoff sen.,] 1 Feb. 1465 [1485]. 226. B 3575.
 9790 König im Bade. Bamb., Spörer, 9 Aug. [149]3. 177. A 2676.
 9791* Königshoven, Jacob von. Chronik von allen Kaisern. [Augsb., Bämle, c. 1476.] 335. B 5679.
 9792* ——— Augsb., Bämle, 12, 18, 25 Oct. 1476. 334. B 5668.
 9793* ——— Augsb., Sorg, 9 Sept. 1480. 348. B 5896.
 9797 Kräuter. Tugenden der Kräuter. [Herbarius. Low Saxon.] [Magd., Ghotan,] 31 July 1483. 595. B 10909.
 Küchenmeisterei. [Nuremb., Wagner, b. 10 Nov. 1485?] 462. A 7954.
 ——— [Nuremb., Wagner,] 10 Nov. 1485. 462. A 7956.
 9812* Lactantius, Lucius Coelius Firmianus. Opera. Rost., Fr. Horti Viridis, 9 April 1476. 566. B 10203.
 ——— De resurrectione. See Poenitentiarium de confessione.
 Lambertus de Monte. See Monte.
 9845* Lampsheym, Johannes. Speculum conscientiae. Speier, C. Hist., 1496. 508. A 8795.
 ——— Speculum Missae. Heidelb., Knobloch, 29 June 1495. 672. A 12979.
 9847* ——— De fraternitate Rosarii. Mainz, Friedberg, [a. 3 June] 1495. 47. A 392.
 Landfriede. Landfriede zu Worms beschlossen. [Augsb., Schönsperger, a. 17 Aug. 1495.] 369. B 6345.
 ——— [Basel, Furter, a. 17 Aug. 1495.] 783. A 37835.
 9867* Landrechtbuch. Bayrisches Landrechtbuch. Augsb., [Ratdolt,] 1495. 388. A 6759.
 9869* ——— Schwabenspiegel. [Augsb., Zainer, 1475-76.] 324. B 5595.
 9892*, 9893 Langer, Johann. De censibus. [Mainz, Schoeffer, a. 25 Aug. 1489.] 36. A 253.
 Langius, Rodolphus. Rosarium triplicium florum. [Col., Zel, a. 18 March 1493.] 198. A 3054.
 9896* Lantzperger, Johannes. Dialogus recommendationis poetices. [Speier, C. Hist., a. 12 July 1494.] 506. A 8776.
 9898 Lanzkranna, Stephan. Himmelstrasse. Augsb., Sorg, 23 June 1484. 351. B 5964.

843 33. 83
 2064
 2147

2064

50

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 9904* Lapide, Johannes de. Resolutorium dubiorum. Leipz., Arn. de Colonia. 645. A 12069.
- 9905* — — — Basel, Froben, 1492. 790. A 37876.
- — — Col., Quentell, 1493. 279. A 4612.
- 9909* — — — Strassb., Flach, 1494. 153. A 2181.
- 9915* — — — Basel, Pforzheim, 1497. 777. A 37707.
- 9916* — — — Col., Quentell, 1498. 289. A 4685.
- 9918* — — — Col., Quentell, 1500. 293. A 4733.
- 9919* — — — Libri artis logicae Porphyrii. Basel, Amerbach, [n.a. 1495.] See 13300.
- La Tour Landry, Geoffroy de. Der Ritter vom Turm. Augsb., Schaur, 1495. 392. B 6827.
- 9940* Laudes B. V. Mariae. Hamb., Borchard, 14 Nov. 1491. 690. B 13903.
- 9955* Lauacrum conscientiae. [Augsb., Froschauer, n. a. 1498.] 396. A 6567.
- 9956*? — — — [Nuremb., Creussner.] 455. A 7796.
- 9957* — — — Augsb., Sorg, 1489. 354. A 6037.
- 9958* — — — Augsb., Sorg, 1492. 356. A 6065.
- 9960* — — — Leipz., Kachelofen, 1497. 628. A 12335.
- 9962 — — — Col., Quentell, 28 June 1499. 290. A 4701.
- 9968 (1)* Leben der Heiligen. Augsb., G. Zainer, 27 April 1472. 317. C 5433.
- 9981* — — — Nuremb., Koberger, 5 Dec. 1488. 433. C 7400.
- 9984 — — — Augsb., Schobsser, 24 July 1494. 379. B 6634.
- 9985 (9986?) — — — Augsb., Schönsperger, 3 Dec. 1496, 20 March 1497. 370. B 6358, 64.
- 9996* Legendae sanctorum regni Hungariae. [Strassb., Prüss, c. 1484-87.] 120. B 1609.
- 10005* Lehre und Unterweisung, &c. Augsb., Bämmler, 22 April 1472. 331. B 5647.
- Leonardus Aretinus. See Aretinus.
- Leonardus de Utino. See Utino.
- Leopoldus. Historia de S. Leopoldo. [Passau, Petri, c. 1489.] 617. B 11346.
- 10032* — — — secundum rubricam ecclesiae Pataviensis. [Passau, Petri, c. 1489.] 617. A 11352.
- — — See also Leupoldus.
- — — See also Officium S. Leopoldi.
- 10033* Lescherius, Paulus. Rhetorica. Col., Quentell. 294. A 4889.
- 10034* — — — Ingolst., [Pr. of Lescher,] 1487. 676. A 13503.
- 10035* — — — Heidelberg, Misch, 18 Aug. 1488. 668. A 12946.
- 10038 — — — Col., Quentell, 8 Feb. 1491. 276. A 4563.
- 10039* Lesen von eines Königes Tochter in Frankreich. Strassb., Grüninger, 8 Sept. 1500. 115. B 1497.
- 10042* Leupoldus. Compilatio de astrorum scientia. Augsb., Ratdolt, 9 Jan. 1489. 382. A 6679.
- 10070* Libelli tres de confraternitate rosarii et psalterii B.V. Mariae, &c. [Heidelb., Knoblochster.] 673. A 13000.
- 10072*, 5229 Liber, Antonius. Familiarium epistolarum compendium. [Col., Koelhoff sen.] 223. B 3507.
- Liber Christianae religionis. See Religionis Christianae liber.
- Licht, Balthasar. See 829* Algorithmus linealis.
- 10085* Lichtenberger, Johann. Prognosticatio. Strassb., [Kistler, a. 31 Dec. 1499.] 165. A 2548.
- 10084* — — — Strassb., [Kistler, a. 31 Dec. 1499.] 165. A 2546.
- 10080* — — — [Ulm, J. Zainer?] 532. B 15483.
- 10088 — — — [Germ.] Strassb., Kistler, 31 Oct. 1497. 164. A 2427.
- 10111* Lindelbach, Michael. Praecepta latinitatis. Reutl., Otmar, 1486. 585. A 10704.
- 10112* — — — Heidelb., [Pr. of Lindelbach,] 15 Dec. 1486. 667. A 12912.
- 10116* Lirer, Thoman. Chronica. [Ulm, Dinckmut.] 537. B 9393.
- 10117* — — — Ulm, Dinckmut, 12 Jan. 1486. 535. B 9351.

- Lirer, Thoman. Chronica. See also Chronica von allen Königen und Kaisern.
- Litterae de indulgentiis plenissimae remissionis Jubilaei publicandis. [Strassb., 1500.] 171. B 2531.
- Liuius, Titus, de Frulouisiis. De orthographia. [Col., Koelhoff sen.] 223. B 3530.
- 10153* Locher, Jacob. Panegyricus ad Maximilianum, &c. Strassb., Grüninger, 1497. 112. A 1468.
- 10154* — — — Theologica emphasis. Basel, Bergmann, 1496. 795. A 37934.
- 10156* — — — Epitoma rhetorices, &c. [Freib., Riedrer, a. 24 Feb. 1496.] 697. A 14224.
- 10162* — — — De partu monstriifero carmen. Ingolst., [Kachelofen, a. 26 Nov. 1499.] 679. A 15463.
- 10163* — — — Carmen de diluuiio Romae. [Freib., Riedrer, a. 13 Dec. 1495.] 696. A 14221.
- 10164* — — — Carmen de S. Catherina. Basel, Bergmann, 1496. 795. A 37931.
- 10165* — — — Rosarium coelestis curiae. Ingolst., Kachelofen, 1499. 679. A 13543.
- 10166* — — — Oratio de studio humanarum disciplinarum. [Freib., Riedrer, 1496-97.] 697. A 14230.
- — — Naenia de obitu Sigismundi archiducis Austriae. Freib., Riedrer, [a. 4 March 1496.] 697. A 14225.
- 10167* Lochmaier, Michael. Parochiale curatorum. [Nuremb., Creussner, n. b. 1493.] 455. A 7812.
- 10169* — — — Hagenau, Gran, 20 Aug. 1498. 686. A 13776.
- 10170 — — — Leipz., Lotter, 28 April 1499. 650. A 12109.
- 10172* — — — Sermones de sanctis. [Passau, Petri, 1490-91.] 617. B 11373.
- 10173* — — — Hagenau, Gran, 25 July 1497. 684. B 13751.
- 10175* — — — Practica electionum praelatorum. [Passau, Petri, c. 1491.] 617. A 11356.
- 10183* Lombardus, Petrus. Sententiae. [Strassb., Eggestein.] 67. C 710.
- 10184* — — — [Strassb., Pr. of H. Arim., n. a. 1468.] 76. C 848.
- 10185* — — — [Basel, Richel.] 739. B 37197.
- 10188* — — — Nuremb., Koberger, 1481. 420. B 7219.
- 10189* — — — [Basel, Pr. of Mod. leg. abbreviat.] 13 Aug. 1484. 761. B 37558.
- 10190* — — — Basel, Kesler, 2 March 1486. 763. B 37573.
- 10193* — — — [Freib., Fischer.] 694. B 14209.
- 10194* — — — Basel, Kesler, 23 May, 1487. 764. B 37587.
- 10195* — — — Basel, Kesler, 22 Sept. 1488. 766. B 37609.
- 10196* — — — Basel, Kesler, 29 Dec. 1489. 768. B 37621.
- 10197* — — — Basel, Kesler, 19 Feb. 1492. 770. B 37633.
- 10198* — — — Basel, Kesler, 20 Feb. 1498. 772. B 37664.
- 10201* — — — Thesaurus Sententiarum. [Speier, Drach,] 1495. 499. A 8645.
- 10202* — — — Glossa Psalterii. [Nuremb., Sensenschmidt & Frisner.] 408. B 7857.
- 10203* — — — Nuremb., Sensenschmidt & Frisner, 12 Feb. 1478. 409. C 7870.
- 10204* — — — Glossa in Epistolas Pauli. [Essl., Fyner, n. a. 1473.] 512. C 8914.
- 10209* Lotharius. De miseria humanae conditionis. [Germany, Pr. of Lotharius.] 707. B 15179.
- 10210* — — — [Strassb., Eggestein, c. 1472-74.] 71. A 760.
- 10211* + 15909* — — — & miserabilis vita Udonis episcopi. [Col., Pr. of Aug. de Fide.] 233. A 3729.
- 10216* — — — Nuremb., Creussner, 1477. 449. B 7612.
- 10222 — — — Col., Bumgart, 20 Sept. 1496. 300. A 5086.
- Lucas, Episcopus Sibinicensis. Litterae indulgentiarum. [Col., A. ther Hoernen, 1480.] 207. A 3157.
- — — [Col., A. ther Hoernen, 1480.] 207. A 3159.
- 10270* Lucianus. Charon. [Col., Quentell.] 294. A 4899.
- Lucidarius. See Honorius Augustodunensis.
- 10290* Ludolphus de Saxonia. Vita Christi. [Strassb., Eggestein?,] 1474. 75. C 804.

2147

844

40

42.82
2147
2229

Leo I. Sermones. Col., Unkel.
241 B3929

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 10291* Ludolphus de Saxonia. Vita Christi. Col., Gotz, 30 April 1474. 238. C 3803.
- 10292* — Nuremb., Koberger, 20 Dec. 1478. 417. C 7183.
- 10294* — Nuremb., Koberger, 24 July 1483. 426. B 7309.
- 10295* — Col., [Renchen,] 1487. 267. C 4508.
- 10296* — Nuremb., Koberger, 14 Aug. 1495. 440. B 7494.
- [Abridged.] [Col., A. ther Hoernen.] 209. A 3274.
- 10304* — Expositio in Psalterium. [Speier, Drach, a. 1 Jan. 1491.] 497. B 8610.
- 10307* Ludolphus de Suchen. Iter ad Terram Sanctam. [Strassb., Eggstein, c. 1475-80.] 74. B 792.
- 10308* — [Strassb., Eggstein, c. 1475-80.] 74. B 794.
- [Germ.] [Augsb., Sorg.] 346. B 5836.
- 10310 — [Augsb., Hohenwang.] 359. A 6173.
- 10311* — [Augsb., G. Zainer,] 1477. 325. A 5490.
- 10315* Ludouicus Pruthenus. Trilogium animae. Nuremb., Koberger, 6 March 1498. 444. B 7545.
- Ludwig, Bischoff von Speier. [Answer to the Swabian Confederacy.] [Ulm, Reger, a. 5 Nov. 1490.] 541. B 9421.
- 10329* Lumen animae. Augsb., Sorg, 3 Sept. 1477. 344. B 5811.
- 10330* — [Augsb., G. Zainer,] 31 Dec. 1477. 325. B 5499.
- 10331* — [Reutl., Greyff,] 7 July 1479. 576. B 10639.
- 10333* — [Strassb., Pr. of Leg. aur.,] 22 March 1482. 97. B 1257.
- 10338* Lupinus, Matthaeus. Carmina de quolibet. Leipz., Thanner, 1500. 658. A 12278.
- Lupoldus, Ep. Bambergensis. See Bebenburgius.
- 10350* Lutrea, Johannes de. Exercitium librorum Aristotelis de anima. [Erf.,] Wider, 26 Aug. 1482. 589. A 12603.
- 10366* Lyra, Nicolaus de. Postilla super totam Bibliam. [Strassb., Mentelin, c. 1472.] 56. C 574.
- 10367*, vol. 2 10377* — [Strassb., Pr. of H. Arim.] 80. C 898.
- 10369* — Nuremb., Koberger, 22 Jan. 1481. 419. C 7206.
- See also (for editions with text) Biblia Latina.
- 10372* — Moralia super totam Bibliam. [Strassb., Husner.] 86. C 1057.
- 10374 — Col., Koelhoff sen., 1478. 222. C 3516.
- 10377* — Postillae in Psalmos. See 10367*.
- 10384* — Postilla super Euangelia. [Basel, Ruppel.] 714. C 37006.
- 10397* — Repertorium in postillam super Bibliam. Memm., Kunne, 1492. 606. A 11083.
- 10399* — Nuremb., Koberger, 19 April 1494. 438. A 7470.
- 10401 — Praeceptorium diuinae legis. Col., Landen, 1477 [1497?]. 303. A 5140.
- 10406 — Col., Bumgart, Aug., 20 Sept. 1497. 300. A 5092.
- 10445* Magister de Magistris, Johannes. Quaestiones super tota philosophia. [Basel, Wenssler, n. a. May 1490.] 733. A 37145.
- 10450* — Quaestiones super totum cursum logicae. [Basel, Wenssler, n. a. 25 May 1490.] 733. A 37144.
- 10454* — Heidelb., Misch, 19 May 1488. 668. B 12943.
- 10469* Magni, Jacobus. Sophologium. [Strassb., Pr. of H. Arim.] 81. B 908.
- 10470* — [Col., Pr. of Albertus.] 236. B 3861.
- 10471* — [Strassb., R-Pr.] 62. B 640.
- 10472* — [Strassb., R-Pr.] 61. B 643.
- 10486 Magnus. Regimen sanitatis. Basel, Kesler, [n. b. 8 Nov. 1493.] 771. A 37689.
- 10498* Mahomet II. Epistolae magni Turci. [Würzb., Reyser.] 572. A 10522.
- 10507 Mahomet II. Epistolae magni Turci. [Leipz., Kachelofen, a. 23 Feb. 1488.] 623. A 11610.
- Leipz., Thanner, [a. 31 May 1498.] 657. A 12318.
- Mainz. Modernorum summulae logicae. See Summulae.
- Statuta prouincialia Moguntinensia. See Statuta.
- 10532* Maiorani, Franciscus de. Sermones de sanctis. Basel, Pforzheim, 1498. 777. A 37711.
- 10535* — Super i. Sententiarum. Basel, Kesler, 15 Oct. 1489. 768. B 37619.
- 10546* Maldura, Petrus Ludovicus. In vitam S. Rochi. [Mainz, Friedberg.] 49. A 427.
- Malleus maleficarum. See Institoris, Henricus.
- 10552* Mammotrectus super Bibliam. [Strassb., Pr. of H. Arim.] 78. C 884.
- 10555* — Beromünster, Heliae, 10 Nov. 1470. 799. B 38104.
- 10556 — [Col., Winters,] 24 Dec. 1476. 245. B 4027.
- 10566* — Strassb., [Flach,] 1487. 148. A 2112.
- 10567* — Nuremb., Stuchs, 24 Jan. 1489. 468. A 8055.
- 10568* — Strassb., [Grüniger,] 1489. 106. B 1398.
- 10573* — Strassb., [Flach,] 1494. 153. A 2184.
- Mancinellus, Antonius. Laurentii Vallensis lima. [Leipz., Stöckel, a. June 1497.] 654. A 12191.
- 10598* — Scribendi orandique modus. Ulm, Schäffler, 20 Aug. 1499. 543. A 9455.
- Mancinus, Dominicus. De passione Domini. [Leipz.] 661. A 12436.
- 10639* — Leipz., Thanner, 1500. 659. A 12281.
- 10640* Mandatum iudicum Curiae Augustensis. [Memm., Kunne.] 608. A 11169.
- 10643* Mandeville, Sir John. Itinerarius. [Strassb., Pr. of Vitas patrum.] 100. A 1337.
- [Col., Zierikzee.] 309. A 5204.
- 10648* — [Germ.] Augsb., Schönsperger, 18 Oct. 1482. 364. B 6269.
- 10649 — — — Strassb., Prüss, 1484. 119. B 1563.
- Maneken, Carolus. Formulae epistolarum. [Col., Winters.] 250. A 4168.
- 10665* — Reutl., Otmar, 1482. 584. B 10684.
- 10667 — [Strassb., Grüniger,] 1485. 104. A 1376.
- 10669* — [Strassb., Grüniger,] 1486. 104. A 1382.
- [Speier, Drach, 1486?] 495. A 1382.
- 10670* — [Strassb., M. Schott,] 28 June 1487. 94. A 1172.
- 10672* — [Heidelb., Misch,] 1488. 668. A 12949.
- 10679* — [Strassb., Pr. of Casus breues,] 1493. 160. A 2332.
- 10680* — Col., Quentell, 17 Sept. 1493. 278. A 4601.
- 10685* — Col., Quentell, 24 Nov. 1498. 288. A 4673.
- 10703* Manilius, Marcus. Astronomica. Nuremb., Regiomontanus. 456. A 7874.
- 10718* Manuale confessorum metricum. Col., Bumgart, 21 March 1498. 301. A 5099.
- 10725* Manuale parochialium sacerdotum. [Reutl., Otmar.] 587. A 10729.
- 10726* — [Col., Quentell.] 273. A 4765.
- 10727* — [Leipz., Kachelofen, 1489?] 625. A 11611.
- 10728* — [Strassb., Pr. of Vit. patr.] 100. A 1325.
- [Col., Quentell.] 281. A 4842.
- 10730* — Augsb., Kästlin, 1484. 362. A 6244.
- 10733* — Augsb., Froschauer, 1499. 398. A 6529.
- 10736* Manuale scholarium. [Col., Quentell.] 281. A 4853.
- Marcellus. See Passio Petri et Pauli.
- Marchesinus, Joannes. See Mammotrectus.
- 10753 (2) Mare magnum, &c. Col., Bumgart, 1499. See 6584.
- 10754* Margarita Dauitica. [Augsb., G. Zainer,] 323. B 5586.
- 10755* Margarita Decretalium. Basel, Kesler. 773. B 37684.
- 10756* — Basel, Kesler. 774. A 37694.
- Maria. Bock van der bedroffenisse unde herteleyde Marien. Magd., Grashove, 1486. 596. A 10923.
- Cursus B. V. Mariae. See Horae.
- See Hortulus animae.

2229

395 P

845 45 84
2229
2313

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- Maria. De immaculata conceptione B. V. Mariae. See Tritenheim, Johannes.
 — Itinerarium B. V. Mariae. See Itinerarium.
 — Lob der Glieder Mariae [Basel, Amerbach, 1492?] See 16278 (3)*.
 — Maria zart von edler Art. [Germany.] 711. C 15643.
 — [Scenes from the life of the Virgin.] Woodcut sheet. [Germany, c. 1480.] 10. C 34.
 — Unser lieben Frauen Rosenkranz. [Strassb., Knoblochtzer.] 87. A 2506.
 — — [Speier, G. de Spira.] 486. A 8719.
 — See Corona B. V. Mariae.
 — See also Priuilegia.
 10762* Maria, Paulus de Sancta. Scrutinium Scripturarum. [Strassb., Mentelin, c. 1474.] 58. B 576.
 10763* — — [Strassb., Mentelin, n. a. 1471.] 54. B 539.
 10766 — — Mainz, Schoeffer, 7 Jan. 1478. 34. B 220.
 10768* Mariale. De laudibus V. Mariae. Strassb., Flach, 1493. 152. B 2175.
 — See also Albertus Magnus. Mariale.
 10781* Marsilius de Inghen. Oratio continens dictiones oratorias. [Mainz, Friedberg, a. 10 July 1499.] 49. A 419.
 10834* Martinus Polonus. Margarita Decreti. [Speier, Drach.] 494. B 8554.
 10835* — — [Nuremb., Koberger, 1491-93.] 438. B 7566.
 10838* — — [Speier, Drach.] 494. C 8556.
 10843* — — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 1 Nov. 1486. 135. B 1864.
 10845* — — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 13 June 1489. 139. B 2015.
 10847* — — Strassb., [Pr. of Casus breues,] 1493. 160. B 2329.
 10851* — — Strassb., [Husner,] 24 Dec. 1499. 162. B 2370.
 10854* — Sermones de tempore et de sanctis. Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 1484. 132. B 1818.
 10856* — — Strassb., [Grüniger,] 1488. 105. A 1390.
 10864* Martyrium sanctorum. [Basel, Pforzheim, c. 1492.] 776. A 37704.
 10867* Martyrologium Viola sanctorum dictum. [Basel, Richel.] 736. B 37156.
 10868* — [Augsb., J. Keller,] 1482. 360. B 6211.
 — Nuremb., [Wagner,] 22 April 1486. 462. A 7959.
 10870* — Strassb., Prüss, 23 Aug. 1487. 120. A 1588.
 10872* — Augsb., Froschauer, 23 Dec. 1496. 395. A 6493.
 10873 — [Strassb., Prüss,] 1499. 124. A 1685.
 10874* Martyrologium. [Germ.] Strassb., Prüss, 1484. 119. B 1569.
 Matheolus Perusinus. De memoria augenda. [Strassb., Knoblochtzer.] 91. A 1131.
 10909* — — [Augsb., Schaur,] 393. A 6835.
 Matthias de Cracouia. See Cracouia.
 Mauburnus, Johannes. See Rosetum.
 Maximilianus I. Coronatio. [Mainz, Schoeffer, a. 28 March 1486.] 36. A 245.
 — Erklärung gegen Ludwig XII von Frankreich. [Augsb., Schönsperger, a. 16 May 1499.] 373. C 6415.
 10928* — Erwählung. [Augsb., Schönsperger, a. 12 March 1486.] 366. B 6290.
 10929 — — Stuttgart, [Pr. of Erwählung, a. 16 Feb. 1486.] 675. B 13203.
 10930* — Krönung. [Augsb., Sorg, a. 27 April 1486.] 352. B 5991.
 10931* — Contra falsas Francorum litteras. [Augsb., Ratdolt, n. b. May 1492.] 386. B 6730.
 10932 — — [Germ.] [Reutl., Greyff, n. b. May 1492.] 581. A 10821.
 — [Letter convening the Swabian Confederacy.] [Reutl., Greyff, n. b. 6 Sept. 1499.] 582. B 10857.

- Maximilianus I. Letter to the Swabian Confederacy. [Ulm, Zainer, a. 10 Oct. 1499.] 544. B 9473.
 — See Ordnung des Kammergerichts.
 Maximilianus, Sanctus. Vita ac legenda. [Col., Unkel.] 243. A 3985.
 Mayer, Adam. Sermo de sancto Benedicto. [Col., A. ther Hoernen.] 209. A 3242.
 10972* Mayno, Jason de. Oratio in nuptias Maximiliani, &c. [Basel, Bergmann, n. b. 17 April 1494.] 794. A 37914.
 10977* — Oratio pro Mediolanensium principe. Leipz., [Böttiger, a. 13 Dec. 1492.] 646. A 11798.
 10983* Meckenlocher, Fridericus. Casus in terminis libri sexti Decretalium. Strassb., Flach, 1490. 151. B 2151.
 Meder, Johannes. See Quadragesimale.
 10992*, 2990 (2)* Meditationes de vita et beneficiis Jesu Christi. [Basel, Amerbach, n. a. 1489.] 752. A 37475.
 10993, 10995 — &c. [Col., Zel.] 200. A 3082.
 10994* — — [Augsb., Sorg.] 354. A 6085.
 10995 — — See 10993.
 10996 Meditationes de passione domini. [Nuremb., Sensenschmidt.] 403. A 7030.
 Meffreth. Sermones Meffreth. [Basel, Pr. of Meffreth.] 779. B 37855.
 10999* — — [Basel, Kesler, b. 11 July 1486.] 764. B 37579.
 11004* — — Nuremb., Koberger, 14 Feb. 1487. 431. B 7381.
 11005* — — Basel, Kesler, 20 Jan. 1487. 764. B 37585.
 11006* (part) — — Basel, Kesler, 24 May 1488. 766. B 37585 (2).
 11007* — — Nuremb., Koberger, 24 Aug. 1496. 442. B 7525.
 11024* Melber, Johannes. Vocabularius praedicantium. [Nuremb., Zeninger, 1481-82.] 461. A 7963.
 11027* — — [Germany.] 709. A 15408.
 11028* — — [Germany.] 712. A 15653.
 11028* — — [Reutl., Greyff.] 578. A 10673.
 11030* — — [Strassb., M. Schott.] 94. A 1175.
 11031* — — [Strassb., Pr. of Jor. de Qued., c. 1488-90.] 141. A 2075.
 11032* — — [Strassb., Pr. of Casus breues.] 161. A 2353.
 11034* — — [Strassb., Pr. of Jor. de Qued., 1497?] 146. A 1981.
 11036* — — [Strassb., Husner.] 163. A 2390.
 11038* — — [Strassb., Knoblochtzer,] 21 Jan. 1482. 89. A 1083.
 11039* — — Nuremb., Wagner, 18 Aug. 1483. 462. A 7981.
 11040* — — Strassb., [Prüss,] 1 June 1486. 119. A 1575.
 11041* — — Strassb., Prüss, 1488. 122. A 1644.
 11042* — — Augsb., Sorg, 20 May 1489. 353. A 6028.
 11061 Melusina. [Germ.] [Strassb., Knoblochtzer.] 87. B 1071.
 — — [Strassb., Knoblochtzer.] 91. B 1095.
 11064* — — Augsb., Bämle, 2 Nov. 1474. 333. B 5657.
 Menckenlocher, Fridericus. See Meckenlocher.
 Mennicken, Carolus. See Maneken.
 Mensa philosophica. [Col., Koelhoff sen.] 223. A 3531.
 — [Col., Winters.] 250. A 4172.
 11075* — [Col., Guldenschaff.] 258. A 4308.
 11077* — Col., Zierikzee. 306. A 5225.
 11080* — Heidelb., [Knoblochtzer, a. 28 March] 1489. 670. A 12926.
 Menschenspiegel. See Lehre und Unterweisung.
 11119* Methodius. Reuelationes diuinae, &c. [Memm., Kunne.] 608. A 11130.
 11120* — — Augsb., Froschauer, 1 Sept. 1496. 395. A 6488.
 11121* — — Basel, Furter, 5 Jan. 1498. 785. A 37805.
 — — Basel, Furter, 14 Feb. 1500. 786. A 37813.
 11123* — — [Germ.] Memm., [Kunne,] 1497. 606. A 11100.
 11124 — — Epistola de regnis gentium. [Col., Zel.] See 3498*.
 11125 Methodus utriusque juris. [Col., Koelhoff sen., 24 Dec. 1481.] 224. B 3535.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 11127 Metlinger, Bartholomaeus. Regiment der jungen Kinder. [Augsb., G. Zainer, a. 7 Dec. 1473.] 321. B 5454.
Michael de Dalen. See Casus breues decretalium.
Michael de Hungaria. See Hungaria.
Michael Scotus. See Scotus.
- 11153 Milis, Joannes. Repertorium juris. [Col.,] Gotz, 1475. 238. B 3807.
- 11156* — — — Basel, Kesler, 15 March 1488. 766. B 37602.
Mirabilia Romae. [Germ.] Blockbook. [Rome? c. 1475.] 7. A 28.
— — — Strassb., [Hupfuff], 1500. 166. A 2412.
- 11264* Missale Bambergense. Bamb., Sensenschmidt, 24 March 1490. 175. C 2638.
— — — Basiliense. Basel, Wenssler, 18 March 1488. 732. B 37136.
- 11267 — — — Benedictinum. Bamb., Sensenschmidt, 31 July 1481. 174. B 2617.
- 11273 — — — Brixinense. Augsb., Ratdolt, 17 Aug. 1493. 387. B 6740.
- 11274 — — — Bursfeldense. Speier, Drach, 30 July 1498. 500. B 8657.
- 11276* — — — Carthusiense. [Speier, Drach.] 500. B 8660.
- 11279* — — — Cisterciense. [Strassb., Grüninger,] 4 Sept. 1487. 105. B 1388.
- 11283 — — — Constantiense. Basel, Kollicker, 29 May 1485. 762. C 37568.
— — — Dominorum Teutonicorum. Nuremb., Stuchs, [n. a. 1499.] 472. B 8117.
- 11302* — — — Frisingense. Bamb., Sensenschmidt, 31 Aug. 1487. 175. C 2634. 14403
- 11303* — — — Augsb., Ratdolt, 17 March 1492. 386. B 6727.
- 11310 — — — Herbipolense. [Würzb., G. Reyser, a. 20 Feb. 1484.] 570. C 10511.
- 11313 — — — speciale. [Würzb., G. Reyser, a. 8 March 1495.] 571. B 10519.
— — — Hildeshemense. Nuremb., Stuchs, 17 Sept. 1499. 472. B 8116.
- 11321 — — — Magdeburgense. [Magd.,] Ghotan, 1480. 594. C 10902.
- 11322 — — — Magd., Koch, 1486. 597. C 10932.
— — — Magd., Mor. Brandis, 14 April 1497. 599. C 10957.
- 11325 — — — Mellicense. Nuremb., Stuchs. 472. B 8120.
- 11331* — — — Moguntinense. [Würzb., G. Reyser, a. 18 March 1482.] 569. C 10506.
- 11333 — — — [Vratislaviense]. Mainz, Schoeffer, 24 July 1483. 35. C 236.
- 11354 — — — Pragense. Leipz., Kachelofen, 24 July 1498. 628. C 12348.
- 11384* — — — Romanum. Nuremb., Stuchs, 1484. 467. A 8043.
— — — ad usum Sarum. [Basel, Wenssler, c. 1489.] 732. C 37140.
— — — Treuerense. [Basel, Wenssler.] 732. B 37138.
- 11437 — — — Vratislaviense. Mainz, Schoeffer, 1499. 37. C 266.
— — — See also Missale Moguntinense.
- 11456* Modus confitendi. [Leipz., Landsberg.] 642. A 11991.
- 11459* Modus epistolandi. [Nuremb., Creussner.] 453. A 7800.
Modus legendi abbreviaturas. [Col., Olpe.] 252. B 4215.
- 11462 — — — Speier, Drach, [1485?] 494. B 8569.
- 11465* — — — Nuremb., Creussner, 1 Sept. 1476. 448. B 7601.
- 11466* — — — Nuremb., Creussner, 1 July 1482. 452. B 7659.
- 11467* — — — Basel, [Pr. of Modus,] 7 April 1484. 761. B 37556.
- 11469* — — — Col., [Quentell,] 1487. 271. B 4534.
- 11471* — — — Nuremb., Creussner, 10 March 1492. 454. B 7687.
- 11478* — — — Memm., [Kunne,] 1500. 607. A 11114.
- 11480* — — — &c. [Strassb., R-Pr.] 64. B 673.
- 11484 — — — &c. Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 1487, 3 March 1488. 137. B 1886.
- 11485 — — — &c. Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 9 Aug. 1490. 140. B 2030.
- 11486* Modus legendi abbreviaturas, &c. Nuremb., Koberger, 23 June 1494. 439. B 7475.
- 11487* — — — &c. Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 21 July 1494. 144. B 2066.
- 11488 — — — &c. Strassb., 20-30 Aug. 1499. 172. B 2563.
- 11490* Modus perueniendi ad summam sapientiam. [Augsb., G. Zainer.] 320. B 5551.
- 11491* Modus perueniendi ad veram Dei et proximi dilectionem. [Basel, Wenssler.] 719. A 37033.
Modus promerendi indulgentias. [Augsb., Froschauer, c. 1499.] 398. C 6571.
- 11506* Modus redemptionis humani generis. [Strassb., Flach.] 157. A 2262.
— — — See also Disputatio.
- 11532?, 11533* Moesch, Johannes. De horis canonicis. Basel, Besicken, c. Mid-Lent, 1483. 760. A 37553.
- 11534* — — — Augsb., Sorg, 7 Nov. 1489. 354. A 6034.
Molitoris, Johannes. Tabula super Summam Antonini. See Antoninus.
- 11535* Molitoris, Ulricus. De lamiis et pythonicis mulieribus. [Strassb., Prüss, c. 1488-93.] 126. A 1723.
- 11536* — — — [Reutl., Otmar, a. 10 Jan. 1489.] 587. A 10727.
— — — [Col., Zierikzee.] 307. A 5209.
— — — [Col., Zierikzee.] 307. A 5210.
— — — [Col., Zierikzee, n. a. 1500.] 309. A 5229.
— — — Col., Zierikzee. 310. A 5228.
- 11540 — — — [Germ.] [Reutl., Greyff, a. 10 Jan. 1489.] 580. A 10796.
- 11541* Mollenbecke, Petrus. Tabula in postillas Nicolai de Lyra. [Col., Koelhoff sen., n. b. 1480.] 223. B 3533.
- 11543* Mombritius, Boninus. De dominica passione. Leipz., Thanner, [a. 3 Jan.,] 1499. 657. A 12265.
- 11566* Montaluo, Alfonso Diaz de. Repertorium super Abbatem Panormitanum. [Basel, Amerbach.] See 12315*.
- 11567* — — — [Nuremb., Koberger.] 431. C 7374.
- 11581* Monte, Lambertus de. Compilatio super Physica Aristotelis. Col., Quentell, 8 Sept. 1498. 288. B 4669.
- 11583* — — — Copulata in libros de Anima. [Col., Quentell.] 274. B 4787.
- 11585* — — — Expositio circa libros de Anima. Col., Quentell, 5 Oct. 1498. 288. B 4671.
— — — See also Aristoteles.
- 11588* Monte, Petrus de. Repertorium utriusque juris. Nuremb., Sensenschmidt & Frisner, 7 Oct. 1476. 408. C 7850.
Monte, Stephanus de. Campus sophistarum. [Leipz., Stöckel.] 656. A 12237.
- 11598* Monte Rutilo, Samuel de. Synonyma partium indeclinabilium. [Speier, J. & C. Hist.] 503. A 12934.
- 11599* — — — [Leipz., Stöckel.] 656. A 12235.
- 11614 Morauus, Augustinus. De secta Waldensium. Olmütz, Baumgarten, 29 Oct. 1500. 817. A 51880.
Mors. O mors quam amara est memoria tui. [Memm., Kunne.] 603. C 11027.
Motis, Johannes. Recommendatio mulierum contra viros, &c. [Reutl., Greyff.] 579. A 10781.
- 11623* — — — [Memm., Kunne.] 608. A 11132.
Mueller, Johann, of Königsberg. See Regiomontanus.
- 11629* + 11630 Muentzinger, Hans. Büchlein vom sterbenden Menschen. Pater noster. [Augsb., Sorg.] 348. A 5912.
— — — Pater noster [Low Germ.]. [Magd., Koch, n. a. 1493.] 597. A 10936.
- 11632* Muglein, Heinrich von. Commentar über den Valerius Maximus. Augsb., Sorg, 16 Feb. 1489. See 4104*.
- 11642* Mure, Conradus de. Repertorium vocabulorum. Basel, Ruppel. 715. B 37010.
- 11647* Murner, Thomas. De pythónico contractu. [Kirch., Pr. of S. Brandon, a. 2 Oct. 1499.] 692. A 14018.
- 11649 — — — Inuectiua contra astrologos. [Kirch., Pr. of S. Brandon, a. 8 May 1499.] 692. A 14016.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 11681* Nauclerus, Johannes. De simonia. [Tüb., Otmar,] 'xxviii
Kaleñ Junij, 1500. 704. A 14830.
Neuo, Alexander de. See Alexander.
- 11699* Niaux, Paulus. Latinum idioma. [Leipz., Kachelofen.]
630. A 11630.
- 11701* — [Nuremb., Wagner.] 463. A 8030.
11703* — [Nuremb., Wagner.] 463-462. A 7970.
11707* — Basel, [Furter?], 18 May 1489. 787. A 37753.
11713* — Speier, C. Hist, 1497. 508. A 8804.
11714* — Nuremb., Creussner, 1497. 454. A 7705.
11715* — Augsb., Froschauer, 1499. 398. A 6532.
11718* — Leipz., Kachelofen, 1494. 626. A 11566.
11720* — Leipz., Landsberg. 640. A 11965.
11725* — Colores rhetoricae disciplinae. [Leipz., Landsberg.]
640. A 11960.
- 11726* — Epistolae breues. [Leipz., Kachelofen.] 630. A 11618.
11727* — [Nuremb., Wagner.] 463. A 7991.
11733* — Epistolae mediocres. Leipz., Kachelofen, [14]94.
626. A 11564.
11736* — Epistolae longiores. Leipz., Kachelofen, 1494.
626. A 11563.
11737* — Dialogus studiosi cum beano. [Passau, Petri, c. 1485.]
615. A 11323.
11740 — Historia occisorum in Culm. [Leipz., Landsberg.]
640. A 11953.
11742* — Declamatio de conceptione B. V. Mariae. [Leipz.,
Kachelofen.] 630. A 11615.
11743* — Judicium Jouis. [Leipz., Landsberg.] 639. A 11962.
11746* Nicasius de Voerda. Lectura libri Institutionum. Col.,
Koelhoff sen., 6 April 1493. 231. B 3635.
11749* Nicodemus. Euangelium. [Augsb., G. Zainer.]
320. B 5554.
11750* — [Col., Zierikzee.] 307. A 5233.
11757* Nicolaus. De praeliis et occasu ducis Burgundiae.
[Strassb., Pr. of H. Arim., a. 4 Jan. 1477.] 79. A 845.
Nicolaus V. [Indulgence, issued by P. Chappe. Fourth
issue.] [Mainz, Pr. of 36-l. Bible, 1455.] 15. A 62.
— [Mainz, Pr. of 42-l. Bible, 1455.] 17. A 53.
Nicolaus de Blone. See Blony.
11759* Nicolaus Cisterciensis. Imago B. V. Mariae. [Augsb., Sorg.]
345. B 5841.
Nicolaus de Cusa. See Cusa.
11760* Nicolaus de Dynkelspiel. Postilla euangeliorum domini-
calium. Strassb., [Grüniger,] 1496. 110. A 1447.
11761* — Collecta de passione Christi. [Speier, Pr. of Gesta
Christi.] 482. B 8448.
Nicolaus de Gorran. See Gorranus.
Nicolaus de Lyra. See Lyra.
Nicolaus Panormitanus. See Panormitanus.
Nicolaus Pergamenus. See Dialogus creaturarum.
Nider, Johannes. Praeceptorium diuinae legis. [Col.,
Zel.] 194. B 3008.
11780* — [Col., Zel.] 194. B 3007.
— [Col., Zel.] 194. B 3009.
— [Col., Renchen.] 268. B 4502.
11781* — [Reutl., Greyff.] 576. B 10623.
11782* — [Basel, Ruppel.] 715. B 37012.
11783* — [Reutl., Greyff, n. a. 1479.] 576. B 10654.
11785* — Ulm, Zainer, [n. a. 1480.] 527. B 9222.
11786 — Col., Koelhoff sen., 1472. 217. B 3452.
11789* — Augsb., Sorg, c. 24 May 1475. 342. B 5786.
11790* — Strassb., Husner, 13 Feb. 1476. 84. B 1005.
11792* — Augsb., Wiener, 1479. 357. B 6132.
11793* — Basel, [Amerbach,] 1481. 746. B 37267.
11795* — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 1483.
131. B 1806.
11796* — Nuremb., Koberger, 28 July 1496. 442. B 7522.
11797* — Sermones. [Strassb., Pr. of Jor. de Qued., n. a. 1483.]
131. B 1812.
11798* — [Reutl., Greyff, n. a. 1480.] 577. B 10664.
- 11799* Nider, Johannes. Sermones. [Essl., Fyner, 1476-78?] 517. B 8985.
11802* — Ulm, J. Zainer. 529. B 9225.
11803* — Speier, Drach, 13 Nov. 1479. 490. B 8483.
11804* — [Col.,] Winters, 31 Aug. 1480. 248. B 4042.
11806 — Consolatorium timoratae conscientiae. [Col., Zel.]
185. A 2820.
11807* — [Augsb., Sorg.] 351. B 5976.
11813* — De morali lepra. [Nuremb., Koberger, n. a. 1471.]
411. B 7104.
11814 — [Col., Zel, n. a. 1470.] 185. A 2826.
11816* — [Basel, Wenssler, n. a. 1475.] 721. B 37067.
11817* — [Col.,] Winters, [17 March-20 Sept. 1479.]
246. A 4130.
11822* — De contractibus mercatorum, &c. [Col., Zel.]
185. A 2823.
11823* — [Essl., Fyner, 1474-75?] 513. B 8960.
11828* — Dispositorium moriendi. [Col., Zel.] See 11835*.
11830* — Formicarius. [Col., Guldenschaff.] 256. B 4288.
11831 — [Col., Zel.] 194. B 3006.
11832* — Augsb., Sorg. 351. B 5978.
11834* — Manuale confessorum. [Nuremb., Koberger, n. a.
1471.] 411. B 7103.
11835* + 11828* — & Dispositorium moriendi. [Col., Zel.]
185. A 2830.
11836* — [Col., Unkel.] 244. A 3975.
— [Col., Winters.] 250. A 4176.
11838* — [Basel, Wenssler.] 722. B 37051.
11846*? — Die vierundzwanzig goldenen Harfen. [Augsb.,]
Bämle. 330. B 5644.
11847* — Augsb., Bämle, 18 Dec. 1472. 331. B 5645.
11852* — Augsb., Bämle, 26 Sept. 1488. 337. B 5720.
11860* Niger, Franciscus. Grammatica. Basel, Pforzheim, 21
March 1500. 778. A 37724.
— Modus epistolandi. [Leipz., Kachelofen.]
630. A 11675.
11876* — [Leipz., Kachelofen,] 1497. 628. A 12338.
11879* — Freib., Riedrer, 1499. 697. A 14227.
11883* — [Augsb., Schönsperger,] 1499. 374. A 6409.
11885* Niger, Petrus. Tractatus contra perfidos Judaeos. Essl.,
Fyner, 6 June 1475. 514. B 8926.
11886* — Stern des Meschiah. Essl., Fyner, 20 Dec. 1477.
516. B 8930.
11891* Nitzschewitz, Hermannus. Nouum psalterium B. V. Mariae.
Zinna, Cisterciens, [n. a. 1496.] 700. A 14703.
Nocturnale Romanum. Nuremb., Stuchs, 28 Sept. 1491.
469. A 8078.
[Nouimagio, Rudolphus de.] Legenda Alberti Magni. [Col.,
Guldenschaff.] 255. A 4265.
11915* — Col., Koelhoff sen., 11 Sept. 1490. 229. A 3618.
Nouum Testamentum, Bohemice. Prague, [Pr. of 1488
Bible,] 31 Oct. 1497-13 Jan. 1498. 808. A 51415.
Obertus de Horto. Consuetudines feudorum. [Strassb.,
Eggstein.] 74. C 750.
— Strassb., Eggstein, 15 Sept. 1472. See 9491 (2)*.
— [Basel, Wenssler.] See 9507 (2)*.
— [Germ.] Augsb., Zeissenmair, 1494. 400. B 6853.
11925* Obsequiale Augustense. Augsb., Ratdolt, 1 Feb. 1487.
380. A 6652.
11927* — Augsb., Ratdolt, 26 Nov. [14]99. 390. A 6780.
— Brixinense. [Augsb.,] Ratdolt. 390. A 6791.
11930* — Frisingense. Augsb., Ratdolt, 8 Jan. 1493.
386. A 6736.
11931* — Ratisponense. Nuremb., Stuchs, 12 Feb. 1491.
469. A 8071.
11941* Ockam, Gulielmus de. Quodlibeta septem, &c. Strassb.,
[Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] a. 6 Jan. 1491. 141. B 2048.
11945* — In primum librum sententiarum. [Urach, Fyner,]
1483. 612. B 9005.

2471

848

45

44.86
2471
2557

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 11957* Odendorff, Henricus de. Repetitio c. Omnis utriusque sexus. Memm., Kunne, 1490. 605. A 11072.
11958* — — — Leipz., Böttiger, 2 April 1493. 646. A 11804.
— — — See also Breitenbach.
Officium S. Leopoldi. [Vienna, Pr. of Vocab.] 809. A 51509.
11975* — — — secundum rubricam ecclesiae Patauiensis. [Passau, Petri, c. 1488.] 616. A 11342.
11976* — — — secundum rubricam Romanam. [Passau, Petri, c. 1487-88.] 616. A 11340.
11993 Officium B. V. Mariae. Basel, Pforzheim, 1489 [1498?]. See 12028.
12011* Onsshusen, Werner de. Tractatus trium quaestionum. [Tüb., Otmar, n. b. 1500.] 704. A 14833.
12013* Onus mundi. [Germ.] Nuremb., Zeninger, 1481. 460. A 7942.
Orationale. Paradisus animae. Basel, Wenssler, 1 April, 1491. 734. A 37147.
12028, 11993? — — — Basel, Pforzheim, 13 April, 1498. 777. A 37709.
12035 Orationes legatorum Francorum ad Venetos. Leipz., Lotter, [a. 26 July 1495.] 649. A 12082.
12044* Orbellis, Nicolaus de. Summulae philosophiae rationalis. Basel, Furter, 1494. 782. A 37775.
— — — See Cursus librorum philosophiae naturalis.
12059 Ordinarius Benedictinus Bursfeldensis. [Marienthal, Fratr. vit. comm., 1474-75.] 548. A 9712.
— — — Coloniensis missarum. [Col., Koelhoff sen.,] 24 Dec. 1486. 227. A 3590.
— — — Leodiensis. Col., Renchen, 27 Jan. 1492. 267. A 4465.
12060* — — — Praemonstratensis. [Lüb., Mat. Brandis.] 555. B 9935.
Oratio seu modus pro confessoribus. [Augsb., Kästlin.] 363. C 6254.
Ordnung des Gerichts. [Metz, Colini.] 663. A 12708.
12063* Ordnung des Kammergerichts. [Mainz, Schoeffer, 5 Oct. 1495.] 37. B 262.
12069* Ordnung zu reden. [Strassb., Eggstein, c. 1475-80.] 75. A 791.
12072* Ordnung wie sich ein jeglicher halten soll vor dem Rechten. Heidelb., Knobloch, 1490. 671. A 12967.
Ordo diuinus eccl. Spirensis temp. hiem. a. 1483 seruandus. [Speier, Drach, b. 30 Nov. 1483.] 493. Print Room.
— — — 1484. [Speier, Drach, b. 28 Nov. 1484.] 493. B 8546.
— — — 1498. [Speier, C. Hist, b. 30 Nov. 1498.] 508. B 8810.
— — — eccl. Wormatiensis temp. hiem. a. 1488-89 seruandus. [Speier, J. & C. Hist, b. 31 Aug. 1488.] 503. B 8755.
Ordo Missae secundum morem ecclesiae Ratisponensis. [Strassb., Prüss.] 127. A 1747.
12079* Origo nobilitatis. [Col., A. ther Hoernen.] 205. A 3193.
Ornatomontanus, Telomoni. See Zierberger.
12101* Orosius, Paulus. Historiae. Augsb., Schüssler, c. 7 June 1471. 328. B 5619.
Orssoy, Goswinus de. Forma receptionis in confr. S. Antonii. [Leipz., Böttiger, 1492.] 646. A 11795.
12111* Ortolff von Bayrlandt. Arzneibuch. [Augsb., G. Zainer.] 326. B 5589.
12112* — — — Nuremb., Koberger, 17 March 1477. 414. B 7152.
12113* — — — Augsb., Sorg, 11 Aug. 1479. 347. B 5885.
12114* — — — Augsb., Sorg, 18 March 1482. 349. B 5940.
12115* — — — Augsb., Sorg, 9 June 1488. 353. A 6017.
— — — See also Buch von allen Krankheiten.
12128* Otto von Passau. Die vierundzwanzig Alten. Augsb., Sorg, 10 March 1480. 347. B 5890.
12129* — — — Augsb., Sorg, 14 Oct. 1483. 351. B 5961.
— — — [Strassb.,] M. Schott, 6 Nov. 1483. 93. B 1153.

- Otto von Passau. Die vierundzwanzig Alten. Col., Koelhoff sen., 26 May 1492. 230. B 3630.
12130* — — — Strassb., J. Schott, 28 March 1500. 167. B 2473.
12215 Ouidius ~~Naso~~, Publius. De arte amandi, &c. [Col., Pr. of Hist. S. Alb.] 216. A 3431.
12216* — — — Augsb., G. Zainer, 18 Jan. 1471. 316. B 5422.
12270* Palaeonodorus, Johannes. De principio et processu ordinis Carmelitici. Mainz, Friedberg, 1497. 48. A 413.
Paltz, Johann von. See Johannes de Palz.
Pamphilus. Quaerimonia de amore. [Col., Pr. of Dictys.] 211. A 3337.
12309* Panormitanus, Nicolaus. Super libros Decretalium. Basel, [Wenssler,] 1477. 723. C 37078.
12314* (part) — — — iii-v. Nuremb., Koberger, 6 Dec. 1485—8 April 1486. 428. C 7344.
12315* + 11566* — — — cum repertorio. Basel, Amerbach, 1487-88. 749. B 37302.
12323* — — — ii. Col., Koelhoff sen., 1477. 220. C 3493.
12332* — — — iv, v. Nuremb., Sensenschmidt, 27 April 1477. 409. C 7869.
12343* — — — Consilia. [Strassb., Eggstein, a. 10 Oct. 1474.] 69. C 726.
12346* — — — Col., Koelhoff sen., 1 Oct. 1477. 220. C 3489.
12355* — — — Disputationes et allegationes. Col., Koelhoff sen., 1477. 221. C 3497.
— — — Processus iudiciarius. [Strassb., Grüninger, c. 1488.] 105. A 1517.
12360* — — — [Strassb., Grüninger, c. 1490.] 107. A 1518.
12371 — — — Flores juris utriusque. Col., Olpe, 19 Aug. 1477. 252. B 4206.
Paradisus animae. See Orationale.
12382 Paradisus conscientiae. Col., A. ther Hoernen, 1475. 204. B 3135.
12383* Paraldus, Gulielmus. Summa de virtutibus. [Basel, Wenssler.] 722. B 37053.
12384* — — — de vitiis. [Basel, Wenssler, n. a. 1475.] 722. B 37065.
12385* — — — [Basel, Ruppel.] 715. B 37013.
12387 (1)* — — — de virtutibus. Col., Quentell, 1479. 261. B 4367.
12390* — — — de virtutibus et vitiis. Basel, Amerbach, 1497. 758. A 37404.
— — — Sermones de tempore et de sanctis. See Guillermus, Episcopus Parisiensis.
12398* Paratus. Sermones Parati de tempore et de sanctis. [Strassb., Flach.] 158. B 2273.
12403* — — — [Strassb., Flach.] 157. A 2254.
12404* — — — [Strassb., Flach.] 158. B 2275.
12405 (1)* — — — [Passau, Petri, c. 1487-88.] 616. B 11334.
12405 (2)* — — — de sanctis. [Passau, Petri, c. 1485.] 615. B 11322.
12411* — — — de tempore et sanctis. Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 1 Sept. 1487. 136. B 1880.
12416*, 12417 Parentinis, Bernardus de. Expositio officii Missae. [Speier,] J. & C. Hist, [1487?] 503. B 8753.
12419* — — — Col., Guldenschaff, 13 May 1484. 257. B 4248.
12420* — — — [Strassburg,] 1487. 169. B 1594.
12423* Parreut, Johannes. Exercitata veteris artis. [Ingolst., Pr. of Celtes, a. 29 March 1492.] 677. A 13525.
12431* Paruulus logicae. [Nuremb.,] Creussner. 455. A 7814.
Passau. [Mandamus by Vigilius Froeschel.] [Passau, Petri, a. 20 Feb. 1492.] 618. C 11361.
Passio Christi. [Germ.] Blockbook, [Germany, c. 1475?] 8. A 25.
12442* — — — Augsb., Sorg, 26 Jan. 1482. 349. A 5937.
— — — Passio decem milium martyrum. [Col., Bumgart.] 302. A 5115.
— — — Col., [Quentell,] 5 July 1498. 312. A 4666 b.

Pamphilus (Sasso)

2557

35

849

39.74
2557
2631

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 12453* Passio S. Meinradi. Basel, Furter, 20 Sept. 1496. 784. A 37788.
- 12454* Passio SS. Petri et Pauli. [Col., Zierikzee.] 306. A 5222.
- 12455* Passio Pragensem. [Leipz., Kachelofen, a. 1 Oct. 1483.] 623. A 11524.
- 12457* Passio undecim milium virginum. [Col., Bumgart.] 302. A 5114.
- See also Historia.
- 12466* Patriarchatus archiepiscopatus et episcopatus totius ecclesiae. Augsb., Schaur, 1494. 392. A 6824.
- Patricius. See Purgatorium.
- 12474* Paulus Eremita. Leben S. Pauli und S. Antonii. Strassb., [Kistler,] 1498. 164. A 2430.
- Paulus II. Bulla de celebratione festi praesentationis B. V. Mariae. [Col., A. ther Hoernen.] 201. A 3104.
- 12489*, 5651*, 9188*, 13626 — Regulae cancellariae. [Augsb., Wiener,] 1476. 357. A 6103.
- Paulus de Castro. See Castro, Paulus de.
- Paulus Florentinus. See Florentinus.
- 12492* Paulus de Roma. De religione Hierosolimitana. [Mainz, Pr. of Prognost., a. Aug. 1480.] 42. A 320.
- Paulus de Sancta Maria. See Maria, Paulus de Sancta.
- 12493* Paulus Scriptor. Lectura super i. Sententiarum. Tüb., Otmar, 24 March 1498. 701. B 14803.
- 12531* Paulinus, Johannes Franciscus de. De canonizatione S. Bonaventurae, &c. [Col., Koelhoff sen.] 231. A 3643.
- 12533* — Oratio in laudem S. Leopoldi. [Passau, Petri.] 619. A 11365.
- 12536* — Defensorium canonisationis S. Leopoldi. [Passau, Petri.] 618. A 11385.
- Peckham, Johannes de. See Johannes de Peckham.
- Pelagius, Aluarus. See Aluarus Pelagius.
- 12551* Pelbartus de Themeswar. Sermones Pomerii de tempore. Hagenau, Gran, 27 July 1498. 686. A 13773.
- 12555* — — de sanctis. Hagenau, Gran, 20 Feb. 1499. 686. A 13779.
- 12556* — — — Hagenau, Gran, 8 June 1500. 688. B 13803.
- 12559* — — — quadragesimales. Hagenau, Gran, 10 Nov. 1499. 687. A 13795.
- 12560* — — — Hagenau, Gran, 10 July 1500. 688. B 13804.
- 12562* — — — Stellarium coronae B. V. Mariae. [Basel, Pforzheim.] 778. A 37733.
- 12563*, 12566 — — — Hagenau, Gran, 2 May 1498. 686. B 13771.
- Peraudi, Raymundus. Litterae indulgentiarum. [Mainz, Schoeffer, 1488-89.] 36. A 248.
- — — [Col., Zel, b. 21 April] 1488. 198. A 3046.
- — — [Lüb., Ghotan, 1488.] 554. A 9856.
- — — [Würzb., Reyser, 1488.] 570. A 12810.
- — — [Würzb., Reyser, 1488.] 571. A 12809.
- — — [Leipz., Pr. of Capotius, 1488.] 635. A 11765.
- — — [Leipz., Pr. of Capotius, 1488.] 635. A 11766.
- — — [Mém., Kunne, 1490.] 605. A 11076.
- — — [extending privileges already granted.] [Mainz, Schoeffer, b. 8 April 1489.] 36. B 251.
- 12580* Peregrinus. Sermones de tempore et sanctis. [Strassb., Pr. of H. Arim.] 80. B 902.
- 12581* — — — [Ulm, J. Zainer, n. a. 1485.] 529. B 9245.
- 12583* — — — [Col., Quentell,] 21 Oct. 1481. 264. B 4397.
- 12585* — — — [Strassb., Prüss,] 1493. 124. A 1677.
- 12602* Perger, Bernardus. Grammatica noua. [Hagenau, Gran.] 682. A 13718.
- 12603*? — — — [Augsb., Schönsperger.] 375. A 6445.
- 12607* — — — [Nuremb.,] Creussner. 453. A 7804.
- 12610* — — — Memm., Kunne, 1484. 603. A 11030.
- 12613*, 7857 — — — [Strassb., Grüninger,] 1486. 104. A 1380.
- 12615* — — — Strassb., [M. Schott,] 1488. 94. A 1181.
- 12621* — Oratio in funere Friderici III. Vienna, [Winterburg, a. 8 Dec. 1493.] 810. A 51513.
- Perottus, Nicolaus. Grammatica noua. See Perger, Bernardus.
- Perottus, Nicolaus. Rudimenta grammaticae. [Strassb., Pr. of Leg. aur.] 97. A 1265.
- 12640* — — — Basel, Pforzheim. 778. A 37735.
- 12713 Persius Flaccus, Aulus. Saturae. [Basel, Flach.] 741. B 37221.
- 12745* Pestilentia. Tractatus de pestilentia. [Augsb., J. Keller.] 361. A 6218.
- 12749* Petrarca, Francesco. Opera Latina. Basel, Amerbach, 1496. 757. B 37389.
- 12790* — — — De remediis utriusque fortunae. [Essl., Fyner, 1475?] 514. B 8963.
- 12791* — — — [Heidelb., Knoblochster.] 672. A 12984.
- 12796* — — — De vita solitaria. [Strassb., R-Pr., n. a. 1473.] 61. B 607.
- 12800* — — — De contemptu mundi. [Strassb., R-Pr., n. a. 1473.] 61. B 606.
- 12813* — — — Historia Griseldis. [Col., Zel.] 186. A 2832.
- — — [Col., Zel.] 186. A 2833.
- — — [Augsb., G. Zainer.] 320. B 5557.
- 12814* — — — Ulm, J. Zainer, 1473. 522. B 9117.
- — — [Germ.] See Lehre und Unterweisung.
- 12825 — — — Carmen bucolicum. Col., A. ther Hoernen, 1473. 203. B 3123.
- — — Vitae huius compendiosa descriptio. Ulm, J. Zainer, 522. B 9120.
- Petrus de Aquila. See Aquila.
- Petrus de Bergamo. See Bergomensis.
- Petrus Blesensis. See Blesensis.
- Petrus Comestor. See Comestor.
- Petrus Damianus. Die verdammte Seele. See Seele.
- 12850* Petrus, Frater. Legenda de vita S. Catharinae. Strassb., Grüninger, 6 April 1500. 114. A 1492.
- 12851* — — — [Germ.] Strassb., Grüninger, 2 July 1500. 115. A 1496.
- Petrus de Harentals. See Harentals.
- Petrus Hispanus. See Hispanus.
- Petrus Lombardus. See Lombardus.
- Palude, Petrus de Palude. Sermones Thesauri noui de tempore et Petrus de sanctis. Nuremb., Koberger, 18 Feb. 1487. 431. B 7378.
- — — de sanctis. Strassb., [Pr. of Vit. patr.,] 1485. 99. B 1312.
- — — — Strassb., Flach, 1488. 149. B 2126.
- — — — Strassb., Flach, 1491. 151. B 2163.
- — — quadragesimales. Strassb., [Pr. of Vit. patr.,] 1485. 99. B 1313.
- — — — Strassb., [Flach,] 1487. 148. B 2115.
- — — — Strassb., [Flach,] 1488. 149. B 2127.
- Petrus de Rosenheim. See Rosenhaym.
- Petrus Rauennas. See Rauennas.
- 12861* Peyligk, Johannes. Philosophiae naturalis compendium. Leipz., Lotter, 12 Sept. 1499. 650. B 12115.
- Pfaff von Kalenberg. [Low Saxon.] [Lüb.] 562. A 9957.
- 12862 Pfeffer, Johannes. Directorium sacerdotale. [Basel, Besicken, a. 20 Dec. 1482.] 760. B 37552.
- 12863 — — — De materiis diuersis indulgentiarum. [Basel, Besicken,] 760. B 37551.
- 12888 Phalaris. Epistolae. Col., Koelhoff sen. 218. B 3462.
- 12900* — — — Leipz., Thanner, 31 May 1498. 656. A 12243.
- 12907* Pharetra doctorum. [Col., Winters., b. 20 Sept. 1479?] 247. C 4086.
- 12908 — — — [Strassb., Mentelin, c. 1472.] 56. C 582.
- 12909* — — — [Abridged.] [Nuremb.,] Creussner. 447. B 7736.
- Pharetra fidei. [Strassb.] 171. A 2527.
- 12910* — — — [Col., Zierikzee.] 306. A 19491.
- 12912* — — — [Col., Quentell.] 296. A 4957.
- 12913* — — — Leipz., Arn. de Colonia. 645. A 12073.
- 12915* — — — Leipz., Kachelofen, 1495. 627. A 11577.
- 12916* — — — Leipz., Lotter, 1499. 651. A 12128.

B 10530
B 10529

39. 79
2631
2710

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 12918* Philephus, Franciscus. Orationes, &c. [Basel, Amerbach.] 757. A 37505.
12927* — Epistolae. [Basel, Amerbach.] 757. A 37484.
12928* — — [Basel, Amerbach.] 758. A 37508.
12929* — — [Basel, Amerbach, n. a. 1488?] 750. A 37436.
12948* — — Basel, Kesler, 1500. 773. A 37670.
12963* — De sacerdotio Jesu Christi. [Memm., Kunne.] 609. A 11156.
12970* Philephus, Joannes Marius. Epistolarium nouum. Basel, Amerbach, 1486. 749. A 37293.
12974* — — Basel, Amerbach, 1489. 752. A 37326.
12979* — — Basel, Amerbach, 1495. 756. A 37386.
Philippus de Bronnerde. See Bronnerde.
12984* Phocylides. Poema nutheticon. [Augsb., Froschauer, a. 5 April 1500.] 399. A 6536.
13008* Pilatus, Pontius. De vita et origine Pilati. [Col., Zierikzee.] 309. A 19485.
13014* Pisis, Reynerus de. Pantheologia. [Basel, Ruppel.] 716. C 37027.
13015* — — Nuremb., Sensenschmidt & Kefer, 8 April 1473. 405. C 7073.
13016* — — [Augsb., G. Zainer,] 1474. 321. C 5473.
13017* — — Nuremb., Koberger, 3 Aug. 1474. 412. C 7122.
13018* — — Nuremb., Koberger, 14 Feb. 1477. 413. C 7137.
13021* Pistor, Simon. Positio de malo franco. Leipz., [Kachelofen, a. 3 Jan. 1500.] 629. A 12361.
13022* Pistorio, Cynus de. Lectura super Codice. [Strassb., Eggestein, c. 1475-80.] 72. C 765.
— De successionibus ab intestato. [Col., Pr. of Hist. S. Alb.] 214. A 3411.
Pius II. [Brief to Adolf, Count of Nassau.] [Mainz, Fust & Schoeffer, 1461.] 21. C 94.
— [Mainz, Fust & Schoeffer, 1461.] 22. C 95.
— [Brief to the Chapter of Mainz.] [Fust & Schoeffer, 1461.] 22. B 96.
— [Brief to the clergy, &c., of the diocese of Mainz.] [Mainz, Fust & Schoeffer, 1461.] 22. C 97.
— [Brief to ecclesiastical and civil authorities of Germany.] [Mainz, Fust & Schoeffer, 1461.] 22. B 99.
— [Bull depriving Diether von Isenburg, Archbishop of Mainz.] [Mainz, Fust & Schoeffer, 1461.] 21. C 93.
— See also Aeneas Syluius.
13030* Planctus ruinae ecclesiae. Memm., [Kunne.] 609. A 11146.
Planetenbuch. Blockbook, [Germany, c. 1470.] 8. A 27.
13037 Platea, Franciscus de. Opus restitutionum. Col., Koelhoff sen., 1474. 218. B 3470.
— — [Cracow, Pr. of Turrecremata,] 1475. 807. B 51304.
13041* — — Speier, [Drach, a. 1 June 1489.] 497. B 8600.
13047* Platina, Bartholomaeus. Vitae pontificum. Nuremb., Koberger, 12 Aug. 1481. 420. B 7224.
Plato. Axiochus. [Mainz, Friedberg.] 49. A 432.
13067? — Epistolae. [Leipz., Kachelofen.] 632. A 11708.
Plenarium. See Evangelien und Episteln.
13124* Plutarchus. Vitae illustrium virorum. [Strassb., R-Pr.] 62. C 647.
13156* Poenitionarius seu Poeniteas cito. [Reutl., Greyff.] 581. A 10815.
13158* — [Metz, Hochfeder.] 664. A 12725.
13159* — Col., Quentell, 24 Feb. 1491. 276. A 4564.
— Col., Quentell, 12 March 1492. 276. A 4573.
13161* — Col., Quentell, 10 June 1493. 278. A 4598.
13162 — Col., Quentell, 2 (?) Feb. 1495. 283. A 4631.
13163* — [Lat. & Germ.] [Leipz., Pr. of Capotius.] 636. A 11777.
— See also Summa poenitentiae.
13166* Poenitionarius de confessione, &c. [Strassb., Grüniger, c. 1497.] 112. A 1535.
Poggius, Jacobus. See Poggius, Joannes Franciscus.
Poggius, Joannes Franciscus. Epistola de morte Hieronymi Pragensis, &c. [Rost., Fr. Hort. Vir.] 566. A 10207.

- 13180* Poggius, ^{Florentinus.} ~~Joannes Franciscus~~ Facetiae. [Nuremb., Creussner.] 450. B 7740.
13183 — — [Nuremb., Koberger, 1472?] 412. B 7146.
13195 — — Basel, Kesler, 14 March 1488. 765. A 37599.
13210* Epistolae [Leipz., Kachelofen.] 630. A 11636.
13211* — — [Reutl., Greyff.] 578. A 10759.
— See Processus contra Hier. Sauonarolam.
— See Refutatorium errorum Hieronymi Sauonarolae.
13245* Polo, Marco. Buch des edlen Ritters Marco Polo. Nuremb., Creussner, 1477. 449. B 7615.
13255* Poncius. Rhetorica, &c. [Strassb., Grüniger,] 1486. 104. A 1377.
13267* Pontanus, Ludouicus. Singularia juris. [Strassb., Eggestein, c. 1475-80.] 74. C 796.
Pontus und Sidonia. Augsb., Schönsperger, 1483. 365. B 6275.
13289* — Augsb., Schönsperger, 1498. 372. B 6396.
Porphyrius. Isagoge. Leipz., Landsberg, [c. 1499.] 641. B 11908.
13300, 9919* — Libri artis logicae Porphyrii et Aristotelis. Basel, Amerbach, [n. a. 1495.] 756. B 37523.
13303, 13304* Positiones circa libros Physicorum et De anima. [Col., Quentell,] 16 May 1494. 282. B 4619.
13310 Postilla super Apocalypsim, &c. Speier, [Pr. of Postilla, 1471.] 481. A 8406.
Practica von Paris. [Augsb., Schönsperger, 1487.] 366. A 6297.
13317* Praeceptorium de decalogo. Leipz., Kachelofen, 1494. 626. A 11568.
13318* Praecordiale deuotorum. Strassb., [Prüss,] 1489. 123. A 1665.
13323* Praepositionarius. Memm., Kunne, 1489. 605. A 11066.
Prebusinus, Urbanus, de Brunn. See Brun.
13368* Priuilegia B. V. Mariae. [Vienna, Winterburg.] 813. A 51557.
13372* Priuilegia fratrum minorum. Leipz., Kachelofen, 1495. 627. A 11578.
13373* — Leipz., Stöckel, 1498. 655. A 12210.
Proba Falconia. See Falconia.
13386* Processus contra Hier. Sauonarolam. [Nuremb., Huber, a. 19 April 1498.] 479. A 8296.
13387 Proclus. Sphaera. [Leipz., Landsberg.] 643. A 12006.
Prognosticatio, 1478 vel 1479. [Col., Gotz, 1478?] 238. B 3813.
13392* Prognosticon, 1487. Leipz., Kachelofen, [1487.] 623. A 11526.
13397* Promptuarium argumentorum. Col., Quentell, 4 Dec. 1496. 286. A 4655.
13403 Propertius, Sextus. Elegiae. Leipz., Landsberg, 1 Feb. 1495. 63. A 11890.
13414 (1) Propositiones responsuiae. [Col., Pr. of Dictys.] 211. A 3340.
* * Followed by: Jacobus de Clusa. De contractibus. [Col., A. ther Hoernen.] See 9342.
13417* Prosper. De vita contemplatiua. [Speier, Drach,] 1486. 495. A 8579.
13418* — — [Speier, Drach,] 1487. 496. A 8591.
13422 — Epigrammata. Mainz, Friedberg, [14]94. 47. A 383.
13436* Prudentius Clemens, Aurelius. Hymni. Vienna, Winterburg. 812. A 51537.
Prustat, Sigmund von. Kalender auf das Jahr 1493. Ingolst., [Pr. of Celtes, 1492?] 678. C 13528.
— Practica Coloniensis auf das Jahr 1496. [Nuremb., Wagner, 1495.] 465. A 8006.
Psalterium. [Strassb., Prüss, c. 1498.] 127. B 1748.
— [Col., Renchen.] 268. B 4477.
— [Augsb., Ratdolt?] 391. A 6785.
13457 — [Nuremb., Koberger.] 411. A 7112.
— [Nuremb., Creussner, n. a. 1484.] 452. B 7778.

Poggius,
Joannes
Franciscus
2710

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 13805* Regiomontanus, Johannes. Tractatus contra Cremonensia. [Nuremb., Regiomontanus.] 457. B 7885.
- 13807* — Index operum. [Nuremb.,] Regiomontanus. 457. C 7881.
- Registrum Verdense. [Magd., Mor. Brandis.] 598. C 10945.
- [Magd., Mor. Brandis.] 599. C 10958.
- 13812* Regnier, Elias. Casus longi Sexti et Clementinarum. [Strassb., Prüss.] 1488. 122. B 1647.
- 13816* — — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 18 Aug. 1496. 146. B 2072.
- Regula Dominus quae pars. [Ulm, J. Zainer.] 531. A 9259.
- Basel, Furter. 786. A 37823.
- Lüb., [Poppy Pr.,] 9 Oct. 1489. 557. A 9889.
- Regula falsi. [Leipz., Landsberg.] 640. A 11973.
- Regula puerorum fundamentalis. Reutl., Greyff. 581. A 10824.
- 13838* Regulae grammaticales antiquorum. [Augsb., Schnaitter.] 394. A 6846.
- 13839* — Augsb., Schönsperger. 371. A 6436.
- Leipz., Kachelofen. 632. A 11716.
- 13844* — Leipz., Lotter, 4 March 1499. 650. A 12103.
- Reichenthal, Ulrich von. See Concilium zu Constanza.
- 13854* Religionis christianae liber. [Essl., Fyner, 1476?] 515. A 8989.
- 13855* Reliquiae urbis Romae. [Basel, Kollicker.] 762. B 37565.
- 13861* Remigius. Fundamentum scholarium. Hagenau, Gran, 1494. 683. A 13736.
- — Col., Quentell, 16 Jan. 1495. 283. A 4628 a.
- See Regula Dominus quae pars; Regula puerorum fundamentalis.
- 13867* Remissorium mitsamt dem Weichbild. Augsb., Schönsperger, 8 April 1495. 368. B 6339.
- 13868* — Augsb., Schönsperger, 9 Oct. 1499. 373. B 6403.
- 13872* Reparationes librorum philosophiae naturalis Aristotelis. Col., Zel, 15 Nov. 1494. 199. A 3057.
- 13874 Repertorium aureum Decretalium. Col., Quentell, 4 May 1495. 284. A 4642.
- Repkow, Eyke von. See Remissorium; Sachsenspiegel.
- Retza, Franciscus de. See 13884*.
- 13880* Reuchlin, Johann. Capnia, seu de verbo mirifico. Basel, Amerbach, [a. 21 April 1494.] 755. B 37366.
- 13882 — Scenica progymnasmata. [Basel,] Bergmann, [n. b. 1 May] 1498. 796. A 37955.
- Vocabularius breuiloquus. [Reutl., Greyff.] 579. B 10761.
- — Basel, [Amerbach,] 1478. 745. B 37253.
- — [Col., Winters, n. a. 1479.] 245. B 4097.
- — Basel, [Amerbach,] 1481. 746. B 37262.
- — Basel, [Amerbach,] 1482. 747. B 37275.
- — Col., [Quentell,] 1486. 271. B 4527.
- — Col., [Quentell,] 1487. 271. B 4538.
- — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 14 June 1488. 137. B 2006.
- — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 6 Nov. 1489. 139. B 2021.
- — Nuremb., [Koberger,] 21 Feb. 1494. 438. A 7462.
- — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 25 Aug. 1495. 144. B 1957.
- 13884* Retza, Franciscus de. Comestorium vitiorum. Nuremb., [Sensenschmidt,] 1470. 403. C 7003.
- De generatione Christi. See Defensorium B. V. Mariae.
- 13906* Rhetoricae liber nouus. Col., Koelhoff sen., 16 April 1484. 225. B 3558.
- Rhythmi Dautici. [Leipz., Kachelofen.] 630. A 11649.
- Richardus de Bury. See Bury.
- 13912 (1)* Richardus de Sancto Victore. De arca mystica. [Basel, Amerbach, 1494.] 756. A 37373.
- 13912 (2)* — De duodecim patriarchis seu Benjamin minor. [Basel, Amerbach,] 1494. 755. A 37371.

- Richardus Venusinus. De matrimonio duorum senum, &c. [Col., Zierikzee.] 307. A 5236.
- 13914 Riedrer, Friedrich. Spiegel der wahren Rhetorik. Freib., Riedrer, 11 Dec. 1493. 696. B 14213.
- Rituale Bambergense. See Agenda ecclesiae Bambergensis.
- Robertus de Licio. See Caracciolus, Robertus.
- Robertus de Sancto Remigio. Historia itineris contra Turcos. [Col., Pr. of Dares.] 213. A 3378.
- — [Germ.] See Historie von der Kreuzfahrt, &c.
- 13933* Rodericus Zamorensis. Speculum vitae humanae. [Col., Zel, 1472.] 187. A 2852.
- 13940* — — Augsb., G. Zainer, 11 Jan. 1471. 316. B 5419.
- 13942* — — Beromünster, Heliae, 30 July 1473. 799. B 38112.
- 13944* — — Basel, Flach, 28 Nov. 1475. 741. B 37241.
- 13948* — — [Germ.] [Augsb., G. Zainer.] 326. B 5592.
- 13950* — — — Augsb., Berger, 23 Aug. 1488. 392. B 6805.
- 13956, 13957* — Epistola lugubris. [Col., Zel.] 195. B 3014.
- 13961, 14497* Rolewinck, Werner. De laude antiquae Saxoniae. [Col., A. ther Hoernen.] 209. A 3240.
- Sermo in festo praesentationis B. V. Mariae. [Col., Pr. of Dictys.] 211. A 3345.
- — [Col., A. ther Hoernen,] 1470. 201. A 3102.
- — &c. [Col.,] Gops, 1475. 240. A 3903.
- See also Contractus; Correctio; Fasciculus Temporum; Formula viuendi canonicorum; Origo nobilitatis; Paradisus conscientiae; Regimen rusticorum.
- 13980 Rosellis, Antonius de. De jeuniis. Col., Bumgart, 1497. 301. A 5095.
- 13988* Rosenhaym, Petrus de. Roseum memoriale. [Cologne.] 312. A 5267.
- 13991 — — Nuremb., Creussner, 1493. 454. A 7697.
- Rosenplüt, Hans. See König im Bade.
- 13996 Rosetum exercitiorum spiritualium. Basel, Pforzheim, '1404'. 778.
- Rota vitae. Woodcut sheet. [Germany, c. 1480.] 10. C 35.
- 14023* Rudimenta grammaticae. [Nuremb.,] Creussner, [c. 1491.] 455. A 7808.
- 14025 — [Augsb., Schönsperger,] 1499. 374. A 6410.
- Rudimentum nouitiorum. See Chronicarum epitome.
- 14029* Ruffus, Sextus. Rationarium Romanae historiae. [Leipz., Böttiger, 1493.] 646. A 11854.
- Rufinus, Tyrannius, Aquileiensis. See Hieronymus.
- Rufus, Sextus. See Ruffus.
- 14037* Rupe, Alanus de. Unser lieben Frauen Psalter. Ulm, Dinckmut, 1489. 536. A 9368.
- 14043* — Augsb., Zeissenmair, 29 July 1495. 400. A 6856.
- 14046* Rupertus, Abbas Tuitiensis. De victoria verbi Dei. Augsb., Sorg, 1487. 353. B 6010.
- 14047* Rusius, Laurentius. Liber marescalciae. [Speier, J. & C. Hist, n. a. 1489.] 504. A 12918.
- 14069* Sabunde, Raymundus de. Theologia naturalis. Strassb., Flach, 21 Jan. 1496. 154. B 2193.
- 14070* — Viola animae. Col., Quentell, 29 May 1499. 290. A 4698.
- 14073* Sacerdotium Jesu Christi. Augsb., Froschauer, 1499. 398. A 6525.
- 14075* Sachsenspiegel. Augsb., Sorg, 25 May 1481. 349. C 5931.
- 14077* — Augsb., Rügerin, 22 June 1484. 376. B 6602.
- 14080 — Augsb., Schönsperger, 24 March 1496. 369. B 6354.
- 14082 — Stendal, Westphal, [14]88. 680. B 13605.
- Sacramentum. De sacramento altaris mundo et transformato. [Lüb., Arndes,] 1493. 560. A 9952.
- 14115* Sacro Busto, Johannes de. Opus sphaericum. [Leipz., Pr. of Capotius.] 636. A 11783.
- 14116* — — Leipz., Kachelofen. 629. A 11651.
- 14122* — — Leipz., Landsberg. 644. A 11977.
- 14123 — — Leipz., Stöckel, 1499. 655. A 12221.

Rudolphus de Narimagio. See Narimagio.

2881.

41 50

853 37.78
2881
2959

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 14134* Salemo, Episcopus Constantiensis. Glossae. [Augsb., SS. Ulrich & Afra.] 340. C 5767.
- 14150* Saliceto, Gulielmus de. De salute corporis, &c. [Col., Zierikzee.] 306. A 19497.
- 14152* ———— Leipz., Arn. de Colonia, 1495. 644. A 12046.
- Saliceto, Nicolaus de. Antidotarius animae. [Nuremb., Hochfeder.] 478. A 8230.
- 14160 ———— Strassb., Grüninger, 11 Aug. 1491. 107. A 1413.
- 14161* ———— Strassb., Grüninger, 4 March 1493. 108. A 1417.
- 14165* ———— Hagenau, [Gran,] 5 Sept. 1494. 683. A 13728.
- 14166 ———— Nuremb., Hochfeder, 31 Aug. 1494. 475. A 8170.
- 14180* Salis, Baptista de. Summa de casibus conscientiae. [Speier, Drach, a. 14 April,] 1488. 496. B 8594.
- 14181* ———— Nuremb., Koberger, 14 April 1488. 432. B 7394.
- 14188* Sallustius ~~Crispus, Caius~~. ~~Catiline~~. ~~Belium Jugurthinum~~. *Opera*. [Basel, Flach.] 740. B 37224.
- Salomon, Episcopus Constantiensis. See Salemo.
- 14246* Salomonis et Marcolphi dialogus. [Strassb., Knoblochzer.] 91. A 1129.
- [Col., Pr. of Sal. et Marc.] 260. A 4442.
- 14248* ———— [Speier, G. de Spira.] 485. A 8699.
- [Leipz., Kachelofen, c. 1488.] 623. A 11653.
- [Leipz., Kachelofen.] 630. A 11655.
- Salve Regina. [Germ.] Blockbook. Lienhart czu regenspurch, [c. 1470.] *Epistola* 9. B 1.
- 14266 Samuel, Rabbi. ~~Rationes breues~~ contra Judaeorum errores. Col., Zel. 199. A 3078.
- 14268* ———— Col., Quentell, 1493. 279. A 4615.
- 14270* ———— Nuremb., Hochfeder, 19 March 1498. 478. A 8195.
- 14271* ———— Col., [Quentell,] 1499. 291. A 4713.
- 14273* ———— [Germ.] Nuremb., Hochfeder, 1498. 478. A 8198.
- 14333* Sauonarola, Hieronymus. Compendium reuelationum. Ulm, Dinckmut, 23 Aug. 1496. 537. A 9387.
- 14413* ———— Expositio in psalmum In te domine speravi. [Augsb., Froschauer, 1500.] 399. A 6583.
- [Magd., Mor. Brandis, n. b. 1500.] 601. A 10973.
- 14422 ———— Expositio super psalmo Miserere. Magd., [Mor. Brandis, n. b. 1500.] 601. A 10972.
- 14425* ———— Augsb., Froschauer, [1500.] 399. A 6542.
- 14497* Saxonia. De laude antiquae Saxoniae. [Col., A. ther Hoernen.] See 13961.
- Scala coeli. See Gobii, Joannes.
- 14507* Schatzbehalter. Nuremb., Koberger, 8 Nov. 1491. 434. B 7413.
- 14508* Schedel, Hartmann. Liber chronicarum. Nuremb., Koberger, 12 July 1493. 437. C 7451.
- 14509 ———— Augsb., Schönsperger, 1 Feb. 1497. 370. B 6361.
- 14510* ———— [Germ.] Nuremb., Koberger, 23 Dec. 1493. 437. C 7458.
- 14512* ———— Augsb., Schönsperger, 1500. 375. B 6422.
- 14513 Scheieren, Gerardus de. Teutonista. Col., A. ther Hoernen, 31 May 1477. 206. B 3139.
- Schellig, Conradus. In malum de Francia consilium. [Heidelb., Misch.] 668. A 12953.
- 14516* Schildis, Hermannus de. Speculum sacerdotum. [Speier, G. de Spira.] 485. A 8703.
- 14517 ———— [Bamb., Sensenschmidt.] 176. A 2646.
- 14518* ———— [Strassb., Prüss, c. 1484.] 118. A 1566.
- 14519* ———— Mainz, [Pr. of Prognost.] 42. A 319.
- 14522 ———— Nuremb., Fr. ord. S. Aug., 1480. 458. A 7918.
- 14523* ———— Trier, [Pr. of Speculum,] c. 15 Aug. 1481. 620. A 11403.
- Schiltberger, Hans. Reisebuch. [Augsb., Sorg.] 346. B 5856.
- Schott, Kunz. [Correspondence concerning K. Schott.] [Nuremb., Koberger, a. 23 Jan. 1500.] 445. B 8244.
- Schott, Kunz. [Correspondence concerning K. Schott.] [Nuremb., Koberger, a. 11 Feb. 1500.] 445. B 8245.
- 14524* Schott, Petrus. Lucubrationculae. Strassb., M. Schott, 2 Oct. 1498. 96. A 1214.
- 14525* ———— De mensuris syllabarum. Strassb., J. Schott, 24 Dec. 1500. 167. A 2485.
- Schrick, Michael. Von den ausgebrannten Wassern. Augsb., Bämle, 25 Oct. [14]77. 336. B 5686.
- 14529* ———— [Augsb., Blaubirer,] 1481. 360. B 6188.
- Ulm, Dinckmut, 19 Oct. 1482. 533. B 9331.
- Schwabenspiegel. See Landrechtbuch.
- Schwäbischer Bund. [Form of oath, Gesellschaft des Teils am Neckar.] [Urach, Fyner, a. 14 Feb. 1488.] 613. B 9023.
- [Letter to the Bishop of Speier.] [Ulm, Reger, a. 21 Oct. 1490.] 541. B 9420.
- Ordnung der zwölfjährigen Einung. [Augsb., Schönsperger, a. 4 Feb. 1500.] 374. B 6418.
- Schwartz, Peter. See Niger.
- 14545*? See 14551*.
- 14547* Scotus, Michael. Physiognomia. [Passau, Petri, c. 1487-88.] 616. A 11338.
- 14551* (= 14545*?) ———— [Basel, Amerbach, n. b. 1485.] 748. A 37420.
- See Mensa philosophica.
- Scriptoris, Paulus. See Paulus Scriptor.
- 14571* Scriptum compendiosum Psalterii intentionem declarans. [Col., Pr. of Albertus.] 237. B 3865.
- 14573* Sebald. Leben und Wunderzeichen von S. Sebald. Bamb., Ayer & Bernecker, 1493. 177. A 2683.
- 14580* Seele. Die verdammte Seele. Augsb., Zeissenmair, 1497. 401. A 6865.
- Seelentrost. Der grosse und der kleine Seelentrost. Col., Koelhoff sen., 1474. 219. B 3474.
- Col., Renchen, 1484. 266. B 4485.
- Col., Koelhoff sen., 23 June 1489. 228. B 3605.
- 14582* ———— Der grosse Seelentrost. Augsb., Sorg, 20 Nov. 1478. 346. B 5874.
- 14583* ———— Augsb., Sorg, 14 March 1483. 350. B 5951.
- Seelenwurzgarten. Ulm, Dinckmut, 26 July 1483. 533. B 9335.
- 14584* ———— Ulm, Dinckmut, 4 Oct. 1483. 533. B 9337.
- 14586* ———— Augsb., Schönsperger, 21 July 1488. 366. B 6298.
- Ulm, Dinckmut, 18 Dec. 1488. 536. B 9364.
- 14597* Seneca, Lucius Annaeus. Epistolae. [Strassb., R-Pr.] 62. B 650.
- 14603 ———— Leipz., Arn. de Colonia, 26 June 1493. 644. B 12033.
- 14604* ———— Leipz., Arn. de Colonia, 1495. 644. A 12050.
- 14608* ———— De animi tranquillitate. Leipz., Thanner, 1499. 658. A 12269.
- 14609* ———— De vita beata. Leipz., Stöckel, 1496. 654. A 12187.
- 14612 ———— De mundi gubernatione. Leipz., Kachelofen, 1498. 629. A 12354.
- De ~~quatuor~~ ^{iv} virtutibus cardinalibus, &c. [Col., Pr. of Hist. S. Alb.] 214. A 3404.
- 14620* ———— [Blaub., Mancz.] 564. B 10132.
- 14621* ———— [Speier, C. Hist.] 509. A 8841.
- 14624* ———— Col., Koelhoff sen. 232. A 3651.
- 14629* ———— [Lat.-Germ.] [Leipz., Kachelofen.] 631. A 11679.
- 14630* ———— [Leipz., Kachelofen.] 631. A 11682.
- 14631* ———— Leipz., Böttiger. 648. A 11858.
- 14632* ———— Leipz., Lotter, [14]99. 652. A 12131.
- 14641* ———— Prouerbia. [Leipz., Kachelofen, 1489?] 624. A 11700.
- 14655* ———— De remediis fortuitorum. [Col., Pr. of Dares.] 213. A 3383.
- [Col., Pr. of Hist. S. Alb.] 214. A 3402.
- [Col., Pr. of Albertus.] 237. A 3872.
- 14660* ———— &c. [Col., Koelhoff sen.] 217. A 3456.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- Sensenschmidt and Frisner. Advt. of Codex of Justinian. [Nuremb.,] Sensenschmidt & Frisner. [May? 1475.] 406. C 7845.
- 14681 Sententiae septem sapientum Graeciae. [Col., Guldenschaff.] 256. A 4289.
- Septem sapientes Romae. See Historia.
- 14682* Sequentiae. Textus sequentiarum cum commento. [Col., Quentell, 1492.] 278. A 4870.
- 14683* — [Strassb., Prüss.] 129. A 1765.
- [Col., Quentell, 1494.] 283. A 4894.
- 14684*, 6793 (2)* — [Col., Quentell, 1499.] 292. A 4942.
- 14686* — [Col., Quentell, 1496.] 286. A 4913.
- [Col., Quentell, c. 1499.] 292. A 4944.
- 14687* — [Hagenau, Gran,] 1489. 682. A 13706.
- 14688* — Reutl., Greyff, 1490. 581. A 10807.
- secundum usum Sarum. [Col., Quentell.] 294. A 4909.
- Sermones Dan de sanctis. See Dan.
- Sermones Dormi Secure. See Verdena, Johannes de.
- Sermones exquisiti super Epistolas. Strassb., Grüninger, 31 March 1489. 105. B 1395.
- Sermones Thesauri noui. See Petrus de Palude.
- Seruatus. Legenda S. Seruati. Col., A. ther Hoernen, 4 March 1472. 203. A 3115.
- 14703* Seruius ~~Honoratus~~, Maurus. Commentarius in Vergilium. [Strassb., R-Pr.] 60. C 654.
- [14717] Sibutus, Georgius. Siluula in Albiorim illustratam. Leipz., Landsberg, [a. 1500.] 643.
- 14720* Sibylla, Bartholomaeus. Speculum peregrinarum quaestionum. Strassb., Grüninger, 19 Aug. 1499. 113. A 1486.
- Sieben weise Meister. See Historia sept. sap. Romae.
- 14723* Sifridus. Determinatio duarum quaestionum. [Mainz, Pr. of Prognost., 1476?] 41. A 314.
- 14724* — Responsio ad quattuor quaestiones. [Mainz, Pr. of Prognost., 1476?] 42. A 315.
- 14730 Sigismund. Kaiser Sigismunds Reformation. Augsb., Zeissenmair, 1 Nov. 1497. 400. B 6862.
- Siluaticus, Matthaeus. See Syluaticus.
- Simon de Cassia. See Cassia.
- 14763 Sinthis, Johannes. Glosa super partes i & ii Alexandri. Strassb., Prüss, 14 March 1499. 125. A 1691-2.
- Composita verborum. See Composita verborum.
- 14783*? — Verba deponentalia. [Leipz., Kachelofen, b. 10-17 June 1490.] 624. A 11695.
- 14784* — [Reutl., Greyff.] 580. A 10793.
- 14785* — [Strassb., Prüss, c. 1484-87.] 120. A 1603.
- Col., Zel. 200. A 3089.
- [Leipz., Kachelofen.] 633. A 11728.
- 14797* Sixtus IV. De sanguine Christi. De potentia Dei. Nuremb., Creussner, 1473. 446. B 7586.
- Bulla pro ecclesia SS. Mariae et Seueri Erfordiae. [Low Germ.] [Rost., Fr. Hort. Vir.] 566. C 10210.
- [Bull relating to the See of Constance.] [Switzerland, Pr. of Constance Service-Books, a. 27 Feb. 1475.] 803. B 38304.
- 14802* — [Bull relating to dissensions at Esslingen.] [Reutl., Greyff, a. 17 June 1478.] 575. B 10630.
- Bulla de aedificatione ecclesiae Nordlingensis. [Augsb., Kästlin, a. 9 Feb. 1479.] 362. C 6231.
- Copia bullae extensionis indulgentiarum. Mainz, [Schoeffer, 1480.] 34. C 229.
- [Indulgence to contributors to war against Turks.] [Mainz, Schoeffer, 1482.] 35. B 232.
- [Mainz, Schoeffer, 1482.] 35. B 233.
- Summaria declaratio bullae ecclesiae Xanctonensis. [Col., Zel, a. 26 April 1482.] 196. B 3024.
- [Col., Koelhoff sen.] 231. B 3647.
- 14807 — Declaratio super indulgentiam pro animabus purgatorii. [Mainz, Schoeffer, 1485?-92?] 35. B 240.
- 14826* Soccus, Frater. Sermones de sanctis. Strassb., Grüninger, 13 April 1484. 102. B 1363.
- 14827 — [Augsb., Sorg,] 23 June 1476. 343. C 5799.
- 14829* — [Reutl., Greyff, n. a. 1478.] 574. B 10619.
- Sodalitas litteraria Germaniae. See Ausonius. Sententiae septem sapientum, &c.
- Soffey, Graf von. Historie des Graffen von Soffey. Erf., Spörer, a. 10 Aug. 1497. 592. A 12644.
- 14872* Soliloquium conuersi peccatoris ad Deum. Nuremb., Creussner, 1479. 451. A 7650.
- 14897 Speciale secundum chorum Moguntinensem. Speier, Drach, 3 June 1500. 501. B 8668.
- 14899* Speculum animae peccatricis. [Memm., Kunne.] 608. A 11122.
- 14900* — [Col., Quentell.] 282. A 4878.
- 14908 — [Leipz.,] Arn. de Colonia, 1494. 644. A 12039.
- [Germ.] See Spiegel des Sünders.
- 14911* Speculum artis bene moriendi. [Col., Quentell.] 294. A 4902.
- 14912* — [Col., Quentell.] 282. A 4873.
- 14913* — [Col., Quentell.] 294. A 4916.
- See also Ars moriendi; Capranica, Dominicus; Cra-couia, Matthaeus de.
- 14916* Speculum exemplorum. Col., Koelhoff sen., 28 Sept. 1485. 226. B 3578.
- 14917* — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 4 March 1487. 135. B 1871.
- 14918* — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 1 March 1490. 139. B 2024.
- 14919* — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 4 Dec. 1495. 144. B 1960.
- 14929* Speculum humanae saluationis. [Lat.-Germ.] [Augsb., G. Zainer, 1473.] 321. B 5469.
- Spiegel. Spiegel aller Iefhebbere der sundigen werlde. Magd., Koch, 14 Nov. 1493. 597. A 10937.
- Dieser Spiegel ist gemein . . . Ulm, Hauser. 544. Print Room.
- 14936* Spiegel menschlicher Behältnis. Basel, Richel, 31 Aug. 1476. 737. C 37172.
- 14937* — Augsb., Berger, 6 Feb. 1489. 392. B 6808.
- 14938 — Reutl., Greyff, New Year 1492. 581. B 10818.
- 14945* Spiegel des Sünders. [Augsb., G. Zainer.] 326. A 5598.
- 14948* — Augsb., Schönsperger, 23 Feb. 1482. 364. A 6263.
- 14949 — Ulm, Dinckmut, 5 May 1484. 534. A 9340.
- &c. Basel, [Amerbach,] 21 Oct. 1497. 758. A 37398.
- Spiegel der Vernunft. Woodcut sheet. [Germany, c. 1490.] 10. C 36.
- 14961* Sprenger, Jacobus. Erneuerte Rosenkranz-Bruderschaft. [Augsb., Bämle, 1476-77.] 335. A 5682.
- Malleus maleficarum. See Institoris, Henricus.
- 15025* Statuta synodalia Bambergensia. Bamb., [Sensenschmidt & Petzensteiner,] 21 May 1491. 175. B 2641.
- 15026 Statuta ecclesiae Coloniensis. [Col.,] Guldenschaff, 18 April 1478. 254. B 4233.
- 15027 Statuta Coloniensia et Monasteriensia. Münster, Limburg, 14 Oct. 1486. 674. A 13303.
- Statuta prouincialia et synodalia ecclesiae Coloniensis. Col., Koelhoff sen., 29 Sept. 1492. 231. B 3632.
- 15029 Statuta synodalia Eystettensia. [Eichstätt,] M. Reyser, [a. 20 March 1484.] 665. B 12803.
- 15031* — [Basel, Furter, n. a. 1496.] 784. A 37829.
- Statuta ecclesiae Frisingensis. [Augsb., Bämle, a. 20 April 1480.] 336. B 5700.
- 15036* Statuta synodalia Herbipolensia. [Würzb., G. Reyser.] 572. B 10527.
- Statuta synodalia Leodiensia. Col., Renchen, 6 April 1492. 267. A 4467.
- 15040* Statuta prouincialia Moguntinensia. [Reutl., Greyff.] 578. B 10677.
- 15041* — [Strassb., Prüss, c. 1484-7.] 121. B 1615.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 15043* Statuta prouincialia Salisburgensia. [Passau, Petri, a. 19 Oct. 1490.] 617. A 11354.
 — Augsb., Ratdolt, 28 March 1491. 385. B 6717.
 Statuta synodalia Vratislaviensia. Breslau, Elyan, 9 Oct. 1475. 563. A 10003.
 Statuta vel praecepta scholarium. Memm., [Kunne.] 609. A 11142.
 — [Heidelb., Knoblochtzer.] 673. A 12992.
 Staupitz, Johannes de. Decisio de audientia missae. Tüb., Otmar, [a. 30 March] 1500. 704. A 14827.
 15053 Steber, Bartholomaeus. A morbo Gallorum praeservatio. Vienna, Winterburg, [1497-98.] 811. A 51549.
 15054* Steinhöwel, Henricus. Deutsche Chronik. Ulm, J. Zainer, 10 Feb. 1473. 520. B 9105.
 15057 — Regimen wider die Pestilenz. Ulm, Dinckmut. 533. B 9333.
 15058* — — Ulm, J. Zainer, 11 Jan. 1473. 519. A 9103.
 15062* Stella clericorum. [Ulm, J. Zainer.] 531. A 9260.
 15064* — [Col., Quentell.] 280. A 4822.
 15067* — [Col., Quentell.] 281. A 4845.
 15069* — [Augsb., Bämle.] 337. B 5724.
 15072* — [Col., Quentell.] 295. A 4919.
 Stephan, Pater. See Schatzbehalter.
 Stephanus de Monte. See Monte.
 Stockheim, Sigismundus de. Almanach Erfordense, 1500. [Erf., Hachenburg,] 1500. 593. B 12675.
 15085* Stoeffler, Johannes. Almanach noua, 1499-1531. Ulm, Reger, 13 Feb. 1499. 542. A 9437.
 15111*, 15112*, 3773 Successiones ab intestato. Leipz., Böttiger, 1494. 647. A 11812.
 Sulpitius, Joannes. De moribus puerorum carmen. Leipz., Thanner, 1499. 658. A 12271.
 15169* Summa poenitentiae. [Lat. & Germ.] [Nuremb., Wagner.] 464. A 7994.
 15171* Summa rudium. Reutl., Otmar, 1487. 586. B 10712.
 15172* — Reutl., Otmar, 1487. 586. B 10713.
 15174? Summarium Bibliae. [Memm., Kunne.] 609. A 11176.
 Summarium indulgentiarum bullae contra Turcos. [Augsb., G. Zainer?] 327. C 5603.
 15177* Summenhart, Conradus. De decimis. Hagenau, Gran, 13 Nov. 1497. 685. B 13756.
 15179* — De contractibus. Hagenau, Gran, 13 Oct. 1500. 688. B 13806.
 15180* — Super decem defectibus monasticorum. [Tüb., Otmar, n. b. 1498.] 701. A 14810.
 15181* — De Deo homine facto. [Tüb., Otmar.] 702. A 14836.
 15182* — Oratio funebris pro Eberhardo duce. Tüb., Otmar, 1498. 701. A 14806.
 15185* Summulae logicales modernorum. Speier, Drach, [n. b. 1489.] 497. B 8605.
 Sunczel, Fridericus. See Sunzel.
 Suntheim, Ladislaus. See Altherkommen.
 15186* Sunzel, Fridericus. Collecta in libros Physicorum. Hagenau, Gran, 11 May 1499. 686. A 13782.
 Suso, Heinrich. Das Buch genannt der Seuse. Augsb., Sorg, 19 April 1482. 349. B 5943.
 — Horologium aeternae sapientiae. [Col., Winters.] 251. A 4163.
 Sybilla, Bartholomaeus. See Sibylla.
 15192 Syluaticus, Matthaeus. Liber pandectarum medicinae. [Strassb., R-Pr.] 64. C 676.
 Synthen, Johannes. See Sinthis.
 T., Frater. See Historia undecim milium virginum; Passio.
 15208*, 15209 (1)* Tabula in sacram scripturam. Vocabula Bibliae. [Col., Unkel.] 243. B 3979.
 15224* Tacitus, Publius Cornelius. Germania. [Nuremb., Creussner.] 447. B 7745.
 15225 — &c. [Vienna, Winterburg.] 812. A 51553.
 15229* Talmud. Obiectiones in dicta Talmud. [Vienna, Winterburg.] 813. A 51565.
 15230* — — [Nuremb., Creussner.] 455. A 7824.
 15231* — — [Strassb., Prüss, c. 1488.] 125. A 1703.
 15232* — — [Augsb., Schaur.] 393. A 6839.
 15235* Tambaco, Johannes de. Consolatio theologiae. [Mainz, Schoeffer, 1470-75.] 38. A 273.
 15236* — — [Speier, G. de Spira.] 484. B 943.
 15237* — — Basel, Amerbach, [14]92. 754. A 37353.
 15244* Tarenta, Valastus de. De epidemia et peste. [Basel, Flach.] 741. B 37234.
 15247* — — Hagenau, Gran, 23 Nov. 1497. 685. A 13759.
 — — [Low Germ.] Lüß., Ghotan, [1484.] See 4035 (2).
 15334* Tartaretus, Petrus. Commentarii in Petrum Hispanum. Freib., [Fischer,] 1494. 695. B 14216.
 15337* — Commentationes in libros Aristotelis, &c. [Freib., Fischer, 1494.] 695. B 14218.
 15346* Tauler, Johannes. Sermonen und Historia. Leipz., Kachelofen, 17 March 1498. 628. A 12345.
 Temptationes daemonis. Woodcut sheet. [The Netherlands?, 1470?] 11. C 29.
 Terentius, Afer, Publius. Comoediae. [Strassb., Mentelin, n. a. 1470.] 54. B 528.
 15370* — — [Schussenried, Pr. of Gracchus.] 568. B 10406.
 15431* — — Strassb., Grüninger, 1 Nov. 1496. 110. B 1437.
 15432* — — Strassb., Grüninger, 11 Feb. 1499. 113. B 1480.
 15434 — — [Germ.] Strassb., Grüninger, 5 March 1499. 113. B 1483.
 15436* — Eunuchus. [Germ.] Ulm, Dinckmut, 1486. 535. B 9356.
 15442* Terra Salsa, Clémens de. Conclusiones formales. [Basel, Pr. of Mod. leg. abbreviat.] 761. A 37559.
 Testament. Testament eynes waren cristen mynschen. Lüß., [Poppy Pr.,] 1491. 558. A 9910.
 Textor, Gulielmus. Sermones tres de passione Christi. Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 11 Feb. 1496. 145. A 1969.
 15467* Theobaldus, Episcopus. Physiologus de naturis duodecim animalium. [Col., Quentell.] 273. A 4767.
 15468* — — [Col., Quentell.] 295. A 4928.
 15470* — — [Leipz., Kachelofen.] 633. A 12367.
 15471* — — Col., Quentell. 280. A 4824.
 15482* Theodulus. Ecloga. Leipz., Kachelofen, 1489. 624. A 11539.
 15483* — — Leipz., Kachelofen, 1492. 625. A 11547.
 15484* — — Col., Quentell, 3 Sept. 1492. 277. A 4583.
 15486* — — Col., Quentell, 11 Feb. 1495. 284. A 4633.
 Theramo, Jacobus de. Belial. [Col., Pr. of Aug. de Fide.] 233. B 3735.
 — — Augsb., Schüssler, 2 July 1472. 329. B 5633.
 — — [Strassb., Knoblochtzer,] 1484. 89. B 1091.
 — — [Germ.] [Augsb., Bämle, c. 1476?] 335. B 5673.
 — — — Augsb., Bämle, 14 Feb. 1473. 331. B 5649.
 — — — Strassb., Knoblochtzer, 1481. 88. B 1081.
 — — — Augsb., Schönsperger, 11 Oct. 1487. 366. B 6295.
 — — — Augsb., Schönsperger, 9 Jan. or 27 Aug. 1500. 374. A 6420.
 15495*, 8696? Thesaurus sophismatum. [Col., Quentell, a. 25 May 1495.] 284. A 4644.
 Thomas Aquinas. See Aquino, Thomas de.
 Thomas de Argentina. Super quattuor libros Sententiarum. Strassb., Flach, 1490. 151. B 2154.
 Thomas Cantipratensis. See Bonum uniuersale de proprietatibus apum.
 Thomas a Kempis. See Kempis.
 15512* Thuricensis, Physicus. De cometis. [Beromünster, Heliae, n. b. 13 Jan. 1472.] 799. B 38108.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 15516? Thwroc, Johannes de. Chronica Hungarorum. Augsb., Ratdolt, 3 June 1488. See 15518*.
- 15517* ——— Brunn, [Stahel & Preunlein,] 20 March 1488. 815. B 51705.
- 15518*, 15516? ——— Augsb., Ratdolt, 3 June 1488. 381. B 6663.
- Tiberinus, Johannes Matthias. See Tuberinus.
- 15521? Tibullus, ~~Albius~~ Elegiarum libri ix. [Leipz., Kachelofen, n. a. 1487.] 623. A 11532.
- Tilmanus Dulmaniensis. De vinea spirituali, &c. [Col., A. ther Hoernen.] 209. A 3253.
- 15528* Tinctoris, Nicolaus. Dicta super Summulas Petri Hispani. Reutl., Greyff, 11 June 1486. 579. B 10765.
- 15532* Titel aller Stände. Erf., Schenck, 1500. 593. A 12665.
- 15538* Tollat, Johann. Büchlein der Arznei. [Memm., Kunne,] 1497. 607. A 11103.
- 15540* Tondalus. De raptu animae Tundali. [Speier, J. & C. Hist, 1483.] 502. A 8712.
- 15541 ——— [Speier, J. & C. Hist, 1483.] 502. A 8715.
- 15542* ——— [Col., Pr. of Hist. S. Alb.] 215. A 3425.
- 15543 ——— &c. [preceded by Jacobus de Clusa, De apparitionibus.] Col., Bumgart, 8 May 1496. 300. A 5083.
- 15544* ——— [Germ.] [Speier, J. & C. Hist.] 504. A 8756.
- Totentanz. [Mainz, Meydenbach.] 45. B 357.
- Tractatus de pestilentia. See Pestilentia.
- Tractatus de statu canonissarum. [Col., Guldenschaff.] 257. A 4300.
- Tractatus de vii sacramentis See Dialogus
- Tractatus pro infirmis visitandis. See Infirmorum visitatio.
- 15587* Tractatus solennis multum praedicabilis. [Augsb., Schönsperger.] 365. B 6317.
- 15588* ——— [Memm., Kunne.] 609. A 11126.
- 15589* ——— [Augsb., Froschauer, 1498.] 397. A 6575.
- 15591 Tractatus resoluens dubia circa sacramenta. Strassb., [Grüninger,] 9 Feb. 1496. 109. A 1428.
- 15594* Tractatus contra vitia. Strassb., Husner, 5 Dec. 1498. 162. A 2367.
- Traditio morum vehustatem complectens. [Leipz., Kachelofen.] 631. A 11667.
- [Leipz., Kachelofen.] 632. A 11720.
- Tristan und Isolde. Augsb., Schönsperger, 1498. 373. B 6399.
- 15613* Tritheim, Johann. De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis. Basel, Amerbach, [a. 28 Aug.] 1494. 755. B 37368.
- 15615* ——— Catalogus illustrium virorum. [Mainz, Friedberg, a. 14 Aug. 1495.] 47. A 389.
- 15618* ——— De triplici regione claustralium. Mainz, Friedberg, 6 Aug. 1498. 49. A 416.
- 15619* ——— De proprietate monachorum. Mainz, Friedberg, 1495. 47. A 394.
- 15621* ——— Institutio vitae sacerdotalis. [Mainz, Friedberg, a. 22 Oct. 1494.] 46. A 378.
- 15623 ——— [Augsb., Froschauer.] 395. A 6483.
- 15624* ——— De statu et ruina monastici ordinis. [Mainz, Friedberg, a. 21 April 1493.] 46. A 366.
- 15625* ——— [Mainz, Friedberg, a. 21 April 1493.] 46. A 367.
- 15627 ——— De cura pastoralis. Mainz, Friedberg, [a. 1 May 1496.] 48. A 400.
- 15629* ——— Collatio de republica ecclesiae. [Mainz, Friedberg, a. 1 Sept. 1493.] 46. A 371.
- 15630* ——— [Mainz, Friedberg, a. 1 Sept. 1493.] 46. A 372.
- 15631* ——— De laudibus S. Annae. Leipz., Lotter. 652. A 12157.
- 15632* ——— Mainz, Friedberg, 21 July 1494. 46. A 375.
- 15635* ——— De vanitate et miseria humanae vitae. Mainz, Friedberg, 1495. 48. A 397.
- 15636* ——— De operatione diuini amoris. [Mainz, Friedberg, a. 27 Aug. 1497.] 48. A 409.
- 15637* ——— De duodecim excidiis obseruantiae regularis. [Mainz, Friedberg, a. 28 Aug. 1496.] 48. A 403.
- 15638 Tritheim, Johann. De conuersione mentis ad Deum. [Mainz, Friedberg, a. 20 Nov. 1500.] 49. A 422.
- 15639* ——— De immaculata conceptione. [Nuremb., Wagner, a. 17 Sept. 1497.] 465. A 8009.
- 15643 Triumphi Christianorum in Turcos. Augsb., Froschauer, 1499. 398. A 6555.
- Troia. Hübsche Historie von der Stadt Troia. See Columnis, Guido de.
- Trottus, Albertus. See Albertus Trottus.
- 15648* Tuberinus, Johannes Matthias. De puero Simone ad Brixianos. [Col., Pr. of Sal. et Marc.] 260. A 4447.
- 15654* ——— [Nuremb.,] Creussner, [a. 4 April 1475.] 447. B 7593.
- 15658 ——— [Germ.] Augsb., G. Zainer, [a. 4 April 1475.] 322. B 5478.
- 15660 ——— In b. Simonem epigramma, &c. Trent, Longo, 5 Sept. 1482. 806. A 51136.
- 15661* ——— De puero Simone ad Joh. Hinderbach. Trent, Schindeleyp, 9 Feb. 1476. 805. A 51126.
- 15664* Tucher, Hans. Reise zum heiligen Grab. Nuremb., [Zeninger,] 1482. 461. A 7951.
- 15665* ——— Augsb., Schönsperger, 1482. 364. B 6271.
- 15667* ——— Augsb., Sorg, 1486. 352. B 6000.
- Tundalus. See Tondalus.
- 15669 Tunger, Arnoldus. Epitomata logicae veteris et nouae. Col., Quentell, 5 July 1496. 285. A 4650.
- 15672* Turci. De moribus Turcorum. [Urach, Fyner, 1480-81?] 611. A 11208.
- 15674* ——— [Col., Koelhoff sen.] 231. A 3639.
- 15679* ——— Tractatus quidam de Turcis. [Nuremb., Koberger?, n. b. 1474.] 414. A 7149.
- 15681* (with colophon of 7020*) ——— Nuremb., Zeninger, 1481. 460. A 7939.
- Turcia. See Destructio Turciae.
- Turco. L'aspra crudeltà del Turco a quegli di Caffa. [Trent, Schindeleyp, a. 7 June 1475.] 805. A 51123.
- 15686* Turnhout, Johannes de. Casus breues super corpus juris. [Basel, Wenssler.] 727. B 37096.
- 15689* Turrecremata, Johannes de. Expositio super Psalterium. [Basel, Amerbach, n. a. 1482.] 747. B 37422.
- 15693* ——— Augsb., Schüssler. 328. B 5623.
- 15694 ——— Lüb., [L. Brandis, n. a. 1476.] 551. B 9819.
- 15696* ——— Augsb., Schüssler, 6 May 1472. 329. B 5629.
- 15698* ——— Mainz, Schoeffer, 11 Sept. 1474. 31. B 191.
- 15701* ——— Mainz, Schoeffer, 4 April 1478. 34. B 223.
- 15703* ——— Strassb., [Pr. of Leg. aur.,] 23 April 1482. 97. B 1259.
- 15706* ——— Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 28 Sept. 1485. 133. B 1843.
- 15707* ——— Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 3 Oct. 1487. 136. B 1882.
- 15710 ——— Quaestiones euangeliorum. Col., [Olpe,] 23 Aug. 1478. 252. B 4207.
- 15711*, 15712 (1) ——— Nuremb., Creussner, 1478. 450. B 7633.
- [Basel, Amerbach, n. a. 1484.] 747. B 37283.
- 15713* ——— &c. [Strassb., Pr. of Jor. de Qued., c. 1487.] 136. B 1941.
- 15715* ——— &c. [Germany.] 709. B 15405.
- 15721* ——— Meditationes. [Col., Pr. of Albertus.] 237. B 3869.
- 15723* ——— [Speier, Pr. of Gesta Christi,] 24 Dec. 1472. 482. B 8422.
- 15726* ——— [Mainz,] Neumeister, 3 Sept. 1479. 43. B 324.
- 15729* ——— De potestate papae et concilii generalis. Col., Quentell, 9 Sept. 1480. 262. B 4384.
- 15738* ——— De aqua benedicta. [Augsb., Sorg.] 344. B 5861.
- 15739* ——— [Augsb., Sorg.] 342. B 5863.
- Turris sapientiae. Woodcut sheet. [Netherlands?, 1480?] 11. C 30.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- Valascus de Taranta. See Tarenta, Valastus de.
- 15773* Valerius Maximus, ~~Gaius~~. Facta et dicta memorabilia. [Strassb., Mentelin, 15 June 1470.] 55. B 520.
- 15774* ——— Mainz, Schoeffer, 14 June 1471. 27. B 157.
- 15830* Valla, Laurentius. De libero arbitrio. [Strassb., Husner.] 83. B 1030.
- See Compendium octo partium orationis.
- 15838* Vallibus, Hieronymus de. Jesuida. [Augsb., G. Zainer.] 320. B 5562.
- 15839* ——— [Basel, Wenssler.] 720. B 37036.
- 15841* ——— [Ingolst., Wirffel & Ayrrer.] 678. A 13538.
- 15843* ——— [Col., Zierikzee.] 307. A 5239.
- 15845* ——— Leipz., [Böttiger, 14]94. 647. A 11815.
- Udonis historia. [Basel, Flach.] 741. A 37217.
- 15909* ——— [Col., Pr. of Aug. de Fide.] See 10211*.
- 15916* Vegetius Renatus, Flavius. De re militari. [Germ.] [Augsb., Wiener.] 357. B 6119.
- 15925* Vegius, Maphaeus. Philaethes. [Nuremb., Regiomontanus.] 457. A 7886.
- 15926* ——— [Strassb., Knoblochster.] 88. A 1079.
- 15927* ——— [Basel, Furter, n. a. 1492.] 782. A 37769.
- 15928 ——— [Col., Zel.] 186. A 2837.
- 15929 ——— [Leipz., Kachelofen.] 632. A 11712.
- 15942* Verardus, Carolus. Historia Baetica, &c. Basel, Bergmann, 1494. 794. A 37918.
- 15946? Verba deponentialia. [Heidelb., Pr. of Lindelbach.] 667. A 12935.
- 15957 (1) Verdena, Johannes de. Sermones Dormi secure. [Col., Winters, b. 20 Sept. 1479?] 247. B 4088.
- 15960* ——— Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 30 March, 4 Aug. 1489. 138-9. B 2018, 2009.
- 15961* ——— Basel, [Pr. of Meffreth,] 28 June 1489. 779. A 37853.
- 15964 (1)* ——— Hagenau, [Gran,] 10 Jan. 1493. 682. A 13724.
- 15966* ——— [Strassb., Grüninger,] 3 Aug., 4 Dec. 1500. 115. A 1504, 1498.
- Sermones Dormi secure de tempore. [Col., Koelhoff sen.] 226. B 3571.
- [Nuremb., Creussner.] 452. B 7754.
- [Reutl., Otmar.] 584. B 10689.
- 15970* ——— [Basel, Amerbach, n. a. 1484.] 747. B 37424.
- 15972* ——— [Col., Quentell, 15 Aug. 1481.] 263. B 4392.
- 15973* ——— Reutl., Otmar, 1484. 585. B 10696.
- 15974* ——— Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 15 Sept. 1485. 133. B 1840.
- 15975* ——— Augsb., Kästlin, 1485. 363. B 6250.
- 15976* ——— Nuremb., Koberger, 4 Sept. 1486. 430. B 7365.
- 15977* ——— Nuremb., Koberger, 12 March 1498. 444. B 7548.
- Sermones Dormi secure de sanctis. [Strassb., Prüss, c. 1489.] 126. B 1727.
- 15979* ——— Nuremb., Koberger, 5 Jan. 1494. 438. B 7460.
- Vergilius ~~Meno~~, Publius. Opera. [Strassb., Mentelin, c. 1470.] 54. B 565.
- Nuremb., Koberger, 1492. 436. B 7441.
- Bucolica. [Col., Zel.] 182. A 2933.
- Vir bonus, Est et non, &c. Col., Quentell, 12 March 1499. 290. A 4693.
- 16019* Verhugung von Leib, Seele, Ehre und Gut. Nuremb., [Wagner,] 1489. 463. A 7976.
- 16020* ——— Augsb., Schobsser, 1490. 378. A 6630.
- 16021*, 16091* ——— Augsb., Schönsperger, 1493. 368. A 6331.
- 16026* Versor, Johannes. Quaestiones super veterem artem et nouam logicam. [Col., Quentell.] 273. B 4768.
- 16027* ——— Quaestiones super veterem artem. [Col., Quentell.] 273. B 4770.
- 16034* ——— Dicta super septem tractatus Petri Hispani. [Strassb., Prüss, c. 1489-93.] 126. B 1730.
- 16038* ——— Col., Quentell, 14[9]9. See 8692*.
- 16039* ——— Nuremb., Koberger, 25 April 1495. 440. A 7488.
- 16046* +16048* Versor, Johannes. Quaestiones super libros De coelo et mundo, &c. [Col., Theodoricus,] 3 March 1488. 297. B 5014.
- 16050* ——— Quaestiones super Metaphysica. Col., [Theodoricus,] 297. B 5017.
- 16051* ——— [Col., Quentell.] 280. B 4794.
- 16053* ——— Quaestiones super Ethica. Col., Quentell, 1491. 276. B 4570.
- Vert, Wilhelmus. Liliun grammaticae. Col., Quentell. 280. A 4827.
- 16066* ——— Col., Quentell. 295. A 4931.
- Vigiliae mortuorum Augustenses. Augsb., Ratdolt, 13 Oct. 1491. 385. B 6720.
- Vigiliae mortuorum secundum ordinem Coloniensem. [Col., Renchen.] 268. A 4473.
- Vincentius Bellouacensis. Liber gratiae, &c. Basel, Amerbach, 13 Dec. 1481. 746. B 37269.
- De liberali ingenuorum institutione et educatione. [Rost., Fr. Hort. Vir.] 567. B 1021.
- Sermones manuales de tempore. [Col., Koelhoff sen.] 224. A 3541.
- Speculum doctrinale. [Strassb., R-Pr.] 65. C 679.
- Speculum historiale. Strassb., Mentelin, 4 Dec. 1473. 57. C 547.
- [Augsb., SS. Ulrich & Afra,] 1474. 339. C 5774.
- Speculum morale. [Strassb., Mentelin, 9 Nov. 1476.] 58. C 552.
- Speculum naturale. [Strassb., R-Pr.] 64. C 682.
- Vincentius Ferrer. See Ferrerius.
- Vineti, Johannes. Tractatus contra daemonum inuocatores. [Col., Renchen.] 269. A 4514.
- Viola sanctorum. See Martyrologium.
- Viueti, Johannes. See Vineti.
- 16083* Ulmer, Ulricus. Fraternitas cleri. [Ulm, J. Zainer.] 529. B 9233.
- 16084* ——— [Strassb., Eber.] 117. B 1558.
- 16091* Unterweisung zu versehen, &c. Augsb., Schönsperger, 1493. See 16021*.
- Vocabolista Italico-Tedesco. Vienna, [Pr. of Vocab.,] 1482. 809. A 51503.
- Vocabula aliena. Col., Bumgart. 302. A 5111.
- Vocabularius cum teutonico. [Augsb., G. Zainer, 1473-74.] 321. B 5564.
- Vocabularius [Ex quo.] [Strassb., Pr. of H. Arim.] 80. B 904.
- [Germany.] 712. A 15673.
- Eltville, Bechtermüntze, 5 June 1469. 313. A 5311.
- Speier, Drach, 29 Aug. 1479. 490. A 8480.
- Nuremb., Zeninger, 23 Dec. 1480. 460. A 7936.
- Ulm, J. Zainer, 1480. 527. B 9194.
- Speier, Drach, 1482. 492. A 8533.
- [Strassb., Pr. of Jor. de Qued., n. a. 1483.] 131. A 1944.
- [Reutl., Greyff, n. a. 1490.] 580. A 10800.
- Vocabularius Latino-Germanicus. [Blaub., Mancz.] 565. B 10136.
- Vocabularius rerum. [Hain 3699, but not by Brack,] Augsb., J. Keller, 1478. 360. B 6204.
- Vocabularius teutonicus siue Rusticanus terminorum. Nuremb., Zeninger, 1482. 460. A 7952.
- Vocabularius teutonicus-latinus. [Speier, Drach.] 494. A 8564.
- Vocabularius utriusque juris. [Basel, Wenssler.] 722. B 37060.
- Speier, Drach, 18 May 1477. 488. B 8462.
- Speier, Drach, Sept. 1478. 489. B 8471.
- Nuremb., Koberger, 4 Sept. 1481. 420. B 7227.
- Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 16 Sept. 1486. 134. B 1855.
- Basel, Kesler, 17 Aug. 1488. 766. B 37607.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- Vocabularius utriusque juris. Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 28 Sept. 1490. 140. B 2033.
 — Strassb., [Pr. of Casus breues,] 13 Aug. 1494. 160. B 2335.
 — Strassb., [Husner,] 27 May 1500. 163. B 2381.
 Voerda, Nicasius de. See Nicasius.
 Voragine, Jacobus de. Legenda aurea. [Strassb., Husner.] 84. B 1028.
 — — — — — Ulm, Zainer. 529. B 9237.
 — — — — — [Basel, Ruppel.] 717. C 37025.
 — — — — — [Strassb., Eggstein, c. 1472-74.] 71. B 763.
 — — — — — [Basel, Wenssler, n. a. 1474.] 720. C 37042.
 — — — — — Nuremb., Koberger, 11 Aug. 1478. 416. C 7175.
 — — — — — Col., Winters, 1480. 248. B 4043.
 — — — — — Nuremb., Koberger, 11 April 1481. 419. B 7212.
 — — — — — [Strassb., Pr. of 1481 Leg. aur.,] 1481. 96. B 1253.
 — — — — — Col., Winters, 1481. 249. B 4049.
 — — — — — Col., [Zel,] 19 May 1482. 196. B 3027.
 — — — — — Nuremb., Koberger, 1 Oct. 1482. 423. B 7274.
 — — — — — [Strassb., Pr. of Leg. aur.,] 1482. 97. B 1261.
 — — — — — [Col., Zel,] 1483. 197. B 3036.
 — — — — — Col., [Renchen,] 1485. 267. B 4498.
 — — — — — Basel, Kesler, 25 June 1486. 763. B 37577.
 — — — — — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 19 Dec. 1486. 135. B 1868.
 — — — — — Nuremb., Stuchs, 1 Oct. 1488. 468. B 8050.
 — — — — — Ulm, Dinckmut, 1488. 536. B 9361.
 — — — — — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 25, 23 Feb. 1489. 138. B 1893.
 — — — — — & Usuardi Martyrologium. Col., Koelhoff sen., 5 Jan. 1490. 229. B 3615.
 — — — — — Basel, [Wenssler, 1490.] 733. A 37143.
 — — — — — Nuremb., Koberger, 6 Nov. 1492. 435. B 7433.
 — — — — — Nuremb., [Koberger,] 2 April 1496. 441. B 7509.
 — — — — — Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] c. 12 May 1496. 146. B 1926.
 — — — — — Strassb., [Grüniger,] 1496. 111. A 1448.
 — — — — — [Germ.] See Leben der Heiligen.
 — — — — — [Low Germ.] Col., Renchen, 21 July-31 Oct. 1485. 266. B 4455.
 — — — — — Sermones de tempore et de sanctis. [Basel, Amerbach, 1485.] 748. B 37426.
 — — — — — Sermones de tempore. [Col., Winters, b. 20 Sept. 1479?] 247. B 4101.
 — — — — — Sermones de sanctis. Augsb., Kästlin, 10 April 1484. 362. B 6241.
 — — — — — [Strassb., Grüniger,] 14 July 1484. 103. B 1368.
 — — — — — Tractatus super libros S. Augustini. [Col., Unkel, 1482?] 242. A 3988.
 16104* Ursinus, Jason Alpheus. Melpomeneion. Mainz, Friedberg, [a. 22 Nov.] 1496. 48. A 406.
 16106 Ursinus, Johannes. Modus epistolandi. [Nuremb., Hochfeder, a. 7 Feb. 1495.] 476. A 8181.
 Ursula. Innige Bruderschaft genannt S. Ursulen Schifflein. [Strassb., Knoblochtzer.] 91. A 1107.
 — — — — — [Prayer.] [Basel, Pforzheim.] 778. A 37735 A.
 16111 Usuardus. Martyrologium. Col., Koelhoff sen., 5 Jan. 1490. See Voragine, Jacobus de, Legenda aurea.
 16119* Utino, Leonardus de. Sermones quadragesimales. Ulm, J. Zainer, 9 March 1478. 525. C 9173.
 16120* — — — — — Speier, Drach, 23 June 1479. 490. C 8477.
 16126* — — — — — Sermones aurei de sanctis. [Strassb., M. Schott.] 93. B 1161.
 16127* — — — — — [Col., Pr. of Albertus, n. a. 1474.] 237. B 3853.
 — — — — — [Col., Zel,] 1473. 192. B 2959.
 Utino, Leonardus de. Sermones aurei de sanctis. Col., Koelhoff sen., 1473. 218. B 3465.
 16130* — — — — — [Augsb., SS. Ulrich & Afra,] 1474. 339. B 5754.
 16133* — — — — — Ulm, J. Zainer, 1475. 523. B 9137.
 16134* — — — — — Nuremb., Koberger, 22 Jan. 1478. 415. C 7164.
 16135* — — — — — Speier, Drach, 9 Feb. 1478. 489. B 8468.
 Walafridus Strabo. See Scriptum compendiosum.
 16142*, 7788 Wandalbertus. Legenda S. Goaris. Mainz, [Schoeffer,] 1489. 36. A 257.
 16144* Wann, Paulus. Sermones de tempore. Passau, Petri. 1491. 618. B 11359.
 16145* — — — — — Hagenau, Gran, 1497. 685. B 13762.
 16146* — — — — — Hagenau, Gran, 16 Oct. 1499. 687. B 13792.
 16147* — — — — — Sermones de praeservatione hominis a peccato. [Nuremb., Fr. ord. S. Aug.] 459. A 7924.
 16148* — — — — — Quadragesimale. Munich, Schobsser. 662. A 12527.
 16150* Warnung vor der falschen Liebe dieser Welt. [Nuremb., Wagner.] 464. A 8016.
 16154, 5403 Weigel, Nicolaus. Clauicula indulgentialis. [Lüb., Snel,] 1480. 553. B 9830.
 16157*, 2762* Wenger, Conradus. Belligraphia. Augsb., Sorg, [a. 30 Sept. 1488.] 353. A 6019.
 Wernherus de Onsshusen. See Onsshusen.
 16158* Wernherus, Abbas S. Blasii. Deflorationes patrum. Basel, [Furter?] 1494. 788. B 37845.
 Wert, Wilhelmus. See Vert.
 16160 Widmann, Johannes, dictus Meichinger. Tractatus de pustulis. [Strassb., Grüniger, a. 1 Feb. 1497.] 111. A 1452.
 Widmann, Johannes, von Eger. See Rechnung auf alle Kaufmannschaft.
 Wie sich zwei Menschen in der Ehe halten sollen. See Ehe. Lehre von der Ehe.
 Wierstraat, Christianus. Histori des Beleegs van Nuis. Col., [Koelhoff jun.,] 3 June 1497. 298. A 5068.
 16164* Wimpelingius, Jacobus. Elegantiarum medulla. [Strassb., Grüniger, c. 1500.] 116. A 1541.
 — — — — — Strassb., Brant. 168. A 2494.
 16167* — — — — — [Speier, C. Hist, a. 16 Oct. 1493.] 506. A 8770.
 — — — — — [Speier, C. Hist.] 509. A 8845.
 16169* — — — — — Agatharchia. Strassb., M. Schott, 21 Nov. 1498. 96. A 1220.
 16170* — — — — — De triplici candore Mariae. [Speier, C. Hist, a. 1 May 1493.] 506. A 8766.
 16171* — — — — — Basel, Bergmann, 1494. 794. A 37921.
 16172* — — — — — De nuntio angelico. [Basel,] Bergmann, [n. b. 23 Aug.] 1494. 794. A 37916.
 16173* — — — — — [Speier, C. Hist.] 1495. 507. A 8785.
 16175* — — — — — De hymnorum et sequentiarum auctoribus. [Speier, C. Hist, a. 1 Sept. 1499.] 509. A 8817.
 16178* — — — — — Isidoneus Germanicus. [Strassb., Grüniger, c. 1500.] 116. A 1547.
 16181? — — — — — Disceptatio oratorum duorum, &c. [Lüb., Arndes, a. 19 Feb. 1492.] 560. A 9949.
 16183* — — — — — Stilpho. [Speier, C. Hist,] 1495. 506. A 8779.
 16184* — — — — — Carmen heroicum hecatostichon. Strassb., Prüss, 1495. 124. A 1680.
 16186* — — — — — Philippica. Strassb., M. Schott, 19 Nov. 1498. 96. A 1218.
 16190* — — — — — Adolescentia. Strassb., Flach, 27 Aug. 1500. 156. A 2240.
 16193* — — — — — Oratio querulosa. [Speier, C. Hist,] 507. A 8833.
 16194* — — — — — [Augsb., Froschauer.] 400. A 6578.
 16198* Wimpina, Conradus. Palillogia. Leipz., Landsberg. 643. A 12015.
 16203 — — — — — Epitoma bellorum Alberti Saxoniae ducis. Leipz., Stöckel, 1497. 654. A 12197.

INDEX TO PARTS I-III

- 16209* Wimpina, Conradus. Theologiae defensio. [Leipz., Thanner.] 659. A 12322.
16213* — Panegyricus Christi. Leipz., Landsberg. 643. A 12017.
16217* Wireker, Nigellus. Brunellus in speculo stultorum. [Leipz., Kachelofen.] 631. A 11671.
16218* — — Col., [Zierikzee,] 28 Feb. 1499. 307. A 5183.
16221* Wolfgangus, Ep. Ratisbonensis. Legenda. [Pr. of Jac. de Clusa,] Burgdorf, 1475. 801. B 38211.
— — [Germ.] [Strassb., n. a. 1499.] 171. A 2529.
Wolfram von Eschenbach. See Eschenbach.
Worms. See Einreitung römischer Majestät in Worms; Reformation der Stadt Worms.
16224* Wyle, Nicolaus von. Translationen, &c. [Essl., Fyner, a. 5 April 1478.] 516. B 8933.
Zacharias Chrysopolita. See Chrysopolita.
Zehn Gebote. [Basel.] 798. Print Rm.
— Wo een yslik mynsche de theyn gebade wol vernemen schal. [Lüb., L. Brandis.] 552. B 9827.
16278 (1)* Zeitglöcklein. Horologium deuotionis. [Germ.] Basel, [Amerbach,] 1492. 754. A 37356.
* * Followed by: Birgitta. Gebetlein. [Basel, Amerbach, 1492.] (A 37357); Maria. Lob der Glieder Mariae. [Basel, Amerbach, 1492 ?] (A 37358).
16279* — — — Nuremb., Creussner, 6 April 1493. 454. A 7691.
16280* — — — Ulm, Dinckmut, 1493. 537. A 9382.
— — — Nuremb., Hochfeder, [14]95. 476. A 8180.
16287 Zierberger, Tilemann. Brunsuicii belli descriptio. [Magd., Mor. Brandis, a. 13 June 1494.] 599. A 10951.
16291* Zutphania, Gerardus de. De reformatione virium animae [Basel, Amerbach,] 1492. 755. A 37351.
16294* — De spiritualibus ascensionibus. [Strassb., Prüss, c. 1488-93.] 126. A 1725.
— — Col., Zel. See 2995 (2).
— — Col., Landen. 303. A 5142.
16296* — — [Basel, Amerbach, n. a. 1489.] 752. A 37477.
16298 — — Lüb., Poppy Pr., 1490. 558. A 9898.
16299* — — [Germ.] [Ulm, J. Zainer ?] 531. A 9289.
— See Quaestiones super quart. libr. Sententiarum.

3439

9

13. 22
3439
3461

ADDENDA

The following is a list, in index-form, of German incunabula, acquired, or transferred from later to earlier headings, during the compilation of the present catalogue. Full titles will be given in a Supplement in the final volume.

- Agenda ecclesiae Moguntinensis. [Strassb., Prüss.] B 1734.
Part 4-B 10527 [1381 Aquino, Thomas de. De periculis contingentibus circa sacramentum Eucharistiae. [Würzb., G. Reyser.] B 10532.]
1424* — Summa de articulis fidei. [Col., Zel.] A 2835.
Ars memorandi per figuras euangelistarum. [Blockbook.] B 17*.
2102* Augustinus. Liber prolocutionis et meditationis. [Strassb., Pr. of H. Arim.] B 827.
3367* Boethius, A. M. T. S. De consolatione philosophiae, cum comm. Strassb., [a. 6 March 1491.] A 2540.
3464* Bonauentura. Libri et tractatus varii. Col., Koelhoff sen., 24 Dec. 1486. B 3589.
Boppard. Derer von Boppard widerwärtige ungehorsame Händel dem Erzbischof und Stifte von Trier erzeugt. [Strassb., Prüss, a. 7 June 1497.] B 1681.
3797 (2) Breuiarium Bambergense. Pars aestualis. Bamberg, Sensenschmidt & Petzensteiner, 10 Sept. 1484. A 2628.
Breuiarium Bremense-Hamburgense. [Strassb., Grüniger, n. b. 1491.] A 1420.
Breuiarium Dominorum Teutonicorum. Pars aestualis. [Strassb., Prüss.] A 1734 A.
Breuiarium Lubicense. [Lüb., L. Brandis.] B 9825.
Breuiarium Praemonstratense. Ordinarius Ecclesiae S. Udalrici in Adelberg ord. Praemonstratensis. Pars aestualis. [Strassb., Grüniger, 1490?] A 1412.
4059* Büchlein von dem Leben und den Leiden unsers Herrn. Augsb., Schönsperger & Rüger, 1482. B 6273.
Calendarium pro anno 1487. [Nuremb., Creussner.] B 7671.
6143* Dialogus inter Hugonem, Catonem et Oliuerium. [Col.,] supra Rychensteyn [typis N. Gotz.] B 5281.
Evangelien und Episteln (Plenarium). Augsb., Sorg, 7 May 1478. B 5868.
6878* Fabrica, Johannes de. Super declaratione indulgentiarum. [Nuremb., Hölzel.] B 8266.
8247* Guillermus. Postilla. [Strassb., Pr. of Jor. de Qued., 1481.] B 1801.
Jus municipale Moraucicum. [Nuremb., Stuchs.] B 5170. 8123
9900* Lapide, Johannes de. Resolutorium dubiorum. [Strassb.] A 2544. 1528
10074* Libertas ecclesiastica. Tractatus de libertate ecclesiastica aduersus Bohemorum errores. B 3769. 2394
10553* Mammotrectus super Bibliam. [Strassb., Pr. of Paludanus.] B 1332.
Maximilianus I. Krönung. [Strassb., Prüss, a. 30 April 1486.] A 1574.
11262* Missale Augustinianorum. Nuremb., Fr. ord. S. Aug., 1491. B 7930.
Molitoris, Ulricus. De lamiis et pythonicis mulieribus. [Strassb., Grüniger, a. 10 Jan. 1489.] A 1394.
11850* Nider, Johannes. Die vierundzwanzig goldenen Harfen. Augsb., Sorg, 21 June 1484. B 5963.
12616* Perger, Bernardus. Grammatica noua. [Strassb., Husner,] 1496. A 2365.
Priuilegia ordinis S. Johannis. [Strassb., Prüss, a. 26 June 1495.] B 1679.
13437* Prudentius Clemens, Aurelius. De septem peccatis et virtutibus oppositis. [Strassb., C. W.] B 970.
Spiegel menschlicher Behältnis. [Augsb., Sorg.] B 5925.
15535*, part of 11128* Todsünden. Von den sieben Todsünden. Augsb., Bämler, 15 Nov. [14]74. B 5658.
15965* (2) Verdena, Johannes de. Sermones Dormi secure de sanctis. Strassb., [Pr. of Jor. de Qued.,] 18 March 1493. B 1911.
16045* (last tract) Versor, Johannes. Quaestiones super libros de generatione et corruptione. Col., Theodoricus, 29 Nov. 1485. B 5007.
Vincentius Bellouacensis. Speculum naturale. [Strassb., Pr. of Leg. Aur.] C 1252. for Koburger?
Voragine, Jacobus de. Sermones de tempore. [Strassb., C. W.] B 971.

860

CONCORDANCE OF PROCTOR-NUMBERS AND PRESENT PRESS-MARKS OF BOOKS NOT DESCRIBED BY HAIN

Books registered by Proctor and also described by Hain can be traced with certainty in the present Catalogue by turning in the foregoing Index to the Hain-numbers quoted by Proctor. To enable books registered by Proctor, but not in Hain, to be traced with equal certainty, the following Concordance is added, the first entry giving the Proctor-number, the second the page of the present Catalogue, the third the press-mark. Books marked † by Proctor were not in the Museum when his book was printed. The numbers for these are therefore only entered here where a copy has since been acquired.

XYLOGRAPHICA

1	9	B 1	13	3	B 13	23	4	B 23	32	10	B 32	44	6	B 44
2	8	B 2	14	3	B 14	24	5	A 24	33	9	C 33	47	5	B 45
3	6	B 3	16	3	B 16	25	8	A 25	34	10	C 34	48	6	B 46
4	9	C 4	17	4	B 17	26	8	A 26	35	10	C 35	48 ^a	6	B 47
5	6	C 5	18	4	B 18	27	8	A 27	36	10	C 36	50	6	B 48
7	8	A 7	19	4	A 19	28	7	A 28	38	3	C 40	51		Print Room
8	7	B 8	20	5	B 20	29	11	C 29	39	3	B 41			
11	7	A 11	21	5	B 21	30	11	C 30	42	6	B 42			
12	7	A 12	22		See No. 8	31	9	C 31	43	6	B 43			

BOOKS PRINTED FROM TYPES

55	17	A 53	377	90	B 1103	768	87	A 2506	1007	214	A 3416	1232	259	A 4320
57	17	C 56	379	91	A 1107	770	170	A 2522	1015	216	A 3433	1235	259	B 4357
61	16	B 66	385	91	A 1131	771	170	A 2525	1021	218	B 3465	1254	265	B 4415
62	16	C 68	387	88	B 1136	773	171	A 2529	1025	219	B 3474	1256	265	A 4427
69	20	A 85	388	90	B 1138	781	174	C 2612	1026	219	A 3477	1260	260	A 4442
71	21	C 92	392 ^a	93	B 1157	818	186	A 2759	1031	220	A 3492	1262	266	B 4455
72	21	C 93	412	96	B 1253	822	182	A 2766	1035	221	A 3504	1263	266	B 4456
73	21	C 94	415	97	B 1261	829	183	A 2784	1044	223	B 3527	1266	267	A 4465
74	22	C 95	417	97	A 1265	850	182	A 2933	1045	223	B 3530	1267	267	A 4467
75	22	B 96	423	99	B 1313	875	190	A 2923	1045 ^a	223	A 3531	1268	267	A 4469
76	22	C 97	427	99	B 1322	882	192	B 2959	1050	224	A 3541	1269	267	A 4470
77	22	C 98	435	269	B 4517	883	192	B 2963	1063	226	B 3571	1270	268	A 4473
78	22	B 99	441	103	B 1368	887	192	B 2982	1069	227	A 3590	1271	268	B 4477
86	25	B 132	447	104	A 1382	890 ^a	196	B 2990	1073	271	B 4538	1272	268	C 4481
93	26	B 153	453	105	B 1395	895	193	B 2969	1075	228	B 3602	1273	266	B 4485
117	34	C 229	464	108	A 1419	899	194	B 3008	1076	228	B 3605	1277	267	B 4498
118	35	B 232	476 ^a	111	A 1448	900	194	B 3009	1079	229	B 3615	1278	268	B 4502
119	35	B 233	497	103	B 1508	901	196	B 3024	1085 ^a	230	B 3630	1282	269	A 4514
120	35	C 236	499	105	A 1517	902	196	B 3027	1086	231	B 3632	1287	271	B 4527
124	36	A 245	503	109	A 1530	904	197	B 3033	1090	231	B 3647	1320	279	A 4612
127	36	B 251	524	503	A 8754	905	197	B 3036	1102	235	B 3755	1330	284	A 4640
133	37	B 265	525	120	A 1603	909	198	A 3046	1107	233	B 3735	1350	289	A 4682
134	37	B 267	565	126	B 1727	912	198	A 3054	1111	238	B 3813	1354	290	A 4693
145	16th cent.		572 ^a	127	A 1747	914	199	A 3063	1114	239	A 3825	1372	272	B 4744
149	40	A 310	579	129	A 1773	915	199	B 3068	1115	239	A 3829	1372	761	B 37560
154	42	A 318	580	129	A 1774	921	200	A 3089	1116	239	A 3833	1393	279	A 4806
162	45	A 345	604	134	B 1855	923	200	A 3096	1124	663	A 12708	1397	279	B 4818
165	45	B 357	608	135	B 1871	925	201	A 3102	1133	Transferred to Brussels				
167	45	A 363	618	138	B 1893	926	201	A 3104	1134	240	A 3903	1400	280	A 4827
193	49	A 432	630	146	B 1926	929	203	A 3115	1139	241	B 3933	1402	280	A 4833
194	49	A 437	634 ^a	131	A 1944	947	207	A 3157	1156	243	A 3985	1403	280	A 4836
206	54	B 528	637	144	B 1957	948	207	A 3159	1157	242	A 3988	1405	281	A 4842
212	57	C 547	641	145	A 1969	949	207	A 3162	1159	244	B 4005	1409	281	A 4856
214	58	C 552	647	137	B 2006	953	202	A 3182	1170	249	B 4049	1419	294	A 4886
215	58	C 555	652	139	B 2021	957	202	A 3201	1183	245	B 4097	1422	283	A 4894
219	54	B 565	656	140	B 2033	961	204	A 3216	1185	247	B 4101	1426	294	A 4908
221	54	C 570	664	142	A 2057	968 ^a	209	A 3242	1190	250	A 4152	1427	294	A 4909
252	65	C 679	675	148	B 2115	971	209	A 3253	1191	249	A 4155	1436	295	A 4936
255	64	C 682	677	148	A 2121	975	209	A 3274	1193	251	A 4163	1439	292	A 4944
268	70	C 735	690	151	B 2154	977	211	A 3307	1194	250	A 4168	1441 ^a	296	A 4950
274	74	C 750	693	151	B 2163	984	210	A 3322	1195	250	A 4172	1457	298	A 5027
278	71	B 763	733	160	A 2326	987	211	A 3337	1196	250	A 4176	1458	298	A 5031
301	76	B 825	736	160	B 2335	989	211	A 3345	1198	251	B 4184	1459	298	A 5035
328	80	B 904	748	163	B 2381	998	213	A 3377	1207	254	A 4239	1463	298	A 5068
345 ^a	Add.	B 971	753	166	A 2409	1001	213	A 3390	1221	256	A 4280	1472	301	A 5107
369	88	B 1081	754	166	A 2412	1002	214	A 3402	1227	257	A 4300	1473	302	A 5111
373	89	B 1091	758	164	B 2433	1003	214	A 3404	1228	258	A 4304	1475	302	A 5115
374	91	B 1093	764 ^a	167	A 2482	1004	214	A 3408	1231	258	A 4316	1476	303	A 5118
375	91	B 1095	766	168	A 2494	1005	214	A 3411				1479	303	A 5133
376 ^a	90	B 1101	767	87	B 2503	1006	214	A 3413				1481	303	A 5142

CONCORDANCE OF PROCTOR-NUMBERS

1488	16th cent.	1937	804	B 38312	2491 ^a	541	B 9423	2821	612	B 11206	3241	707	B 15173	
1489	305	A 5164	1938	804	A 38316	2500	522	B 9120	2835	617	B 11346	3246	708	B 15204
1490	16th cent.	1939	802	A 38320	2525	527	B 9194	2841	618	C 11361	3247	708	A 15207	
1498	309	A 5204	1940	401	B 6883	2538	529	B 9237	2842	618	C 11363	3263	Add.	A 1574
1499	16th cent.	1963	Add.	B 7109	2559	533	C 9329	2844	617	A 11353	3268	783	A 37835	
1500	16th cent.	1987	416	C 7175	2560	533	B 9331	2855	623	A 11526	3269	711	B 15563	
1502	309	A 5219	1994	418	C 7195	2561	533	B 9335	2860	625	A 11543	3270	Add.	A 1734 ^a
1505	310	A 5228	2000	419	B 7212	2570	536	B 9361	2880	629	A 11589	3271	509	A 8851
1506	16th cent.	2006	420	B 7227	2571	536	B 9364	2884 ^a	629	A 11607	3274	672	A 12987	
1508	307	A 5236	2025	423	B 7274	2573	536	A 9375	2895	632	A 11644	3275	679	A 13538
1515	311	A 5254	2056	Add.	C 1252	2589	542	A 9438	2897	630	A 11649	3276	Add.	B 1734
1515 ^a	311	A 5255	2058	431	B 7378	2594	544	A 9465	2898	623	A 11653	3277	711	A 15623
1516	311	A 5264	2077	435	B 7433	2596	544	B 9473	2899	630	A 11655	3279	711	C 15643
1518	311	A 5274	2081	436	B 7441	2597	532	A 9485	2910	624	A 11695	3282	16th cent.	
1529	316	C 5430	2087 ^a	438	A 7462	2608	549	A 2608	2916	632	A 11716	3285	16th cent.	
1534	318	B 5444	2105	441	B 7509	2614	551	A 9823	2917	632	A 11720			
1560	807	B 51306	2121 ^a	444	C 7550	2619	554	A 9845	2919	633	A 11728			
1573	326	B 5577	2121 ^b	445	C 7551	2620	554	A 9849	2929	635	A 11765			
1576	321	B 5564	2125	428	B 7562	2624	554	A 9856	2931	635	A 11773	7456	717	C 37025
1578	326	A 5574	2156	453	A 7677	2627	557	A 9888	2935	636	A 11789	7460	720	C 37042
1581	360	B 6184	2168	447	B 7730	2628	557	A 9889	2936	637	A 11865	7477	722	B 37060
1587	327	C 5603	2176	452	B 7754	2629	557	A 9890	2937	637	A 11866	7492	724	B 37099
1588	327	C 5606	2177	709	A 15133	2630	597	A 10934	2938	637	A 11869	7499	730	B 37113
1593	328	C 5625	2179	452	B 7778	2633	555	A 9902	2939	637	A 11870	7515	731	C 37132
1597	329	B 5632	2206	Add.	C. 18.e. 1 (32)	2634	597	A 10936	2941	637	A 11872	7517	732	B 37136
1603	331	B 5649	2218	458	A 7896	2635	558	A 9910	2954	641	A 11908	7518	732	B 37138
1617	335	B 5673	2225-6	459	A 7928	2636	558	A 9911	2956	642	A 11910	7519	732	C 37140
1624	336	A 5696	2228	460	A 7939	2639	559	A 9959	2959 ^a	638	A 11929	7520	733	A 37142
1637	340	B 5769	2234	462	A 7954	2640	597	A 10938	2961	638	A 11933	7546	741	A 37217
1638	340	C 5768	2235	462	A 7956	2641	559	A 9927	2962	638	A 11935	7556	745	B 37253
1639	339	C 5774	2236	462	A 7959	2646	562	A 9957	2973	640	A 11973	7559	746	B 37262
1657	346	B 5836	2240	460	A 7968	2648	556	A 9983	2981	642	A 12002	7562	746	B 37269
1667	346	C 5877	2241	615	A 11323	2649	561	A 9993	3008	646	A 11795	7564	747	B 37275
1668	346	C 5879	2252 ^a	465	A 8006	2650	563	A 10003	3046	16th cent.		7587	733	A 37143
1675	348	C 5903	2269	469	A 8078	2651	563	A 10006	3047	16th cent.		7598	754	A 37358
1681	Add.	B 5925	2272	469	A 8085	2652	564	C 10111	3049	16th cent.		7610	758	A 37398
1685	349	B 5943	2281	472	A 8111	2659	565	B 10136	3053	653	A 12184	7619 ^a	748	B 37426
1697	351	C 5985	2283	472	B 8117	2662	566	A 10207	3055	654	A 12191	7624	776	A 37701
1753	362	B 6241	2288	474	C 8162	2663	566	C 10210	3067	656	A 12229	7629	788	B 37847
1756	363	C 6254	2289	474	B 8167	2665	552	B 9827	3069	656	A 12237	7642 =	7647 (H. 3047*)	
1760	365	B 6275	2293	476	A 8180	2666	Add.	B 5281	3080	658	A 12271	7655	763	B 37577
1761	365	B 6281	2295	477	A 8186	2671	570	C 10515	3095	16th cent.		7669	766	B 37607
1766	366	B 6295	2301 ^a	476	A 8209	2672	570	C 10521	3097	465	C 8011	7683	770	B 37638
1769	366	B 6300	2306	445	B 8243	2676	Add.	B 10532	3098	661	A 12436	7689 ^a	771	A 37653
1780	368	A 6342	2307	445	B 8244	2677	572	A 10536	3099	660	A 12453	7708	777	A 37718
1781	369	B 6345	2308	445	B 8245	2693	577	B 10657	3103	590	A 12616	7715	779	B 37855
1799	373	B 6399	2310	479	A 8268	2719	588	A 10743	3105	592	A 12644	7740	786	A 37813
1805	373	C 6415	2313	480	A 8409	2726	579	A 10774	3106	592	A 12646	7743	786	A 37823
1806	374	B 6418	2328	488	B 8462	2728	579	A 10781	3107	592	A 12649	7745	785	A 37830
1807	374	A 6420	2331	489	B 8471	2732	580	A 10793	3112	593	B 12675	7747	Paris	A 40246
1810	376	A 6432	2334	490	A 8480	2739 ^a	581	A 10821	3120	664	A 12718	7748	788	A 37837
1813	376	A 6445	2355	493	B 8546	2740	581	A 10824	3124	571	A 12809	7784	797	A 37961
1814	375	A 6449	2360	494	A 8564	2742	583	A 10832	3125	570	A 12810	7792	778	A 37735 ^a
1825	375	A 6503	2384	498	A 8619	2744	583	A 10841	3138 ^a	668	A 12953	7795	774	A 37692
1846	398	C 6571	2386	498	A 8625	2745 ^a	582	A 10849	3143	672	A 12979	7796 ^a	16th cent.	
1854	16th cent.		2392	500	A 8641	2747	582	B 10857	3147	673	A 12992			
1855	16th cent.		2396	Add.	B 8654	2748	583	B 10859	3150	673	A 13004			
1857	16th cent.		2412	486	A 8719	2755	596	A 10923	3162	678	C 13528			
1861	377	B 6605	2413	505	A 8721	2757	597	A 10937	3163 ^a	678	A 13536			
1892	385	B 6717	2414	505	A 8727	2761	599	A 10953	3166 ^a	676	A 13513	9462	805	A 51123
1903	388	A 6750	2420	504	A 8747	2762	599	C 10957	3167	680	A 13610	9464	806	B 51133
1914 ^a	390	A 6786	2436	508	A 8801	2763	600	A 10961	3208	Add.	A 1420	9466 ^a	807	B 51304
1915	390	B 6791	2437 ^a	508	B 8810	2765	601	A 10973	3208 ^a	Add.	A 1412	9469	808	A 51415
1915 ^a	391	B 6796	2449	509	A 8837	2766	601	A 10972	3209	691	A 14003	9470	809	A 51503
1919	775	A 37700	2451	509	A 8845	2775	603	C 11027	3210	691	A 14006	9471	809	A 51508
1921	392	B 6827	2454	710	A 15482	2787	605	A 11068	3220 ^a	697	A 14225	9472	809	A 51509
1925	712	A 15653	2476	515	A 8967	2790	605	A 11076	3235	704	A 14827	9474	810	A 51515
1929	400	B 6853	2489	613	B 9023	2801	607	B 11107	3239	705	A 15003	9478 ^a	812	A 51531
1935	803	B 38304	2490	541	B 9420	2809	609	A 11142	3239 ^a	706	A 15111	9478 ^b	812	A 51535
1936	803	B 38308	2491	541	B 9421	2820	612	B 11202	3239 ^b	706	A 15112	9482	812	A 51545
												9490	813	B 51581

SWITZERLAND.		
7456	717	C 37025
7460	720	C 37042
7477	722	B 37060
7492	724	B 37099
7499	730	B 37113
7515	731	C 37132
7517	732	B 37136
7518	732	B 37138
7519	732	C 37140
7520	733	A 37142
7546	741	A 37217
7556	745	B 37253
7559	746	B 37262
7562	746	B 37269
7564	747	B 37275
7587	733	A 37143
7598	754	A 37358
7610	758	A 37398
7619 ^a	748	B 37426
7624	776	A 37701
7629	788	B 37847
7642 =	7647 (H. 3047*)	
7655	763	B 37577
7669	766	B 37607
7683	770	B 37638
7689 ^a	771	A 37653
7708	777	A 37718
7715	779	B 37855
7740	786	A 37813
7743	786	A 37823
7745	785	A 37830
7747	Paris	A 40246
7748	788	A 37837
7784	797	A 37961
7792	778	A 37735 ^a
7795	774	A 37692
7796 ^a	16th cent.	

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.		
9462	805	A 51123
9464	806	B 51133
9466 ^a	807	B 51304
9469	808	A 51415
9470	809	A 51503
9471	809	A 51508
9472	809	A 51509
9474	810	A 51515
9478 ^a	812	A 51531
9478 ^b	812	A 51535
9482	812	A 51545
9490	813	B 51581

SWITZERLAND.

7456	717	C 37025
7460	720	C 37042
7477	722	B 37060
7492	724	B 37099
7499	730	B 37113
7515	731	C 37132
7517	732	B 37136
7518	732	B 37138
7519	732	C 37140
7520	733	A 37142
7546	741	A 37217
7556	745	B 37253
7559	746	B 37262
7562	746	B 37269
7564	747	B 37275
7587	733	A 37143
7598	754	A 37358
7610	758	A 37398
7619 ^a	748	B 37426
7624	776	A 37701
7629	788	B 37847
7642	= 7647 (H. 3047*)	
7655	763	B 37577
7669	766	B 37607
7683	770	B 37638
7689 ^a	771	A 37653
7708	777	A 37718
7715	779	B 37855
7740	786	A 37813
7743	786	A 37823
7745	785	A 37830
7747	Paris	A 40246
7748	788	A 37837
7784	797	A 37961
7792	778	A 37735 ^a
7795	774	A 37692
7796 ^a	16th cent.	

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

9462	805	A 51123
9464	806	B 51133
9466 ^a	807	B 51304
9469	808	A 51415
9470	809	A 51503
9471	809	A 51508
9472	809	A 51509
9474	810	A 51515
9478 ^a	812	A 51531
9478 ^b	812	A 51535
9482	812	A 51545
9490	813	B 51581

INDEX OF PRINTERS AND TOWNS

Alakraw, Johann, (Passau, with Benedictus Mayr) 614; (Winterberg) 814.
 Amerbach, Johann, (Basel) 742; *see also* 792.
 Anonymous Presses.
 Printer of Albertus de Albo Lapide, (Zürich) 802.
 — Albertus Magnus de virtutibus, (Cologne) 236.
 — Aristes, (Erfurt) 590.
 — Augustinus de consensu euangelistarum, (Lauingen) 545.
 — Augustinus de fide, (Cologne) 232.
 — Biblia Bohemica, 1488, (Prague) 808.

Printer of Biblia Latina, 36-line, (Mainz) 15.
 — Biblia Latina, 42-line, (Mainz) 16.
 — Bollandus, (Erfurt) 590.
 — Büchlein von der Erkenntnis der Sünden, (Ingolstadt) 676.
 — Capotius, (Leipzig) 635.
 — Caracciolus, Quadregesimale, (Offenburg) 699.
 — Casus breues Decretalium, 1493, (Strassburg) 159.
 — Catholicon, (Mainz) 39.
 — Celtes, Epitoma, (Ingolstadt) 677.
 — Constance Service-Books, (Switzerland?) 803.

INDEX OF PRINTERS AND TOWNS

- Printer of Dares, *Historia Troiana*, (Cologne) 212.
 — *Dialogus Salomonis et Marcolfi*, (Cologne) 259.
 — *Dictys, Historia Troiana*, (Cologne) 210.
 — *Erwählung Maximilians*, (Stuttgart) 675.
 — *Flores Sancti Augustini*, (Cologne) 234.
 — *Gesta Christi*, (Speier) 481.
 — *Gracchus et Poliscena*, (Schussenried) 568.
 — *Henricus Ariminensis*, (Strassburg) 76.
 — *Historia S. Albani*, (Cologne) 214.
 — *Hundorn, Ars epistolandi*, (Erfurt) 591.
 — *Jacobus de Clusa*, (Burgdorf) 801.
 — *Jordanus de Quedlinburg*, 1483, (Strassburg) 130.
 — *Legenda Aurea*, 1481, (Strassburg) 96.
 — *Leiden Christi*, (Unassigned) 706.
 — *Lescher, Rhetorica*, (Ingolstadt) 676.
 — *Lindelbach*, (Heidelberg) 666.
 — *Lotharius*, (Unassigned) 706.
 — *Meffreth, Sermones*, (Basel) 779.
 — *Modus Legendi Abbreviaturas*, 1484, (Basel) 761.
 — *Postilla Scholastica*, (Speier) 480.
 — *Prognosticatio found at Darmstadt*, (Mainz) 41.
 — *Psalterium*, (Ingolstadt) 679.
 — *Rochuslegende*, (Nuremberg) 466.
 — *Sankt Brandons Leben*, (Kirchheim in Elsass) 692.
 — *Sarum Breviary*, (Cologne) 244.
 — *Speculum Sacerdotum*, (Trier) 620.
 — *Turrecremata, Explanatio in Psalterium*, (Cracow) 807.
 — *Vitas Patrum*, 1483, (Strassburg) 98.
 — *Vocabolista*, 1482, (Vienna) 809.
 Poppy-Printer, (Lübeck) 556.
 R-Printer, (Strassburg) 59.
 Retro Minores, (Cologne) 304; *see also* 312.
 Anshelm, Thomas, (Strassburg) 159; (Pforzheim) 705.
 Arndes, Steffen, (Lübeck) 559.
 Arnoldus de Colonia, (Leipzig) 643.
 Augsburg, 314.
 Ayser, Marx, (Bamberg) 177; (Erfurt?) 591; (Ingolstadt) 678.
 Bamberg, 173.
 Bämmler, Johann, (Augsburg) 330.
 Basel, 713.
 Baumgarten, Conrad, (Olmütz) 817.
 Bechtermüntze, Nicolaus, (Eltvil) 313.
 Beckenhub, Johann, (Speier, with Georgius de Spira) 483; (Würzburg, with Georg Reyser) 569.
 Bell, Johannes de, (Cologne) 265.
 Berger, Peter, (Augsburg) 391.
 Bergmann, of Olpe, Johann, (Basel) 793.
 Beromünster, 799.
 Besicken, Johann, (Basel) 760.
 Blaubeuren, 564.
 Blaubirer, Johann, (Augsburg) 360.
 Boppard, Conrad Welker of. *See Welker*.
 Borchard, Johann and Thomas, (Hamburg) 690.
 Böttiger, Gregorius, (Leipzig) 645.
 Brandis, Lucas, (Merseburg) 546; (Lübeck) 549.
 Brandis, Marcus, (Leipzig) 621.
 Brandis, Matthaeus, (Lübeck) 555; (as 'Poppy-Printer') 556.
 Brandis, Moritz, (Leipzig) 634; (Magdeburg) 598.
 Brant, Matthias, (Strassburg) 167.
 Breslau, 563.
 Brünn, 815.
 Bumgart, Hermann, (Cologne) 299.
 Burgdorf, 801.
 Cistercian Monastery, (Zinna) 700.
 Colini, Johannes, (Trier) 620; (Metz) 663.
 Cologne, 178.
 Cracow, 807.
 Creussner, Friedrich, (Nuremberg) 446.
 Dinckmut, Conrad, (Ulm) 532.
 Drach, Peter, (Speier) 486.
 Eber, Jacob, (Strassburg) 117.
 Eggstein, Heinrich, (Strassburg) 66.
 Eichstätt, 665.
 Eltvil, 313.
 Elyan, Caspar, (Breslau) 563.
 Erfurt, 589.
 Esslingen, 511.
 Eysenhut. *See Ysenhut*.
 Fischer, Kilian, (Freiburg im Breisgau) 693.
 Flach, Martin, (Basel) 739.
 Flach, Martin, of Kuttolsheim, (Strassburg) 147.
 Folz, Hans, (Nuremberg) 458.
 Fratres Clerici Vitae Communis, Marienthal, 547.
 Fratres domus Horti Viridis ad S. Michaelen, Rostock, 566.
 Fratres Ordinis Eremitarum, Nuremberg, 458.
 Freiburg im Breisgau, 693.
 Friedberg, Peter von, (Mainz) 45.
 Froben, Johann, (Basel) 789.
 Froschauer, Johann, (Augsburg) 394.
 Furter, Michael, (Basel) 780.
 Fust, Johann, (Mainz) 18.
 Fyner, Conrad, (Esslingen) 511; (Urach) 610.
 Georgius de Spira, (Speier) 483.
 Ghotan, Bartholomaeus, (Magdeburg) 594; (Lübeck) 553.
 Gops, Goiswin, (Cologne) 240.
 Gotz, Nicolaus, (Cologne) 237.
 Gran, Heinrich, (Hagenau) 681.
 Grashove, Johann, (Magdeburg) 596.
 Greiff, Michel, (Reutlingen) 573.
 Grüninger, Johann Reinhard genannt, (Strassburg) 101; *see also* 169 sqq., 710.
 Guldenschaff, Johann, (Cologne) 253.
 Hachenburg, Paul von, (Erfurt) 593.
 Hagenau, 681.
 Hamburg, 690.
 Hans Brieftruck, 7, 8.
 Hauser, Hans, (Ulm) 544.
 Heidelberg, 666.
 Heliae, Helias, (Beromünster) 799.
 Heyny, Christmann, (Augsburg) 376.
 Hist, Conrad, (Speier) 505; *see also* next entry.
 Hist, Johann and Conrad, (Speier) 501; (Heidelberg?) 666.
 Hochfeder, Caspar, (Nuremberg) 473; (Metz) 663; (Cracow?) 807.
 Hohenwang, Ludwig, (Augsburg) 359; (Basel) 775.
 Holle, Lienhart, (Ulm) 537.
 Hölzel, Hieronymus, (Nuremberg) 478.
 Huber, Ambrosius, (Nuremberg) 479.
 Hupfuff, Matthias, (Strassburg) 165.
 Husner, Georg, (Strassburg) 82; *see also* 161.
 Ingolstadt, 676.
 Kachelofen, Conrad, (Leipzig) 622; *see also* 7.
 Kachelofen, Johann, (Ingolstadt) 679.
 Kefer, Heinrich, (Nuremberg) 405.
 Keller, Ambrosius, (Augsburg) 361.
 Keller, Johann, (Augsburg) 360.
 Kesler, Nicolaus, (Basel) 763.
 Kirchheim in Elsass, 691.
 Kistler, Bartholomaeus, (Strassburg) 163.
 Knoblochster, Heinrich, (Strassburg) 86; (Heidelberg) 669.
 Koberger, Anton, (Nuremberg) 409.
 Koblinger, Stephan, (Vienna?) 809.
 Koch, Simon, (Magdeburg) 596.
 Koelhoff, Johann, the elder, (Cologne) 216.
 Koelhoff, Johann, the younger, (Cologne) 298.
 Kollicker, Peter, (Basel) 761.
 Kunne, Albrecht, (Memmingen) 602.
 Kuttentberg, 816.
 Landen, Johann, (Cologne) 302.
 Landsberg, Martin, (Leipzig) 636; *see also* 635.
 Lauingen, 545.
 Leipzig, 621; *see also* 7.
 Lienhart, block-printer, 9.
 Limburg, Johann, (Münster in Westfalen) 674.
 Longo, Giovanni Leonardo, (Trent) 805.
 Lotter, Melchior, (Leipzig) 649.
 Lübeck, 549.
 Luce, Johann, (Lüneburg), 698.
 Lüneburg, 698.
 Magdeburg, 594.
 Mainz, 15; *see also* 7.
 Mancz, Conrad, (Blaubeuren) 564.
 Marienthal, 547.
 Martin of Tischniowa, (Kuttentberg) 816.
 Mayr, Benedictus, (Passau) 614.
 Meister, Johann, (Basel, with Kollicker) 761.
 Memmingen, 602.
 Mentelin, Johann, (Strassburg) 50.
 Merseburg, 546.
 Metz, 663.
 Meydenbach, Jacob, (Mainz) 44.
 Misch, Friedrich, (Heidelberg) 667.

INDEX OF PRINTERS AND TOWNS

Molner, Diedrich. *See* Theodoricus.
Müller, Johann, Regiomontanus, (Nuremberg) 456.
Munich, 662.
Münster in Westfalen, 674.

Neumeister, Johann, (Mainz) 43.
Noua Ciuitate, Gerhardus de, (Trier) 620; (Metz) 663.
Nuremberg, 402; *see also* 7.

Offenburg, 699.
Olmütz, 817.
Olpe, Petrus de. *See* Petrus.
Otmar, Johann, (Reutlingen) 583; (Tübingen) 701.

Passau, 614.
Petri, Johann, (Passau) 615.
Petri, Johann, of Langendorf, (Basel, with Froben) 791.
Petrus in Altis, de Olpe, (Cologne) 252.
Petzensteiner, Heinrich, (Bamberg) 176.
Pfeyl, Johann, (Bamberg) 176.
Pflanzmann, Jodocus, (Augsburg) 358.
Pforzheim, 705.
Pforzheim, Jacobus of, (Basel) 775.
Piscator, Kilianus. *See* Fischer.
Prague, 808.
Preunlein, Matthias, (Brünn) 815.
Prüss, Johann, (Strassburg) 118; *see also* 168.

Quentell, Heinrich, (Cologne) 260, 269, 312.

Ratdolt, Erhard, (Augsburg) 379.
Ratisbon, 9.
Ravenstein, Albrecht, (Magdeburg) 595.
Reger, Johann, (Ulm) 539.
Regiomontanus. *See* Müller.
Reinhard, Johann. *See* Grüninger.
Reinhard, Marcus, (Kirchheim in Elsass) 691.
Renchen, Ludwig von, (Cologne) 265.
Reutlingen, 573.
Reuwich, Erhard, (Mainz) 43.
Reyser, Georg, (Würzburg) 569; *see also* Georgius de Spira.
Reyser, Michel, (Eichstätt) 665.
Richel, Bernhard, (Basel) 734.
Riedrer, Friedrich, (Freiburg im Breisgau) 696.
Rostock, 566.
Rügerin, Anna, (Augsburg) 376.
Ruppel, Berthold, (Basel) 713.
Rusch, Adolf, (Strassburg) 91; *see also* 59.

Schaffener, Wilhelm, (Strassburg) 166.
Schäffler, Johann, (Ulm) 543.
Schaur, Johann, (Augsburg) 392.
Schenck, Wolfgang, (Erfurt) 592.
Schindeleyp, Hermann, (Trent) 805.
Schnaitter, Christoph, (Augsburg) 394.
Schobsser, Johann, (Augsburg) 377; (Munich) 662.
Schoeffler, Peter, (Mainz) 18; *see also* 7.
Schönsperger, Johann, (Augsburg) 363.
Schott, Johann, (Strassburg) 166.

Schott, Martin, (Strassburg) 92.
Schussenried, 568.
Schüssler, Johann, (Augsburg) 327.
Sensenschmidt, Johann, (Nuremberg) 402; (Bamberg) 174 sq.
Solidi, Johann, (Cologne) 236.
Sorg, Anton, (Augsburg) 341.
Speier, 480.
Spörer, Hans, (Bamberg) 176; (Erfurt) 591; *see also* 5, 6.
Stahel, Conrad, (Brünn) 815.
Stendal, 680.
Stöckel, Wolfgang, (Leipzig) 653.
Strassburg, 50; *see also* 707, 708.
Stuchs, Georg, (Nuremberg) 467.
Stuttgart, 675.

ten Raem, Gerardus, (Cologne) 259.
Thanner, Jacobus, (Leipzig) 656.
Theodoricus [Molner], (Cologne) 296.
ther Hoernen, Arnold, (Cologne) 201.
ther Hoernen, Peter, (Cologne) 297.
Trent, 805.
Trier, 620.
Tübingen, 701.

Ulm, 518.
Ulrich and Afra, SS., Monastery of, (Augsburg) 338.
Unkel, Bartholomaeus de, (Cologne) 240.
Urach, 610.

Vienna, 809.

W., C., Cuius Argentinensis, (Strassburg) 81.
Wagner, Peter, (Nuremberg) 461.
Welker, Conrad, of Boppard, (Cologne) 296.
Wensler, Michael, (Basel) 717.
Werden, Martin von, (Cologne) 304.
Werman, Gregorius. *See* Böttiger.
Westphal, Joachim, (Magdeburg) 595; (Stendal) 680.
Wider, Paulus, (Erfurt) 589.
Wiener, Johann, (Augsburg) 356.
Winterberg, 814.
Winterburg, Johann, (Vienna) 810.
Winters, Conrad, (Cologne) 245.
Wirffel, Georg, (Ingolstadt) 678.
Wolff, Jacobus, of Pforzheim. *See* Pforzheim.
Würzburg, 569.

Ysenhut, Johann, 9.
Ysenhut, Lienhart, (Basel) 779.

Zainer, Günther, (Augsburg) 314.
Zainer, Johann, (Ulm) 518, 544.
Zeissenmair, Lucas, (Augsburg) 400.
Zel, Ulrich, (Cologne) 178.
Zeninger, Conrad, (Nuremberg) 459.
Zierikzee, Cornelis de, (Cologne) 305.
Zinna, 700.
Zürich, 802.